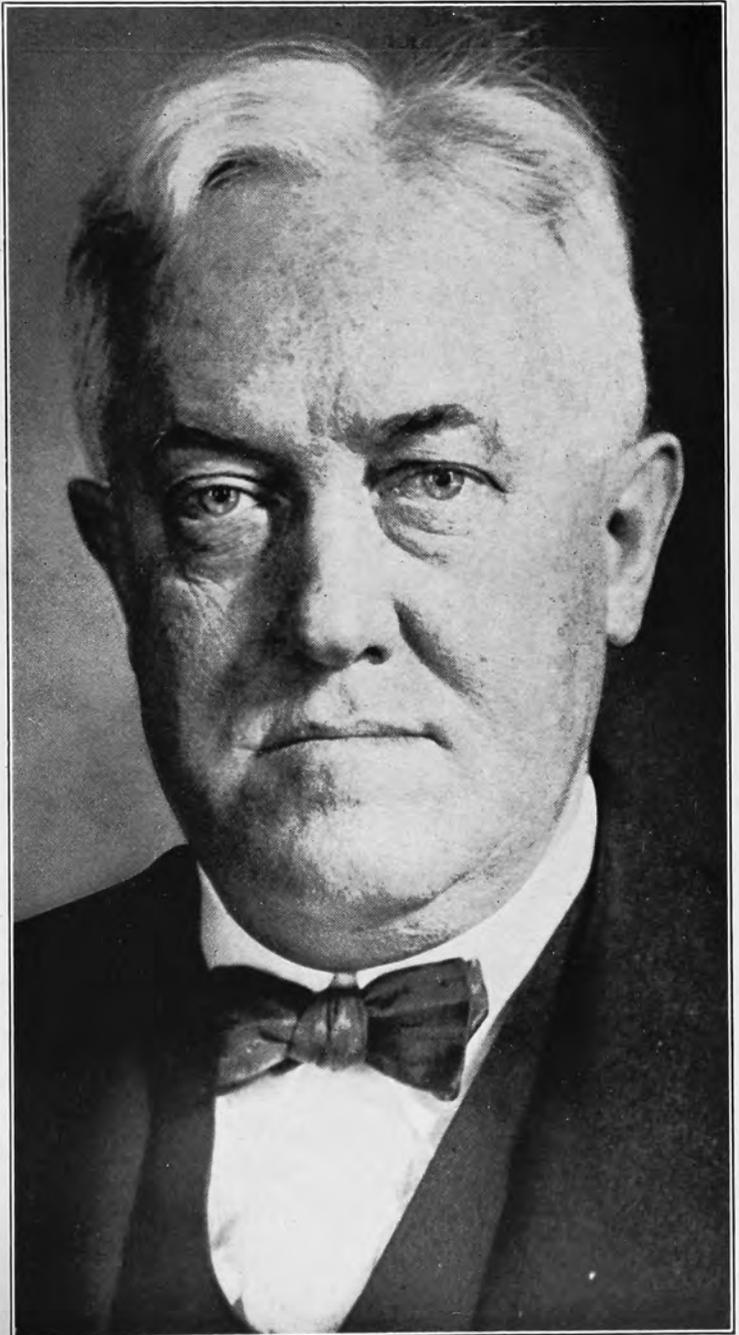


The SHIELD

O F P H I K A P P A P S I

JOHN W. DAVIS
Virginia Beta '89
A Sophomore Among Phi Psis



**NOVEMBER
1934**

The SHIELD

VOLUME 55
NUMBER 1
NOVEMBER 1934

O F P H I K A P P A P S I

NOVEMBER CONTENTS

	Page
The Thirty-eighth Grand Arch Council.....	3
Biographical Sketches of Officers.....	9
G. A. C. Officers and Committees.....	13
Registration	17
President Thomas A. Cookson's Address.....	25
Meeting of S. C.....	39
Conventionalities	42
Virginia Beta Reunion.....	51
Remodeled Home of California Gamma.....	53
By Harris C. Allen, Calif. Beta '97	
Charles B. Henderson Drafted by RFC.....	55
Olla Podrida	56
Dr. Alan C. Woods Heads Wilmer Institute.....	57
Life Subscribers	59
Alumni Association Newsletters.....	65 to 74
Chapter Newsletters.....	75 to 102
Obituaries	103
Fraternity Directory	109

ESTABLISHED 1879 . . . Published in November, January, March and May
under the authority and direction of the Executive Council

1940 EAST SIXTH ST. • C. F. WILLIAMS, EDITOR • CLEVELAND, OHIO

Entered as second-class mail matter, Oct. 17, 1929, at the post office at Cleveland, Ohio, under the Act of March 3, 1879.
Acceptance for mailing at the special rate of postage provided for in section 1103, Act of Oct. 3, 1917, authorized Apr. 1921.

National Officers



TREASURER...

KEN BARNARD
MICHIGAN ALPHA '14



PRESIDENT...

H.L. SNYDER, JR.
WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA '20



SECRETARY...

C.F. WILLIAMS
ILLINOIS DELTA '06



VICE PRESIDENT...

ANDREW G. TRUXAL
PENNSYLVANIA ETA '16

Mackinac Grand Arch Council Gives Chapter to Duke University; Approves Removal of Pennsylvania Mu

THE Thirty-eighth biennial Grand Arch Council of Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, held at the Grand Hotel, Mackinac Island, Mich., June 27-30, 1934, attended by less than 250 members and guests, was one of the most constructive and progressive in many years. Especially noteworthy among its outstanding features were:

Gee-A-See Highlights

1) The granting of a charter, with certain qualifications to assure continued success, to Sigma Delta, a local fraternity at Duke University, Durham, N. C. (The chapter, North Carolina Alpha, will be installed November 10th.)

2) The approval and endorsement of Executive Council action revoking the charter of Pennsylvania Mu Chapter at Carnegie Institute of Technology, installed in 1927.

3) The adoption of legislation making it possible for Chapters to initiate alumni of absorbed local fraternities, upon the consent of the Executive Council, during the period between the Thirty-eighth and the Thirty-ninth Grand Arch Councils.

4) The adoption of legislation denying the right of initiation to any Chapter in arrears more than ninety days to the national organization.

5) The adoption of legislation compelling all Chapters to employ the services of a local professional accountant to assist in the direction of all chapter financial affairs.

6) The adoption of legislation greatly reducing the obligations and requirements of Alumni Associations, no longer responsible for the collection of member-subscriptions to *The Shield*, and free to establish annual dues as determined by each A. A.

7) The defeat of proposed By-Law enactment to disturb the Life Subscription Plan adopted in 1930, by diverting \$5 of each undergraduate Life Subscription to the general expense account of the Fraternity.

8) The acceptance of an offer made by Dr. Herbert J. Tily to underwrite publication of a new Song Book, previously doomed because of financial strain. A new Song Book, co-edited by Samuel O. Givens Jr. and Dr. Herbert J. Tily, now is assured.

9) The adoption of a report recommending the furtherance of freshman education and the publication of a revised *Pledge Manual*.

10) The adoption of a comprehensive report setting up a four-point program for the endorsement and stimulation of scholarship.

11) The approval of recommendations directing the Editor of *The Shield* to strike from subscription lists all in arrears more than \$4.00.

12) The transcription of a phonographic record conveying the felicitations and best wishes of: Mrs. Laura Letterman Boyer, widow of Founder Letterman; her son, Dr. Gordon Letterman, Pa. Alpha '02; and her grandson, Gordon Sparks Letterman, all of St. Louis. This was the first time Widow Boyer's voice was heard at a G. A. C. since 1916, when she spoke in person.

Registration Smallest Since '18

Despite the fact that registration was the smallest since the War G. A. C. in 1918, all business and committee sessions were exceedingly well attended, better, in fact, than experienced at G. A. C's twice as large numerically, held in metropolitan centers. The Thirty-eighth Council will be noted long for its sincerity of purpose, its fearless attack of questions vitally affecting the Fraternity, its harmonious spirit of cooperation, and its constructive contributions. All business sessions were conducted by S. W. G. P. Thomas A. Cookson, whose long experience in the administrative and legislative fields of the Fraternity, served him exceedingly well. President Cookson's report, covering his two-year stewardship, 1932-34, generally was accepted as the most illuminating and comprehensive address ever given by a presiding officer.

Snyder Elected President

These officers were elected for the period, 1934-36:

President: H. L. Snyder Jr., W. Va. Alpha '20, to succeed Thomas A. Cookson;

Vice President: Andrew G. Truxal, Pa. Eta '16, to succeed H. L. Snyder Jr.;

Treasurer: Kenneth Barnard, Mich. Alpha '14, to succeed himself;

Secretary: C. F. Williams, Ill. Delta '06, to succeed himself.

At meetings of the Executive Council, either preceding or succeeding the G. A. C., these appointments were made:

Attorney General: Henry S. Griffing, Okla. Alpha '26, to succeed himself;

Director of Scholarship: Andrew G. Truxal, to succeed himself;

Director of Freshman Education: Win R. Tate, Kans. Alpha '18, to succeed David Shackelford;

Director of Alumni Associations: Chas. E. Strickland, Kans. Alpha '11, to succeed H. L. Snyder Jr.;

Co.-Editors of The Song Book: Samuel O. Givens Jr., Ill. Alpha '27, and Dr. Herbert J. Tily, Pa. Iota '32, to succeed Samuel O. Givens Jr.

Editor of The History: Lloyd L. Cheney, N. Y. Beta '02, to succeed himself;

Mystagogue: Sion B. Smith, Pa. Beta '81, to succeed himself.

Officers elected at a G. A. C. make up the Executive Board; with the six Archons, elected by undergraduates at District Councils, they constitute the Executive Council, the legislative body of the Fraternity while the Grand Arch Council is not in session. At a meeting of the Endowment Fund Corp.,

held during the G. A. C., George A. Moore, Ill. Alpha '98, of Cleveland, was reelected a Trustee to serve until 1940. At a subsequent meeting of the Trustees, Moore was reelected Chairman.

Tommy Cookson Presides

Thomas A. Cookson, president of the Fraternity, 1932-34, whose official connection with the Executive Council is longer than that of any other man, called the initial meeting to order at 10:30 a. m., June 27th. After an address of welcome by Colonel Roger M. Andrews, chairman of the Mackinac Island State Park Commission, S. W. G. P. Cookson saw to it that none but Phi Psis were present, opened the Council in due and ancient form, requested Andrew G. Truxal to step up front to pronounce the invocation, asked that temporary officers be nominated, convinced all that a quorum was present, entertained a motion to install the temporary officers as permanent officers which was done in due order, read telegraphic felicitations from Buddy Rogers, E. Lawrence Fell, Dr. Richard T. Bang, Elbridge Anderson, George A. Moore, Lawrence H. Whiting, et al, referred to a printed list of committees which was changed somewhat the last minute, explained the necessity of appointing a special committee to hear the appeal of Pennsylvania Mu Chapter from the decision of the Executive Council, nervously adjusted a few notes on the rostrum, picked up a pamphlet and said that without further ado he would read the President's Address.

Gives Noteworthy Address

President Cookson's address was a remarkable one. He had spent many a busy day and night gathering and checking statistics, weighing important problems, considering suggested amendments to the By-Laws, struggling with questions of vital importance to the Fraternity, hoping, somehow, that he could guide the Grand Arch Council in the solution of those things that perplexed most. Those who heard his masterful report, covering his stewardship of two years, — years fraught with new and exceedingly serious situations, — agreed unanimously that the Good Ship safely could follow the course plotted by Tommy Cookson and should follow it, — to avoid dangerous, troublesome waters.

The President's Address was a long one, not because beautiful terms of fraternal affection were employed to beat around the bush, nor because of rhetorical and poetical flights to lull the audience into a state of coma. He made no attempt to play upon sentiment; not knowing the meaning of deceit, he made no attempt at wool pulling. In the plain, simple language of a Hoosier schoolmaster, President Cookson told his story of stewardship; he called a spade a spade; he diagnosed fraternity troubles and diseases with clinical skill and his suggested remedies met the wholehearted approval of alumni and undergraduates. Such acclaim, it is believed, constitutes the highest type of endorsement.

His ten-page printed report presented, S. W. G. P. Cookson refreshed himself with another sip of water, picked up the gavel, called upon Treasurer

Barnard to read his report. This done, the initial meeting of the Council was adjourned at 1:40 p. m. to 3:15 p. m. For a long time it looked as if Tommy Cookson would get no lunch. Old-timers — Dan Swannell, Shirley Meserve, Si Smith, Hal Townsend, Dave Halstead, et al; youngsters — Jack Hague, Walt Murphey, Bob Buffum, Joe Riley, et al, rushed to the platform to congratulate Tommy for what Dan Swannell described as “the best address ever presented a G. A. C.” Tommy, it became evident, wanted to join his wife and their three daughters at lunch, which he did an hour or so later. The afternoon session got under way a half-hour late.

Pennsylvania Mu Charter Revoked

The Committee on the Appeal of Pennsylvania Mu, made up of three alumni and four undergraduates, attentively listened to testimony of Chapter members, members of the Executive Council, the Attorney General, several Past Presidents and others before attempting to decide the momentous question dumped in its lap. After several committee sessions which lasted all through the day, the night and way into the morning, members voted to uphold the Executive Council, which, on June 1, 1934, revoked the charter of Pennsylvania Mu. Members of the Executive Board and representatives of the Chapter previously had appeared before a Judicial Committee, appointed to hear testimony in the case, which met May 26th, in Chicago. This committee, Frank J. Merrill, R. J. Maddigan and Charles L. Saunders, recommended revocation of the charter.

Pennsylvania Mu Chapter was established March 19, 1927. The chapter was the outgrowth of the Woodlawn Club, which first petitioned for a charter in 1920. The Club, one of the first on the campus at Carnegie Institute of Technology, was composed of a very strong personnel at that time. Petitions for a charter were considered at three subsequent G. A. C's, but a unanimous vote was not recorded until 1926, at Kansas City. Meantime, the Woodlawn Club, facing more intense competition from an increasing number of national fraternities to become active on the Carnegie campus, had gradually lost its previous position of prestige. It was hoped that affiliation with Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, which boasts a strong alumni group in Western Pennsylvania, would immediately strengthen the group. Such was not to be the case. Despite the efforts of interested and enthusiastic alumni, including many affiliated members of the old Woodlawn Club, who gave freely of their time and money, Pennsylvania Mu was unable to progress or function in accordance with the standards and traditions of the Fraternity. Personnel and internal organization were not always on the highest plane. The financial picture, most of the time, failed to inspire even the more optimistic supporters. The chapter owed the national Fraternity. Scholarship, good only at rare intervals, reflected no great credit. Official communications received little or no attention. Official reports, as a rule, were not submitted on time. Acceptable freshman material at Carnegie Institute, estimated in the Fall of 1933 at between 80 and 120 men, was insufficient to meet the needs of approxi-

mately twenty fraternities on the campus. Mortality in the Chapter was high, about 60 per cent. Executive Council members went to Pittsburgh, to counsel and to advise, to aid in rushing and to chart courses that would lead to desired success. Supervisory committees were appointed. Threats were made. Despite the apparent sincerity of purpose of the Chapter's members in 1933-34, and despite the expressed willingness of loyal alumni of the Chapter and the Fraternity at Pittsburgh to again attempt to stimulate the situation, the outlook appeared hopeless. The Executive Council revoked the charter; the Grand Arch Council upheld the action of the Executive Council. That's all there is to it.

Duke to Have Charter

With one charter revoked and another granted, the Fraternity will claim fifty-two chapters, just as soon as North Carolina Alpha Chapter is established at Duke University. Sigma Delta, successful petitioning local fraternity at Duke, was organized in 1928, and has a total initiated membership of sixty-eight. Duke University (formerly Trinity College, established in 1838), has an undergraduate enrollment of 1436 men, 695 women; a faculty of 243 men, fifteen women; a campus of 5100 acres, 600 developed; fifty-seven buildings, thirty-one of which were constructed within the last five years, representing a total expenditure of \$25,750,000; a total endowment of \$23,650,000; an annual income of \$650,000. Fraternities at Duke are housed in dormitories, each group being assigned one large room for living and chapter purposes, on a rental basis. Fraternity rooms are furnished by the fraternities.

Fraternities at Duke, and year of installation: Alpha Tau Omega, 1872; Kappa Sigma, 1873; Phi Delta Theta, 1878; Pi Kappa Alpha, 1901; Kappa Alpha, 1901; Sigma Phi Epsilon, 1909; Sigma Chi, 1912; Pi Kappa Phi, 1915; Lambda Chi Alpha, 1924; Delta Tau Delta, 1928; Delta Sigma Phi, 1920; Phi Sigma Delta, 1929; Sigma Alpha Epsilon, 1930; Sigma Nu, 1931.

North Carolina Alpha will be installed Nov. 10, 1934. Under mandate of the Grand Arch Council the chapter must maintain its present good standing on the campus and must meet and maintain the standards of the Fraternity to avoid possible recommendations for the revocation of the charter by the Executive Council, at its mid-winter meeting in 1935. A supervisory committee will be established at the time of installation and bi-monthly investigations will be made by the E. C. the next two years to see to it that no stone is left unturned to make North Carolina Alpha a credit to the University and to the Fraternity.

Depression Cuts Attendance

Lower lake port centers, Chicago, Detroit, Cleveland and Buffalo, all Phi Psi strongholds, failed to send as many representatives as expected, due partly to the fact that the D. & C. Navigation Co. did not inaugurate its service to Mackinac Island until after the G. A. C. was in session. Moreover, what is sometimes referred to as a Depression, undoubtedly tended to reduce

attendance, as was the case two years previously at Santa Barbara. Official registration at the Mackinac Island G. A. C. was 203, including sixty-four alumni and 139 undergraduates. In addition thirty-four women were in attendance. Exactly two-dozen S. C'ers (members who have attended seven or more G. A. C's), were on hand. While Phi Kappa Psi is an undergraduate fraternity, one of the few remaining fraternities enjoying undergraduate control, yet it is apparent that Founders Moore and Letterman builded for the older as well as the younger college man.

Fifty-one Chapters and ten Alumni Associations were represented by duly qualified delegates. The Findlay (Ohio) A. A., with a total membership of eighteen, was represented by an even half-dozen members. All Chapters had one or more members engaged in committee work. All sessions of the Council were held in the theater-auditorium of the Grand Hotel, which proved to be an admirable place for convention purposes. Eighteen rooms were available for committee meetings. Each room was furnished with a long table, plenty of chairs, stationery, and Fraternity records were available to those chairmen who wanted them for reference or guidance. W. S. Woodfill, president of the Grand Hotel, a member of Theta Delta Chi, and his corps of assistants and employes were most gracious in rendering services and in extending courtesies.

Entertainment Features

Tommy Cookson was not alone in receiving official plaudits of the G. A. C. The Committee on Entertainment, Chas. E. Strickland, Samuel O. Givens Jr., Kenneth Barnard, Mrs. Barnard, Mrs. Hal Townsend, Mrs. Strickland and Mrs. Givens were cited for meritorious service and outstanding contributions to the social success of the G. A. C. Members and guests enjoyed all manner of sports: bicycling, buggy riding, roller skating, wheel-chairing, golf, tennis, swimming, hiking and horse-back riding.

The Smoker was held in the auditorium Wednesday night, June 27th. Entertainment was provided by Mr. Geoffrey O'Hara, the Three Pearls, Jimmy White and Lyle Jones. The Grand Arch Council Banquet, Thursday night in the main dining room, was an outstanding success, with Shirley Meserve as Symposiarch, and Tommy Cookson, Carl B. Callaway and Dr. Herbert J. Tily as speakers. Entertainment at the banquet was furnished by Mr. O'Hara, Mr. Roger Hill and Jimmy White, the S. S. C. and a few foot-loose brothers. The Grand Arch Council Ball, Friday night, was held in the ball room, with the Grand Hotel orchestra furnishing music until an early hour.

In addition to the women attending the G. A. C. were about fifty girls, spending the summer on the Island, who were invited to the ball as guests.

Phi Psi women enjoyed a banquet Thursday night, with Mrs. Townsend as toastmistress and with Mrs. Cookson as principal speaker. Numerous bridge parties and teas, buggy rides around the Island, movies and boat rides were enjoyed by milady.

Here's What You Want to Know About New Phi Psi Officers

THE personnel of the Executive Council was not changed much by the election of officers at the Mackinac Island G. A. C. Former Vice President H. L. Snyder Jr. was elected President; Director of Scholarship Andrew G. Truxal was elected Vice President. Treasurer Kenneth Barnard and Secretary C. F. Williams were reelected. At a meeting of the Executive Council immediately following the G. A. C., Henry S. Griffing was reappointed Attorney General; Andrew G. Truxal was reappointed Scholarship Director; Chas. E. Strickland was appointed Director of Alumni Associations; Sion B. Smith was reappointed Mystagogue; Lloyd Cheney was reappointed editor of The History and Samuel O. Givens Jr. and Dr. Herbert J. Tily were appointed co-editors of the Song Book. At a meeting preceding the G. A. C., W. R. Tate was appointed Director of Freshman Education. Strickland, Tate and Dr. Tily are new members of the official family.

The extended experience and calm philosophy of Past President Thomas A. Cookson will be missed by his former associates. His official connection with the E. C. was longer than that of any other man. It covered fifteen years, two years as Archon of the Fourth District, nine years as Secretary, two years as Vice President and two years as President. With possibly two exceptions, no man knows more about the traditions and policies of Phi Kappa Psi than Tommy Cookson. His experience and knowledge aided him immeasurably in directing the affairs of the Fraternity during the second two-year period of the Depression, faced also by his

predecessor in office, Edward M. Bassett.

President Snyder

No one is better or more suitably qualified to succeed Tommy Cookson than H. L. (Jack) Snyder Jr., W. Va. Alpha '20. He attended his first G. A. C. as an undergraduate in 1922, at Springfield, Ohio, and has registered at every G. A. C. since that date, a total of seven; accordingly, he became a member of the S. C. at Mackinac Island. At a D. C. in Washington, Pa., in April of 1923, Jack Snyder was elected Archon of District Three, and enjoys the unusual distinction of having served two successive terms as an Archon. He has been connected with the official family more than ten years, as Archon from 1923-27, as Attorney General, 1928-32, and as Vice President, 1932-34.

Under the guiding influence of such leaders as Walter Sheppard, Dan Swannell, George McIlvaine, Shirley Meserve, Army Williams, Hal Townsend, Ed Bassett and Tommy Cookson, Jack Snyder is well trained in the traditions and policies of the Fraternity. He takes Phi Kappa Psi seriously. He knows and understands the viewpoint of youth. His experience in legal and business fields qualifies him eminently to direct the welfare of the Fraternity.

H. L. Snyder Jr. was born in Shepherdstown, W. Va., Dec. 29, 1900, and is the son of Harry L. Snyder and Ida Laura (Baldwin) Snyder. His father is a newspaper publisher. Jack was graduated from the Shepherd College State Normal School in 1918, entered West Virginia University in 1919, received his A. B. in 1923 and his LL. B. in 1925 from that institution. He is a



CHARLES E. STRICKLAND
KANSAS ALPHA '11
New Director of Alumni Associations



W. R. TATE
KANSAS ALPHA '18
New Director of Freshman Education



PAST PRESIDENT HAROLD G. TOWNSEND
WISCONSIN GAMMA '03
Chairman Committee on the Constitution



CHARLES S. HARDY
WISCONSIN ALPHA '15
In Charge of Registration

member of Phi Beta Kappa, Order of the Coif, Phi Delta Phi and of the Charleston (W. Va.), West Virginia, and American Bar associations.

After his graduation from the law school at West Virginia University, Snyder entered the practise of law in Charleston, W. Va., the capital of that state, and is now a member of the firm of Mohler and Peters. He is States Attorney, Southern District of West Virginia; President, West Virginia Division, Young Democratic Clubs of America; member of the Board of Education, Kanawha County, W. Va.; and is President of the West Virginia University Alumni, Law Section.

On Sept. 10, 1925, shortly after his graduation from college, Brother Snyder married Miss Cora Ella Houston, who has a large host of friends among G. A. C'ing Phi Psis, members of West Virginia Alpha and alumni living in West Virginia. She was in charge of entertainment for women at the White Sulphur Springs G. A. C. in 1930. The Snyders have two sons, H. L. Snyder III, aged six, and Giles D. H. Snyder, aged three.

Vice President Truxal

Andrew G. Truxal, Pa. Eta '16, Director of Scholarship since 1930, was born Feb. 7, 1900, according to court house records at Greensburg, Pa., but on February 2, 1900, according to his mother who ought to know something about this particular event. He served as Archon of the Second District, 1919-21. At Franklin and Marshall College he played on the varsity football team, was captain his senior year, was manager of the varsity basketball team, was president of the junior class, was editor of the *Student Weekly* his senior year, made Phi Beta Kappa. After receiving his A. B. degree he spent three years in the Reformed Theological Seminary, from which he was graduated in 1923, being then ordained a minister in the

Reformed Church in the U. S. A. After teaching for two years at Franklin and Marshall, he attended Columbia University and received his Ph. D. in 1929. Since then he has been assistant professor of sociology at Dartmouth College. He is now on sabbatical leave, in Europe, with his wife, L. Deldee Truxal, daughter of Judge and Mrs. John M. Groff, of Lancaster, Pa., and the two Truxal children, John Groff, aged ten years, and Nora Deldee, aged two years.

Treasurer Barnard

Kenneth Barnard, Mich. Alpha '14, born in Omaha, Neb., April 6, 1893, was graduated from the University of Michigan in 1917, with an LL. B. degree and was admitted to the bar in Ohio the latter part of that year. The following April he was appointed Secretary of the Capital Issues Committee for Federal Reserve District No. 4. Subsequently, he became assistant secretary of the Federal Reserve Bank in Cleveland, resigning in May, 1919, to become the first manager of the Better Business Bureau in Toledo, Ohio.

In August, 1922, Barnard resigned that position to become assistant general manager of the National Better Business Bureau, with headquarters in New York City, later becoming general manager of that organization. On Nov. 1, 1924, he became head of the Better Business Bureau at Detroit, where he remained until 1931, when he moved to California with his family. In November, 1932, Barnard accepted a call as general manager of the Chicago Better Business Bureau, which position he now occupies.

In 1925, Barnard married Miss Frances Chapin, of Toledo, Ohio. The Barnards live in Kenilworth, Ill., with their two sons, Chapin, aged seven, and Leland, aged five. Mrs. Barnard was in charge of entertainment for women at the Mackinac G. A. C.

Secretary Williams

C. F. (Dab) Williams, Ill. Delta '06, son of Judge John H. and Mary E. (Foss) Williams, was born Dec. 30, 1886, at Elgin, Ill., was graduated from the high school of that city in 1905, from the University of Illinois in 1910, since which time he had been in reportorial and editorial work, sales, and printing, in Pittsburgh and Cleveland, until 1930, when he was elected Secretary. He is an S. C'er. On Sept. 5, 1911, he married Miss Ruby E. Woods. The Williams have two daughters, Mary Louise and Jane, live in Shaker Heights, Cleveland. He has been Editor of *The Shield* since 1929. His brother, Howard C. (Army) Williams was president of the Fraternity, 1926-28.

Attorney General Griffing

Henry S. Griffing, Okla. Alpha '26, has been identified with the Executive Council since Nov. 8, 1927, when he became Deputy Archon of the Fifth District. He remained in that capacity until 1929 when he was elected Archon of the District at a District Council in Austin, Texas. As a Deputy Archon he strongly recommended a program of freshman education and the publication of a Pledge Manual. In the fall of 1931, as Director of Freshman Education, Phi Kappa Psi's first *Pledge Manual* was compiled and edited under Brother Griffing. In June, 1932, he resigned as Director of Freshman Education. A month later he was appointed Attorney General to succeed H. L. Snyder Jr. Brother Griffing is married, lives in Oklahoma City, Okla., where he practises law. He was born May 8, 1906, at Dallas, Texas.

Director Tate

W. R. Tate, Kans. Alpha '18, a newcomer to the Executive Council family, was appointed Director of Freshman Education just before the

convening of the Mackinac G. A. C. To readers of *The Shield* the last ten years, he is known as *Cactus Pete*; to alumni in Kansas City and to Phi Psis in most parts of Kansas and Missouri he is known as one of the wheelhorses of the Fraternity and as a past president of the Kansas City Alumni Association.

That the selection of the E. C. was a fortunate one is reflected by the fact that Tate already has done much to revive pioneering work undertaken by Henry Griffing. Tate has distributed a Formal Pledge Ceremony and a revised edition of *The Pledge Manual*.

He was born April 17, 1900, at Kansas City, Mo. Shortly after entering the University of Kansas he joined the army; shortly after he put on the uniform, the armistice was signed. Back to college went Tate, to be graduated in 1922. He has been engaged in several lines of occupation since that year, and has been assistant cashier of the Commerce Trust Co., Kansas City, a number of years. Director Tate, like Attorney General Griffing, married a member of Kappa Alpha Theta, who attended the Mackinac G. A. C. The Tates live in Kansas City.

Director Strickland

Chas. E. Strickland, Kans. Alpha '11, a Past President of the Chicago Alumni Association, ace promotor of alumni Life Subscriptions to *The Shield*, and active in the affairs of his own and a half-dozen other chapters, is the new Director of Alumni Associations. Strickland was born in 1892 at Junction City, Kans., was graduated from the high school of that city in 1910 and from the University of Kansas in 1914, whereupon he entered the banking business in Northwestern Kansas. In 1917, he enlisted in the army, was discharged eighteen months later as a First Lieutenant of Infantry and reentered the banking field as vice president of the Farmers

& Merchants Bank of Colby, Kans., which office he still holds. Between 1924 and 1930, except for a short period when he was vice president of a national bank in Denver, Colo., Strickland was connected with Otis & Co., investment bankers, in Cleveland and Chicago. Since 1930 he has been an officer of the United Light & Power Co., Chicago.

In 1919, Strickland married Miss Esther Lauterbach of Colby, member of Alpha Phi, and a sister of Life Subscriber No. 189, August W. Lauterbach, Kans. Alpha '18. The Stricklands have three daughters, Jane, Anne and Mary, and live in Kenilworth, Ill. Mrs. Strickland was a member of the entertainment committee for women at Mackinac Island.

Grand Arch Council Officers and Committees

MACKINAC ISLAND, MICH.

JUNE 27-30, 1934.

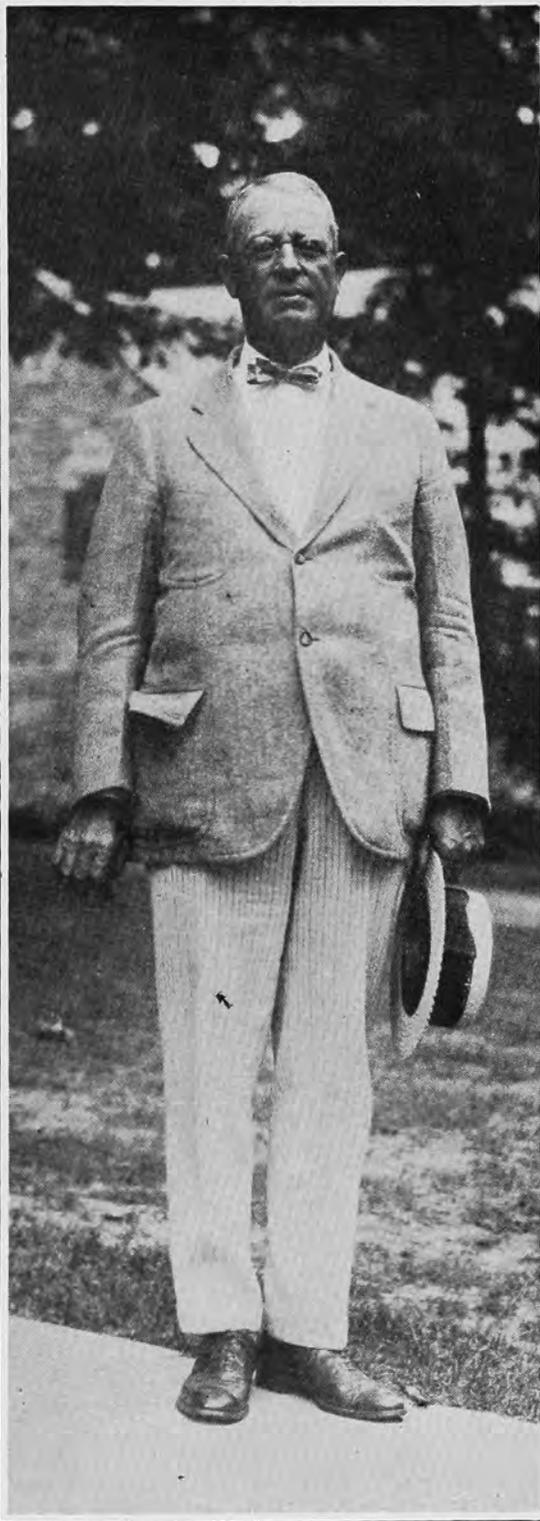
S. W. G. P.	Thomas A. Cookson	Indiana Beta
S. W. V. G. P.	H. L. Snyder Jr.	West Virginia Alpha
S. W. P.	Kenneth Barnard	Michigan Alpha
S. W. A. G.	C. F. Williams	Illinois Delta
S. W. B. G.	Sion B. Smith	Pennsylvania Beta
S. W. B. G.	Henry S. Griffing	Oklahoma Alpha
S. W. S. G.	Francis S. Ronalds	Illinois Delta
S. W. Phu's	Harry E. Jones	California Gamma
	Kenneth Jorgensen	Missouri Alpha
S. W. Hier.	Andrew G. Truxal	Pennsylvania Eta
S. W. Hod's	Forrest M. Lundstrom	New York Gamma
	Robert B. Nelson Jr.	Virginia Alpha
	A. Kingsley Ferguson	Ohio Alpha
	Edgar A. Guest Jr.	Michigan Alpha
	Joe W. Riley	Texas Alpha
	Otis D. Brown	California Gamma

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE FRATERNITY

Shirley E. Meserve, Southern California A. A., Chairman; Homer D. Lininger, New York Gamma (A); Philip H. Ward, Massachusetts Alpha; Jack Connor, New York Beta; John R. Fitz-Hugh, Virginia Alpha; Frederic G. Schweitzer, Pennsylvania Iota; Herschel H. Rose Jr., West Virginia Alpha; R. M. Rybolt, Ohio Alpha; John Carl Hilty, Michigan Alpha; Marshall T. Hubbard, Indiana Beta; A. Arthur Huston, Colorado Alpha; James Ringrose, Washington Alpha; John E. Wells, California Epsilon; Carl H. Wiggernhorn, Nebraska Alpha; Albert E. Stevens, California Gamma; Sims deVeuve, California Beta; B. A. Babb Jr., Missouri Alpha.

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

A. C. Platt, Southern California A. A., Chairman; Harlan B. Selby, West Virginia Alpha (A); Joseph F. Wood, Missouri Alpha (A); John L. Porter, Pittsburgh A. A.; Robert A. Sellmer, New Hampshire Alpha; William D. Bouton, New York Gamma; E. P. Dandridge Jr., Virginia Alpha; Henry B. Lee III, Maryland Alpha; Robert M. Brosius, Pennsylvania Lambda; J. Robert Swartz, Ohio Delta; Philip A. Singleton, Michigan Alpha; William B. McQuilkin, Indiana Delta; Richard Wells, Kansas Alpha; John E. Gavin, Nebraska Alpha; Robert G. Cockins, California Beta; Robert W. Walker, California Gamma.



PAST PRESIDENT DAVID HALSTEAD
PENNSYLVANIA IOTA '94
*Chairman of the Committee on Resolutions
Golf Prize Winner*



DR. HERBERT J. TILY
PENNSYLVANIA IOTA '32
Co-Editor of the Song Book



SAMUEL O. GIVENS
ILLINOIS ALPHA '27
Co-Editor of the Song Book

COMMITTEE ON THE SONG BOOK

Niles Gates, California Epsilon, Chairman; William B. Weisell, New York Gamma; Ward A. West, Pennsylvania Iota; George P. DeLong, Minnesota Beta.

COMMITTEE ON THE CONSTITUTION

Harold G. Townsend, Wisconsin Gamma (A), Chairman; A. C. Kidd, Mississippi Alpha (A); Robert J. Willoughby, Massachusetts Alpha; B. Frank Kready Jr., Pennsylvania Eta; G. F. Stafford, Ohio Alpha (A); Russ Sloan, Tennessee Delta; Louis Seewald, Texas Alpha; Ruddick Lawrence, Washington Alpha; William E. Gutsell, Illinois Delta.

COMMITTEE ON GRIEVANCES

Edward H. Knight, Indianapolis A. A., Chairman Pro Tem; Nevin E. Veneman, Southern California A. A.; Otto D. Donnell, Ohio Epsilon (A); John S. Stiles, New Hampshire Alpha; Heber W. Youngken Jr.; Pennsylvania Gamma; Edward S. Brown, Ohio Beta; Ralph W. Nicholson, Illinois Beta; Henry F. Reed, Iowa Alpha; William Graber, California Delta; Richard H. Stewart, Pennsylvania Theta.

COMMITTEE ON FRESHMAN EDUCATION

Edward M. Bassett, Philadelphia A. A., Chairman; Francis S. Ronalds, Illinois Delta; C. Donald English, New York Alpha; John R. Visco, Pennsylvania Epsilon; Paul C. Gouldin, Ohio Alpha; Robert Roll, Indiana Alpha; Jack Roach, Texas Alpha; Robert L. Buffum, California Beta; Robert W. Shay, Colorado Alpha; William F. Tamplin, Pennsylvania Beta; C. Arthur Spaulding, Pennsylvania Kappa.

COMMITTEE ON EXTENSION

John H. R. Roberts, Philadelphia A. A., Chairman; Shelly G. Hughes, Findlay A. A.; H. Ernest Clark Jr., Kansas Alpha (A); William C. Morrill, New York Gamma (A); John H. Mount, New York Alpha; Mathew E. Ward, Rhode Island Alpha; Allan B. McCrea, Pennsylvania Theta; Calvert C. McCabe Jr., Maryland Alpha; John L. Hague, Ohio Delta; Thomas A. Hite, West Virginia Alpha; John S. Bulleit, Indiana Alpha; John O. Dilling, Minnesota Beta; Hubert C. Jones, Iowa Alpha; Andrew M. Johnson, Missouri Alpha; John C. Laughlin, Washington Alpha; Hayes Hertford, California Epsilon.

COMMITTEE ON SCHOLARSHIP

Howard L. Hamilton, Ohio Delta (A), Chairman; John R. Donnell, Findlay A. A.; Everet Svenson, New York Beta; Charles Pankow, New York Epsilon; Robert D. Wayne, Pennsylvania Zeta; Frank G. Richards, Pennsylvania Eta; James J. Prendergast, Ohio Epsilon; Thomas G. Lawler, Wisconsin Gamma; William A. Telfer, Indiana Beta (A); Horace W. Bittenbender, Pennsylvania Alpha; James T. Stevens, Indiana Beta; Thomas E. O'Gara, Indiana Delta; Lawrence Coyle, Iowa Beta; Eugene White, Kansas Alpha; Wilbur W. Washburn III, Washington Alpha.

COMMITTEE ON THE SHIELD

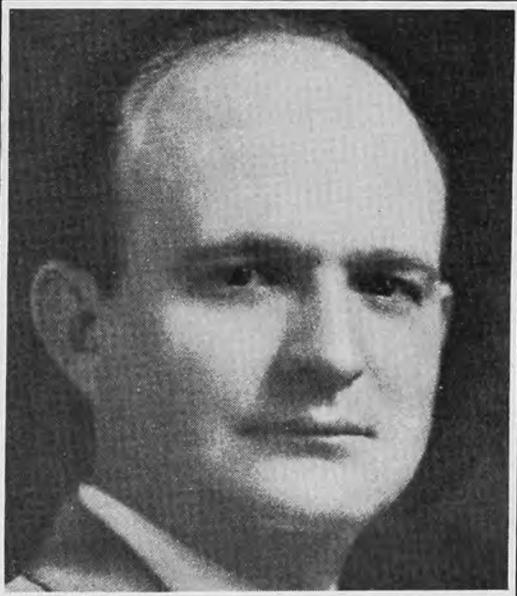
B. M. Johnson, Pittsburgh A. A., Chairman; W. C. Beard, Rhode Island Alpha (A); H. Kimball Hicks, Pennsylvania Kappa; John L. Hague, Ohio Delta; Donald R. Heun, Wisconsin Alpha; Walter W. Murphey, Mississippi Alpha; Thomas E. Reilly, Colorado Alpha; Robert Reed, California Delta; John K. Barnes Jr., Pennsylvania Lambda; Cecil G. Fowler Jr., Pennsylvania Iota.

COMMITTEE ON THE HISTORY

Walter A. Reinoehl, Pittsburgh A. A., Chairman; James L. Whitecomb, Rhode Island Alpha; C. V. Anderson, Virginia Beta; Donald P. Saunders, Pennsylvania Lambda; W. F. Smith, Tennessee Delta; Thomas H. Emmens, Oregon Alpha; Frank E. Humberger, Ohio Epsilon.



PAST PRESIDENT SHIRLEY E. MESERVE
CALIFORNIA GAMMA '08
*Chairman of Committee on the State of
the Fraternity and Banquet Symposiarch*



CARL B. CALLAWAY
TEXAS ALPHA '15
Chairman Special Committee



J. H. R. ROBERTS
PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA '10
*Chairman of the Committee
on Extension*

COMMITTEE ON THE CATALOG

Edward M. Pomeroy, Philadelphia A. A., Chairman; W. C. Walkinshaw, Virginia Beta; Edward R. Stege, Wisconsin Alpha; Robert E. Caskey, Wisconsin Gamma.

COMMITTEE ON CHAPTER HOUSES

Major J. A. Habegger, Northern California A. A., Chairman; Robert Morris, Pennsylvania Epsilon; Theron D. Green, Ohio Beta; Albert E. Lind, Illinois Alpha; Charles L. Follansbee Jr., Oklahoma Alpha.

COMMITTEE ON ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

H. Fort Flowers, Findlay A. A., Chairman; Wendell R. Good, Pennsylvania Theta; Adyn E. Schuyler, Illinois Alpha; William S. O'Donnell, Illinois Beta.

SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON APPEALS

Carl B. Callaway, Texas Alpha (A), Chairman; Adam J. Hazlett, Pennsylvania Epsilon (A); Bernard M. Palmer, Wisconsin Alpha (A); Allan D. Sedgwick, California Delta; Bleecker Morse, New York Epsilon; Hamilton deMeules, Oklahoma Alpha; Warren G. Youngren, Illinois Delta.

COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS

All Past Presidents of the Fraternity in attendance at the G. A. C.: David Halstead, Pennsylvania Iota; E. M. Bassett, Pennsylvania Kappa; Harold G. Townsend, Wisconsin Gamma; Shirley E. Meserve, California Gamma; Sion B. Smith, Pennsylvania Beta; Dan G. Swannell, Michigan Alpha.

COMMITTEE ON NEXT G. A. C.

Dan G. Swannell, Michigan Alpha (A), Chairman; W. Lyle Jones, West Virginia Alpha (A); Alexander W. Laing Jr., West Virginia Alpha (A); Samuel O. Givens Jr., Chicago A. A.; Reed Bachman, Michigan Alpha (A); James White, Illinois Alpha (A).

Registration by Chapters

Undergraduate delegates to the G. A. C. indicated by asterisk (*); alumni delegates by dagger (†)

NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA: Mauk, Stanley M. '16; *Sellmer, Robert A. '32; *Stiles, John S. '33.

MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA: *Ward, Philip H. '31; *Willoughby, Robert J. '31.

RHODE ISLAND ALPHA: †Beard, W. Chester '15; *Ward, Mathew E. '32; *Whitcomb, James L. '32.

NEW YORK ALPHA: *English, C. Donald '32; *Mount, John H. '32; Sheppard, C. F. '33; Sheppard, W. Lee Jr. '29; Todd, John W. Jr. '32.

NEW YORK BETA: *Connor, Jack '33; †Lonergon, C. A. '84; *Svenson, Evert '32.

NEW YORK GAMMA: *Bouton, William D. '33; Lininger, Homer D. '15; Lundstrom, Forrest M. '30; †Morrill, William C. '96; *Weisell, William B. '33.

NEW YORK EPSILON: Dempsey, Jack '33; *Morse, Bleecker '33; *Pankow, Charles '33.

PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA: Gring, J. Edwin Jr. '25; *Reid, Arthur J. '32; †Roberts, J. H. R. '10; Smiley, John B. '02.

PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON: †Hazlett, Adam J. '06; *Morris, Robert '33; *Visco, John R. '34.

PENNSYLVANIA ZETA: *Wayne, Robert D. '32.

PENNSYLVANIA ETA: *Kready, B. Frank Jr. '31; †Reinoehl, Walter A. '87;

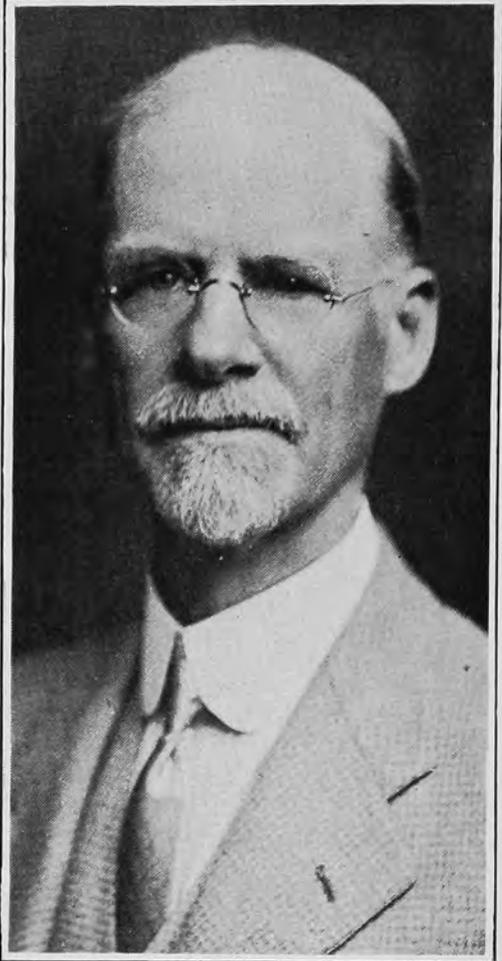
*Richards, Frank G. Jr. '31; Truxal, Andrew G. '16.

PENNSYLVANIA THETA: *Good, Wendell R. '32; *McCrea, Allan '32; †Pomeroy, E. M. '93; Stewart, Richard H. '33.

PENNSYLVANIA IOTA: *Fowler, Cecil G. Jr. '32; Halstead, David '94; *Schweitzer, Frederic G. '31; Tily, Herbert J. '32; West, Ward A. '33.



PAST PRESIDENT DAN SWANNELL
MICHIGAN ALPHA '93
Chairman of the Committee on the next G.A.C.



PAST PRESIDENT SION B. SMITH
PENNSYLVANIA BETA '81
Chairman of This, That and The Other Thing



HOWARD L. HAMILTON
OHIO DELTA '21
Chairman Scholarship Committee



PAST PRESIDENT EDWARD M. BASSETT
PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA '01
Chairman Committee on Freshman Education

- PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA: †Bassett, Edward M. '01; *Hicks, H. Kimble '32; *Spaulding, C. Arthur Jr. '33.
- MARYLAND ALPHA: Hazlett, William A. '33; *Lee, H. B. '31; *McCabe, C. C. Jr. '32.
- VIRGINIA ALPHA: *Daudridge, E. P. Jr. '30; *Fitz-Hugh, John R. '30; Nelson, Robert B. Jr. '29; Saunders, Charles L. '17.
- VIRGINIA BETA: *Anderson, Cyrus W. '34; *Walkinshaw, W. Charles '32.
- PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA: *Bittenbender, Horace W. '33; †Braden, Earle V. '01.
- PENNSYLVANIA BETA: Johnson, Benjamin M. Jr. '34; †Porter, John L. '86; †Smith, Sion B. '81; *Tamplin, William '33.
- PENNSYLVANIA LAMBDA: *Barnes, John K. Jr. '33; *Brosius, Robert M. '32.
- PENNSYLVANIA MU: Drum, A. G. '34; Gable, Charles G. '33; Kruse, Ray F. '27.
- WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA: Brown, J. Scott '33; *Hite, Thomas A. '30; Jones, W. Lyle '27; Laing, A. W. Jr. '23; *Rose, Herschel H. Jr. '32; †Selby, Harlan B. '18; Snyder, H. L. Jr. '20; Wilson, Arch A. '34.
- OHIO ALPHA: Ferguson, A. Kingsley '31; *Gouldin, R. C. '33; *Rybolt, R. M. '32; †Stafford, George '29.
- OHIO BETA: *Brown, Edward S. '33; *Green, Theron D. '32; Schneider, Hugh A. '31; Weir, Robert T. Jr. '34.
- OHIO DELTA: *Hague, John L. '32; †Hamilton, Howard L. '21; Hollington, John W. '28; †Johnson, B. M. '04; Spain, Norman M. '33; *Swartz, J. Robert '31; †Veneman, Nevin E. '97.
- OHIO EPSILON: †Donnell, John R. '31; †Donnell, Otto D. '07; *Humberger, Frank E. '32; *Prendergast, James J. '32.
- MICHIGAN ALPHA: Bachman, Reed '17; Barnard, Kenneth C. '14; Guest, Edgar A. Jr. '31; Hadley, Robert W. '12; *Hilty, John Carl '33; *Singleton, Philip A. '32; Swannell, Dan G. '93.
- INDIANA ALPHA: *Bulleit, John C. '32; *Roll, Robert '32; Sutherlin, J. Robert '32; Youngblood, Willard K. '33.
- INDIANA BETA: Cookson, Thomas A. '02; *Hubbard, Marshall T. '30; Telfer, William Adams '05; *Stephens, James T. '34.
- INDIANA GAMMA: †Knight, Edward H. '93.
- INDIANA DELTA: Challis, Lewis B. '33; Gates, S. E. '02; *McQuilkin, W. B. '33; *O'Gara, Thomas E. '32.
- ILLINOIS ALPHA: †Givens, Samuel O. Jr. '27; *Lind, Al. '33; *Schuyler, Adyn Jr. '32; White, James D. Jr. '28.
- ILLINOIS BETA: *Nicholson, Ralph W. '33; *O'Donnell, William S. '32.
- ILLINOIS DELTA: *Gutgsell, William '31; †Ronalds, Francis S. '16; †Williams, C. F. '06; *Youngren, Warren G. '32.
- TENNESSEE DELTA: Funk, Marshall '30; †Flowers, H. Fort '09; †Hughes, Shelly G. '12; *Sloan, Russ '31; *Smith, W. F. '31.
- MISSISSIPPI ALPHA: Kidd, A. C. '30; *Murphey, Walter W. '33.
- WISCONSIN ALPHA: Hardy, Charles S. '15; *Heun, Donald R. '34; Palmer, Bernard M. '97; Peterson, Edward H. '97; *Stege, Edward R. '33.
- WISCONSIN GAMMA: *Caskey, Robert E. '32; *Lawler, Thomas G. '32; Townsend, Harold G. '03.
- MINNESOTA BETA: *DeLong, George P. '31; *Dilling, John '33; Knudsen, L. R. '32; Reichert, Fred '33.
- IOWA ALPHA: †Habegger, Major J. Arnold '92; *Jones, Hubert '32; *Reed, Henry F. '32.
- IOWA BETA: *Coyle, Lawrence E. '33.
- MISSOURI ALPHA: *Babb, B. A. Jr. '34; *Johnson, Andrew M. '33; Weber, Jean D. '33; †Wood, Joseph F. '30.
- TEXAS ALPHA: †Callaway, Carl B. '15; Riley, Joe W. '29; *Roach, Jack W. '32; *Seewald, Louis '30.
- KANSAS ALPHA: †Clark, H. E. Jr. '17; Hershey, Lynn N. '17; Jennings, Homer C. '31; †Strickland, Charles E. '11; Tate, W. R. '18; *Wells, Richard '33; *White, Eugene A. '33.
- NEBRASKA ALPHA: Christensen, William H. '32; Clark, Ralph A. Jr. '30; Davis, Ellery H. '29; *Gavin, Jack '32; Ray, George C. '27; *Wiggenhorn, Carl '33.

- OKLAHOMA ALPHA: Aldridge, J. Bart '22; *deMeules, Hamilton '31; *Follansbee, Charles L. Jr. '33; Griffing, Henry S. '26.
 COLORADO ALPHA: *Huston, A. Arthur '33; *Reilly, Thomas E. '31; *Shay, Robert W. '32.
 WASHINGTON ALPHA: *Laughlin, John C. '32; *Lawrence, Ruddick C. '31; Washburn, Wilbur W. '32.
 OREGON ALPHA: *Emmens, Thomas H. '31; *Ringrose, James Jr. '32.
 CALIFORNIA BETA: *Buffum, Robert L. '32; deVeuve, C. Sims '33; *Lettunich, Edward B. '32.
 CALIFORNIA GAMMA: Brown, Otis D. '31; Jones, Harry E. Jr. '32; †Meserve, Shirley E. '08; *Stevens, Al E. '32; *Walker, Robert W. '32.
 CALIFORNIA DELTA: Bumstead, Henry '34; Davis, George W. '33; *Graber, William N. '31; Lewis, F. E. '32; Pabst, George '33; †Platt, Arthur C. (Tom) '27; *Reed, Robert '30; Rounsavelle, John '33; Sedgwick, Allan '33; Stutsman, Carl A. Jr. '32; Walker, Charles N. '33.
 CALIFORNIA EPSILON: Gates, Niles '31; *Hertford, Hayes '31; *Wells, John Earle '32.

Registration, 1934 G. A. C.

Alumni indicated with a dagger, (†); members of S. C., (††)

- †Aldridge, J. Bart, Okla. Alpha '22, Wewoka, Okla.
 Anderson, Cyrus V., Va. Beta '34, Washington, D. C.
 Babb, B. A. Jr., Mo. Alpha '34, Kansas City, Mo.
 †Bachman, Reed, Mich. Alpha '17, Detroit, Mich.
 ††Barnard, Kenneth C., Mich. Alpha '14, Chicago, Ill.
 Barnes, John K. Jr., Penna. Lambda '33, Rutherford, N. J.
 ††Bassett, Edward M., Pa. Kappa '01, Swarthmore, Pa.
 †Beard, W. Chester, R. I. Alpha '15, Pawtucket, R. I.
 Bittenbender, Horace W., Pa. Alpha '33, Franklin, Pa.
 Bouton, William D., N. Y. Gamma '33, Hackensack, N. J.
 ††Braden, Earle V., Pa. Alpha '01, Crafton, Pa.
 Brosius, Robert M., Pa. Lambda '32, Pittsburgh, Pa.
 Brown, Edward S., Ohio Beta '33, Defiance, Ohio
 Brown, J. Scott, W. Va. Alpha '33, New Cumberland, W. Va.
 Brown, Otis D., Calif. Gamma '31, Long Beach, Calif.
 Buffum, Robert L., Calif. Beta '32, Long Beach, Calif.
 Bulleit, John C., Ind. Alpha '32, Corydon, Ind.
 Bumstead, Henry, Calif. Delta '34, Ontario, Calif.
 †Callaway, Carl B., Texas Alpha '15, Dallas, Texas.
 Caskey, Robert E., Wis. Gamma '32, Beloit, Wis.
 Challis, Lewis B., Ind. Delta '33, Peru, Ind.
 Christensen, William H., Nebr. Alpha '32, Lincoln, Nebr.
 ††Clark, H. E. Jr., Kans. Alpha '17, Kansas City, Mo.
 †Clark, Ralph A. Jr., Nebr. Alpha '30, Los Angeles, Calif.
 Connor, Jack, N. Y. Beta '33, Syracuse, N. Y.
 ††Cookson, Thomas A., Ind. Beta '02, Bloomington, Ind.
 Coyle, Lawrence E., Iowa Beta '33, Denver, Colo.
 Dandridge, E. P. Jr., Va. Alpha '30, Nashville, Tenn.
 Davis, Ellery H., Nebr. Alpha '29, Lincoln, Nebr.
 Davis, George W., Calif. Delta '33, Los Angeles, Calif.
 DeLong, George P., Minn. Beta '31, Anoka, Minn.
 deMeules, Hamilton, Okla. Alpha '31, Tulsa, Okla.
 Dempsey, Jack, N. Y. Epsilon '33, Auburn, N. Y.
 deVeuve, C. Sims, Calif. Beta '33, San Francisco, Calif.
 Dilling, John, Minn. Beta '33, Minneapolis, Minn.
 Donnell, John R., Ohio Epsilon '31, Findlay, Ohio
 ††Donnell, Otto D., Ohio Epsilon '07, Findlay, Ohio
 Drum, A. G., Pa. Mu. '34, Wilkinsburg, Pa.
 Emmens, Thomas H., Oregon Alpha '31, Medford, Ore.
 English, C. Donald, N. Y. Alpha '32, Red Bank, N. J.

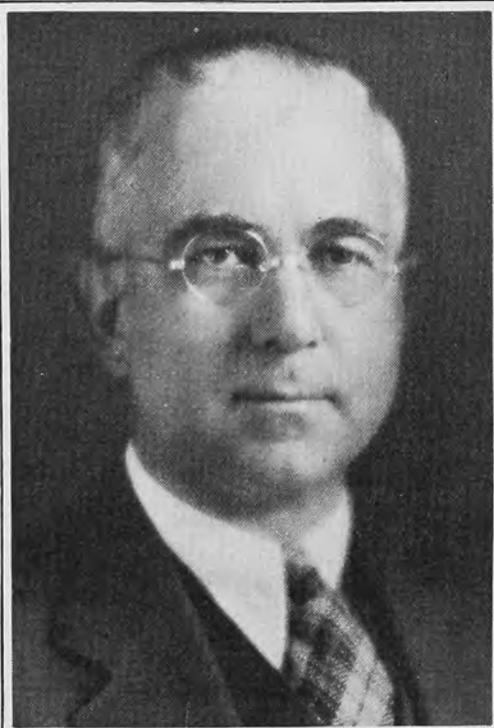
- Ferguson, A. Kingsley, Ohio Alpha '31, Cleveland, Ohio
 Fitz-Hugh, John R., Va. Alpha '30, Vicksburg, Miss.
 ††Flowers, H. Fort, Tenn. D. '09, Findlay, Ohio
 Follansbee, Charles L. Jr., Okla Alpha '33, Eufaula, Okla.
 Fowler, Cecil G. Jr., Pa. Iota '32, Lafayette, Ind.
 †Funk, Marshall, Tenn. Delta '30, Bowling Green, Ky.
- Gable, Charles G., Pa. Mu '33, Pittsburgh, Pa.
 Gates, Niles, Calif. Epsilon '31, Beverly Hills, Calif.
 †Gates, S. E., Ind. Delta '02, Los Angeles, Calif.
 Gavin, Jack, Nebr. Alpha '32, Lincoln, Nebr.
 †Givens, Samuel O. Jr., Ill. Alpha '27, Oak Park, Ill.
 Good, Wendell R., Pa. Theta '32, Erie, Pa.
 Gouldin, R. C., Ohio Alpha '33, Syracuse, N. Y.
 Graber, William N., Calif. Delta '31, Ontario, Calif.
 Green, Theron D., Ohio Beta '32, Columbus, Ohio
 †Griffing, Henry S., Okla. Alpha '26, Oklahoma City, Okla.
 †Gring, J. Edwin Jr., Pa. Gamma '25, Newark, N. J.
 Guest, Edgar A. Jr., Mich. Alpha '31, Detroit, Mich.
 Gutgsell, William, Ill. Delta '31, Oak Park, Ill.
- ††Habegger, Major J. Arnold, Iowa Alpha '92, Oakland, Calif.
 †Hadley, Robert W., Mich. Alpha '12, Toledo, Ohio
 Hague, John L., Ohio Delta '32, Columbus, Ohio
 ††Halstead, David, Pa. Iota '94, Philadelphia, Pa.
 †Hamilton, Howard L., Ohio Delta '21, Columbus, Ohio
 †Hardy, Charles S., Wis. Alpha '15, Chicago, Ill.
 †Hazlett, Adam J., Pa. Epsilon '06, Baltimore, Md.
 Hazlett, William A., Md. Alpha '33, Baltimore, Md.
 †Hershey, Lynn N., Kans. Alpha '17, Detroit, Mich.
 Hertford, Hayes, Calif. Epsilon '31, Beverly Hills, Calif.
 Heun, Donald R., Wis. Alpha '34, Richmond, Ind.
 Hicks, H. Kimble, Pa. Kappa '32, Lansdowne, Pa.
 Hilty, John Carl, Mich. Alpha '33, Birmingham, Mich.
 Hite, Thomas A., W. Va. Alpha '30, Mannington, West Va.
 †Hollington, John W., Ohio Delta '28, Findlay, Ohio
 Hubbard, Marshall T., Ind. Beta '30, Terre Haute, Ind.
 †Hughes, Shelly G., Tenn. Delta '12, Findlay, Ohio
 Humberger, Frank E., Ohio Epsilon '32, Troy, Ohio
 Huston, A. Arthur, Colo. Alpha '33, Denver, Colo.
- Jennings, Homer C., Kans. Alpha '31, Hutchinson, Kans.
 Johnson, Andrew M., Mo. Alpha '33, Canton, S. Dak.
 Johnson, Benjamin M. Jr., Pa. Beta '34, Pittsburgh, Pa.
 ††Johnson, B. M., Ohio Delta '04, Pittsburgh, Pa.
 Jones, Harry E. Jr., Calif. Gamma '32, Hollywood, Calif.
 Jones, Hubert, Iowa Alpha '32, Marshalltown, Iowa
 †Jones, W. Lyle, W. Va. Alpha '27, Charleston, W. Va.
- †Kidd, A. C., Miss. Alpha '30, Wewoka, Okla.
 ††Knight, Edward H., Ind. Gamma '93, Indianapolis, Ind.
 Knudsen, L. R., Minn. Beta '32, Minneapolis, Minn.
 Kready, B. Frank Jr., Pa. Eta '31, Lancaster, Pa.
 †Kruse, Ray F., Pa. Mu. '27, Randolph, N. Y.
- †Laing, A. W. Jr., W. Va. Alpha '23, Charleston, W. Va.
 Laughlin, John C., Wash. Alpha '32, Seattle, Wash.
 Lawler, Thomas G., Wis. Gamma '32, Chicago, Ill.
 Lawrence, Ruddick C., Wash. Alpha '31, Seattle, Wash.
 Lee, H. B., Md. Alpha '31, Towson, Md.
 Lettunich, Edward B., Calif. Beta '32, San Francisco, Calif.
 Lewis, F. E., Calif. Delta '32, Los Angeles, Calif.
 Lind, Al, Ill. Alpha '33, Wilmette, Ill.
 †Lininger, Homer D., N. Y. Gamma '15, Chicago, Ill.
 ††Lonergon, C. A., N. Y. Beta '84, Syracuse, N. Y.
 Lundstrom, Forrest M., N. Y. Gamma '30, New York, N. Y.

- McCabe, C. C. Jr., Md. Alpha '32, Towson, Md.
 McCrea, Allan, Pa. Theta '32, Tucson, Ariz.
 McQuilkin, W. B., Ind. Delta '33, East Chicago, Ind.
 †Mauk, Stanley M., N. H. Alpha '16, Toledo, Ohio
 ††Meserve, Shirley E., Calif. Gamma '08, Los Angeles, Calif.
 †Morrill, William C., N. Y. Gamma '96, New York, N. Y.
 Morris, Robert, Pa. Epsilon '33, Reading, Pa.
 Morse, Bleecker, N. Y. Epsilon '33, New York, N. Y.
 Mount, John H. Jr., N. Y. Alpha '32, Red Bank, N. J.
 Murphey, Walter W., Miss. Alpha '33, Oxford, Miss.
- Nelson, Robert B. Jr., Va. Alpha '29, Winchester, Va.
 Nicholson, Ralph W., Ill. Beta '33, Chicago, Ill.
- O'Donnell, William S., Ill. Beta '32, Gary, Ind.
 O'Gara, Thomas E., Ind. Delta '32, Chicago, Ill.
- Pabst, George, Calif. Delta '33, Beverly Hills, Calif.
 †Palmer, Bernard M., Wis. Alpha '97, Janesville, Wis.
 Pankow, Charles, N. Y. Epsilon '33, Buffalo, N. Y.
 †Peterson, Edward H., Wis. Alpha '97, Janesville, Wis.
 †Platt, Arthur C. (Tom), Calif. Delta '27, Los Angeles, Calif.
 ††Pomeroy, E. M., Pa. Theta '93, Philadelphia, Pa.
 ††Porter, John L., Pa. Beta '86, Pittsburgh, Pa.
 Prendergast, James J., Ohio Epsilon '32, Westfield, N. Y.
- †Ray, George C., Nebr. Alpha '27, Harbor Springs, Mich.
 Reed, Henry F., Iowa Alpha '32, Cresco, Iowa
 Reed, Robert, Calif. Delta '30, Los Angeles, Calif.
 Reichert, Fred, Minn. Beta '33, Minneapolis, Minn.
 Reid, Arthur J., Pa. Gamma '32, Harrisburg, Pa.
 Reilly, Thomas E., Colo. Alpha '31, Indianapolis, Ind.
 ††Reinoehl, Walter A., Pa. Eta '87, Pittsburgh, Pa.
 Richards, Frank G. Jr., Pa. Eta '31, Philadelphia, Pa.
 Riley, Joe W., Texas Alpha '29, Austin, Texas
 Ringrose, James Jr., Oregon Alpha '32, San Francisco, Calif.
 Roach, Jack W., Texas Alpha '32, Amarillo, Texas
 ††Roberts, J. H. R., Pa. Gamma '10, Philadelphia, Pa.
 Roll, Robert, Ind. Alpha '32, Terre Haute, Ind.
 †Ronalds, Francis S., Ill. Delta '16, Champaign, Ill.
 Rose, Herschel H. Jr., W. Va. Alpha '32, Fairmont, W. Va.
 Rounsavalle, John, Calif. Delta '33, Los Angeles, Calif.
 Rybolt, R. M., Ohio Alpha '32, Ashland, Ohio
- †Saunders, Charles L., Va. Alpha '17, Evanston, Ill.
 Schneider, Hugh A., Ohio Beta '31, Urbana, Ohio
 Schuyler, Adyn Jr., Ill. Alpha '32, Wilmette, Ill.
 Schweitzer, Frederic G., Pa. Iota '31, Chicago, Ill.
 Sedgwick, Allan, Calif. Delta '33, Los Angeles, Calif.
 Seewald, Louis, Texas Alpha '30, Amarillo, Texas
 †Selby, Harlan B., W. Va. Alpha '18, Morgantown, W. Va.
 Sellmer, Robert A., N. H. Alpha '32, Milwaukee, Wis.
 Shay, Robert W., Colo. Alpha '32, Denver, Colo.
 Sheppard, C. F., N. Y. Alpha '33, Philadelphia, Pa.
 †Sheppard, W. Lee Jr., N. Y. Alpha '29, Philadelphia, Pa.
 Singleton, Philip A., Mich. Alpha '32, Detroit, Mich.
 Sloan, Russ, Tenn. Delta '31, Columbia, Tenn.
 †Smiley, John B., Pa. Gamma '02, Los Angeles, Calif.
 ††Smith, Sion B., Pa. Beta '81, Pittsburgh, Pa.
 Smith, W. F., Tenn. Delta '31, Nashville, Tenn.
 ††Snyder, H. L. Jr., W. Va. Alpha '20, Charleston, W. Va.
 Spain, Norman N., Ohio Delta '33, Columbus, Ohio
 Spaulding, C. Arthur Jr., Pa. Kappa '33, River Forest, Ill.
 †Stafford, G., Ohio Alpha '29, Marion, Ohio
 Stege, Edward R., Wis. Alpha '33, Oak Park, Ill.
 Stephens, James T., Ind. Beta '34, Anderson, Ind.

- Stevens, Al E., Calif. Gamma '32, San Francisco, Calif.
 Stewart, Richard H., Pa. Theta '33, Johnstown, Pa.
 Stiles, John S., N. H. Alpha '33, Green Bay, Wis.
 †Strickland, Charles E., Kans. Alpha '11, Chicago, Ill.
 Stutsman, Carl A. Jr., Calif. Delta '32, Hollywood, Calif.
 Sutherland, J. Robert, Ind. Alpha '32, Indianapolis, Ind.
 Svenson, Evert, N. Y. Beta '32, Montclair, N. J.
 ††Swannell, Dan G., Mich. Alpha '93, Champaign, Ill.
 Swartz, J. Robert, Ohio Delta '31, Findlay, Ohio
- Tamplin, William, Pa. Beta '33, Sharon, Pa.
 †Tate, W. R., Kansas Alpha '18, Kansas City, Mo.
 ††Telfer, William Adams, Ind. Beta '05, Battle Creek, Mich.
 †Tily, H. J., Pa. Iota '32, Philadelphia, Pa.
 Todd, John W. Jr., N. Y. Alpha '32, Pittsburgh, Pa.
 ††Townsend, Harold G., Wis. Gamma '03, Chicago, Ill.
 †Truxal, Andrew G., Pa. Eta '16, Hanover, N. H.
- ††Veneman, Nevin E., Ohio Delta '97, Los Angeles, Calif.
 Visco, John R., Pa. Epsilon '34, Newark, N. J.
- Walker, Charles N., Calif. Delta '33, Ontario, Calif.
 Walker, Robert W., Calif. Gamma '32, Berkeley, Calif.
 Walkinshaw, W. Charles, Va. Beta '32, Battle Creek, Mich.
 Ward, Mathew E., R. I. Alpha '32, Providence, R. I.
 Ward, Philip H., Mass. Alpha '31, Baldwinville, Mass.
 Washburn, Wilbur W., Wash. Alpha '32, Seattle, Wash.
 Wayne, Robert D., Pa. Zeta '32, Seneca Falls, N. Y.
 Weber, Jean D., Mo. Alpha '33, Kansas City, Mo.
 Weir, Robert T. Jr., Ohio Beta '34, Constantine, Mich.
 Weisell, William B., N. Y. Gamma '33, Bluffton, Ind.
 Wells, John Earle, Calif. Epsilon '32, Long Beach, Calif.
 Wells, Richard, Kans. Alpha '33, Hutchinson, Kans.
 West, Ward A., Pa. Iota '33, Rochester, N. Y.
 Whitcomb, James L., R. I. Alpha '32, Leonia, N. J.
 White, Eugene A., Kans. Alpha '33, Hutchinson, Kans.
 †White, James D. Jr., Ill. Alpha '28, Madison, Wis.
 Wiggenhorn, Carl, Nebr. Alpha '33, Ashland, Nebr.
 ††Williams, C. F., Ill. Delta '06, Cleveland, O.
 Willoughby, Robert J., Mass. Alpha '31, Warren, Ohio
 Wilson, Arch A., W. Va. Alpha '34, Wheeling, W. Va.
 †Wood, Joseph F., Mo. Alpha '30, Kansas City, Mo.
- Youngblood, Willard K., Ind. Alpha '33, Peru, Ind.
 Youngren, Warren G., Ill. Delta '32, Oak Park, Ill.

Phi Psis in Senate

HUBERT D. STEPHENS, Miss. Alpha '94, United States Senator from Mississippi, whose term expires Jan. 3, 1935, was defeated for reelection last summer by Theodore G. Bilbo, former governor of Mississippi, frequently described as a vest-pocket-edition of Huey P. Long, Louisiana's Kingfish. C. C. DILL, Ohio Alpha '06, democrat and senior senator from Washington, whose term also expires in 1935, declares he will not run for reelection. The term of SENATOR ELLISON D. SMITH, S. C. Alpha '85, of South Carolina, does not expire until 1939. JAMES E. WATSON, Ind. Alpha '82, United States Senator from Indiana, 1916-33, was defeated for reelection in 1932.



B. M. JOHNSON
OHIO DELTA '04
Chairman of the Committee on the Shield



WALTER A. REINOEHL
PENNSYLVANIA ETA '87
Chairman of the Committee on the History



ARTHUR C. PLATT
CALIFORNIA DELTA '27
Chairman Finance Committee



MAJOR J. A. HABEGGER
IOWA ALPHA '92
Chairman Committee on Chapter Houses

Tommy Cookson, in G. A. C. Report, Tells What's What About Phi Kappa Psi

*Address of THOMAS A. COOKSON,
Ind. Beta '02, President 1932-34*

WHEN the present officers were elected and appointed two years ago to head up the work of Phi Kappa Psi, a great National Fraternity, they knew there were two years of hard work just ahead. It is my great

pleasure now to report to the Thirty-eighth Grand Arch Council these two years of work,—work that has taxed the time and energies of a corps of the most loyal and sacrificing Brothers it has been my privilege to know in fifteen years of membership in the Executive Council,—work not perfectly done, as you will see, but courageous and most satisfying.

History may call the two years following the Thirty-seventh Grand Arch Council lean years, but this will prove true in only a material or dollars and cents evaluation of them, we believe. With all of us the biennium has been one of weighing things one against the other, appraising them more accurately than was done in years of affluence, retaining that which is essential and discarding that which is less important, or cumbersome, or valueless, or foolish. . . .

Everything indicates that the undergraduate of today is, socially considered, more mature and it might be added, more normal; and that the college has become far more than ever a function of American society at large. Fraternities in general are more mature and more normal than two years ago. Their appeal is to young men more mature and more normal on the average than those who came up to college two years ago and before. The new crop is of an inquiring mind and cannot be pledged by long distance or the moment they gaze upon the interior of a fine chapter house. But they are not more analytical than the fraternities. A lot of research has been done in the ideals, traditions, government and practises of most fraternities. Much of the gloss has been taken off the large, showy, mortgaged chapter house that has proved a white elephant rather than an asset during a time when the chapter could not get



S. W. G. P. THOMAS A. COOKSON
returning to their altars

pleasure now to report to the Thirty-eighth Grand Arch Council these two years of work,—work that has taxed the time and energies of a corps of the most loyal and sacrificing Brothers it has been my privilege to know in fifteen years of membership in the Executive Council,—work not per-

men financially able to pay the bill. Costly parties and dances, fraternity jewelry, Hell Week, plain and fancy loafing, and a lot of other things in which competition was keen a short time ago are not nearly so popular since everything in the calendar of activities has been challenged by thinking individuals and groups and analyzed from viewpoints of fraternity, finance, and plain common sense. Fraternities are getting back to first principles and to the lofty purposes of their founders. They are returning to their rituals and to their altars from which many have wandered far.

Since the 1932 Grand Arch Council, your Executive Council has preached temperance in all things, dropping fads and frills, giving full co-operation to the educational aims and policies of the colleges, alumni contact and counsel, wiser selection of men on the basis of honesty, industry and intellect, sound finances on the budget basis, sane personal conduct, and a real quest for cultural attainments. Only a few years ago such a message to our Chapters would have gone unheeded in large measure by most of them, but not so now. The young men of Phi Kappa Psi are thinking, weighing, sorting, discarding the useless and embracing the useful. So pronounced has been the refining process that I wish to repeat here a message given to the Chapters last fall as a preface to the Edict which indicates changes made and in process. It is as follows:

“Membership in the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity is worth more today than it ever was. The upheavals of the past four years in the economic world, wrecking things that were generally considered safe and sound, have emphasized most forcibly the values of the real things of life such as we enjoy. We have a Fraternity of men seeking the attainment of the noblest of ideals, and there can be no discounting the riches we possess. It may be said that the bond of fraternal fel-

lowship is the only one that is paying real dividends. May we all hold to Phi Kappa Psi as an institution that deals only in real things whose values are not affected by the prosperity or adversity of the material world.

“It is true, however, that we must look to our organization while seeking the attainments of ideals. Chapters must secure men, and must be adequately equipped and financed. Some of our Chapters are stronger today, as measured in the ordinary way, than ever before; some are weaker. Many are finding it more difficult to secure an adequate number of men, because fewer men are attending college, and a larger percentage of these cannot consider fraternity membership for financial reasons. I believe, however, that most of our Chapters are meeting the changed and changing conditions. They are dropping the fads and frills practised only a few years ago and are getting down to business. Things are being put into their proper places and are being appraised at more nearly their true values. Alumni are anxious about the welfare of their Chapters, and their advice and services are being sought more and more by the undergraduates. This is most desirable, and is almost indispensable in view of the fact that we have not taxed our members to build up reserve funds that might be used to aid Chapters in emergencies. The united efforts of undergraduates and alumni of any Chapter will solve any problem.

“On behalf of the Executive Council, I wish to thank the Chapters and the individual members thereof for the splendid efforts they have put forth in defense of the prestige of Phi Kappa Psi. Be not weary in well-doing. There may be plenty of work ahead, but there is no reason for discouragement.”

No Chapter is perfect, although we have many good ones. Some are weak, and some of the weak ones seem to have lost their Rituals for they wan-

der far from the fundamental principles and the high ideals of Phi Kappa Psi. I believe that any chapter that really knows its Ritual strives to cultivate a spirit of true, unselfish comradeship; to establish merit in its deserved position; to award to talent a place second only to integrity; to exalt morality as the highest attribute of man. Such a Chapter cannot possibly be a weak one or suffer great inconvenience in adjusting itself to a changed and changing economic and educational world. Such a Chapter cannot possibly be out of step with those of our Chapters that seek the unquestioned preeminence of Phi Kappa Psi.

The Executive Council has endeavored to practise what it has preached and has cut most of the items of expenditure in its budget, and then has looked at them again and again to see if further cuts could be made. Our undergraduates, along with everybody else, have been pinched by the depression and they have been wondering if the Executive Council really knows and appreciates their condition. Some of them have told us what the Chapters are doing to relieve the burden on the individual and have inquired very frankly as to what we propose to do towards the same end. Our Secretary, and the rest of us have written many letters answering questions as to how certain items are handled, and why. Such inquiry is wholesome, has been encouraged by us, and should continue. We have not stifled it. The data concerning our national finances belongs to the Fraternity and should be readily available to every undergraduate and alumnus. It is true that the audit and analysis of our finances is made annually, and that such audit for the past biennium is available in printed form to all at the Grand Arch Council in accordance with the practise over a long period. However, to get this data to our membership generally where it can be widely and carefully studied, I recommend that

each annual audit for the financial year just ended and each annual budget for the current year be published in the first issue of *The Shield* following the close of any fiscal year.

Phi Kappa Psi is a Fraternity of undergraduate control. As you know, the Executive Council is composed of six undergraduates and four alumni who were undergraduates not so long ago. It follows naturally that in the deliberations of the Executive Council the interests of the undergraduates are given first consideration and the viewpoint of the undergraduate is sought. The matter of possible reductions in the assessments upon our undergraduates has given the Executive Council more concern and has consumed more time than any other subject considered in the past two years. There is nothing hidden about our financial set-up although I suspect the feeling lurks in many quarters that there is. I believe that wide publicity of our finances, such as may be accomplished through *The Shield*, will serve to allay all fears on this score. Too, such a program may disclose to our membership why two meetings of the Executive Council are necessary each year as well as a few meetings of the Executive Board, some of them called upon very short notice. It may also reveal some of the continuous national problems to the thoughtless one who would say that the Executive Council exists largely to assess taxes.

Changes Are Proposed

It is only natural that relief is desired. With the aim to reduce national taxes on the undergraduate various proposals have been made. These include: (a) Doing away with the compulsory \$25.00 Life Subscription to *The Shield*; (b) reducing the cost of *The Shield*; (c) holding the Grand Arch Council every four years instead of every two years; (d) reducing the cost of the Grand Arch Council; (e) holding the District

Off
no 11934
G.A.C.



THE PHILADELPHIA CONTINGENT
*Jack Roberts, Ed Pomeroy, Ed Bassett, Dr. Tily and
Dave Halstead hitch up the good ship to go home*



*Dan Swannell and His Wheelchair Brigade about to set
off for who knows ~ perhaps Darkest Africa, Brother
Ethiop throwing the sign of distress*

Council every four years instead of every two years; (f) making the District Council optional in any District by vote of the Chapters therein; (g) combining the District Council with the Grand Arch Council; (h) having the Executive Council consider reducing operating expenses to a minimum.

Most of these proposals are proper subjects for the Grand Arch Council to dispose of and the others are, of course, subject to the dictation of the Grand Arch Council. Be assured that the Executive Council has considered them all carefully and sympathetically. I shall not here endeavor to give any conclusions concerning them, but will present a few facts that must be taken into account when they are considered.

Compulsory Life Subscription to The Shield

Our plan was legislated just four years ago and has been in operation four college years. Each initiate is assessed \$25.00 for a Life Subscription, which amount goes into a fund the principal of which cannot be used. The accruals to the fund have been about \$15,000.00 annually, and the whole amount is invested in bonds, nearly all in government bonds. Only the interest goes into the general operating fund of the Fraternity, an important item of expense being the cost of publication of *The Shield*. Formerly, each undergraduate paid \$2.00 for his annual subscription which put about \$3,000.00 into the operating fund. At present, the interest on the Permanent Fund puts only about \$2,000.00 into the operating fund. Right there is a shortage of \$1,000.00 per year which must be made up from other sources. . . .

The picture of our Permanent Fund is not very rosy right at this point, but let us look ahead eight years. At that time, after twelve years of operation, we will have \$180,000.00 if the present rate of growth obtains, the

interest on which should be at least \$6,000.00 annually. This, with annual subscriptions of alumni not life subscribers, should pay all publication costs, and there will no longer be a deficit to be made up out of annual tax on our undergraduates, as at present. Right at that point, and in increasing measure each succeeding year, the taxes can be reduced and we will have realized in a measure the vision through which the Permanent Fund was created. It is true that this recital does not give the immediate relief we so much desire but deals with the future. It is also true that any individual or organization that does not look to the future is lost.

We were slow in starting this movement, and I trust that we will be deliberate in the consideration of any changes of it. Other fraternities, not one or two, but many, have similar funds over a quarter of a million dollars which, I suspect, have enabled them to give relief to their chapters in countless ways in the recent years while Phi Kappa Psi has been compelled to rely wholly upon current taxation to carry on. There is another consideration of the Life Subscription Plan perhaps more important than the financial. It is that of placing the messenger of the Fraternity, *The Shield*, in the hands of every Brother who goes out from our Chapters all the years of his life. The continued interest of many alumni, who without this contact would have no interest, should be of vast benefit to any chapter. Another consideration is that the plan insures a better quality of magazine than is likely under any other plan. Another consideration is the fact that it costs only \$17.00 more to receive *The Shield* all the days of your life than it did to get it during undergraduate days only.

Reducing the Cost of The Shield

There is no question that the cost of *The Shield* can be reduced, if desired. Our Editor knows the printing game

and watches, and will continue to watch, the corners. If any appreciable saving is to be made it must come by large changes which will reduce the appeal and consequent value of the publication. We are proud of *The Shield*. It is dignified, and serves its purpose well. A national fraternity needs such an organ. If we held our national conventions annually, instead of half that often, perhaps the importance of the national publication would not be so great and the make-up of *The Shield* could be cut materially. An important consideration here is the fact that 2400 undergraduates in the past four years have taken life subscriptions and, it would seem, are entitled to *The Shield* as they know it.

Holding the Grand Arch Council Every Four Years Instead of Every Two Years

Several fraternities still hold annual national conventions, but the large majority of fraternities hold biennial conventions, as do we. On this proposed change I shall merely ask two questions. Will such a change promote the national conscience of the Fraternity and strengthen Phi Kappa Psi as a national fraternity? Do we have the right to demand such long terms of service from our officers all of whom, except one, are not remunerated?

Reducing the Cost of the Grand Arch Council

Before 1930, the Grand Arch Council met in cities at the invitation of a strong Alumni Association whose members contributed the entire fund needed for publicity, printing, badges, favors, smoker, dance, banquet, ladies' entertainment features, and anything else they wished to include. In addition, the host Association was called upon for an immense amount of work. Such demands upon a single organization in our Fraternity were mani-

festly unfair, and we changed to the present plan. Another reason for the change was our belief that we could do better work at a resort place away from the distractions of the city which scattered our crowds and gave us too much to think about that did not relate to the work for which we came together. The history of the last two Grand Arch Councils fully justifies the change. However, the present plan of meeting under the auspices of the Executive Council throws the entire cost of the Grand Arch Council directly upon the undergraduate.

There has been much misunderstanding about the Grand Arch Council Tax, and also about the District Council Tax. For some time the Grand Arch Council Tax has been \$6.00 and the District Council Tax \$5.00, or \$11.00 for the biennium. These taxes have been held at these figures to equalize the taxes from year to year. However, \$2.50 per capita is all that is needed to pay the expenses of the District Councils, instead of the \$5.00 assessed, while \$8.50 per capita is needed for Grand Arch Council expenses, instead of the \$6.00 assessed. The surplus from the District Council Tax goes towards the Grand Arch Council expenses. The total of both taxes is \$11.00 and by assessing \$5.00 one year and \$6.00 the next year, the undergraduate taxes vary only \$1.00 from year to year. This variation would be \$6.00 if \$2.50 were assessed as District Council Tax one year and \$8.50 as Grand Arch Council Tax the next year.

Now, I do not know what this Grand Arch Council will cost, but am sure that fully three-fourths of the cost assessed upon the undergraduates goes right back to the Chapters for the payment of their undergraduate delegates' expenses. In other words, less than 25 per cent, or about \$2.00 per capita, goes to pay the cost of the Grand Arch Council, and more than 75 per cent, or about \$6.50 per capita is returned to the undergraduates for

the purpose of getting them to the Grand Arch Council. . . .

This brings us to some fundamental considerations. On the basis of the figures given, we could fix the tax at any figure between \$8.50, as at present, and \$2.00 by adjusting the allowance given to undergraduates for expenses according to the figure chosen. However, it is apparent that to the extent the allowance is reduced just so must the Chapters or the individual delegates supplement the allowance out of funds of their own to attend the Grand Arch Council in the same numbers as heretofore. If the allowance were reduced a great deal or eliminated, then the more distant Chapters, or their delegates, or both, would have to pay much more out of their own purses than would the nearer Chapters. Since most Grand Arch Councils are held in the central part of the country this would be unfair to the same more distant Chapters repeatedly. If the allowance were reduced greatly, it is very probable that the undergraduate attendance would also be reduced greatly unless there was a very heavy penalty prescribed for failure of any Chapter to have a fixed minimum representation. The Chapters would not voluntarily assess themselves to send more representatives than the minimum requirement, and we would have the spectacle of a Fraternity, with undergraduate control, in Grand Arch Council assembled, but without enough undergraduates to produce the enthusiasm or inspiration so vital to the national conscience and national welfare of Phi Kappa Psi. . . .

The Grand Arch Council belongs to the undergraduates equally and they are assessed equally for it. Three-fourths of the assessments is for getting their chosen delegates to the place of meeting. This part of the assessment is returned promptly to the Chapters in amounts proportion-

ate to the calculated expenses of their delegates. The plan appears to be equitable and, with the loyalty of our army of Grand Arch Council regulars among the alumni, guarantees a Grand Arch Council that compares favorably with the national convention of any fraternity. We know of several fraternities that seem to be unable to secure the representation of all their Chapters at the national convention, and we should consider well the proposal to change our present plan to admit of such a possibility in Phi Kappa Psi. The Grand Arch Council is the fountain-head of our national strength and must be guarded carefully.

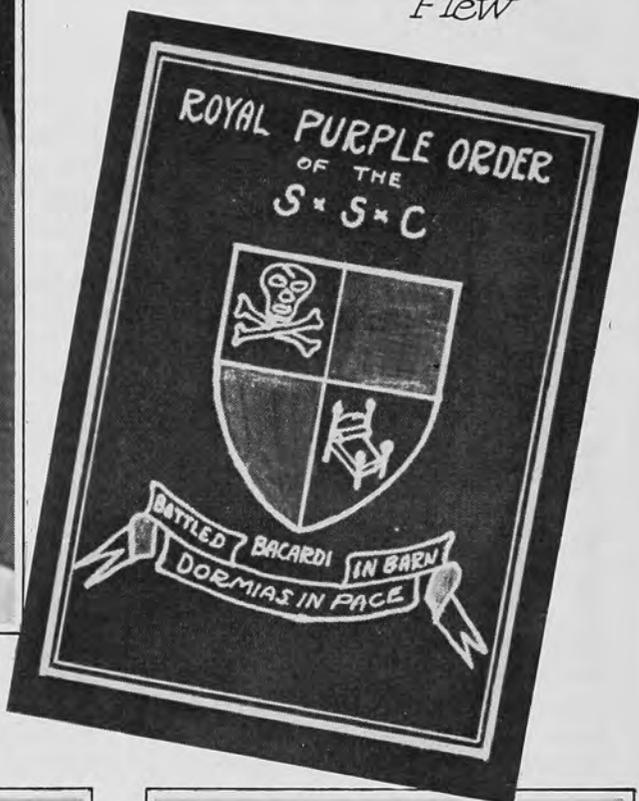
Holding the District Council Every Four Years Instead of Every Two Years

This goes hand in hand with the proposal to space the Grand Arch Councils four years apart and I will ask about the same questions here. Will such a change strengthen us as a brotherhood? Do we have the right to demand such long terms of office? Such a change means that undergraduate control in the Executive Council will be missing more than half the time. A man should be at least a junior in his Chapter to be qualified for the office of Archon. If elected Archon while a junior he ordinarily will be through college and away from Chapter activities after one complete year in college. This means that unless he goes into graduate or a professional school he is an alumnus nearly three out of the four years he is in office. Many Archons elected for only the two-year term have been forced to resign at the end of one year because they were through college and could not find time to perform the duties of the office the second year while starting to earn a livelihood. I fear that on a four-year basis there would be many resignations and we would have many adjustments to make.



The Royal Sticker
HOMER D. LININGER
NEW YORK GAMMA '15

S.S.C.
(SAVE SOME CROONER)
*and her Illustrious
Flounders Who Buidled
Better Than They
Flew*



The Royal Pinner
SHELLY G. HUGHES TENN. DELTA '12



The Royal Clipper
CHARLES L. SAUNDERS VA. ALPHA '17

Making the District Council Optional in Any District by Vote of the Chapters Therein

Such a change strikes at the roots of true Fraternity and true democracy. The District Council exists because our Chapters need such an institution. To allow any group of Chapters at their option to evade taxes by cancelling an important part of the training and inspection prescribed for the welfare of all Chapters, while other groups of Chapters are taxed because they recognize the worth of this institution, is dangerous. It would be very tempting to the Chapters of any District to cancel the District Council in order to save a little money. If the District Council is not worth keeping then we should abandon it. If it is worth keeping then let us look at it as a national fraternity should and not allow it to be shoved aside here and there. I fear that the Districts that need the District meeting most would be the first ones to push it overboard.

Combining the District Council with the Grand Arch Council

This arrangement would mean that the same undergraduates would be the delegates to both Councils, or about half the number of individuals that now attend both. It would make our Councils come biennially instead of annually. These two facts would undoubtedly operate to weaken the national contact and the national outlook of our Chapters. Then, too, the entire personnel of the Executive Council would be subject to change at one time. This is not desirable and cannot happen under the present plan. While the combination of the two Councils at one meeting is possible, at least one additional day is necessary to accomplish all the work.

Our Costs and Assessments

I have given this brief discussion of suggested changes merely to show that

we can enter an era of experimentation if we choose, and have endeavored to convey the caution that there is great danger in change. Changes are more far-reaching than can be foreseen. The less change the better except where things have been proved wrong or pernicious. I fear that all these proposals have come from the desire to save a few dollars and without a realization of how they may affect the brotherhood, efficiency and national spirit and strength of Phi Kappa Psi. It has been suggested that we should run the Grand Arch Council and other activities on a skeleton basis until the depression lifts. My answer was that we are already doing as little as we dare do,—we are already a skeleton fraternity and if further cutting is done we may be a corpse. I am going to show exactly what it costs a four-year undergraduate to be a member of the National Fraternity, Phi Kappa Psi. It is as follows:

Recording Fee	\$ 1.00
Life Subscription to <i>The Shield</i>	25.00
Annual Tax, 4 years	28.00
Grand Arch Council Tax (2) ...	12.00
District Council Tax (2)	10.00

Total	\$76.00

No matter what your initiation fee, the Executive Council gets only \$1.00 of it. Many fraternities get \$25.00 or more of the initiation fee. The charge of \$25.00 for Life Subscription is in line with similar charges of other fraternities, and is but \$17.00 more than the former undergraduate subscription about which there was no complaint. As already explained, the Permanent Fund created by these subscriptions means everything to our future financial structure. It provides the way for reduction of taxes. It is the one great forward step we have taken in the financial field in fifty years. The Grand Arch Council and District Council Taxes have been

explained. The total is \$76.00. It is fair to say that our undergraduates pay from \$600.00 to \$1200.00 per year to attend college, or \$2400.00 to \$4800.00 for four years. The cost, therefore, of being a member of the National Fraternity, Phi Kappa Psi, is only 1.6 to 3.2 per cent of the cost of college, and this small per cent includes a Life Subscriptoin to *The Shield* and pays his part of sending the chosen delegates of his Chapter to the Grand Arch Council and the District Council. Strangely, the demand for reduction comes from undergraduates who give Phi Kappa Psi only about 2 per cent of the amount they spend to go to college.

How much of the \$76.00 does the Executive Council receive to meet operating expenses of the Fraternity? It gets \$1.00 Recording Fee, \$28.00 Annual Tax, and \$4.00 Grand Arch Council Tax,—total, \$33.00. Of the \$22.00 assessed for Council taxes only \$4.00 is used for actual expenses of the Grand Arch Council and little or nothing for the District Council, so that \$18.00 is returned to Chapters for delegates' expenses. Only \$33.00 is paid by a four-year man for operating expenses of the National Fraternity, Phi Kappa Psi. Do you know of any fraternity that gets so little?

Some of our Chapters have stated that they pay more to the National Fraternities than most other fraternities with which they compete. Their information comes largely from undergraduates in these fraternities, and to indicate how unreliable this information may be I will merely ask how many Phi Kappa Psi undergraduates can tell how much they pay. The Executive Council has a committee studying other fraternity costs and systems of taxation, and I am sure that our national tax upon undergraduates is among the very lowest. Great care must be taken in comparing costs because the systems are different and there are so many hidden taxes of which we have none. Many

fraternities charge for the badge at two or three times its real value on an arrangement with the jeweler to receive a handsome rebate or royalty. This is a hidden tax which we do not have. Our Annual Tax may be slightly higher than that in some other fraternity, but how much of the initiation fee are the others taking or how much are they collecting for their endowment fund? Some fraternities collect a large initiation fee and then charge little or no annual tax, which they can well do because the annual tax is included in advance in the initiation fee. The entire sum must be paid at initiation the interest on which for four years amounts to considerable. By this plan the man in the Chapter only one year pays as much as the four-year man. Since there are many one, two, and three-year men, the fraternity is in reality taxing more than its actual undergraduates.

No two fraternities have identical taxing programs, and you can see that a comparison of taxes is very tricky. Phi Kappa Psi is among the very lowest in assessment of undergraduates for operating expenses and building up endowment funds. We all chose Phi Kappa Psi as our Fraternity and considering our choice from only the financial viewpoint we have been very fortunate. We have only one salaried officer, while other fraternities have many. We have not taxed our membership to build up a large endowment, while others have. We have an Endowment Fund which assists many undergraduates, but no Chapter was ever taxed for it. Our costs should be low, and they are. We have no hidden taxes. I have never had any ambition to be a member of the cheapest fraternity in the list but have always insisted upon rigid economy consistent with the best administration of affairs. A fraternity is a luxury. While I fully realize that a dollar is a dollar these days I trust that Phi Kappa Psi will not conduct herself as

a band of bargain hunters while our cost of membership is already too low. Let us give at least what is necessary to maintain Phi Kappa Psi on the high plane of efficiency for which she is known and respected by all fraternities.

Chapter Indebtedness

A matter of the greatest concern to the Executive Council is the mounting total of indebtedness of Chapters to the National Fraternity. As this is written, the figure is \$15,000.00. If we assume that one-half of this belongs to the Permanent Fund, then there is \$7,500.00 that belongs to the operating fund. The shortage of cash has forced the Executive Council to borrow \$5000.00 to carry on. It must be quite evident to all that taxes on all undergraduates could have been reduced if all Chapters had met their obligations.

The present situation is intolerable, unwholesome, undemocratic and unfraternal. A minority of Chapters forces all to be assessed more heavily than would be necessary if they paid up. Some Chapters put other obligations ahead of the National Fraternity and let the Executive Council wait and beg. Other Chapters, I suspect, are not doing their best because they know they have plenty of company in such default. The Executive Council has urged and threatened in a continued effort to clear this condition. Phi Kappa Psi has no fund to enable it to carry such accounts and needs cash in the amount of all taxes assessed to enable it to operate.

1933 District Councils Cancelled

Another source of confusion during the biennium was the cancellation of the 1933 District Councils. This action had its inception at a meeting of the Executive Board on March 5, 1933, when all banks were closed and their future course was uncertain, at

which time the District Councils were postponed probably to be held in October, 1933. Late in the Summer it became evident that the 1933 District Councils should be cancelled. One consideration in taking this course was the saving of \$2.50 to each undergraduate. It then devolved upon the Executive Council to call for the resignation of the six Archons, and to appoint their successors. Following this action, an Amendment to Article IX, Section 1, Clause 1 of the By-Laws was enacted which gives the Executive Council power to designate the time of holding the District Councils.

Special Powers Given to the President and Executive Board

To provide the machinery needed to cope with emergencies such as confronted us last year, the following By-Law, Article IV, Section 5, Clause 11, was duly adopted: "The President, in time of great emergency declared existing by the majority of the Executive Board, shall have the power to issue edicts, orders and dispensations treating with the proper and expedient conduct of affairs of the general Fraternity; the propriety of all acts, orders, edicts and dispensations made by the President under this emergency power shall be reviewable by the Executive Council and Grand Arch Council; a misuse of said power shall constitute an offense against the Fraternity."

Pennsylvania Lambda Chapter Absorbs a Local Fraternity

Our information is that about twenty local fraternities have recently been absorbed by Chapters of different fraternities. Early in 1933, our Pennsylvania Lambda Chapter absorbed Omega Epsilon, a very fine local fraternity at Pennsylvania State College, which has about 200 alumni. None of the alumni can be initiated

under our present Law. Pennsylvania Lambda desires to initiate a limited number of these alumni, and presents the matter to this Grand Arch Council for consideration.

Liquor

Repeal of national prohibition laws may have been taken by some Chapters as the excuse for laxity in the observance of Phi Kappa Psi law regarding liquor. It is sufficient to state that Phi Kappa Psi, as a great national fraternity, stands for temperance in all things. Long before the adoption of the Eighteenth Amendment our Fraternity law stated that "gambling in any form shall not be permitted in any Chapter House," and that "intoxicating liquor shall not be taken into or consumed within any Chapter House or other premises owned or occupied by any Chapter or organization of this Fraternity." Adoption of repeal in no way changes our law.

Chapter Accounting

In July, 1932, the Executive Council entered into agreement with the Bresee-Warner System to supervise the accounting of thirty-two Chapters at a cost of \$30.00 per year to each Chapter. This charge is less than the average cost of the annual audit that was part of the former requirement. The other twenty Chapters employ more expensive local services, all approved by the Executive Council. The Bresee-Warner System gives to our Chapters a system and a service that is perfectly adequate. If any Chapter is deficient in its accounting it is because such Chapter has not availed itself of the services at hand.

The Endowment Fund

The Endowment Fund has not grown during the biennium and is inadequate to meet the demands made upon it. However, it is a source of great pleasure and satisfaction to re-

port another two years of studious and efficient administration by the trustees, Brother Harold G. Townsend, Secretary-Treasurer, Brother Lawrence H. Whiting and Brother George A. Moore, Chairman. They have done wonders with the meager fund at hand. Brother Lester F. Beck, Wisconsin Gamma '24, is also cited for his faithful and untiring service in relieving Brother Townsend of much of the detail work of this outstanding enterprise of Phi Kappa Psi.

Freshman Education

No question remains concerning the value of this work. Brother Henry S. Griffing, to whom goes the credit of establishing this feature and publishing the first *Freshman Manual*, resigned as director to become Attorney General. Brother David Shackelford was appointed to take his place but has found that he is not in a position to continue further. A new Director will be appointed by the Executive Council immediately and the work will proceed along established lines. A revised *Freshman Manual* will be ready for distribution in the fall. This department is self-supporting.

Full-Time Secretary

Our judgment of four years ago in making the Secretary a full-time officer of the Fraternity has been fully vindicated. We have one officer, not concerned with ways and means of earning a living while serving the Fraternity, who is available to go to any Chapter that needs him to look into a problem and work out some constructive action. With Dab Williams on the job, the arrangement has been ideal. I do not know how we could have gotten along without it during the past two years. To indicate my estimate of the set-up and Dab, I will say that I would not have consented to be President without the assurance that he wanted to be Secretary on a full-time basis. To be sure,

the Executive Council cut his salary among other cuts made in the budget, but I hope this can be corrected before long. The Secretary does a tremendous amount of work. The fine quality of Dab's work is known to all.

Chapter Visitation

In evaluating our Secretary and his office as I do, I wish to guard against detracting from the capacity, service and devotion of the other national officers, elected and appointed. Their reports to this Grand Arch Council will reveal their fidelity to the trust reposed in them. None of them is wealthy, and the vast amount of work which forms the basis of these reports may make you wonder how they can take so much time from their daily work to give to Phi Kappa Psi. In addition to their regular duties, all the officers have visited Chapters, and some have visited many chapters.

The Archons of the past two years, with their Deputy Archons, do not suffer by comparison with similar groups of previous years. They are all capable and sympathetic, and have made inspections and recommendations that are both constructive and inspiring.

The Shield

The Shield meets every requisite of a national fraternity publication, and is a source of pride to Phi Kappa Psi. Brother Dab Williams, who has been Editor for five years, strives in every issue to give us what we want and has succeeded admirably. He gets the Phi Kappa Psi news and presents it in an instructive and appealing way. He has the Chapter correspondents with him to a man and the number of Chapter letters in the last two volumes sets a record that no fraternity approaches. *The Shield* is a complete and dignified publication. Our estimate of Brother Williams' worth as an editor is substantiated by his election during the biennium as President

of the Interfraternity Editors Association.

The small number of alumni subscribers has been notorious for years. However, I am pleased to note the rapidly increasing number of Life Subscribers among the alumni. There are 226 listed in the last issue and the indications are that this movement is only the beginning. Brother Charles E. Strickland, Kansas Alpha '11, is cited for securing a large number of these subscriptions.

The History

The last publication of our History was in 1902. Brother Lloyd L. Cheney, the present Editor of the History, is busy in the preparation of the data for the next publication, and his qualifications for this work and his long record of devotion to the Fraternity assure us of an outstanding achievement. Nothing tangible can be placed in our hands at this time to indicate the vast amount of work Brother Cheney has already done.

The Song Book

Brother Samuel O. Givens Jr., Editor of the Song Book, is ready to go to press with a new publication any day we tell him the finances of the undertaking are arranged. He has labored long and hard in the preparation of the new Song Book and in suggesting methods of financing it. We accord him our sincere gratitude.

Scholarship

Phi Kappa Psi is in full sympathy and accord with the educational policies of our colleges. As already pointed out, these policies are changing. We must adapt ourselves to changes already made and prepare ourselves for others to come. Whatever comes there can be no question that better scholarship and scholarly attainments should be our first and chief objective. As our leader in this

field we have Brother Andrew G. Truxal, Scholarship Director, whose comprehensive report is before us and whose record in holding our attention to this most important activity, is known to all.

The Chapter that is strong scholastically is seldom weak in other respects. The Chapter that gives due attention to the intellectual ability of the men it chooses to pledge cannot be a weak Chapter scholastically. This business of selecting boys of brains and industry for our membership is fundamental to the welfare of Phi Kappa Psi. We boast that we choose men of quality and shudder at the thought of sacrificing quality for quantity. Yet we take men who ranked in the lowest third of their high school classes when we know positively that their chances of ranking any higher in college are only one in ten. I repeat, a man who ranked in the lowest third in high school will rank in the lowest third in college in nine cases out of ten, according to the uniform results of countless studies made in all parts of our country. Why do we do it when Phi Kappa Psi is entitled to the very best? I propose that this Grand Arch Council shall consider this matter well, and hope

that it will go on record saying that no Chapter shall longer be permitted to consider this inferior group for membership in our Fraternity.

Conclusion

This report of stewardship is long although it omits many matters that could properly be included and does not cover any subject fully. Its length is an index of the vast amount of real work before this Grand Arch Council, and of the experimentation we may be tempted to launch into if we are not guided by the noblest of motives and an unwavering fidelity to the Phi Kappa Psi that has braved every storm and met every test. If our problems are multiplied at this time, our hearts must be the stronger. My appreciation of the loyalty of our Chapters and glorious alumni is the heritage, gleaned through a few brief years of service, that I shall always cherish. Naturally, as an officer of a National Fraternity, I am deeply touched by the fidelity and sacrifice of my many colleagues in the work over the years. Those at my side in the biennium brought to a close by this Thirty-eighth Grand Arch Council are all noblemen, true products of the Noble Fraternity, whom I shall always love.

Phi Psis Here and There

MILTON S. MULLOY, Mass. Alpha '22, has accepted a position as instructor in English at Adelphi Academy, Brooklyn, N. Y.

PAUL S. SCHMIDT, Ohio Epsilon '06, is resident engineer in charge of the construction of Milton Dam, near Youngstown, Ohio, a C. W. A. project.

MARK FERREE, Ind. Beta '23, is advertising manager of the Washington (D. C.) *News*, Scripps-Howard publication.

RICHARD A. MOLL, N. Y. Beta '29, Archon of District I, 1931-32, is with the Hewitt Gutta Percha Co., Buffalo, N. Y.

WALTER L. PATE, N. Y. Alpha '99, on May 1, 1934, became a member of the firm of Freedman, Cooke, Brown & Pate, lawyers, with offices at No. 1 Wall St., New York City.

An Even Two-Dozen S. C'ers Register at Mackinac G. A. C.

ON HAND at the Thirty-eighth G. A. C. were an even two-dozen members of S. C., that respected family of Phi Psi youngsters limited in membership to those who have registered at seven or more Councils. S. C'ers, attending the eighth biennial reunion of that organization, were active in all phases of Council work. The biennial dinner and initiation was held in a private dining room of the Grand Hotel. Initiation of three new members, Otto D. Donnell, B. M. Johnson and H. L. Snyder Jr., was conducted by Sion B. Smith, who, with Lloyd L. Cheney, founded the S. C. at Minneapolis in 1920.

S. C'ers, and their records of attendance, who registered at Mackinac:

Sion B. Smith, Pa. Beta '81: 1885, '90, '92, '94, '98, 1900, '02, '04, '06, '10, '12, '14, '16, '18, '20, '22, '24, '26, '28, '30, '32, '34—22.

Edward H. Knight, Ind. Gamma '93: 1894, '96, '98, 1900, '02, '04, '06, '08, '10, '12, '14, '16, '18, '20, '22, '24, '26, '28, '30, '32, '34—21.

Dan G. Swannell, Mich. Alpha '93: 1900, '02, '04, '10, '12, '14, '16, '18, '20, '22, '24, '26, '28, '30, '34—15.

David Halstead, Pa. Iota '94: 1894, '98, 1902, '04, '06, '08, '10, '12, '16, '22, '24, '28, '30, '34—14.

John L. Porter, Pa. Beta '86: 1890, '92, 1910, '12, '14, '16, '18, '20, '22, '24, '26, '28, '30, '34—14.

Nevin E. Veneman, Ohio Delta '97: 1900, '02, '04, '06, '08, '10, '12, '14, '16, '18, '22, '26, '32, '34—14.

Thomas A. Cookson, Ind. Beta '02: 1904, '10, '12, '14, '16, '22, '24, '26, '28, '30, '32, '34—12.

C. A. Lonergon, N. Y. Beta '84: 1904, '16, '18, '20, '22, '24, '26, '28, '30, '32, '34—11.

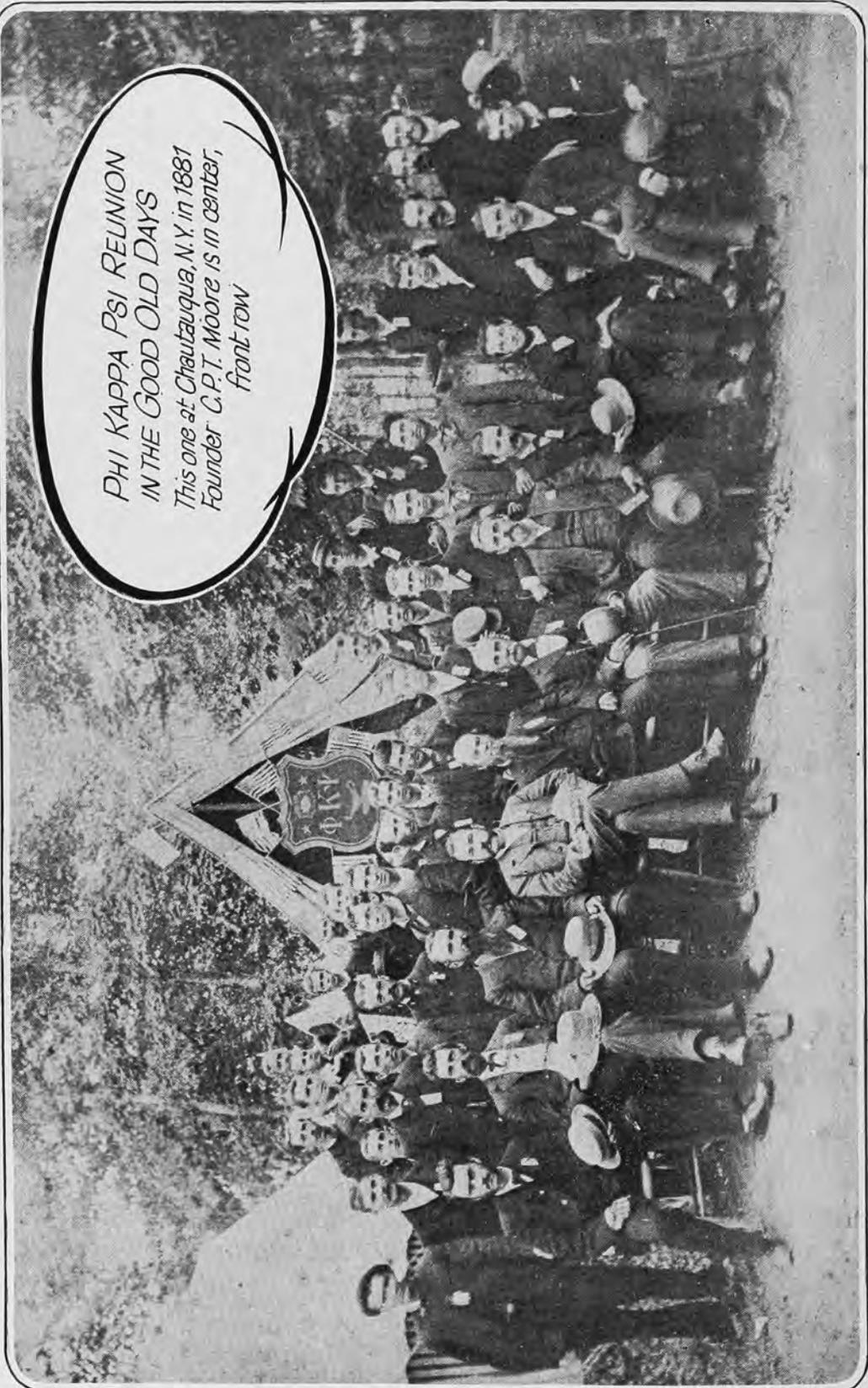
E. M. Pomeroy, Pa. Theta '93: 1894, 1900, '06, '08, '10, '12, '14, '16, '24, '30, '34—11.

Edward M. Bassett, Pa. Kappa '01: 1902, '06, '20, '22, '24, '26, '28, '30, '32, '34—10.

Earle V. Braden, Pa. Alpha '01: 1902: '04, '14, '16, '20, '24, '26, '28, '30, '34—10.

*PHI KAPPA PSI REUNION
IN THE GOOD OLD DAYS*

*This one at Chautauqua, N. Y. in 1881
Founder C. P. T. Moore is in center,
front row*



AND GOOD TIMES WERE HAD BY ALL BACK IN THE OLD DAYS

photographic copy courtesy of John Baptiste Blanchet, N. Y. Delta '81

Shirley E. Meserve, Calif. Gamma '08: 1908, '10, '20, '22, '24, '26, '28, '30, '32, '34—10.

Major J. Arnold Habegger, Iowa Alpha '93: 1904, '06, '08, '10, '12, '16, '30, '32, '34—9.

Walter A. Reinoehl, Pa. Eta '87: 1888, 1914, '16, '20, '22, '28, '30, '32, '34—9.

John H. R. Roberts, Pa. Gamma '10: 1910, '12, '16, '22, '24, '28, '30, '32, '34—9.

C. F. Williams, Ill. Delta '06: 1914, '16, '20, '22, '26, '28, '30, '32, '34—9.

Kenneth Barnard, Mich. Alpha '14: 1914, '18, '22, '26, '28, '30, '32, '34,—8.

H. E. Clark Jr., Kans. Alpha '17: 1920, '22, '24, '26, '28, '30, '32, '34,—8.

H. Fort Flowers, Tenn. Delta '09: 1914, '16, '22, '24, '26, '28, '30, '34—8.

William A. Telfer, Ind. Beta '05: 1908, '12, '14, '18, '20, '22, '28, '34—8.

Harold G. Townsend, Wis. Gamma '03: 1904, '06, '12, '14, '20, '28, '30, '34—8.

Otto D. Donnell, Ohio Epsilon '07: 1908, '10, '14, '22, '28, '32, '34—7.

Ben M. Johnson, Ohio Delta '04: 1910, '12, '14, '16, '24, '28, '34—7.

H. L. Snyder Jr., W. Va. Alpha '20: 1922, '24, '26, '28, '30, '32, '34—7.

G. A. C. attendance-record of the twenty-four S. C'ers listed above aggregates 261, and covers a period of forty-nine years. There are sixty-seven Phi Psis who have become members of S. C., nine of whom have joined the Chapter Eternal.

Under the auspices of S. C., memorial services are held to pay tribute and honor to those Phi Psis called by the Almighty Archon during the interim between Grand Arch Councils. At Mackinac Island, Andrew G. Truxal was principal speaker at the services and paid especial tribute to C. F. M. Niles, John Robert Effinger, George Saling Jr., and Dr. Frederick H. Baetjer.

Sion B. Smith was reelected president and Lloyd L. Cheney was reelected secretary-treasurer of S. C.

Conventionalities

IT WAS the thirty-eighth:

The thirty-ninth, if you figure one held at the Brown Palace Hotel, Denver, Colo., April 22, 1908, when Walter Wesley Davis, D. C. Alpha '92 (Kans. Alpha '85), temporary S. W. G. P., called the Council to order only to adjourn immediately because of no quorum.

The Denver G. A. C., fondly remembered by 223 Phi Psis, officially was held July 1-4, 1908, with S. W. G. P. John Wallace Springer, Ind. Alpha '75, in the chair.

The Mackinac Island G. A. C. was attended by 203, including 139 undergraduates and 64 alumni. Delegates who were graduated in June were listed as "undergrads."

In addition, 34 women, the finest in the land, signed the official register.

It was the smallest since that held in Detroit in 1918, the War G. A. C.

One hundred and seventy showed up at Detroit.

Washington, D. C., with six, has entertained more G. A. C's than any other city, but none since 1906.

Then come: Pittsburgh, with four; Indianapolis and Columbus, with three each; Chicago, Cincinnati, Cleveland and Philadelphia, with two each.

No other city has entertained a G. A. C. more than once.

Three G. A. C's, in fact all G. A. C's since 1930, have been held at resort hotels.

As has been customary since the G. A. C. at Boston in 1924, the President acted as S. W. G. P. at Mackinac Island.

And all agree that Thomas A. Cookson knows his Fraternity onions when it comes to running a G. A. C.

Only four men have presided at more than one G. A. C., as follows:

James Wilson Morgan, Va. Alpha '53, in 1855 and 1856;

Martin Christian Herman, Pa. Zeta '59, in 1865 and 1880;

George Duffield McIlvaine, Pa. Theta '85, in 1922 and 1924;

Harold Guyon Townsend, Wis. Gamma '03, in 1920 and 1930.

Only one of the four Phi Psis honored with two S. W. G. P'ships, Hal Townsend, is living.

He was at Mackinac Island, very much alive.

Twenty-four members have been elected president of the Fraternity.

Only one, Walter Lisle McCorkle, Va. Beta '77, served as president more than one term. He was elected first at New York City in 1894 and again in 1896 at Cleveland.

Thirteen past presidents are living: Ernest M. Stires, E. Lawrence Fell, George Bramwell Baker, David Halstead, Orra E. Monnette, Sion B. Smith, Walter L. Sheppard, Dan G. Swannell, Shirley E. Meserve, Howard C. Williams, Harold G. Townsend, Edward M. Bassett and Thomas A. Cookson.

Of the thirteen living past presidents, seven were on hand at Mackinac Island, including Tommy Cookson, regarded as a past president as this is being written.

And did the boys give a cheer to those who have directed the destinies of Phi Kappa Psi? The seven past presidents at Mackinac Island: Dave Halstead, Si Smith, Dan Swannell, Shirley Meserve, Hal Townsend, Ed. Bassett and Tommy Cookson.

Many others, including John L. Porter, Eddie Knight, Pop Lonergon, Dr. Herbert J. Tily, Chas. E. Strickland and Sam Givens received *kudos* for outstanding contributions to the Fraternity and to the Thirty-eighth G. A. C.

An even two-dozen S. C'ers, men who have attended seven or more Grand Arch Councils, took in the fun.

These twenty-four veterans have a combined record of 261 G. A. C's to their credit. Best record: Sion B. Smith, with twenty-two; second best, Edward H. Knight, with twenty-one.

Eddie Knight, by the way, hasn't missed a G. A. C. or a D. C. in his District since his initiation, 'way back in '93, at Wabash College.

Reference to the S. C. explains one thing: *Phi Kappa Psi is good for young and old.*

The S. S. C., organized by Charlie Saunders, Shelly Hughes, Homer Lininger *et al*, which grew into a sizeable organization at Mackinac, met with wholehearted approval.

The mysterious meaning of its name is unknown, perhaps even to those who created the idea, but to *The Shield*, which confirmed rumors of a contemplated nocturnal natatorium immersion, S. S. C. stands for: Save Some Crooner.

Despite the fact that Pennsylvania Mu lost her charter, her representatives, Ray Kruse, Charlie Gable and A. G. Drum were accorded a warm reception everywhere they went. Especially commendable was the letter addressed to the G. A. C. by Kruse, called from Mackinac Island on Friday because of the serious illness of his father.

In charge of the Sigma Delta petitioners was Marshall Funk, Tenn. Delta '30, now in law school at Duke University, who was a member of the Committee on Finance at the Santa Barbara G. A. C. in 1932.

Only one member of Sigma Delta, O. B. Newton Jr., of Cambridge, Md., was at Mackinac Island. Needless to say, both he and Marshall Funk think well of the Thirty-eighth G. A. C.

If plans of President Snyder do not miscarry, North Carolina Alpha will be installed November 10th.

By rail, Mackinac City is 2646 miles from Los Angeles, Calif. Nevertheless, California Delta, which headed the list in 1932, had more members at the 1934 G. A. C. than any other Chapter.

California Deltans to sign the register numbered eleven.

It was not one of the nearby chapters, Illinois Alpha, Illinois Beta nor Michigan Alpha that came in second on chapter registration.

Second honors went to West Virginia Alpha, with eight on hand to extend congratulations when Jack Snyder was elected president.

Ohio Delta, Michigan Alpha and Kansas Alpha came next, with seven each; Nebraska Alpha drew up with an even half dozen.

Then came New York Alpha, New York Gamma, Pennsylvania Iota, Tennessee Delta, Wisconsin Alpha and California Gamma, with five each. No other chapter had as many as five at Mackinac. Seventeen Chapters had four, each; fourteen Chapters, three each; seven, two each. Pennsylvania Zeta, Iowa Beta and Indiana Gamma had one, each. Indiana Gamma has been inactive since 1901.

Mrs. Kenneth Barnard, Mrs. Hal Townsend, Mrs. Sam Givens and Mrs. Charles Strickland, all of Chicago, who constituted the committee in charge of entertainment for the women, came in for much praise and due recognition for their fine work.

President Tommy Cookson arrived at Mackinac Island June 23rd to preside at the mid-summer meeting of the E. C., leaving his family at Harbor Springs, Mich., where the Cooksons enjoyed an outing of several weeks. Mrs. Cookson, and the three Cookson daughters, Ruth, Louise and Kathryn, arrived at The Grand Hotel in time to participate in the program for women. Mrs. Cookson is a member of Pi Beta Phi at Indiana University where Tommy is assistant registrar.

President-elect Jack Snyder, accompanied by Mrs. Snyder (Cora Ella), member of Phi Mu, motored to Mackinac from their home in Charleston, W. Va., a distance of 660 miles. "The finest roads, the most bugs," was Jack's comment about motoring in Michigan.

From distant Wewoka, Okla. (1500 miles from Mackinac Island), motored Brother and Mrs. J. Bart Aldridge (Okla. Alpha '22), and Brother and Mrs. A. C. Kidd (Miss. Alpha '30), all of whom declared Mackinac Island to be the place for a G. A. C.

Treasurer Ken Barnard, attending his eighth G. A. C., was accompanied by his wife, Frances Barnard, who had charge of entertainment for women. The Barnards live in Kenilworth, Ill., suburb of Chicago where he is head of the Better Business Bureau.

John K. Barnes Jr., Pennsylvania Lambda delegate, is the son of John K. Barnes, Pa. Lambda '12, back-cover advertiser in *The Shield*. Father and son are Life Subscribers.

Edward M. Bassett, S. W.G. P. two years ago, was on hand bright and early, served as Chairman of the Committee on Pledge Education. Missed by all who registered at the G. A. C. in 1932 and many others who have enjoyed Bassett hospitality were three other Bassetts: Mrs. Bassett and the Misses Kathryn and Elizabeth Bassett, all members of Kappa Alpha Theta, who were in attendance at Santa Barbara.

With Horace W. Bittenbender, Pa. Alpha '33, was his mother, Mrs. Margaret W. Bittenbender of Franklin, Pa. They made the trip by auto.

Drought-stricken areas attention! Delegates Bill Bouton and Bill Weisell of New York Gamma, traveling by motor, were delayed a day because of heavy rains and floods near Fort Wayne, Ind.

Earle V. Braden, Pa. Alpha '01, G. A. C'er to the extent of ten Councils, civil engineer for the Pennsylvania Railroad, traveled by train—and had most of us convinced that there is no other convenient way to get places.

Otis D. Brown, Archon District VI, lives in Long Beach, Calif., and went to Mackinac mostly by bus. At the close of the G. A. C. he headed eastward, spent some time in New York City, returned to the Pacific Coast by steamer, through the Panama Canal.

Carl B. Callaway, Texas Alpha '15, G. A. C. banquet speaker, Chairman of the Special Committee on Grievances, was accompanied by his wife. The Callaways live in Dallas, Texas, where he practices law. Carl's last previous G. A. C. was in 1920 at Minneapolis.

H. E. (Ernie) Clark Jr., Kans. Alpha '17, who has not missed a G. A. C. since his initiation, eight G. A. C's ago, was accompanied by Mrs. Clark. Missed by the Clarks and others was Lale C. Andrews, Kans. Alpha '18, whose G. A. C'ing record was perfect until this year.

In attendance were four father and son combinations: Otto D. Donnell, Ohio Epsilon '07, and John R. Donnell, Ohio Epsilon '31; S. E. Gates, Ind. Delta '02, and Niles Gates, Calif. Epsilon '31; Adam J. Hazlett, Pa. Epsilon '06, and William A. Hazlett, Md. Alpha '33; B. M. Johnson, Ohio Delta '04, and Benjamin M. Johnson, Pa. Beta '34.

Unknown to most G. A. C'ers was the fact that on hand was the world's champion pole vaulter, Bill Graber, Calif. Delta '31, of Ontario, Calif. His pole vaulting record: 14 ft., $4\frac{3}{8}$ inches. Talk to Bill about the 1932 Olympics, in which he starred, or about track events and he appears bored, somewhat embarrassed; talk about Phi Kappa Psi, California Delta or Tom Platt and Bill perks up like a freshman making his first sorority-house call.

On hand were the Donnells of Findlay, Ohio, including Otto D. and Mrs. Donnell (Ohio Epsilon '07), and their sons, John R. Donnell, Ohio Epsilon '31, and Dewey Donnell, who entered Stanford University this fall. Twenty-five years previously, in the same week of June, Brother and Mrs. Donnell stopped at The Grand Hotel on their honeymoon trip. He became a member of the S. C. at Mackinac.

Archon Kingsley Ferguson, District III, in attendance at his first G. A. C., left no stone unturned to take care of delegates and to see that no guests were lost in the shuffle.

Henry S. Griffing, Okla. Alpha '26, Attorney General, is another member of that Chapter headed rapidly for membership in the S. C. Not a G. A. C. has Griffing missed since his initiation. His record: Kansas City, Buffalo, White Sulphur Springs, Santa Barbara and Mackinac Island.

Archon Edgar A. Guest Jr., District IV, like other officers, was busy from the time he landed at the Grand Hotel until he checked out. Bud is on the editorial staff of the Detroit *Free Press*.

Major J. A. Habegger, Iowa Alpha '92, and his wife, Mabelle Putnam Habegger, motored from Oakland, Calif., to Mackinac, covered more than 3000 miles in reaching the G. A. C. The major was Chairman of the Committee on Chapter Houses.

Four Ohio Deltans, Jack Hague, Howard Hamilton, Norm Spain and Bob Swartz made the trip from Columbus, Ohio to Mackinac City, 519 miles, in a day. Extract from log book: "Double dust of Delta delegates departed dapper and demure; motored missed mishaps, made Mackinac moist and mellow." As was the case at Santa Barbara, Hamilton served as Chairman of the Committee on Scholarship. Jack Hague served on two committees, Extension and *The Shield*.

One of the busiest men at Mackinac was Charles S. Hardy, Wis. Alpha '15, veritable wheelhorse, in charge of registration, and ready always to do a lot more than requested or expected when it comes to Fraternity service. Chuck and Sam Givens, you undoubtedly know, are operating the Fraternity Financial Service Department. To make certain that any task suggested would be done most efficiently, Brother Hardy brought as his guest the young man who assists in the Service Department, Drayton L. Milty, a fine young gent (apologies to Turk Maddigan), who helped in the registration of delegates.

David Halstead, president of the Fraternity, 1908-10, attending his fourteenth G. A. C., had more real fun at Mackinac Island than at any Council in many a year. Principal reason: the presence of his great and good friend, Herb Tily, who also had a good time from start to finish. Tucked away in Dave Halstead's suitcase was a silver trophy, awarded for some record made on the Grand Hotel golf course.

Another beautiful trophy, awarded for golfing prowess, was presented Theron D. Green, undergraduate delegate from Wittenberg. *The Shield*, not well acquainted with the intricacies of golf, including African, or ping pong, didn't know what caused the awards, but concluded that Halstead and Green must have done something remarkable.

Adam J. Hazlett, Pa. Epsilon '06, on hand with Mrs. Hazlett and their son Bill, a member of Maryland Alpha, is president of the Eastern Rolling Mills, Baltimore.

No one enjoyed himself more thoroughly than Ted Johnson, son of B. M. Johnson, Ohio Delta '04, on hand with his wife, Gladys Hill Johnson, and another son, Benjamin M. Johnson, Pa. Beta '34. Chuck Hardy fixed Young Ted up with enough identification ribbons and souvenirs to decorate a platoon.

W. Lyle Jones, W. Va. Alpha '27, de luxe story-teller, was Archon of District III until succeeded by Kingsley Ferguson. Casey Jones has a perfect G. A. C'ing record, having hit the bull's eye at Buffalo, White Sulphur Springs, Santa Barbara and Mackinac Island.

Edward H. Knight, Ind. Gamma '93, Mrs. Knight and Nevin E. Veneman, Ohio Delta '97, enjoyed a Canadian and New England motor trip after leaving the Grand Hotel Saturday noon. The Knights reached their home in Indianapolis August 4th. Veneman left them at New York City to return home by steamer to Los Angeles, via the Panama Canal.

Ruddick C. Lawrence, Wash. Alpha '30, en route east, stopped off at Chicago, took a taxi to the Tribune Tower, departed with the assurance that an editorial position on the *Chicago Tribune* awaited his return to that city.

C. A. (Pop) Lonergon, Chapter Daddy of New York Beta, was initiated by that Chapter in 1884, three years after Sion B. Smith, who has worn the badge longer than any one else at Mackinac Island, became a member of

Pennsylvania Beta. Lonergon has attended eleven G. A. C's, without a miss since 1918.

Forrest Lundstrom, Archon of District I, took good care of delegates from his District. After the G. A. C. he went to Horton, Ore., to visit his father and mother, and will return to New York City in the fall.

Shirley E. Meserve, the old maestro, generalissimo of all things entertaining at Santa Barbara two years previously, asked for no easy assignment at Mackinac. "I'll do anything I can for the good of the cause," he told Tommy Cookson, whereupon Shirley was named Chairman of the Committee on the State of the Fraternity, and Symposiarch at the Grand Arch Council Banquet. No Symposiarch ever handled a banquet better than Shirley handled the Mackinac feature.

William Copp (Billy) Morrill, N. Y. Gamma '96, with G. A. C's to his credit in 1900, '02 and '04, made the trip by plane from New York City to Detroit and thence by train to Mackinac.

Bleecker Morse and Jack Dempsey, New York Epsilon delegates, planned to motor to the western coast after the G. A. C. Somewhere in Wisconsin a smash-up occurred, Jack's jaw was broken and the Go West Young Man idea was abandoned.

Robert B. Nelson Jr., Archon of District III, who lives in Winchester, Va., made the trip by motor with two Virginia Alpha delegates, John Fitz-Hugh and Ed Dandridge. All three contributed generously to the success of the Council.

Bernard M. Palmer, Wis. Alpha '97, motored with his wife, Caribel B. Palmer, from their home in Janesville, Wis. Brother Palmer is an attorney, a staunch supporter of his Chapter, and served on the Special Committee. He has three G. A. C's to his credit: 1900, '02 and '34.

One of the most popular men at G. A. C's since 1928, the first held after California Delta was installed, is Arthur C. (Tom) Platt, of Los Angeles, a member of that Chapter, who apparently retired from business to devote his entire time to California Delta and things Phi Psi. Tom and his good friend, John B. Smiley, Pa. Gamma '02, enjoyed a business and pleasure trip across the continent to New York City, thence to Canajoharie, N. Y. and then to Buffalo where they boarded the good ship *South America* for Mackinac.

E. M. Pomeroy, Pa. Theta '93, on hand at his eleventh G. A. C., enjoyed every minute at Mackinac.

John L. Porter, Pa. Beta '86, custodian of the archives of the Pittsburgh Alumni Association, in attendance at his fourteenth G. A. C., took back to Pittsburgh the recording record used at the opening of the Council to transmit messages from Mrs. Laura Letterman Boyer, widow of Founder Letterman, her Phi Psi son, Dr. W. Gordon Letterman, and her grandson, Gordon Sparks Letterman, all of St. Louis. Mrs. Boyer has not attended a G. A. C. since 1916. Dr. Letterman, an S. C'er, has not registered since 1930. Young Letterman, a brilliant student, is attending Washington University at St. Louis. The message of Founder Letterman's widow, affectionate and inspiring, was appreciated greatly, as were the felicitations of Dr. Letterman and his son.

Walter A. Reinoehl, Pa. Eta '87, Chairman of the Committee on The History, is very much at home at a G. A. C., having registered at nine. His father, Adam Cyrus Reinoehl, Pa. Eta '60, who died Dec. 14, 1900, was S. W. G. P. at the G. A. C. at Wheeling, W. Va., in 1871. The first eight G. A. C's, by the way, were held in the month of August.

Joe W. Riley, Archon of District V, cut his G. A. C'ing eye tooth at White Sulphur Springs in 1930. Accompanied by two other Texas Alphans, Jack Roach and Louis Seewald, Riley motored from Austin, Texas, and enjoyed a brief stay at Niagara Falls and a trip through part of Canada prior to the Council.

John H. R. (Jack) Roberts, Pa. Gamma '10, his wife Anna G., and their attractive daughter, Miss Marjorie, arrived bright and early and enjoyed every minute of the G. A. C. Jack, with nine G. A. C's to his credit, was head of the Committee on Extension, which presented a concise report recommending the granting of a charter to Sigma Delta at Duke University. The Roberts motored from Philadelphia.

Harlan B. Selby, W. Va. Alpha '18, who directs the finances of his chapter in a most creditable way, was commandeered for service on the Finance Committee, as was the case four years previously at White Sulphur Springs. Selby's system of successful chapter financing is based on the accepted fact that worries about alumni indebtedness are entirely dissipated if undergraduate indebtedness is not permitted.

On hand for most of the G. A. C. were the Sheppard boys, Walter Lee and Carl F., sons of Walter Lee Sheppard, president of the Fraternity, 1918-20, unable to go to Mackinac Island because of conflicting engagements. Lee and Carl motored from their home, Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia, via Canada, and arrived on Friday.

Another old-timer who thoroughly enjoyed every minute of the work and fun was not-so-old John B. Smiley, Pa. Gamma '02, of Los Angeles, officially retired from everything but Phi Kappa Psi, but actually a pretty busy gentleman in this, that and the other thing. Smiley and Tom Platt enjoyed a lake cruise before registering.

When H. L. Snyder Jr., W. Va. Alpha '20, and his wife, Cora Ella Snyder, of Charleston, W. Va., registered at the Grand Hotel he was vice president of the Fraternity. When the Snyders checked out a week later he was president,—the first member of his chapter to enjoy this great honor and believed to be the youngest man elected to the highest office in Phi Kappa Psi. President Snyder, a former Archon, a former Attorney General, has had a perfect G. A. C'ing record since 1922.

“That must be Ol' Sion B. Smith,” an admiring undergraduate remarked when Si Smith signed the register, the twenty-second time he had enjoyed this formality at a G. A. C. Si's G. A. C'ing activities began 'way back in the ante Gay Ninety days, in 1885, to be exact,—a year or so before most of us were born. For some reason, his record was just a bit irregular until 1910, (having missed Councils in 1886, '88, 1896 and 1908) but his punctuality since has been perfect. No other man, living or dead, has attended as many G. A. C's as Sion Bass Smith, and perhaps no other fraternity man initiated prior to 1890 can boast of having a father who wears the badge of his college fraternity. Si's father, Capt. James W. Smith, Pa. Beta '58, is a practising attorney at Meadville, Pa. He is regarded as the oldest living Phi Psi. With



THIRTY-EIGHTH GRAND ARCH COUNCIL, THE GRAND HOTEL, MACKINAC ISLAND, MICHIGAN, JUNE 27-30, 1934

Si Smith at Mackinac Island was his wife, Mrs. Mae Goff Smith, daughter of a former Chancellor of the University of Pittsburgh, and a member of Kappa Alpha Theta.

In attendance at his first G. A. C. was Chas. E. Strickland, Kans. Alpha '11, public utility executive, of Chicago, the new Director of Alumni Associations. During the G. A. C. he signed-up alumni Life Subscribers to *The Shield*, right and left, acted as Chairman of the Committee on entertainment, was here, there and everywhere,—saw to it that everyone had a good time. Performing similarly in behalf of the women was his wife, Esther L. Strickland, member of Alpha Phi.

Dan G. Swannell of Champaign, Ill., old enough to have started G. A. C'ing back in 1900, young enough to enjoy the pranks of the youngest undergraduate, registered at his fifteenth Council. A veritable wheelhorse, wise in ways Phi Psi, Dan is a pretty valuable man to have around for counsel, advice and guidance. He was chairman of the Committee on the Next G. A. C. and helped many another chairman and committee member solve problems that perplexed.

W. R. Tate, Kans. Alpha '18, at his fourth G. A. C., was appointed Director of Freshman Education. He was accompanied by his wife and her sister, Miss Evalina Buis, both members of Kappa Alpha Theta. They motored from Kansas City.

Expect in time to duly rave
Anent my trip up here with Dave;
Just now the thing is all so new,
I'm puzzled as to what to do.

Sure—I'm glad this pen to wield,
In signing up for life—The Shield;
But I demand a big rebate—
My years now number sixty-eight!

Yes, you might know who wrote the above,—Herbert J. Tily, president of Strawbridge and Clothier, Philadelphia merchants, who made the trip to Mackinac Island with Dave Halstead. Dr. Tily wasn't puzzled long about underwriting publication of a new Song Book, which he offered to do immediately after the report of The Song Book Committee was presented. Dr. Tily paid Charlie Strickland \$15 for his Life Subscription. Rebate, in part or in full, was declined when *The Shield* told Dr. Tily he already was a Life Subscriber, on a \$25 basis.

Harold G. Townsend, lawyer-president of The Trust Co. of Chicago, president of the Fraternity 1928-30, secretary-treasurer of the Endowment Fund since 1930, was Chairman of the Committee on the Constitution, adopted recommendations of which affected the Constitution and the By-Laws in no less than six instances. On hand with Hal, was his wife, Anne L. Townsend, who served on the Committee on Entertainment for the Women.

Matthew E. Ward, R. I. Alpha '32, accompanied by his sister, Mrs. Ward Walsh, of Providence, R. I., motored to Mackinac City through Canada. Matt was a member of the Committee on Extension.

Andrew G. Truxal, a professor at Dartmouth College, had many misgivings about accepting the vice-presidency of the Fraternity but was finally persuaded to take the nomination and unanimous election. Truxal, on sabbatical leave, is in Europe with his wife and two children. He will continue to act as Director of Scholarship.

Numerous delegates, including Phil Ward and Bob Willoughby of Mass. Alpha, and Chuck Walkinshaw of Virginia Beta, were marooned Tuesday night at Mackinac City, having missed the last ferry.

Enroute to the Island, Jim Whitcomb, Rhode Island Alpha delegate, of Leonia, N. J., stopped off at Ann Arbor to inspect the home of Michigan Alpha, at Alpena, Mich., to collect shale fossils for the geology department of Brown University.

James D. White, inimitable Jimmy, raconteur without equal in the Fraternity, headliner *de luxe* at Santa Barbara in 1932, was on hand with a long line of new stories, related at the Smoker, the Banquet and at the Banquet for Women. On hand with Jimmy was his bride, Mrs. James D. White Jr., member of Kappa Alpha Theta. Jimmy is with the state auditor's department, Wisconsin E. R. A., at Madison, Wis.

Joseph G. Wood, fraternity jewelry manufacturer of Kansas City, Mo., financial advisor to his chapter at the University of Missouri, was in attendance at his first G. A. C.

Secretary Dab Williams was accompanied by his wife, Ruby E. Williams, and their two daughters, Mary Louise and Jane, of Cleveland, Ohio.

Ladies Registration, 1934

Mackinac Island, Michigan

Aldridge, Mrs. J. Bart, Wewoka, Okla.
 Barnard, Mrs. Kenneth, Evanston, Ill.
 Bittenbender, Mrs. Margaret W., Franklin, Pa.
 Buis, Miss Evalina, Kansas City, Mo.
 Callaway, Mrs. Carl B., Dallas, Texas
 Clark, Mrs. H. E. Jr., Kansas City, Mo.
 Cookson, Kathryn, Bloomington, Ind.
 Cookson, Louise, Bloomington, Ind.
 Cookson, Ruth, Bloomington, Ind.
 Cookson, Mrs. Thomas A., Bloomington, Ind.
 Donnell, Mrs. O. D., Findlay, Ohio
 Flowers, Mrs. H. Fort, Findlay, Ohio
 Givens, Mrs. Samuel O. Jr., Oak Park, Ill.
 Habegger, Mrs. Mabelle P., Oakland, Calif.
 Hazlett, Mrs. Adam J., Baltimore, Md.
 Hershey, Mrs. Lynn N., Detroit, Mich.
 Johnson, Mrs. B. M., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Kidd, Mrs. Albert, Wewoka, Okla.
 Knight, Mrs. Edward H., Indianapolis, Ind.
 Palmer, Mrs. Bernard M., Janesville, Wis.
 Peterson, Mrs. Edward H., Janesville, Wis.
 Roberts, Mrs. J. H. R., Merion, Pa.
 Roberts, Marjorie, Merion, Pa.
 Smith, Mrs. Sion B., Bellevue, Pa.
 Snyder, Mrs. H. L. Jr., Charleston, West Va.
 Strickland, Mrs. Charles E., Kenilworth, Ill.
 Tate, Mrs. W. R., Kansas City, Mo.
 Townsend, Mrs. Harold G., Hinsdale, Ill.
 Walsh, Mrs. Ward, Providence, R. I.
 White, Mrs. James David Jr., Madison, Wis.
 Williams, Mrs. C. F., Cleveland, Ohio
 Williams, Jane E., Cleveland, Ohio
 Williams, Mary Louise, Cleveland, Ohio
 Yager, Mrs. Louise E., Oak Park, Ill.

Virginia Beta Boys Go Back to Lexington, for Reunion

LEXINGTON is the capital of Rockbridge county, Va. It is famous historically. It is the site of old Washington and Lee University, founded in 1749. In its hallowed ground lie the immortal remains of



E. A. O'NEAL '93
 president, American Farm Bureau

Robert Edward Lee, Commander in Chief of the Confederate Army, at one time president of the University, and of Thomas Jonathan Jackson, beloved Confederate leader, a successful educator before the Civil War.

In 1855 Phi Kappa Psi established a chapter at Washington and Lee University,—Virginia Beta. Four hundred and forty-six young men, including many sons and grandsons of members, have crossed her sacred portals. During the period, 1886-97, forty-two

neophytes were initiated. Thirty of these are living. Fourteen, or almost fifty per cent, went back to historic Lexington last May to attend a Phi Psi reunion. Nearly all who registered were accompanied by their wives.

Initial plans for the reunion were proposed by James N. Veech '91, of Louisville, Ky., a dyed-in-the-wool Phi Psi, a lover of horses, whose Phi Psi son, Alexander, is on the faculty of old W & L. Letters were sent to the thirty living members in attendance, 1886-97. All expressed a desire to be on hand, May 10-13. The following registered:

John W. Johnson '97 (retired), Tuscumbia, Ala.

Braden Vandeventer '95 (attorney), Norfolk, Va.

Rees Turpin '88 (attorney), Kansas City, Mo.

W. R. Vance '92 (professor, Yale), New Haven, Conn.

James Quarles '86 (attorney), Washington, D. C.

Edward Wiring Wilson '94 (attorney), Philadelphia, Pa.

Frank A. Nelson '90 (banker), Chattanooga, Tenn.

S. W. Frierson '95 (banker), Florence, Ala.

E. A. O'Neal '93 (Pres. American Farm Bureau), Chicago, Ill.

T. Kennedy Helm '92 (attorney), Louisville, Ky.

James N. Veech '91 (retired), Louisville, Ky.

Hale Houston '88 (Prof. W & L), Lexington, Va.

Livingston W. Smith '94 (Prof. W & L), Lexington, Va.

John W. Davis '89 (attorney), New York, N. Y.

The Old Guard swung into Newcomb Hall at 11 a. m., May 10th,

like so many undergraduates. After the usual you-don't-look-a-day-older greetings the reunion got under way in good shape and continued under its own momentum for three days. Dinner was enjoyed that evening at the Chapter House, after which thirteen of the boys heard one of their own group, E. A. O'Neal, talk on the New Deal before the School of Commerce of the University. Following this, Dean Tucker of the University gave a reception for Phi Psi guests and their wives. The evening was not yet ended; at 10 p. m. or later, the boys gathered at the home of "Liv" Smith, for a smoker. Between cigars and cigarettes it developed that all fourteen Phi Psis at the reunion are Democrats, that two of the fourteen are New Dealers.

On the following evening a dinner was enjoyed at Forrest Inn, near Natural Bridge, Va., and on Sunday morning all attended services at the old Presbyterian Church in which all had been active while in college.

Rees Turpin acted as toastmaster at the banquet. Prof. Vance, who installed the War Risk Insurance plan under President Woodrow Wilson, Va. Alpha '79, was the first called upon. His talk, in the vernacular of the campus, was short and snappy. Edward O'Neal, dirt farmer and head of the American Farm Bureau (*The Shield* for March, 1932), a former W & L footballer, came next. His talk sparkled with wit and humor.

If the boys had not known him so well and so intimately most of them would have sat up a bit straighter, adjusted their ties, when the third and last speaker was called upon — John W. Davis, a former member of Congress, a former Solicitor General of the United States, Ambassador to the Court of St. James under President Wilson, Democratic candidate for President a few years back, prominent New York attorney, alumnus Life Subscriber No. 187, and a perennial sophomore when he gets back to Old Lexington with a group of Phi Psi cronies.



California Gamma Renovizes, Remodels

California Gamma Renovizes; Its Home Is Now Up-To-Date

By HARRIS C. ALLEN, *California Beta '97**

The California Gamma Chapter House has had its face lifted.

But that was comparatively a minor operation. Its heart, lungs, stomach, liver, kidneys and intestines were also "reconditioned," with drastic, vitalizing treatment. Only its skeleton and muscles escaped the knife or the needle.

Following this somewhat sanguinary simile, the "case-history" of the patient is in order, and details of the treatment.

The Chapter House was built in 1915, designed by the writer in the then-popular "California Renaissance," a formal, but simple facade of stucco and tile relieved by an entrance porch of light wooden arches,—decidedly out of scale with the main mass. The structural members of the building had been made almost excessively strong, which justified the extensive operations needed to repair the surface damages of nineteen years, and to meet the standards of modern convenience and comfort.

With little difficulty, a striking exterior change, and improvement, was effected. Over the old entrance was imposed a two-storied porch, whose lines gave more unity and better scale to the whole composition; all walls were painted a warm ivory, windows a deep blue. The new second story room thus added became a spacious, sunny, extra sleeping porch, with windows of awning type to east, south and west; protected from the prevailing north winds. In the rear, the service porch was enlarged and enclosed, and a big storeroom put in, provided, providently, with a strong lock. Hungry brothers are no respecters of stores.

The interior has been gone over from top to toe. Two new rooms were excavated in the basement, walled with reinforced concrete, ceiled with insulating board; they have the latest in ventilation, decoration, illumination. One is a Chapter Room, more spacious, cool, quiet and private than the old one in the third story, which now becomes a new small dormitory; and one is a small social hall.

On the main floor, the library or "Bumming Room" has been paneled to ceiling with mahogany, including a connecting lobby. Living and dining rooms and main hall have oak-paneled walls, hardwood floors, beamed and plastered ceilings, all refinished; a new carved stone mantel; new light fixtures, modern in design and efficiency. The kitchen rejoices in new sinks and drain boards, new fixtures, glistening new paint.

*Past President, State Association of California Architects; Past President, Northern California Chapter American Institute of Architects; Editor of *California Arts & Architecture* for many years.

Above, all bedrooms and halls have received wall coverings of plywood wainscot and "sheetrock" wallboard, tough and yet resilient, fastened solidly over the old plaster, giving double strength and insulation. New lighting units give ample diffused light. One smallish room is allotted to outside members, with eight large fitted steel lockers. Everything is freshly painted.

The entire plumbing system has been transformed. There are new copper pipes, new showers and stalls, new basins, toilets, urinals, all housed in newly finished lavatories. Fittings are chromium, rust-proof; floors and wainscots are tile, leak-proof; upper walls and ceilings are covered with canvas, painted and stippled.

Perhaps the greatest single improvement is the installation of an automatic, thermostatic, steam heating system, which provides the entire house with the most modern equipment for "central heat."

All these alterations and additions have created what is practically a new house, but even stronger and more solid, and without the prospect of settling, shrinking, cracking. Since the property was entirely clear of debt, the financing of \$10,000.00 for the undertaking was a simple matter for the officers of the House Association, all, of course, California Gamma alumni; Edgar H. Howell, President; Lawson V. Poss, Secretary; Herbert T. Moore, Bert C. Austin, W. C. ("Mike") Little, Directors; and the Board's wise advising lawyer, Southall Pfund. The loyalty, enthusiasm and discrimination of these brothers, joining hands with the active Chapter and its live building committee, have resulted in a home which will for many years more be comfortable, durable and attractive, in one of the very finest locations on the campus.

And the devoted Mothers' Club has provided handsome new curtains and rugs, and through Brother "Eddie" Umphred the Chapter was able to purchase new bedroom furniture most reasonably, all of which add in no small degree to the renaissance of California Gamma's house—and, without doubt, to the future happiness and success of the Chapter.

Ralph Harding Goes to Washington

RALPH L. HARDING, Ohio Epsilon '06, president of the Cleveland Alumni Association, 1930-32, and one of the best known engineers in Ohio, has been appointed chief of the iron and steel division of the U. S. Department of Commerce, with offices in Washington, D. C. Harding is a civil and mining engineer of wide experience, including extensive travel over the United States and in foreign countries. He was at one time connected with the Manila Railroad Co., in the Philippine Islands. During the war, he was a captain assigned to the 32nd Engineers. He was a member of the engineering firm of Wilbur Watson & Associates, Cleveland.

Former Senator Henderson Is Drafted for RFC

SIXTEEN years ago Charles Belknap Henderson, Calif. Beta '92, lawyer of Elko, Nev., was sworn into office as United States Senator from Nevada to fill the vacancy caused by the death of Francis G. Newlands.



CHARLES B. HENDERSON
goes back to help R F C

Brother Henderson last February returned to Washington as a member of the board of the Reconstruction Finance Corporation, which since its organization two years ago has

handled billions of dollars in providing emergency financing facilities for agriculture, commerce and industry.

He is well qualified to help direct the activities of this great corporation.

Born in San Jose County, Calif., June 8, 1873, Henderson was brought up in Nevada after he was three years old. He went back to the coast to specialize in history at Stanford University. Then he went to Ann Arbor, Mich., where he was graduated in law at the University of Michigan, in 1895. He took a post graduate course in law the following year.

A year later, admitted to the Nevada bar, Brother Henderson began practise in his home town of Elko. Not long after he became District Attorney of Elko County, serving four years, and a member of the State House of Representatives, serving two years. He was a regent of the University of Nevada.

In the War with Spain, Brother Henderson, a volunteer, was lieutenant of Torrey's Rough Riders. Then came his Senate career at Washington for three years, during most of which he served as Chairman of the Mines and Mining Committee and as a member of the Banking and Currency Committee. He has practised law at Elko ever since until he came to share the responsibilities of the RFC. That Corporation's two years of emergency financing exceeds four billions of dollars.

Olla podrida

Dumped in the laps of delegates to the National Interfraternity Conference, meeting in New York Thanksgiving weekend, will be a weighty question: Shall the NIC authorize a survey, conducted possibly by the Carnegie Foundation, to appraise the college fraternity system? The survey would seek to determine why the fraternity system functions as it does, to establish its place on the college campus, to find out what contribution it makes or pretends to make, and to ascertain what can be done to make it the constructive force which fraternity leaders think it ought to be.

It was the Carnegie something-or-other that purified American College football a few years ago, it is recalled, but not by some scintillating stalwarts, a few managers and alumni who know more about the payment of athletes' bills than they like to tell.

● Of eighty-seven first-year men at Swarthmore College, only twenty-seven, an unusually low proportion, pledged to the five fraternities on the campus. Ten pledges are reported by Pennsylvania Kappa Chapter.

● Who are The Twelve Greatest Living Fraternity Men and Women?, a magazine asked last spring. Reader-enthusiasm for favorite sons and daughters was so pronounced that twenty-seven, all worthy, were nominated. Not a member of DKE, Alpha Delt, Psi U, Phi Psi, Kappa Kappa Gamma, Kappa Alpha Theta or Delta Gamma was nominated. Like we, they probably didn't vote.

● Our nominee for all twelve positions, at the moment, is George W. Peavy, member of a couple of honoraries, president of Oregon State College, whose particular and praise-worthy péeve is the national "honorary" fraternity which exists in large numbers on most campuses. President Peavy says: Students can't afford to spend money for hardware which is used for decoration only. He's going to make 'em show cause, or else.

● Resident colleges at Yale University threaten the time-honored existence of fraternities at Old Eli. Psi Upsilon, established at Yale in 1839, has surrendered its charter and Alpha Delta Phi, 1836, is on the way out, New Haven dispatches declare.

● At the end of the first week of formal rushing at Cornell University, eleven fraternities could not report any additions to their groups, the result, it is printed, of economic conditions. New York Alpha Chapter attracted thirteen neophytes.

Oswald C. Hering, outstanding architect and author, able editor of D K E's dignified Quarterly, too thin-skinned ever to have been a metropolitan newspaper reporter, wanted the fraternity Council to appoint a successor (which it refused to do), after receiving a letter from a dissatisfied subscriber who criticised the magazine for discussing such subjects as religion, temperance, politics and the like. It may make B'r'r Hering feel better to learn that we, a former police reporter, were once lambasted severely for misspelling a simple monosyllabic word, by a subscriber three years in arrears! Furthermore, The Shield is in the market for any Oswald Herings, footloose and free to accept an interesting editorial job at not much pay.

● Supposedly subtle sales-talk anent the superior advantages of a certain fraternity: "All but seventeen of our forty-eight houses have fireplaces"! In our modest home are no less than four, and you can have the whole shebang for the mortgage on any one of them.

Purge! (With apologies to our Jeffersonian brother, Phi Gamma Delta.)



Dr. Alan C. Woods, Former Archon, Directs Famous Wilmer Institute

ARCHONS, like industrial, institutional, educational and military directors and commanders, are chosen because of inspiring personalities and inherent powers of leadership. When, in April of 1909, Chapters comprising the old Third District



DR. ALAN C. WOODS
a good: Archon, Director

wanted to choose a leader for the ensuing two years, delegates unanimously elected Alan C. Woods, Md. Alpha '06, by acclamation. He was one of the most outstanding undergraduates at the District Council, held in Baltimore. President David Halstead and the late Henry H. McCorkle, Secretary of the Fraternity, both in attendance at the Council, were

well pleased. They knew that Brother Woods would make a good Archon.

When, exactly twenty-five years later, in April of 1934, the Board of Trustees of Johns Hopkins University wanted to choose an acting Director to succeed Dr. William H. Wilmer, founder and head of the Wilmer Ophthalmological Institute at Johns Hopkins Hospital, they unanimously elected Dr. Alan C. Woods, former Archon, by acclamation. He has been one of the most outstanding professors connected with the Institute, first and best equipped of its kind in the country. Dr. Joseph S. Ames, President, and S. P. Nelson, Secretary of the University, were well pleased. They knew that Dr. Woods would make a good acting Director.

Brother Woods' fraternal and professional background enabled him to qualify admirably for the archonship of the Fraternity and the directorship of the institute. He is the son of the late great Dr. Hiram Woods, one of the founders and Charter Member No. 1 of Maryland Alpha, who served in 1879 as the first G. P. and who was a delegate to the 1880 G. A. C. at Washington, D. C. Dr. Hiram Woods, born in Baltimore in 1857, received his A. B. degree from Princeton in 1879. Like Woodrow Wilson, one of his classmates at Princeton, who became a Phi Psi in 1879 at the University of Virginia, Hiram Woods seemed destined to become one of the most distinguished wearers of the Shield. He assisted in the founding of Maryland Alpha along with Collins Denney, Pa. Theta '75, F. Albert Kurtz, Pa. Epsilon '72 and Alexander Brown, Va. Alpha '77. In his first year

at Hopkins he studied biology, and received his M. D. degree two years later, in 1882. He was one of Baltimore's most distinguished physicians and surgeons. He was professor of Ophthalmology at the University of Maryland; president of the American Ophthalmological Society, 1919-20; a past president of the Maryland State Medical Society and Chairman of Dissection Committee, American Medical Association. His last public appearance was at a Phi Psi banquet in Baltimore when he was seventy-two years old.

Archon Woods was named after an uncle, Alan C. Woods, Md. Alpha '83, a brilliant scholar, born in 1866, who died in 1886. A tall man of forty-five, with military carriage and brusque manner, Director Woods was born in Baltimore in 1889, and received his preparatory education in the Boys' Latin School of that city. After successfully passing entrance examinations to Princeton, he decided to enter Johns Hopkins University and matriculated in the fall of 1906. He was a member of the football squad, for two years; Phi Psi representative in Panhellenic; chairman of junior prom; vice president of Hare's Foot Dramatic Club; editor of the student publication, the *News Letter*; class poet and class prophet. In 1910, he was G. P. of the Chapter. One of his archonial associates was Thomas A. Cookson, retiring president of the Fraternity.

Dr. Woods has been associated with the institute since its founding in 1925 and in 1927 was named associate professor. He was instructor in ophthalmology at the Johns Hopkins Medical School when he returned from France in 1919, and in 1924, one year before the founding of the institute, he became associate.

Last year Dr. Woods completed a book on *Allergy and Immunity Ophthalmology*. He also has done much

research work in sympathetic ophthalmia and cataracts.

After receiving his bachelor of arts degree from the Johns Hopkins University in 1910, Dr. Woods attended the Hopkins Medical School, from which he was graduated four years later. He was active in the affairs of the Chapter all eight years in college. He was medical house officer at the Peter Bent Brigham Hospital in Boston the year following and for the next two years had a fellowship in research and was medical assistant to Dr. George DeSchweinitz at the University of Pennsylvania.

For several months in 1916 he was with the punitive expedition in Mexico and was stationed at Columbus, New Mexico.

In July, 1917, he joined the army and with the rank of captain went to France with the University of Pennsylvania Hospital Base. From 1918 until his return to the United States in 1919 he was stationed in Flanders with the British Expeditionary Force. He returned from the World War with the rank of major.

It was then that he went back to Baltimore and renewed his association with the Hopkins. In 1917 Dr. Woods married Miss Ann Powell Byrd. They have three children, Alan C., sixteen, Anne Byrd, twelve, and Jacquelin Ambler, five.

The institute, of which Dr. Woods will be the acting head has been visited by many distinguished persons from all over the world. Among them were a number of Presidents of the United States, King Prajadhipok of Siam, Col. Charles A. Lindbergh, J. P. Morgan, Booth Tarkington, Viscount Grey of Fallodon, Sir Auckland Geddes and the noted army aviator, Lieut. James H. Doolittle.

Dr. Woods is a member of the American Ophthalmological Society, the American Society of Immunologists, the American Medical Society and numerous local societies.

Life Subscribers

Fifty-eight alumni Life Subscribers (one more numerically than claimed by Mr. Heinz!), have signed-up since publication of *The Shield* in May. Total alumni Life Subscribers: 284.

All living men but one who ever served the Fraternity as President, Vice President, Treasurer, Secretary or Attorney General are Life Subscribers and most former Archons are in the fold. Present members of the Executive Council proudly refer to the fact that they are on the Life Subscription list.

Alumni of only four chapters, Massachusetts Alpha, Mississippi Alpha, Missouri Alpha and Iowa Beta, have signed the dotted line. To offset the oversight of this foursome, alumni of five inactive chapters, District of Columbia Alpha, New York Zeta, Ohio Gamma, Indiana Gamma and California Alpha have taken out an even half-dozen Life Subscriptions.

Since May, West Virginia Alpha has set the pace, with four subscriptions. New York Gamma, Pennsylvania Kappa and Texas Alpha alumni have signed up to the tune of three each. New York Beta, with forty-five, continues to head the list. Kansas Alpha comes next with fourteen. Then come: Pennsylvania Kappa, 13; Illinois Alpha, 12; Illinois Beta, 11; Michigan Alpha, 11.

Take a good look at the list of new subscribers and at the record of alumni of the chapters, and it is certain you will want your name on the honor roll. If you promised Charles E. Strickland, ace subscription agent, that you would take a Life Subscription, please remember that a promise is a promise.

Life Subscribers Since the May, 1934, Issue of the Shield

No.

- 227—Ross L. McClelland, Ohio Epsilon '20, Buffalo, N. Y.
- 228—Edward H. Worth, Pa. Kappa '98, Claymont, Del.
- 229—G. Stanley Lowden, Ore. Alpha '23, Boston, Mass.
- 230—C. W. Middleton, N. Y. Alpha '12, New York, N. Y.
- 231—Thomas D. Sheerin, Ind. Delta '03, Indianapolis, Ind.
- 232—A. Ludlow Calhoun, Texas Alpha '04, Beaumont, Texas.
- 233—Dr. Hugh McC. Miller, Pa. Theta '09, Philadelphia, Pa.
- 234—W. C. Hibberd, Ill. Beta '03, Richmond, Ind.
- 235—Herbert J. Campbell, Mich. Alpha '97, Chicago, Ill.
- 236—Willard O. Wilson, Ind. Delta '14, New York, N. Y.
- 237—P. C. McKnight, Pa. Alpha '03, Pittsburgh, Pa.
- 238—John W. Raymond Jr., Pa. Kappa '10, Lawrenceville, N. J.
- 239—H. L. Snyder Jr., W. Va. Alpha '20, Charleston, W. Va.
- 240—Carl B. Callaway, Texas Alpha '15, Dallas, Texas.
- 241—Carl Ultes, Mich. Alpha '05, Springfield, Ohio.
- 242—Henry C. Thornton, Pa. Iota '17, Ottawa, Ill.
- 243—Dr. C. G. Parnall, Mich. Alpha '98, Rochester, N. Y.

TELEGRAM	DAY
TELETYPE	NIGHT
REGISTERED MAIL	REGISTERED MAIL
REGISTERED AIR MAIL	REGISTERED AIR MAIL
REGISTERED TELETYPE	REGISTERED TELETYPE
REGISTERED TELEGRAM	REGISTERED TELEGRAM
REGISTERED TELETYPE AIR MAIL	REGISTERED TELETYPE AIR MAIL
REGISTERED TELEGRAM AIR MAIL	REGISTERED TELEGRAM AIR MAIL
REGISTERED TELETYPE AIR MAIL REGISTERED MAIL	REGISTERED TELETYPE AIR MAIL REGISTERED MAIL
REGISTERED TELEGRAM AIR MAIL REGISTERED AIR MAIL	REGISTERED TELEGRAM AIR MAIL REGISTERED AIR MAIL
REGISTERED TELETYPE AIR MAIL REGISTERED TELETYPE AIR MAIL	REGISTERED TELETYPE AIR MAIL REGISTERED TELETYPE AIR MAIL
REGISTERED TELEGRAM AIR MAIL REGISTERED TELETYPE AIR MAIL REGISTERED AIR MAIL	REGISTERED TELEGRAM AIR MAIL REGISTERED TELETYPE AIR MAIL REGISTERED AIR MAIL

WESTERN UNION

ORDER
ALTO INTX.
TIME FILED

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

CE 116 52 NL-DETROIT MICH 25
 U. F. WILLIAMS EDITOR
 THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI
 1940 EAST 6 ST CLEVELAND

MANY THANKS DAD FOR FORWARDING THE SHIELD TO ME ALL OVER THE COUNTRY STOP ITS A GREAT FRATERNITY AND I WANT THE SHIELD FOR LIFE SO CHECK FOR TWENTY-FIVE GOING FORWARD AIR MAIL STOP SORRY COULDN'T MAKE MACKINAC BUT ORCHESTRA LEADERS HAVE TOUGH LIFE BUT NOT SO TOUGH WHEN SOME PHI PSI COMES UP TO SLIP THE OLD GRIP STOP HERES BEST TO YOU AND BUDDY AND PINKY
 EMERSON GILL

WESTERN UNION GIFT ORDERS ARE APPROPRIATE GIFTS FOR ALL OCCASIONS



EMERSON GILL
OHIO DELTA '22



CHAS (BUDDY) ROGERS
KANSAS ALPHA '23



TELEGRAM	DAY
TELETYPE	NIGHT
REGISTERED MAIL	REGISTERED MAIL
REGISTERED AIR MAIL	REGISTERED AIR MAIL
REGISTERED TELETYPE	REGISTERED TELETYPE
REGISTERED TELEGRAM	REGISTERED TELEGRAM
REGISTERED TELETYPE AIR MAIL	REGISTERED TELETYPE AIR MAIL
REGISTERED TELEGRAM AIR MAIL	REGISTERED TELEGRAM AIR MAIL
REGISTERED TELETYPE AIR MAIL REGISTERED MAIL	REGISTERED TELETYPE AIR MAIL REGISTERED MAIL
REGISTERED TELEGRAM AIR MAIL REGISTERED AIR MAIL	REGISTERED TELEGRAM AIR MAIL REGISTERED AIR MAIL
REGISTERED TELETYPE AIR MAIL REGISTERED TELETYPE AIR MAIL	REGISTERED TELETYPE AIR MAIL REGISTERED TELETYPE AIR MAIL
REGISTERED TELEGRAM AIR MAIL REGISTERED TELETYPE AIR MAIL REGISTERED AIR MAIL	REGISTERED TELEGRAM AIR MAIL REGISTERED TELETYPE AIR MAIL REGISTERED AIR MAIL

WESTERN UNION

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

RECEIVED AT Grand Hotel Mackinac Island, Mich.
 42 B 50 NL
 CHICAGO ILL JUNE 26 1934
 C F WILLIAMS

GRAND HOTEL MACKINAC ISLAND MICH
 HELLO BROTHERS AT O A O TERRIBLY SORRY I CAN'T BE WITH YOU JUST MY LUCK TO HAVE A JOB THIS SUMMER HOWEVER HOPE YOU ALL HAVE SWELL TIME AND INCIDENTALLY I WANT LIFE SUBSCRIPTION TO THE SHIELD WITH CHECK FOLLOWING REGARDS TO CHARLIE STRICKLAND AND ALL KANSAS ALPHA
 PHI PSI'S
 BUDDY ROGERS
 844A JUNE 27

WESTERN UNION GIFT ORDERS ARE APPROPRIATE GIFTS FOR ALL OCCASIONS

Two of America's Most Popular Orchestra Leaders Sign Up for Life Subscriptions

- 244—Robert Showers, Iowa Alpha '13, Chicago, Ill.
 245—Frank H. Riddle, Ohio Delta '04, Detroit, Mich.
 246—V. Nelson Barrington, N. Y. Epsilon '25, Great Neck, N. Y.
 247—H. M. Barrett, Pa. Beta '87, Boulder, Colo.
 248—Raymond B. Gibbs, N. Y. Epsilon '07, Scranton, Pa.
 249—Forrest M. Lundstrom, N. Y. Gamma '30, New York, N. Y.
 250—William C. Morrill, N. Y. Gamma '96, New York, N. Y.
 251—J. Bart Aldridge, Okla. Alpha '22, Wewoka, Okla.
 252—A. W. Laing Jr., W. Va. Alpha '23, Charleston, W. Va.
 253—Andrew G. Truxal, Pa. Eta '16, Hanover, N. H.
 254—Dr. Herbert J. Tily, Pa. Iota '32, Philadelphia, Pa.
 255—Charles Buddy Rogers, Kans. Alpha '23, Chicago, Ill.
 256—Adam J. Hazlett, Pa. Epsilon '06, Baltimore, Md.
 257—Hugo M. Burgwald, Calif. Delta '27, Los Angeles, Calif.
 258—John B. Smiley, Pa. Gamma '02, Los Angeles, Calif.
 259—Henry S. Griffing, Okla. Alpha '26, Oklahoma City, Okla.
 260—Walter S. Holden, Mich. Alpha '85, Oak Park, Ill.
 261—W. C. Merrick, Ohio Alpha '90, Cleveland, Ohio.
 262—Russell C. Love, Pa. Alpha '99, Johnstown, Pa.
 263—Denny P. Lemen, Ill. Alpha '99, Sioux Falls, S. D.
 264—J. M. Lansinger, Pa. Eta '11, Chicago, Ill.
 265—Emerson Gill, Ohio Delta '22, Cleveland, Ohio.
 266—Leon J. Robbins, Ohio Epsilon '06, Solon, Ohio.
 267—Angus G. Wynne, Texas Alpha '04, Longview, Texas.
 268—Robert A. Parrett, Ohio Alpha '06, Cleveland, Ohio.
 269—Dr. D. P. Ray, Pa. Zeta '99, Johnstown, Pa.
 270—Carl A. Birdsall, Ill. Beta '13, Chicago, Ill.
 271—J. Clifford Hum, Colo. Alpha '14, Denver, Colo.
 272—Vernon F. Tinsley, N. Y. Gamma '15, Des Moines, Iowa.
 273—Herbert J. Robinson, N. Y. Zeta '00, Brooklyn, N. Y.
 274—Clair D. Cashmore, Colo. Alpha '14, Denver, Colo.
 275—Fred B. Dapp, Pa. Epsilon '10, Harrisburg, Pa.
 276—Alfred H. Hunt, Calif. Delta '27, Los Angeles, Calif.
 277—Edison D. Bills, Calif. Gamma '16, San Francisco, Calif.
 278—R. A. Welch, W. Va. Alpha '98, Keyser, W. Va.
 279—Robert S. McConnell, Pa. Kappa '89, Philadelphia, Pa.
 280—William A. Telfer, Ind. Beta '05, Battle Creek, Mich.
 281—J. H. R. Roberts, Pa. Gamma '10, Philadelphia, Pa.
 282—John G. Prichard, W. Va. Alpha '03, Fairmont, W. Va.
 283—Samuel O. Givens Jr., Ill. Alpha '27, Oak Park, Ill.
 284—Charles S. Hardy, Wisc. Alpha '16, Chicago, Ill.

Life Subscribers by Chapters

Names marked with dagger (†) are Life Members, at \$50 each; Life Memberships include Life Subscriptions. Names marked with asterisk (*) were Life Subscribers before plan of 1930 went into effect.

NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA

- †WALTER B. GRANT '28
 (D. C. Alpha '76)
 91—M. R. BROWN '00
 (who'll be third?)

MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA

(who'll be first?)

RHODE ISLAND ALPHA

- 154—FRED H. GABBI '02
 219—ROBERT FORSTER '02
 (who'll be third?)

NEW YORK ALPHA

- 34—FRANK EURICH JR. '95
 88—E. C. BATCHELAR '99
 103—H. B. BREWSTER '94
 104—BURCH FORAKER '91
 230—C. H. MIDDLETON '12
 (who'll be sixth?)

NEW YORK BETA

- 5—HOWARD S. JARVIS '07
 8—DONALD TEMPLETON '27
 9—RALPH S. BARLOW '27
 10—HENRY BOSCHERT '27
 11—C. RICHMOND VAN NOSTRAND '27
 12—HAROLD M. DEMING '28
 13—H. FREDERICK STEPHENS '28

14—EARL M. KOMMER '29
 22—CHARLES V. FLAGG '27
 23—HERBERT L. GREGORY '27
 24—RICHARD KRADEL '27
 25—SHELDON W. EDWARDS '28
 26—GEORGE E. GIRARD '29
 27—HARLAND L. PINNEY '28
 28—WILLIAM S. PRESCOTT '28
 29—DON H. STACY '28
 30—WILLIAM STAFFORD '28
 31—LYMAN J. SPIRE '28
 32—JOHN B. WATROUS '28
 35—HARRY ANDERSON '28
 36—HOWARD ADEMA '29
 37—MARLAN MERRILL '29
 38—JOSEPH C. LATHAM JR. '29
 39—WILLIAM A. ANDREWS '29
 40—ARTHUR K. BRADLEY '29
 41—ARTHUR R. CRAMER '29
 42—JOHN L. HALLENBECK '29
 43—HOWARD STANARD '29
 44—WEBSTER W. KEEFE '29
 45—FREDERICK W. WEBSTER '29
 46—FRANK DANIELS '29
 47—RICHARD A. MOLL '29
 48—THERON L. COLBY '28
 61—LAWRENCE J. BELANGER '30
 62—DAVID G. FELLOWS '30
 63—ROBERT W. MERRITT '30
 64—CHARLES L. FULLER '30
 65—JAMES J. KELLEY '30
 66—WARREN FARRINGTON '30
 67—ALBERT SMALLWOOD '30
 93—DR. DANIEL KELLY '96
 105—C. A. LONERON '84
 131—H. R. TEMPLETON '99
 158—GILBERT G. BENJAMIN '94
 163—F. J. COSGRIFF '28

(who'll be forty-sixth?)

NEW YORK GAMMA

†DR. RICHARD T. BANG '72
 *REV. HENRY T. SCUDDER '73
 128—ROBERT H. HALSEY '93
 172—LEON FRASER '09
 249—FORREST M. LUNDSTROM '30
 250—WILLIAM C. MORRILL '96
 272—VERNON F. TINSLEY '15

(who'll be eighth?)

NEW YORK EPSILON

188—F. F. GARTER '07
 246—V. NELSON BARRINGTON '25
 248—RAYMOND B. GIBBS '07

(who'll be fourth?)

NEW YORK ZETA

80—J. K. VANVRANKEN '00
 273—HERBERT J. ROBINSON '00

(who'll be third?)

PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA

49—JOSEPH M. WOLFE '86
 203—ANDREW A. LEISER JR. '94
 258—JOHN B. SMILEY '02
 281—J. H. R. ROBERTS '10

(who'll be fifth?)

PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON

256—ADAM J. HAZLETT '06
 275—FRED B. DAPP '10

(who'll be third?)

PENNSYLVANIA ZETA

79—RUBY R. VALE '92
 190—MILTON CONOVER '12
 220—J. ERNEST CRANE '08
 224—WM. W. WHARTON '86
 269—DR. D. P. RAY '99

(who'll be sixth?)

PENNSYLVANIA ETA

†WALTER A. REINOEHL '87
 72—CHARLES H. LEFEVRE '90
 84—H. W. DILLER '93
 85—WILLIAM B. PRICE '91
 96—R. E. ZIMMERMAN '04
 130—FRED W. BIESECKER '76
 182—C. B. SCHMIDT '07
 253—ANDREW G. TRUXAL '16
 264—J. M. LANSINGER '11

(who'll be tenth?)

PENNSYLVANIA THETA

69—A. LYNN WALKER '07
 92—E. M. POMEROY '93
 118—ROBERT C. MACCORKLE '10
 129—THOMAS W. POMEROY '92
 160—WILLIAM K. RUNYON '92
 181—ROBERT P. CRAWFORD '08
 233—DR. HUGH McC. MILLER '09

(who'll be eighth?)

PENNSYLVANIA IOTA

*WALTER LEE SHEPPARD '98
 17—DR. J. H. PENNIMAN '89
 21—DAVID HALSTEAD '94
 76—DR. T. A. RATLIFF '06
 113—DR. HENRY K. PANCOAST '94
 150—JOHN J. L. HOUSTON '91
 242—HENRY C. THORNTON '17
 254—DR. HERBERT J. TILY '32

(who'll be ninth?)

PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA

†E. LAWRENCE FELL '92
 *EDWARD M. BASSETT '01
 20—WALTER CLOTHIER '91
 119—MORRIS L. CLOTHIER '89
 169—J. ARCHER TURNER '02
 170—G. S. WORTH '00
 175—DR. H. I. HAINES '91
 176—RICHARD PETERS JR. '98
 209—ISAAC H. CLOTHIER JR. '92
 221—W. J. L. WALKER '01
 228—EDWARD H. WORTH '98
 238—JOHN W. RAYMOND '10
 279—ROBERT S. MCCONNELL '89

(who'll be fourteenth?)

MARYLAND ALPHA

159—CHAS. C. HOMER III '20

(who'll be second?)

VIRGINIA ALPHA

125—THE RIGHT REV. E. M. STIRES '85
 178—DR. A. D. MCMURDO '07

(who'll be third?)

VIRGINIA BETA

187—HON. JOHN W. DAVIS '89

(who'll be second?)

D. C. ALPHA

19—DR. JOHN H. RINDLAUB '91

(who'll be second?)

PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA

111—EARLE V. BRADEN '01
 120—DR. T. J. GALLAHER '84
 237—PAUL C. MCKNIGHT '03
 262—RUSSELL C. LOVE '99

(who'll be fifth?)

PENNSYLVANIA BETA

- †SION B. SMITH '81
 †JOHN L. PORTER '86
 16—ANDREW J. MAYERS '94
 54—WILLIAM S. TWINING '85
 153—FRANK C. BRAY '86
 173—W. P. STURTEVANT '02
 225—NELSON H. BOYD '14
 247—H. M. BARRETT '87
 (who'll be ninth?)

PENNSYLVANIA LAMBDA

- 15—JOHN K. BARNES '12
 223—C. N. FLEMING '13
 (who'll be third?)

WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA

- 102—DANIEL DAWSON '99
 149—GEORGE E. ANDERSON '96
 164—J. SCOTT MCWHORTER '93
 165—DR. PHILIP A. SHAFFER '97
 179—COL. W. R. STANDIFORD '93
 197—ALLEN W. PORTERFIELD '98
 239—H. L. SNYDER JR. '20
 252—A. W. LAING JR. '23
 278—R. A. WELCH '98
 282—JOHN G. PRITCHARD '03
 (who'll be eleventh?)

OHIO ALPHA

- 70—EDWARD M. VAN CLEVE '82
 95—COL. WILLIAM F. PEARSON '99
 97—MERRILL C. SLUTES '92
 122—F. C. MERRICK '92
 168—MARK W. SELBY '95
 171—DR. H. M. SEMANS '85
 206—ORRA E. MONNETTE '91
 261—W. C. MERRICK '90
 268—ROBERT A. PARRETT '06
 (who'll be tenth?)

OHIO BETA

- †D. R. SHOVLIN '08
 *A. D. FINKEL '07
 110—ROBERT H. HILLER '86
 167—DR. REES EDGAR TULLOSS '02
 (who'll be fifth?)

OHIO GAMMA

- 116—C. F. M. NILES '78
 (who'll be second?)

OHIO DELTA

- 1—NEWTON W. GILBERT '82
 86—LEE R. STEWART '91
 245—FRANK H. RIDDLE '04
 265—EMERSON GILL '22
 (who'll be fifth?)

OHIO EPSILON

- 73—CLARENCE SEAMAN '17
 114—OTTO D. DONNELL '07
 117—SAM W. EMERSON '06
 174—RALPH L. HARDING '06
 193—W. M. SKIFF '06
 227—ROSS L. MCCLELLAND '20
 266—LEON J. ROBBINS '06
 (who'll be eighth?)

MICHIGAN ALPHA

- 4—RALPH R. BRADLEY '88
 53—R. PERRY SHORTS '03
 55—ARTHUR G. CUMMER '92
 98—F. H. VAN ALLEN '97
 186—KENNETH BARNARD '14
 199—CECIL PAGE '94
 213—DAN G. SWANNELL '93

- 235—HERBERT J. CAMPBELL '97
 241—CARL ULTES '05
 243—DR. C. G. PARNALL '98
 260—WALTER S. HOLDEN '85
 (who'll be twelfth?)

INDIANA ALPHA

- †GEORGE BRAMWELL BAKER '83
 18—DR. O. M. STEWART '89
 52—WILL A. CAVIN '99
 71—WILBERT WARD '06
 112—WALTER W. TALLON '02
 (who'll be sixth?)

INDIANA BETA

- 2—J. B. EADS '88
 99—DR. G. S. LINK '96
 115—THOMAS A. COOKSON '02
 191—L. N. HINES '89
 201—MARK P. HELM '89
 280—WILLIAM A. TELFER '05
 (who'll be seventh?)

INDIANA GAMMA

- †EDWARD H. KNIGHT '93
 (who'll be second?)

INDIANA DELTA

- 56—HOWARD M. NICHOLS '03
 78—C. R. DOOLEY '01
 195—ROY E. ADAMS '01
 196—WILLIAM R. ADAMS '07
 204—ROBERT P. NOBLE '03
 208—SAMUEL E. GATES '02
 231—THOMAS D. SHEERIN '03
 236—WILLARD O. WILSON '14
 (who'll be ninth?)

ILLINOIS ALPHA

- 50—DR. RUSH MCNAIR '81
 51—DR. E. A. SCHELL '81
 58—ERNEST F. BURCHARD '96
 87—GEORGE A. MOORE '98
 106—RAYMOND S. PRUITT '05
 109—FRANK E. CANTWELL '17
 127—F. HOBERT HAVILAND '10
 132—WIRT E. HUMPHREY '86
 214—H. FRANK OATES '11
 218—JAMES F. OATES '89
 263—DENNY P. LEMEN '99
 283—SAMUEL O. GIVENS JR. '27
 (who'll be thirteenth?)

ILLINOIS BETA

- †ELBRIDGE R. ANDERSON '81
 57—FRANCIS BALDWIN '98
 126—LAWRENCE H. WHITING '09
 155—DR. J. H. OUGHTON '02
 162—E. E. ENOCH '23
 183—ROY J. MADDIGAN '06
 210—FREDERICK SASS '97
 215—ROY D. KEEHN '02
 217—HAROLD A. MOORE '12
 234—W. C. HIBBERD '03
 270—CARL A. BIRDSALL '13
 (who'll be twelfth?)

ILLINOIS DELTA

- *HOWARD C. WILLIAMS '04
 95—C. H. W. SMITH '06
 89—RALPH D. CHAPMAN '11
 101—C. F. WILLIAMS '06
 107—C. E. WINN '04
 180—PHILIP S. HANNA '05
 185—WALTER H. BOSWORTH '15
 205—BERT D. INGELS '04
 212—GEORGE K. RICHMOND '10
 (who'll be tenth?)

TENNESSEE DELTA

192—H. FORT FLOWERS '09
200—DR. L. A. SEXTON '04
(who'll be third?)

MISSISSIPPI ALPHA

(who'll be first?)

WISCONSIN ALPHA

33—FRANK L. MCNAMARA '97
198—B. M. PALMER '97
226—W. L. MCCORMICK '00
284—CHARLES S. HARDY '16
(who'll be fifth?)

WISCONSIN GAMMA

100—HAROLD G. TOWNSEND '03
207—LESTER F. BECK '23
(who'll be third?)

MINNESOTA BETA

7—B. H. TIMBERLAKE '88
121—W. H. LAWRENCE '92
(who'll be third?)

IOWA ALPHA

*DR. L. E. HABEGGER '94
77—MAJOR J. A. HABEGGER '92
244—ROBERT SHOWERS '13
(who'll be fourth?)

IOWA BETA

(who'll be first?)

MISSOURI ALPHA

(who'll be first?)

TEXAS ALPHA

232—A. LUDLOW CALHOUN '04
240—CARL B. CALLAWAY '15
267—ANGUS G. WYNNE '04
(who'll be fourth?)

KANSAS ALPHA

3—S. E. SUMMERFIELD '99
82—CHARLES E. STRICKLAND '11
83—A. J. SPANGLER '03
90—CAPT. CLAY ANDERSON '02
108—WESLEY H. LOOMIS JR. '01
123—CHARLES M. BLACKMAR '05
151—FRANK J. MERRILL '99
152—C. C. YOUNGGREEN '10
161—FRED G. DELANEY '00
184—W. R. TATE '18
189—AUGUST W. LAUTERBACH '18
216—CHARLES H. GRIESA '13
222—JOHN E. MCPHERSON '90
255—CHARLES BUDDY ROGERS '23
(who'll be fifteenth?)

NEBRASKA ALPHA

74—W. H. SUDDUTH '95
94—RODNEY S. DURKEE '04
156—THOMAS A. MAPES '95
211—ALLEN E. SEDGWICK '99
(who'll be fifth?)

OKLAHOMA ALPHA

251—J. BART ALDRIDGE '22
259—HENRY S. GRIFFING '26
(who'll be third?)

COLORADO ALPHA

81—GEORGE W. SWAIN '14
157—MARVIN A. SIMPSON '14
202—JOHN J. YOWELL '14
271—J. CLIFFORD HUM '14
274—CLAIR D. CASHMORE '14
(who'll be sixth?)

WASHINGTON ALPHA

194—DOUGLAS G. SWALE '23
(who'll be second?)

OREGON ALPHA

229—G. STANLEY LOWDEN '23
(who'll be second?)

CALIFORNIA ALPHA

177—HON. J. C. NEEDHAM '84
(who'll be second?)

CALIFORNIA BETA

166—CHARLES E. ST. GOAR '09
(who'll be second?)

CALIFORNIA GAMMA

6—J. MORGAN LUPHER '17
60—SHIRLEY E. MESERVE '08
68—A. LAURENCE DUNN '13
124—EUGENE M. PRINCE '15
277—EDISON D. BILLS '16
(who'll be sixth?)

CALIFORNIA DELTA

59—ARTHUR C. PLATT '27
257—HUGO M. BURGWARD '27
276—ALFRED H. HUNT '27
(who'll be fourth?)

CALIFORNIA EPSILON

(All initiates are Life Subscribers)

Among delegates to the first America-Japan Student Conference held in Tokyo in July, 1934, were W. GLENN CUNNINGHAM, Calif. Epsilon '31, W. WOODBURN MACFARLANE, Wash. Alpha '33, and ORTON GOODWIN, Ore. Alpha '33, representing the University of California at Los Angeles, the University of Washington and the University of Oregon, respectively. Discussions at the conference were centered on problems of international relations, politics and economics. After a tour of Japan and the Continent, Goodwin and Cunningham returned to their Chapters; Macfarlane will remain permanently in Shanghai.



MILADY IN ATTENDANCE AT MACKINAC ISLAND G. A. C.

flashes

FROM PHI PSI FRONTS

District of Columbia Alumni Association

Washington is as dead in the summer as the proverbial college town, so that we have been marking time for three months. At the May luncheon, Charles B. Henderson, who is a Director of R. F. C., gave us an idea of what that organization is trying to do. During the summer, the luncheons were get-together affairs, without invited speakers.

The new season opened with our October luncheon, at which W. A. Frankland, Lt. Col., Medical Corps, Retired, told us of the general need for physical preparedness.

There will be a party later on this month. We don't know yet what it will be, but under the able guidance of Roger Baldwin, we are sure it will be good.

The luncheons will continue throughout the winter. The first Tuesday of each month, at the University Club, at 12:30. Be sure to come around if you are in town. Good food, good company, and a good talk on some timely topic.

Washington, D. C. WARREN E. EMLEY,
October 7, 1934 *Correspondent*

Central New York Alumni Association

Our Association resumed its Monday noon luncheon at the Citizen's Club after the summer vacation. We have a private room and invite all Phi Psis, passing through Syracuse to join us. We expect to entertain Walter Hampden, our famous actor, at luncheon, October 15th, and New York Beta has invited him to a dinner at the Chapter house, during his stay in Syracuse. His company will appear in Richelieu on October 15th and in Richard III, October 16th at one of the local theatres, and he will also speak at the university convocation, October 16th.

We have been much interested in New York Beta's rushing campaign and rejoice with the Chapter in its great success, both in rushing and in electing presidents of both junior and sophomore classes.

Our Fireside has given the Chapter great aid, as we have set aside a fund for the purpose of aiding new men in paying their pledge fees.

This Association wishes to pledge its assistance in every way to our new officers and wish them success.

Syracuse, N. Y. C. A. LONERSON,
October 10, 1934 *Correspondent*

Pittsburgh Alumni Association

Our annual picnic was held about the middle of July. Thirty brothers had a good time, and are still arguing about who won the mush-ball game. The delegates to the G. A. C. reported a successful meeting, and a reunion with many old timers.

Fred Nichols was married July 28th to Ruth A. Walthour of Scottsdale, Pa. Announcement was recently made of the engagement of Dorothy Woods to Ran Thomas. John D. Iverson is engaged to Miss Lillian Starzynski, daughter of Colonel and Mrs. T. A. Starzynski. John's fiancée is a senior in the Fine Arts School of Carnegie Institute of Technology and is a member of Theta Tau Lambda. The boys are stepping into married life pretty fast these days, so we know that the Depression is on the way out, on the run.

Major J. A. Habegger of California paid us a visit on July 26th at luncheon and gave a short talk. He hails from Iowa Alpha, but is fast becoming a California booster. Dr. and Mrs. Albert J. Ingham are now living in Somerfeld, Pa. A prospective Phi Psi son made its appearance this summer, and Al is already humming Penn State songs to him.

All of our active members have been busy lately on recommending freshmen to the chapters. There seems to have been an unusually large number of prospects for Phi Psi this year, and we trust the men in the chapters will enjoy their usual success.

Pittsburgh, Pa. W. W. WALKER,
October 10, 1934 *Correspondent*

Cleveland Alumni Association

Since the last previous issue of *The Shield* the G. A. C. has been held at Mackinac Island, Cleveland alumni have lived through

a hot summer, and now with fall here and the colleges in session, football seems to be all that counts. I presume that all alumni will be interested to know of the action taken at the G. A. C. in regard to Alumni Association fees. If you don't know about it yet, the dope is that from now on alumni will be billed for alumni dues only. Well if you are glad to know about it don't ever think I'm not tickled to death. Maybe we can get down to business next year and build up a real reserve.

During the summer months our weekly luncheon attendance suffered considerably, but the situation is once more well in hand and each Monday noon finds an increase in the number present. Why in the world don't more of you young fellows come over? It seems likely that you have to eat some place and you are perfectly free to leave whenever you want to get back to the job.

The outstanding noon meeting this summer was the attendance of our national officers on July 30th. President Jack Snyder, Vice-president Andy Truxal, and Treasurer Ken Barnard were all there with Dab Williams. It was a real treat.

On September 6th we held the fall rush party, which to my way of thinking was a big success. One hundred and ten men came over to the Chamber of Commerce for lunch, thirty of whom were "rushees." We are darned pleased to state that about twenty of these men are now wearing Phi Psi pledge buttons. Is the Cleveland A. A. alive? I hope to tell you it is! And let me add to that by saying that our president, George Moore, and "Dab" Williams did some real work to put over the party. Capt. Frank Burr and Archon Kingsley Ferguson inspired us with the ideals for which a fraternity stands and in between speeches Ted Robinson cut loose with a few choice stories in his best style. Following the talks and a couple of Phi Psi songs the party was over and the Cleveland A. A. had gone ten bucks in the hole. Now that we have the results of the party we sure know that it was worth ten dollars.

Kim Johnson, big gun with the F. E. R. A., recently gave us a description of the type of relief work which is being carried on in this section. Kim had 40,000 men working under him this summer. Some crew! Those who missed hearing Kim are out of luck. He really gave us something to think about in connection with relief projects. Ezra K. Bryan, attorney with Stanley & Smoyer, formerly in relief work, supplemented Kim's discussion.

We are all glad to have John Gleason back with us. In case you didn't know, John was laid up in the hospital early last June. He seems to be no worse off for his long rest.

Cleveland, Ohio JOHN N. LENHART,
October 9, 1934 *Correspondent*

Findlay Alumni Association

Our delegates to the G. A. C. have rendered their report. An exhaustive discussion has finally disposed of it and now the conversational decks are clear for football.

Wendell King and Miss Lucille Walton of Atlanta, Georgia, were recently married.

John Donnell and Charles Leader, both June graduates from Case, have located in Findlay and will strengthen the Findlay A. A.

Hugh Houck early in the summer became associated with the Boss Glove Co. and is remaining in Findlay. All the members of the Association expect to receive a yearly quota of gloves each Founders Day.

Findlay, Ohio SHELLY G. HUGHES,
October 5, 1934 *Correspondent*

Northwest Illinois Alumni Club

Phi Psis in northwestern Illinois have organized an Alumni Club. It is through the efforts of E. A. Bowers, Ohio Beta '22, that the first meeting was held at Sterling, September 24th. Twenty brothers were present and many more sent good wishes for the future of the Club. Notices had been sent to seventy-five.

A good time was had getting acquainted and discussing the future of the Club. Most of the chapters of the mid-west were represented and the brothers ranged in age from John W. Cleveland, Ill. Alpha '84, down to Harris '32.

It was decided to meet quarterly and to hold the next meeting November 12th at Rockford in the University Club Rooms. It is hoped that we may have about fifty out for this meeting.

Officers elected to serve for one year from the November meeting are: E. A. Bowers, Sterling, president; H. E. Wolcott, Rockford, vice president; John A. Dupee Jr., Freeport, secretary-treasurer.

The inchoate program of the organization is three-fold: To scout, recommend and assist in rushing of good prospective students for Phi Psi, to establish and strengthen good-fellowship among Phi Psis living in northwestern Illinois, and to extend the bond beyond the undergraduate days into the more mellow years of business and professional activity.

It is the desire of the Club to be of assistance to any Phi Psi chapter in any way whatsoever; such may be sought through any of the above mentioned officers.

We are attempting to contact every Phi Psi in our territory, and now have a list of about seventy-five. If any have not received word from us, or if any know of brothers

who have not, we would be glad to have their names.

Don't forget! Next meeting: November 12th, at Rockford. Be there.

Freeport, Illinois JOHN A. DUPEE JR.,
October 2, 1934 *Correspondent*

Kansas City Alumni Association

Because of the fact that Cactus Pete has monopolized these columns for so long it has been practically impossible to get in a word relative to the actual situation confronting the country at this time. For some unknown reason the association is receiving about as much support from its members as the bankers are giving to the Code Authority.

It is *NOT* true that the more than 200 Phi Psis in Kansas City are uninterested in the Fraternity. Quite the contrary. It is very evident that interest runs high. But it is a passive interest. The Association luncheons are very well attended. For quite some time there was considerable "beefing" about having to pay six bits at the University Club but in spite of that there were usually five or six around the table on Thursday. It was decided to make a change. Hundreds of cards, announcing luncheons at the Southern Mansion for four bits, were sent out over a period of a few weeks. The results were most gratifying. The attendance immediately jumped to the astounding total of ten. But that was only for the first week. After that it settled down to a steady six or seven. Individually, there is no fault to find with any member of the old A. A. but collectively we have a grey horse of an entirely different color. And collectively, there has been much criticism.

Don't get the idea that the old A. A. just mopes around and does nothing at all. Every so often it bursts out with a tremendous effort. Such was the case when, during the latter part of May, an insistent clamour arose among Kansas Alpha alumni to have an alumni dinner at the chapter house. It had been done the previous fall and everyone had a most enjoyable time. They wanted to do it all over again. So arrangements were made. Arrived at the chapter house, something seemed to be lacking. Where twenty-five alumni had been expected and prepared for only nine were present. Give cheers for Wesley Loomis, Bill Piatt, and Ray Blacker, also Bill Maxwell and Frank Bolin, and to Dick Stevens and Corlett Cotton, who live in Lawrence and finally to Bennett Bubb who braved the journey from Topeka.

June had hardly gotten under way when the cry arose for a stag party, one of those old time affairs that would permit the boys to fraternize. (Of course the real reason was that someone wanted to get on the out-

side of a lot of beer at one time with a minimum of effort.) After much coaxing the officers were prevailed upon to make the necessary arrangements and to have proper entertainment.

Indications were that the crowd would be a record breaker, food, beer, entertainment and all only figured one buck per plate and that was plenty reasonable. When a check was completed there were twenty-seven present. (Charlie Strickland says that the Chicago A. A. has that many for luncheons every week.)

Probably the most outstanding event during the summer and fall was the attendance, on two occasions, of our distinguished vice president, Richard M. Dungan. But there have been other guests. Whit Laming, the Big Chevrolet man from Chanute, Kans., has gnawed with us on several occasions as has also Tom Hill and Tub Merrill. Lefty Sproull, former member but now living in Frisco, came up one day when the thermometer registered only 110. That was one of the cooler days. Don Belcher, a young man from Chicago, came to town and is breaking into the real estate business. He nibbles with us frequently. Gus Lauterbach came to town one day but it wasn't Thursday so Bob Campbell arranged a special luncheon and had such prominent and outstanding members present as Dix Edwards, Byron Shutz, Bill Campbell, Glenn Brillhart and Ralph Brigham. Don Luscomb, formerly with Mono-Aircraft Inc., has registered several times. He is engaged in the development and construction of an all-metal, cabin-type, sport plane that gives evidence of promise. The department of aeronautics has recently approved it and Don is now placing a few on the market.

During the early spring, Rees Turpin, one of the staunch supporters of the Association, returned to Virginia Beta to attend a special reunion arranged for Phi Psis of the late eighties. His account of their activities was most interesting. He proudly displayed a letter from John W. Davis expressing the writer's happiness at having been able to attend.

The Big trek took place the latter part of June when the A. A. was practically denuded of support through the absence of Ernie Clark, Joe Wood and Jean Weber, all of whom braved the terrors of the North woods to attend the Grand Arch Council. Dorman O'Leary has been doing a lot of flitting about. One week we hear of him in California and the next in Tennessee. He's just flying about looking at this property and that and closing one deal after another for the Old Fidelity National Bank that he is helping liquidate. Charlie Griesa, our perennial treasurer, is also doing a lot of flitting, on three, four and six weeks trips, getting business for the Union National

Bank. Bart Stevenson took a pleasant ten-day hop over the Northwest. Now here comes an alibi that was almost overlooked a few lines back.

Winston Woodson had also stated his intention of attending the G. A. C. but thought better of it and stayed home to welcome his third son. (Get out your date cards, Missouri Alpha.) John Gilmore got into the Papa ranks, too. John said that he never had given much attention to babies but that he certainly liked to stay at home and watch his because he certainly was a cute little squirt. Oh yes, Lyle Willits scored again too. Now don't think that that is all. Bart Stevenson announces his first and Vic Newman his second. Of course there may be some bills of lading too, but right at the moment more definite information is lacking.

Another one of the brothers, identified with the flying fraternity, Lefty Farrell, was appointed to serve on some kind of a board in Washington to make arrangements for one thing or another. Lefty has been appointed to so many boards that it is hard to keep tab on him. If you think this is all applesauce just look at one of the recent issues of *The Shield* and see for yourself. Most all of them are mentioned in the article. Dick Dunlap, as usual, spent his summer vacation at Fort Riley. Now here comes that guy Bones Williams. He heard that there was some possibility that the next G. A. C. would be held at Virginia Beach so he goes there. We understand that he informed the hotel management that he was looking over the place for the possibility mentioned and that consequently his stay there was quite reasonable. One of the former presidents of the association, Claude Ferguson, who wanted to get to the G. A. C. but couldn't because of a law suit, finally jumped into his car and hied himself to Mackinac anyway.

Along about the first part of July some of the boys from the Kansas Chapter decided that they should have a little party to entertain rushees, so they made arrangements to meet at Quivera Lakes. It was on this occasion that the alumni really redeemed themselves. It had been intimated that there would be about twenty or twenty-five rushees and fifteen or twenty undergraduates. That would have made the rushing a little top heavy and it was quite evident that some alumni support was needed. Well on the evening of July 19th the boys began to arrive at the Lakes, which is also the home of Zan Maitland. Shortly after dark the old collector started around asking for one iron man and when he had completed his check he found fifteen active men and six alumni to take care of eighteen rushees. So once more the alumni had given unstintedly of their support. Those

braving the rigors of the water front were Barrett and Lee Hamilton, Claude Ferguson, George Bowles, and of course, Zan Maitland. Bowles made another of his rushing talks that always go over big.

It was decided to have another rush party on August 30th. This time an intensive campaign was to be conducted and everyone who could walk or crawl was to be dragged out. Hillcrest was to be the place again. Letters were sent out to each of the 200 on the alumni rolls. Then lists of six or eight names were prepared and sent to twelve or fifteen of the most trustworthy. Glowing reports were coming in from actives and alumni and it looked as if more than seventy-five, including rushees, would be present. Well along about 6:30 o'clock the crowd looked rather thin but then these Phi Psis are late starters. At seven it didn't look much better and there were some rumblings such as, "when do we eat." At 7:30 o'clock it was quite evident that all had reported and that any further delay might be the cause of a number of deaths from lack of food. So we ate. The check up showed thirty-three rushees and twenty-three undergraduates and alumni.

Yes, there is no question but that the dear old A. A. has lapsed into a state of innocuous desuetude. Each succeeding attempt at activity becomes more puerile. Or perhaps, as one of our Southern contemporaries puts it, "the patient's condition is one of chronic exacerbation." No less. Alas and alack. "I knew him well." But it can not be said, "He looks natural."

It's time for a new deal. Yea, verily. It's time to remove the colon tube, take out the ramrod, and do a little bending.

Kansas City, Mo.

September 20, 1934

W. R. TATE,

Correspondent

Chicago Alumni Association

Some things improve with age—Cholly Strickland's jokes for instance. In a few years more some of his should be darbs. Well, anyway, some things do improve with age, so we are writing the November *Shield* letter in August. Whence finished, we'll put it in the basement and hold it till October 15th in the hope that it will improve. Then when Dab gets it he'll probably put it in the waste basket or perhaps substitute it for Sears Roebuck catalogue.

EXCELLENT EXECUTIVE COUNCIL MEETING IN MAY

Jack Snyder, Ken Barnard, Dab Williams, Eddie "Cantor" Griffing, and Tommy Cookson make up a swell executive council.

They met in Chicago in May, worked all day and night for a couple of days and got plenty done.

Prior to the meeting, Charlie Saunders, Tub Merrill and your correspondent met on the Judicial Council. It was certainly a pleasure to work with such able and likable constituents. The decision rendered by the Judicial Council is history now, but my meeting with these swell fellows will never be forgotten. E. C. might well be interpreted, "Excellent Colleagues," for truly they are.

This guy Griffing, who looks like Eddie Cantor, is as you know Attorney General for the Fraternity at large, and he is in a class by himself. If he ever runs for Attorney General of the United States, I'm going to vote for him.

PHI PSI FIELD DAY

It started to rain cats and dogs on the morning of Field Day, but it takes more than rain to dampen the ardor of the Chicago Phi Psis. Of course we appreciate that this Field Day just serves as an alibi to get together, but this Field Day was rather the exception. The golf was good, the food excellent and Sammy Givens did a swell job running the show.

We forgot just who won the prizes but we're sure that Enoch won the Blind Bogey, and I believe that Brown won the Low Gross. Playing with Jack Swain, Jack Yowell, and "Whoozis" Oberholzer, I didn't have a chance because they are such lousy players they handicapped my ability.

LUNCH AT MANDEL'S PRIOR TO THE G. A. C.

Dab Williams, Ken Barnard and Cholly Strickland extolled the Brothers at a lunch before the G. A. C. in an effort to get everybody in attendance. Their fine oratory and enthusiasm helped swell the attendance at this function.

On the following week, July 3, there was still a larger group including J. Bart Aldridge, Ernie Clark Jr., Henry S. Griffing, Kenneth Barnard, Charles L. Follansbee, Walter W. Murphy, A. C. Kidd, Thomas S. Maher and Carl A. Stutsman Jr.

Whereas, Hobe Haviland, Ellsworth Enoch and myself were kept from the G. A. C. by the fact that we had a Convention of our own at Lake Placid, we understand the convention was a success anyway — much to our surprise. You know, it's tough to get along without such guys as Haviland, Enoch and Maddigan.

GEORGE RICHMOND MARRIED JUNE 9

Good ole George decided to become a June bridegroom, so he took onto himself a wife on June 9. He was married in the Chapel of the Fourth Presbyterian Church and gave a real party at the Pearson Hotel, his former home, afterwards. Some of the guys will remember this party more than they will the marriage. Naturally, the Church and the Hotel were crowded with Phi Psis as George has a tremendous acquaintance among God's chosen people.

NORGREN, BASKETBALL AND HIS WIFE'S APPENDIX

Nels Norgren, U. of C. basketball coach, was way up in Canada this summer three days away from a train, a telephone or even a dog sled when his wife, Katherine, ups and gets appendicitis. After a consultation with friends it was decided Norg has enough worries with his lousy basketball material, so while he was idling away time playing mumbly-peg with the Eskimos, Katherine slips over to Billings Hospital and has the palpitating appendix whittled out and thrown far, far away.

When Nelson got home all was well on the appendectomy. So Nels is still worrying about his basketball material. If he ever gets a candidate over 5 ft. 2 in. tall, he says he'll give his teeth to the Elks.

THE HONORABLE MR. SWAIN

Judge George W. Swain got a misery in his tummy late in the summer. Something was eating on his liver, said the croakers, but George wants it thoroughly understood it was not sorosis of the liver. Some serious dieting, abstinence from what Repeal brought back, a lot of rest and George is O. K. again. Something like this had to happen to make George take a vacation. His illness doubled up the work for the President of the Alumni Association — Jack Yowell and Sam Givens, both of whom are most active members of Uncle George's firm, Scott, McLeish and Falk.

IGNORE THIS

There is no need mentioning the FLOUNDERS DAY affair at the Lake Shore Athletic Club except to say one was held. Only twenty-five turned out, so if you weren't there, you didn't miss much.

ON THE WAY BACK FROM THE G. A. C.

On June 26 (and right here I'm going to use Sammy Givens's own language) there were certain peregrinating Phi Psis

who joined the local brothers at the mid-day repast at Mandel's. The notables I have in mind are Edward M. Bassett, David Holstead, Shirley E. Meserve, who pinch-hitted for Lawrence Whiting as toastmaster at the G. A. C.

THE FOLLOWING NEWS IS
CONTRIBUTED BY
HAYS McFARLAND

The movement of troops from Camp Grant to Chicago under the charge of Major General Roy D. Keehn, is the largest movement of troops in the United States since the war. Roy is always accustomed to doing big things and of course this is no exception. Brother Keehn and his partner, Charles E. McGuire, have recently moved their offices in Chicago from 33 North LaSalle to 208 South LaSalle.

Frank Carr, recently graduated from the University of Chicago, and one of the swell-est workers in Phi Psi that ever attended that school, has joined Procter & Gamble in the sales department. Frank should be a big asset to this outfit, who manufactures soap as I remember it, because Frank soaps well.

Ed Aleshire has just been made head of the radio department of Lord & Thomas, one of the biggest advertising agencies in Chicago. This is a most important position with this most important firm and naturally they would seek out a Phi Psi to head it.

In picking Edward, who is a member of Illinois Beta of '27, they have selected as good a man as they could find in the field. Harry Gorgas is married to Ed Aleshire's sister. Not that this has anything to do with Ed's position, but we thought this was a good time to mention Harry Gorgas, who is in New York with his own investment firm.

GOOD OLD FRANK CANTWELL
COMES THROUGH WITH THE
FOLLOWING NEWS

Frank Allen, Illinois Alpha '17, has succeeded his father as president of the H. W. Allen Co. He is also active in NRA as one of the chief representatives of the Confectionery Supply Industry. He married Harriet Booth, a Kappa from Northwestern, has three children, and resides in Indian Hill. A good Phi Psi!

Harry N. King, Illinois Alpha, has recently been advanced and placed in charge of the eastern advertising department of the *Chicago Tribune*. He married Helen Shepherd, a Kappa from Northwestern, has two children, and resides in River Forest. Good Phi Psi.

Dr. Lee Kerrigan, Illinois Beta, and his two brothers are Phi Psis residing in Michigan City, Ind. He has been frequently mentioned in medical circles as most outstanding in his profession. Swell fellow, too. We hope to bring him to one of our banquets this winter. A large group of Phi Psis, from many Chapters, live in Michigan City and Long Beach, Ind.

RUSH DINNER AT NORTHWESTERN

Northwestern Chapter put on one of the finest rush dinners at the House on Saturday, September 8, we've ever seen.

The one at Illinois Beta the year before, organized by Harold Moore, was a humdinger but I believe, Harold, the Illinois Alphas outdid us.

Jimmy White was toastmaster and did a bang-up job. Fine talks were made by Jack Yowell, Wirt Humphrey (Illinois Alpha '90), Smith, Lind, Ken Barnard, "Chet" Taylor and several others.

Twenty-three fine boys were pledged.

Before the dinner, "Chet" Taylor, whose son is head of the Chapter at Northwestern, had Ed Lyon, Frank Oates and me out to his house in the afternoon for bridge. That, of course, was duck soup for Uncle "Woy," who proceeded to win all the dough till Chet's wife came in and took a hand. Boy, she's so much better than Chet at this bridge thing, it's pitiful. She trimmed us in the one rubber she played, carrying Ed Lyon as partner. Frank Oates was the big donor.

We then went over to pick up John King at his house (Illinois Alpha '11). Bligh Grasset and his most charming wife, Jeanette, were there and of course we were delayed a little but it was worth it. Jeanette is National Secretary of Theta. Her brother is a Deke but she can't do anything about that. It's too bad, but it's water over the dam now. Incidentally, her brother, Bill Gemmil, is one swell guy and is going places.

So after going the rounds we wound up at the House for the rush dinner exactly on time.

A-HA!!!

Bud Buell, according to George Bunge, via his wife, became the father (and I suppose proud as usual) of a second son here recently.

Then Gav Hamilton tells me on the *very same day* as Buell's kid was born, don't Ed Alstrin of Stein Alstrin, become a father of a boy.

Both the fathers are Phi Psis, so the kids must be O. K. The fact that their kids were born on the same day has no particu-

lar bearing on anything except perhaps it was a good day for it.

Norman Bradish was in Sweden this summer. He's not a Swede and he's not married. Maybe he was checking up on Garbo's past for all we know but anyway he was in Sweden. Skol! Norman.

Norman teaches philosophy at Northwestern University. Did you get any pointers on your profession in Sweden, Norman?

ABOUT A MISS CAROLINE LUKENS

For forty-one years, Miss Lukens has been Dean of Women at Swarthmore University. She's a major part of the tradition at that school.

I met her at the Northwestern Depot between trains on her way back East because I like her and because she's a relative of Mrs. Maddigan.

We had an hour's chat between trains. Naturally I asked her about Phi Psi and Phi Psis. First it was George Earnshaw, the big Phi Psi Moose, who is the leading pitcher for the White Sox. "Know him?" queries Miss Lukens, "Huh, I raised him." And so on and so on we talked of Phi Psi.

As I left her she pulled back her little jacket and displayed a Phi Psi sister pin, saying as she did, "I'm a Phi Psi through and through."

Caroline is a thoroughbred and we're proud of her feeling towards our fraternity.

HEAR YE! HEAR YE! FRESHMEN ENTERING UNIVERSITIES

The following is an excerpt from a letter I received from a kid I recommended to our Chapter at the University of Illinois this fall. Bear in mind that this kid had never heard of Phi Psi to any great extent because most of his friends and closer associates were members of other fraternities. Here's what the kid said: "I am certainly grateful that I had rushing dates with Phi Psi when I entered the University of Illinois, because if I didn't, I might have made one of the most serious mistakes in my life. I had dates with every fraternity worth while for the first week in school, but after three days, all of them but Phi Psi were eliminated. None of them compared to Phi Psi and I am very happy to be pledged to that great organization."

The kid involved is Bud Jones, a graduate of Hyde Park High School of Chicago. His father is one of the heads of the legal department of the Standard Oil Company of Chicago. Bud's brother, Quentin, is attending school in Annapolis.

IMPORTANT NOTES ABOUT IMPORTANT PHI PSIS

Earl McKnight on September 1st became connected with the Tom Murrell Agency of the Connecticut General Life Insurance Co. at 225 Broadway, New York City. This fellow should be a star in this business because of his wide acquaintance, his ever willingness to help others, his sincerity and his natural ability.

The famous Judge G. Fred Rush, from the Michigan Chapter originally, but adopted to the Chicago Chapter years ago, has another kid in college and this one is Harry. He has chosen to enter the University of Illinois where he was pledged Phi Psis, of course, the minute he stepped off the train. Judge's older son, Charlie, went to Michigan and when he left was President of the Senior Class and of course head of the Chapter there. There will be enough Rushes in the Phi Psi Fraternity pretty soon to start an Alumni Association of their own, and if they do it will be a good one. They are all loyal Phi Psis.

Bill Wahling, one of the better men in the Better Business Bureau, ably managed by Ken Barnard, has recently taken unto himself a wife. If Bill handles the latter as well as he handles everything else, everything will be O. K. in the Wahling family. According to Ken Barnard, Bill is doing a swell job with the Better Business Bureau here.

Al Green, Illinois Alpha '09, dropped in from Cleveland to see Hobe Haviland, his old pal at Northwestern, during the summer. Al had his two kids in Chicago to see the Fair and what swell kids they are. Al is in the investment business for himself in Cleveland and says he is doing swell. Al is one guy that we know reads the letters in *The Shield* because he mentioned several facts contained in older issues and that was our check on him. By the way, Dab Williams, is Al a life subscriber to *The Shield* like his old pal, Hobe?

Harold E. Wolcott of the Beloit Chapter '12, was the City Engineer of Rockford, but lately has gone into advertising work. He is married and has two daughters. Harold was in our office the other day visiting with Hobe Haviland, an old friend in Phi Psi. Isn't it a marvelous thing the way these old Phi Psi friendships, developed in college, last forever?

Ken Moore joined the University Club.

Berf Brittain, connected with the Pittsburgh Piping Company in Chicago, at-

tended two lunches in succession at Mandel's. This is the first time we've seen him in a year. He ain't a bad guy either, and we all wish he would come over oftener.

George Bunge, Wisconsin Way Back When, left the Government flat this spring and returned to Chicago to rejoin his old law firm of Cassels, Potter and Bently. George is the originator of that organization to cease calling Pullman porters "George." George Richmond of Illinois Delta and Connecticut General Life Insurance Co. is second member of this organization. They believe in calling a spade a spade — not George. Catch on?

Carl Birdsall, Continental Illinois Bank & Trust Co. Vice President, became a life subscriber of the *Shield* in August.

Holger Lollesgard out in St. Lukes-in-the-Desert, Tucson, Arizona, is on the mend and will be up and at 'em ere long.

Jack and Jim Cusack are partners in law at 111 West Washington St., as well as being blood brothers and Phi Psi brothers. Jim is Alderman, too — a real one. Out-of-Towners may not believe we have such a thing as a real Alderman in Chicago, but Jim is and I'll vouch for every word of that statement, by Gar! !

Babe Meigs has a too efficient secretary by name of Lucille, a swell doll if you ever saw one, but too efficient. Givens wrote Babe for his 1934 Alumni dues and don't Lucille discover Babe had already paid them? So we only collected once from the big Bambino of Hearst newspaperdom.

We didn't try to collect from Jim Meigs twice because after our experience with Lucille, we knew Grace Ambrose, Jim's secretary, would catch it. Them gals keep records for their employers. Save them thousands of dollars each year. Me thinks they both deserve raises in salary. (ADV.)

Dr. John Merriman, 636 Church Street, Evanston, has been in the "croaker" business in Evanston for six years. Before that time he was practising in Springfield, Illinois. Dr. John is a graduate of Illinois University and was a member of Illinois Delta Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi in 1912. I asked the doctor what he specialized in and he answered, "Trying to make people well." This is not a bad goal for a doctor to have.

One of the soundest and most loyal Phi Psis in Chicago is Elmer McDonald. He is manager of the International Accountants Society, Inc., of the Alexander Hamilton Institute. Elmer attends every Phi Psi function held in or about Chicago and his

last appearance was at the Northwestern Rushing Dinner in September at the Northwestern Chapter House. Elmer is a member of the Northwestern Chapter of 1910.

We all nearly fell off the Christmas tree the other day when Harvey Ellis, another Northwestern high light of 1916, dropped in at the lunch at Mandel's, Tuesday, September 18. Harvey hadn't been around for a long while and it sure was good to see him. I think he had some of the old spirit revived when he attended the Northwestern Chapter Rushing Dinner the Saturday evening before. Harvey is still in the investment business.

There were a flock of Northwestern men at the lunch on Tuesday, September 18, in addition to Harvey Ellis. Harry Hotchkin, Illinois Alpha '16, was in town and came over with Harv to lunch. Harry, you will remember, was a quarter miler in school and ran second in the Conference to the great Dismond of Chicago. At present Harry is in Tulsa, Okla., prospecting in the oil business and from his appearance "oil is well with Harry."

Fred, alias "Bub" Henderson, of the Butte, Montana, Hendersons, returned to Chicago in August. In addition to many other things, he's getting official certificate to practise law in Illinois. Bub, you will remember, was all Western tackle in 1923 and 1924 and captain of the U. of C. in 1924.

Who do you think Nelson Norgren and I met at lunch at Harding's the other day, whom? Nobody but the one and only Jiggs Donahue, King of Joliet (without the walls). Jiggs and Mrs. Jiggs look swell. Jiggs has given up Dodge and now handles Diamond T trucks, so if anybody needs a truck, go to Jiggs. How about it, Babe or Sammy Givens?

P. S. My God, I forgot to ask them how the children were and how many? Phogive me, Jiggs, PHOGive me.

Let's see, did we leave anything out. Oh yes — Milt Olin, Black Friar Star at U. of C. for three years, has entered the insurance business. He's with Penn Mutual. Milt has done very well in the short time he has been in the business.

Scott Rexinger is District manager of Apex Electric up Minneapolis way where Gus Norgren is manager of Addressograph Co.

This column is *not* conducted by Harvey Woodruff but we'll appreciate help, HELP, HELP.

Chicago, Ill.
August 15, 1934

R. J. MADDIGAN,
Correspondent

Southern California Alumni Association

Saturday, June 9th, seems like ancient history now that the football season is on, but it is still fresh in the memory of Southern California Phi Psis as the date of our High—High—High Jinks. This outing was held at the Uplifters Club, near Santa Monica. In case Santa Monica is unknown to you, it lies about fifteen miles from Los Angeles, on the ocean. It is also on the map as the home of Fay Webb, erst-while wife of the Maine Stein Songster.

The announcement read something like this:

- “B” Beer — Free — Cold — Plenty
- “R” Round Table — Refreshments
- “O” Outta Luck if no R S V P
- “T” Tax, (Tie This) \$1.75
- “H” Hot Time — Hurry
- “E” Eats — (Steaks)
- “R” Riot — Roll Them Bones
- “S” Sports — Field Day

The opening event was the big indoor baseball game. The original plans called for a game between the Southern California A. A. Allstars and San Quentin Alpha. At the last minute, the boys from the “Big House” Chapter became afraid that the receipts would not satisfy them, stating that they could always count on one of the best “gates” in the country right at their own stadium. To back them up, their “managers” refused to permit so long a trip.

For the other “indoor” athletes a vigorous workout was had over the Bridge and African Golf tables. The dominoes did some tall galloping for Jerry Voyer, of Washington Alpha, who showed the boys some skillful work in controlling the passes.

Later in the evening Washington came to honor in the accomplishments of another stalwart son, George Vernon Russell. The event referred to was the inauguration of the annual Phi Psi Beer Drinking Contest. Some of the brothers tried to get in training for this feature during the afternoon, but never got to the finals because of overtraining. A perpetual Loving Cup holding one Liter had been provided by President “Hoggie” Evans, which was filled to the brim under his watchful supervision. A stop watch was put on the boys, the cup to go to the brother who could doff the brew in the shortest time. The first entrants took about 25 to 30 seconds to dut it off, then one fast gulper made a record of 21 seconds. Up stepped big Brother Russell, and was clocked at exactly

11 flat. Some of the poor losers claimed that he soaked half of it up in his walrus mustachio, and even went so far as to search among the maze of foliage for a beer soaked sponge, alleged to have been concealed there by Brother Russell. The cup was nicely engraved, and presented formally at the luncheon on June 21st. Another theory of the victory was written in the attendance register after Russell’s signature, “He of the hollow leg.”

The last luncheon at Victor Hugo’s was held in honor of Otis Brown, Sixth District Archon. We had a good meeting, and Brown gave us a resume of his tour of the coast Chapters. After his very splendid talk an open discussion took place, touching on chapter finances, rushing and other problems.

The following week we moved our luncheon back to the University Club. Here we have had much better attendance, due to the fact that we arranged for a less elaborate lunch, at a reduction in cost. We have had some good meetings throughout the summer with about twenty who never miss, and about twenty more who come now and then. About fifty turned out for the luncheon to hear the G. A. C. reports.

Strange as it seems to some of us, many Association members have been prevented from coming because of the pressure of business. Allan Sedgwick directs the destiny of our schools, Guy Goodwin supplies our fair city with ice, and Gus Gleason provides fuel for our cars, all necessary to our living, and we are always glad when they can make the luncheon. Tex Schramm, Al Fisher, Judge Ellis Egan are others whom we like to see as often as possible. Garrett Sargent brought in Steve Stephanian and Alex Meyer, two of his Ohio Deltans who have become good association members. W. M. Horner, of Minnesota Beta, has been with us several times the past two months. Harold Reed and Carl Didricksen slip up from Spring Street once in awhile. Harold’s brother, Ed Reed, has gone to Shanghai to seek his fortune in the Orient. Hope he can bring back, and impart to the rest of us some of the Chinese philosophy, which would be most helpful in these times.

Ed Seward, who has not turned up for several months, brought around the box of cigars the last of August. Attached thereto was an announcement of the arrival of Miss Janet Seward, another Phi Psi Girl. One of the wisecrackers penned the following under Ed’s signature on the roll book: “After nine years of married life; shows there is still some fight in old Dartmouth.” Our sincere congratulations Ed., and may the first not be the last.

We have had a number of rushees with us on Thursdays. Frank L. Pellissier brought in his brother, Robert. Hope we did not queer the deal, although there is still a chance that the undergraduates may give him a favorable impression. Bob Reed, Buck Burgwald and Bob Donley, three California Delta pledges, lunched with us a few weeks ago, and Bob Meserve of Stanford was there last Thursday.

We in California move around so much that you can rarely get the correct address from the phone book or city directory—maybe there is a reason. Well, here is the latest, starting Thursday, October 11th, we again uproot and move our luncheon headquarters to the Mayflower Hotel, 535 South

Grand Avenue, Los Angeles. The Hotel has a private room, all set aside for us, just redecorated, and will hold about 60, which will just about accommodate the gang—that is, if about ten per cent of our membership turns out. The food is excellent, and the price, including tip, fifty cents. All local and visiting Brothers are urged to join us *every* Thursday at 12:15.

Election info.: Sinclair states that “if” elected he will put all Insurance brokers at manual labor. I hereby make application to any of the “Good Brothers” out of state for a job in event California goes EPIC.

Los Angeles, Calif.
October 8, 1934

JOHN F. HANNA,
Correspondent

Kiefer Holds Naval School Post

PROFESSOR PAUL J. KIEFER, Ohio Beta '07, is head of the department of mechanical and marine engineering at the United States Naval Academy, Annapolis. After he was graduated from Wittenberg he took a course at Case School of Applied Science, leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in mechanical engineering, 1911. The graduate degree of Mechanical Engineer was awarded by Case in 1930 in recognition of subsequent professional attainments. Prof. Kiefer attended the University of Pennsylvania, 1916-18, taking a graduate course in economics and political science not directed toward a degree.

His professional employment has included one year as a draftsman, one year as a surveyor, two years as a power plant designer and construction engineer, five years as an instructor in mechanical engineering at the University of Pennsylvania, one year in naval service as ensign and lieutenant, one year as associate professor of steam engineering at the University of Illinois. Since September, 1920, he has been teaching in the postgraduate school of the U. S. Naval Academy. In April, 1927, he was made professor of marine and mechanical engineering and head of that department, which position he still holds.

Prior to his present connection, Prof. Kiefer had miscellaneous consulting engineering connections. He contributed articles to the technical press. He has been sectional director of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers. He is co-author of *Principles of Engineering Thermodynamics*, which is now used as a text book at the postgraduate school of the U. S. Naval Academy. He is preparing a book to be entitled *Elements of Thermal Machinery*. He is listed in *Who's Who in Engineering* and in *American Men of Science*.

newsy news

AND CHAPTER VIEWS

DISTRICT I

NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA

Dartmouth College

New Hampshire Alpha felt singularly honored to have Andrew Truxal, our faculty advisor, elected to the office of vice-president of the Fraternity. We extend our heartiest congratulations to Truxal, President Snyder, and all other newly elected officers of the Fraternity.

Through the efforts of our Alumni Association, the entire second floor of the house was redecorated during the summer.

We announce the pledging of Jerome Hastings King, '36, of Syracuse, N. Y. At present we are strenuously rushing to line up a '37 delegation, and we have two more weeks in which to finish the job. (Twenty-eight were pledged—Editor.)

Late last spring, Phi Psi further entrenched herself in a position which commands the respect and admiration of the Dartmouth campus. Among the members of the '35 delegation, Don Rogers was elected to Paeleopitus, the student governing body; Bob Quimby was chosen captain of the track team, and Frank Cornwell was honored by being elected president of the Dartmouth Players.

At the traditional Wet Down ceremonies last May, forty sophomores were chosen for Green Key, junior honorary society. Of this number, one fifth are Phi Psis, Stiles, Harris, Treadway, Gibney, Donovan, Brigham, Stotzer, and Klingamen. Subsequently, ten more men were elected from the class at large, and Creigh and Morton were included in this group. Almost one half of our '36 delegation belong to Key. At its first meeting, Al Gibne was elected president.

About the same time as Wet Down, several other competitions ended, and Phi Psis came out in the lead in them all. Gibney was rewarded for his work in the non-athletic competition by being made manager of the Musical Clubs; while in the athletic competition, Jack Stiles follows Swander's example in guiding the destinies of the lacrosse team. Dick Treadway was elected business manager of *The Dartmouth*. With two other publications, brothers were rewarded for their conscientious work.

Steve Stotzer became business manager of the *Pictorial*; Art Atkinson was vested with the duty of editing the senior year book,—*The Aegis*—as he was made Editor-in-chief, and Jim Pearson was chosen Circulation Manager of *The Aegis*.

Endeavoring to perpetuate the position that Phi Psi now holds on the *Jack-o-Lantern*, Harris, Macurda and McCleary are running a close race for the best positions on the business board.

Lane Donovan has been awarded his letter in track, being the outstanding sprint man on the team; Dick Morton is a varsity cheer-leader; and Matzinger, Gow and Creigh are out for football. So it is evident that Phi Psis play an important role in practically every activity on campus.

Hanover, N. H. NEWMAN HAMBLET,
September 29, 1934 Correspondent

MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA

Amherst College

Massachusetts Alpha has just completed its thirty-ninth rushing season with the pledging of fifteen members of the class of 1938. We take pleasure in introducing the following: Benjamin P. Atkinson, Warren, O.; Robert F. Buehler, South Orange, N. J.; Ralph W. Greenlaw Jr., West Englewood, N. J.; Donald A. MacHarg, Albany, N. Y.; Robert S. McCollum, Denver, Colo.; William R. Okie Jr., Berwyn, Pa.; Edwin L. Olander Jr., Northampton, Mass.; Breen Ringland, Oswego, N. Y.; Richard W. Reuter, Queens Village, N. Y.; Edwin F. Sherman Jr., Barrington, R. I.; John R. Sindlinger, Jr., Hong Kong, China; George W. R. Sykes, Conifer, N. Y.; Frank C. Whitmore Jr., State College, Pa.; John R. Willoughby, Warren, O.; and Jack Wilson, Albany, N. Y. We wish to thank our alumni, Alumni Associations, and Phi Psis throughout the country for their recommendations and co-operation which helped make this year's rushing season one of the best for Massachusetts Alpha.

Last week announcement was made of the scholastic standings of the fraternities on the Amherst campus. Partly through the efforts of our scholarship director, Brother Repsold, our house increased its standing

from eleventh to fourth among the thirteen national fraternities.

Turning the spotlight on extracurricular activities we find Phi Psis active in both athletic and managerial competitions. Phil Ward, captain of the soccer team, who has received All-America mention the last two years, is making his final effort to make the first All-America soccer team. Tony O'Donnell '36, has a regular berth as half-back on the Sabrina eleven this year. The cross-country team claims three brothers, Allison '36, Marshall '37 and Becker '37.

In the managerial field we have Don Sullivan, manager of freshman football with Wilkerson and Fay fighting it out for the varsity football managership. The musical clubs managerial competition is occupying four of our sophomores, Ed Williams, Russell, Atwood, and Wilkerson. Amherst's dramatic organization, the Masquers, is under the managership of Fredrickson, business manager, and Young, stage manager, while Strang '37 and Bower '37 are competing for positions on the managerial staff of the Masquers. Tony O'Donnell '36 is business manager of the *Olio*, college year-book.

The house is definitely set on winning the interfraternity Trophy of Trophies for superiority in interfraternity athletics, and has made a fine start by defeating the Phi Gams and the Commons Club in touch football. The golf and cross-country teams look exceptionally strong this year and ought to come through with victories.

Last year the Phi Psi glee club won the President's Trophy in the Interfraternity Sing under the direction of Phelps '35, who this year is leading the college through the verses of Lord Jeffery Amherst at all important functions. Ralph Oatley '18 is again leading the Amherst Glee Club and hopes to win the New England Intercollegiate Glee Club Contest which is to be resumed this year. Brother Fredrickson '35 is accompanist and Vice President of the Amherst Musical Clubs.

Amherst, Mass. ROBERT H. WILLIAMS,
October 1, 1934 Correspondent

RHODE ISLAND ALPHA

Brown University

Back again. G. A. C. reports. Football. *Shield* letters. And after the somewhat censored reports that have filtered back from the participants of the first, the latter two seem rather tame. But G. A. C's come only once in a while, and they ought to be worth talking about.

Football should be the next most interesting topic. At Brown we are looking for-

ward to a better season than last, and can't very well be disappointed. As usual, Phi Psis are present in numbers. In the strong Bruin line are Lear, Chapin and Payne at guard positions, Cashman at tackle and Freeman Love at end. In the backfield, Warren Groce and Bob Love are in the thick of it.

We are also very pleased to announce that John Pottle has followed in the footsteps of his brother, Bob, and has become the second Pottle in as many tries to be elected football manager. John is serving as assistant manager and will assume the post next fall. Pledge Horn is scuffling for that position in 1936.

Frank Watson is starring for the Bruin soccer team at right halfback for the second year, after captaining his freshman team.

Last June we lost a large and particularly fine senior delegation, whose absence is keenly felt. House Manager Whitcomb, however, has inveigled sixteen unsuspecting brothers into living in the house, and the alumni can again draw a long breath. Under our system, rushing is delayed until the middle of November, with pledging coming on December 10th, so there is no news to be had from that quarter. There are a number of fine freshmen and we hope to get our share of them.

The Chapter officers for the first semester, elected last spring, are: G. P., Alex. P. Marshall; V. G. P., Matthew E. Ward; B. G., Paul O. Connly; A. G., Leon M. Payne.

We finished last year in a blaze of campus glory. Phi Psi won the Lanpher Cup, emblematic of intramural supremacy in a year-round competition. We snatched this, the Blue Ribbon of interfraternity honors, from our nearest rivals by 1/12 of a point in a contest involving some 350 points in all. There were fifteen lettermen in the house, representing six sports. Groce was elected to the Cammarian Club. Groce and J. Allen are in the Owl and Ring, senior honorary. Pottle and Pledge Ahlbum are members of the Brown Key. Ward and Watson have just been elected to some mysterious humorous society, the "Erasmians." Cashman and Bob Love and Pledge Johnson have been put on the Sophomore Vigilance Committee which looks after freshman "education." In addition to, and perhaps in spite of, all this, our chapter rates first on the hill in scholarship.

From this position of leadership we are looking forward to another successful year. In closing, may I say that we wish that more of the brothers would drop in on us when they are in Providence, especially those of the First District, who are all fairly close by.

Providence, R. I. LEON M. PAYNE,
October 14, 1934 Correspondent

NEW YORK ALPHA

Cornell University

When the fellows got back to the house this fall, they found many new improvements. In fact that unseen power which watches over fraternity houses during the summer had quite transformed it in some spots, and glistening in a fresh coat of paint it didn't present a bad appearance at all. Perhaps that had something to do with our good fortune in the rushing which turned out very well. Back to the old system, we gathered into the fold as excellent a group of men as a rushing committee could desire, ten of them frosh, two sophomores, and one a junior.

The new pledge brothers are: William Andrew Alexander '36, Hobert Meredith Berry, Frederick Manro Brister, Murray Fisher Crossette Jr., John Haskell Davis Jr., Albert Edwin Hayes Jr., Charles Benjamin Mosher, Thomas Hugh Patterson, Milton Reeves Porter, Jack William Slingerland, Charles Darrow Stanley, Irwin Wood Tyson, and Preston Stenz Weadon.

In the distribution of this year's honors on the campus Phi Psis have garnered a good share. In the senior class Don English, Ad Merry, Jack Mount, Stan Stager, and Jack Todd are all Sphinx Head, and Todd was recently elected secretary of the student council. The junior class boasts Dave Craig's election to Kappa Tau Chi, Bill Hoyt's to Pyramid, Johnny Messersmith's to Skulls and the student council, and Boxy Robert's to Pyramid. We are also congratulating ourselves on the return to the sophomore class of Baldy Avery, and to the junior class of Johnny Batchelar.

With the New York Alpha Chapter thus firmly settled for the coming year we can look forward to a busy and fruitful winter. Improvements are still in order for the dining rooms, and should be completed by the time of the fall house party, which has not yet been definitely decided. To make certain all the work will not make Jack a dull boy, it is hoped this earliest general play period will be a close copy of last spring's similar social function, when a very competent entertainment committee and an extremely proficient orchestra made the welkin ring.

Ithaca, N. Y.
October 6, 1934

C. F. SHEPPARD,
Correspondent

NEW YORK BETA

Syracuse University

The Brothers came back to the House a week before classes began to aid in re-

arranging the rooms and to begin contacting frosh for rushing. Chester Borek, our new president, has the various committees functioning smoothly and we have a feeling that New York Beta is "going places" this year. Jack Connor, rush chairman, worked hard and secured genuine cooperation from all the Brothers. His efforts resulted in the pledging of a class of twenty-two, the largest group of any house on the Hill.

We introduce our pledges: Bart O'Hearn, a senior from Hudson Falls, N. Y.; Carl Greiner, a junior from Syracuse; two sophomores, Edward Robinson, Weedsport, N. Y., and Leonard Sincerbeaux, Auburn, N. Y. Freshmen pledges are: Denniston Averill, Teaneck, N. J.; Paul Card, Westfield, N. Y.; Weston Cary, Springfield, Mass.; William Dixon, Syracuse; William Dwinelle, Tully, N. Y.; William Hallahan, Corning, N. Y.; Charles Huffine, Binghamton, N. Y.; Robert Iles, Syracuse; Charles Kelsey, East Aurora, N. Y.; Robert Leshner, Buffalo, N. Y.; William Meloy, Springfield, Mass.; Edward Myers, Hudson Falls, N. Y.; William Niles, Cobleskill, N. Y.; Donald Patterson, Weedsport, N. Y.; Charles Rice, Chittenango, N. Y.; Joseph Shiffer, Stroudsburg, Pa.; William Stafford, Baldwinsville, N. Y., and Joseph Sullivan, Erie, Pa.

Corpse and Coffin, junior honorary, initiated Jack Connor, assistant football manager and a member of Boars Head, campus dramatic society; Mac Rowe, a varsity quarter miler and president of the Chapel Board; Jim Mahaney, a likely prospect for assistant manager of track and Lou Aebischer, end on the football team. Carl Greiner, a varsity crew man, is a member of Double Seven, another junior honorary. "Rusty" Costello, a flashy basketball player and one of the cheerleaders, was honored with membership in Monx Head.

Bart O'Hearn is captain-elect of the Syracuse navy and Vinc Matasavage will again be seated with him in the varsity shell. Barney Nevins, varsity fullback, shows signs of being one of the greatest backs Syracuse has developed. Lloyd Everingham, winner of the Central New York marathon run, is co-captain of the hill and dalers.

We miss Ronnie Phillips, stellar basketball player and president of last year's Student Body, but several of the politically minded boys are carrying on for him. We hope to place an officer in each of the classes this year with Barney Nevins, Jack Connor, Bob Fiske, and Wes Cary as presidential candidates for their respective classes. Bill Sargis, Bill Meloy, and Bob Iles are candidates for treasurer of their class. We are proud of the fact that for

the last four years New York Beta has had at least two class officers. One year all four presidents were Phi Psis.

Chapter officers are: Chester Borek, G. P.; Sterling Mitchell, V. G. P.; Vincent Mata-savage, P.; Robert Sweitzer, A. G., and Ronnie Reid, B. G.

We offer our thanks and appreciation to the alumni and friends who aided us in rushing.

Syracuse, N. Y. ROBERT W. SWEITZER,
October 8, 1934 *Correspondent*

NEW YORK GAMMA

Columbia University

With the new school year only fifteen days old, the brothers of New York Gamma are just beginning to get some of that summertime leisure out of their bones and to settle down to an active term of college and fraternity life. We are still a little dazed at the pace set by the past two weeks. First, there was the terribly urgent business of getting around to the right classes at something approaching the right hours. Then, when we had mastered all the intricacies of revised programs and classes which failed to meet in rooms where we had patiently waited for some fifty minutes, rushing week was upon us.

Rushing has been a great success this year. Every day and evening we entertained from fifteen to twenty men who look like the best type of Phi Psi material. We wound up the week with an enthusiastic afternoon at the Columbia-V. M. I. football game, a theater party, and a dance at the House, Saturday night. Incidentally, the open season for pledging began today at noon, and when this erring correspondent left the House for the big city at 1 o'clock, p.m., we had secured three pledges: John Croxall, of Tacoma, Wash.; Charles Peterson Jr., a senior (no joke intended), of Long Island, N. Y.; and Robert Monroe. In our next letter we shall submit a complete list of pledges and, we hope, a little news.

WALLACE IRWIN HOUGH,
New York, N. Y. *Correspondent*
October 10, 1934

NEW YORK EPSILON

Colgate University

Rushing season, that ten-day period at Colgate University, featured by general excitement, enthusiasm, and appraisal by both freshmen and fraternity men, is now in the past. New York Epsilon announces

a highly successful rushing season with the pledging of a well-rounded group of freshmen and sophomores.

Thirteen men have promised to assume the obligations of neophytes of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity. They are: class of '38, George Cheoti, Ridgewood, N. J.; Carl Russell, Rutherford, N. J.; Walt Kay, Ridgewood, N. J.; Edward McNeil, Pittsburgh, Pa.; Ogden Fagler, Great Neck, Long Island, N. Y.; Louis Robinson, Central Park, Long Island, N. Y.; James Short, Akron, Ohio; John Lockwood, Maplewood, N. J.; Joseph Kuhn, Buffalo, N. Y.; Frank Leonard, Brooklyn, N. Y.; Donald Mainwaring, Forty Fort, Pa. Class of '37, Harold Warbuck, Montclair, N. J.; Tom Anderson, New York City, N. Y.

Fall sports are in full swing with football being the usual center of attraction. Colgate men are looking forward to another successful football season, hoping for a duplication of the feat of 1932 when a great Kerr football machine completely eclipsed our opponents and ended up unscored on, untied, and undefeated. Frank Marshall and Ted Kennedy are giving their services to the team. Pledge Brothers Ed McNeil, George Cheoti, and Walt Kay are members of the freshman squad.

Pledge Joe Kuhn daily is flashing around the cinder path on the athletic field. Joe has come to Colgate with a highly reputed record as a 440 and 220-yd. dash man. The task of filling the shoes of Jack Fox, last year's captain of the track team, now graduated and a Phi Psi alumnus, is no small job but we figure Joe will make the grade.

Fred Merrick is "scrubbing" business managership of the *Maroon*. New York Epsilon in the past few years, has been weak in this extracurricular activity and we are hoping that Merrick will inaugurate a "New Deal."

Invitations are being sent out for the formal reception to be given for Miss Gladys Swarouth, the famous operatic star. Miss Swarouth will give a performance, in chapel Thursday night, October 11th, to open the concert and lecture series. Following the performance Miss Swarouth will be received at the Phi Psi House. The entire faculty is invited.

Phi Psi lost the Intramural Cup last spring for the first time in four years, coming in a close second. We are determined to get the former fixture back this year. Right now the Brothers are busy participating in the various intramural sports offered in the fall. With everyone cooperating we should have better success this year.

May we take this opportunity to thank the Alumni for their active interest in the

chapter and to remind all Phi Psis that they are ever welcome at New York Epsilon.

Hamilton, N. Y.
October 8, 1934

ROBERT DEWITT,
Correspondent

DISTRICT II

PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA

Bucknell University

Rushing week with Pennsylvania Gamma was certainly a hectic one this year but despite sleepless nights, doubting minds, and worrying thoughts, Phi Psi came through on top. Under the excellent leadership of Bob Pethick and with such smooth rushers as Johnny Rodgers, Clunet Lewis, George Richards, Heber Youngken and Art Sheldon, Pennsylvania Gamma is proud to present twenty men: George Allen, Harrisburg, Pa.; Joe Bowman, Camp Hill, Pa.; Bob Frantz, Washington, D. C.; Francis Gentile, Summit, N. J.; Charles Hess, Cranford, N. J.; Tom Kennear, Lansdowne, Pa.; Clyde La Brake, Syracuse, N. Y.; Gayle Miller, Elimsport, Pa.; Charles Laubacker, Altoona, Pa.; William Pfeiffer, Montgomery, Pa.; Earl Pearson, Plainfield, N. J.; Joe Quick, Moorestown, N. J.; Frank Reeser, Montgomery, Pa.; Maley Thomas, Montgomery, Pa.; William Van Duren, Paterson, N. J.; Richard Whycoff, North Plainfield, N. J.; Fred Yahn, Danville, Pa.; David Reed, Williamsport, Pa.; Bob Carter, Olyphant, Pa. and Holly Carpenter, Palmyra, N. J.

In football we have Pethick, Raymaley, Moir and Sheldon. Pethick is one of the best ends Bucknell has seen in many moons and figured largely in Bucknell's first victory of the season—the defeat of Davis-Elkins. That fast moving, smooth stepping man in the back-field is Bill Raymaley. Raymaley is considered the fastest back on the Mylin squad and should prove plenty difficult for Bucknell's opponents this year. Bill Moir is a lineman and we have seen him bring to the ground many a stalwart man intent on making a goal.

Varsity soccer has Youngken and Richards to swell its ranks of snappy booters. For interfraternity soccer we have Lose, Wilmet, Neeffe, Geier, Winey, Richards and Johnson, all veterans. Rumor has it that the soccer cup is practically on the Phi Psi mantle now.

In dramatics Phi Psi has practically established a monopoly on Cap and Dagger with Erdman, Huss, Axthelm, Cameron and Carey representing the donors of the grease paint, and Moir, Pfeiffer and Dillinger handling the technical end of the pro-

ductions. Erdman and Axthelm have leading roles in Cap and Dagger's fall production *Counselor At Law* while Huss will act as assistant director. Phi Psi songsters, Mack Moore and Tom Carey, swell the ranks of the Bucknell Glee Club. Youngken and Carey are doing their bit for the "*Bucknellian*" and Youngken also acting as editor of "*The Belle Hop*."

We regret to say that Quinby has left the ranks of Pennsylvania Gamma and has gone to California where he is attending The Boeing Air School. We wish him lots of luck and success. Phi Psi is proud to announce the transfer of Tom Carey from W & L to Bucknell.

Richards and Geier should both be heartily congratulated on being officers in Alpha Chi Sigma, national professional chemical fraternity.

In closing, Pennsylvania Gamma wishes to thank all who gave their time and assistance in rushing and to invite all to "drop in on us" at any time. The following are chapter officers: H. Youngken, G. P.; Art Reid, V. G. P.; Art Winey, P.; Ralph Axthelm, B. G.; Leon Cameron, A. G.; John Neeffe, S. G.; Charles Lose, Phu.; Walt Bird, Hier.; G. Richards, Hod.

Lewisburg, Pa. LEON B. CAMERON JR.,
October 9, 1934 *Correspondent*

PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON

Gettysburg College

Pennsylvania Epsilon has just completed one of the most successful rushing seasons in the past few years. We take pleasure in announcing the pledging of sixteen men: William E. McClure, Harold Shenk, Thomas J. Bell and Fred Fair, Harrisburg, Pa.; John Resenstengel, Henry Hartman, Charles Swisher, Edward Miller and Donald Sheely, Gettysburg, Pa.; Raymond Q. Seylar, Brookline, Pa.; Samuel Kirkpatrick, New Cumberland, Pa.; Frank Graff, Worthington, Pa.; Samuel Campbell, Milton, Pa.; Fred E. Strong and Richard Olmstead, Worcester, Mass.; and Joseph Gochenour, Ligonier, Pa.

We hope to initiate Pledges Embick and Krum in the near future.

With the ushering in of the football season, Tony Kozma, Bill Cook and Nel Norley are performing capably for the varsity. Nuff said!

Preston, Gilbert and Potcher Weaver are known as the "Big Three" of the bucket brigade. When not chasing footballs, they're toting water buckets.

Soccer claims Buttzer Jones, Dick Fink, Mooney Morris and yours truly.

Our neophytes are swinging right into stride, too. Pledges Miller, Fair and Seylar expect to give frosh football opponents plenty of trouble. Pledge Hartman is dividing his spare time between freshman soccer and glee club, while Jack Shenk totes the water-pail for the frosh footballers.

Buck Jones was elected president of the student body and now poor Buck is pacing the floor mumbling phrases which sound something like, "Unaccustomed as I am to public speaking"—and so, far, far into the night!

Barron, Kozma, Cook and Morris have positions on the Student Tribunal and promise to keep the freshmen informed as to how they can please the upper classmen.

"Grandmother" Quick, or "Quicky" (as he is more affectionately known at Hood, Wilson and Harrisburg), was appointed senior sponsor during Freshman Week and is reported to have done a good job of showing the Freshmen around!

Sugar-foot Heckert has been elected Hod, and we hope he cleans up in a more satisfactory manner than he did in the World's Series. Bob McClure, G. P., "went and did it." He said, "I do," and so did she; now they're Mr. and Mrs. Robert McClure. Congratulations, Bob!

Wee Willie Compton, taskmaster of the pledge class, rules with a mighty hand. Gettysburg, Pa. J. WALDRON FIELD,
October 9, 1934 *Correspondent*

PENNSYLVANIA ZETA

Dickinson College

Another collegiate year swings into action! Charley Thrush and Charley Kocevar practise daily, getting ready for exciting games on the gridiron. We look to these fellows to uphold our glory on the football field this year. Thrush has been switched from end to backfield; his punting toe is in excellent shape. Kocevar, also a backfield man, was handicapped in the early days of practise by a broken bone in his hand, but is one more in uniform.

Although football has us all on edge, our primary interests are directed to the freshman dormitory from which we hope to pluck a group of embryo Phi Psi material. The new class abounds in excellent boys, and we are all trying, under the hardest-working rushing chairman you ever saw, Ed Steele, to get a fine group. At this time we wish to express our appreciation to alumni Phi Psiers who were good enough to bring our attentions to certain new men to look up and those who have spoken a good word for us. It is really remarkable

what a word or two from an "old grad" will do to influence a freshman.

Freddy Gladeck, former G. P., who graduated last year, spent a delightful and adventuresome six weeks in Europe this summer, and we hope to have a visit from him soon. He is working in Philadelphia. Benny James has a fine position in the Plymouth (Pa.) high school, and undoubtedly will help train the athletes. Dick Wolfrom, Arnold Crisman and Dale Shughart are pursuing the study of law at Dickinson Law School. Chuck Nebo and Gardner Thorne are eagerly awaiting a "break" in their chosen professions of teaching.

Dr. James Henry Morgan, Pa. Zeta '74, Dickinson's "Grand Old Man," has retired from the presidency of the College after fifty years of untiring affiliation with it. Brother Morgan has been an inspiration and a guiding light to this Chapter and to hundreds of Dickinsonians. His great sincerity and interest in the welfare of the College have endeared him to the hearts of all.

Carlisle, Pa.
October 6, 1934

JOHN W. MOLE,
Correspondent

PENNSYLVANIA ETA

Franklin and Marshall College

The F. & M. football team, under the leadership of co-captain Cannon, ably backed by Sola, Emling, Lambert, and Bracken is well on the way to an undefeated season.

As to the summer vacations, Appel traveled extensively in Europe; Andresen rhumbaed in South America with the beautiful senioritas; Brandt motored to the coast. The rest of us had to work, or play, maybe.

Our alumni came to the rescue by doing the house over in fine style. While on the subject we might mention the alumni enjoyed themselves very much during the Homecoming weekend. Let's hope they can come around for every game.

We take pleasure in announcing the initiation of Olavi G. Sola and Jerome Emling, both of Erie. Newly elected officers taking part in the ritual were John M. Davis, G. P.; Anthony R. Appel, V. G. P.; B. Frank Kready Jr., B. G.; Bartrum M. Harvey, Hod.; Francis Lambert, Hier.; William Shunk, Phu.; Rollo M. Jermyn, A. G., and John Tinney, S. G.

We are anxiously awaiting to see how our new rushing season works out. It is a deferred system and consists of two days preliminary rushing during which the frosh can appraise the house and its members at will.

The Gridiron, popular football publication, is edited this year by Stauffer with Richards as business manager. The John Marshall Law Club, Davis, President, and Harvey, Vice President, is making plans for an interesting year. We have welcomed William Spangler, formerly of Pennsylvania Zeta, to the House. We are still awaiting the return of "CE" Davis who attended the international yacht races some time ago.

And don't forget you will always get a cheery welcome in the famous land of the Schnitzelbank.

Lancaster, Pa.
October 9, 1934

R. M. JERMYN,
Correspondent

PENNSYLVANIA THETA

Lafayette College

At Lafayette we are in the midst of rushing, and the fine cooperation and enthusiasm of the brothers point to good results. We have a good class of freshmen lined up, and on October 18th look forward to a successful "pledge night."

Officers of the chapter are: G. P., Tom Sproule; V. G. P., Bud Quiney; P., Jim Reinhart; A. G., Don McCluskey; B. G., Bert Fulton; Phu., Jim Richards; Hier., Bill Lawton; Hod., Jack Whitman; S. G., Dick Stewart.

Pennsylvania Theta is well represented in campus activities. Chuck Shipman, Jim Reinhart, lettermen, and Jim Richards are on the soccer squad. Bud Quiney has been elected captain of the varsity swimming team. Tom Sproule, another member of the swimming squad, has been elected treasurer of the Maroon Key Club. Wen Good and Al McCrea are captain and manager, respectively, of the golf team. Ed Provost was chosen head cheerleader for the year. Andy Chidsey is a varsity letterman in track, and Stockman, Vrtacek, and Saunders received their numerals in this sport as freshmen. We have always been active and rather successful in intramural sports, and shall endeavor to uphold the honor this year.

Bob Saunders and Steve Cox represent Phi Psi on Student Council. Jim Reinhart and Don McCluskey have been elected to the Maroon Key Club, and Jack Stockman to Calumet Club, sophomore honorary society. Stockman also holds a position on the art staff of the *Lyre*, Lafayette's humor publication.

An alumnus and frater in urbe, "Jack" Magee, is a member of the alumni advisory committee. This committee has precedence over all the other athletic committees and was formed to investigate the affairs of

athletics at Lafayette and to do anything that would improve the athletic situation.

I should like to mention that the chapter now rates scholastically 10 in 17, brought up from last year's 15 in 18. We have now a rating of 2.98 or almost "C," and we are bending our efforts towards improving our scholarship still further.

Easton, Pa. DONALD MCCLUSKEY,
October 5, 1934 *Correspondent*

PENNSYLVANIA IOTA

University of Pennsylvania

Now that we've written to Pop about the startling and sudden disappearance of that check he gave us, we feel the necessity of a word to those brothers who don't have the misfortune of watching winter approach from a West Philadelphian angle. But let us begin by saying that all is well with Old Iota. The first bit of good news at the outset of this term was the return of Johnnie Ward after a year's absence. This brings our roster up to nearly one hundred per cent for the four undergraduate classes now represented in the Chapter. Depression?—Iota never heard of it; that is, not until our G. P. tried to locate 50c for a penalty on bad judgment as to the outcome of the World Series.

Sadly enough for our heavy sleepers, the fad here has turned to radios—you know, those all-wave affairs on which you can annoy the neighbors with such stations as Berlin, London, Static, and Mostly Code. However, one never knows when the police calls may come in handy. Think of the thrill we could have getting first-hand information on the abduction of one of the pet cows up on Len's farm! The Elmira Police Force, Len tells us, has all the modern conveniences fer catchin' them cow-rustlers.

But leaving the cows for a moment and turning our attention to less burdensome things, we find Beers pounding the grass on the old gridiron. Norm, as you may remember, is also manager of the lacrosse team. Lelong travels to the boathouse every day with hopes of a similar job there while Zettler continues to push a boat up and down the river with the 150 pounders. Incidentally, the scholastic angle brings also another brother into the limelight. Pete Walker represents us on the Wharton School honor-roll.

Mention must be made of Ralph Chaffee's return to the house for a short visit. Ralph stuck around long enough to give the boys a description of how, back in '32, the Phi Psis under his able leadership almost won

the bowling title and to express his fond hopes for our future.

Well, brothers, remember the Dawn Patrol. And, incidentally, if you ever have the occasion to desire a ride from our institution of learning to Philadelphia proper, speak to Dirnberger. His rate is forty-five cents.

Finis . . . The moving slights; and, having slit, slides on. (With apologies to Omar Khayyam and Brother Magill of Maryland Alpha.)

Philadelphia, Pa.
October 9, 1934

J. PETE JAFFE,
Correspondent

PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA

Swarthmore College

The longitudinal position of the solar orb having changed its location in the firmament, seekers after knowledge are once more engaged in mental absorption in the cerebellum. In the words of the Baron "were off" for another year of college. The lodge is all spick and span and the first two weeks of busy rushing under the direction of Chairman Hicks have been completed.

The stork brought us ten pledges: Gordon Tapley, Stan Lange, Fred Levering, Richard Wray, Charles Caldwell, John Breckinridge, Carl Colket, Lawrence Parrish (Junior), and Charles Nuttle (Senior). It was a most successful season with more pledges taken in than by any other Fraternity on the campus. They are a fine bunch of fellows and seem well equipped to carry on for ol' Phi Psi both in sports and studies. The annual Pledge Dance was held to celebrate, 'midst soft lights and sweet music of Glen Gray's records, and the party brought forth its usual array of feminine charm, augmented by much freshman talent.

But we always find time for studies and sports and these activities are starting off on all cylinders from where they left off last spring. At that time Barclay, Hallowell, Prest, Worth, and Captain Harris got their letters in track after some mighty fine work. McCormack finished a fine year on the varsity lacrosse team while Hutson, Turner, and Macy played with Captain Hadley on the tennis team, and Hicks and Prentice played some good golf on the varsity golf team.

Soccer players include Hallowell and Schroeder, who hold down key positions on the varsity, Parrish, Barclay, Wray, Caldwell, Richards, Fowler, Wood, Bradbury, Cadwallader, J. V. men, and Breckinridge, freshman, with Dailey out for manager.

On the varsity football team are McCormack, playing his third year as end, Dick Worth playing the other end, and Prentice

and Garrison, guards. Leading the team on to victory is the Swarthmore Band with Iowa's boy, Fowler, at the head, and Bigelow, Spalding and Breckinridge marching along behind.

Some of the Brothers have been seen going in for a bit of cross-country running under the direction of tennis-captain Hadley, and the sport bids fair to become established as a regular sport.

This year's glee club will have Hutson, Spalding, Fowler and Young—the last two having been members of the famous double quartet of last year which seemed to be on some tour of the country most of the time. If it is reorganized again this year several Phi Psis have a good chance of becoming one of the lucky eight.

We grieve with Brother Prest in the death of his father, who passed away last week.

Swarthmore, Pa.

October 9, 1934

EDWARD MACY,
Correspondent

MARYLAND ALPHA

Johns Hopkins University

As Johns Hopkins opens, Phi Psi finds itself confronted with several changes in routine. We have, for the first time in many years, first term rushing and it is causing quite a little stir on the campus. By the time *The Shield* goes to press Maryland Alpha hopes to have pledged an aggregation of the usual high standard.

Last year the University decided that its students were becoming dull by too much work; hence, a New Deal in athletics—a new cage (or rather a cage) and an extensive intramural program. School has been in session scarcely a week and the program has not started. When it does we expect to see Phi Psi represented on all fields.

Several weeks before school started, Freddie Davis and Johnny Himes and some of the more industrious brothers started to fix up the house for the coming year. So great was the impetus of their work that even now we are in the throes of papering, painting and cleaning.

Now that the brothers have returned from the seashore or summer school, we find that the Chapter is larger than it has been for many years. We are expecting much from the twelve men in last year's class. Delevett is busy with work on the Cotillion Board, the Interfraternity Board, and the Barnstormers. As the year progresses we hope to find more men out for activities. Opie Chancellor, captain of the rifle team, trackman, member of Scabbard and Blade, O. D. K., and the Student Council, has returned to the University to further his study. Phi

Psi did well in the R. O. T. C. this year; Collins, Umbarger and Maulsby have been made corporals and Hazlett a first sergeant. Himes is going to help coach the lacrosse teams formed this fall in the intramural program. He and Dukehart will have berths, probably on a five man team to represent the sophomores.

Those of us who were fortunate enough to attend the G. A. C. realize the greatness of Phi Psi more fully and are all grateful to the men who made such a fine convention possible. We will long hold pleasant memories of the G. A. C. of 1934 (and the S. S. C., perhaps) at Mackinac Island.

Baltimore, Md. WILLIAM HAZLETT,
October 9, 1934 Correspondent

VIRGINIA ALPHA

University of Virginia

In the annual election held last May Edmund Dandridge was elected G. P., Charles "Bull" Adams, V. G. P., Redge Conley, B. G., with various and sundry others fulfilling other offices. It may be said that Virginia Alpha would be lost without Conley's unexcelled writing of the minutes. Brother Percy tried valiantly to obtain an office, and his efforts were rewarded by his election to the post of Hier.

After a successful but trying rushing season, Virginia Alpha takes great pleasure in announcing her pledges: Robert Homann, Omaha, Neb.; Randolph Chitwood, Harvey Hall, William Hall, Frederick Taylor, Roanoke, Va.; John Scott, Gordonsville, Va.; Charles Edward Carson, Greensburg, Pa.; Thomas Savyers, Hinton, W. Va.; William Dale, Wayne, Pa.; William Redwood, Norfolk, Va.; Neve White, Charlottesville, Va., and Thomas Burchard of Baltimore, Md.

One of our shining lights is Owen, editor-in-chief of Virginia's annual. He was too modest to include his one claim to fame in the last issue of *The Shield*, being A. G. at the time.

We were glad to welcome back to Virginia Brothers Endsley and Watling who paid us a short visit of three months last year. We hope that we will have the pleasure of their company longer this year.

Through graduation and other causes unknown we lost brothers Fletcher, Wallace, Nowlin and Chamberlain.

In intramural football we have lost one game. We expect great things from our team with Watling as coach and stellar pass-heaver. Our other stars are too many to mention of whom the outstanding are Adams, Fitz-Hugh and Berkley. Fitz-Hugh deserves another medal for the way he con-

ducted the rushing as chairman. His first decoration was given by the Grand Order of El Toro for proficiency in Spanish athletics.

Two shining lights of the G. A. C. were our delegates, Fitz-Hugh and Dandridge. From all reports we heard that they conducted themselves like true Virginians.

Charlottesville, Va. THOMAS MARSHALL,
October 16, 1934 Correspondent

VIRGINIA BETA

Washington and Lee University

This "new deal" business is catching. A new enthusiasm has crossed the Blue Ridge mountains, and Virginia Beta has stepped away to a flying start.

Eighteen brothers returned to aid in a most successful rushing week. Splendid cooperation of actives, alumni, old Dame Fortune, and a wizz-bang rushing committee, Tucker, Eaton and Anderson, resulted in the pledging of the finest group of boys to cross our threshold in many a year. The new pledges have impressive scholarship averages and they are undertaking activities that will add to the prestige of Phi Psi as an organization of power and worth on the Washington and Lee campus.

New pledges are: John J. Davis Jr., Louisville, Ky.; Arch H. Logan Jr., Rochester, Minn.; Harley E. Cluxton Jr., Columbia, Tenn.; Gordon H. Collins, Morris, Ill.; Thomas P. Waring Jr., Savannah, Ga.; John V. Eden, Harriman, N. Y.; R. Phillip Diffenbaugh, Lancaster, Pa.; Lauren D. Wild, Detroit, Mich.; Frank T. Reese, Hazleton, Pa.; Robert T. Henofer, Elizabeth, N. J. and William Searcy, Laurenceburg, Ky.

A word more about rushing and we'll be content to drop the subject. The Chapter wishes to thank Brother Startzman for returning to help us make rush-week troubles a bit lighter; Startzman accounted materially for our success.

The Chapter was more than gratified to have as its guest Treasurer Ken Barnard, who visited us the day of our game with Maryland. We were happy to entertain him and we invite all National officers to visit our Chapter as frequently as possible.

Giles Wright, a holdover pledge from last year, was initiated late in September. The initiation of Giles will considerably strengthen the house. He played first-string freshman basketball last year, and we expect to see him an important cog in this year's varsity squad. Additional strength came to the Chapter through the transfers of Nason

and Wynne, formerly of Illinois Delta and Texas Alpha, respectively.

Activities? Not so many as yet, but the school year is hardly under way. Pledges Reese and Searcy are playing bang-up freshman football. Laslie was elected treasurer of Sigma Delta Chi. Eaton is busy with the reorganization of the University band and Repplier is ably assisting him. Geiger is again the lead and outstanding member of the glee club. Schull is a promising candidate for circulation manager of the *Ring Tum Phi* and is active in getting our pledges started on the staff of that newspaper. Tucker, manager of wrestling, has his hands full with the worries arising during the conditioning of his squad. Another brother interested in wrestling is Evans; the University coach is grooming Evans for the National 118-pound title.

Before we close, Virginia Beta wishes to welcome North Carolina Alpha to our brotherhood. We are particularly happy about the acquisition of the Duke chapter because it means that Phi Psi has been strengthened below the Mason and Dixon Line. Brothers of North Carolina Alpha are cordially invited to visit Virginia Beta at the earliest convenience.

Lexington, Va. EDWARD C. RANKIN,
October 6, 1934 Correspondent

DISTRICT III

PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA

Washington and Jefferson College

Summer is over, college and another scholastic year have started.

Brother Acheson, otherwise known as the Doctor, has secured a fellowship in the political science department of the college. The remaining Brothers, who were graduated last year, are all working hard in various med-schools in Philadelphia. Barrett has transferred to Ohio Delta and Ziegler will not be with us until the first of next semester.

We are now in the midst of rushing season and so far we have made progress. The alumni of this district have been very helpful and we wish them to know that we sincerely appreciate their cooperation.

The chapter was honored this past week by having as its guest Selwyn Brittain, Pa. Alpha '97, who is now making a business trip through the east. He told us many interesting facts concerning Phi Psi on the West Coast.

I suppose many of our Alumni are wondering about Homecoming. It is November 10th. W. and J. has a great fighting team

this year and on the 10th there will be one grand fight with Bucknell. We hope that as many as can possibly come will be here for the game and also to renew old friendships. If we can help you in securing tickets, just write us and we will try to fix you up.

The chapter will be well represented on the campus this year. Sports will claim the attention of some, managerships will be the goals of others, and some will be elected to social and class honor societies.

Summer does not make for news in abundance but there will be a more thorough report of our progress in rushing and activities in the next issue of *The Shield*.

Washington, Pa. CHARLES E. SCHMUTZ,
October 7, 1934 Correspondent

PENNSYLVANIA BETA

Allegheny College

After one of the best organized rush weeks in the history of Pennsylvania Beta, we announce the pledging of twenty men from the largest freshman class ever to enter Allegheny College. Credit must be given to William Tamplin, chairman of the membership committee, and to the cooperation of alumni for the pledging of these men: Edward Brown, Biltmore, N. C.; Bentley Burr, Youngstown, O.; Kerr Bingham, Bridgeville; Robert Crankshaw, Buffalo, N. Y.; Charles Gibson, Salem, O.; Charles Grow, Bradford; Harry Henninger, Pittsburgh; Otto Liebold, Punxsutawney; Tom Jones, Ebensburg; Linn Myers, Sharon; Ben Raskin, Erie; Dwight Shaffer, Valier; Paul O'Dell, Salem, Mass.; Cedric Spence, Mt. Pleasant; Stuart Smith, Cleveland; Harry White, Irwin; John Bobb, Hollidaysburg; Solon Stone, Fred Loesch, Ray Shafer, Meadville.

The Chapter is glad to welcome another brother into the bond, Ben Johnson. Ben was initiated last June.

Officers elected last week are: Robert Edwards, G. P.; Bill Tamplin, V. G. P.; Hugh Annett, P.; Jack Hickernell, A. G.; Charles Whitaker, B. G.; Dick Shultz, S. G.; Ben Johnson, Hod.; Al Grow, Hier.; Bill Wilson, Phu.; and Scott Widmann, commissary.

Phi Psi is again well represented on the gridiron by: Captain Edwards, McKim, Froelich, Widmann and Dunbar. Besides the lettermen are Whitaker and Grow who saw considerable service last year. Pledges represented are: Liebold, Raskin, Spence, O'Dell and White.

Bill Wilson has been spending considerable time lately in organizing the touch foot-

ball team so that it may go through another undefeated season. Other intramural sports receiving much attention are golf and tennis. Tamplin and Shultz were defeated by a close score in the first round of the golf tournament. Tamplin, Shafer and Jones lost a hotly contested tennis match to the Phi Gams.

Due to the great number of football men in the Chapter we were forced to postpone our pledge dance until November 3rd. Chairman Du Mars of the party committee has promised a radio party in the near future.

Meadville, Pa.
October 7, 1934

JACK HICKERNELL,
Correspondent

PENNSYLVANIA LAMBDA

Pennsylvania State College

With seventeen freshmen and one sophomore wearing the gravy bowl, Pennsylvania Lambda has closed the most successful rushing season in history. Ray W. Parks was the only member of the class of '37 pledged. The freshmen include: Robert Baxter, Robert M. Beddow, John C. Bigham, Richard F. Cooper, Lawrence J. Davis, Carl W. Diehl, N. Deanne Eppley, George H. Gromel, Willis L. Klock, Benjamin F. Miller Jr., Thomas H. Moore, Daniel C. Park, S. Stewart Pollock, Roy Stamm, Charles M. Wheeler Jr., William H. Williams and Thomas Young. Wheeler is the second legacy in our chapter, joining Jack Barnes in the second generation of Phi Psis at Penn State.

Bigham, Diehl, Miller and Williams are playing in the freshman band. Park has commenced training for fall and winter track. Tom Moore has started what he hopes will be a successful political career.

In the college scholarship ratings just released, we stand twentieth among the fifty-four houses. This showed a slump from last semester, but we should be back among the leaders by February.

The big event of the fall season, House-party, is next on the program. Social chairman Chuck Annett is making elaborate plans for the best and biggest one ever.

State College, Pa. JOHN A. BRUTZMAN,
October 9, 1934 *Correspondent*

WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA

West Virginia University

Freshman week was longer this year than usually, but equally as wearing on the nerves of everybody as in any other year. The wear and tear was decidedly to the good, how-

ever. We pledged seven of the best: Peyton Brown, Charlestown; Paul Brown, Clarksburg; Thomas Bess, Keyser; Paul McKeel, Morgantown; George Linn Bland, Weston; Frank Barkalow, Morgantown and Denver Turley, New Cumberland.

This correspondent would like to print in big black letters right across a whole page just how we feel about the election of Jack Snyder to the presidency of the fraternity. It was a great tribute to his personality and overwhelming enthusiasm for Phi Psi. There are some few town boys still around who can remember when Jack was at West Virginia Alpha. He was one of the best-liked men on the campus, prominent in all activities, and one of the best intercollegiate debaters in the country. He has honorably endeavored to give as much to Phi Psi as she has given to him. We are very proud of Brother Jack and extend him every kind of good wishes and our heartiest support.

As long as we are speaking of events of the past summer we might as well go back to the spring and do things right. The golf and tennis teams were not as successful last year as in previous years. Bobby Lowe, captain of the golf team, made a fine record, losing only once during the season. Owen and McFarland did very well indeed, providing some sparkling tennis on various occasions. Owen was tapped by Sphinx, senior honorary. Ike Maxwell was pledged and initiated into Fi Battar Cappar after some duress and general man-handling. Al Robinson and Eddie Owen are going through the same process this fall.

We all gathered over to the Circle last May and participated in the first Interfraternity Sing. We sang with a verve and vigor that was generally appreciated and which promises to be more musical the next time. Tom Hite was elected to head the law school. In addition he was elected to the post of G. P. Other officers are Port Morgan, V. G. P.; Steve Ailes, B. G.; Sam Clark, A. G.; Eddie Owen, S. G.; Gil Kelly, Hod.; Hurst Weaver, Hi.; Arch Wilson, Phu.; Joe Grow, intramural manager; and Herschel Rose, Interfraternity Council representative.

Your correspondent managed to slip into the ranks of Phi Beta Kappa before donning the cap and gown and receiving the usual degree along with Rip Downs, Charlie Manning, Ralph Hite, Harold Pettit, and Bob Ballantyne. Rip hauled down the \$90 prize offered every year for the best paper on some problem of taxation. Ralph Hite and Bob Ballantyne didn't show up in these parts this fall.

Pat McFarland took his B. S. and packed his suitcase off to the medical college of Virginia to finish his work. Dick Currence,

Henry Schrader, Bobby Lowe, Paul McWhorter and Johnny Clifford received their law degrees and have gone their various ways. Buck Cracraft secured his degree at the end of the summer and is not back this fall, much to our regret. Lut Maclin and Punxy Lewis were not able to make it either. Punxy is getting ready to take over the management of Kingwood and surrounding district, while Maclin is reported to be high up in Woolworth's organization. Andy Blair felt that southern urge too strongly and has gone to extend the grip of fraternal welcome to our new Phi Psi chapter at Duke. Despite the exhortations of this correspondent, oral and written, Ike Maxwell, the old rascal, dragged himself over to Ohio State. It is a great pity, just after Ike was beginning to understand our track coach.

And so we pass over a summer of this and that and arrive again at the present, with all the excitement of the football season, a winning team, and a flock of new freshman girls. Benny Thomas has been playing a tremendous game of ball this fall. He has been doing the majority of the ball toting as well as officiating as principal shock absorber on the defense. Eddie Owen has been assisting the coach with his talent as cheer leader.

Herschel H. Rose Jr., got out a Chapter News Letter last week inviting everyone to the Pitt game. A big crowd was on hand, including several brothers from Pennsylvania Alpha. Incidentally, we all plan to make a visit in return around Thanksgiving time. George Vieweg, Sam Clark, Ruskin Bland, and Pledge George Bland are making the football trips with the Blue Band and expect to say hello to some of the brothers in various places around the countryside. Morgantown, W. Va. SAMUEL F. CLARK,
October 8, 1934 Correspondent

OHIO ALPHA

Ohio Wesleyan University

First I want to introduce the 1934 neophytes of Ohio Alpha: Fred Wilson, Akron; Tom Ward, Lakewood; Bob Elliott, Cleveland; Bud Davis, Dover; Newt Vradenburg, Toledo; George Webster, Akron; Jim Anderson, Portsmouth; Ed. Stewart, Baltimore, Md.; Joe Moses, Urbana; Dick Klar, Dover; Dave Campbell, Plattsburg; Bob Maas, Akron; Herb Whiting, Cleveland Heights; and Jim Strauch, Canton.

Second only to thoughts of our new pledge class is the 1934 Bishop football season. So far all five of the fellows from the house on the varsity squad, Bob Smith, Johnnie Matthews, Wilbur Harting, Tom Sawyer,

and George Bauer, have broken into each of our two games to date. Bob Smith was game captain in the opening victory over Heidelberg 24-0.

Yesterday, Bob Rybolt, our G. P., was elected president of the senior class in the campus elections. This is the second time in the last two years a Phi Psi has held this honor, King Ferguson having filled the same position last year.

With a new director and things in general looking much better for this year's glee club, a number of us tried out for membership a week or so ago and all of us made the grade. Dick Hubbard, Wade Helms, Norm Snyder, Dick Williamson, Ralph Higerd, Pledge Ed Stewart, and myself, were the surprised ones.

Sorry. Don't know what I was thinking about. Again, congratulations and a brotherly welcome to our newest Brothers, Ralph Higerd, whom we initiated at commencement time last spring, thanks to several of our very kind alumni, and Hank Heepe who entered the bond just last Sunday.

Another late flash! Dick Williamson just tells me that Ralph Higerd and himself were very fortunate in securing parts in the opening Wesleyan Players' presentation for the year, *The Late Christopher Bean*, while Dick Hubbard gained a part in the second offering, *Behind Closed Doors*, to be given several weeks later.

Well, here's hoping our scuts show their heels to the Phi Delt neophytes all the way up and down North Washington street next Tuesday. Watch New York *Times* opening sport section for full account of race.

Delaware, O.

October 10, 1934

WILLIAM H. HERR,

Correspondent

OHIO BETA

Wittenberg College

After the rushing season was over and the smoke of battle was cleared away, Ohio Beta had pledged a record-breaking class of twenty-one freshmen, under the leadership of Arthur Russell, rush chairman.

Prospective Phi Psis are: Robert Malambre, Howard Glass, Calvin Trout and Carol Sundberg, Springfield; Howard Klesa, Stow; Neil Brinker, Whiting, Ind.; William Fisher, Loudonville; Gordon Todd, Van Wert; Robert Foutz, La Porte, Ind.; Thayne MacDonald, Fremont; Ernest Orcutt, Cleveland; Mark Bowsher, Wapakoneta; Jack Snyder, Robert Rooda, Gary, Ind.; Edward Strobel, Wapakoneta; Fred Koblenzer, Cleveland; Fred Faber, Ashland; William Withington, Cincinnati; William Helmbold, Ft.

Thomas, Ky.; William Osborne, Syracuse, Ind.; and John Church, Chagrin Falls.

Two new brothers, Robert Keck, Gary, Ind., and William Freas, Long Island, N. Y., were initiated October 7th.

As a result of a vacancy which existed because one of the brothers did not return to school, we have two new officers, Joseph Harris, G. P. and Edward Brown, V. G. P.

We celebrated homecoming by entertaining many alumni with an informal dance on October 20th.

In campus activities Ohio Beta is well represented. Howard Alsdorf is president of the college Y. M. C. A. Jacob Swingle, as editor of the *Wittenberger*, college yearbook, has completed a good bit of work on the book. Working under him are: Hugh Gilmore, assistant business manager; Robert Bowsher, advertising manager; Sam Jensen, photography editor; Thayne MacDonald, Howard Klesa and Fred Faber.

Sam Spitler is co-editor of the *Witt*, campus humor magazine. He has on his staff: Russell, Jensen, Hicks, and Pledge Orcutt. Swingle was also co-editor of the 1934-35 *Freshman Handbook*, and Spitler is helping edit the 1934-35 student directory.

On the staff of the *Torch*, campus weekly, we have Hicks and Russell. Phi Psi debaters are: Keck, Alsdorf, and Swingle. Alsdorf, Hicks, Keck, Pledges Church and Fisher represent Phi Psi in the Wittenberg a capella choir, which has acquired an enviable reputation in many states.

When tryouts for the Wittenberg players, active campus dramatic club, were held, these Ohio Betans were chosen: Keck, Alsdorf, Hicks, Freas, Pledges MacDonald, Withington, and Strobel.

The lineup of Wittenberg's second football game last Saturday listed pledge Bambaloff, end.

Hugh Gilmore and pledge Hardy are intramural managers.

In the recent campus elections Pledge Carol Sundberg was chosen president of the freshman class.

With this good start in campus activities, and with our house filled to capacity we are confident that we will experience another successful year in Phi Psi and we hope the rest of the chapters will also have that experience.

Springfield, O.

JACOB SWINGLE,
Correspondent

October 9, 1934

OHIO DELTA

Ohio State University

With a bumper crop of twenty-five pledges, selected from a rushing list of 137 provided by the excellent cooperation of Delta alumni and members of other chapters,

Ohio Delta has real reason to feel proud and somewhat secure these days.

The new wearers of the button are: Edwin Boggs, Charleston, W. Va.; Robert Boose, Somerset, Pa.; Barney Burns, Mansfield; Francis Clark, Van Wert; James Claypoole, Lima; John Ferris, Cincinnati; Charles Fry, Greenville; Harold Fry, East Sparta; Dan Miller, Cleveland Heights; J. C. Olsen, Malvern, N. Y.; Ben Perks, Akron; John Harwood and Charles Crabill, Springfield; Robert Foster and John Nordholt, Toledo; Allan Mettler and Richard Schwyn, Findlay; Howard Evans and William Jones, Youngstown; Edmund Yantes, Max North, William Kahle, Jack Randall, Lawrence Hagerty and Fred Moyer, Columbus.

Added to the Chapter roll on October 8th as number 511 is Nolen Mills, junior from Greenville.

Norman Spain this year occupies the important position of secretary of fraternity affairs, the highest undergraduate post in interfraternity circles. In recognition of this and numerous other noteworthy activities, Norm was elected to membership in Bucket and Dipper, junior honorary society while Bob Vallery, undersecretary of the student senate and frosh football player, was initiated into Romophos, sophomore society.

Belden Scherer, past G. P., was linked into Sphinx, senior men's organization during the spring traditions celebration. Beldy had been president of Strollers Dramatic Society, played many roles in that group's productions, active in the now defunct Scarlet Mask as well as the winner of a reserve football letter. He received his diploma in August and is now employed by Goodyear in Akron and rumor has it that wedding bells are ringing just around the corner, but whether the corner is coming or past, rumor failed to state.

Lost also to the chapter through graduation are Ted Brindle, now somewhere south of the equator in South America, Chuck Phillips, working in the old home town Washington, Pa., Al Meyer doing the same in Pittsburgh and Frank Johnson ditto in Cambridge.

John Dods, possessor of the most lengthy list of activities in the chapter, now wears the robes of the dignified student court and pronounces sentence upon the student traffic rule violators. And, falling into the Blackstone footsteps through entering the college of law, are William Kumler, James Ball, Robert Potts and Walter Bolton.

Other Chapter activities include Bill McQuigg, sophomore football manager and Bob Kumler, Chapter "P," recently elected to Tau Sigma Delta, art honorary. The new pledges have quickly stepped into action with Bob Foster and Harold Fry out for football, J. C. Olsen out for cheer leader

and Charles Fry (hereinafter to be designated as "Small Fry") for student senate.

With us this year from other chapters are Ralph (Willie) Holmes of Pennsylvania Theta and Walter Barrett, Pennsylvania Alpha. Ike Maxwell of West Virginia Alpha is also in school here but has not yet entered into any of the activities of the Chapter.

Scott Elsea heads the Chapter for the first half year, John Dods is V. G. P.; Norm Spain, B. G.; Jack Hague, A. G.; Bob Kumler, P.; James Ball, S. G.; Wess Browne, Hod.; Dick Lewis, House Manager and Bill Chambers, Steward.

Football games will bring many brothers from other chapters to Columbus this fall and Ohio Deltans will be just sitting around waiting for you to drop in—so don't fail us.

So, with a heigh-ho to all the bros we met at the G. A. C. and especially to those fellow Dawn Patrolers who kept vigil that the Indians did not return in the wee hours to retrieve the island, so long, till next time.

Columbus, Ohio

October 8, 1934

JOHN L. HAGUE,

Correspondent

OHIO EPSILON

Case School of Applied Science

Ohio Epsilon is proud of her hand-picked fledgelings. Look them over, do you know any of them? Cleveland Heights rates four: Ernest Feazel, John Looney, Meldrum Veale, and Spencer Maurer; in Shaw High we found two: Glen Hornke, and Jim Carpenter; Bob Neville from Shaker, Carl Weaver from University School, and Bob Wolfe from Cathedral Latin complete our town pledges. Ross Hopkins, Bath, O.; Kim Smith, Akron; Troy Cope, Salem, O.; and Dick Leader of Findlay finish out our list. Four of these fellows, Leader, Hopkins, Weaver, and Veale have Ohio Epsilon brothers.

Phi Psi footballers were much in evidence last week with Harris Moyer, Tink Veale, Frank Davis, and Chuck Wistar breaking into the game. Too bad Fred Teckmyer couldn't join them in making a five-man backfield but his injuries kept him on the sidelines.

Bill Gribben, '25, has been made assistant football coach. Perhaps some of you remember his gridiron cavorting of a few years ago.

Our second dance of the year properly introduced our thirteen graceful debutantes into college society. October 13 (quite a lucky coincidence) was the date. We are sorry that it didn't get out in time for you to attend but we will set our next date far

enough in advance so that you will be able to attend.

Our scholarship rating took a drop last semester. We are in fourth place by one-tenth thousandth of a point. We are headed up and there will be no more fourth places for Phi Psi.

Cleveland, Ohio

October 9, 1934

E. J. HYDE,

Correspondent

DISTRICT IV

MICHIGAN ALPHA

University of Michigan

Michigan Alpha announces the pledging of twenty men, destined to greatly further the cause of Phi Kappa Psi on the University of Michigan campus. Although competition was unusually keen we find ourselves well up among the leaders.

Last Saturday inaugurated a series of football dances, and, since it was a closed affair, it was unusually successful. The word "closed" means that it was closed to all except brothers who have been duly initiated into the fraternal bonds of Phi Kappa Psi. We want it thoroughly understood that any visiting brothers are always welcome at Ann Arbor, and we are very pleased to notice that more and more out-of-state brothers are coming to see us every year. The dates for the remaining fall dances are October 20, 27, November 10 and 24.

This year promises to be a big one both scholastically and in athletics. Dave Barnett showed some snappy hip action in running wild through the varsity this afternoon, and we feel confident he will see plenty of action as a regular. Fred Cody gives promise of becoming an outstanding backstroke on the swimming squad. Carl Hilty, G. P., and Phil Singleton, P., are presidents of the Undergraduate Council and Interfraternity Council, respectively. Phil, incidentally, is also president of Tau Beta Pi, engineering honorary, and is leaving for New York City tomorrow to attend a convention of that organization.

Ann Arbor, Mich. ROBERT VANDERKLOOT,

October 8, 1934

Correspondent

INDIANA ALPHA

DePauw University

With the acquisition of a most promising pledge class, Indiana Alpha starts the 1934-35 collegiate season hoping to recapture the intramural title and to better her scholastic standing.

Indiana Alpha presents the class of 1938: Emil Bavasi, Lester Lake, and Fred Frick, Bronxville, N. Y.; Bob Lawrence, Evanston, Ill.; Edward Castle, Hinsdale, Ill.; Bill Sweet, Chicago, Ill.; Fred Stephenson, Chicago, Ill.; Jack Oswald, LaGrange, Ill.; John Lynn and Richard Voyles, Indianapolis; Malcolm Clarke, Crown Point, Ind., and Richard Kimberlin, Argos, Ind. They have shown up successfully in journalism, football and debate.

Phi Psi remains on top in tennis and speedball competition, and prospects for champion swimming, volleyball and basketball teams are promising.

Bollinger and Stevens are first-string football men! Bollinger made one of the touchdowns in last week's shut-out victory over Oakland City. Pledges Oswald and Sweet claim first berths in the rhinnie roster. Alpha Delta Sigma, national advertising fraternity, took in Freeland last week, giving Phi Psi a representation of two in that organization.

Last spring, Bob Lee, Charles Brown, and Phillip Taylor were elected to Blue Key, senior honorary, more members than any other DePauw fraternity ever had in Blue Key at one time. Bob McCutchan was chosen Kappa Tau Kappa representative at the pledging service last June.

Bob Roll and John Bulleit represented Indiana Alpha at G. A. C., and from their reports, it was a successful Council. It was due to the good work of Bob Roll as house manager that the house is in excellent shape. He contracted for the paving of the driveway and sidewalk, the installation of drinking fountains in the wash room, and bought rugs for the second floor.

Indiana Alpha initiated Alden Fisher, Wednesday, October 17th. Alumni Fred Frick and Ralph Quinn dropped in for a day recently.

The formal dance of the chapter has been set for February 16th; drop down if you get a chance, you are all always welcome. Greencastle, Ind.

October 8, 1934

PHIL TAYLOR,
Correspondent

INDIANA BETA

Indiana University

During the summer the chapter house received new interior decoration and furniture, and Indiana Beta has started the new school year with a bang! Forty actives assisted Fred Wilson, rush chairman, in the pledging of twenty-eight men. Besides these, there are two men eligible for initiation this fall. With representatives in athletics and important campus activities, it

looks as if we are on the way to a successful year.

The following proudly wear the Phi Psi pledge button: Geo. Adams, Joe Krutzsch, John Barnhill, Tom Beasley, Paul Bell, Harvey Breeding, Roland DeMilt, Bill Kendrick, and Ned Hamer of Indianapolis; Joe Baughman, Roy Eads, and Bob Boyd of Kokomo; Francis Challis, Peru; Bill Curry and Phil Rothrock, Bloomington; Wade Free, Anderson; Ross Hazeltine and Griffith Marr, Columbus; Bud Jackley, Frankton; Bill LeFevre, Elkhart; Bob Merrill, Frankfort; Bill Mitch, Terre Haute; Sam Mitchell, Salem; Ott Olvey, Noblesville; Dick Pointer, South Bend; Jack Sanders, Auburn; Dave Schafer, Rochester; and Bill Siebenthal, Nashwauk, Minn.

Chas. Fox is president of Blue Key and a member of the Board of Aeons, highest student governing body. Fox and Jerry Shine are pledges of Phi Delta Phi. Croan Greenough is a member of Blue Key, and is treasurer of Sigma Delta Chi, professional journalistic fraternity. Ben Siebenthal and Cliff Shandy are members of Sphinx Club, upperclassmen's honorary. Joe Schwartzkopf is business manager of the University Theater, which produces all campus productions. Orville Fox is circulation manager of the *Red Book*, student directory. Jim Burk, Ben Siebenthal, and Major Rossman are pledges of Nu Sigma Nu, medical fraternity.

Bill Lucas, Carl Bailey, and Sam Mitchell are members of Indiana's famous "Marching Hundred." Bill Wissman and Ross Herrman have parts in *Ladies of the Jury*, the first University Theater production of this year.

Roland Obenchain and Roy Eads, sophomores, hold berths on the Cream and Crimson backfield in football. Bill Siebenthal is on the rhinnie squad. Lucas, B. LaPlante, Stout, A. Meier, Obenchain, and Eads made numerals last year in swimming, basketball, tennis, and football, respectively. In intramural sports Indiana Beta got away to a head start with wins in the first fall tennis doubles and speedball tilts.

John Shanks succeeded Fred Wilson as president of Phi Eta Sigma, freshman national scholastic honorary. There is now a total of nine Phi Eta Sigma men in the house. Shanks is also a sophomore football manager. Wilson held up his standard, and that of Phi Psi by again making a straight "A" average. This is Wilson's third straight "A" out of four semesters. Greenough is also maintaining his fine scholastic record.

The date for the annual pledge dance has been set for November 10th.

Bloomington, Ind.

October 6, 1934

JOHN SHANKS,

Correspondent

INDIANA DELTA

Purdue University

The chapter moved in on a completely redecorated chapter house. During the summer we had the floors refinished, the walls repainted and the walls in the living quarters calcimined.

Immediately upon our return, we were faced with the problem of filling the blank places left by the graduation of a large class of seniors. Guided by a very able rush chairman, we proceeded to dive into the maelstrom of rush-week and emerged with a bumper crop of twenty-one up-and-coming freshmen. This group, added to the three pledges from last year, filled the gap to a nicety. For the enlightenment of all and sundry, the names of the pledge class are listed: Forbes Antrim, Indianapolis, Ind.; J. R. Behrman, Columbus, Ind.; Otto Buenting, Pittsburgh, Pa.; C. W. Campbell, Marion, Ind.; T. P. Comeford, Chicago, Ill.; Tom Dix, Terre Haute, Ind.; W. H. Fifield, Crown Point, Ind.; D. K. Harper, Crown Point, Ind.; Bill Harrison, Indianapolis, Ind.; Bob Heine, Lafayette, Ind.; B. R. Karnes, Winnetka, Ill.; J. R. McSheehy, Chicago, Ill.; L. K. Raftree, Geneva, Ill.; L. R. Schilling, Indianapolis, Ind.; R. H. Schuler, Kokomo, Ind.; F. T. Sheets, Chicago, Ill.; G. E. Simonton, Denver, Colo.; H. B. Stubbs, Edwardsville, Ill.; B. Esunas, Washington, D. C.; M. E. Van Meter Jr., Anderson, Ind.; R. Wallace, Lafayette, Ind.; R. Wiley, Lafayette, Ind.; S. C. Williams, Indianapolis, Ind.; J. L. Wright, Kokomo, Ind.

Of these, eight are playing freshman football, more are going to have their fling at basketball and track and the remainder are getting well into the intricacies of campus activities. An active bunch!

The Munro Scholarship Trophy, which was introduced two years ago on the Purdue campus, is still reclining on our mantel. Out of two possible chances, we have scored twice. One more victory and it's ours for keeps. Our team succeeded in hanging up a scholarship index that wasn't even pressed by the next team.

We have advanced to the finals in both baseball and golf, and expect to provide stormy weather and rough sailing for opponents in both sports.

The whole chapter is looking forward to the coming football season for two reasons. The first is that we are expecting some top-notch games, and the second is that we are expecting a lot of more-than-welcome alumni back to help us root for the team and to help us celebrate our victories.

West Lafayette, Ind. C. M. JESSUP JR.,
October 5, 1934 *Correspondent*

ILLINOIS ALPHA

Northwestern University

Rushing season ended with Phi Psi on top in quantity and quality of pledges at Northwestern. Interests and abilities are diversified in well rounded proportions and we are expecting headlines of prominence of Phi Psi pledges—and actives. Thanks to you, Jim Cunningham.

Our flock of Green Caps includes: Jack Kaufman (pledge president), Henry Keitel, Robert Link, Ellsworth Nyborg, Louis Duddleston, Robert Cummings, Carl Griggs and John Elliot of Evanston; James Delaney, Joseph Van Grove and Franklin Hunter, of Chicago; Robert Brubaker, Robinson, Ill.; William Happ, Winnetka, Ill.; James Rhea, Berwyn, Ill.; Edward Van Dyne, Troy, Pa.; Marcellus McMichael, Des Moines, Ia.; Sherman Hunt, Tyler, Tex.; Ernest Ainsworth, Oklahoma City, Okla.; Sandow (Sandy) Jordan, Cedar Rapids, Ia.; George Bridgman, Niagara Falls, N. Y.; John Phalen, Sparta, Wis. and Jack Douglas, Omaha, Neb.

Among the pledges are several juniors: William McKnight, Normal, Ill.; William McKinzie, Springfield, Ill.; Dallas Clark, Evanston, Ill.; Ralph Bergstresser, Wichita, Kan. (campus photographer; your're liable to see our pictures everywhere now). Henry Clark is a sophomore pledge from Evanston, Ill.

Earl Wakefield, Evanston; George Thompson, Frankfort, Ind.; and Don (Blimp) Brewster, Holdridge, Neb., were re-pledged.

With fall initiation, Sunday, October 7th, we expect to add Bob Wieland, Dick Rugg, Raymond Anderson, Bill "Butch" Henderson, and Al Parcell to the list of actives.

Intramural competition has resumed and Bob Kauffmann says prospects with the aid of our new pledges almost assure us of winning the cup for the fifth year in succession. What kind of a cup shall we ask for this year?

With football season in full swing including sorority house open dances, pledge parties and other social functions we can show you a good time if you can drop in.

Evanston Ill. JOHN W. COOLIDGE,
October 6, 1934 *Correspondent*

ILLINOIS BETA

University of Chicago

The start of the fall quarter finds thirty-four brothers returned to Illinois Beta. As we are not allowed to rush and pledge until winter quarter we feel that we have plenty of good men to keep us at the top. Don't

hesitate, however, to let us know of any good boys you know of here at Chicago. Please notify Ed Boehm, our rushing chairman.

Bill O'Donnell, G. P., is president of Owl and Serpent, senior honorary society, and business manager of the *Daily Maroon*, where he is ably assisted by Bob McQuilkin. Chuck Smith is chairman of the Intramural department which attempts to organize and run interfraternity athletics, and is also a member of the senior honorary society. Harry Morrison Jr. is editor of the *Phoenix*, supposedly a humor magazine, where he tells Dick Ely and Harker Stanton what to do.

We hope that Ralph Nicholson, able junior editorial assistant of the *Daily Maroon*, and member of Iron Mask, junior honorary society, becomes an editor next year. Along with Ralph Nicholson we have Rainwater Wells, varsity halfback in Iron Mask, and Harmon Meigs, Dave Lefevre, and Don Elliott in Skull and Crescent, sophomore honorary society. Hal James, our carrot-topped V. G. P., is president of Gargoyles, men's dramatic association in which we are also well represented by Ed Day, Charlie (Tiger) Nicola, Bob Conner, and Rainwater Wells.

With the football season in full sway, we find Rainwater Wells holding down the job of right-half on the varsity, Harmon Meigs at right guard, and Dave Lefevre at left end. Besides these three we have Bill Bosworth and Don Elliott among the reserves. These boys are doing all that is humanely possible to make themselves and the university famous on the gridiron.

To the surprise of all Gil Hilbrant is eligible and according to Gil he is "hot this year." All he has to do now is to find some team that will appreciate his ability.

Newly elected officers for the quarter are: G. P., Wm. O'Donnell; V. G. P., Hal James; P., Richard Hathaway; A. G., Wilmot Palmer Jr.; S. G., Jay Brown; B. G., Frank Davis; Hod., Harmon Meigs; Phu., Wm. Bosworth; Hier., Charles Nicola.

Chicago, Ill. WILMOT C. PALMER JR.,
October 8, 1934 Correspondent

ILLINOIS DELTA

University of Illinois

Illinois Deltans came back to a newly re-decorated house. The outside woodwork and the inside walls were repainted. The house was given a thorough cleaning and refurbishing. Our only losses were Bill Gutgsell, Anthony Horn, Bill Youngren, Al Cornet, Bob Nason, and George Krahl of the active

chapter. Pledges Hamlin and Tabor did not return.

We closed our pledging at seventeen. The chapter announces the pledging of: Curtis Pepper, Champaign; Robert Wiley, Elkhart, Ind.; David Majonnier, Oak Park; Edwin Schaefer, Freeport; Harold Allard, Evanston; James R. Jones, Chicago; George A. Gibson, Harvey; Wayne Dyer, Kankakee; Paul Nelson, Glen Ellyn; Joseph Delany, Chicago; Harry M. Rush and Fred Rush, Chicago; Tom Nesbit, Harvey; Frank Mueller, Glencoe; Richard Tucker, Berwyn; Fred Van Ness, Glen Ellyn, and Paul Crumlish, Wilmette.

Last spring the chapter elected: Warren Youngren, G. P.; William Wrath, V. G. P.; Hervey Benson, P.; John White, A. G.; Miles Zeller, B. G.; Alonzo Lape, S. G.; Robert Delves, Hi.; Walt Brown, Hod.; Robert Gutgsell, Phu.

Illinois Delta was fourteenth in sixty in scholarship for the second semester 1933-34. We intend to stay right about there, or possibly improve our standing.

Dick Wiley, '34, got his degree in three years and made Phi Beta Kappa. Ralph Lazear, Tau Beta Pi, is in Pi Tau Sigma, engineering honorary. Wally Strakosh is vice-president of Pi Tau Sigma and a member of Tau Beta Pi, and Mawanda, senior activity honorary. Bob Gutgsell is on the swimming team and Swede Benson and Miles Zeller are waiting until spring to take their place with Bill Waller on the gridiron. Roger O'Neil expects to make short work of his opponent in the play-off for captain of the golf team. Lloyd Nemeyer, and J. B. White both got sophomore jobs on the *Illini* and Bob Wiley has the *Illio* well in hand for his second year. Wally Strakosh is senior business manager for the *Siren*, humor magazine.

Our pledge dance is October 6th. October 13th is Homecoming. We intend to really put on a show this year and we sure would like to see you. Come down for the Army game on November 3rd.

Champaign, Ill. JOHN B. WHITE,
October 2, 1934 Correspondent

TENNESSEE DELTA

Vanderbilt University

At the conclusion of a strenuous rushing season, Tennessee Delta has fifteen pledges: Bill Gaffney, Hugh Miser, Will Shearon, Norman Bryant, Ed Littell, of Nashville, Tenn.; Morris A. Ray Jr., Louisville, Ky.; John Clifford, Chicago, Ill.; Tommy Stone, Hickman, Ky.; Clifford Freeland and James

E. Wright, Franklin, Ky.; Carl Gardiner and Frank Ligon, Columbia, Tenn.; Dan Breland, Crystal Springs, Miss.; Billy McDougal, Holdenville, Okla. and Jim Williams, Paris, Tenn. We feel justly proud of this group and of our enviable record.

The pledges are helping the old men to keep Phi Psi's place as leader in University affairs as is evidenced by their interest in various extracurricular activities on the campus. Five men have answered the call of the freshman football squad: Clifford, Stone, Gaffney, Wright and Ligon.

Will Shearon was the winner of the Owen Scholarship Award last year in the school of engineering. This is the highest honor that can be awarded a sophomore engineer. Shearon has been active in the work of the Vanderbilt Student Christian Association for the past two years, and was fortunate enough to have been selected as camp director of the freshman camp, held each year as an orientation week for freshmen. Matthews went along as cabin leader and McLemore as program director and cabin leader. Phi Psi leads all other fraternal organizations on the campus with five men on the senior cabinet of the SCA: Adams, McLemore, Patterson, Shearon and Matthews. Pledges Gardiner and Ligon have become active on the Freshman "Y" cabinet.

Jack Adams is president of the Vanderbilt band, while Jimmy Livingstone is business-manager with Pledge Breland as his assistant. Matthews and Pledges Freeland and Wright are also of this organization.

On the board of Cap and Bells, musical comedy group, are Ben Patterson, business manager and Richard Matthews, stage director. Patterson is also editor of the *Commodore*, University annual, editor of the *Freshman Hand-book*, and a member of Omicron Delta Kappa honorary fraternity. Matthews is on the Vanderbilt Student Union board, a departmental head on the *Commodore* staff, and Associate Editor of the *Freshman Hand-book*.

Since our last letter to *The Shield*, McLemore has been duly initiated into the Fraternity. He heads the Student Concert Group on the campus, is a member of "Skull and Bones," and a departmental head on the *Commodore* staff.

We are proud of Glasgow Reynolds who heads the newly organized Vanderbilt Bar Association which does away entirely with all class offices in the law school, making all future elections for the position of President of the Association free of combine politics.

Billy Smith was elected G. P. in the recent election. Other officers: Finch, V. G. P.; Sloan, P.; Matthews, B. G.; McLemore,

A. G.; Livingstone, Phu.; Patterson, Hod.; Shackleton, Heir.; Boswell, S. G.

Tennessee Delta's social activities will get under way this week when we entertain for our pledges with a house dance. We are looking forward to an affair that will go down in chapter history as one of the best of our many successful functions.

We hope to see a large number of Brothers at the installation service for North Carolina Alpha on November 10th.

Nashville, Tenn. GILBERT McLEMORE,
October 8, 1934 Correspondent

MISSISSIPPI ALPHA

University of Mississippi

Worry! Worry! Oh dear me! Here I sit with hair flying and cigarets burning trying to think of something interesting to tell all you good brothers.

After much banqueting, cigar-smoking, piano-playing, and shooting of the old bull, the brothers finally inveigled sixteen men into the portals of dear old Phi Psi. We congratulate the following: Ben Bailey, Oakland; Bill Bratton, Pontotoc; Odessa Cockerham, Gunnison; Curtis Hines, Egbert Hines, and Claude Keirn, Cruger; Henry Jones, Merigold; Kemp Pace, Pace; Clifford Shultz, Memphis, Tenn.; A. C. Rhyne, Pass Christian; Luther Sexton, Hazelhurst; Dale Mullen, Oxford; Bobbie Wheat, Enid; Dick Walker, Meridian; Guy B. Taylor, Oxford; and Paul Klotz, McComb.

Mississippi Alpha opens this year in much better condition than in many previous years. We are blessed with having a small but hard working chapter. The personnel of the chapter is as follows: Walter Murphey, G. P., Matt Harper, Russell Lindsey, Gene Caldwell, Thomas Mayher, Sam Pack, Henry Cook, Lea Cockerham, Joe Mize and John Madre. The spirit shown by these men is remarkable and assures the chapter of success throughout the coming year. The chapter is in splendid condition financially, thanks to our previous J. D. King and our present Thomas Mayher.

Fraternity houses are being permitted back on the campus, and we are making immediate plans for the occupation of a house. Mississippi Alpha was one of the first, if not the first chapter, to have a house. (Mentioned in the Toast of Orra E. Monnette at G. A. C. Banquet 1932. See *Shield*, Nov. 1932). Fortunately, that old house is still standing and is in excellent condition. It could easily house our present chapter and, with slight changes, could house a larger number of men. In spite of the fact that we have had no house at Mississippi Alpha, we have genuine hospi-

tality and extend a cordial invitation to all wearers of the gravy bowl to drop down here for a visit some time. We have new club rooms which are admittedly the best in the hamlet of Oxford, a quiet little town down in Mississippi where one may still clap his hands and the slaves will come in and dance for him.

Our old political standby, Morgan (Hoey Long) Ellsworth, will not be with us until next semester. Until then our politics will be rather dormant, but he will blow in on a gust of wintry wind one of these days and business can be resumed on a high plane, in fact so high that it is entirely over the heads of every one and for the good of no one. We are pleased to have with us this year Dr. J. J. Lenoir of the University of Illinois and also Birney Mattice of Indiana Delta. Dr. Lenoir who received his Ph.D. last June at Illinois is a member of the faculty and Mattice is doing graduate work in psychology. Sam Pack and Lea Cockerham are also back with us this year. We are expecting "Grandpa" Greenwood back with us this month.

Everything must have an ending, even good things, so I must bring this to a close. (Do I hear groans or sighs?)

Oxford, Miss.

RUSSELL LINDSEY,

October 7, 1934

Correspondent

WISCONSIN ALPHA

University of Wisconsin

The beginning of a new school year finds the members of Wisconsin Alpha flocking back to the old fort almost en masse. The negligible decrease in our ranks caused by the graduation of only four men has been after a week of formal rushing under an entirely new rushing system, offset by the pledging of Clayton Thompson, John Tye, Richard Larkin, Bob McIver, DeForest Bingham, and Allan Meade. The preferential system of pledging, entirely new to us and bewildering to the freshman, has caused many of them to delay their decisions. With a large rushing list, we optimistically await the resumption of rushing, feeling confident that we can build an excellent pledge class using our present pledges as a nucleus.

The above mentioned neophytes deserve a word or two. Thompson is from Sparta and is playing freshman football with no little success. Tye, from Oak Park, Ill., attended Lawrenceville Academy and is a football manager. Larkin, a Bethlehem (Pa.) boy, is going to play hockey. Bob McIver, a Madison product, has recently been given the highest attainment rating in the freshman class. Bingham comes from Jamestown, N. Y., to take up agriculture and is interested in baseball and dramatics. Allan

Meade, from Geneva, Ill., is interested in journalism and will work on the *Daily Cardinal*. As usual the cooperation of the alumni in rushing has been of great assistance and we gratefully wish to thank them.

In the active chapter the politicians are Robert Dudley, Howard Heun and Donald Heun. Frank Church and Ed Stege will play varsity basketball and Howie Heun will stroke the varsity crew while his brother, Don, will try for the same positions in the JV boat.

Voluntary contributions from all the members have created a scholarship fund which has had a profound influence on our academic endeavors. The house is enthusiastically looking forward to the coming intramural athletic contests.

Our first social event, the formal pledge party, will take place October 12th. An invitation is extended to all alumni and friends of the chapter for a reunion to be held the week-end of the Homecoming game November 17th.

Madison, Wis.

V. GILBERT NIELSEN,

October 7, 1934

Correspondent

WISCONSIN GAMMA

Beloit College

Because of Homecoming and the dedication of the new Walter Ansel Strong stadium this letter has been deferred until after those events. It may please the brethren to know that Wisconsin Gamma won the float cup given for the best unit in the Homecoming parade.

Naturally we are all a bit tired at the finish of the rushing season. We have thirteen of the best boys in college buttoned and our quota will be easily filled when rushing opens again. The names of the pledges follow: Dave Dupee, Freeport; Blake Gerber, Rockford; Jud Allen, Beloit; Don Dailey, Rockford; Dick Fellows, Lake Forest; John Meyer, Beloit; Earle Horigan, Rockford; John Resh, Freeport; Chuck Mrazek, Chicago; Fred Rundquist, Rockford; Milt Anderson, Rockford; James Larson, Rockford and Bill Arnold, Beloit.

Under Doug Steven's mentorship we won our first touchball game against the Tekes by so large a tally that your scribe can't remember the score.

The first party was more than a success although Walter Ray's choice of music (outside of Tiger Rag), is comparable to his preference in neckwear.

Tom Lawler, G. P., sends greetings to all the brothers he met at Mackinac Island.

Beloit, Wis.

ROBERT CASKEY,

October 10, 1934

Correspondent

MINNESOTA BETA

University of Minnesota

Assuming the air of a prosperous and pleasant summer the brothers of Minnesota Beta have congregated to enjoy another successful year.

The first week of school saw an extended effort to rush transfer students, which was successful to the extent of three new pledges: Perry Moore, George Plummer and Gilmor MacPhail.

George De Long and William Newgord are noticeably absent from our fold due to spring graduation. They must be commended for their good work in the Chapter during their stay. New officers who assumed duty this fall: G. P., Albert Lehmicke; V. G. P., Vance Johnson; B. G., Dave Sedgwick; A. G., Luke Corbett; Hod., Paul Carsons; Hier., John Leighton.

Through the efforts and interest of the Alumni Association the House has been greatly improved in appearance and efficiency. A cork composition has been laid on the main floor and an automatic stoker was added to the furnace. One of the brothers remarked, "Now we have a house with a college education."

The fall atmosphere has spirited the brothers to touchdown making. After being successful in our first touchball game, we have high hopes of gaining the goal of championship. Last spring the diamond ball team progressed as far as the finals in the academic league, and this year we are determined to go farther.

We sincerely welcome all brothers to visit our chapter at their own convenience. We shall be interested in all recommendations of new students at the University of Minnesota.

Minneapolis, Minn. LUKE W. CORBETT,
October 12, 1934 *Correspondent*

DISTRICT V

IOWA ALPHA

University of Iowa

Now that the smoke and dust have cleared from the battle field of rush week Iowa Alpha again starts the year with a top-notch bunch of seventeen pledges. Heading this group is the man the plebes have chosen as their class president, Paul McAully, a junior from Mason City, and following him. Tom Allen, Frank Law, and Bruce Robertson of Waterloo; Bill Burnquist, and Bill (Red) Whalen, Fort Dodge; Dick

Lozier and Art Jayne, Des Moines; Bill Shipton, Marshalltown; Edwin (Bede) Lisle, Clarinda; Byron Evans, Cedar Rapids; Thorkel Sondral, Clear Lake; John Feuling, New Hampton; Don Maland, Cresco; Tom Twitty, Knoxville; Jack Hinman, Iowa City, and Jack Mercer of Ottumwa. If their preparatory school grades remain the same at Iowa, they should go a long way towards maintaining Iowa Alpha's high scholastic standing. Last semester we were again in the upper portion of the group, ranking fourth among the social fraternities.

Officers for the semester are: G. P., Hubert Jones, the man who handled rushing this fall; V. G. P., Miles Newby, who entered law this semester; A. G., Fred Holsteen, another law student; P., Warren (P. I.) Goddard, who has started haunting the boys.

Iowa Alpha would like to announce the initiation of Gilman Lozier, Marshall Zinsmaster, Jack Nelson, Ralph Kennedy, George Cook, and John Camp, which took place last spring.

Those boys who were fortunate enough to attend the Iowa-Northwestern game at Evanston, Ill., wish to thank Illinois Alpha for their hospitality. Two Iowa Alphans, Rudy Leytze and Frank Turner, are on the squad and they'll well attest to Iowa's football prowess.

Intramural activities are not yet under way. Although the social committee has set the date for the hard times party as November 3rd, we've had no signs of life from them aside from that. Tabb and Zinsmaster have taken the social problem into their own hands and have hung their pins, and Charley Van Epps just recently announced that he had taken the fatal step about a week before school started.

Iowa City, Iowa DICK WESTERFIELD,
October 8, 1934 *Correspondent*

IOWA BETA

Iowa State College

Despite a shortage of eligible fraternity material, we pledged nine good boys. They are: Jack Evans, Emerson; Bob Vis, Rock Valley; Jim McKillen, Fort Dodge; Kenneth McKenzie, Baxter; Elmer Franks, Mallard; "Jake" Thompson, Ames; "Bob" Bang, New York City; Harry Gerloff, Sioux Falls, S. D., and George Elliott, Glenwood, Minn.

The pledge class is off to a good start. Evans, Gerloff and Vis are going strong at freshman football. Thompson and Bang will be candidates for the freshman basketball squad. Jim McKillen is playing in the Iowa State band.

Coyle, Pirie and Hull are G. P., V. G. P., and P., respectively, for the coming term.

Our two landscape architects are doing all in their power to beautify the House by planting several trees and some shrubbery in the most effective spots.

Last year's crop of pledges did some good work scholastically as they were ranked fourth on the campus last spring.

We hope to have the big "Gaboou" back after this fall. The brothers at Nebraska Alpha have had it for a long time, but we have a football team this year and think that it will be up here again before long.

Ames, Iowa
October 8, 1934

CHARLES F. SWAN,
Correspondent

MISSOURI ALPHA

University of Missouri

A new year has begun. So off we go with the list of men taken under the wing of Missouri Alpha, after a hectic rush week: Arthur Thomas, Nevada; Vernon Hentschel, St. Louis; Joseph Dooley, Wayne Smelser, Ronald Conyers, John Reick, Independence; Bill Jud, St. Louis; Walter Snyder, Excelsior Springs; Hugh Vaughan, Urbana; Frank Loveland, Fred Macker, Kansas City.

Missouri Alpha is well represented in campus activities, with Duke Jorgenson leading the pack. He is a member of Q. E. B. H., Blue Key, captain of the basketball team, Cadet Regimental Adjutant and vice president of the student body. Yours truly is ambling along in second place as advertising and production manager of the 1934 *Savitar*, vice president of Tomb and Key and a member of Tiger Growlers, pep organization. Andy Johnson has a part in the first Workshop production, is a member of the University Band and was on last year's Honor Roll as were Bill Misselwitz and Pledge Wayne Smelser. Charles Allis and Phil Grant have pledged Alpha Delta Sigma, honorary advertising fraternity. Ivan Tweedie rated a berth on the *Missouri Student* staff. Charles Thistle has been elected a member of the Sophomore Council. Pledges Hentschel, Vaughan, Loveland and Jud are on the freshman staff of the *Savitar*.

The Chapter is giving a formal dance November 2nd in honor of W. E. Masterson, Texas Alpha '13, new Dean of the Law School at Mizzou.

The destinies of Missouri Alpha are under the capable leadership of Duke Jorgenson, G. P., assisted by Vincent Lane, V. G. P.,

Charles Allis, P., Beverly Bradish, A. G., Andy Johnson, B. G., and Charles Thistle, S. G.

Brother McCrea of Pennsylvania Theta dropped in on us the other day. We are certainly glad to meet the brothers from other chapters.

Columbia, Mo.
October 8, 1934

BEVERLY B. BRADISH,
Correspondent

TEXAS ALPHA

University of Texas

All Hail, Brothers! From the far Southwest, I greet you, and hope that you all had as successful and pleasant rush seasons as we. Because of scattered membership during the summer, most of the preliminary contacting had to be done by a few but the great work of Sayers, Cook, Miles and Riley, a repaired chapter house, the cooperation of all the Brothers, and a Phi Psi conscious freshman class enabled Texas Alpha to get a promising crew of twenty-three neophytes.

Among the pledges are several brothers, sons (one, Turney Fletcher, a son of a charter member of the chapter, Henry T. Fletcher), and others already instilled with something of the spirit of Phi Kappa Psi.

Gentlemen, Texas Alpha proudly introduces her pledge class of 1934: A. F. Arnett, Danny Aynesworth, Letcher Bailey, John E. Cook, William Dickson, Joe Ford, Turney Fletcher, Kim Harty, Elmer K. Jones, Jim Lawson, Ray Lynch, Albert Morris, Robert Jewett, R. A. Kennedy, Arch Ross, Stan Ross (not related), Jake Russell, Bud Smith, R. L. Trimble, Marshall Wells, O. R. Wells, Tom Wells (not related), and Pat Wilkerson.

The many new faces haven't yet filled the void left by the departure of those brothers and pledges of last year who did not return this semester. Bill Bell is now directing the policies of the Texas Public Service Co.; Lee Williamson is in medical school at Galveston; Bill Turner is mistreating the poor farmers and buying their cotton at starvation prices; Angus Wynne has gone to Washington and Lee for new worlds to conquer; Bill Holmes is with the Texas Highway Department; Jim McLain is considering numerous "big business" propositions; Fairmon Dee is selling insurance; Larry Cook is lawyering in Houston (he sent us a mighty fine little brother); Luther Hudson is telling the Fort Worth lawyers how it is done at the University; Howard Barr is in Austin, but not in school; Doug. Dickson is in Tulane Medical School; Bill Best is technician in the Southwest Texas Hospital at Brownwood; Ed House is with a con-

struction company near Alpine and Joe Phillips is managing his family in Greenville.

Recently acquired members, not including the pledges, are: Joe Wilson of Oklahoma Alpha who is transferring to this chapter; Bill McGinty also of Oklahoma; and Harold Ross, member of Texas Alpha two years ago. Ross made up for his year lost in Indianapolis by pledging his younger brother, Stan, Phi Psi this year.

Due to vacancies the following officers were elected: Morris Cook, Recording Secretary; Max Wier, Historian; Jack Roach, Chaplain, and Reagan Sayers, Interfraternity Council representative.

Austin, Texas
October 4, 1934

PETER WELLS,
Correspondent

KANSAS ALPHA

University of Kansas

Kansas Alpha is confident that she is entering the banner year of her history. We began the semester with over thirty of our active chapter back in school, and have a pledge class of twenty-three men. Our financial position is stronger than it has been in several years.

Our pledge class is the largest in the history of Kansas Alpha. Pledges are: Smith Ainsworth, Linton Bagley, Ned Bramwell, George Carter, Rex Crockett, Francis Dotson, Tom Fegan, Oliver Gilliland, Russell Hodge, Bill Hughes, Bill Kandt, Fred King, Stuart Landrum, John Lloyd, Bob Locke, Fred Maier, Woody Miller, Ted North, Art O'Donnell, Clyde Reed, Rod St. Clair, Chet Stiles and Don Wheelock. Pledge Ray Anderson, to be initiated soon, comes from the Northwestern Chapter where he was a pledge last year.

Six men, James Arbuthnot, Fred Hartmann, Ray Anderson, Ben Copley, George Grammer and Harry Kanatzer, will be initiated October 10th.

On the football team are Ole Nesmith, Dean Nesmith and Dick Wells. The campus annual, the *Jayhawker*, now published in five separate issues, has as its editor-in-chief, Fred Harris, and several of the brothers are members of its staff. Ray Anderson is the junior class cheerleader, and Bob Lamme and Campbell Hodge are active in Ku Ku, campus pep organization.

Intramural activities have begun in football, handball and horseshoes and Kansas Alpha has possibilities of winning more than its share of cups this year.

We feel that we have assured ourselves a year of scholastic success by the election of Les Hoover as Proctor. Les has been instrumental in raising our scholastic average, and as Proctor we feel hopeful of a grade rating second to no other fraternity on the campus.

Lawrence, Kans.
October 8, 1934

ROBERT LAMAR,
Correspondent

NEBRASKA ALPHA

University of Nebraska

Two weeks before the close of classes last spring Nebraska Alpha elected officers for the first semester of the 1934-35 school year. Those chosen were: G. P., Jack Gavin; V. G. P., Carl Wiggenhorn; P., Charles Gruenig; B. G., Bill Hamilton; S. G., William Christensen; A. G., Duke Reid; Hier., Bob Joyce; Hod., Donald Wiemer; Phu., Alfred Martin. Although Jack Gavin's home is in Lincoln he has moved into the house and we anticipate a very successful first semester under his leadership.

About the twelfth of last month the brothers began to foregather once again within the portals. They returned from vacations in California, from jobs on a Wyoming ranch and in a New York cannery, and from summers spent sweltering on the plains of Nebraska. After two or three days devoted to relaxing from the strain of vacationing they plunged into four days of hard rushing with renewed vigor and emerged from the storm, well satisfied.

This year's class of eighteen pledges promises (as they all do), to be one of the best ever taken into the fold. They are: Arthur Ball, Fremont; Thomas Benton, Malvern, Iowa; Bert Brian, Columbus; Richard Cady, Arlington; Lyle Christensen, Genoa; Laurence Coy, Valley; Raymond Dahms, Seward; Wilfred Deweese, Lincoln; Bill Gridley, North Platte; Robert Hamilton, Omaha; Robinson Holbert, Long Beach, Calif.; Ralph Jones, Omaha; Kirk McClean, Fremont; Rowland McClymont, Holdrege; Ward Powell, Minden; Bill Pugsley, Genoa; Dan Tilford, Omaha; Herb Weston, Beatrice.

We have either brothers or pledges in almost every line of campus activity. Leading the group is George Holyoke who was tapped by Innocents, senior men's honorary, last spring. Holyoke and Wiggenhorn are members of the Kosmet Klub and Reid, Rathburn, and Frantz are working towards eventual membership. On the *Cornhusker* staff are Wiggenhorn, Rathburn and Reid, while Frantz is reporting for the *Daily*

Nebraskan. Wiggernhorn and Reid are Corn Cobs. Pledges Gridley, Ball, Coy and Tilford are on the freshman football squad. As another season of intramural competition gets under way we are preparing to do or die in touch football to win the big trophy which we lost the past two years by margins of less than seven points out of seven hundred.

Our biggest activity, however, is in scholarship where every man is doing his best to see that Nebraska Alpha regains the prestige she lost last semester.

We will begin our social season with a house party on the evening of October 26th.

Lincoln, Nebraska
October 8, 1934

DUKE REID,
Correspondent

OKLAHOMA ALPHA

University of Oklahoma

Never has your Oklahoma Chapter started the year with as much pep and enthusiasm as evidenced this fall. A wealth of old men and the largest and most representative pledge class on the campus combine to place us in a most prosperous and enviable condition.

An extensive summer rush under supervision of the membership committee and an inspiring pre-rush banquet in the Oklahoma Club in Oklahoma City were major factors in securing twenty-four fine new pledges all of whom reside in the house. Two automobiles were kept busy this summer and traveled over 3000 miles, so that we could meet rushees whose family, social and scholastic ratings were investigated thoroughly. Then, too, it seems that more good boys came to school than in the previous two years. The university enrollment has now passed the 6000 mark.

A formal dance honoring the pledges was given in the chapter house September 27th. The Boomers, Soonerland's pride and joy, furnished the entertainment and our member of the organization, Garth Caylor, was outstanding in his performance. After the dance all adjourned to Springlake in Oklahoma City and continued the celebration for the rest of the night.

This is the week-end of the Oklahoma-Texas football game at Dallas and many Phi Psis from both states will be in the Baker Hotel for the annual get-together and luncheon before the game. True, Texas beat Notre Dame, but then we defeated Cen-

tenary last Saturday, which was their first defeat in over two years. As usual we are wagering our last dollar and a beautiful blanket with the Texas brothers. Here's hoping.

We feel justly proud in the acquisition of Mrs. Maude Craig, as our new hostess, replacing Mrs. Helen Searcy, resigned. Mrs. Craig, a former resident of New Jersey, for the past few years has resided in Los Angeles, Calif., and Sand Springs, Okla. A reception in her honor was given by the chapter immediately after the opening of school.

Meals too, are a delight this year with our new cook, Mrs. Mathis, whose experience with the Student Union and the Varsity Shoppe well enable her to prepare the good food that makes her such a treasure.

Last semester we climbed up another notch in the scholarship race and reached second place. Phi Gams won the cup again. The other twenty O. U. nationals trailed behind us. We have decided that it would be the course of wisdom to follow their lead, so we have employed Mr. Haskell Askew, of Oklahoma City, Phi Beta from Notre Dame as resident tutor to assist members and pledges with their work.

On September 23rd initiation was held for Garth Caylor, Hugo; Bobby Jones, Oklahoma City and Marian Holland, Hutchinson, Kansas.

All rooms in the house have been repainted and new carpets and study desks installed. We have three men in several of the rooms and six men living in the basement.

Joe Mills has been pledged to Scabbard and Blade, Fellers and Caylor to Jazz Hounds, and Ham deMeules to Chi Chi Chi.

Well here are the new Gravy Bowl wearers. Twenty-four boys from fifteen different towns. Look them over.

Oklahoma City: Charles Graves, John Halley, Walter B. Duggan, James Hewgley, Tom Tennery and Herbert Bailey. *Tulsa:* Ralph M. Darnell, Fred Bergassa, Ramsey deMeules and Mack McClintock. *Eufaula:* Charles and D. C. Janeway. *Muskogee:* George McLean. *Anadarko:* Jimmy Moorman. *Marshall, Texas:* Jerry Beckett. *Hugo:* Carter Pierce. *Fort Worth, Texas:* X. R. Campbell Jr. *Houston, Texas:* Edward E. Sands Jr. *Newkirk:* Bill Midgeley. *Guthrie:* John Hill. *Rock Island, Ill.:* Donald G. Kuhn. *Mangum:* Ted Johnson. *Lawton:* William Porter. *Checotah:* Russell Koch.

CHARLES L. FOLLANSBEE,
Norman, Oklahoma
October 7, 1934
Correspondent

COLORADO ALPHA

University of Colorado

A new year—bright and promising for Colorado Alpha. Summer pleasures are over, so now back to the books. It's good to see the old faces, feel the handclasp and hear the banter.

Our graduating class was small, and all but two of our undergraduates, Fritz Clough and Fullerton, returned. Andresen, a grad, is studying and teaching at Yale.

Following an intensive summer rushing campaign under the leadership of Huston and Donovan, we went into the hectic days of rush week with a quizzical grin and came out with a broad smile of satisfaction. We announce a banner crop of twenty-five pledges: John Hayden, William Carlson, William Kirk, John Kramer, Ben Camp, William Steinke, Paul Purdy, Robert Hanks, Richard Shay, William Prevost, John Corry, all of Denver; Frank Greenway, Boulder; Donald Green, Lamar; Victor Cox, Canon City; Walter Smith, Colorado Springs; Burwell Pope, Pueblo; Wayne Tarbell, Saguache; Clarence Kemper, Charleston, W. Va.; Robert Boyce, Gene Moore, William Albright, Robert Rose, all of Casper, Wyo.; Edward Smith, Malcolm Anderson, Lovington, N. Mex.; Allan Frick, Gallup, N. Mex.

We also welcome Elmer Cook, a transfer, from New Hampshire Alpha.

Jack Smith is on the varsity squad; Pledges Moore, Boyce, Anderson, Cox, Albright and Walt Smith are outstanding in freshman football, and Camp is a freshman manager.

Most of Bob Shay's spare time is taken by his job as business manager of the *Colorado Engineer*. Steinbruner is assistant editor of the *Dodo*, the staff of which also includes O'Rourke, Lefferdink, and Pledges Greenway and Hayden. Pledges Hanks, Kirk and Pope have landed jobs on the *Silver and Gold*.

Other activities not speaking of sorority inclinations, claim the attention of both actives and pledges. We hope to achieve the intramurals cup this quarter. With justification we expect a championship touchball team, and chances are good in volleyball as well.

A delegation of seventeen after a weary trek of 600 miles, paid a visit to Kansas Alpha for the first football game of the year. We hope Kansas liked having us as much as we enjoyed being there. Thank you!

Boulder, Colorado
October 7, 1934

BOB STEINBRUNER,
Correspondent

DISTRICT VI

WASHINGTON ALPHA

University of Washington

Washington Alpha brothers may be carrying their week-end bags under their eyes and limping like veterans of the Seven Years War, but there's no mistaking those joyful grins and happy chuckles as they proudly survey the boys who wear Phi Psi pledge buttons.

Your correspondent is conscientious and spreads the icing thick only when he has it, but he doesn't mind telling you that this class is a line-up of 14 pure nuggets. We smile when we introduce: Bob Bushman, smooth, smiling president of the pledge class, from DesMoines; Cortland Clark, Broadway social meteorite and all-round good fellow, Seattle; George Gray, tennis, golf and basketball star, Seattle; Willard Hancock, Walla Walla, probable successor to McKnight, year book manager; Max (Bear) Judy, as handsome but less pugnacious, from Yakima; Howard Kenyon, determined political reformist, Seattle; Ross McKee, Vancouver, B. C., gentleman artist and architect; Marcus Perry, future campus politician, Seattle; Holman Scott, star broad-jumper with modesty ("23' 3", but the wind was behind me."), Wenatchee; Elmo Tooley, torchy 184-lb. football star, Montesano; Bob Williams, Phi Psi legacy and scholar extraordinary, Seattle; Thompson White, cinch numeral football man, Medford, Ore.; Jack Murray, good lookin' businessman from Medford, Ore. and Marshall Yost, 6' 4" frosh crew man, of Seattle.

With about twelve of the sophomore class, practically all last year's initiates, back again, and few casualties except graduations among upperclassmen, the old house is pretty full and rarin' to go. Our president is John Laughlin, and we expect his quiet, able guidance to lead us on to still greater prominence on the campus. Bob Alexander is the new P. who will keep our ship of finance sailing smoothly and our pockets flapping lightly. After putting out one excellent *Tyee*, Dale McKnight, business manager, is back preparing to put out an even better one, and Jack Whiteman is back to do another fine job of art-editing the year book.

Midnight oil supplies and grade quotas change in inverse proportions as Washington Alpha's scholarship took an upward swing last quarter, and the University rating found the house average well above both the fraternity and the all men's averages.

Our social season will open with a rush next week-end as the house flocks en masse to Portland to take out squatters' rights at

the Oregon chapter for the Washington-Oregon football game.

The editor mentioned some sort of 500-word limit, so it might be advisable to snap off the gas valve and try to get by with as much as there is.

Seattle, Washington DONALD CROMIE,
October 4, 1934 *Correspondent*

OREGON ALPHA

University of Oregon

We are not going to sing the praises of our pledges to the skies, but rather are going to let the merits and achievements of the men sell themselves to the fraternity. First of all, from Portland we find Gordon Hall, potential track luminary, and one of the outstanding high school tracksters in the state. Next, we have Frank Shillock, tagged as a sure Phi Bete, and a cinch to graduate as valedictorian of his class. Also from the City of Roses is found Don Parks, another of the A grade students, and Phi Psi's dispenser of personality upon the campus. From Eugene, we have another of the Brook brothers, famous in Oregon Alpha history. This time it's Dick Brook, who is carrying the red and green of Phi Psi into the swimming pool, where he is an outstanding candidate for the sprints on the yearling team. Still southward bound, in Medford, are found three more of the men wearing the little gold and black buttons. Dick Reum, Phi Psi's little Napoleon, is among the pledges from the pear pickers' paradise. He is noted throughout the State because of his trapshooting ability, and has placed high in some of the leading skeet shoots in the State. Dick "Sleet" Sleet (who is "Sleets" brother) is also to be found working out daily in the pool, where he is performing graceful manipulations through the air from the springboard. He seems to have a first-string divers berth already won. Bill Prentice (Bob's little brother), is earning glory and fame (along with a few hard knocks) on the football field, where he is safely entrenched in a first string guard berth upon the yearling team. To the east of Medford is to be found Klamath Falls. To us it means Greer Drew, the lad with the quiet manner about him, who says little and does a lot. Greer is reputed to be a mean volleyball player, and Phi Psi is banking heavily upon him in the coming intramural tournament. And now we see a couple of dark faced lads coming over the horizon. Avery Fischer and Bill Van Damm, from Los Angeles. Bill will need no introduction to you, for he is back in school again this year, and from all indications, is in for a highly prosperous and successful year.

Avery Fischer, Phi Psi's tumbling enthusiast, claims a Phi Psi brother from California Delta. Avery is out for frosh basketball manager, and through diligent work has assured himself of a sophomore managerial post. And lastly we find from San Francisco, Berkely Mathews, who is a transfer from the University of San Francisco. Burke was quite a football star previous to coming to Oregon, and big things are expected of him on the campus this year.

To match such a fine freshman class, Phi Psi's upperclassmen are swinging right into their strides, the better to place Phi Psi at the very top of the fraternity heap. Oregon Alpha's seniors are all much in prominence on the campus. Jim Ringrose recently received his appointment as senior track team manager. Alex Eagle is playing a great game at left tackle, and is undoubtedly one of the standouts for All Coast tackle position this year. Gil Wellington has been named chairman of the board of governors for the Associated Affiliated Living Groups of the University, an appointment that is considered by many to be the plum of all the appointments upon the campus. Mark Corey has received his commission as a second lieutenant in the reserves, and has things pretty much his own way up at the military department. Tom (Nutch) Emmens, ace golfer, is working on his game every afternoon, to have it in top notch shape for the coming season in the spring. Ed Meserve is acting as head of the senior class, and Rupert Pray is considered by all the critics as one of the leading writers and artists on the campus. In fact, his talent at writing was so outstanding that he was elected to membership in Ye Tabard Inn, a writers' honorary that only the elite may join.

With such a fine bunch of men, and the willing brotherly spirit of cooperation that prevails, it is easy to see why this year will be one of Phi Psi's best since the "wonder house," and from all indications, the results will exceed even the wildest guess.

Eugene, Oregon ED MESERVE,
October 5, 1934 *Correspondent*

CALIFORNIA BETA

Stanford University

We came back last week to find that "Pappy" Larimer, our P., had bossed a fine job of repainting and reroofing the house and was planning repairs to our road so we almost feel that we are living in a strange place.

California Beta's five football players answered "Tiny" Thornhill's call for prac-

tise, September 15th. Ray Todd, full; Ed Lettunich, tackle; Carlos Monsalve, end; "Rusty" Maino and Pledge Paul Spennetta, guards, are the five.

The chapter this quarter is under the able guidance of Travis Flippen as G. P., assisted by Bob Harvey, V. G. P.; Sims deVeuve, B. G.; Frank Tremaine, A. G.; Bob Larimer, P.; John Cahill, S. G.; Ham Lawrence, Phu. and Ed Clark, Hier. Cornelius Chavelle was elected Hod. at the end of last year, but has transferred to the University of Washington. We're sorry to lose Corny but congratulate the brothers at Washington Alpha on their gain.

With Stanford's deferred rushing rules, we've been able to do little but talk about it. With a full house and a dearth of junior transfers, we have pledged but one upper classman, Andy Spears of Long Beach. Rushing of freshmen got under way before school started with several parties in both Northern and Southern California and plans have been made for the first rush period which comes next month.

Pledge Spears looks like a cinch to land on the first string basketball team in his first try and the baseball field, where fall practise is getting underway, looks like a Phi Psi house meeting. Clark and Tremaine are back for their second year in the infield and "Chubby" Beach wants to land one of the outfield berths. Carlos Monsalve, as soon as football is over, plans to return to the diamond after a two-year absence and Pledges Ferris, McClure, and MacDonald, up from the frosh, may break into the line-up.

Over on the oval Johnny Mottram, who last spring took second place in the I. C. 4A., N. C. A. A., and A. A. U. meets in the javelin, is warming up preparing to grab off a lot of firsts this year. Holly Fitting is splashing around in the pool in his third year of competition along with "Duke" Callaghan, a transfer whom we are glad to welcome from California Delta. Callaghan is registered as a freshman, and unfortunately, due to a university rule, must live in a dormitory at present, but we'll be glad to have him with us when he attains sophomore standing. "Champ" deVeuve, having put on some ten pounds over the summer, will relinquish his all-University title in the 168-pound division in boxing this year and go after the light-heavy crown.

In intramural athletics we're rapidly whipping the Phi Psi varsity into shape for the coming touch football struggles. We hope to do better here than in scholarship where we tumbled from first to fourth. Last season was finished in a blaze of glory as a team composed of Beach, Frank Bowles, Wally Brooke, Tony Cockins, and Al Davies captured the organization trophy in the All-

Sports Decathlon in which Bowles was runner-up for the individual cup.

We're mighty proud of John Loomis for getting his Phi Bete key at the end of his junior year. Wally Brooke is serving on the Activities Council and Tony Cockins is junior manager of the football team. Frank Tremaine, Sigma Delta Chi, spends his time in the *Daily* office as night editor.

We're looking forward to a couple of big week-ends in the near future. The first when California Delta accompanies the U. S. C. football team up here October 27th and the second when we celebrate the Big Game with the San Francisco Alumni and California Gamma. In closing, we want to let you know that you're all welcome at the "big white house on the hill" at any time and we hope you'll all be with us as much as possible.

Stanford, California FRANK TREMAINE,
October 4, 1934 Correspondent

CALIFORNIA GAMMA

University of California

After fighting off their impatience for a greater part of the summer to see their re-finished house, California Gammans returned to Berkeley to find that improvements far exceeded even their highest expectations. What with a new chapter room and steam heating plant as well as new bathrooms, furniture, and altered rooms we all ought to have a very interesting semester ahead of us. We owe a great deal to Brother Allan for his persistent efforts to see that we obtained the best in the way of workmanship.

California Gamma had a rather successful rushing season. The present pledge class consists of Juniors Tom Lawson and Howard Holloway; Sophomores Harold Smith, Louis Dernovitch, Ed Davies, Tom Osborne, Jerry Haven, and Bud Kenney; Freshmen Homer Angelo, Jack Long, Frank Arcularius, Ralph Lamon, Bert Lunceford, and Lawrence Arpin. Much is expected from the sophomore class which has now been somewhat increased by the addition of new pledges.

California's varsity football team as well as California Gamma has sorely felt the loss of Art Carlson, guard, and Chuck Stewart, quarterback. Both, however, will continue school here and aid in the coaching of the frosh team. Harry Jones, first-string end for two years, will be playing his last year at that position. Because of All-America mention last season, much is expected from him this fall. Harold Smith and Louis Dernovitch, players on last year's frosh team, will be out for the varsity. Ed

Davies, who played stellar football for Long Beach J. C., should merit recognition as a good back. Our new freshmen, Frank Arcularius and Bert Lunceford, are expected to add laurels to Cal's frosh team.

Crew will be getting under way shortly with Ed Goree, last year's varsity bow-man, and Bob Walker, of last year's varsity at number two position, representing us. Two of our lower classmen also will be out—Bill Holly for varsity, and Lawrence Arpin for freshmen. Ed Hagen, who rowed his last race at Poughkeepsie, and Harry Jones, who is to concentrate on football, will be lost to the crew.

Hagen, Stannard, Wright, Carlson, Stewart, and Brown will not be with us this year, having graduated. But our ranks have been augmented by the addition of Brendlinger of California Epsilon and Masterson of Illinois Beta, both of whom will continue here in their academic pursuits.

Wedding bells will soon be ringing for Carlson, McSwain, and Stannard. Barnum, '34, has already taken the plunge into matrimonial depths.

Moore and Pledges Long and Haven spent an interesting summer working their way to the Orient on the *President Hoover*. Pledge Long distinguished himself by falling into the Wampu River and contracting pneumonia, which confined him to the Manila Hospital for a month.

Berkeley, Calif. BERNARD L. HOEY,
September 4, 1934 *Correspondent*

CALIFORNIA DELTA

University of Southern California

With the opening of college, California Delta found itself in the need of an outstanding pledge class to fill the ranks depleted by graduation. Under the able direction of Bob Vignolo, a successful rushing season was brought to a close with the pledging of eighteen men: Robert Reed Jr., Robert Donley, Hugo Burgwald Jr., Jack Arnold, George Bettinger, Coalson Moriss, Edward Shuey, Bert Harvey, Dick Warming-ton, Harry Quine, Gene Roberts, Bradford Holland, Loring Day, Dick Lindsay, Ernest Colston, Ted Behr, William Latimer and Cassius Purkiss.

The Chapter believes that the pledging of such a splendid class presages another successful year of fraternity work. Eleven Deltans attended the G. A. C. and the inspiration and ideas gained at Mackinac will prove a stable foundation for the Chapter during the year.

Work of the Chapter will be headed by G. P., Bill Graber; V. G. P., Bob Quinn; P., Leavitt Thurlow, and B. G., Dick Buckley.

This is one of the most outstanding body of officers the chapter has ever claimed.

When the Trojan Warhorse trotted on the gridiron the first time this year, five Phi Psis formed an important part of the machine. Cliff Propst at fullback, Eames Bishop at left half, Dave Davis at quarter, and George Davis at guard will add to the House's prestige on the gridiron.

The Trojan frosh squad finds much of its strength in the following: Bob Reed at center, Ed Shuey at guard, Geo. Bettinger at end, Bill Gaisford at end, Gene Roberts at left half, Ray Burlison at center, Chuck Young at tackle, and Hugo Burgwald at guard—almost a Phi Psi team. Managerial work is regarded as important in connection with football, and here one finds Phi Psi well represented by Ernest Colston, Dick Melrose, Bud Young and Allan Sedgwick.

The scholarship rating of the Chapter has taken a decided rise the past two years, culminating this year with an average of 1.32 for fifth place in the campus standing, and first place among major social fraternities.

We are going to try a new idea in house social activities. The new plan is to have a number of house dances which has been made possible by the complete renovation of the house. Under the leadership of Tom King, the social prestige of the house should be well maintained. Eames Bishop is junior class president. Reed Gattman, Fred Nagel and Leavitt Thurlow have been admitted to membership in Blue Key. Fred Nagel was honored with membership to Sigma Sigma, honorary junior fraternity. George Lancaster is our new Trojan Knight.

For the first time in several years California Delta is in possession of the Interfraternity athletic trophy. The Chapter owes a great deal to "Kraut" Thornquest who has managed and coached our teams to victory. Kraut is again at the helm, and we hope for repetition.

The chapter wishes to extend to Al Messick, Ind. Beta '08, its gratitude for the splendid radio which he donated for the Chapter's showing at the G. A. C.

Los Angeles, Calif. ALLAN SEDGWICK,
October 8, 1934 *Correspondent*

CALIFORNIA EPSILON

University of California at Los Angeles

Now that summer is over and the Brothers and pledges have returned from trips to the G. A. C. and boat trips to Europe, China, Australia, etc., bull sessions have been very much in evidence. The start of the fall

semester always brings up the subject of rushing. A fine spirit of cooperation between the house and the rushing committee resulted in a pledge class inferior to none, in fact, one of the finest ever taken in by the chapter. The sixteen pledges are: Joe Swenson, Art Rheichle, Don Ferguson, Chandler Derby, Jack Brainerd, Ralph Spotts, Jack Magoon, John Chalmers, Louis Brooks, Tom Flippen, Bill Cowell, Jim Goodman, Ed Taube, Jack Mason, Grover Taylor and Fray Hobson. Organization of the group has begun with Joe Swenson as president of the class.

The scholarship of the chapter has improved a great deal. Recently released rankings place us well up in the list of fraternities.

Despite a whirlwind finish, the Chapter fell three points short of winning the interfraternity athletic plaque. This year, however we are determined to bring the plaque to a permanent resting place on our wall, since we have succeeded in winning it twice before.

Football has attracted Sinclair Lott, Howard Michel and Art Rheichle, all of

whom are doing extremely well on the varsity, which Don Ferguson received the honor of being elected captain of the freshman team. In water-polo, Ed Knox is again living up to his reputation as the most valuable player on the squad.

Our social season was inaugurated with a dance on September 28th. Wixon Stephens, head of the social committee, was greatly responsible for its success. Plans are already under way for our annual formal dance to be held in December.

A new set of officers now preside over the chapter. John Wells, as G. P., has an assisting staff of Leveine Graals as V. G. P., Bruce Farrow as A. G., Howard Michel as B. G., Jake Brendlinger as Phu., Ralph Cunningham as P., Norm Bolstad as B. G., Bill Reitz as Hod., and Cleve Clayton as Hier. The first official function of this group will be the initiation of eleven neophytes on October 14th.

West Los Angeles
October 8, 1934

BRUCE FARROW,
Correspondent

Phi Psis Here and There

ORRA E. MONNETTE, Ohio Alpha '91, president of the Fraternity, 1912-14, a trustee of Lincoln Memorial University, and for the last twenty years president of the Los Angeles Public Library Board, in January was elected president of the League of Western Writers, Inc. Brother Monnette, a banker, has specialized in genealogical and bibliographical research and is favorably regarded in Los Angeles literary circles as a poet.

GEORGE E. GIRARD, N. Y. Beta '29, is with the Ontario Biscuit Co., Buffalo, Phi Psi organization, headed by HARRY R. TEMPLETON, N. Y. Beta '99, vice president of the Fraternity, 1928-30. Among other wearers of the Shield with the company are: LEWIS J. FISHER, N. Y. Beta '21, secretary and treasurer; LIEBER W. MARTYN, N. Y. Beta '19, supervisor; HARRY R. SULLIVAN, N. Y. Epsilon '10, head of the baking department, and JOHN B. MAINS, N. Y. Beta '28, who, like Girard, is in the sales department.

HARRY A. SKERRY, Colo. Alpha '15, recently appointed a Major in the engineering corps of the U. S. Army, has been designated by the War Department to be executive officer in charge of the Grand Coulee Dam and Power Plant Project on the Columbia river in Washington, 100 miles northwest of Spokane. involving the expenditure of \$63,000,000, second only in size to the \$70,000,000 Boulder Canyon Dam undertaking. Major Skerry was a member of the Friars, successful petitioning local fraternity at the University of Colorado.

obituary



WILLIAM ANDREWS CLARK JR.

Virginia Alpha '96

William Andrews Clark Jr., Va. Alpha '96, one of the most famous members of that old chapter which has contributed to the world such outstanding personalities as Woodrow Wilson, Bishop Ernest M. Stires and George Fawcett, died unexpectedly from heart disease June 14, 1934, at his summer home, Salmon Lake, Mont. He was fifty-seven years old. Second son of the late William Andrews Clark, one time United States Senator from Montana, Brother Clark was one of the country's most beloved philanthropists. He took a great interest in the University of Virginia and in the Chapter of the Fraternity at that institution. A complete biographical sketch of Brother Clark appeared in *The Shield* for May, 1931.

William Andrews Clark Jr., founder and patron of the Los Angeles Philharmonic Orchestra for fifteen years had been a leader in numerous other cultural activities during the twenty-six years he had resided

in Los Angeles. In the case of the Philharmonic Orchestra alone this amounted to about \$3,000,000, and also included the gift of his home and library to the University of California at Los Angeles, these properties being valued at more than \$1,000,000.

The second son of William A. Clark, millionaire copper king, United States Senator and art collector, William A. Clark Jr. was born at Deer Lodge, Mont., March 29, 1877. His early education was obtained at schools in Garden City, Long Island, and in Los Angeles, his college preparatory schooling at the Drisler School in New York City and then he went to the University of Virginia, from which he was graduated with the degree of bachelor of law in 1899.

Returning to Montana, he was admitted to the bar in 1900 and began the practise of law, which he continued seven years. Meanwhile, about 1905, he began to carve out a business career, mainly in the copper mining field, but independent of his father's interests. He did, however, become a director in his father's United Verde Copper Co. and for a time was its vice-president. Incidentally, his directorate in what amounted to a family corporation was the only business post he still retained at the time of his death.

On his own, he started and developed the Elm Orlu mine at Butte and built the Timber Butte mill. Aside from his presidency of the Elm Orlu Mining Co. and the Timber Butte Milling Co., he was also at various times president of the Clark-Moulton Realty Co., Butte Electric Railway Co., Missoula Public Service, Western Lumber Company and the Moulton Mining Co.

Having early manifested his intellectual capacities by being elected to Phi Beta Kappa, he began as his business duties lessened to turn his attention increasingly to the things of the mind and spirit. At first it was for his own pleasure but soon he became imbued with that crusading zeal for the spread of cultural opportunities which will cause him to be remembered chiefly as a great cultural benefactor.

His dominating interest was music and he was not only an appreciative listener but also was himself a gifted violinist. All the arts engaged his discriminating attention, but aside from music his other hobby was the collection of fine books and manuscripts, the collection in his library today

being regarded as second in this country only to the Huntington collection.

When in June, 1919, he announced the formation of a symphony orchestra, he expected to be called upon to pay an annual deficit of about \$100,000. As the symphonic organization grew under his direction and that of his friend, Walter Henry Rothwell, Brother Clark increased his yearly guarantee in written form to \$200,000, but there were years when even that sum failed to cover the deficit and he generously put up the remainder of the amount.

Chief among his other benefactions were a \$350,000 law building to the University of Arizona, \$350,000 law library to the University of Virginia, \$250,000 memorial library to the University of Nevada in memory of his wife, and his home and library to the University of California at Los Angeles. The library building was designed by Robert D. Farquhar after plans largely suggested by Mr. Clark and has become the repository of a number of works of art in addition to its ever-increasing collection of books and manuscripts since it was finished about ten years ago. In donating all the property to the university, Mr. Clark gave the title at once but took a lease on it from the university which was to expire with his death.

Mr. Clark held membership in several clubs, including the California, University, Midwick Country, of this city; the Lambs and the Tennis and Racquet of New York, and the Silver Bow Country Club of Butte. In addition to Phi Beta Kappa, he also was a member of Phi Delta Phi. He also was a member of the Montana and the California State bar associations.

His first wife was Mabel Duffield Foster of Butte, to whom he was married in 1901. Widowed within a few years, in 1907 he married Alice G. McManus of Virginia City, Nev., who died in 1918. In 1921 on an island in Hollywood Cemetery a magnificent mausoleum was completed in which the bodies of both his wives were placed, and two years ago it received the body of his only child, W. A. Clark III. He leaves only two close relatives, sisters, Mrs. Maurius de Brabant and Mrs. Lewis Morris, both of New York City.

HENRY R. FRENCH

Mass. Alpha '95

Henry Richardson French, Mass. Alpha '95, whose home was at 18 Park St., West Lynn, Mass., died of heart failure in the Franklin County Hospital, Greenfield, Mass., July 21, 1934. In October, 1933, he was taken ill and was ordered to give up work

and rest. He was granted sick leave by the Lynn School Board and in the spring retired to his country place in Colrain, Mass. He attended his class reunion in Amherst in June, but on July 15th suffered an attack, and another two days later, and was rushed to the hospital where he died.

Brother French was born in Lynn, Nov. 2, 1876, was prepared for college in the Lynn High School, and was graduated from Amherst in 1899. He was in business in Boston for several years, at one time serving as treasurer and business manager of the *Journal of Education*. Of late years he had been teaching civics and vocations in the Eastern Junior High School of Lynn. He was a member of the Lynn School Committee for seven years and its chairman for three years; a member of the Lynn Park Commission, president and director of the Lynn Y. M. C. A., and an active member of the First Congregational Church of Lynn. He had always been an interested member of his chapter, serving at one time as president of the corporation and chairman of the building committee.

On Oct. 24, 1901, Brother French married Gertrude D. Mix of Columbus, Ohio, who survives him. He is also survived by one brother, Edward, of Andover, Mass.

Earnest, honest, and unselfishly helpful always, Brother French will be greatly missed by his brothers of Massachusetts Alpha. . . W. A. D.

THOMAS F. HENNESSY

Mass. Alpha '95

Thomas Francis Hennessy, a charter member of Massachusetts Alpha, and the oldest man on the Chapter's alumni roll, died March 3, 1934, at his home, 704 West 29th St., Norfolk, Va. Funeral services were held at the Blessed Sacrament Catholic Church and interment was in St. Mary's Cemetery.

Brother Hennessy was born in Milford, Mass., December 1, 1869. He was prepared for college at the Spencer (Mass.) High School and was graduated from Amherst in 1895. From 1895 to 1903 he was in the subscription book business in Springfield, Mass., and in New York 1903-07. From that time until his death he was manager and later president of the W. T. Barron Co., printers, of Norfolk.

Brother Hennessy married Lottie May Rockwood of Augusta, Me., on January 15, 1899. He is survived by his widow; one daughter, Dorothy Louise; and two brothers, James of Los Angeles and William of Boston. . . W. A. D.



OLIVER SHERIDAN MARSHALL

Virginia Delta '75

Oliver S. Marshall, Va. Delta '75, regarded as the last surviving member of old Virginia Delta Chapter, and descendant of one of the oldest families in the Panhandle of West Virginia, died July 19, 1934, at his home in New Cumberland, W. Va., aged eighty-four years.

Phi Kappa Psi was the first national fraternity to enter Bethany College, established in 1840 at Bethany, Va., before the division of that state. Established in 1858, Virginia Delta was one of the few chapters of the Fraternity able to operate continuously during the Civil War. Faculty opposition to fraternities, manifest at nearly all times, was overcome, but in 1880 an assault upon one of the Chapter members on the streets of Bethany led to the surrender of the charter. When the college faculty refused to adequately punish the culprit, members of the Chapter threatened to leave college in a body, and the threat was carried out to such an extent that Virginia Delta passed out of the picture in 1880.

Brother Marshall, a former state senator of West Virginia, a former superintendent of schools of New Cumberland, a former county clerk of Hancock (W. Va.) county, lawyer and a political figure, was born near Fairview, now Pughtown, the first county

seat of Hancock county, September 24, 1850. His parents were James G. and Lavina Miller Marshall. His grandfather, John Marshall and great-grandfather, Aaron Marshall were also born in rural (West) Virginia. His father was an attorney and also a land surveyor and served Hancock county as prosecuting attorney. Brother Marshall attended the common school in Fairview, then taught school in Gas Valley and the Herron school.

Brother Marshall attended West Liberty State Normal school when James E. Morrow, father of Dwight Morrow, was president. He later entered Bethany college and was graduated from that institution in 1878. He was prominent in college life and took an active part in the literary societies.

Mr. Marshall became a trustee of Bethany college in 1880, having been elected to succeed President Garfield. Mr. Marshall for over fifty years had a perfect record for never being absent at the annual meeting of the trustees and attending the annual commencement exercises of his alma mater.

Mr. Marshall after graduating at Bethany college was superintendent of New Cumberland public schools, later gave up school work and ran for clerk of the County Court of Hancock and was elected and re-elected for a second term, serving twelve years.

In the meantime he studied law and was admitted to practise in 1890. In 1897 he was elected to the state senate from the first senatorial district and in 1899 was elected president of the West Virginia Senate. He served two terms in the senate and was a member of the Republican national convention which nominated Benjamin Harrison at Minneapolis.

In September, 1880, Brother Marshall married Lizzie Tarr, of Wellsburg, W. Va., a daughter of William H. Tarr, the first treasurer of West Virginia. Two children were born of this union, John and Olive. Mrs. Marshall died in 1887 and Olive died in Kentucky, while a student in the Campbell-Hagerman college.

Mr. Marshall later married Nora Householder, daughter of Capt. Wm. Householder of New Cumberland and to this marriage three children were born, Edith, Virginia and Edmund.

Surviving the deceased are the widow, Mrs. Marshall, two sons and two daughters, Hon. John Marshall, former Assistant Attorney General of the U. S., of Washington, D. C.; Attorney Edmund Marshall of Huntington, W. Va.; Mrs. Edith Chambers, of Cincinnati; Miss Virginia Marshall, a teacher in the New Cumberland high school and one sister, Mrs. Ila Walton of New Cumberland.

DR. WILLIAM CAMPBELL POSEY**Pennsylvania Iota '82**

Dr. William Campbell Posey, Pa. Iota '82, distinguished ophthalmologist of Philadelphia and president of the Philadelphia College of Physicians, died Sept. 5, 1934, as he was boarding a steamer at Naples, Italy, to return to this country with his wife and two children. He was 68 years old.

He was born in Philadelphia July 5, 1866, the son of Dr. David Root Posey and Emily Jewell Campbell Posey. He was graduated from the Episcopal Academy and then attended the University of Pennsylvania, where he received his bachelor's degree in 1886 and his medical degree three years later. Dr. Posey served as interne at the Presbyterian Hospital and then spent two years abroad, studying at Berlin, Gottingen, London and Paris.

For many years he was a surgeon on the Wills Eye Hospital staff, Philadelphia. He also served as surgeon at the Howard and Children's Hospitals and consultant at the Chestnut Hill, Abington Memorial, Morristown and Wernersville State Hospitals. He was Professor of Diseases of the Eye at the old Polyclinic College and Hospital but did not continue that connection after the institution merged with the Graduate Hospital of the University of Pennsylvania.

Dr. Posey contributed widely to the literature of ophthalmology. He was president of the Ophthalmological Society in 1929 and was first chairman of the Pennsylvania Commission for Conservation of Vision. He was a director of the National Committee for the Prevention of Blindness. He was a member of the Merion Cricket, Radnor Hunt and University Clubs.

Dr. Posey was married in 1910 to Miss Hadassah Felton, daughter of Samuel Morse Felton of Chicago, who, with their children, survives him.

Dr. William Campbell Posey was internationally known as an ophthalmologist. His brilliant surgery, writings and general work as an eye specialist brought him posts of importance and wide medical and lay recognition. In Philadelphia he was active in charitable and civic affairs and was prominent socially. A wealthy man, he gave liberally to many charitable undertakings. He was a former president of the American Ophthalmological Association and a former chairman of the Ophthalmological Section of the American Medical Association.

With Professor William G. Spiller, Dr. Posey was the author of "The Eye and the Nervous System," published in 1906. This was a pioneer work in dealing with the connection between diseases of the eye and the

nervous system. He also was the author of "Diseases of the Eye," published in 1900, and co-author with Dr. Jonathan Wright of "Diseases of the Eye, Ear, Nose and Throat," published in 1903. Another work, "Hygiene of the Eye," was published in 1918. He wrote numerous articles for medical journals and edited the sixth edition of Nettleship's "Diseases of the Eye."

Dr. Posey was interested in athletics at his alma mater, the University of Pennsylvania, and in the Young Men's Christian Association. He was a member of the National Committee for the Conservation of Vision and a director of the Montgomery School. He served as consulting ophthalmologist for several charitable institutions.

JOSEPH OSCAR JORGENS**Minnesota Beta '88**

Joseph Jorgens, a charter member of Minnesota Beta, and nationally known educator, died at his home in Minneapolis, May 11, 1934. Among the pall bearers were three of his best friends, Byron H. Timberlake and H. Danforth Dickinson, both charter members of Minnesota Beta, and Walter A. Eggleston, Minn. Alpha '87.

Brother Jorgens was sixty-seven years old and had been principal of South High School the last twenty-six years.

Born in a log house in Frankfort township, Mower county, Minnesota, Mr. Jorgens, when a year old, was taken by his parents to Otter Tail county which then was still a hunting ground for the Chippewa Indians.

He went to Minneapolis in 1886 and enrolled in the subfreshman class of the University of Minnesota. He continued in the school for five years, being graduated in 1891. To help defray expenses while at college, he worked, first as a newsboy and a route manager, and then as reporter on newspapers in both Minneapolis and St. Paul.

At the university he won prominence as an orator and in Commencement week, 1891, he appeared for orations on three occasions, winning for one speech the coveted Pillsbury prize.

Mr. Jorgens was noted especially for the spirit of loyalty he developed among his student bodies. This was accomplished through his sponsorship of extracurricular activities such as musical organizations, dramatic bodies, declamatory groups and athletic teams, these groups always maintaining high standards among the educational institutions, not only of the city, but, in many cases, of the nation.

FRANK W. CLARK**W. Va. Alpha '90**

Frank Wells Clark, a charter member of West Virginia Alpha, sixty-five years old, of New Martinsville, W. Va., prominent alumnus of West Virginia University and brother of Dr. Friend E. Clark, W. Va. Alpha '97, of the University faculty, died June 17, 1934, after a long illness which originated with a foot infection. His nephew, Samuel F. Clark, W. Va. Alpha '31, is A. G. of the Chapter.

Brother Clark, who was president of the New Martinsville Glass Company and a former mayor of that town, was graduated from the University in 1890 and from the University College of Law in 1891. He was also graduated from the Harvard law school in 1896.

During his undergraduate days, he was prominent in student activities. He was a charter member of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity chapter at the University and, during his junior year, he was joint owner and publisher with Prof. E. H. Vickers, also a charter member of the Chapter, of the *Athenaeum*, then a monthly publication in the third year of its life.

Brother Clark is survived by his mother and by two brothers and two sisters: Dr. Friend E. Clark, Morgantown; Joseph Clark, New Martinsville; Mrs. Minnie Umstead, New Martinsville, and Mrs. Cecil B. Highland, Clarksburg.

HERSCHEL M. HOGG**Illinois Gamma '73**

Herschel Millard Hogg, Ill. Gamma '73, former member of congress from Colorado, leading member of the bar of that state and identified with the development of the western slope, died at his home in Denver, Aug. 26, 1934. He was eighty years old.

Born Nov. 21, 1853, at Youngstown, O., of Scotch-Irish parentage, Hogg received his education in the public schools and later entered college at Monmouth, Ill. There he took his B. A. and M. A. degrees and was admitted to the practise of law in Illinois June 17, 1878.

After his marriage to Josephine Houghtaling, at Indianola, Ia., he went with his bride to Colorado, electing Gunnison as the scene of his future activities. He served as district attorney of the seventh judicial district, then as city attorney for Telluride and in 1903 was elected to congress, serving two terms.

DR. FRANK L. STEVENS**New York Beta '88**

Dr. Frank Lincoln Stevens, N. Y. Beta '88, professor of plant pathology at the University of Illinois, author, lecturer and scientist, died in mid-summer at his home in Urbana, Ill.

Dr. Stevens was born in Syracuse, April 1, 1871, a son of the late Henry Benjamin and Helen C. Lincoln Stevens. Dr. Stevens received his early education at Onondaga Valley academy and matriculated at Hobart college, where he earned his B. L. degree.

Later he was awarded a degree of master of science at Rutgers university and did post-graduate work at Ohio State university, where he was given the degree of Ph. D., awarded magna cum laude.

In 1900 and 1901 Dr. Stevens studied at Bonne and Halle and later in the Naples (Italy) Zoological laboratories and the University of San Marcos, Lima, Peru.

Dr. Stevens had been student assistant at Rutgers university and the New Jersey agricultural experimental station, a teacher of science at Racine college, teacher of chemistry and botany in Columbus, O., high schools and an instructor in science at North Carolina College of Agriculture and Mechanical Arts.

In 1899 and 1900, Dr. Stevens served as an analyst for the Chicago drainage canal investigation. He also had been head of the department of plant diseases at the North Carolina agricultural station and dean of the College of Agricultural and Mechanical Arts, Puerto Rico.

Dr. Stevens joined the faculty of the University of Illinois in 1914 as a professor of plant pathology. He was recognized as one of the foremost authorities in that branch of science. Dr. Stevens went to the University of Glasgow to study in the interest of the American Society for the Advancement of Science and there, in 1928, was awarded an LL.D. degree, one of the few Americans ever to have been given the distinction.

Returning to the University of Illinois, Dr. Stevens remained there until May, 1930, when he sailed to the Philippines as the first appointee to the Charles Fuller Baker professorship at the University of the Philippines, Manila. He was stationed at the College of Agriculture at Los Banos until March, 1931, when he returned to the University of Illinois.

He was joint author of several text books and books on plant life and plant diseases. He wrote *The Fungi that Cause Plant Disease*, *Plant Disease Fungi*, also many scientific articles and bulletins.

FRANK L. McNAMARA

Wisconsin Alpha '97.

Frank L. McNamara, Wis. Alpha '97, of Milwaukee, died suddenly of a heart attack, July 19, 1934, while dining with friends in a private home in Honolulu. He had attended the Knights Templar conclave in San Francisco, and was on a tour to Honolulu with other Knights Templar following the convention. Mrs. McNamara was with him at the time of his death.

Brother McNamara was a member of the law firm of Bottum, Hudnall, Lecher, McNamara & Michael of Milwaukee. He was born in Chicago, but acquired his early education at Janesville, Wis., and was graduated from the University of Wisconsin law school in 1900, after which for one year he was a member of the editorial staff of the West Publishing company of St. Paul. In 1902 he entered the general practice of the law at Hayward, Wis., and in 1904 was appointed district attorney by Governor La Follette. He was elected to the office four times. He moved later to Chippewa Falls where he remained until 1912 and then went to Milwaukee where he took a position with the predecessor of the firm he was with at the time of his death. Mr. McNamara was a former commander of the Knights Templar of Wisconsin and a member of the Consistory and Shrine. He was an active member of the Milwaukee Bar, the State Bar, and the American Bar associations. He was also a member of the Milwaukee Athletic, the University, Tripoli Country, and Madison clubs.

He was a charter member of Wisconsin Alpha, redivivus, of Phi Kappa Psi, being initiated January 16, 1897 as one of ten freshmen who had been selected by the national officers of Phi Kappa Psi to take up the work of placing Wisconsin Alpha in its old time place of leadership from which it had disappeared owing to certain unfortunate events that transpired in March, 1893. His initiation was attended by Walter L. McCorkle, the President of Phi Kappa Psi, as well as Walter Holden the secretary, and by representatives of nearly every Chapter west of the Allegheny mountains, so great was considered the importance of reviving Wisconsin Alpha.

Brother McNamara worthily and successfully did his part in the difficult task imposed upon the membership. In spite of the fact that he insisted upon attaining a high position in scholarship, he also devoted a generous amount of time to advancing the social interests of Wisconsin Alpha as well as general chapter relations in the University and among the neighboring chapters.

These activities gave him a wide acquaintance and a large circle of true friends.

His activity as a loyal Phi Psi while an undergraduate resulted in an intelligent continuous interest in the welfare and progress of his chapter and fraternity in later years, as is shown by the fact that he was the first member of Wisconsin Alpha to become a life subscriber to *The Shield*. His untimely death comes as a shock to all who knew him, and in his passing Phi Kappa Psi has lost a brother loyal in friendship, wise in counsel and successful in action, a life that affords an inspiration toward higher and better things. . . B. M. P.

WALTER IRVING BATES

Pennsylvania Beta '89

Walter Irving Bates, Pa. Beta '89, editor and publisher of the Meadville (Pa.) *Tribune-Republican* since 1899, died May 25, 1934, aged sixty years. He was a member of a prominent Phi Psi family of Meadville.

Brother Bates was born in Meadville on June 15, 1873, and after completing courses in the public schools, enrolled in Allegheny College, finishing in 1896 and receiving an honorary bachelor of arts degree in 1915.

Returning from Europe at the outbreak of the Spanish-American War, he organized a volunteer company in which he served as captain. Later he was elected a major in the Pennsylvania National Guards. He was a member of the Meadville School Board for 15 years, serving five years as its president. A member of the board of directors of the McCroskey Tool Corp. for several years, he served as vice-president of the corporation for the past few years. He was a director of the Home Building and Loan Association of Meadville and a member of the executive committee of the Pennsylvania Newspaper Publishers' Association.

A student of history, Mr. Bates was a member of the American Historical Society and the Ohio Valley Historical Society. He was at one time a trustee of the State Teachers' College at Edinboro, Pa.

In 1901, he married Miss Marion Sackett, who survives him, with four children; Mrs. Merwin G. Shryock, Mrs. Donald W. Gapp, Edward Irving Bates, Pa. Beta '24, and Robert Sackett Bates, Pa. Beta '28, all of Meadville; a brother, Hon. Arthur L. Bates, Pa. Beta '76, of Meadville; and two sisters, Mrs. Curtis L. Webb, of Meadville, and Mrs. Floyd R. Stewart, of Cleveland.

directory

OF PHI KAPPA PSI FRATERNITY

THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL OFFICERS

President—H. L. Snyder Jr., Security Bank & Trust Bldg., Charleston, W. Va.
Vice-President—Andrew G. Truxal, Dartmouth College, Hanover, N. H.
Secretary—C. F. Williams, 1940 E. Sixth St., Cleveland, Ohio.
Treasurer—Kenneth Barnard, 111 West Washington St., Chicago, Ill.

ARCHONS

District 1—Forrest M. Lundstrom, ΦΚΨ House, 529 West 113th St., New York, N. Y.
District 2—Robert B. Nelson Jr., Phi Kappa Psi House, Charlottesville, Va.
District 3—A. Kingsley Ferguson, 2820 West Park Blvd., Shaker Heights, Ohio.
District 4—Edgar A. Guest Jr., 17471 Hamilton Road, Detroit, Mich.
District 5—Joe W. Riley, Phi Kappa Psi House, Austin, Texas.
District 6—Otis D. Brown, International House, Berkeley, Calif.

ATTORNEY GENERAL

Henry S. Griffing, 824 Commerce Exchange Bldg., Oklahoma City, Okla.

SCHOLARSHIP DIRECTOR

Dr. Andrew G. Truxal, Dartmouth College, Hanover, N. H.

DIRECTOR OF FRESHMAN EDUCATION

W. R. Tate, Commerce Trust Co., Kansas City, Mo.

DIRECTOR OF ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Chas. E. Strickland, Suite 2200—105 West Adams St., Chicago, Ill.

ENDOWMENT FUND TRUSTEES

George A. Moore (1940), 230 East Ohio Gas Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.
Harold G. Townsend (1936), 33 North LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill.
Lawrence H. Whiting (1938), 666 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Ill.

PUBLICATIONS

The Shield and The Mystic Friend, C. F. Williams, Editor, 1940 E. Sixth St., Cleveland, O.
History, Lloyd L. Cheney, Editor, 899 Myrtle Ave., Albany, N. Y.

Song Book { Samuel O. Givens Jr., Co-editor, 734 Woodbine Ave., Oak Park, Ill.
 { Dr. Herbert J. Tily, Co-editor, 801 Market St., Philadelphia, Pa.

CHAPTERS AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

The following directory gives the name of each chapter with the college in which it is located, the year of founding, and the mailing address; and the names of alumni associations and clubs and the names and addresses of secretaries.

DISTRICT I

New Hampshire Alpha—Dartmouth College (1896), Hanover, N. H.
Massachusetts Alpha—Amherst College (1895), Amherst, Mass.
Rhode Island Alpha—Brown University (1902), 43 Waterman Street, Providence, R. I.
New York Alpha—Cornell University (1869), 312 Thurston Avenue, Ithaca, N. Y.
New York Beta—Syracuse University (1884), 113 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.
New York Gamma—Columbia University (1872), 529 W. 113th Street, New York, N. Y.
New York Epsilon—Colgate University (1887), Hamilton, N. Y.

Alumni Associations

Boston, Mass.....Roy R. Wheatcroft, 40 Broad St.
Rhode Island.....Frederick Sweet, 1606 Industrial Trust Bldg., Providence
New York City.....H. C. Ballou, Hemphill, Noyes & Co., 15 Broad St.
Central New York.....C. A. Lonergon, 113 College Pl., Syracuse
Rochester, N. Y.....G. H. Williamson, 417 Rockingham St.
Buffalo.....Donald K. Templeton, Liberty Bank Bldg.

Alumni Clubs

Binghamton, N. Y.....Daniel J. Kelly

DISTRICT II

Pennsylvania Gamma—Bucknell University (1855), Lewisburg, Pa.
Pennsylvania Epsilon—Gettysburg College (1855), Lock Box 134, Gettysburg, Pa.
Pennsylvania Zeta—Dickinson College (1859), 228 W. High Street, Carlisle, Pa.
Pennsylvania Eta—Franklin and Marshall College (1860), 560 W. James St., Lancaster, Pa.
Pennsylvania Theta—Lafayette College (1869), Easton, Pa.
Pennsylvania Iota—University of Pennsylvania (1877), 3641 Locust St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Pennsylvania Kappa—Swarthmore College (1889), Swarthmore, Pa.
Maryland Alpha—Johns Hopkins University (1879), 2644 N. Charles St., Baltimore, Md.
Virginia Alpha—University of Virginia (1853), University Station, Charlottesville, Va.
Virginia Beta—Washington and Lee University (1855), 303 Washington St., Lexington, Va.
Post office address: Box 185

Alumni Associations

Philadelphia, Pa.....Charles T. Bunting, 1000 Atlantic Bldg.
Lancaster, Pa.....T. Roberts Appel, 33 N. Duke St.
Central Pennsylvania.....M. B. Christy, Altoona, Pa.
Baltimore, Md.....Adam J. Hazlett, Eastern Rolling Mills
District of Columbia.....Warren E. Emley, 3604 Fulton St., Washington, D. C.

Alumni Clubs

Jacksonville, Fla.....Harry W. Mills, 537 Lancaster St.

DISTRICT III

- Pennsylvania Alpha—Washington and Jefferson College (1852), 127 LeMoyne Avenue, Washington, Pa.
Pennsylvania Beta—Allegheny College (1855), 543 N. Main St., Meadville, Pa.
Pennsylvania Lambda—Pennsylvania State College (1912), State College, Pa.
West Virginia Alpha—West Virginia University (1890), James Cochran House, 480 Spruce Street, Morgantown, W. Va.
Ohio Alpha—Ohio Wesleyan University (1861), 39 West Winter St., Delaware, Ohio.
Ohio Beta—Wittenberg College (1866), 134 West Ward Street, Springfield, Ohio.
Ohio Delta—Ohio State University (1880), 124 Fourteenth Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.
Ohio Epsilon—Case School of Applied Science (1906), 2114 Stearns Road, Cleveland, Ohio.

Alumni Associations

- Johnstown, Pa.
Pittsburgh, Pa. J. Randall Thomas, P. O. Box 247
Indiana, Pa. R. W. McCreary, Box 330
Fairmont, W. Va. Charles E. Wayman
Morgantown, W. Va. B. B. Laidley, 417 High St.
Cincinnati, Ohio. R. C. Loudenback, Apt. A-1, Dana Apts., Cincinnati, O.
Cleveland, Ohio. John N. Lenhart, 710 Bulkley Bldg.
Springfield, Ohio. William Miles, 134 West Ward St.
Findlay, Ohio. Shelly G. Hughes, The Differential Steel Car Co.

Alumni Clubs

- Toledo, Ohio. John F. Swalley, 1503 Adams St.

DISTRICT IV

- Michigan Alpha—University of Michigan (1876), 1550 Washtenaw Ave., Ann Arbor, Mich.
Indiana Alpha—DePauw University (1865), Greencastle, Ind.
Indiana Beta—Indiana University (1869), East Third Street, Bloomington, Ind.
Indiana Delta—Purdue University (1901), West Lafayette, Ind.
Illinois Alpha—Northwestern University (1864), Noyes and Sheridan Road, Evanston, Ill.
Illinois Beta—University of Chicago (1865), 5555 Woodlawn Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
Illinois Delta—University of Illinois (1904), 911 South Fourth Street, Champaign, Ill.
Tennessee Delta—Vanderbilt University (1901), 2016 Terrace Place, Nashville, Tenn.
Mississippi Alpha—University of Mississippi (1857), University, Mississippi.
Wisconsin Alpha—University of Wisconsin (1875), 811 State Street, Madison, Wis.
Wisconsin Gamma—Beloit College (1881), 1125 Chapin Street, Beloit, Wis.
Minnesota Beta—University of Minnesota (1888), 1609 University Avenue, S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

Alumni Associations

- Detroit, Mich. James A. Pierce, 706 Guaranty Bldg.
Indianapolis, Ind. Edward Van Riper, 901 Circle Tower Bldg.
Wabash Valley. Fred M. Powell, 140 N. 6th St., Terre Haute, Ind.
Chicago, Ill. Samuel O. Givens Jr., c/o Scott, MacLeish & Falk, 134 South LaSalle St.
Nashville, Tenn. Philip Harrison, c/o Harrison Bros.
Memphis, Tenn. Bayard S. Cairns, Court Square Bldg.
Milwaukee, Wis. William W. Bunge, First Wisconsin National Bank Bldg.
Twin City. Edgar P. Willcuts, 1310 First National Bank Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn.

Alumni Clubs

- Northwest Illinois. John A. Dupee, 1532 Lincoln Blvd., Freeport, Ill.

DISTRICT V

Iowa Alpha—University of Iowa (1867), 830 North Dubuque Street, Iowa City, Iowa.
Iowa Beta—Iowa State College (1867), 316 Lynn Avenue, Ames, Iowa.
Missouri Alpha—University of Missouri (1869), 820 Providence Road, Columbia, Mo.
Texas Alpha—University of Texas (1904), 1710 Colorado Street, Austin, Texas.
Kansas Alpha—University of Kansas (1876), 1100 Indiana Avenue, Lawrence, Kans.
Nebraska Alpha—University of Nebraska (1895), 1548 S Street, Lincoln, Neb.
Oklahoma Alpha—University of Oklahoma (1920), 720 Elm Avenue, Norman, Okla.
Colorado Alpha—University of Colorado (1914), 1341 University Ave., Boulder, Colo.

Alumni Associations

Eastern Iowa.....Dan C. Dutcher, Johnson County Bank Bldg., Iowa City, Iowa.
Kansas City, Mo.....W. R. Tate, Commerce Trust Co.
St. Louis, Mo.....Leonard Dunn, 5020 Shreve Ave.
South Texas.....Daffan Gilmer, Esperson Bldg., Houston, Texas
North Texas.....Bob Dean, 1405 Tower Petroleum, Dallas, Texas
Eastern Oklahoma.....Jack Erickson, Pure Oil Co., Tulsa
Rocky Mountain.....Henry C. Glaze, 1665 Albion St., Denver, Colo.

Alumni Clubs

Des Moines, Iowa.....Burns Davison, 913 Hubbell Bldg.
Central Kansas.....William C. Hook, 830 First Nat'l Bank Bldg., Wichita, Kans.
Independence, Mo.....Blevens Davis

DISTRICT VI

Washington Alpha—University of Washington (1914), 2120 E. 47th Street, Seattle, Wash.
Oregon Alpha—University of Oregon (1923), 729 Eleventh Ave., E., Eugene, Ore.
California Beta—Stanford University (1891), Stanford University, Calif.
California Gamma—University of California (1899), 2625 Hearst Avenue, Berkeley, Calif.
California Delta—University of Southern California (1927), 642 West 28th Street, Los Angeles, Calif.
California Epsilon—University of California at Los Angeles (1931), 11025 Strathmore, West Los Angeles, Calif.

Alumni Associations

Oregon.....Willis S. Duniway, 1330 Southwest Hall Street, Portland, Ore.
Seattle, Wash.....R. O. Haynes, Dexter Horton Bldg.
Southern California.....A. C. Platt, 915 Wm. Fox Bldg., Los Angeles
Northern California.....Le Roi Dowdell, 168 Jordan Ave., San Francisco

Alumni Clubs

Colorado Springs, Colo.....Robert Newman, Mining Exchange Bldg.

There are

GIFTS

Rings and other things

in the

1935 BALFOUR

BLUE BOOK



There's a joy in giving when it's a Balfour Gift. In the 1935 Balfour Blue Book you will find a choice selection of fine gifts — from a frivolous and gay compact or bracelet to a sterling silver cigarette case, and the zipper bill fold and key case so recently launched and so enthusiastically acclaimed.

Your gift, mounted with your fraternity coat of arms, will long be treasured and remembered.

CHRISTMAS GIFT SUGGESTIONS

To the Ladies:

Air Flo Compact	Page 36
Manhattan Lady Bracelet	" 25
Black Moonlight Dresser Set	" 36
White Elephant Lamp	" 34
Cleopatra Gold Ring	" 13

Things Men Like:

Zipper Bill Fold or Key Case	" 37
Sterling Cigarette Case	" 37
Cascade Bill Fold Ensemble	" 42
Scotty Book Ends	" 44
Henry VIII Ring	" 4

Send for your copy today!

CHRISTMAS CARDS

Samples of Balfour Christmas Cards — to be embossed with your coat of arms and printed or die stamped — will gladly be sent upon request.

Sole Official Jeweler
To PHI KAPPA PSI

L. G.

B A L F O U R
COMPANY

ATTLEBORO

MASSACHUSETTS



The **SHIELD**

O F P H I K A P P A P S I

FORD C. FRICK
Indiana Alpha '13
President, The National League



JANUARY
1935

The SHIELD

VOLUME 55
NUMBER 2
JANUARY 1935

O F P H I K A P P A P S I

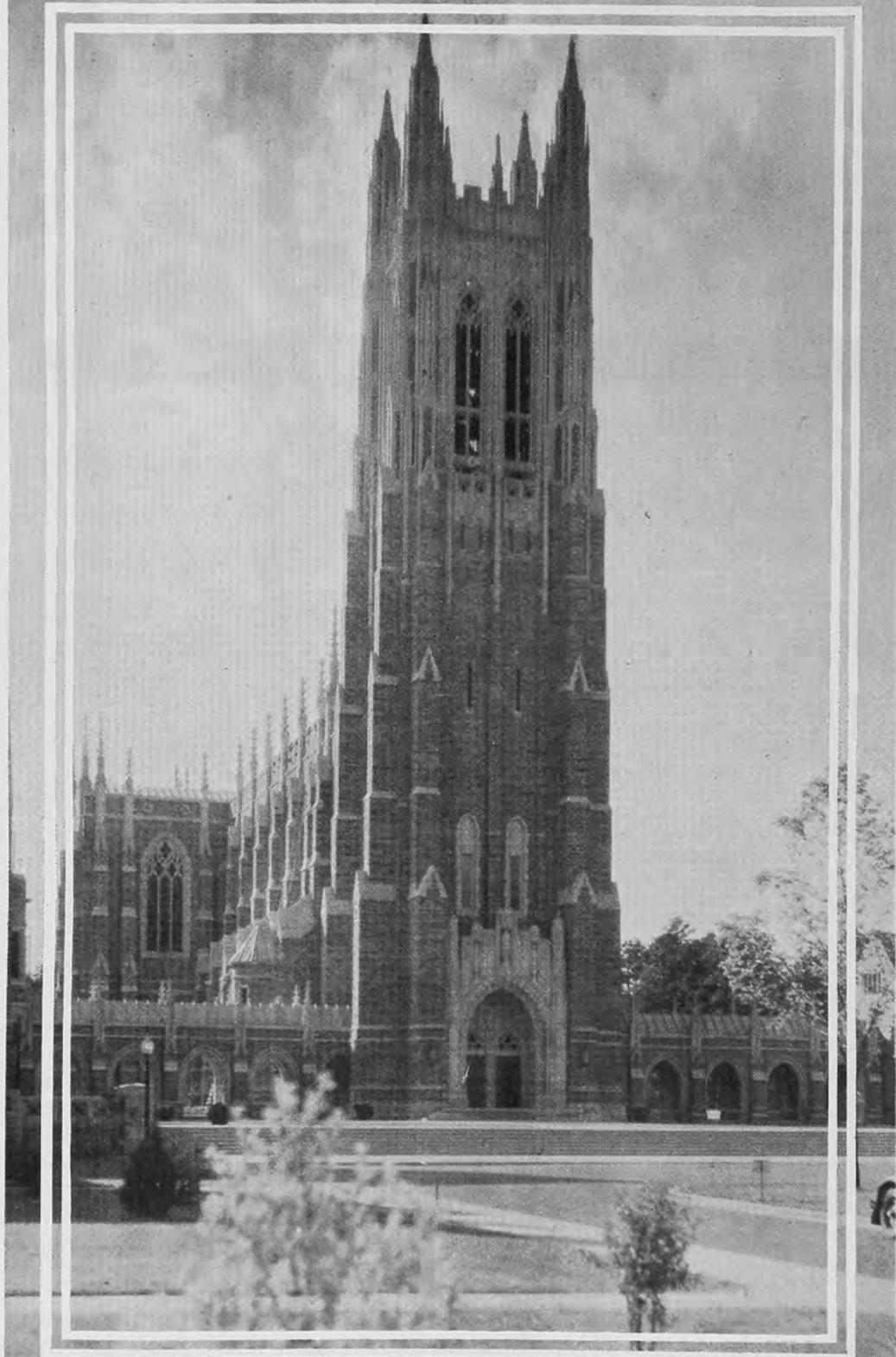
JANUARY CONTENTS

	Page
North Carolina Alpha Installed at Duke University.....	115
By Charles T. St. Clair, N. C. Alpha '34	
North Carolina Alpha, A Poem.....	117
By Kenneth Barnard, Mich. Alpha '14	
History of Sigma Delta Petitioners.....	119
By Charles T. St. Clair, N. C. Alpha '34	
History of Duke University.....	121
Prof. Ralph A. Beebe Receives Research Reward.....	122
Ford C. Frick Elected National League President.....	123
Roy Crane and Wash Tubbs.....	125
William E. Masterson is Dean of Missouri Law School.....	126
By Beverly S. Bradish, A. G., Missouri Alpha	
Phil D. Porterfield is Radio Baritone Star.....	127
John E. Stempel is New President, Sigma Delta Chi.....	128
James Henry Morgan Resigns as Dickinson President.....	131
By John H. James, A. G., Pennsylvania Zeta	
Charter Members of Colorado Alpha Follow the Law.....	132
Henry Harbaugh Apple Resigns as F and M President.....	133
Robert M. Smith Figures in Stratosphere Flight.....	134
W. O. (Bill) Hunter is Assistant Trojan Coach.....	135
By Allan Sedgwick, A. G., California Delta	
Allan E. Sedgwick is Famous Geologist.....	136
Editorial—Enriching Character Through Education.....	138
By Rev. William Wallace Youngson	
Anderson and Brown Appointed Archons.....	139
Harry S. Gorgas Named to NIC Committee.....	140
Ralph E. Church Elected to Congress.....	141
Phi Psis Here, There, Everywhere..... 137, 142, 143, 162, 163 and	200
Sixteen-Page Pictorial.....	145
Dr. Josiah H. Penniman Receives Legion of Honor Medal.....	161
Alumni Association Newsletters.....	164-172
Chapter Newsletters.....	173-200
Obituaries.....	201
Directory.....	205

ESTABLISHED 1879 . . . Published in November, January, March and May
under the authority and direction of the Executive Council

1940 EAST SIXTH ST. • C. F. WILLIAMS, EDITOR • CLEVELAND, OHIO

Entered as second-class mail matter, Oct. 17, 1929, at the post office at Cleveland, Ohio, under the Act of March 3, 1879.
Acceptance for mailing at the special rate of postage provided for in section 1103, Act of Oct. 3, 1917, authorized Apr. 1921.



THE CHAPEL, DUKE UNIVERSITY

North Carolina Alpha Installed At Duke University

● By CHARLES T. ST. CLAIR JR., A. G.

N. C. Alpha '34

NORTH CAROLINA ALPHA was installed Nov. 10, 1934, at Duke University, Durham, N. C., by members of the Executive Council. Installation took place in Duke Chapel, a small church in the School of Religion. Thirty-three members of Sigma Delta, successful petitioning local fraternity at Duke University, were inducted.

Impressive ritualistic ceremonies were conducted under the direction of President H. L. Snyder Jr., assisted by Treasurer Kenneth Barnard, Secretary C. F. Williams, Past Presidents Edward M. Bassett and Thomas A. Cookson, Walter A. Reinoehl, Pa. Eta '87, Webb M. Mize, Miss. Alpha '30, Cyrus Anderson, Va. Beta '31, Andrew L. Blair, W. Va. Alpha '33, Arthur Batten, Mich. Alpha '32, Marshall Funk, Tenn. Delta '30, and R. Edwin Sherwood, W. Va. Alpha '33.

On hand were twenty-seven Phi Psis — alumni and undergraduates — including four undergraduate members from Michigan Alpha, the same number from Ohio Beta, five from Virginia Beta, two from West Virginia Alpha, and one each from Indiana Alpha, Minnesota Beta and Tennessee Delta. Like James William Morgan, Va. Alpha '53, S. W. G. P. at the first two Grand Arch Councils, back in 1855 and 1856, they could not resist the pleasure and opportunity to serve Phi Kappa Psi in really constructive manner. Like Patriarch Morgan, responsible for the installation of Virginia Delta at Hampden-Sidney College, and active in the formation and installation of South Carolina Alpha at South Carolina University, and Mississippi Alpha at the University of Mississippi, they re-

joiced to realize that the proud banner of Phi Kappa Psi could be raised, with fitting ceremony, at a strategic point, in fertile fields, not far from the section selected by Founder Charles P. T. Moore for the early growth, development and expansion of the Fraternity. The list of Phi Psis in attendance is offered elsewhere in this issue.

North Carolina Alpha's charter was granted by the Thirty-eighth Grand Arch Council, assembled at Mackinac Island, Mich., June 27-30, 1934. It is the seventy-fourth chapter to be installed by the sons of Founders Moore and Letterman. Of these seventy-four chapters, twenty-one have lost their charters either through war or through declines of one kind or another, and two groups, Pennsylvania Alpha and Delta, were consolidated many years ago, leaving fifty-two chapters now in existence. Fifty-one chapters of the complete roll were installed prior to 1890; only two chapters, New York Zeta and Pennsylvania Mu, have lost their charters since that date.

President Snyder was supported by a strong group of floor officers,—all letter-perfect in their presentations. The ritualistic work was exceedingly serious and inspiringly impressive and the writer is not the least ashamed to record that the eyes of many of the North Carolina Alpha initiates were tear-filled when they stood, at the close of the ceremony, to receive the warm hand clasps, congratulations and felicitations of the friendly and sturdy group of brothers in attendance.

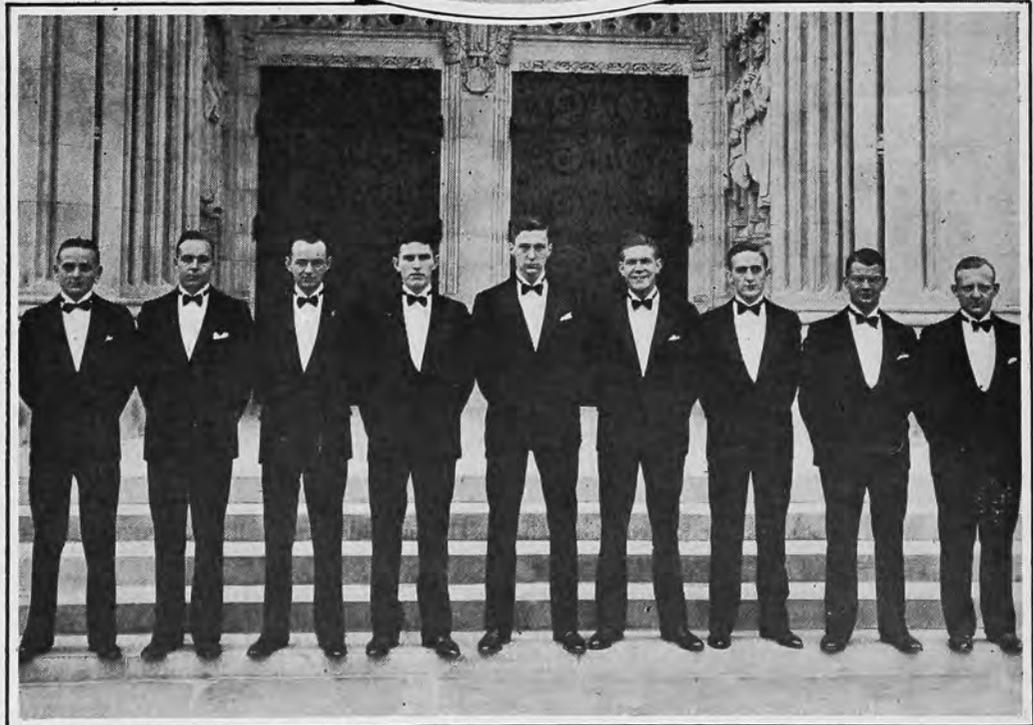
Webb Mize, on his honeymoon, arrived two days before the installation. Friday, November 9th, witnessed the

... PRESIDENT
H.L. SNYDER JR

and the



... initiating
committee



... chapter officers .. north carolina alpha

arrival of Jack Snyder, Kenneth Barnard and his wife, Dab Williams and his wife, Ed Bassett and his wife, Tommy Cookson, W. A. Reinoehl, and the representatives from Virginia Beta, West Virginia Alpha, Ohio Beta and Michigan Alpha.

That evening a formal dance was held in honor of the visiting brothers. The ball room was attractively decorated in the colors of the Fraternity, showing that much time and effort had been expended by the dance committee. A large Phi Psi coat-of-arms was at one end and the North Carolina Alpha banner was at the other end of the hall. The entire evening was an enjoyable one, during which many new friendships were formed.

The following morning was spent in taking Phi Psi visitors around the Duke campus, to see all points of special interest, including the magnificent chapel, the stadium, and the women's campus. A luncheon, at which Dr. W. P. Few, President of Duke University, and Dr. R. L. Flowers, Treasurer of the University, were the guests, was given Saturday noon, Nov. 10th, at one of the Durham hotels. Jack Snyder, Dab Williams, Kenneth Barnard, Ed Bassett, Tommy Cookson, and officers of Sigma Delta were present.

At 2 p. m. photographs were taken of the various groups, immediately after which the installation ceremonies took place. Then came the instal-

lation banquet, held in a private banquet room of the Union Building. The invocation was given by C. F. Williams. During the meal, Phi Psi song sheets were distributed and the visiting brothers led the singing of Fraternity songs. John Shields, Texas Alpha '18, was a very efficient toastmaster, and, after the welcoming address by Charles Zehnder, G. P. of North Carolina Alpha, talks of congratulation and encouragement were given by Jack Snyder, Dab Williams and Ken Barnard. A. S. Pearse, Neb. Alpha '96, gave a very worthwhile talk on "Being a Member." Jack Snyder presented the charter, which was accepted by the G. P. of North Carolina Alpha. Dab presented the chapter seal, and Ken Barnard presented the chapter its ritual and constitution. Dab Williams read numerous congratulatory messages from chapters and brothers throughout the country, and the representatives present from other chapters delivered their messages of congratulations. Ed Bassett and Tommy Cookson gave short talks on the importance of maintaining the present good standing of the chapter.

Phi Psi wives were present at the dance Friday night, and were escorted about the campus Saturday morning. In the afternoon they were the guests of President and Mrs. Few in the president's box at the Duke-Wake Forest football game.

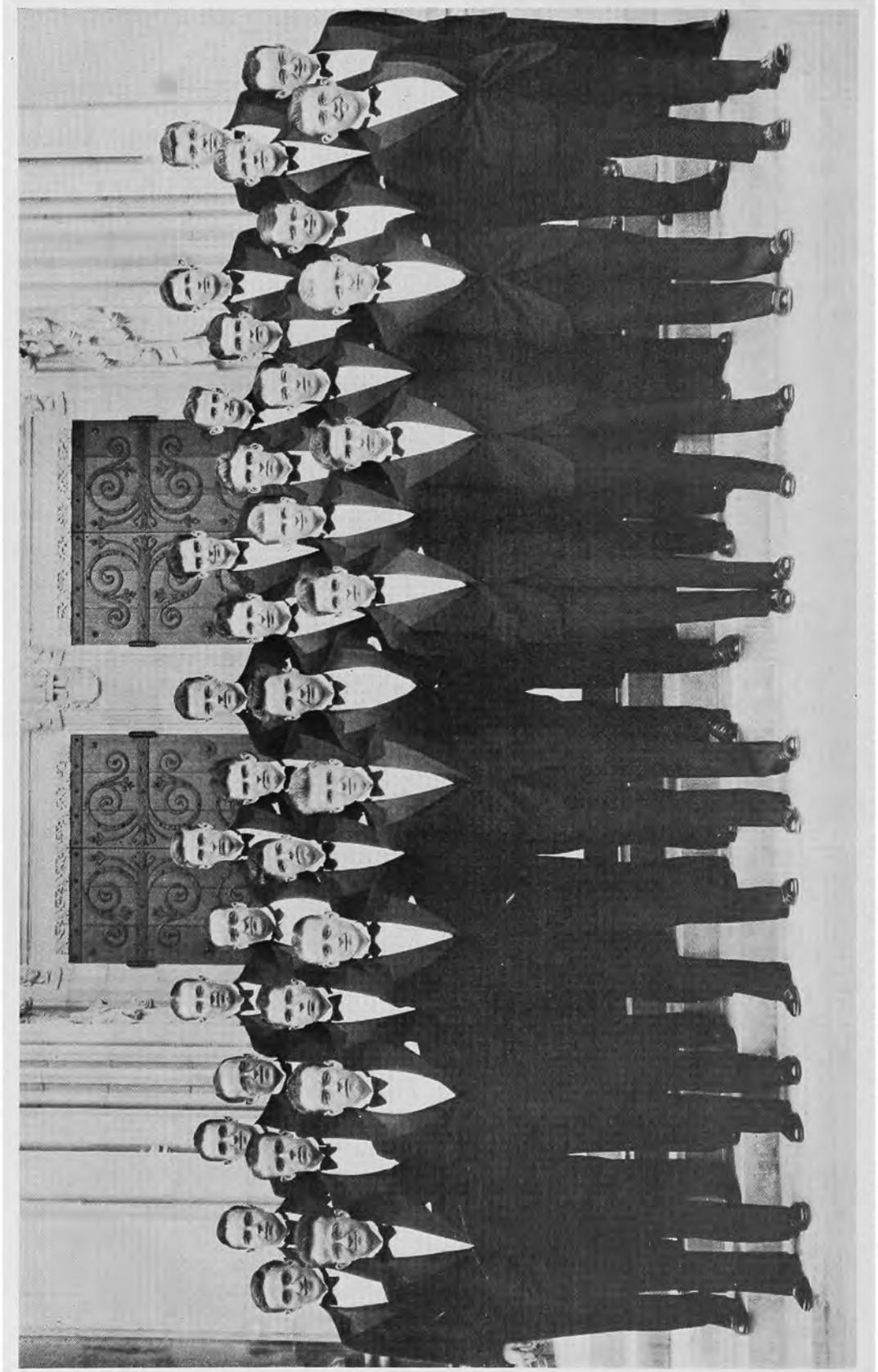


NORTH CAROLINA ALPHA

ONCE more there gathers, altar 'round,
 In sweet fraternal union bound,
 Thy sons with heads in tribute bent
 To thy immortal covenant.
 Once more the organ's billows raise
 A benediction in thy praise;
 As from thy loins, when pain is done,
 There springs another honored son.
 The birth is quick — no need to gauge
 The pangs fraternal hearts assuage;
 Conceived in love, brought forth in song,
 In step with thee, oh march along.

SO, hand in hand, we'll tread the road,
 That points to honor and to God,
 And fourscore years and fourscore more
 We'll heed thy precepts, as of yore.
 We rise as one to drink this toast,
 We make as one this vaunted boast:
 "From Carolina's mountains green
 To California's moonlit sheen,
 We'll pledge our efforts, stalwart, true,
 Phi Kappa Psi, to you, to you."

—Kenneth Barnard, Mich. Alpha '14



Thirty-three members of Sigma Delta local became proud wearers of the badge of Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Nov. 10, 1934

Sigma Delta Petitioners Bring Noble Heritage to Phi Psi

● *By* CHARLES T. ST. CLAIR JR., A. G.

N. C. Alpha '34

IN the spring of 1928, a small group of undergraduates at Duke University formed the habit of eating together in the University dining hall. This practise was continued for some time, because of the comradely relationship which existed between these fellows; the bonds of friendship were naturally strengthened by this regular contact. Late in the spring semester, the group considered organizing a brotherhood so as to keep the unit intact for the ensuing year. However, the academic year was too near completion to consider the founding of a recognized organization until the fall term. During summer vacation, letters were exchanged among the interested students and much of the actual work necessary for forming the organization was accomplished.

Upon returning to the campus in September, 1928, the group met immediately, and, under the guidance of the late Dean M. Arnold, dean of freshmen, drew up a constitution. Several committees were formed, of which the Committee for Drawing up a Ritual was undoubtedly the most important. This committee composed a ritual that was to be the binding force for a local fraternity during the six years that followed. Out of the ritual came the name, Sigma Delta, a name ever to be revered by those who were a part of that local brotherhood.

Gradually the organization became more firmly established. Of course, much time and effort was consumed in perfecting the organization. But all was accomplished, and by the spring of 1929, Sigma Delta was functioning smoothly. New members were taken

into the fold, and by the first anniversary of the founding, the group numbered nearly twenty. By this time, it had been decided that the fraternity would seek a national charter. To determine what national fraternity to petition was a serious problem and one involving a comprehensive study; of course it had to be one of high repute, and unquestionable rank. Many months passed before the local fraternity decided definitely on its goal. Meanwhile, Sigma Delta grew stronger; her position on the campus was highly respected by the other fraternities; her membership roll grew, and each member worked diligently to bring credit to the infant organization.

In the fall of 1930, Sigma Delta came to a very important decision, for it was then that she decided to petition Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity for a charter. During the next two years, contacts were made with the national officers of Phi Kappa Psi, to whom Sigma Delta expressed her intention of petitioning for a charter in the near future. Petitions were written and it was decided to formally petition at the 1932 G. A. C. The local fraternity realized, however, that due to her financial condition, an informal petition would suit best at that date.

Sigma Delta was most fortunate in having on the Duke campus a group of Phi Kappa Psi members who organized themselves into an Alumni Club for the express purpose of helping the local fraternity to further prepare herself for the ultimate goal. Thus, in 1932-33, Sigma Delta undertook to develop along lines recom-

mended by Phi Psi colonists at Duke. The local fraternity learned more about Phi Psi traditions and customs from contacts with members of Phi Kappa Psi, both on the campus and elsewhere.



**CHARTER MEMBERS
OF NORTH CAROLINA ALPHA**

Allardice, James B.
Baker, Charles H.
Bailey, G. Robert
Beazley, Richard L.
Bellaire, Richard P.
Boepple, Theodore F. H.
Boepple, William A.
Carman, Harry B.
Dale, C. Shelby
Dickerson, Robert T.*
Dills, Henry H. Jr.
Eastwood, Howard Jr.
Forrest, Russell J.
Gent, Lawrence L.
Getz, R. Howard
Goddard, David W.
Haydock, Homer H.
Henry, James E.
Jenkinson, Richard D. Jr.
Lauther, Frederick R.
Newton, Orson B. Jr.
Rankin, Dr. Robert S.*
Ranson, L. Robert*
Ross, John S.
Schieferly, Joseph S. Jr.
Smith, Caleb V. W. Jr.
Smith, Edwin W.
Stewart, Donald A.
St. Clair, Charles T. Jr.
Travis, Albro S.
Wade, Robert C.
Wright, Harry B. Jr.
Zehnder, Charles W. Jr.

Alumni members indicated by asterisk (*).



Finally, in the fall of 1933, a drive was started with the determination to formally petition Phi Kappa Psi. During the course of the 1933-34 scholastic year, petitions were filled out, chapters of Phi Kappa Psi were contacted and the National Officers of Phi Kappa Psi became more thoroughly acquainted with the local group. Everything pointed to the time when the G. A. C. was scheduled to meet, in June of 1934. There was, of course,

doubt as to whether Sigma Delta's petition would be received favorably at Mackinac. The local group was confident, but not overconfident. All realized the excellence of Sigma Delta's goal, and the possible uncertainty of attaining it. But Sigma Delta felt that she had prepared herself to the best of her ability, and when school closed in May, 1934, each



PHI PSI GUESTS AT INSTALLATION

Thomas K, Fisher, Mich. Alpha '33
Arthur Batten, Mich. Alpha '32
J. M. DeVine, Mich. Alpha '31
Carl Hilty, Mich. Alpha '31
Robert Bowsher, Ohio Beta '33
Robert L. Weir Jr., Ohio Beta '32
Arthur L. Russell, Ohio Beta '32
Edward Brown, Ohio Beta '31
R. Edwin Sherwood, W. Va. Alpha '33
Andrew L. Blair, W. Va. Alpha '33
William R. Haas, Minn. Beta '25
Edward C. Rankin, Va. Beta '33
Ran W. Tucker, Va. Beta '32
Cyrus Anderson, Va. Beta '31
Robert Nason, Va. Beta '32
Jack Evans, Va. Beta '33
Marshall Funk, Tenn. Delta '30
A. S. Pearse, Neb. Alpha '96
John H. Shields, Texas Alpha '18
Webb M. Mize, Miss. Alpha '30
Louis A. Steeg Jr., Ind. Alpha '32
H. L. Snyder Jr., W. Va. Alpha '20
C. F. Williams, Ill. Delta '06
Kenneth Barnard, Mich. Alpha '14
E. M. Bassett, Pa. Kappa '01
Thomas A. Cookson, Ind. Beta '02
Walter A. Reinohl, Pa. Eta '87



Sigma Delta brother left with the sincere hope and belief that he would return in the fall for the installation of a chapter of Phi Kappa Psi.

The time so long anticipated finally arrived. Sigma Delta became North Carolina Alpha Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity. The members of Sigma Delta were pleased with the attainment of the goal for which they had so long strived. Now another objective lies before North Carolina Alpha. That purpose is to prove herself a worthy chapter of Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity.

University Endowed By Duke Goes Back To Old Trinity

DUKE UNIVERSITY owes its existence to a charitable trust set up by James B. Duke by an indenture dated December 11, 1924, and known as The Duke Endowment; to gifts made by him to the University in the succeeding year, and to bequests that came through his will at his death, October 10, 1925. It is built around Trinity College, which was brought to Durham and has been maintained there largely through the generosity of the Duke family.

Trinity College goes back to 1835. In that year the citizens of a rural community in the northwest section of Randolph County, North Carolina, met and organized what was known as the "Trustees of Union Institute." In 1839, Rev. Brantley York became principal of Union Institute. In 1841, Union Institute was incorporated by enactment of the North Carolina legislature.

In the year 1842, Braxton Craven became principal of the school. The growth and development of the school caused the trustees to plan to put it in direct relation to the educational needs of the public schools of the State. Application was made to the legislature of North Carolina for a new charter, and on January 28, 1851, Union Institute Academy was incorporated as Normal College. The amended charter authorized the institution to confer degrees, and the first class, numbering two students, was graduated on July 28, 1853, with the degree of bachelor of arts.

In the year of 1853-54, a larger building was erected through money advanced by the State. In 1856, the Trustees of Normal College authorized President Craven to propose to the North Carolina Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South,

that the institution be placed under the ownership and control of that body. This group, certain conditions having been met, became invested with the complete ownership and control of the College.

In 1859, the charter was amended and the name of the institution changed to Trinity College by act of legislature.

During the Civil War the College shared the common fate of southern colleges. President Craven resigned in 1863, and Prof. William T. Gannaway was elected his successor. In 1865, Dr. Craven was re-elected to the presidency; however, the work of the College, which had been suspended in April of that year, was not resumed until January, 1866. Dr. Craven remained president of the College until his death, Nov. 7, 1882. Prof. William H. Pegram was then elected chairman of the faculty. He served until the close of the academic year, June, 1883.

The Rev. Marquis L. Wood, D.D., was elected president in 1883; he resigned in December, 1884, when Prof. John F. Heitman was elected chairman of faculty. Dr. John Franklin Crowell was chosen president of the College in 1887.

President Crowell conceived the idea of enlarging the scope of college work and of removing Trinity College to a city. The board of trustees decided upon Raleigh, N. C., the citizens of that city having offered to erect a building for school use. Before definite arrangements had been made, Washington Duke and other citizens of Durham made a proposition to the trustees to locate the College in Durham, and their proposition was accepted.

In September, 1892, the College opened its first session in the new

plant at Durham. In May, 1894, Dr. Crowell resigned the presidency of the College, and the Rev. John C. Kilgo, D.D., was chosen as his successor. In May, 1897, the trustees authorized the admission of women as students to all departments of the College.

In 1902, the Legislature of North Carolina granted a new charter, unifying the old one and its numerous amendments.

Having been elected a bishop of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South, Dr. Kilgo resigned the presidency of the College in 1910. Dr. William Preston Few was elected to succeed him and was formally inaugurated, November 9, 1910. He continues as president of the institution.

On December 11, 1924, James B. Duke executed the Indenture which created what is known as the Duke Endowment. Among its purposes was an Educational Institution to be known as Duke University, as respects

which the Indenture provided that the money set aside for this project might be used to enlarge Trinity College, if that College changed its name to Duke University. Mr. Duke chose this object of the trust because he felt that education is the greatest civilizing influence.

On December 29, 1924, the Board of Trustees of Trinity College voted unanimously to accept the provisions required by the Indenture. Trinity College became the college of liberal arts, and the other schools were formed around this basis. A Coordinate College for Women, a Law School, a School of Religious Training, a School for Training Teachers, a School of Business Administration, a Graduate School of Arts and Sciences, a Medical School, and an Engineering School, with Trinity College, comprise Duke University. On Dec. 30, 1924, the charter was amended so as to change the name from Trinity College to Duke University.



Prof. Ralph A. Beebe Receives Reward

Early in December PROF. RALPH A. BEEBE, Mass. Alpha '16, of the department of chemistry at Amherst College, was notified that he had been awarded the sum of \$750 for technical assistance in research by the committee on grants-in-aid of the National Research Council of Washington. This will provide Brother Beebe with the services of a graduate student for one year. Though the amount of the award is small, the recognition of Brother Beebe's work is significant.

The specific field in which Brother Beebe has been working is the measurement of the heats of absorption of gases by solid absorbents at low temperatures, leading toward an explanation of catalysis, an important phase in the manufacture of wood alcohol and soap and in nitrogen fixation. Although Brother Beebe has been working in this field for a number of years, he began this particular branch of research in Bristol, England, in 1932-33, during his sabbatical leave from Amherst.

Less than a month previous, the department of biology at Amherst College had received an award of \$22,000 for biological research from the Rockefeller Foundation.

Ford C. Frick, DePauw Phi Psi, Is National League President

FORD C. FRICK, Ind. Alpha '13, Hoosier farm boy, teacher, metropolitan newspaperman, radio sports commentator, and a Phi Psi through and through, is the new president of the National League. He was elected to that important position Nov. 8, 1934, to succeed John A. Heydler, famed head of the League since 1918, and its secretary for eleven years before that date. Frick, forty years old in December, is the ninth president of the League, organized in 1876, and the youngest man ever to enter that office. Only one major league president, Ban Johnson, was younger at the time of taking office; he was thirty-six when he became first president of the American League. For the last year Frick had been press representative of the league he now directs.

Frick not only is the youngest man to serve as president of the National League, but is the first college man to head either of the two major organizations in baseball. As was the case with the late Tasker H. Bliss, Pa. Gamma '79, the first fraternity man to become a full general in the United States Army, Frick brings to the Fraternity a rare and unusual honor that reflects great credit upon the order of our Jeffersonian Founders, Moore and Letterman.

At DePauw University, where he ran the quarter-mile on the track team and played baseball, Frick was regarded by all as an active, loyal member of the Chapter. "And today, more than twenty years after my initiation, I think more of the Fraternity than ever," Frick told *The Shield* shortly after his election to the presidency of the League. On the roster of Indiana Alpha's splendid pledge class this year is Frick's only son, Frederick (Freddy), seventeen years old, who

will be initiated the latter part of February.

"The new head of the National League will be Ford C. Frick," commented John Kieran, sports columnist in the *New York Times*, after the eight club owners held their important meeting. "He is a tall, dark gentleman from Indiana, with a clear head, a bright smile, a brisk voice and a large supply of energy always working in the right direction. The National League magnates are to be congratulated. . . ."

Another sports authority, Daniel M. Daniel, New York newspaperman, had much to say about Frick in *The Sporting News*: "In electing Frick, the National League has assured itself of a capable leader, a good diplomat and a strong representative in its relations with the great army of American fandom. Frick has been a baseball writer. He has been a radio sports commentator. He knows his stuff from AA to ZZ. He knows the psychology of those who cover baseball for the newspapers. He knows the psychology of the fan."

Frick was born on a farm at Wawaka, Ind., not far from Kendallville, Dec. 19, 1894. His parents were poor, but they were determined that their son should have the advantages of an education. When Ford was five years old they moved to Brimfield, Ind., where he attended the public school; he was graduated from a consolidated high school at Rome City, Ind., in 1910. Daniel M. Daniel tells about Frick's career in an interesting interview in *The Sporting News*, which follows:

"At Greencastle, in Indiana, there is an old and honorable institution known as De Pauw," Mr. Daniel quotes Frick. "Listen, feller, in those

days De Pauw used to raise hell with Purdue in football. De Pauw was—and is—a noble college. I think so much of it I have sent Freddy there.

“Four years sufficed for my college education. I was graduated in 1915. Had the newspaper bug very bad. I had been doing correspondence for newspapers in Indianapolis, Terre Haute and Chicago. But nobody made a dash to grab the new George Ade of Indiana, so after I had gotten my diploma, I drifted out to Walsenburg, Colo. I always went to the burgs in those days.

“I lost my amateur standing in Walsenburg, where I played first base on the Colorado Fuel and Iron Co. team. I had played in college, but now I was a professional. Was I good? Listen, I was so good they asked me to come back the following summer. Had I kept right on I would have become a Terry—or something. Was I good?”

The interviewer encouraged Frick by agreeing that as a first baseman he was very good. But let the new president continue.

“I taught school in Walsenburg. It was there that I met Miss Eleanor Cowing. She is now Mrs. Frick. It was a great break for me to drop in on Walsenburg.

“In the fall of 1916, I went to Colorado Springs as a teacher of English in the Colorado Springs High School. Then I moved to Colorado College as instructor in English, and during the year made a connection with the Colorado Springs *Gazette*.

“I soon gave up teaching to concentrate on newspaper work, and remained with the Colorado Springs *Gazette* until 1918, when I was named Supervisor of Training for four states—Colorado, Utah, Wyoming and New Mexico—in the Rehabilitation Division of the War Department. I stayed on this job until early in 1919, when I worked for a time on the *Rocky Mountain News* in Denver.

“I then went back to Colorado

Spring, where I conducted an advertising agency and did an editorial page column on the Colorado Springs *Telegraph*. A former New York printer, who was in the Printers' Home in Colorado Springs and who was a personal friend of Arthur Brisbane, became interested in the stuff I was doing on the paper and called it to the attention of Mr. Brisbane.

“I was surprised to go down to the office one day and find a wire from Mr. Brisbane, asking me to come to New York at his expense to talk to him. As a matter of fact, I thought the wire was a practical joke and almost missed the opportunity to go, but finally was convinced of its authenticity and came on. Mr. Brisbane offered me a job which, at the time, I was inclined to refuse. Going back to Colorado, however, I eventually was convinced of the wisdom of the move, and in 1922 came to New York.

“I started on the *American* and in August, 1923, when Mr. Brisbane took charge of the *Evening Journal*, he transferred me to the *Journal* to replace Warren Brown, who had just been appointed sports editor of a Chicago paper. I remained, as you know, with the *Journal* from that time until February, 1934, when I resigned to accept the Service Bureau job with the league.”

The interviewer now will take charge for a moment. As a baseball writer, Frick was a wow. He had a grand knack for verse, and he wrote entertaining stuff no matter what the subject.

As a baseball writer, he also developed his abilities in leadership, for he was elected the chairman of the New York chapter of the Baseball Writers' Association. But let the new president continue with his story:

“I don't know if the radio angle is interesting from the standpoint of your story, but if it is, I started in radio in May, 1930. In that connection, there is a rather interesting story. I had never been on the air.

I was sitting in the office one morning when the managing editor came to me and wanted to know if I would be willing to do a fifteen-minute spot on the air that day, substituting for the regular news editor, who was ill.

"I went on the air for two days, as I recall, and then went on the road with the Yankees to Washington. When I came back, I found that I had suddenly been transferred to a radio performer, and from that time on have been more or less closely identified with radio.

"A great deal of the radio work, as you know, was done for the paper, but during the past two years there have been various commercial jobs, also. At present I have three commercial contracts—one with the Dodge Motor Co., one with the Mennen Co. and one with the Liggett & Myers Tobacco Co., on the Chesterfield program. I go off the air on these contracts late in December.

"As to my family affairs—my mother died three years ago; my father is still living in Ligonier, Ind., at the ripe old age of eighty-two. I have two sisters living, both married and residing in Indiana.

"I was married Sept. 16, 1916. We have one son—Frederick.

"My home, as you know, is in Bronxville, N. Y., where we have lived for ten years.

"I have few club or fraternal affiliations; am a member of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity and of Sigma Delta Chi*, the journalistic fraternity. Also am a member of Leonard Morange Post of the American Legion, in Bronxville.

"I have no particular hobbies except golf, which I play very badly, and stamp collecting, which I started as a youngster, and still enjoy."

*President of Sigma Delta Chi is John E. Stempel. See page 128.

Roy Crane and Wash Tubbs

ROY CRANE, Texas Alpha '22, creator of the comic strip "Wash Tubbs" (*The Shield* for June 1930), was the subject of a thumb-nail biographical sketch in a recent issue of *The Literary Digest*, which said, in part: "Roy Crane is the unpretentious, mild-mannered little chap who draws 'Wash Tubbs.' The character bearing that name is made to endure the wildest sort of life imaginable because his creator hates routine jobs. Crane's own life was a happy-go-lucky one until he started drawing 'Wash Tubbs' and he transferred his zeal for adventure to his comic strip character. 'Wash Tubbs' has been in and out of trouble ever since . . . Joining NEA Service in 1924, he began drawing 'Wash Tubbs' which now appears in over 400 newspapers. Since then he has driven locomotives, traveled with a circus, watched revolutions in Cuba and Mexico, all to get atmosphere for 'Wash Tubbs.' Crane is thirty-three, married, has two daughters, and is settled down until a new adventure idea calls."

Crane lives in Cleveland. About a year ago, while motoring through Virginia, he dropped in the Phi Psi House at Washington and Lee University, thinking, Crane told *The Shield*, that "I was at the home of Virginia Alpha, which was, I thought, the place where Phi Psi was founded. The boys straightened me out; I looked at the old charter, and enjoyed one of the finest steak dinners I ever ate."

William E. Masterson Is Dean of Missouri Law School

● By BEVERLY S. BRADISH, A. G.,
Missouri Alpha

WILLIAM E. MASTERSON, Texas Alpha '13, prominent Phi Psi in the field of law, has been named Dean of the Law School at the University of Missouri. He has attained nation-wide fame both as a scholar and educator.



DEAN WM. E. MASTERSON
G. P., two terms

For two years he assisted United States Attorney-General George W. Wickersham in the latter's work with the League of Nations, with special emphasis on the subject of international law. As a result of his investigations he published *Jurisdiction in Marginal Seas with Special References to Smuggling*. He has also published

various articles on corporation finance problems, sales and international law. In addition he has read several papers before the Grotius Society of London.

Holding degrees from the University of Texas, Harvard University and the University of London, he has become a well-known law educator over the country. He is a member of the Texas, Idaho and Missouri bars.

While an undergraduate at the University of Texas, he served for two terms as G. P. of Texas Alpha. Aside from being an enthusiastic member of the Fraternity, he is a member of Phi Beta Kappa and Phi Alpha Delta.

Dean Masterson is a quiet spoken southerner and impresses one with his personal manners and charm. Yet behind this quiet exterior can be seen the man of conviction and leadership.

DR. SCHELLING RESIGNS AT PENN

★ ★

Dr. Felix E. Schelling, Pa. Iota '79, member of the faculty of the University of Pennsylvania for forty-eight years, recently emeritus professor of history and English literature and a special lecturer, has resigned from all teaching. Writings in the field of Elizabethan Literature and the English Drama have brought Brother Schelling world-wide recognition. He will continue with the University as curator of the Horace Howard Furness Memorial Library of Shakespeariana.

Philip D. Porterfield, NBC Star, Sings Over National Hook-Up

WHEN Phil Porterfield, Ill. Delta '22, decided to give up architecture to enter the business world as a Pittsburgh department store executive, the boys at the Chapter house wouldn't have been any more astounded than Phil himself if they had known that today he would be one of the National Broadcasting Co.'s out-

want to tune in, are each Tuesday, Thursday and Saturday.

Phil didn't stay in Pittsburgh long. The late Orville Harrold persuaded him to go to Broadway and the next few years found Phil playing leading parts in *Holka Polka*, the Marx Brothers' *Coconuts*, *Golden Dawn*, *Rose Marie* and *Cherry Blossoms*.

These early successes were followed by vaudeville appearances throughout the East and Middle West, and a trip to the Hollywood movie lots where he made several talkie shorts.

As early as 1924, while he still had his Pittsburgh department store job, under Dr. James H. Greene, Ill. Delta '07, Phil sang over the pioneer American station, KDKA. Thus it was that radio was no novelty to him when in 1927 he took his first regular audition before a WJZ microphone in New York.

Phil is unmarried, as this is written, and has a suite in the Lake Shore Athletic Club, Chicago. He has sung numerous times before alumni associations at Pittsburgh and Chicago.



PHILIP D. PORTERFIELD
holka polka, coconuts, et al

standing baritone stars. He holds a long term contract.

Phil is heard three times weekly at 11:00 o'clock A. M., eastern standard time, over the NBC-WEAF network on the Galaxy of Stars program sponsored by the Red Star Yeast and Products Co. The days, in case you

ATTENTION HARVARD PHI PSIS

★ ★

The Boston Alumni Association wants your name and address so that you may be notified of their meetings.

Write Roy R. Wheatcroft, 40 Broad Street, Boston or phone Hubbard 4040.

John E. Stempel, Phi Psi Editor, Is Head of Sigma Delta Chi

AS the new national president of Sigma Delta Chi, professional journalism fraternity, John E. Stempel, Ind. Beta '20, heads an organization of 8000 members, most of whom are actively engaged in newspaper, magazine, press association and allied fields.



JOHN E. STEMPEL
more bridge than golf

Sigma Delta Chi has forty-two undergraduate chapters with a membership of 300 and a forty-third will be installed shortly at the University of Southern California. The fraternity now is represented in nearly all accredited schools and departments of journalism. Dedicated to an improved journalism, the fraternity maintains headquarters at Chicago, offers an employment service to members, and publishes *The Quill*, a monthly maga-

zine, devoted to the interests of editors and writers.

Brother Stempel, who for the last five years has been a member of the editorial staff of *The New York Sun*, was elected president at the silver anniversary convention of Sigma Delta Chi held in October at DePauw University, where the fraternity was founded. A special tribute was paid at that convention to the ten founders, including Edward H. Lockwood, Ind. Alpha '05, member of the famous Lockwood Phi Psi family, who for a number of years has been engaged in Y. M. C. A. work in China.

A large measure of the success of the convention was due to Philip D. Taylor, Ind. Alpha '32, a senior at DePauw, who was chairman of the local arrangements committee at Greencastle. Brother Taylor, like Brother Stempel, is a native of Bloomington, Ind., seat of Indiana University and long a strong Phi Psi community.

Brother Stempel was born at Bloomington, May 6, 1903, the son of Prof. Guido H. Stempel, head of the department of philology at Indiana University, himself a member of Sigma Delta Chi and of Phi Beta Kappa, and Myrtle Emmert Stempel, Kappa Alpha Theta and Phi Beta Kappa.

Educated in the public schools at Bloomington, Brother Stempel early came under the influence of such members of Indiana Beta as Past President Thomas A. Cookson, N. O. Pittenger, now comptroller of Swarthmore College, who gave Brother Stempel his first job; Hubert Beck, Arthur H. Berndt, recently elected Mayor of Bloomington, and Arthur C. Krause, who gave the subject of this sketch his first instruction in athletics. It was only natural, Brother Stempel says, that when he entered Indiana

University in 1919, his heart was set on Phi Kappa Psi. That also was the fraternity that had picked Ernest K. Lindley, Ind. Beta '16, now Washington correspondent of *The New York Herald Tribune*, and a boyhood friend of Brother Stempel.

Early in life Stempel turned toward newspaper work. During his high school days, he began to learn both the editorial and mechanical sides of newspaper work in the offices of *The Bloomington Evening World*, serving there three years before he entered college.

On his entrance into college, he immediately joined the staff of *The Indiana Daily Student*, working up through the grades of reporter, assistant city editor, sports editor, and night managing editor to the editorship. In the last position he succeeded Mark S. Trueblood, who had transferred from Indiana Delta to Indiana Beta, and was one of three brothers of journalistic bent connected with Indiana Beta. The eldest of these was Fred W. Trueblood, Ind. Beta '09, who was the founder of Indiana Beta's famous *Hi Bazoo*, which Stempel edited during his undergraduate days.

Majoring in history and minoring in journalism, economics and politics, Stempel found time to serve as campus correspondent and special writer for *The Indianapolis News*, where for a time he was under the direct supervision of Ray D. Casey, Ind. Beta '13, and as correspondent for the Associated Press. He also was a member of several campus organizations and of the Yearbook staff, and was publicity director for the first state tour taken by Indiana University's "Jordan River Revue," a musical show with a mixed cast. He was president of the Indiana chapter of Sigma Delta Chi, and as such participated in staging the first Gridiron Banquet on the campus.

Nearing the end of his senior year in college, Stempel suddenly came to

the conclusion reached by so many seniors that he was not yet educated and that graduate work would do him no harm. He cast about for a faculty position that would give him a chance for advanced study. Thus in 1923 he went to Lafayette College, Easton, Pa., as its first instructor in journalism and director of publicity, where he served for three years. His duties included teaching of some English, and it was in this field that he did nearly two years of graduate work at Indiana University.

At Lafayette, Stempel became acquainted with the late John Raymond Crawford, Pa. Beta '01, professor of classics, and was associated with him in advising the Pennsylvania Theta chapter. He also assisted Brother Crawford in taking to New York the Lafayette College Latin Player's show, "The Brothers Menacchmus," for a week's run at the Provincetown Playhouse.

During his years at Easton, Stempel did not desert newspaper work, doing special assignments for *The New York American*, the United Press and the Associated Press, as well as for the Easton newspapers. He also served as president of the Easton Advertising Club, on the publicity committee of the Easton Community Chest, and as vice-president and chairman of the first research committee of the American Association of College News Bureaus.

While teaching at Lafayette, Brother Stempel became a counselor at Camp Mishawaka, Grand Rapids, Minn., serving there for five summers.

In 1926, an opportunity offered to return to Indiana University to continue graduate work. He served there a year as part-time instructor in journalism and as associate editor of *The Bloomington Star*. From time to time he had done special writing for *The Star*, and continued to after leaving Bloomington.

His next jump took him to New York City for a year's graduate work

leading to the M.S. degree at the Pulitzer School of Journalism. During that year he served as assistant managing editor of *The Columbia University Alumni News*, a weekly publication. The following year he returned to Columbia to continue his work with *The News* and to serve as assistant secretary of the Columbia Alumni Fund. In the intervening summer he was married to Mary Farmer, Sigma Kappa and graduate of Indiana University, who had been in newspaper work in Indiana and Colorado and who now is a free-lance writer in New York City.

Active newspaper work beckoned again, and in the fall of 1929, Stempel cast about among New York City newspapers for a position. He found a berth as a copy editor with *The New York Sun*, and has remained with that paper.

Brother Stempel was one of the organizers of the New York Alumni Chapter of Sigma Delta Chi, which he served as secretary-treasurer and as president. He served the national organization as alumni committeeman, executive councillor, national secretary, and first-vice-president, before his election to the presidency.

He also is the secretary of the Pulitzer School of Journalism Alumni Association, and recently completed two years as secretary of the Indiana Uni-

versity Alumni Club of Greater New York.

"Fraternal ties do last," Brother Stempel commented in the course of the interview. "It's not that they bring any preference in business or in other fields of activity, but they do yield contacts and friendships that are helpful and interesting. There are a number of us from Indiana Beta here in New York who maintain rather close contact, and through each other our acquaintanceship is materially broadened."

Brother Stempel confesses to dabbling in golf and to a greater extent in contract bridge. But his principal interests aside from his immediate work are reading in several fields, politics, a collection of newspaper and magazine clippings on a variety of subjects, occasional designing of printing, and contacts with persons.

"Who's Who Among Young Men in America" lists him as a Democrat, Episcopalian and a Mason, and as the inventor of the Stempel Basketball Score Card, which was an outgrowth of his early newspaper work.

His brother, Guido H. Stempel Jr., who has earned his Ph.D. in chemistry and attained Sigma Xi and for several years has been an instructor in chemistry at Carnegie Institute of Technology, was initiated into Indiana Beta in 1923.



Shively Made Stokes Director

GEORGE J. SHIVELY, Ind. Beta '13, for the last seven years director and editorial representative of the Bobbs-Merrill Publishing Co., has been appointed a director of the Frederick A. Stokes Co., publishers, New York City. From 1920-27, he was in charge of the editorial department of the college textbook branch of Harcourt, Brace & Co. Shively is author of two novels: *Initiation*, 1925, and *Sabbatical Year*, 1926. The former is about life at Indiana University and Indiana Beta. In collaboration with his wife, he translated a French Novel, *The Whisper of a Name*, by Marie le Franc, in 1928.

James H. Morgan Resigns As College President

● By JOHN H. JAMES, A. G.,
Pennsylvania Zeta

PERHAPS no one Dickinsonian is so well known among Dickinson College graduates and students as James Henry Morgan, Pa. Zeta '74, who has spent more than half a century of active work on the campus, first as student and then as professor of Greek, dean, and president. He retired in the fall of 1934.



JAMES HENRY MORGAN
Dickinson's Grand Old Man

He was born at Concord, Del., January 21, 1857, the son of Samuel Jefferson Morgan and Julia Fooks (James). After preparing at Rugby School, he entered Dickinson. In September of 1874 he was initiated into Pennsylvania Zeta Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi and has taken an ac-

tive part in its affairs since that time. At Dickinson he received his A.B. degree in 1878 and his A.M. degree in 1881. The next year he received the degree of Ph.D. from Bucknell University. His subsequent degrees include LL.D. from Pennsylvania College in 1915, from Franklin and Marshall in 1916 and from the University of Pittsburgh in 1919, and D.D. from Wesleyan University in 1917.

Brother Morgan began his teaching career in Pennington Seminary in 1878-79. He became the vice-president of the Seminary in 1879 and held that position until 1882. He taught in Rugby Academy in Philadelphia during the years 1881-82. From 1882-84 he was principal of Dickinson Preparatory School. He then went to Dickinson College as adjunct professor of Greek. From that time his services with the college were uninterrupted until his first retirement from the presidency in 1928. In 1890 he became professor of Greek and taught in this capacity until 1914, serving also as dean from 1895 to 1914.

In 1915 he was elected president and continued in that office until 1928, at which time he retired. In March of 1931 he was recalled to the presidency and served until January, 1932. When Dr. Karl T. Waugh resigned in June, 1933, Dr. Morgan for the second time was recalled and served until Dr. F. P. Corson took active charge in the fall of 1934. Dr. Morgan's administration lifted Dickinson from the serious financial straits in which the college was found, guided

the institution through the troubled years of the World War, and brought the school to the front ranks of the small colleges in the country.

Brother Morgan is actively connected with the Methodist Episcopal Church and is a member of Central Pennsylvania Conference. He is a member of the American Association for the Promotion of Science and of

the Anti-Saloon League, serving at one time as Secretary of the latter organization.

After the present Chapter House was bought in 1903, a purchase which Dr. Morgan helped to bring about, he became treasurer of the Pennsylvania Zeta Alumni Association and remained in that office until he became president of the College, eleven years later.



Colorado Alpha Charter Members Follow Law

Reference in *The Shield* to John J. Yowell and George W. Swain, both charter members of Colorado Alpha, and both prominent lawyers in Chicago as members of the firm of Scott, Mac Leish & Falk, led Marvin A. Simpson, lawyer-manager of the title department of the Industrial Building & Loan Association, Denver, Colo., also a charter member of the Chapter, to make a mental-checkup of members of the Friars, successful petitioning local at the University of Colorado, who qualified as lawyers. At least twenty of the Friars, charter members of Colorado Alpha, have been identified with the law, briefly identified as follows by Brother Simpson:

Malcolm Erickson, Trinidad, Colo., is again the Republican nominee in Colorado for Attorney General; Rudolph Johnson, Boulder, Colo., is a Democrat candidate for the State Legislature, where he spent many years as a Republican Representative; John B. O'Rourke, District Judge at Durango, Colo., has one son in Colorado Alpha and a second son entering in September, 1934; Clifford H. Stone, Ex-Judge, is actively practising law in Gunnison, Colo.; Frank D. Allen, of Akron, Colo., is probably the most prominent lawyer in Eastern Colorado; Thomas Ashley and Robert Tarbell are both lawyers in Saguache, Colo., where the former operates a big ranch and the latter is District Attorney; Frank D. Fowler, also a law graduate residing in Denver, is not practising his profession; William H. Malone Jr. is practising law in Los Angeles; Herbert A. Miller, a law graduate, is in the advertising business in Dallas, Texas; Earl L. Shaw is practising law in Denver; Milton Carlson (who has a son entering the Chapter this year) is connected with the Real Estate Loan Department of the Capitol Life Insurance Co. in Denver; Robert J. Allen, law graduate, is engaged in business in Denver; Robert F. Harris, lawyer, deceased; John L. Rush is practising law in Los Angeles; Albert W. Olmstead, lawyer, Los Angeles; Carl T. Lichty, lawyer, deceased.

Dr. Henry H. Apple, Pa. Eta '85, Resigns As President of F & M

AT the winter meeting of the Board of Trustees of Franklin and Marshall College Dr. Henry H. Apple, Pa. Eta '85, presented his resignation as president of the college to take effect at the end of the academic year in June, 1935. After service of a



HENRY HARBAUGH APPLE
surpluses without reductions

quarter of a century and with the institution in sound financial and scholastic condition, Dr. Apple stated that it seems a favorable opportunity to secure the guidance of a younger man in the arduous duties and heavy responsibilities of the office.

Trustees of the College, after paying tribute to Dr. Apple, named him President Emeritus. A committee was appointed to propose a successor.

The celebration of the twenty-fifth anniversary of the administration of Dr. Apple last Commencement closed

a definite and distinct period in the development and growth of the college. There has been a surplus each year for the last twenty years without reduction of salary even during the depression. The number of students and members of the faculty was more than trebled. The endowment fund was increased ten fold. The addition of nine buildings doubled the equipment of the college. New departments of instruction were provided and separate administrative offices of Dean, Librarian, Alumni Secretary, and Comptroller were instituted. The curriculum is liberalized in a system of group studies centered upon major courses with comprehensive final examinations.

Dr. Apple, a loyal supporter of fraternities, has been identified with civic and community welfare. During the World War he served as Chairman of the United War Work Campaigns, Chairman of the Federal Labor Board and on the Executive Committee of the American Red Cross. He was President of the Lancaster Chamber of Commerce in 1928-29 and President of the Association of Pennsylvania College Presidents in 1920-21. He was graduated from Franklin and Marshall College with the A.B. degree in 1889 and received the degree of A.M. in 1892. He received the honorary degree of Doctor of Divinity from Lafayette College in 1909 and that of Doctor of Laws from the University of Pennsylvania, 1913, University of Pittsburgh, 1919, Heidelberg University, 1925, and Ursinus College, 1934. He received this year from the Hungarian Government the Cross of Merit for service in behalf of the education of Americans of Hungarian descent.



Bob Smith Rides Hobby Horse To Stratosphere Flight

ROBERT M. SMITH, Kans. Alpha '20, assigned by the United States Air Corps to chart the course of the famous stratosphere flight from Rapid City, became radio-minded when living at the Chapter house at Kansas University. To most of the brotherhood, Bob was an electrical wizard, a magician, a prestidigitator, capable of accomplishing weird things beyond the understanding of sophomore youth.

With a fellow Phi Psi, Alexander Maitland, Mo. Alpha '17, a consulting engineer, and a pioneer in the radio field, Bob built a combined home and experimental laboratory at Quivera Lakes, near Kansas City. The Quivera retreat was a veritable enigma, with its mysterious transmitting and receiving apparatus, its electrical devices, loudspeakers, control dials, extension 'phones, and this, that and the other thing, say nothing of a cradle-phone in the bath room.

Shortly after removing his residence-laboratory to Briarecliff in the Clay County Hills, Smith launched Radio Laboratories, Inc., in a what looked more like a cubicle than a successful shop. That was three years ago; today Radio Laboratories, Inc., is housed in a modern three-story building of considerable dimension, and Bob Smith is selling radios in no less than a dozen states.

Smith's official connection with the stratosphere flight provided an interesting scientific experience, but it gave him no more thrill than when he communicated at considerable length with the Byrd Antarctic Expedition. Get a hobby and ride it, advises W. R. Tate, Director of Pledge Education, responsible for the Smith sketch, who says: "Bob had a bird in the hand and he made hay."

Bill Hunter, Assistant Trojan Coach, Is Loyal California Deltan

● By ALLAN SEDGWICK, A. G.,
California Delta

WHEN football practise gets under way at the University of Southern California one of the oldest coaches on the field in point of service is W. O. (Bill) Hunter, Calif. Delta '27, now in his fifteenth year as assistant coach.



W. O. (BILL) HUNTER
designs attack, molds character

Since 1925 Bill has been director of intercollegiate athletics and first assistant coach and has played a large part in the development of the powerful teams to represent S. C. He has become such a fixture in Trojan footballdom that few really appreciate his contributions to the development of football teams at Southern California. He was one of the best fullbacks in the midwest in his college days at

Oberlin, and his work with the Trojan teams has been concerned largely with training the backfield. The development of such men as Morton Kaer, Morley Drury, Orv Mohler and Cotton Warburton, All-America backs, has to a large extent been the work of Hunter, who is a past master in backfield strategy and fundamentals.

Bill started his athletic work in the town of his birth, Mount Pleasant, Utah, where he attended Wasatch Academy and played halfback at football, guard at basketball and any old thing at baseball. In 1911 he entered Oberlin and was again a star in all three sports, playing three years on the varsity in each branch. In his senior year he was baseball captain.

In the fall of 1919, following service in the war, he joined the Los Angeles City schools as assistant supervisor of physical education and became a member of the coaching staff at Southern California. In 1927, upon the installation of the local chapter of ZKE into the Fraternity, Bill received his Phi Psi badge. Since that time he has been one of the most interested and loyal alumni of the Southern California association. His work among the men in his Fraternity is well known and appreciated by the boys who are fortunate enough to come under his influence.

Among Brother Hunter's interests outside of the university is a private boys' camp which he operates every summer at Santa Catalina Island.

Those who know of his work at the University of Southern California praise him highly for his work with the Trojan grid teams, for he is not only a teacher of football but he is a molder of character as well.

Allan E. Sedgwick, Famous Geologist, Is Loyal Son of Nebraska Alpha

● **By MORGAN B. COX, Calif. Delta '27**

THIS sketch is not written for those who know Allan Sedgwick. It is an attempt to introduce him to the brothers who have had neither the pleasure nor the profit gained by having associated with him. It will deal, therefore, with the man. His achieve-



ALLAN E. SEDGWICK: Phi Kappa Psi: Neb. Alpha '99; Geologist, Civ. Engr.; b. York, Neb., May 6, 1881; Student, U. of Nebr., 1899-1902; Sch. of Mines, Columbia U., 1902-05; B.S. in C.E., U. of Southern California, 1918; M.S., 1919; m. Jeannette Post, Sept. 5, 1906; children: Wallace Earnest (Calif. Gamma '27), David Allan (Calif. Delta '33), Robert Post (Phi Psi to be).

ments—and they are many—are listed below.

He is a big man physically, a judicial man mentally, and an honorable man spiritually.

It is no effort for him to smile and his eyes twinkle when he does so. At first he seems slow of speech—and he is content to make a monosyllable substitute for a sentence—but upon longer acquaintance his manner of speaking proves to be less slow than it is an effort to make each word so express his intended meaning that no one can misunderstand or take offense.

But this is not to say that the man can be intimidated. Allan is cautious always, not because he fears, but because he wishes to verify his judgment before acting; and he judges, so far as it is humanly possible, by examining facts—ignoring hearsay and theories. Once having made his judgment, however, he abides by it until, to his own satisfaction, it has been proved wrong; and a good gauge of the man is this: that his judgment is usually correct.

Allan is tolerant, willing to believe the good in others, and unwilling to condemn until there can be no reasonable doubt. Even then, he can still find mitigation where others find maliciousness. But if he considers something unjust, somebody hypocritical, some motive unworthy, his attitude is made known because his criticism is forthright; and his opinion is as adamant as he himself seems to be when he leans back in his chair.

He is a good man from whom to obtain advice, because he always takes into consideration the personal equation without prejudice and because he never advises anyone without that person's solicitation—and even then, with

a certain reluctance, no matter his graciousness, that arises because of his modesty.

Allan is content to listen rather than talk; but when he has something to say, be it approval or disapproval, he delivers himself without rancor. His calmness is part of his strength; his broad understanding, part of his charm; his honesty, part of his thinking; and his actions are wholly dependent upon these characteristics.

As the man is, mentally and spiritually, so is he physically. Allan is tall, very broad, very, very heavy; but his weight gives the impression of imponderable strength rather than flaccid weakness or good natured indolence. He does not move quickly, but steadily and surely.

In brief, Brother Allan Sedgwick is a loyal friend; a just enemy; a considerate and honorable gentleman whose strength is gracious, whose attitude is one of forbearance, and whose personality is like a color less vivid than those surrounding it but which remains in the memory undimmed long after more brilliant hues have faded into drabness or have disappeared.

A list of his achievements follows:

Engr. Greenback (Ore.) Gold Mining Co., 1905-06; Engr., Constrn. Hydro-electric plant and aerial tram, Tezuitlan Copper Co., La Aurora, Mexico, 1907-08; Gen. Mgr., Am. Engring & Constrn. Co., Mexico City, Mexico, 1908-10; Gen. Mgr. Me. & Nebr. Mining & Smelting Co., Balsas, Guerrero, Mexico, 1910-12; designing eng., with Noonan & Richards, architects, Los Angeles, 1912-15; cons. engr., geology, mining, oil, water supply, elec. distribution, flood control, etc., Los Angeles since 1915; asst. prof. geology, U. of Southern Calif., 1918-21, asso. prof. 1921-24, prof. and head dept., 1924-27, lecturer since 1929; on Faculty Athletic Committee since 1924; head dept. petroleum engring, 1927-29; cons. geologist, Dept. Water and Power, Los Angeles, City of Santa Barbara, Montecito County Water Dist.; chief engr. Seventh St. Light & Power Co. since 1918; consulting geologist Golden Gate Bridge & Highway Dist., San Francisco, since 1930; instr. in hydrology, U. S. Coast Art., 1918; mem. Los Angeles County Commn. to investigate St. Francis Dam failure, 1928; mem. Los Angeles County Flood Control Commn., to investigate Sn Gabriel Dam site, 1929; to investigate Tejunga Dam site, 1930; consulting geologist, San Gabriel Dam, 1934-; mem. Seismol. Soc. America. Mem. of Los Angeles Board of Education, and President since June, 1934; clubs: Engineers, Casa Del Mar, Jonathan, Brentwood; Republican; Presbyn. Home: 903 So. Highland Ave., Los Angeles, Calif. Office: 608 South Hill St., Los Angeles, Calif.



Lockhart --- Porterfield --- Ward

ALLAN B. LOCKHART JR., Pa. Iota '28, former University of Pennsylvania athlete, was married Jan. 11, 1934, to Mrs. Hazel Packer Cortright, widow of Harry K. Cortright, Pa. Iota '00, for many years an advertiser on the back cover of *The Shield*.

ALLEN W. PORTERFIELD, W. Va. Alpha '98, head of the German department of West Virginia University, is the author of *The Treatment of Vocabulary in Textbooks*, a twelve-page pamphlet which appeared originally in *The Modern Language Journal*.

WENDELL B. WARD, Mass. Alpha '28, of Cleveland Heights, Ohio, was married on Sept. 18, 1934, to Miss Alice Louise Williamson, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Clarence Williamson of Cleveland. The bride is a graduate of Western Reserve University.

editorial

Enriching Character Through Education

IF you were to ask me "Where was Italy six centuries ago?", I would answer, "Under the hood of Dante." Dante was the condensed life of Italy. Whatever there was to learn, he learned. Whatever there was to feel, he felt. Whatever there was to do for the uplift of his native land, he did. Whatever there was to suffer for her sake, he endured. The best-trained soul in Italy was the brilliant boy who became the thinker, the poet, the patriot, the exile, the leader of all that was best for the land he loved.

Higher Education never had a better illustration of its place as a leader than in the century of the Great Florentine. But it has heard its call to duty many a time and under other skies. Name the Norman Conquest, the days of Wycliffe, the times of Luther, the stern struggle of John Knox, the apostolic zeal of the Wesleys, the patriotism of Cavour in Italy and of Theodore Roosevelt in America and you have great proof that God is not content to face crises with untrained minds as leaders.

The hood of the coming century is Higher Education. Dante is even now walking our streets. Heroic young souls are peering up under the folds that conceal, yet distinguish, the leader for some glance of the eye that will communicate its own insight, its own capacity for toil in behalf of the land and the people of its love.

The advantages of a higher education are manifest. It pays in position and influence. A well-read person was handed the six volumes of the *Cyclopedia of American biography* and was asked to select from it one hundred Americans whose names would be immortal. After much rumination and study he furnished a list of one hundred and fifty Americans — authors, teachers, soldiers, ministers, statesmen, inventors, business men and reformers whose fame would be lasting. The early lives of these persons were examined and seventy-five per cent were found to have been college graduates.

It pays in added years of service. The right kind of an education helps a man to be versatile, adaptable and progressive. It pays in the saving of time. It is worth while to sharpen the tools with which one is to work. It pays in added personal power and equipment. It gives self-mastery, poise of judgment, carefulness and an accuracy of method which is of incalculable

value. It admits one to a new world of appreciation in nature, music, art, literature and science. It develops a higher type of manhood. It strengthens moral integrity. It intensifies religious zeal and develops an intelligent sort of social service. It pays in dollars and cents. The Western Electric Company began by employing college men. It has found that ninety per cent of them succeed as compared with ten per cent of the men who enter business on leaving high school or grammar school.

It pays in admirable fellowships that stir an inspiring memory. It was a fine fellowship that marked the student days of Whately and Arnold at Oxford; Southey and Coleridge at Oxford; Tennyson and Hallam at Cambridge; Hawthorne and Longfellow at Bowdoin.

I plead with you to help some "lad o' pairts" as Ian McLaren bids us in "Beside the Bonnie Brier Bush" and thus add to the riches of the Commonwealth.—Contributed by the Rev. William Wallace Youngson, Pa. Beta '88. of Portland, Ore.



Anderson and Brown Appointed Archons of Second and Fourth Districts

TO succeed Robert B. Nelson Jr., Va. Alpha '29, and Edgar A. Guest Jr., Mich. Alpha '31, the Executive Council in December appointed Cyrus Anderson, Va. Beta '33, and Charles R. Brown, Ind. Alpha '32, Archons of District II and District IV, respectively. Nelson was compelled to resign because of an exceedingly heavy scholastic program in the medical school at the University of Virginia. Guest, a member of the editorial department of the Detroit *Free Press*, asked relief because of inability to contact chapters in his District.

Anderson, a Minnesota Beta initiate, transferred to Virginia Beta in 1933. He was born Aug. 27, 1913, at Fergus Falls, Minn., and is taking a pre-law course at Washington and Lee University. He attended the 1934 G. A. C. as a delegate, and is G. P. of his Chapter. Anderson lives in Washington, D. C.

Brown served as Deputy Archon under Guest. Brown was born May 31, 1914, at Dietrich, Ill., and lives in Louisville, Ky.

Archons of all six districts are getting ready for District Councils to be held in the early spring of 1935.

Harry S. Gorgas, Former Archon, Honored by Conference

HARRY S. GORGAS, III, Beta '12, Archon of District IV, 1915-17, was elected a member of the executive committee of the National Interfraternity Conference at the twenty-sixth annual meeting of that organization in New York City, Nov. 30-Dec. 1, 1934. Brother Gorgas, who became a member of S. C. in 1930, is in the securities business in New York, and lives in Garden City. Since leaving the University of Chicago, where he starred as a pole-vaulter, a swimmer and in basketball, he has been an enthusiastic supporter of the Chicago and the New York Alumni Associations. At Grand Arch Councils, Gorgas always is in demand for service on one of the major committees because of his rich experience in Fraternity affairs.



**HARRY S. GORGAS, FORMER ARCHON
NIC recognizes his work for Phi Psi**

The Conference, directed by Chairman Cecil J. Wilkinson, able Secretary-Editor of Phi Gamma Delta, was one of the most successful and certainly the most sociable symposiums of fraternity and college leaders held in many a year. Representing Phi Kappa Psi were: President H. L. Snyder Jr., Past President Edward M. Bassett, Secretary C. F. Williams, John L. Porter, Cecil Page and William C. Morrill. Among undergraduate members of the Fraternity who attended all or part of the sessions were Philip A. Singleton and William C. Wilson Jr., official delegates to the Undergraduate Interfraternity Conference, representing the University of Michigan and Allegheny College, respectively, Robert H. Williams and Leland P. Russell Jr., of Massachusetts Alpha, and Norman M. Spain, secretary of the local Interfraternity Conference at Ohio State University.

Continued on next page

Ralph E. Church, Republican Phi Psi, Elected to Congress Last Fall

Take No Chances . . . Send an Experienced Man to Congress - Elect Ralph E. Church on Nov. 6.

WITH this admonition in mind, voters in the tenth congressional district of Illinois went to the polls—and elected Ralph E. Church, Ill. Alpha '08, a Republican, to congress,



CONGRESSMAN RALPH E. CHURCH
voters heeded his advice

in what was otherwise referred to as a Democratic landslide.

Brother Church gained his early experience working on a farm in Vermillion county, Ill., where he was born May 5, 1883, and by working his way through the University of Michigan (1907), and Northwestern University (1909). In the Chapter at Northwestern he was very active and since his graduation has maintained an active interest in the Chapter and the Chicago Alumni Association. He is secretary of the Illinois Alpha House Corp.

He is a lawyer, a member of Church & Traxler, 10 South LaSalle street, Chicago, and lives in Evanston, Ill., not far from the home of Illinois Alpha. He has practised law for twenty-five years.

Brother Church was first elected to the state legislature of Illinois in 1916, without factional support and has been reelected at all successive elections with increasing majorities. In 1930 he received the largest vote cast in the state for the office of state representative. He has been chairman of the committee on judicial department and practise and of the elections committee, and a ranking member of the judiciary, revenue and other important committees.

Continued from preceding page

Officers elected were: Chairman, Leroy E. Kimball, Sigma Nu; vice chairman, Harold J. Baily, Beta Theta Pi; secretary, J. Harold Johnston, Pi Kappa Alpha; treasurer, Russell C. MacFall, Delta Chi; educational advisor, William L. Sanders, dean of men, Ohio Wesleyan University; members of the executive committee, John Marchmont, Phi Sigma Kappa, William Langford, George Banta Jr., Phi Delta Theta, Harry S. Gorgas, Phi Kappa Psi, Charles A. Tonsor Jr., Delta Sigma Phi.

Proceedings of the National Interfraternity Conference will be mailed to each Chapter. Alumni and others may order copies through the Secretary.

phi psis

HERE, THERE, EVERYWHERE

SLOAN R. JACKSON, Okla. Alpha '27, is connected with the General Foods Co., at Woodward, Okla.

B. C. ADAMS, Miss. Alpha '30, is connected with the legal department of the Federal Land Bank of New Orleans, La.

CHARLES B. BUCKLEY, Kans. Alpha '31, is in the land department, Slick, Pryor & Lockhart, Inc., oil producers, Wichita, Kans.

PRYOR S. BAILEY, Miss. Alpha '30, recently accepted a position in the U. S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Investigation.

THE REV. DR. J. H. CULLER, Ohio Beta '68, was guest speaker April 8, 1934 in the church he organized fifty years previously in Burlington, Iowa.

MARTIN C. HUBBARD, Mass. Alpha '28, who has been teaching at Thayer Academy, is now an instructor at the Nelson School for Boys, Washington, D. C.

J. ROBERT HOMER, Mass. Alpha '29, of Northampton, Mass., was married on June 30 to Miss Bertha A. Schmidt of Williamstown, Mass., Smith College '33.

EDMUND BROWN JR., Mass. Alpha '08, who is with the Lehman Corp. of New York, is the author of a new book on "*Determinants of Investment Practice.*"

DON B. WILSON, N. Y. Epsilon '27, United Air Lines representative at Detroit, has been appointed traffic manager for United, with offices in Cleveland.

FRANK C. PATTON, Texas Alpha '22, is with the General Petroleum Corp. in Glendale, Calif. His home address is 1821 Princeton street, Los Angeles, Calif.

A son (the second one), named David Scott Beebe, was born to PROF. and MRS. RALPH A. BEEBE (Mass. Alpha '16), of Amherst, Mass., on August 8, 1934.

CHARLES K. SALTSMAN, Pa. Epsilon '15, president of the St. Louis A. A., has been appointed retail sales manager of the Hudson-Frampton Motor Car Co., St. Louis.

C. HOWARD McFARLAND, W. Va. Alpha '26, identified with the American Red Cross at Birmingham, Ala., since 1928, has been transferred to Clarksburg, W. Va.

On Nov. 1, 1934, Mr. H. Tracy Balcom of Buffalo, N. Y., announced the engagement of his daughter Jane to HUBERT L. PERRY, Mass. Alpha '26, also of Buffalo.

DICK MARTIN, Colo. Alpha '31, is in charge of the United Press bureau in Fort Worth, Texas. He started in the Denver office of that organization about a year ago.

JAMES T. PARDEE, Ohio Epsilon '06, vice president of the Dow Chemical Co., Midland, Mich., has been elected to the board of trustees of Case School of Applied Science.

JAMES J. LENOIR, Miss. Alpha '30, who received the Ph. D. degree at the University of Illinois last June, is now a member of the faculty of the University of Mississippi.

RICHARD S. BANFIELD, Mass. Alpha '11, for many years a resident of Austin, Minn., has moved to Owatonna, Minn., where he has been made president of the First National Bank.

HAROLD A. LYON, Mass. Alpha '11, is vice president of the Harold F. Strong Corp. of New York and public relations counsel of the Savings Banks Association of the State of New York.

DR. EDWIN ST. JOHN WARD, Mass. Alpha '96, who has been serving as medical missionary abroad, is now superintendent of the Baldwinville (Mass.) Hospital Cottages for Children.

WILLIAM B. DENNIS, R. I. Alpha '24, is with the law firm of Salisbury & Robinson, Roosevelt Building, Los Angeles, Calif. His home address is 252 S. Clark Drive, Beverly Hills, Calif.

JOHN E. McCAULEY, Pa. Kappa '04, for many years vice president and general manager of the Birdsboro Foundry & Machine Co., Birdsboro, Pa., in June was appointed president of that concern.

DR. HENRY H. APPLE, Pa. Eta '85, celebrated his twenty-fifth anniversary as president of Franklin and Marshall June 1-6, 1934, in connection with the 147th anniversary Commencement of the College

WILLIAM T. TODD JR., N. Y. Alpha '12, an executive of Somers, Fidler & Todd, Pittsburgh, mill and mine supplies, in May was elected president of the National Supply & Machinery Distributors Association.

CHARLES A. HASKINS, Kans. Alpha '06, has been appointed by the government to supervise the expenditure of \$13,500,000 recently granted to the State of Missouri to rehabilitate its charitable institutions.

WALTER LEE SHEPPARD, Pa. Iota '98, president of the Fraternity, 1918-20, is president of the board of trustees of the Germantown Academy which recently celebrated the 175th anniversary of its founding.

On June 4, 1934, REV. C. ARTHUR LINCOLN, Mass. Alpha '99, of Daytona Beach, Fla., was made a Doctor of Divinity by Piedmont College, Demorest, Ga., of which Dr. Henry C. Newell, Mass. Alpha '96, is president.

LEONARD A. C. DUNN, N. H. Alpha '24, who has been living in St. Louis, Mo., for the past five or six years directing the destinies of the St. Louis A. A., has returned to Kansas City with the Kansas Flour Mills Co.

DAVID A. ROTHROCK JR., Ind. Beta '29, a student since his graduation from Indiana University at Brown University's graduate school, has been awarded a research fellowship for advanced study at that institution.

GEORGE SCOTT STEWART JR., Pa. Iota '11, is chief counsel of the Legal Aid Society of Philadelphia, which furnishes legal advice and counsel for those not financially able to pay for the services of a private attorney.

JOHN W. STARR, Kans. Alpha '24, formerly associated with the Phillips Petroleum Co. in St. Louis, Mo., has returned to Kansas City. He has been elected a vice president and director of the R. B. Jones & Sons Insurance Co.

ELLSWORTH M. TRACY, Mass. Alpha '26, of Wellesley, Mass., was married on Oct. 13, 1934, to Miss Ruth Memory, daughter of Mrs. Samuel George Memory of Maplewood, N. J. PHELPS TRACY, Mass. Alpha '27, was best man.

REV. PHILIP A. JOB, Mass. Alpha '96, has moved with his family from North Falmouth, Mass., to Cheshire, Mass. He has accepted the joint pastorate of the Congregational churches in South Williamstown and New Ashford.

DR. ALFRED S. ROMER, Mass. Alpha '13, has resigned his position as Professor of Paleontology at the University of Chicago to become Professor of Zoology at Harvard and corator of fossils at the Museum of Comparative Zoology.

HUGH E. ADDISON, Ind. Alpha '23, Ohio state representative, active in Democratic circles, has been appointed chief of the division of securities by A. A. Benesch, director of commerce in the cabinet of Governor-elect Martin L. Davey.

THOMAS P. AYER, R. I. Alpha '05, is librarian of the Public Library, 101 East Franklin street, Richmond, Va. A recent book by R. L. Duffus, *Our Starving Libraries*, paid tribute to Brother Ayer for his splendid work at Richmond.

ALBERT H. KECK, Ohio Beta '28, Deputy Archon of District III, 1931-33, was ordained into the ministry of the United Lutheran Church at South Bend, Ind., May 15, 1934. He is associate pastor of St. John's Lutheran Church, Sterling, Ill.

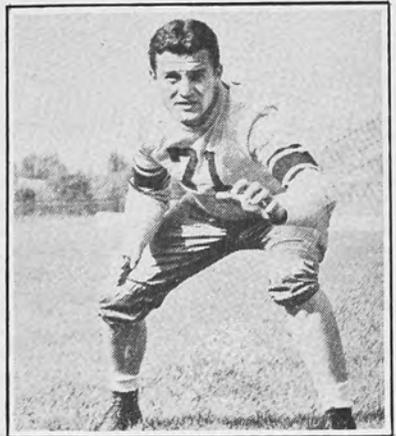


FRED LIND
ILLINOIS ALPHA... captain
... quarterback



AL LIND
ILLINOIS ALPHA
... center

BILL HENDERSON
ILLINOIS ALPHA
... end





CARLOS
MONSALVE
CALIFORNIA BETA
...end



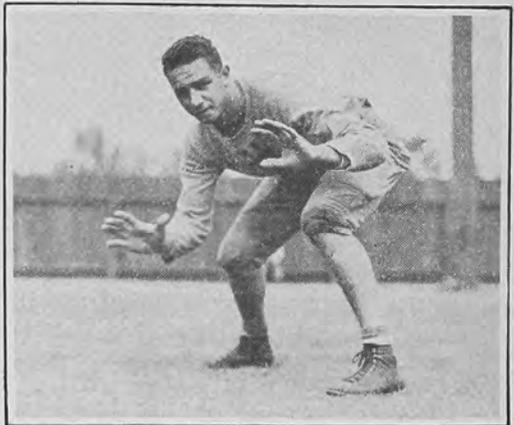
RAY TODD
CALIFORNIA BETA
...quarterback
and fullback



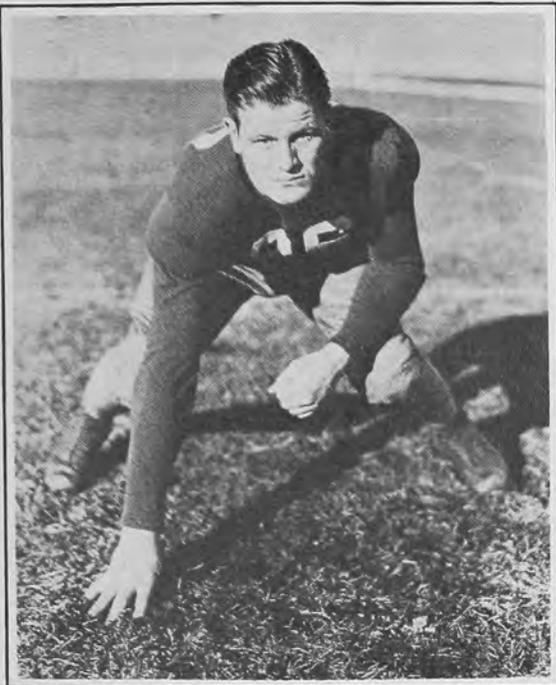
RUNSTON
(RUSTY) MAINO
CALIFORNIA BETA
...guard



PAUL SPENNETTA
CALIFORNIA BETA
guard



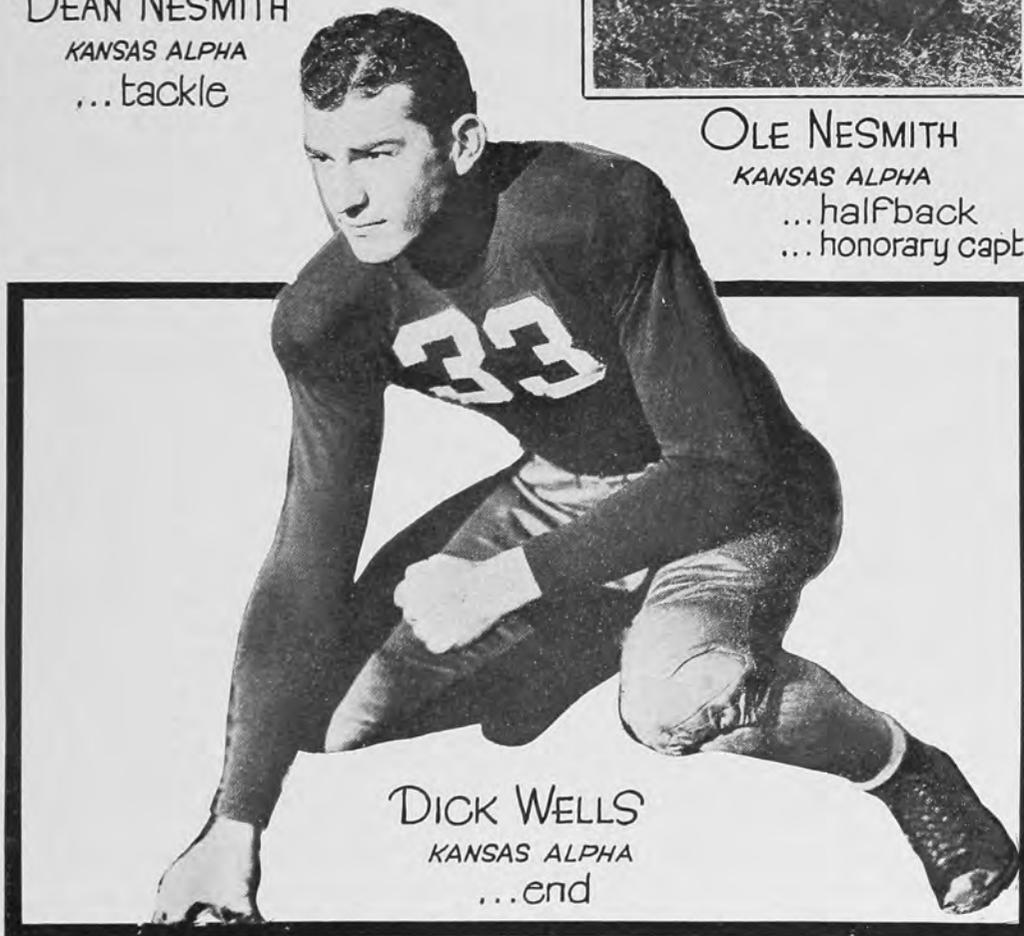
ED LETTUNICH
CALIFORNIA BETA
...tackle



DEAN NESMITH
KANSAS ALPHA
...tackle



OLE NESMITH
KANSAS ALPHA
...halfback
...honorary capt.



DICK WELLS
KANSAS ALPHA
...end



EDWARD A. BROMINSKI
NEW YORK GAMMA ... co-captain
... halfback



CHARLES CASHMAN
RHODE ISLAND ALPHA ... tackle



LEON M. PAYNE
RHODE ISLAND ALPHA
... guard



GEORGE (DUTCH) LEAR
RHODE ISLAND ALPHA ... guard



BOB CHAPIN
RHODE ISLAND ALPHA ...guard



FREEMAN LOVE
RHODE ISLAND ALPHA ...end



BOB LOVE
RHODE ISLAND ALPHA ...back



WARREN GROCE
RHODE ISLAND ALPHA ...back



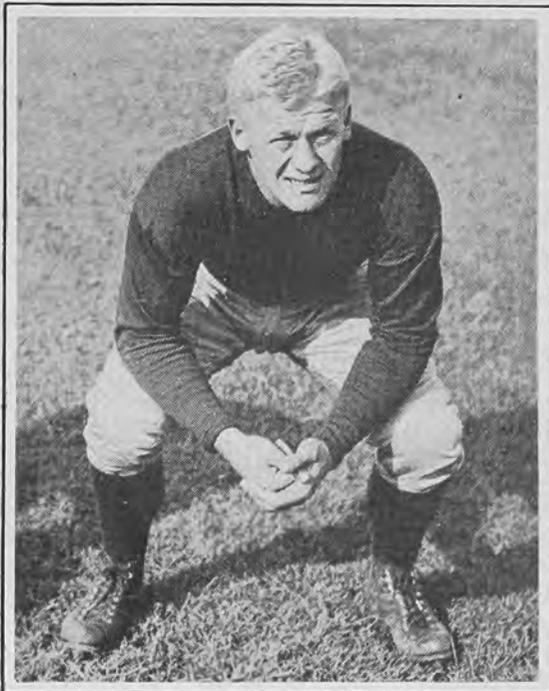
CAPT. "BOOM" CANNON
PENNSYLVANIA ETA ...guard



HARRY BRACKEN
PENNSYLVANIA ETA
...end



"FIRE" LAMBERT
PENNSYLVANIA ETA ...center



"WHITEY" SOLA
PENNSYLVANIA ETA ...fullback



JERRY EMLING
PENNSYLVANIA ETA ...center



GEORGE H. BAUER
OHIO ALPHA
... fullback



WILBUR W.
HARTING
OHIO ALPHA
... tackle



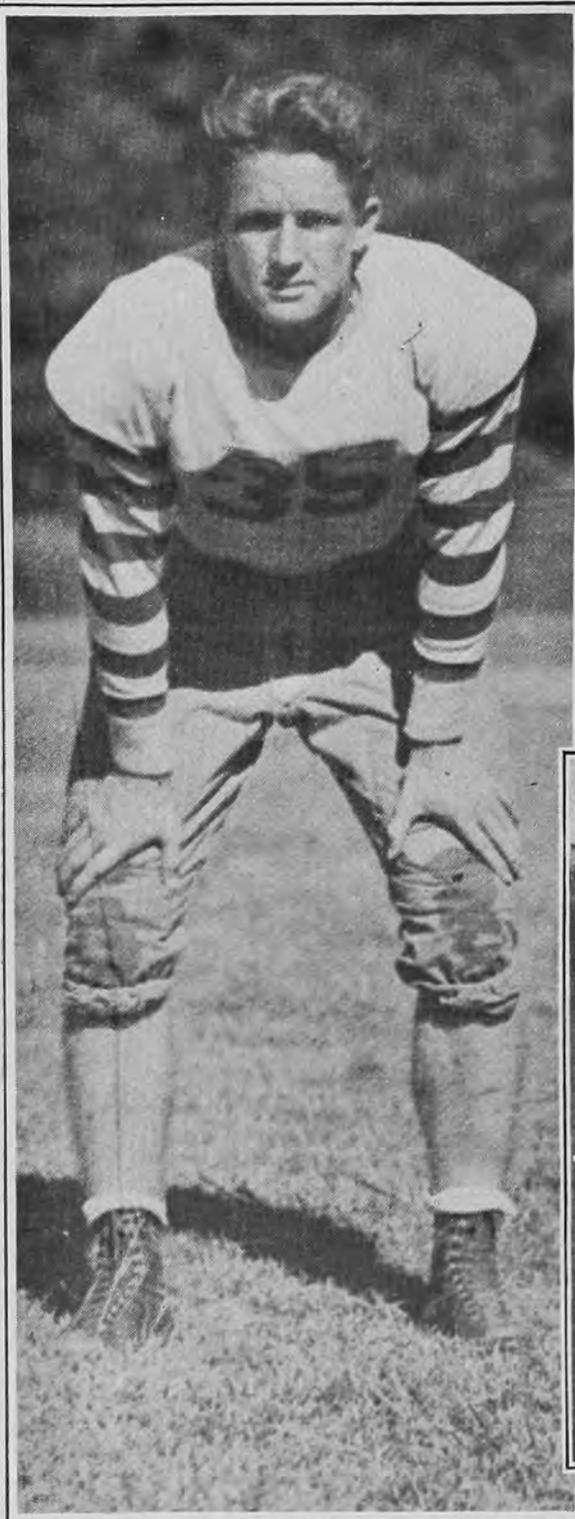
JOHN C.
MATHEWS
OHIO ALPHA
... quarterback



EMORY F. SAWYER
OHIO ALPHA
... center



ROBERT F. SMITH
OHIO ALPHA
... tackle



JOHN MADRE
MISSISSIPPI ALPHA
... guard



ALEX EAGLE
OREGON ALPHA
... tackle



PHIL WARD
MASSACHUSETTS
ALPHA
... soccer



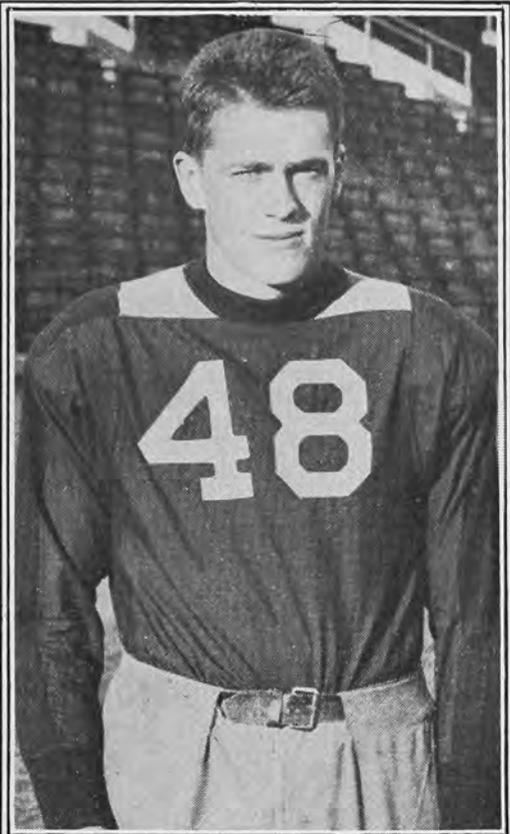
J.A.
MATZINGER
NEW HAMPSHIRE
ALPHA
...end



BENNY THOMAS
WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA
... fullback



BILL RAYMALEY
PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA
... halfback



JOE GIBSON
WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA
... guard



PETHICK MOIR
... end tackle
PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA



ED HALL
CALIFORNIA
DELTA
...low
hurdles



GEORGE PABST, JR.
CALIFORNIA DELTA
...baseball



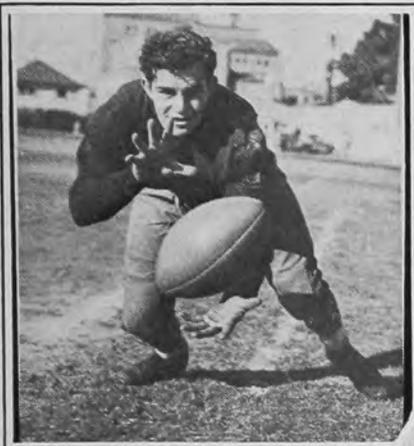
LATEN THORNQUEST
CALIFORNIA DELTA
...golf team



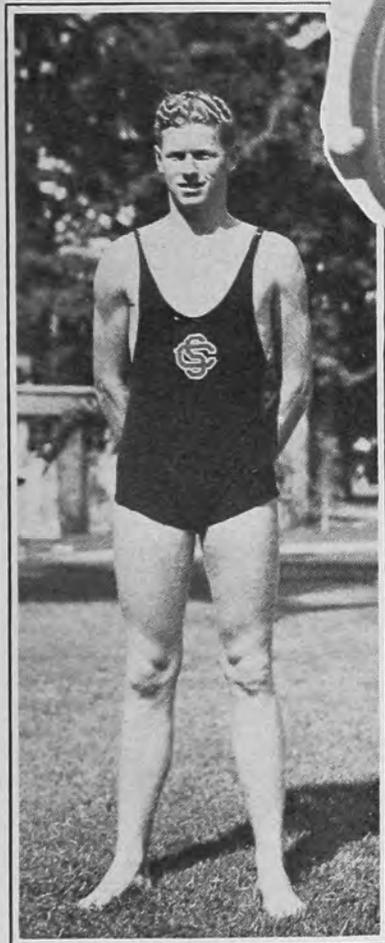
CLAUDE FISHER, JR.
CALIFORNIA DELTA
...tennis captain



LEAVITT THURLOW
CALIFORNIA DELTA
...javelin football



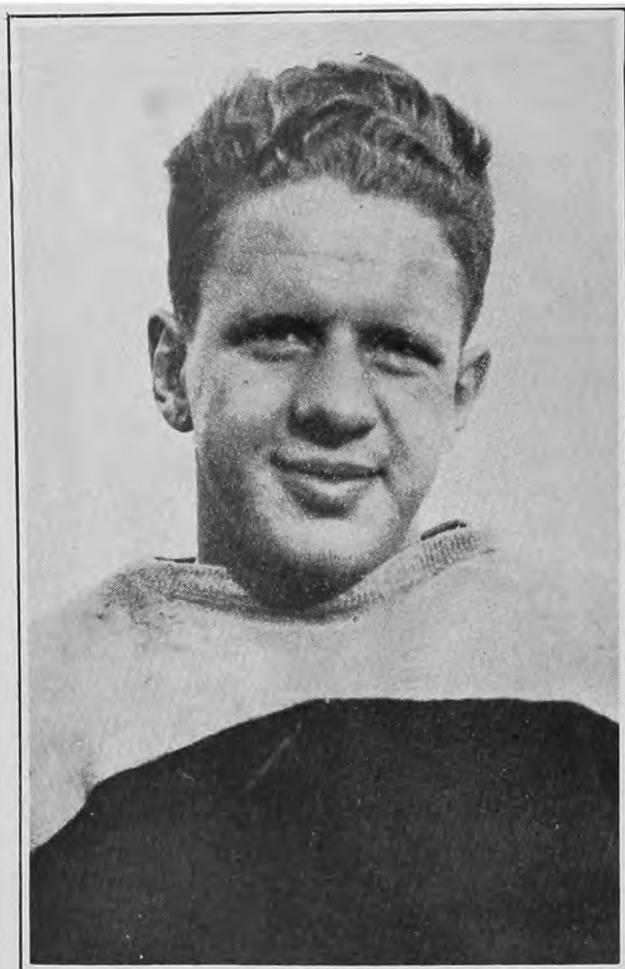
CLIFF PROPST
CALIFORNIA DELTA
...fullback



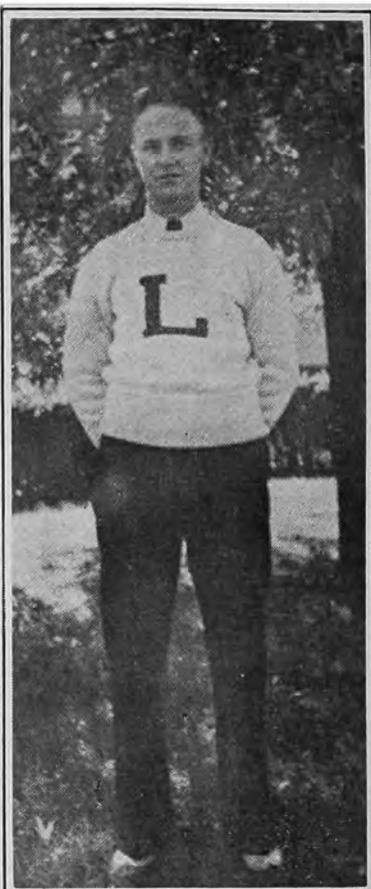
JOHN ROUNSAVELLE
CALIFORNIA DELTA
...swimmer



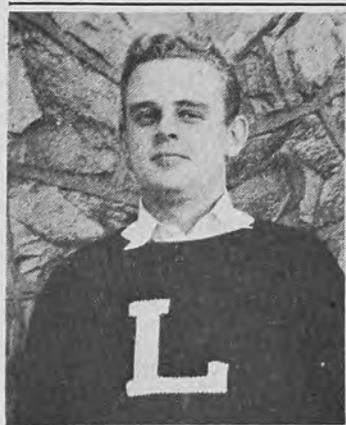
DAVID DAVIS
CALIFORNIA DELTA
...quarterback



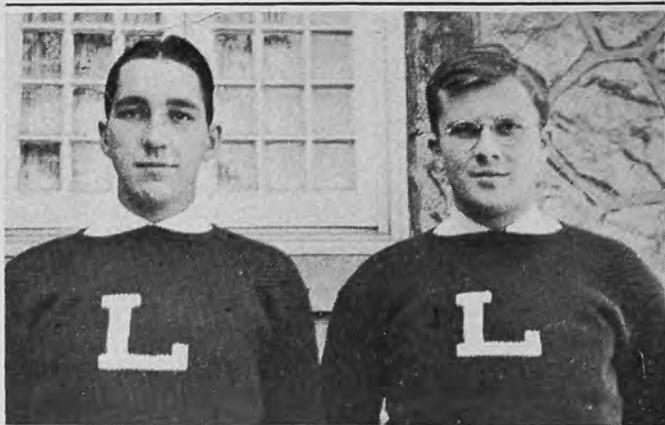
JIM MACCORMACK
PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA ...end..'35 captain



ED PROVOST
PENNSYLVANIA THETA
...head cheerleader
...instrumental club leader



"BUD" QUINEY
PENNSYLVANIA THETA
...swimming..capt.
...v.g.p.



C.T. SHIPMAN J. A. REINHART
PENNSYLVANIA THETA
...business staff "Lafayette"
... soccer team



HARRIS MOYER
OHIO EPSILON
...halfback



"TINK" VEALE
OHIO EPSILON
...halfback



CHARLES WISTAR ^{above} FRED TECKMYER
...quarterback ...halfback
OHIO EPSILON



"CHUCK" THRUSH
 PENNSYLVANIA ZETA
 ...quarterback



THOMAS
 SPROULE
 PENNSYLVANIA THETA
 ... swimming
 ... maroon key (sec'y)
 ... g.p.



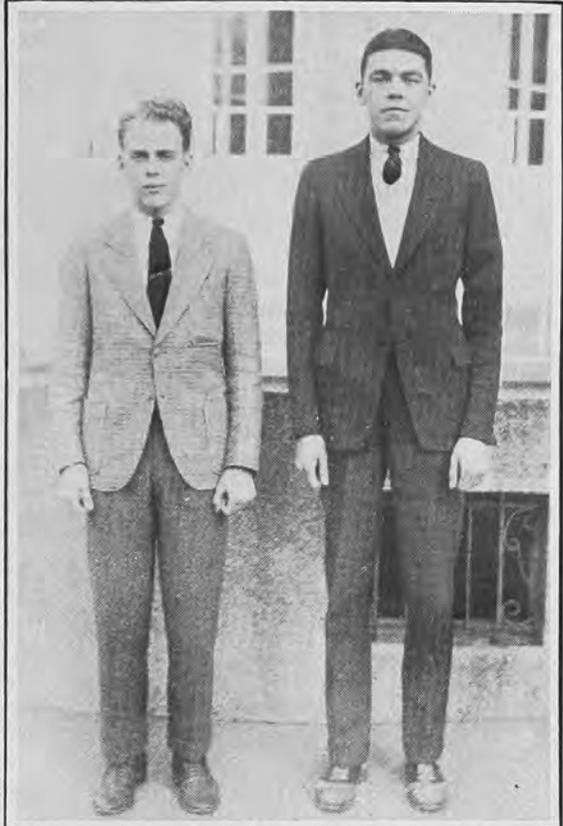
BOB SAUNDERS STEVE COX
 PENNSYLVANIA THETA
 ... student council ... student council
 ... sophomore intra- ... brainerd cabinet
 mural manager ... circulation mgr. "Lafayette"



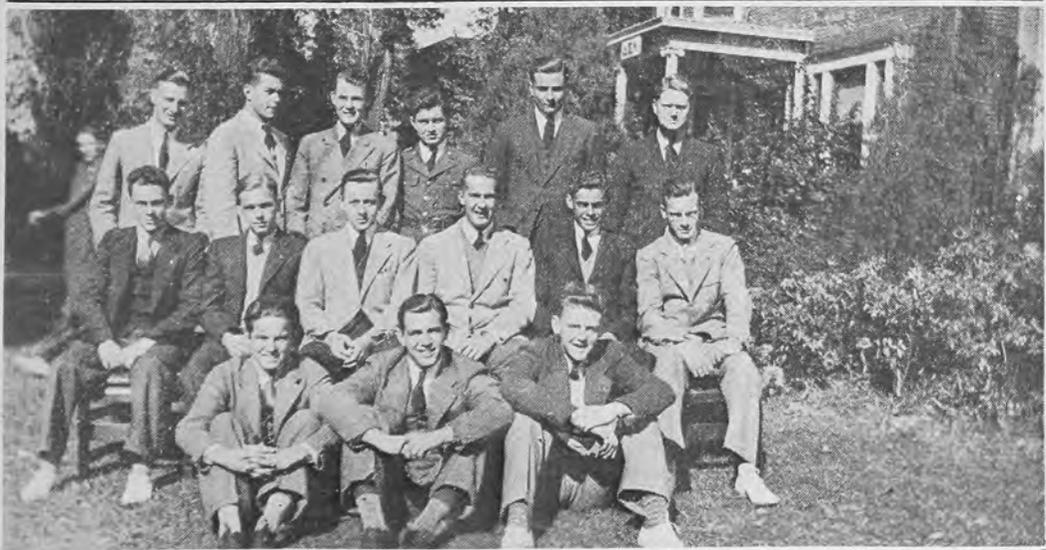
left to right STOCKMAN·VRTACEK·SAUNDERS
 PENNSYLVANIA THETA
 ... soph numeral men



WALTER MURPHEY
MISSISSIPPI ALPHA
 ... g.a.c. delegate
 ... g.p. ... m.o.a.k.s.
 ... hermean literary soc.
 ... interfraternity council



JIM FAY **DON SULLIVAN**
 ... asst. mgr. ... mgr. freshman
 Football Football
MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA



... n.y. beta pledge class



C.C. McCABE

MARYLAND ALPHA

...g.p.
...tudor and stewart club



OPIE CHANCELLOR

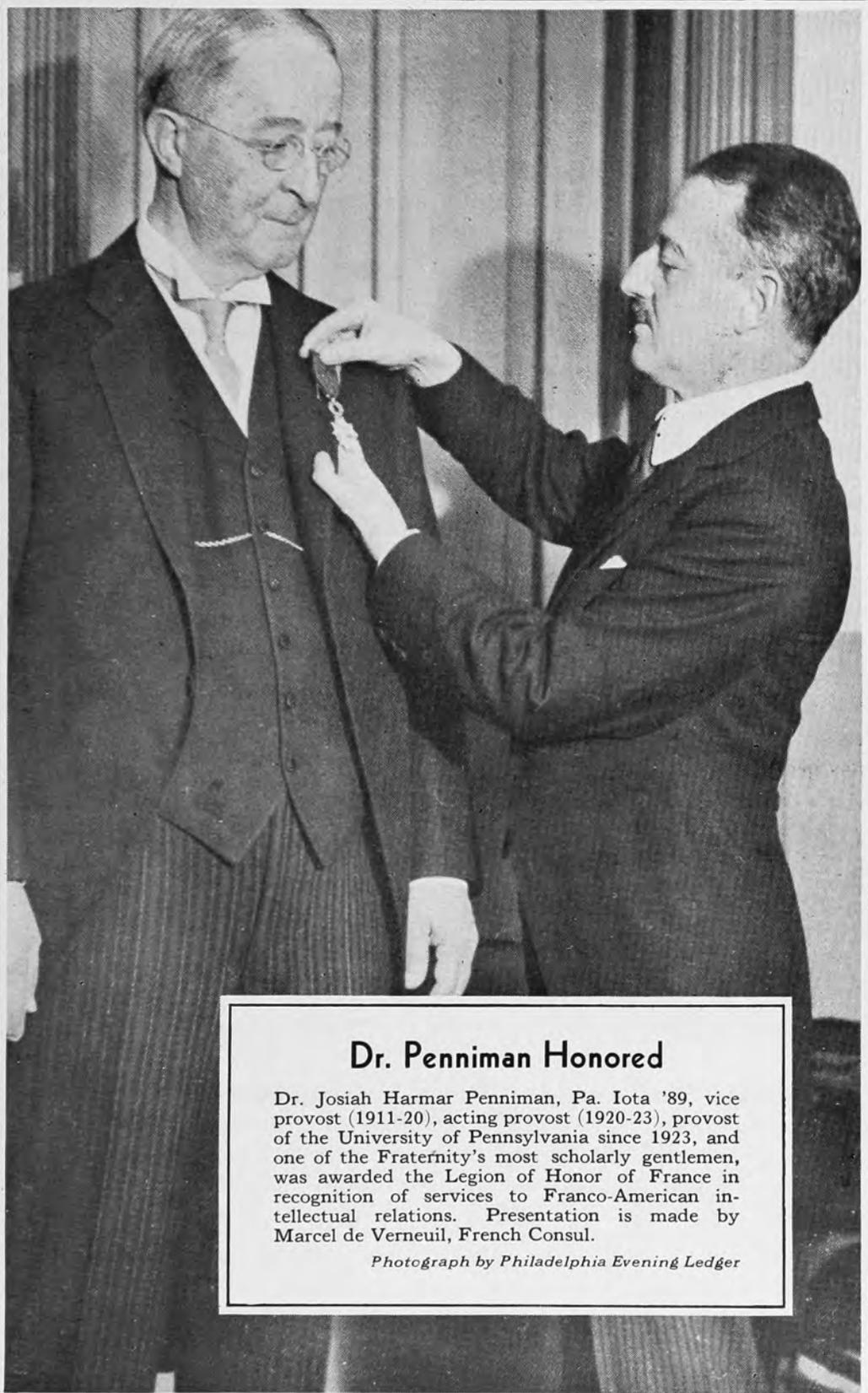
MARYLAND ALPHA

... scabbard and blade
... student council!
... rifle team .. captain
... basketball
... track ... o.d.k.



left to right BAKER (back turned) DELEVETT, CHANCELLOR

MARYLAND ALPHA



Dr. Penniman Honored

Dr. Josiah Harmar Penniman, Pa. Iota '89, vice provost (1911-20), acting provost (1920-23), provost of the University of Pennsylvania since 1923, and one of the Fraternity's most scholarly gentlemen, was awarded the Legion of Honor of France in recognition of services to Franco-American intellectual relations. Presentation is made by Marcel de Verneuil, French Consul.

Photograph by Philadelphia Evening Ledger

More About Phi Psis Here & There

WESLEY P. SYKES, Ohio Epsilon '12, General Electric Co.'s research metallurgist, credited with much original work with tungsten, molybdenum and their alloys in making incandescent light wires, is giving advanced lectures in metallurgy at Case School of Applied Science.

ARTHUR C. (TOM) PLATT, Calif. Delta '27, of Los Angeles, Calif., may be properly addressed as "Colonel." On April 30, 1934, he was officially appointed an aide-de-camp on the Governor's staff with the rank and grade of "Colonel," by Ruby Laffoon, Governor of Kentucky.

RAYMOND MACFARLAND, '95, a charter member of Massachusetts Alpha, is engaged in the reorganization of the teaching of English in the high school of East Aurora, N. Y., and is gathering for publication a collection of stories to be called "*Short Stories for Junior High Schools.*"

PROF. MILTON CONOVER, Pa. Zeta '12, of Yale University, is president of the American-Immigrant Institute, the outgrowth of two societies, the Americanization Committee and the International Institute, well known for their extensive work in behalf of foreign nationality groups.

REV. J. HOWARD GAYLORD, a charter member of Massachusetts Alpha, for twelve years pastor of the Congregational Church in Branford, Conn., has returned to West Brookfield, Mass., where he held an earlier pastorate, and has become pastor of the church in New Braintree, Mass.

DEAN EDWARD H. KRAUS, N. Y. Beta '93, of the University of Michigan (*The Shield* for November, 1933, p. 19), was principal speaker last May at an open meeting of the Case School of Applied Science chapter of Sigma Xi, honorary scientific fraternity. He spoke on *The Quest for Synthetic Gems*.

The forty-fourth edition of *The Microcosm*, Dickinson College Year Book, was dedicated to DEAN M. P. SELLERS, Pa. Zeta '92. For almost forty years, Dr. Sellers has been active in the affairs of Dickinson College, successively as a professor of rhetoric and literature, as freshman dean and dean of the College.

BURTON Y. BERRY, Ind. Beta '20, in the United States counselor service, came in for considerable publicity last May when he accompanied Samuel Insull, deposed utilities czar, back to this country from Greece on the S. S. *Exilona*. To BERRY, Insull is said to have revealed he planned power empire for Greece.

G. STANLEY LOWDEN, Ore. Alpha '23, was married on October 27th to Miss Georgie E. Davidson at North Hatley, Quebec. After a wedding trip to Bermuda the Lowdens are at home at 6 Newport Road, Cambridge, Mass. Brother Lowden is associated with the law firm of Peabody, Arnold, Batchelder & Luther in Boston.

RAYMOND A. BROOMFIELD, Calif. Delta '27, vice president in charge of the land and geological departments of the Barnsdale Oil Co., Los Angeles, in June was elected second vice president of the Culver Legion. He was graduated from Culver Military Academy in 1924, from the University of Southern California in 1929.

WILLIAM WALLACE YOUNGSON JR., Pa. Beta '27, was married Sept. 14, 1934, to Miss Neva Helene, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Fred C. Stoll of Portland, Ore. Officiating at the ceremony, performed at the Rose City Park Memorial Methodist Episcopal Church, was Dr. William Wallace Youngson, Pa. Beta '81, father of the groom.

DAVID B. REGER, W. Va. Alpha '08, Morgantown, W. Va., was consulting geologist for the City of Cleveland in its successful fight against the East Ohio Gas Co., through which consumers of gas in that city will save \$1,000,000 a year, and as a result of which \$3,500,000 was turned back to Cleveland's consumers of gas in December of 1934.

DR. CHARLES F. MARVIN, Ohio Delta '83, former head of the United States Weather Bureau, retired Aug. 25, 1934, from government service on the fiftieth anniversary of his enrollment as a government official. He left his post as Weather Bureau chief last January but continued in service to round out his half-century of government work.

ROBERT A. WOODS, Ind. Beta '77, oldest living "I" man at Indiana University, a 33rd degree Mason, saw his alma mater defeat Purdue in baseball last May. Brother Woods won his letter in baseball as a third baseman in 1879-80. He is General Grand Master of General Grand Council Royal and Select Masters, U. S. A., and lives in Princeton, Ind.

HOWARD M. NICHOLS, Ind. Delta '03, general manager of the Atlantic Refining Co., with offices in Philadelphia, won the distance handicap trap-shooting championship in the sixteenth annual Atlantic Indians' tournament held at Shawnee-on-Delaware, October 4-6, 1934. He scored 95 breaks, to tie with another contestant, and won the shootoff by a single target.

CHARLES M. DUDLEY, N. H. Alpha '26, and Mrs. Dudley of Hanover, N. H., spent last summer in the Scandinavian countries, Germany and Switzerland on a combined business and pleasure trip. Brother Dudley was investigating ski clothing and equipment of which he sells a complete line in this country, and gathering data for his forthcoming book on skiing.

REUBEN A. BROWER, Mass. Alpha '26, was married on Sept. 12, 1934, to Miss Helen Porter, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Harry Butler Porter of West Roxbury, Mass. KIMBALL MORSEMAN, Mass. Alpha '20, and PAUL WARD, Mass. Alpha '29, were among the ushers. Brother and Mrs. Brower are living in Cambridge, Mass., where he is an instructor and tutor at Harvard.

flashes

FROM PHI PSI FRONTS

Boston Alumni Association

The excellent and complete report of the G. A. C. in the November *Shield* gave unrepresented Boston its first real news of the proceedings. Since there must be many brothers equally ignorant we are prompted to reiterate and urge adoption of our former suggestion that G. A. C. news be immediately reported, at least to the alumni associations.

Phi Kappa Psi has been consistently fortunate in its choice of national officers and this year's election is no exception. We are to be congratulated on the make-up of the present E. C. and to Tommy Cookson should go our sincere appreciation.

To North Carolina Alpha we offer our greetings and best wishes. She is joining the fold under the most auspicious circumstances and we hope and believe that she will live up to our great expectations.

While we do not deem the reduction in requirements for alumni associations especially helpful in building them up, that and Charlie Strickland's questionnaire indicate an increased interest and gives us hope that the present unsatisfactory situation will be improved. While our Fraternity is of course, primarily an undergraduate organization, its high standing has been achieved and maintained mainly because of active alumni interest and support. This alumni support has been largely haphazard and individual in the past—it should be organized and co-operative—and how better than through the alumni associations? Much of the blame for their failure must be laid at the doors of the alumni associations, but exchange of ideas, formulation of plans for arousing interest, and help and encouragement from the E. C. should produce a strong and effective alumni organization.

No newsletter from Boston could be complete without mention of our "Old Guard." We are delighted to report that Bram Baker is recovering from the sickness which has kept him under a doctor's care since last winter. Walter Grant is again hard at work after a session in a Boston hospital and a convalescence in Maine. Elbridge Anderson could find no excuses for getting away from his office except that he had to go on his

usual fishing and hunting trips to Maine—that was enough.

Indiana Alpha and Illinois Beta have furnished Boston with active alumni in the past and now we welcome a new brother—Robert M. Allen—who comes from both chapters and who is already living up to the tradition. Brother Allen was recently transferred from Chicago to the Boston office of the American Mutual Liability Insurance Co., and he and Mrs. Allen are living at the Hotel Continental in Cambridge.

Another welcome addition to our ranks is Ralph Dibble, N. Y. Gamma '13, who has returned to Boston after several years in New York. Ralph is in the advertising business.

Bill Shupert, R. I. Alpha '17, also has had a welcome addition to his family—he is the proud father of a daughter, Deborah, born September 20th.

Stan Lowden, Ore. Alpha '23, thought he was springing a surprise when in October he announced his coming marriage (details in the news items) but our sleuths had already broken the case.

We wish to register against Jack Snyder a complaint for exceeding the speed limit for visiting in Boston. He was in town last week but so far as we know only Elbridge Anderson caught a glimpse of him. Next time—and make it soon—give us a chance, Jack—or else.

Elbridge Anderson and your correspondent attended the initiation banquet at New Hampshire Alpha on November 17th and were delightfully entertained by the chapter. Brother Anderson explained the meaning of Phi Kappa Psi in a truly inspired talk to the initiates—our one regret is that it was extemporaneous and cannot be passed on to every brother.

We are planning big things for the coming year and we solicit the cooperation and participation of all available brothers. Our weekly luncheons are being held on Fridays at 1 o'clock in the Hawthorne Room of the Parker House and while they are well attended we can always make room for more. Plans for the Founders Day Banquet are already maturing. The place has not yet been decided upon but the time has been tentatively set as February 8th.

We are particularly anxious to get in touch with the Phi Psis who are at Harvard and other colleges in this locality. We shall be glad to help them in any way possible and we want nothing from them but their active participation in our activities.

So will any brothers not on our list who may be temporarily or permanently in Boston or vicinity notify the secretary in order that they may be told of our meetings?

Boston, Mass. ROY R. WHEATCROFT,
December 10, 1934 *Correspondent*

New York Alumni Association

New York alumni will meet December 18th at the downtown Athletic Club in the first of its series of luncheons designed to promote closer relations among the many alumni located in the metropolitan area. Ford Frick, Indiana Alpha, radio sports broadcaster, recently elected president of the National League, will be the principal speaker.

President Wilbert Ward of the Alumni Association has started to plan for the annual Founders Day banquet. He attended the National Interfraternity Conference held in New York last week and met a number of the visiting delegates.

New York, N. Y. H. STANLEY KRUSEN,
December 6, 1934 *Correspondent*

Central New York Alumni Association

Rehearsals prevented Walter Hampden, N. Y. Zeta '97, from lunching with the association, as we announced in our last letter, but after addressing the student body at the University, he lunched with the New York Beta Chapter and delightfully entertained the members.

Our Phi Psi Mothers Club has been occupying the center of the stage for the past two months. With the Chapter they served a buffet luncheon after the Colgate game, which was enjoyed, not only by members of the two chapters, but by the largest number of alumni in several years. On December 5th, the Club served a turkey dinner at the house, entertaining more than one hundred undergraduates and alumni. Mothers are preparing for an alumni dance on Saturday evening, December 22nd, to which they are inviting their friends. Irv Orton's band will furnish the music.

We were pleasantly surprised by a visit from National Secretary Williams, since our last letter. He was on a trip returning from Colgate with a good brother, Fred Merrick, of Cleveland, whose son, Frederick,

was initiated in New York Epsilon. Our visitors found us busy helping the Mothers Club prepare for a bridge party.

Attendance at our Monday noon luncheons is steadily growing. We are glad to welcome many of our younger alumni. Keep in mind every Monday, 12 to 1 o'clock.

The many friends of Carleton Morris, N. Y. Epsilon '27, will be glad to know that he has fully recovered from a recent operation and has resumed his activities with the Liberty Mutual Ins. Co.

Harlan F. Andrews, N. Y. Beta '20, has accepted a position with Cummings Bros., Investment Brokers in the State Tower Building.

J. F. Cahill, N. Y. Beta '22, is located at 428 S. Salina St. where he has recently opened an office.

Edwin F. Beadel, N. Y. Beta '24, is chief clerk in the law office of Chapman, Crane & Newell, City Bank Building.

John M. Keese, N. Y. Beta '25, is with the Onondaga County Savings Bank, Syracuse, N. Y.

Syracuse, N. Y. C. A. LONERSON,
December 10, 1934 *Correspondent*

District of Columbia Alumni Association

Our monthly luncheons are growing more and more successful, as is evidenced by two or three new faces every month. In November Dr. Leverett S. Lyon, Wis. Gamma '06, executive vice-president of the Brookings Institution, told us all about the aims, purposes and set-up of that organization. At the December luncheon, Warren B. Francis, R. I. Alpha '26, Washington correspondent of the *Los Angeles Times*, told about the difficulties of a reporter's life in trying to keep up with the doings of the present administration.

The fall smoker was held at the Kenwood Club on November 13th. We were rather disappointed to have an attendance of less than thirty, but those who were there enjoyed it thoroughly. Brother Baldwin provided as the main feature a kitchen band composed of four picaninnies, whose singing and dancing brought down the house. The bingo game went over big. But the real hit of the evening was Harry W. Smith, D. C. Alpha '83, and his kiddy-car.

Since the first Tuesday in January comes on New Year's Day, our monthly luncheon will be held on the 8th, at the University Club at 12:30 o'clock.

Washington, D. C. WARREN E. EMLEY,
December 9, 1934 *Correspondent*

Pittsburgh Alumni Association

At our weekly luncheons all the bettors have pocketed their money, and football talk has vanished completely for another nine months. Attendance holds up pretty well, but we are always glad to see new faces. Business talk at the table indicates a better feeling in and around Pittsburgh. We are glad to report a more optimistic outlook in the "Iron City." We of the Smoky City are only too glad to once more breathe that smoke, for it means *Business*.

John O. Wicks, representing the Benedum-Trees interests, has gone to China for several months. C. R. Texter is attending our weekly luncheons again. Tex is with the Hagan Corp. (combustion and chemical engineers), in the sales department. Bill Manby, famous footballer, has gone with the Hamilton Watch Co. at Lancaster, Pa.

Recent announcement was made of the engagement of R. A. Hartje (Pennsylvania Theta), to Miss Jane Sutherland, daughter of W. C. Sutherland (Pennsylvania Gamma). Her brother Bill is also a Phi Psi. Brother Sutherland recently was elected a vice-president and director of the Pittsburgh Steel Co. and has moved to Monessen where he is superintendent of works.

Pittsburgh, Pa.

W. W. WALKER,

December 11, 1934

Correspondent

Cleveland Alumni Association

Not much of note has happened since you last heard from me. Dab Williams has informed me that a good correspondent has plenty to write regardless of whether or not anything has taken place. This sort of serves as a source of embarrassment since it indicates that my B.S. degree was born without a Phi Beta Kappa key adorning my vest. In my own mind it seems that the only B.S. degree of value in aiding a letter of this kind would be one born of the real estate business rather than one by way of a college education.

I am very anxious to tell Cleveland Phi Psis that the cooperation shown in connection with the letter requesting correct addresses and a payment of delinquent dues has been very much appreciated. The work of building an up-to-date as well as a more complete and permanent file will be completed in short order. I might mention that we have sufficient funds to carry us through the remainder of the year and we hope to close the books with a small surplus. Some of the brothers have been talking about having an occasional smoker next year as well as the possibilities of doing a few of those things which are necessary to make a good A. A. In the event we have a little

money left it certainly would be a good idea for something of the kind to take place. It is likely that we would all get a bigger kick out of the A. A.

To those of you who do not know it, our new chapter was formally installed at Duke University in November. I suggest that you take a look at the pictures Dab is running in *The Shield* of the Duke campus. Apparently it is one beautiful spot. According to the comment of those who attended the installation we have some great boys at North Carolina Alpha. Congratulations fellows and do your best for Phi Psi.

Milton Firey of Iron Fireman told us a few weeks ago of the arrival of a new daughter in his family. Let's make the next one a potential Phi Psi, Milton.

Cleveland, Ohio

JOHN N. LENHART,

December 10, 1934

Correspondent

Findlay Alumni Association

A pheasant dinner for the Findlay A. A. was the grand scheme of John Hollington. A group of mighty hunters including John Hollington, Joe Wiseley, Hugh Houck and your correspondent took the field. They returned with light bags and heavy hearts and Phi Psis ate no pheasants.

Let no reader suppose that the activities of this A. A. are confined to such rugged sport. On the contrary, we have offered a silver plaque to the first member achieving the transmutation of metals; a bronze plaque to the member inducing all the World Powers to agree to complete disarmament; a \$5.00 cash prize to the first member holding a perfect Bridge hand (to be awarded only if hand is held after cards are both shuffled and cut by players who are not Phi Psis). It is hoped and confidently expected that these prizes will stimulate among our members a well rounded interest in science, politics and amusement.

Findlay, Ohio

SHELLY G. HUGHES,

December 10, 1934

Correspondent

Chicago Alumni Association

This is a much tougher letter to write than usual because I've got to tell all you guys who don't know it that Tom Weddell, Illinois Beta, has left us. He joined that Supreme Chapter above where so many great Phi Psis are gathered. There are leaders there too and you'll be welcome, Tom Old Boy. We hate to lose you here but you more than did your share for us. Carry on in your same enthusiastic manner with the others who have preceded you.

You—although 71—have been as active in our great Fraternity as any of the youngsters. You were always in attendance at every function, lending your cordial, kindly, happy, sun-shiny disposition.

Nobody is better fitted for the job of current G. P. in that noble, heavenly Chapter of ours. You're elected, Tom, to carry on up there and you'll be happy there too as you were here, because a lot of your old Phi Psi pals will welcome you with open arms.

The above story comes first because Tom was first class and was always first with the helping hand to any Phi Psi.

—AL LIND—
NORTHWESTERN

Listening to the broadcast of the Northwestern Football Dinner at the Stevens Hotel while we were writing this rather disjointed letter, we certainly were glad we were listening because we heard Dick Hanley announce that Al Lind, that great center on this year's Wildcat eleven, was elected co-captain with Walter Cruice.

Al is just as good a Phi Psi as he is a center and that is saying a mouth-full.

Congratulations, Al Lind and Northwestern.

—SAMMY GIVENS—
NORTHWESTERN

Sam passed the bar examination and is now a full-fledged barrister keeping business house with several more full-fledged men and Phi Psis—George Swain and Jack Yowell, up at Scott, McLeish and Falk.

MONTE HOWE
ILLINOIS

Cliff Howe, known as Monte in Phi Psi-dom, is connected with farm mortgage department of Connecticut General Life Insurance Co. He's living in Hartford, Conn., with his wife and little daughter.

AN OUTSTANDING JOB
BY
HOBE HAVILAND (NORTHWESTERN)

Hobe Haviland's Agency of the Connecticut General (seem to be getting in a lot of advertising here, eh what?) won first place in his company in a country-wide contest over a seven week period during October and November.

During his four year term as head of the Chicago Agency he has brought it up from 10th to 1st place.

Phi Psi, Gents, Phi Psi—that explains it!

GEORGE SWAIN—COLORADO
THE EMINENT JUDGE

George Swain is now entirely well of his recent illness. That's swell, Judge.

FOR THE FIRST FOUR GAMES
EVERYTHING WAS O. K.
THEN—GLOOM IN LARGE GOBS

After the first four Chicago football games this year, it was a pleasure to see McFarland, the Moores, the Meigs brothers, George Bliss, Traver, Dutch Gorgas and all the rest of the old timers.

Then somebody pulled the cork! It just wasn't to be. It doesn't seem to be in the cards. The Maroons lost the balance of their games. After the last game with Illinois the wrinkles, top and front, on all the above named gents were as deep and furrowed as they have been for years and years.

—NEW YORK LEADERS—

Clarence Neff, Charley Moore, Henry Enoch, Harry Gorgas, Earl McKnight, all of New York, had dinner December 6 with Hobe Haviland and R. J. M. at the Park Central, where Clarence holds forth while in New York. "It's always fair weather when Phi Psis get together!"

Henry runs a bridge club at 33 East 51st Street.

Neff is in advertising business with Charley Moore.

Gorgas is in the investment business for himself.

Earl McKnight is in the insurance business, but we refuse to name the company cause we've mentioned it so many times before.

Carl Birdsall, Vice President of the Continental Illinois Commercial Bank and Trust Co., just returned from a month's vacation in Mississippi.

Don Birnie is in the advertising business in Chicago. Don was fullback and captain at Chicago a few years back. He's married now.

The Bill Wallings have a kid.

A swell Archon by name of Forrest M. Lundstrom from the First District visited us at our Tuesday luncheon early in November. Charley Strickland, as usual, got busy on the 'phone and had an unusually large turnout for Brother Archon Lundstrom. Seems like a swell bird, this Lundstrom, but whate'er wouldst you expect?

Former President Harold Townsend was one of the main greeters for Lundstrom.

—THAT LAST SHIELD—

Your last issue was a darb, Dab, e'en if you did clutter it up with pictures of Ken Barnard, Snyder, Truxal, Dan Swannell, Strickland, Chuck Hardy, Homer Lininger, Charley Saunders, Win Tate, Hal Townsend, Sammy Givens, and last but not best, your own physiognomy. After reading it from cover to cover I feel like I was in attendance at the Gee-A-See. Your description was very person to person. Congratulations, Dab.

ATTENTION ED BASSETT ET WIFE

We had a most interesting letter from Caroline Lukens of Swarthmore regarding the article about her in the last *Shield*. She claims, Ed, her official title is not Dean of Women, but you and I know, Ed, and a lot of other Phi Psis from Swarthmore, that Caroline is a Dean of Women wherever she is.

Here's an excerpt, Ed, from Caroline's letter—

"I have chaperoned Ed many times. I remember $\Phi K \Psi$ had a Hallowe'en Party in Simons' barn about a year before Ed and Ellie were married. I attended their wedding and we have always been very good friends. I have been many times at their home. Ellie is one of the finest women I know; she is just like her mother who died a few years ago. Several years ago Ed was very sick for weeks. Mrs. Simons said to me one day when I inquired of her about Ed, 'He is the best patient I have ever known, he is always sweet and does whatever is advised. The doctor is pleased with his progress and is sure he will pull through. He is a fine man. His mother-in-law appreciated him.'"

DAN SWANNELL VISITS CHICAGO

The big jovial Dan himself in person visited us in Chicago and attended the luncheon December 4. As you know, Dan was formerly national president of the Fraternity and still wields national influence on Phi Psi no matter where he's located. It was the writer's misfortune to be in Hartford, Conn., when Dan was here, but the rest of the gang assembled enjoyed his visit. It is my hope that Dan returns again soon and lets a fellow know a little bit in advance when he is coming so I can arrange to be there to greet him.

PROFESSIONAL FOOTBALL

Homer Griffith, a former All-America Phi Psi Halfback from Southern California, and George Duggins of Purdue, were the inspiration and main cogs in the Chicago-Cardinal Professional Football Team this fall. Whereas the Cardinals did not have such

a swell season, it wasn't the fault of these gentlemen and from all I understand, the showing of their team will be much better in 1935 and these two lads will still be with them. We have invited them up to lunch several times but to date they haven't made an appearance. I am serving notice on them right now that if they don't get up there soon, we'll cease all this publicity about them.

RALPH CHURCH—NORTHWESTERN

About the only Republican in this neck of the woods to be elected to Congress was Ralph Church of Evanston. Of course, he's a Phi Psi and you can figure it out for yourself whether this had anything to do with his election, in view of the fact that all the other candidates running were not Phi Psis and were snowed under by the Democrats. Ralph, in addition to being a fine Phi Psi and politician, is secretary of the House Corporation at Illinois Alpha.

"Rain Water" Wells

Harmon Meigs

Walter LaFevre

The above three boys played on the Chicago Football Team this fall. Harmon Meigs, son of "Babe," met with an accident the first game and was severely handicapped throughout the season by it, but played in every contest.

"Rain Water" Wells is really the unsung hero of the Chicago Team. His main forte was his good blocking and defensive work for which few get credit. He had very few plays on which he carried the ball, but the few times that he did he made a good job of it. The Team was built around Berwanger and many of the latter's good gains were due to the fine interfering work by "Rainy."

LaFevre, a little light and only a Sophomore, made a good showing and will probably play regularly next year.

THE FOLLOWING NINE ARTICLES

Contributed by E. E. Enoch

E. Charles Duval and Robert E. Curley are partners in a publicity counsel business located at 225 North Michigan Blvd., Chicago. They successfully handled quite a few of the accounts for A Century of Progress in Chicago during the past two years.

Boston Alumni Association take notice! You're making a mistake if you don't get ahold of Robert M. Allen, III. Beta '20, now associated with the American Mutual Liability Insurance Co. in Boston. He is a live wire and will be a good worker in your organization if you can get ahold of him.

Another Bostonian now is Edward Nicholson, who is attending M. I. T.

Mr. Winfield Moulds, Iowa Alpha, is in charge of the liquidation of machinery paper for Vorsec. His offices are at 205 West Wacker Drive, Chicago.

Another Iowan is located in the same building and is C. Russell Overholser. Russ is the head of the Agricultural Bond and Credit Corp.

E. Byron Davis, Ohio Beta, is one of the executives of the Ideal Roller Co., located at 2512 West 24th Street.

Howard C. Briggs is back in Chicago again and is associated with the Howard Radio Co. at 1731 West Belmont Street, Chicago.

Still another Iowa Alpha man, David L. Shillinglaw, was a candidate for one of the County offices in Chicago recently but it so happened that he was on the wrong ticket. Better luck next time, Dave.

Richard J. Thain, Michigan Alpha, who is General Manager and Sales Promotion Manager for Carson Pirie Scott & Co., was recently elected president of the Advertisers Association in Chicago.

Founders Day isn't far off now. Jack Yowell and Sammy Givens have it well in hand and expect to put on a corker this year. One swell guy we expected to have on hand won't be there. He accepted the call of main speaker at our celestial Alumni Association Dinner—Tom Weddell.

Let's all give Tom a big hand, Dab, he always had a ready one for us.

Chicago, Ill. R. J. MADDIGAN,
December 10, 1934 Correspondent

Northwest Illinois Alumni Club

Members of the N-W Illinois Alumni Club met for the second time, November 12th, in Rockford. Thirty-five were present, including several undergraduates from Wisconsin Gamma. These undergraduates helped out on the singing a great deal and entertained us with a novel presentation of "The Phi Psi Rag."

We were especially fortunate to have Chas. E. Strickland and Hal Townsend with us. These two fine spirited Phi Psis contributed in a large measure toward the success of the meeting. Brother Strickland assisted us in determining our program and outlined the sort of things which alumni groups are doing throughout the country.

Hal (Story-Teller) Townsend measured up to the dimensions for which he is known. Stories? He can tell them. But Hal has a message, too. You know he has before he starts to talk. And it is this message which

Hal is interested in getting across, more than anything else. Most every Phi Psi knows Hal. If you don't, then there is still something of Phi Psi which you have missed.

Our next meeting is to be on February 18th in Freeport. This is to be our Founders Day Meeting and we hope to hit the fifty mark in attendance.

Freeport, Ill. JOHN A. DUPEE JR.,
December 8, 1934 Correspondent

Indianapolis Alumni Association

Phi Psis of Indiana, 236 strong, gathered on Thanksgiving eve in Indianapolis for the annual pow-wow, looked forward to by every brother in the state. This year's banquet was the thirty-ninth in a series that extends back forty-one years.

After the invocation by O. H. Greist, the old Riley room of the Claypool hotel rang to the strains of *Phi Psis We're the Men*. Will J. Teter, president of the Indianapolis Alumni Association, and retiring president of the state association, introduced Taylor Groninger as toastmaster.

Glowing reports of the G. A. C. at Mackinac were then presented by our veteran conventioner, Edward H. Knight. Remarks by Thomas A. Cookson, who is well known to every Phi Psi, Wm. C. Zaring, Wade Free, Mark Helm, Walter Greenough and W. L. Taylor followed.

Undergraduate members of the three chapters in attendance, Indiana Alpha, Beta and Delta, then renewed a long rivalry in the singing and stunt contests with some song arrangements of the finest glee club caliber. In a very close contest, Indiana Beta was adjudged the winner, taking the victory back downstate from Alpha, last year's winner. Reports of chapter progress in the last year, presented by respective presidents, showed all Indiana chapters maintaining leading places on their campuses.

John McFadden and Herman Gray, two ardent advocates of opposing political parties, were given the floor as a closing feature, with a rebuttal and gentle razzing by Toastmaster Groninger.

New officers of the state association to plan next year's banquet were announced: Edward L. Van Riper, president; Thomas McNutt, vice-president; Herman Gray, secretary; C. Severin Buschmann, treasurer.

The traditional closing song, *Old Phi Psi*, called a halt to a big evening "in the bonds."

GUERNSEY VAN RIPER JR.,
Indianapolis, Ind. Correspondent
December 6, 1934

Nashville Alumni Association

Real progress has been made with the completion of the first year of Delta Alumni Association at Nashville. We have had a membership of around thirty-five and have held monthly meetings the third Monday at 7:30 P. M. at the Chapter House.

The November meeting was enlivened with a Dutch Supper and the brothers downed a plentiful supply of the amber brew.

In order to handle the Chapter House property to better advantage, a holding company was formed by the Alumni Association which has done a good job in reducing the Chapter House obligations. A working agreement between the Alumni Association and the Chapter has been made and a budget installed.

The Alumni are well pleased with the splendid success of the Chapter in pledging seventeen good men. We are working to build up our Association group to sixty-five men, and are canvassing by mail each alumnus in Nashville.

Officers are: President, Phil Harrison; Vice-President, T. J. Wynne; Treasurer, Willis Dowell, and Secretary, H. S. Scobey.

The next meeting will be held Monday, December 17th, at the Chapter House. All visiting brothers in Nashville are invited to attend our meetings.

Nashville, Tenn.

November 24, 1934

H. S. SCOBEY,

Correspondent

Des Moines Alumni Club

Still endowed with the old Phi Psi spirit. Taking a little time now and then from our businesses (trying to make you think we are busy and important executives) to plan a Founders Day banquet, a State-wide rush party, a noonday luncheon. They were planned during the past year, and were they successful? Well, we think so and we are putting forth more effort to make this year's Founders Day banquet and rush party even more successful. And as for expansion—if good old high spirited Phi Psi additions mean growth, then we are having growing pains.

And the best news we can give you is that the Des Moines Alumni Club is on the up, and we are out to help not only Iowa Alpha, and Iowa Beta, but all the other chapters and Phi Psi in general. And to Addison and Davison (Iowa Alpha and Indiana Beta, respectively), we owe a lot. They threw their lassos, rounded us up, and gave us the necessary push. And we must not forget Tommy Cookson and Ken Barnard. They pack some dynamite, too.

If you are in Des Moines the last Friday of the month, give one of us a ring. We'll tell you the meeting place and there you'll find Iowa Alpha, Iowa Beta, New York Epsilon, Pennsylvania Epsilon, Nebraska Alpha, New York Gamma, Indiana Beta, Colorado Alpha, Massachusetts Alpha, Wisconsin Gamma and Illinois Delta represented—and if any should be missing you'll find others to take their place.

By the way, our new officers are President John Bennison (Iowa Alpha), Vice-President Jean Graffin (Indiana Beta) and yours fraternally,

Des Moines, Iowa CLAUDE V. MCBROOM,

December 6, 1934

Correspondent

Kansas City Alumni Association

Dere Editer;

Well ed they aint nuthin much happined out thisaway since that guy Tate tore lose and sed a say a bout the ole assoc. Hit shore is funny how sum guys will bellyake now aint hit Ed why a feller wood think thet jest be cauze no body terns out fer the doins of the assoc that thar aint none at all an ef they does why they is jest a bout rite. Of coarse ed they is one thing a bout hit whin they aint a doin nothin why they aint a gittin in trubel. Now this hear Joe Wood whitch same is the present president has got a idea up his sleeve whitch ort to be a good un the same bean that the boys had ort to git together an have a reel holiday shindig like they uster throw about fifteen or 10 yeres a go an half there wifes or sumbodys cum a long with em. Now ed thet shore is a good idea but whin you come to think a bout hit why you start to wonderin jest how a guy thet caint eat onct a week with his frat bros kin a ford to git his wife a evenin dress an then pay 3 or 2 bucks fer a ticket to the shindig fer dancin. An that aint a sayin nothin a bout how he is a goin to pay rent on a dress soot. I gess a guy thet kant eat onct a week wood hafta rent hit dont you Ed.

Well Ed the support at the lunches has bean so good that the boys has told me to make a announcement to the affect thet they aint a goin to be no moar until sech time as they gits hongry onct moar so the weekly getherin of 5 or 6 at the Southern Mansion is hereby discontinued and they aint a goin to meat at the Universiky Klub neither on a count of they charges two bits moar fer there vitels.

Now ed you no thet whin the boys dont git together at least onct a weak why thar aint nothin to write home a bout as they aint no ways of keepin track on em so they

aint a goin to be no news a tall in this letter an I gess ole C Pete wont half no job after this time onlest maybe it is to tell a bout this guy er that witch has kinder dropped into town an only then effen some body tells yores truley about hit. So so long ed I rekon this is shore enuff a reel swan song as the sayin goes in the French.

Yores truly,

Kansas City, Mo.

CACTUS PETE.

November 24, 1934

★ ★

Alumni Notes

W. R. TATE, Contributor

Eugene Wimmer, Kansas Alpha, formerly Kansas City manager for the W. T. Grant Co., is now located in St. Paul as manager of the Montgomery Ward & Co. retail store.

Albert Peterson, Kansas Alpha, formerly employed in Kansas City by the W. T. Grant Co., is now located in Menominee, Wis., as manager of the retail store of Montgomery Ward & Co.

Orlo Bond, Missouri Alpha, is spending a three months' vacation in the States. When on duty he is located in far off India where he looks after the affairs of the Standard Oil Co.

Leonard A. C. Dunn, New Hampshire Alpha, is now located in Kansas City with the Kansas Flour Mills, having been recently transferred from St. Louis.

J. W. Starr, Kansas Alpha, has returned to Kansas City from St. Louis where he was associated with the Phillips Petroleum Co. He has entered the insurance field and is vice president and director of the R. B. Jones Insurance Co.

Muir Rogers, Kansas Alpha, has returned to Kansas City and is connected with the Cook Paint & Varnish Co.

Capt. B. B. McMahan, Indiana Alpha, is attending the Command and General Staff School at Fort Leavenworth, Kans.

Victor Mathews, Kansas Alpha, has been transferred to Kansas City from New Orleans, by the General Motors Acceptance Corp.

John Schirmer, Iowa Alpha, is associated with the National Life Insurance Co., of Vermont, in Kansas City.

Russell Wise, Pennsylvania Lambda, has developed a most successful interior decorating business in Kansas City. He is also an instructor at the Kansas City Art Institute.

Theodore O'Leary, Kansas Alpha, is in the newshawking game, reporting for the

Kansas City Times. That means he works while others sleep.

Ed Tate, Kansas Alpha, transferred to Virginia Alpha, is studying at the Virginia Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Va.

Blevins Davis, Missouri Alpha, has been responsible for the pledging and initiation of twenty-three Phi Psis from Independence, Mo. Davis is principal of the junior high school in Independence.

George Bowles, Kansas Alpha, has broken into the ranks of the radio commentators along with Walter Winchell, Floyd Gibbons, Edwin C. Hill and others. "Dumpy" is known as the "Tattler" of KMBC and is heard nightly commenting on sports subjects, the stage and screen, and other matters of current interest. Quite versatile, our George.

Dr. Harvey Jennett, Missouri Alpha, is superintendent of the General Hospital in Kansas City.

William S. (Bill) Mason, Missouri Alpha, is taking an extended vacation and giving his insurance business a well deserved rest. As 1st Lieut. he is ordering the boys around at a CCC encampment "somewhere in northern Minnesota."

A. C. (Art) Kirkwood, California Gamma, has broken into the ranks of the "much sought after" authors. He is meeting a quite lively demand for articles on engineering subjects in current technical magazines.

Barton Stevenson, Kansas Alpha, has given up active participation in the aviation field (Stevenson-Weeks) and is now field representative for the Ford Motor Co. in western Missouri and Kansas.

Central Kansas Alumni Club

Phi Psi alumni who have been lunching together at Wichita, Kans., for more than a year have decided to organize an Alumni Club, at the suggestion of Charles E. Strickland, Director of Alumni Associations, to be known as the Central Kansas Alumni Club. An application for a charter has been filed with the Executive Council. The membership of the club will be drawn from the towns in Central Kansas, where some fifty Phi Psis reside. A weekly luncheon is held at Innes' Tea Room, Wichita, at 12:10 each Monday and any Phi Psi is welcome. It is planned to commence similar luncheons in other surrounding cities within the area and there will be a joint Founders Day banquet at Wichita. Those who have applied for membership include: William C. Hook, Kans. Alpha '23; Clarence W. Coleman, Kans. Alpha '29; Enos E. Hook, Kans. Alpha '17; R. L. McCormick, Ill. Beta '20;

Charles B. Buckley, Kans. Alpha '31; James T. Klepper, Kans. Alpha '28; Rudolph M. Miller, Kans. Alpha '31; William A. Ainsworth, Kans. Alpha '15; David Ainsworth, Kans. Alpha '18; Bernard Stone, Mich. Alpha '24; Allen B. Burch, Kans. Alpha '13; Merle K. Bennett, Ind. Beta '07; Dr. P. M. Beatie, Kans. Alpha '20; Edwin A. Dawson, Okla. Alpha '24; Victor J. Rogers, Kans. Alpha '18; Leyton Frank, Kans. Alpha '30, all of Wichita.

Wichita, Kans. RUDOLPH M. MILLER,
December 8, 1934 *Correspondent*

ALUMNI NOTES

"Dutch" Hauser has left Wichita, where he was practising law, to become Assistant Attorney General in the office of the Attorney General for the State of Kansas at Topeka.

James T. Klepper, Kans. Alpha '28, and Mrs. Klepper announce the birth of a daughter, Diane Klepper.

Mr. and Mrs. Harry D. Gaines of Wichita announce the engagement of their daughter, Patsy Lee Gaines, to Victor Rogers, Kans. Alpha '18. Brother Rogers practises law in Wichita.

Jay Connor, Illinois Alpha, a representative of the William Wrigley Co., has been a recent visitor in Wichita and has attended a number of the luncheons of the alumni club.

Mr. and Mrs. John R. Reigart of Baxter Springs, Kans., announce the marriage of their daughter Jane to Edward C. Ellet, Kans. Alpha '32. Brother and Mrs. Ellet reside in Wichita where he is associated with the Aladdin Petroleum Co. Mrs. Ellet is a member of Pi Beta Phi.

Southern California Alumni Association

On October 13th, the Southern California Alumni Association staged the annual golf tournament at the Brentwood Country Club. For the sponsorship of the party, thanks go to Tom Platt and Roy Heinz, stellar golfers of the club.

Garratt (Joe Doakes) Sargent was in charge of the prizes, and he surely promoted some worthwhile trophies. Brother Platt donated a set of matched clubs, which went to Webb Hansen as low gross. Webb is the former captain of the University of California at Los Angeles golf team, and turned in a score of 72. Hoggie Evans, Association President, won a sport sweater, donated by Roy Heinz, with low net. There was a prize of some kind for every entrant, if only a

pair of sport sox. This was really necessary, as there were over a dozen scores between 72 and 78; you see, they really shoot golf in Los Angeles. Orra Monnette and Shirley Meserve donated checks, which were spent for golf balls and other prizes, so all the entrants brought home anywhere from a slice of bacon to a full grown porker.

The whole group, including the gallery, adjourned to the locker room for the traditional 19th hole, after which a hearty dinner was served in the main dining room. The after-dinner speeches were confined to the presentation of prizes, with many remarks added by the assembled brothers. Then the gang returned to the locker room for a session of indoor sports. A few of the boys took some rather expensive lessons in the game of "Captain, Mate & Crew."

Our luncheons at the Mayfair Hotel dining room have been most successful, bringing out a goodly number of brothers every Thursday at 12:30. The address is 535 South Grand Avenue, and if those of you who do not come around knew how enjoyable the weekly gatherings really are, I would not have to waste so much of your valuable time in promoting attendance.

The Association extends greetings, salutations and congratulations to Brother and Mrs. Oscar Clevidence, who were recently visited by Friend Stork.

We are all looking forward to the New Year's Rose Bowl clash, when the Stanford "Stars fall on Alabama." Maybe it will be Stanford who will "See stars, and hear birdies sing," but it has all the earmarks of a football classic. Again, "All together, Visiting Brothers are urged to attend, Blah, Blah."

This is Homecoming Week at the University of Southern California, winding up with the S. C.-Notre Dame game on Saturday, followed by a ball at the Ambassador Hotel's famous Coconut Grove. Looks like a tough battle in the old colosseum, and the S. C. varsity are prepared for a fighting Irish eleven. A special football luncheon is being held at the University Club today, featuring Howard Jones, coach at Southern California, and his entire staff and most of the team. Coach Zuppke of Illinois will be guest speaker, so we should get all the dope.

That's about all the news since the last epistle, so I leave you with the request that you Easterners tune in New Year's day, and while you are shivering in your red flannels, listen to the radio announcer's description of the weather in Sunny Southern California. You may not hear much about the game, but you can always count on a colorful word picture about the hills covered with flowers.

Los Angeles, Calif. JOHN F. HANNA,
December 5, 1934 *Correspondent*

newsy news

AND CHAPTER VIEWS

DISTRICT I

NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA

Dartmouth College

New Hampshire Alpha announces the pledging of Stephen Roberts Cochrane, Bronte, Ontario, Canada, and also the initiation of the following men: Robert Hallett Areson, Montclair, N. J.; Frederick Howard Auld, Columbus, Ohio; William Waldron Baxter, Orange, N. J.; Harry Wesley Brown, St. Joseph, Mo.; Halsey Graves Bullen, Pennington, N. J.; George Gardiner Cook, Newton, Mass.; Grant Crane, Columbus, Ohio; Warren Jay Crumbine, Geneva, Ohio; Clinton William Demmon, Kenilworth, Ill.; George Rumsey Gibson, Chatham, N. J.; Arthur Allen Hislop, Portsmouth, N. H.; William Everett Hoyt Jr., Salem, Mass.; Frederick Winfield Klein, Yonkers, N. Y.; John Barth Lindsay, Winnetka, Ill.; Frank Augustus Montei, Hartford, Conn.; John Charles Morrison, Westfield, N. J.; Charles Todd Newberry, Irvington, N. Y.; Carleton Edmund Nichols, Gardner, Mass.; Charles Albert Pingree, New York, N. Y.; Brice Henry Sheets, Rockford, Ill.; George Russell Snyder, North Tarrytown, N. Y.; William Orvil Thomas, Clinton, Wis.; William Homer Timbers, Glen Ridge, N. J.; Russell Boutwell Tompkins, Winchester, Mass., and Thomas Francis von Tackey, Titusville, Pa.

Every member of this delegation is actively interested in some extracurricular activity, which bespeaks well for the group. Areson, Baxter, Cook, Hislop, Crane and Thomas are working in the non-athletic managerial competition, and the latter two are out for the track team. A predominance of Phi Psi's are out for the *Jack-o'-lantern* competition; Snyder is trying for the literary board, and Demmon, Pingree, Morrison and Tompkins are on the business board. Morrison also belongs to Boot and Saddle. Newberry and Sheets are heeling for the Aegis, and Sheets is working with Lindsay for the Players. von Tackey, who won his freshman numerals in golf and basketball, was recently defeated one up on the thirty-seventh hole in the finals of the college open golf championship.

Crumbine was one of the few sophomores honored by being awarded a soccer letter this fall. Nichols, diving star of last year's

freshman swimming team, is making a strong bid for the number one position on the varsity. Hoyt and Bullen are working in the athletic managerial competition; Gibson in the intramural competition; and Timbers has been rewarded for his work in the Outing Club by being elected to Cabin and Trail. Brown is out for the Dartmouth; Auld and Montei have just finished their activities on the football squad, and Montei has reported for hockey practise. To top things off, Cochrane and Klein are both in the varsity Glee Club and also on the track team.

Besides von Tackey, five others also secured their numerals last year. Nichols, swimming; Cook, baseball; Timbers, winter sports; Cochrane, track; and Montei, football.

Upperclassmen who have distinguished themselves this fall are also numerous. Jack Matzinger, who scored Dartmouth's only points against Cornell, was awarded a varsity 'D' for his outstanding work as end on the football team. Donovan, Garth, Brigham, Gow, Pearson and Lynch are all out for the track team which is captained this year by Bob Quimby. Wentworth and Pearson are in the Glee Club. In the first presentation of the year by the Dartmouth Players, Cornwell, who is president, and Marvin had prominent parts. Cornwell, P. K. Rogers, Sellmer, Klingamen, Harris, Macurda and McCleary are guiding the *Jack-o'-lantern* through one of its most successful years.

New Hampshire Alpha is proud of her three crack aviators. Oughton, Dole and Garth, three recent converts, have been taking almost daily instruction, and each is well on his way to his solo flight.

We are pleased to announce the election of Dick Schneider as G. P. and that of Bob Quimby as V. G. P. for the coming semester. Other new officers are: B. G., Oughton; A. G., Hamblet; S. G., Pearson; Hier., Donnell; Hod., Gow; Phu., McCleary; and assistant P., Bullen.

Just a week ago we were very much honored in having S. W. G. P. Snyder and Archon Lundstrom pay a visit to this chapter. We hope we will have the pleasure of seeing them again during the year, and also any other brothers who may find it possible to get up here.

Hanover, N. H.

NEWMAN HAMBLET,

December 8, 1934

Correspondent

MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA

Amherst College

At our thirty-ninth initiation, held in November, the following members of the freshman class were initiated: Benjamin P. Atkinson, Henry L. Avery, Robert F. Buehler, Ralph W. Greenlaw Jr., Donald A. MacHarg, Robert S. McCollum, William R. Oakie Jr., Edwin L. Olander Jr., Breen Ringland, Richard W. Reuter, Edwin F. Sherman Jr., George W. R. Sykes, Frank C. Whitmore Jr., John R. Willoughby and Jack Wilson.

Thomas D. O'Brien '20 was symposiarch at the initiation banquet. He made a special trip from New York University to Amherst and in his usual efficient manner injected some of the brilliant humor of his nature into the large gathering of undergraduates and alumni. The other speakers were Monte Clark '13 and Al Romer '13, both of whom mixed the humorous with the serious with some timely admonitions and fatherly counsel to the younger men.

With the completion of fall sports, varsity awards have been made. Phil Ward '35 received his third soccer letter after captaining the Amherst soccer team through an undefeated season. Art Marshall '37 received a varsity award in cross country. The football managerial competition was won by Jim Fay '37, who will hold the position of assistant manager of football for the coming year. This competition is the most important managerial competition in the college. Don Sullivan '36 will be manager of freshman football and George Allison '36 will manage the freshman basketball team the coming season.

A number of the brothers have been active on *The Masquers*, the dramatic organization of the college. Carl Raymond, Ray Bryant and Bud Leibrich had parts in the last production. Gordon Becker '37 has been elected to the editorial board of *The Lord Jeff* and Shel Grubb is still competing for a position on the *Amherst Student*.

In the past three months Amherst College has received a number of gifts from alumni and friends. Numbering among these was a gift of \$1,000,000 donated by Frank Lusk Babbott, a graduate of Amherst in the class of 1878 and a member of Alpha Delta Phi fraternity. This is the largest single gift ever given to Amherst College.

Officers for the coming term are: Phil Ward, G. P.; Hugo Fredrickson, V. G. P.; Stan Field, B. G.; Bob Williams, A. G.; Tony O'Donnell, P.; Bud Strang, S. G.; Bob Willoughby, Hier.; Frank Whitmore, Hod.; and Rich Oakie, Phu.

Massachusetts Alpha was signally honored December 1st and 2nd by a visit from our national president, Harry L. Snyder Jr., of Charleston, W. Va. Not only was the Chapter impressed by the strong personality of the head of our Fraternity but we could not escape noticing his appreciation of the problems of undergraduates. While here Brother Snyder had an audience with President King, and we know his action is helpful in cementing the friendships between faculties and fraternities. It was a thoughtful compliment of Brother Snyder's to pay his respects to the president of our college, also a fraternity man.

Amherst, Mass. ROBERT H. WILLIAMS,
December 1, 1934 *Correspondent*

RHODE ISLAND ALPHA

Brown University

This is being written at the close of one of the most hectic rushing sessions within the memory of any of the brothers. The new rushing rules were confusing, but when rush was over, the Phi Psi had taken these eleven freshmen: Phillip L. Atwood, North Haven, Conn.; Roy W. Barker, Westfield, N. J.; John F. Cashman, Providence, R. I.; Charles E. Farrow, Arlington, Mass.; Roger B. Francis, Taunton, Mass.; Robert C. Jones, Detroit, Mich.; Howard B. Jordan, Kenilworth, Ill.; Donald V. La Vine, Brooklyn, N. Y.; John M. MacSweeney, Roxbury, Mass.; Robert L. Richard, Leonia, N. J.; W. Fitzhugh Whitehouse, Newport, R. I.

Now that football is over, winter sports are taking their toll of the brothers. Hockey has claimed brothers Tarpy, Dunn and Chapin, the last named being captain of the Bruin sextette. Cashman, Barker, Freeman Love and Pledge Conklin are out for winter track. All are weight men with the exception of Love who adds middle distance events to the weights. Whitcomb will again join the wrestling team. The swimmers, always numerous in the Phi Psi house, this year form the nucleus of a mighty fine tank squad. Everall and Bob Love, with Pledges Johnson, Paulsen and Slater, are all aquatic stars in their own right.

In the face of this drain on the house, Buffington is trying to rebuild the Red and Green Tornado for the defense of the intramural championships won last year. A capable basketball team is being formed around Marshall and Pledge Walz.

Whitcomb was recently elected secretary of the Erasmians, a humorous organization whose membership now includes five of the brothers. Your humble correspondent was

elected Marshall of the Junior Class, to the surprise of every one concerned.

The following will hold office for the second semester: G. P., Benjamin A. Watts; V. G. P., Matthew E. Ward; A. G., Leon M. Payne; B. G., Frank J. Watson Jr.; S. G., Alfred L. Buffington; Hier., James L. Whitcomb; Phu., Robert A. Love; Hod., William P. Horn. Brother Pottle will continue to be the Chapter P.

We were favored recently by a visit from Forrest Lundstrom, the Archon, and H. L. Snyder Jr., our president. Both left the house with the friendship of every person in it. We wish that more brothers like those two would come around. So if any brothers are in Providence, please make the Phi Psi house your headquarters.

Providence, R. I. LEON M. PAYNE,
December 10, 1934 *Correspondent*

NEW YORK ALPHA

Cornell University

Another houseparty has come and gone, the Syracuse weekend and the Alumni Homecoming belong to the past, and with our annual Thanksgiving feast stowed away there remain only a few weeks of work before the Christmas recess. Soon the brothers will be dropping down-town to unearth those rare little gifts which perennially crop up at the beer party, and the freshmen will be scouring the countryside for a fir tree.

We find the usual congratulations are in order for fall honors. Johnnie Messersmith has received his track letter and has been elected to Aleph Samach, junior honorary society, and Spiked Shoe, in the former of which he is now vice-president. Bill Hoyt is also wearing the Aleph Samach tie pin, and has been appointed to the Junior Prom committee. Paul Brister and George Brownell have been elected to Red Key, the other junior honorary society, the former also being named on the Junior smoker committee, and Bob Florence, sophomore, has been awarded his freshman baseball numerals. Among the seniors Ad Merry did well by the Dartmouth Hop as chairman of those in charge, and Don English has made Crew Club. On the freshman advisory committee we have Sam Ayers, Bobo Baxter, Paul Brister, Dave Craig, Bill Hoyt, Jack Mount, Stan Stager, Jack Todd and Cliff Warren.

As to goings on about the campus, we did have a first class robbery by a gentleman who went through several fraternities early one morning, taking New York Alpha in his

stride. Unfortunately for him someone was still up in a neighboring house, which he picked on next, and pounced on him in spite of his plea that he was a visiting Phi Psi seeking our lodge. Our would-be alumnus is now spending all his spare time down at the town hall, where he was relieved of a small fortune in jewelry and cash. We also suspect him of trading hats with the G. P. and of spiriting away Goona's collar. Goona, in case you don't know, is our house dog.

Ithaca, N. Y. C. F. SHEPPARD,
December 5, 1934 *Correspondent*

NEW YORK BETA

Syracuse University

The oncoming Holiday Season with its preceding rush of Chapter formals and, of course, the usual raft of exams, is keeping us all pretty busy. Nevertheless, many of the Brothers are still finding time to further the interests of Phi Psi on the campus.

The final chapter in the football book is climaxed with the news of the election of Jack Connor to the post of Varsity Manager for 1935. Jack worked hard and certainly deserves the honor. Barney Nevins, our hard-hitting fullback, has ended his collegiate career in that sport. Although dogged by injuries all season, Barney played consistently good ball. Lou Aebisher, an end, saw much service and appears slated for a post on the '35 team. Denny Averill and Joe Shiffer played on the frosh aggregation. We must also give due praise to the efforts of two alums, "Goteh" Carr, backfield coach, and Art Cramer, frosh coach, who had much to do with the successful season enjoyed by their teams.

Cros-country, at the end of a good season, finds Lloyd Everingham, co-captain this year, ending his college activities. Bill Meloy, who ran with the frosh, will keep up Lloyd's good work in the sport. Dick Dower was elected assistant manager of the hill and dalers for 1935.

Turning to winter sports, Wes Carey and Bill Meloy are fighting hard for berths on the hockey team. Both have had lots of experience and should be regulars. Basketball finds Russ Winnand and Buss Smallwood working with the varsity, with Bob Dixon our lone representative on the frosh. In boxing, we present Lefty Williams who looks like the cream of the crop in the 115-pound class in the Novice Tournament—the winner at this weight undoubtedly will become a varsity regular and Lefty's chances look pretty good. John Kennedy is out

daily scrubbing the sport with his eye on the 1936 managership.

Politically the House has fared very well. Jack Connor has been elected president of the junior class. Jack, by the way, is also a potential Phi Bete. Bob Fiske, the diminutive forester, is president of the Class of '37. Sterling Mitchell represents the College of Applied Science in the Men's Student Senate. Sterling is also a member of Tau Theta, professional engineering society. Lloyd Everingham is a Senator, representing the College of Education.

Bud O'Hara is practising daily for the leading role in the forthcoming Boar's Head production. Mac Rowe, as head of the Chapel Board, is doing some excellent work with that organization. Bill Sargis is seeking a post on the wrestling team, and Johnny Dupont is swimming with a fine University outfit. Charlie Huffine and Bob Dixon are members of the new 100-piece Hill Band.

Four men were initiated into the Chapter last month, William Chamberlain, Auburn, N. Y., John Dupont, New York City, Robert Fiske, Boston, Mass., and Walter Kennedy, New York City.

Our Christmas Formal on the 21st and our Mother's Club Dance, for the Scholarship Fund, on the 22nd will wind up the Chapter's activities until the New Year.

Syracuse, N. Y. ROBERT W. SWEITZER,
December 9, 1934 *Correspondent*

NEW YORK GAMMA

Columbia University

With another successful rushing season well past New York Gamma is proud to present fifteen men: John C. Carvey, Converse, Ind.; Edward J. Connolly, Springfield, Mass.; John R. Croxall, Tacoma, Wash.; Alfred M. Duschatko, New York, N. Y.; Robert S. Frohock, Scarsdale, N. Y.; Richard Hoppers, Short Hills, N. J.; Warren Michelsen, Brooklyn, N. Y.; William J. Millard, El Paso, Texas; Robert W. Monroe, Hempstead, L. I.; Charles Peterson, Long Island, N. Y.; David W. Rome, Dobbs Ferry, N. Y.; Charles Slough, Cincinnati, Ohio; William V. P. Sitterley, Glenwood Landing, L. I.; Arthur H. Waldo, Winthrop, Mass., and Charles L. Warnky, Flushing, L. I. With the exceptions of Charley

Peterson and Bill Sitterley all the pledges are members of the freshman class.

Pledges Connolly and Waldo held down the end berths on the frosh football team and are both expected to step into varsity jobs next season. Pledge Bill Sitterley will manage the varsity football team next year. As for politicians among our pledges, John Carvey and John Croxall have started out very auspiciously by carrying on a successful campaign for the fraternity frosh.

Eddie Brominski, who for the past two years has been clearing the way for the ball carriers on the football field, came into his own this year as Co-Captain of our great eleven and showed that he could not only take the opposition out but take the ball with him at the same time. He has been chosen to play in the annual East-West football classic.

Jack Mulcahy, 200-pound G. P., is rounding into shape to retain the Eastern Intercollegiate Championship for the water polo team of which he is Co-Captain. He and Brominski are both members of the senior honorary society of Nacoms. Wally Suydam, active as manager of the swimming and water polo teams, is president of the second year engineering class. He and Tex Tatum are members of the senior society of Sachoms. Swampy Comerer served as the eighteenth member of the committee of seventeen and is also president of the pre-journalism students.

In our junior class Bill Weisell is student director of the band and an active member of the Van Am Society. Bill Michelsen is upholding the social side of his class by serving as a co-chairman of the Junior Prom; his work as assistant manager of Varsity Show will soon be taking up more of his time. In order to keep everything clean we must hand it to Bob Kritzler for he is now associate manager of the Student Laundry Agency. Bill Boutton is getting into shape to serve as assistant manager of Crew by selling toy boats during the Christmas rush at Macey's.

Looking over our sophomores we cannot miss "What-a-man" Walker who is presently organizing his college band, selling the *New York Times* and running dancing classes. Cal Gongwer, 143 pounds of fighting fury, is a stalwart member of the Varsity 150-pound Crew.

It must be added that our most successful Christmas Formal in many years was held at the house on December 8. All credit for the complete success of this affair goes to Tommy Moore and Don Woodard.

New York, N. Y. GERALD R. FERGUSON,
December 9, 1934 *Correspondent*

NEW YORK EPSILON

Colgate University

Now that the temperature has dropped below zero, New York Epsilon has settled down to normal collegiate existence as outlined by the original thirteen founders of Colgate. We of Colgate never brag of our terrible weather, but merely assume there is none worse. A rather fast and furious fall has left a three months' hangover, so amidst raging winds and ice and sleet, we'll sit back and rest on the laurels of the autumn 'til the winter spends itself.

The first three leaves in our laurel wreath go to Frank Marshall, Terry Kennedy and Larry Peterson, all sophomores, who saw action with Andy Kerr's great 1934 football team. Frankie especially endeared himself in the heart of the Canny Scot with his passing and kicking. He was one of very few Maroon sunbeams at Columbus the day Ohio State refused to respect Colgate's reputation.

Laurels number four through eight are respectfully dedicated to those five Phi Psis who met with success in fall elections; Doug Purdy, elected head cheerleader; Laury Jones and Jack Dempsey, elected vice-president and treasurer respectively of the senior class; to Frankie Marshall, again, chosen to head the sophomore class; and to Bobby Price, elected assistant manager of varsity football.

Additional laurels go to Merrick, Eubank, Nicholson and Marshall, who were acquainted with the fraternal secrets at a special initiation late in October. At this meeting we were honored by the presence of Dab Williams and Fred Merrick Sr. who drove up from Cleveland for the occasion. And while on the subject let's not forget a bit of that last laurel for Bill Darnell, '38, of Lakewood, Ohio, one of the outstanding men of his class, who is now sporting a Phi Psi pledge button. Bill, along with Pledge Brothers Walt Kay and Eddie McNeil, showed plenty of stuff in freshman football, and should be seeing action next fall.

The end of the fall season brings no lapse in the activities program. The varsity basketball team is well started on its schedule, and four Phi Psis are shooting plenty of baskets these days. Earl Larsen and Frank Marshall are holding down the regular guard positions, while Jack Dempsey and Tommy Anderson are forwards in the substitute lineup. The varsity swimming team has deserted its hallowed spot, the gym pool, in favor of a ten-day workout in Florida over the Christmas vacation. Chan Hill and Charlie Pankow, both juniors, have earned the envy of the rest of the house by making

the trip. Pankow, used to setting records in water, started after one on land when he set out to drive the 1300 miles to Jacksonville in twenty-four hours.

In other branches of winter sport Herb Ferris is stretching his long legs over the new outdoor board track in preparation for the Millrose games and other winter track meets. Carl Dellenberger is training down to 145-pounds in anticipation of a tough winter with neighboring grapplers; he is living off the state of Pennsylvania for three days, as a result of not seeing a "Stop" sign and two state troopers.

In the managerial end of Winter Athletics, Jack Barden is managing the frosh hoopsters, and Bus DeWitt is scrubbing the varsity managership. For the first time in several years there are boys from the house connected with school publications. Fred Merrick is making things hot for the other scrubs at the *Maroon* office while Dick Waterhouse is doing very well working on the yearbook, *Salamagundi*.

This concludes the events most recallable at the present. However, one or two after thoughts are certainly not out of order. First, we were visited, as were several other chapters, by our Archon, Forrest Lundstrom, and we take this opportunity to raise a solemn prayer that we were on our good behavior—if not we will undoubtedly hear of it. And lastly may we add to the congratulations and good wishes extended to the newest Phi Psis, our brothers at North Carolina Alpha.

Hamilton, N. Y. HENRY W. HOPWOOD,
December 11, 1934 *Correspondent*

DISTRICT II

PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA

Bucknell University

We should first mention the outstanding work of the thundering herd on the gridiron this fall. Losing only two games out of ten the team wound up the season by holding Temple to a scoreless tie. The superb playing of Pethick and Raymaley was of great importance in all games of the season. Moir also did his part as a member of the Bison's stalwart line.

Intramurals come next. The prediction concerning the soccer cup in our last letter was slightly erroneous inasmuch as Phi Psi lost out in the semi-finals. The team's work up to that period was excellent, the booting of Neefe, Richards, Winev, Lewis, Lose and Wilmet and Pledges Thomas and Quick, bringing home many hard-earned victories. The playing of Rodgers, Neefe and Pledges

Carpenter, Van Duren, Reeser, Gentile, Pfeiffer and La Brake should give Gamma a winning basketball team.

Intramural boxing is under way. Phi Psi's representatives include Wilmet, 135-lb. intramural champion of last year. Vogel, Lose, Pledges Thomas and Miller. These boys have been training under Bob Pethick, who holds a varsity berth and is the Eastern Intercollegiate 175-lb. champion. Pethick is also a letterman in football.

Vogel, Raymaley and Lose will be Gamma's chief "bone-crushers" this year.

Mid-semester grades indicate that too many of us are letting scholarship slip in favor of extracurricular activities. The "burning of the mid-night oil" has really begun seriously and Pennsylvania Gamma promises to do her best to raise her scholastic standing. Plans for study-hall and tutoring of the freshmen have been made by the scholarship committee.

In non-athletic fields are Bud Huus, Cap and Dagger's shining light, playing the leading role in *Macbeth* with Erdman acting as assistant director and Axthelm playing the part of the porter. In the pledge class La Brake, Hess, Whycoff are aspiring to dramatic heights. Carey, Moore and Pledges Bowman and Pearson are in the glee club. On the staff of the *L'Agenda*, Johnson is photograph editor.

Our pledge rank now numbers twenty-one, with the pledging of Fritz Everett, Allentown, Pa., who expects to go out for the varsity tennis team next spring.

Gamma is still holding its own in the social whirl, a successful pledge dance having been given November 10th and a Christmas dance having been enjoyed on December 15th. Hoffman and his band handled the rhythm end of the Holiday Festival.

Had a very welcome and pleasing visit from Dab Williams and Jack Roberts this month.

For the third successive year the chapter is to be the guests of Mr. and Mrs. J. T. Moore at a dinner directly before the Christmas holidays.

Lewisburg, Pa. LEON B. CAMERON JR.,
December 7, 1934 Correspondent

PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON

Gettysburg College

Gettysburg's successful football team is tied for first place in the Eastern Pennsylvania Intercollegiate Conference. Tony Kozma and Bill Cook earned their varsity "G" by playing bang-up football in every game.

Since our last letter, Gordon Krum, Charles Snyder and Joe Gochenour have been ini-

tiated into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi.

We are also pleased to announce the pledging of Bruce Hockman of Bellefonte, Pa.

Ramsay Jones, Dick Fink, Mooney Morris and Wally Field saw service in every varsity soccer game, and helped to make the season a fairly successful one.

Although Ramsay Jones is head of the student body and chairman of the social committee, his cares do not seem to interfere with his visits to Wilson College.

Now that the basketball season is here we expect MacMillan, Kozma, Morris and Pledge Embick to go out and corral varsity letters in that sport. MacMillan was among the highest scorers on the team last year.

Speaking of basketball, our house team, which finished second in last year's interfraternity basketball competition, hopes to finish in first place this year. Under the capable direction of Mooney Morris the team will start practise next week.

Plans are under way to provide the best of entertainment at our annual Christmas dance. The social committee, consisting of Jones, Compton, Heckert, Krum and yours truly, declare that this year's dance weekend will be the most enjoyable we've ever had.

Officers who will direct the destinies of Pennsylvania Epsilon the next few months are: G. P., Harry Shimer; V. G. P., Gene Barron; A. G., Wally Field; Phu., Charles Snyder; Hod., Raymond Taylor; Hier., Joe Gochenour.

The chapter was glad to meet C. F. Williams in the flesh and hopes he enjoyed his visit as much as we did.

Pennsylvania Epsilon is looking forward to a prosperous and, I know the whole chapter is behind me in shouting, a *HAPPY NEW YEAR!!!*

Gettysburg, Pa. J. WALDON FIELD,
December 7, 1934 Correspondent

PENNSYLVANIA ZETA

Dickinson College

After a most successful rushing season I am glad to announce the pledging of thirteen men: William Bailey, Harold Adams, Brydon Lidle and Winfield Yarnall, Carlisle; John Bacon and Frank Fellenbaum, Baltimore, Md.; Robert Sigler, Camp Hill; George Macklin, Bridgeville, Del.; John Heckles, Harrisburg; Robert Harman, Rochester, N. Y.; Donald Sipes, McConnellsburg; Haldeman Wertz, York and William Reily, Chambersburg.

Chuck Thrush and Charlie Kocevar did some fine work on the football field. Thrush, an early season end, played in the backfield the latter half of the schedule. His punting

was an important factor in the team's success.

We were represented strongly on the freshman football squad. Bill Bailey, Harold Adams and George Macklin were on the freshman varsity, and contributed a great deal to the success of the team.

At Homecoming, held October 27th, several of our alumni returned to Dickinson, to enjoy one of the most successful campus and fraternity reunions held in many a year at Carlisle.

Our Annual Pledge Dance was held November 17th. It was a fine dance and was attended by approximately fifty couples, including several of the brothers from Pennsylvania Eta.

Robert Wayne is filling his position on the *Dickinsonian* staff as business manager, a position which he has held for nearly a year. Johnny Mole was recently initiated into Skull and Key. Gordon Bolter and Al Kahn played on the varsity soccer team. Ed Steele has started training for basketball as captain of the team.

After the final game of Interfraternity volley ball, we are in second position, having lost but one game. The boys certainly deserve a lot of credit for their wonderful playing. The following brothers took part in the games: Captain Raffensberger, Johnny Mole, Bob McCartney, Will Fohl, Brydon Lidle, Banks Hudson, Andy Oyler, Don McIntyre, Ned Blessing and Winfield Yarnall.

Recently elected officers are: G. P., Robert Wayne; V. G. P., Johnny Mole; A. G., John James; B. G., George Rowland; S. G., Ned Blessing; Hier., Charles Kocevar; Hod., George Rowland; and Phu., Lawrence Gress. Of these officers, two have been re-elected to offices which they held for a very short time. Ned Blessing was re-elected to the office of S. G. and George Rowland was re-elected to the office of Hod.

Carlisle, Pa. JOHN H. JAMES,
December 4, 1934 Correspondent

PENNSYLVANIA ETA

Franklin and Marshall College

Following the close of one of the most successful football seasons in many years five Penn Etans received varsity letters. Led by Capt. Cannon, they were Sola, Emling, Lambert, Bracken.

Due to deferred rushing we were unable to send in the pledge list for the November *Shield*. As usual our rushing was successful, accounting for sixteen, who are: Barnard H. Bissinger, Lancaster, Pa.; Melvin H. Broome, Lancaster, Pa.; Howard Deshong,

Lansdowne, Pa.; Richard Deck, Reading, Pa.; Robert Flinchbaugh, Lancaster, Pa.; George Geyer, Lancaster, Pa.; Frank L. Haveron, South Orange, N. J.; Karl A. Hildebrecht, Trenton, N. J.; Frank M. Holbrook, Montclair, N. J.; William Hogentogler, Lancaster, Pa.; Donald McCollough, Lancaster, Pa.; Frank Rizzuto, Endicott, N. Y.; Michael Rizzuto, Endicott, N. Y.; Wilson M. Scott, Sommerel, Pa.; Elwood W. Swift, Lancaster, Pa.; Ludwig O. Zelt, New York City.

We were pleasantly surprised by a visit from Dab Williams and Jack Roberts, during the week. We received some good advice concerning the finances and the membership of the fraternity.

The Green Room Club, the dramatic society of the college, opened its season on December 14th, presenting *Everyman*. Jermyn is manager, assisted by Murray and Frantz. Prominent in the cast were Brandt, Frailey, Appel, Sola and Bissinger.

The band ended its period of activity with the close of football season. At the elections for next year's officers, Posey was made manager.

With intramural basketball approaching it appears as if we will have our usual good team, having lost only two of our regulars through graduation.

Our formal was held December 19th at the Lancaster Country Club with Brother and Mrs. Klein and Brother and Mrs. Bomberger as chaperones.

Two of the members, Lambert and Darlington, have taken the final step and are now telling us all what a wonderful thing is marriage.

Lancaster, Pa. ROLLO M. JERMYN,
December 9, 1934 Correspondent

PENNSYLVANIA THETA

Lafayette College

Pennsylvania Theta rejoices to announce the termination of a successful rushing season. Twelve fine men have been pledged. The freshmen are: Robert M. Warne, Pottstown, Pa.; Walter P. Stewart, Staten Island, N. Y.; Adams K. Shipman, Montclair, N. J.; Willard Shrewsbury, Chicago, Ill.; Philip Hartnett, Glen Rock, N. J.; William O. Land, Norristown, Pa.; C. Edward Fee, Orange, N. J.; Woodman B. Pomeroy, Ben Avon, Pa.; Budd Miller, Netcong, N. J.; John P. Cluthe, Glen Ridge, N. J. The sophomores are: Frederick A. Robinson, Upper Darby, Pa. and John Frye, Newark, N. J.

The chapter has been very active in intramural athletics and has made a fine show-

ing both in football and soccer. We are getting set for basketball and track. Individually the brothers are displaying an active interest in extracurricular activities. Norm Hill and Steve Cox have done some fine work in 150-pound football, and Chuck Shipman, Skip Richards and Jim Reinhart have represented the chapter in varsity soccer. Bud Quiney, Tom Sproule and Jack Stockman are training for the swimming events, while Burt Purcell is getting in trim with the wrestling squad. Will Shrewsbury, Budd Miller and Woody Pomeroy are all out for freshman basketball.

Dick Stewart has been elected to the Maroon Key Club, junior honorary society, and Wen Good, Steve Cox and Don McCluskey have been chosen members of the Kirby Government and Law Society. Eddie Provost has achieved membership in the Knights of the Round Table. Ed Loeb, a newly elected member of the Marquis Players, has been chosen treasurer of that organization. John Ensign has participated in the first stage production of the year, and at present both Woody Pomeroy and Bill Land are taking part in the freshman play. Ralph Madden, Burt Purcell and Woody Pomeroy represent the house in the college Glee Club and Choir.

On the Lafayette-Lehigh weekend the chapter sponsored a house dance following the annual Interfraternity Ball. It was very successful and was well received by the brothers and their guests. Right now we are working and planning in preparation for our Christmas Dinner Dance to be held on December 15th. This is our biggest social event of the year, and everyone is looking forward to an enjoyable party.

Pennsylvania Theta extends to all chapters sincere best wishes for a happy and profitable New Year.

Easton, Pa. DONALD McCLUSKEY,
December 8, 1934 *Correspondent*

PENNSYLVANIA IOTA

University of Pennsylvania

After a fairly successful football season ending in the defeat of our old rivals, Cornell, most of the brothers enjoyed a Thanksgiving vacation—extended a full day in accordance with the old tradition of “Beat Cornell—no school Munday!” And when we returned to the grind, we found our venerable Senator dining on soup due to the extraction of several teeth. Poor old Duke—he’s been the only reason why Philadelphia dentists are still bearing up under the depression.

Before signing off on the 1934 football season mention must be made of Beers’ fine

work in the line. We owe a lot to him because of his activity and for what he has done for the house. His most recent honor was election to the Friars, honorary senior society. Fortunately, almost all the boys have been making extra efforts to put Iota high in the ranking in interfraternity sports. Now that the house touch football team has finished its fine work, the bowling team is seeking honors. And last but not least, the basketballers are shaping up even better than last year. Furthermore, gents, it won’t be long until you’ll be hearing about Fowler and Holstein on the varsity swimming squad.

Last Friday night fully fifty per cent of the brothers turned out to watch the Bobbsie Twins, Danker and Dirnberger, strut their stuff at the Mask & Wig preliminary dancing show. And say, girls, were they hot! Dirny succeeded very well in putting a grin on his face—or rather, each side of his nose—but then he got nervous and the grin froze. He hasn’t been able to get it off yet.

Before concluding, we wish to express our appreciation of the large turnout of alumni for our tea after the Cornell game. Finally may we thank Dab Williams for his visit to Iota a week ago last Tuesday?

Philadelphia, Pa. J. PETER JAFFE,
December 12, 1934 *Correspondent*

PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA

Swarthmore College

Snow doubt about it winter is with us again and once more a cheery fire burns in the Lodge of Pennsylvania Kappa while the brothers gather round to discuss the deeds of the brethren on the fields of sport and in the class room.

It is with pardonable pride that we recall the fine work of varsity-end McCormack in helping to beat Amherst in the big football game of the season. It will be a long time before we will forget those cheers of the rooters as he caught the pass that resulted in the victory. Mac and Worth both received letters and Mac was elected captain for next year. Not to be outdone by the football men, Schroeder and Hallowell turned in fine records on the soccer field while understudies Wray, Caldwell, Barclay, Macy, Wood, Bradbury, Colket and Richards did their best as J. V.s.

Some other group activities have been coming in for their share of attention lately and although not exactly in the field of sports, they have brought forth much fun and frolic. The recent Sunday suppers are the most important of these “activities,” with Chief Cook Garrison officiating at the

stove in his own grand style. "Hot Potato" Barclay has been starring as caretaker of the sausages while honorable mention should go to Dailey, Bigelow and Bell as Official Distributors of Eatables.

Another get-together, but of the Co-ed variety, should be mentioned in connection with the informal dances held at the Lodge with "Rhythm Man" Turner and "Tennis Man" Turner dealing out the records, and to the formal dance which was handled by Chairman Harris.

Turning to the future, the outlook for Pennsylvania Kappa looks bright. "A" Average Bradbury is leading the group on to new scholastic heights, and Hallowell, Wray, Tapley and Hadley have won places on the varsity basketball squad.

In the college pool many of the brothers are splashing around and Garrison, MacCormack, Hutson, Jack and Jim Rice are sure to gain positions on the varsity team. Others are out for soccer while some are following the example of Bill Prentice, who took the lead in the school play *Secret Service*, and are going out for the stage.

All in all everything seems to be set for the year to come, what with activities, studies, and the addition of Pledges Richards and Casper. May the year bring you the best of happiness and good luck.

Swarthmore, Pa.
December 9, 1934

EDWARD MACY,
Correspondent

MARYLAND ALPHA

Johns Hopkins University

Maryland Alpha is football king on the campus. It is not in the varsity sport that we excel, however, but rather in that amazing game of games—touchball, a most popular branch in our intramural program. So far we have won all games in our bracket and have only to beat the winners of the other division to win the championship. In seven games we scored nearly 100 points to our opponents 0. The combination which made the victories possible is Chancellor and Himes. Bill Hartman and Tommy Dukehart are also important cogs in our attack. So much for touchball.

Our annual game of football with the Alpha Delts was played today and we emerged with the heavy end of a 14-0 score. Dukehart and Raine made the touchdowns, and as the goal posts were conspicuous by their absence, we were forced to rush the extra points. The relentless pounding of Himes, Taylor, Hartman and Dukehart was too much and our opponents slowly yielded; hence we were able to avenge ourselves for last year's bitter defeat. Hammy O'Dunne, in his last game, played bang-up football.

Incidentally, requisites to these contests are that no varsity players may play and there must be no practise or signals.

The pledges are Tommy Cook, Frank Crist, and Oliver Taylor, all excellent men who will do us proud in many ways. Cook attended McDonogh school, Crist, Gilman, and Taylor Shenandoah Valley Military Academy. Unfortunately the freshman class this year boasted very little worthwhile fraternity material.

The scholastic standing here is still rather good. On inquiring as to last year's records, I find that out of 100 courses taken there were eleven failures, sixty-seven satisfactory marks, and twenty-two honors (above 95). The gold medal, if there were one, would go to C. C. McCabe, G. P., who received honors in his six courses. Tom Magill ran a close second with five out of six. Tom Collins had four out of six and seems headed for Tau Beta. H's are scarce in our engineering school, I might add. O'Dunne got two of these cherished Honors, but my guess is that he won't waste much time cherishing them.

Allen Delevett was recently elected to the publicity committee of the Junior class. He has his hands in several activities besides this, the Hullabaloo and the Barnstormers. (To make matters worse he is the P. Consequently he is always busy.) O'Dunne and McCabe are members of the Tudor and Stewart Club, an honorary literary organization.

Hammy holds the important job of running the entertainment committee and makes possible our annual house-party in the spring; he's quite a poet, too, and writes the clues to our treasure hunts in very blank verse. His graduation will be a big loss to the chapter.

Nelson Magill, who was graduated last year, is back in the graduate school in English. He finds time to give vent to his acting talent and deserves a lot of praise for his excellent work with the Hopkins Playshop. Holt Maulsby has been elected vice-president of the Sophomore class and is a member of the Musical Club. Opie Chancellor is playing basketball again. I am devoting my spare time to swimming and look forward to meeting Lafayette Phi Psis in competition.

We were very fortunate in having a visit from Dab Williams recently, but as he had a full day of visiting Gettysburg and Dickinson ahead of him he had to leave too early. We discovered during the evening that he is a camera enthusiast. That started Butch Davis who brought out his fine collection of foreign prints.

Butch, besides being the photographer, is also steward. He is also interested in radio

and wishes he had time and facilities for doing some work in that field.

Since I'm over my quota, I'll close by wishing you a Merry Christmas, Happy New Year, and easy exams.

Baltimore, Md. WILLIAM A. HAZLETT,
December 8, 1934 *Correspondent*

VIRGINIA ALPHA

University of Virginia

The principal topic for discussion in this issue of *The Shield* is football. Those interested in Virginia Alpha's contribution to this sport of sports should not read any further, as we have no players and only one adjunct. Our prospects for the future look as dark and dreary as those of the present along that line. So, having nothing to say, we will leave that subject.

During Homecoming weekend we welcomed back to the lodge several alumni and visiting brothers. We were glad to see some of our brothers from Virginia Beta, even if their team did defeat us rather ignominiously. This weekend was also the occasion for the Opening Dances, and a merry time was had by all in the good old Virginia fashion. Women, women everywhere and many a drop to drink. Brother Bird distinguished himself rather disgracefully and received the unanimous disapproval of the assembled brothers.

The next weekend Brothers Lynch and Watling took off for a country estate, but returned right after a fine house-warming. It would appear that they found commuting rather inconvenient.

Flash! Brother Owen crashes through again, covering himself with more glory. He was elected to the Raven Society which is one of the greatest honors that Virginia confers on her students for outstanding scholastic achievement and participation in outside activities. Adams and Gilliam made T. I. L. K. A. and Eli Banana respectively, and Nelson made "13" Society composed of the thirteen most prominent men in the University. Bird and Marshall, after a bitter struggle waged by Brothers Francis and Coker in their behalf, were taken into Lambda Pi.

We were honored by a visit from Brother George Fawcett, the well known actor, who was initiated into our chapter in 1878. Mr. Fawcett told us many interesting things about the Fraternity in his college days. He was instrumental in getting our most distinguished alumnus, Woodrow Wilson, into Phi Kappa Psi.

We can point with great pride to the brief but pleasant visits paid to us by brothers Scully and Francis between weekends. Willy is expecting to get his degree from Sweet Briar.

With the spectre of exams in the immediate future, this article must end. We hope that the same number of brothers will answer the roll after exams as do now.

Charlottesville, Va. THOMAS MARSHALL,
December 7, 1934 *Correspondent*

VIRGINIA BETA

Washington and Lee University

Another letter for *The Shield*: more good news for all about Virginia Beta Chapter.

This is the issue that is to single out Phi Psi football stars for special recognition. Our Chapter can boast of but one player, a freshman, but he has spirit and fight enough for a dozen men. Frank Reese was awarded his freshman numerals the first of this month.

Another sport, and again we take pleasure in speaking of the activities of our pledges: Pledges Logan, Wild and Eden have been successfully competing for berths on the freshman swimming squad. As a pre-season display of speed, Pledge Logan smashed the W. and L. pool breast-stroke record.

Our chapter is again getting a footing in publication work. Ben Schull is the new junior circulation manager for the *Ring-Tum-Phi* and Clifford Goff is contributing in each issue enough good copy for a dozen campus news-sheets.

More than the usual share of honorary fraternities have seen fit to honor members of our house. Robert Geiger is our pledge to the famous Campus "13" club. Ran Tucker is pledged to Sigma Delta Chi. Schull and Giles Wright are new members selected by Cotillion Club. Norm Hill and Ed Rankin have successfully passed initiation requirements and are now members of Sigma Upsilon. It is interesting to note that of the five undergraduates initiated by the latter honorary group from among nineteen fraternities, two are Phi Psis.

The house has a new pledge, Chester Palmer of Marion, Virginia. He is successfully pinning all of his mat opponents and in another year is almost certain material for our champion Southern Conference wrestling team.

Thanksgiving dances were attended by Brothers and pledges. Sixteen girls were guests of various members of the house for the set. Ten girls from Sweet Briar, two

from Randolph-Macon, one from Mary Baldwin, and three from William and Mary danced each night to the music of Mal Hallett and seemed to enjoy themselves every minute of the time. While speaking of social life and dances, we wish to invite all brothers who care to come, to our Fancy Dress Ball. Isham Jones has been signed to play; the dates are January 24th, 25th and 26th; the theme of the Ball is centered about Metternich and the Congress of Vienna. We promise to do our best to see that there isn't a dull moment during the entire set.

Anderson, Nason, Tucker, Evans, Rankin and Pledge Collins were in Durham for the installation of North Carolina Alpha. We wish to thank new brothers for the courteous treatment they accorded us; their kindnesses were many and we enjoyed our stay immensely. We were more than pleased with the fine progressive spirit of the chapter, the excellent group of men; and we wish to extend to each and every one of our new Brothers a "special" invitation to visit us as soon as possible. Again—Best of Luck, North Carolina Alpha.

Lexington, Va.

EDWARD C. RANKIN,

December 6, 1934

Correspondent

NORTH CAROLINA ALPHA

Duke University

I am glad to have the opportunity to express North Carolina Alpha's gratitude to her sister chapters for their felicitations upon her installation. We will appreciate a visit from any brothers who are in this vicinity. Don't forget we are on a direct route to Florida, and drop in on your way to Miami.

Since our installation we have made the acquaintance of Leslie M. Armstrong, Pa. Theta '12, and Charles J. Harris, Ill. Beta '25.

We are making extensive preparations for our first rushing season as a Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi, under the leadership of Homer Haydock, rushing chairman. A deferred system, under which eligible freshmen are rushed early in the second semester, is employed here at Duke. We hope to emulate the high standards set up by the other Chapters during the coming season.

The honor of wearing the first North Carolina Alpha pledge pins goes to William Dudley, Vineland, N. J., and John Davis, Weston, W. Va. Both boys are sophomores.

We are especially proud of the marked improvement of the University band under the capable direction of Shelby Dale.

Joe Schieferly has been tapped by Omicron Delta Kappa, national leadership fra-

ternity. Joe is Alpha Kappa Psi, Senior Student Government representative, manager of track, and directs the personnel of the University motion picture house.

We are happy to welcome Andy Blair, West Virginia Alpha, and Lou Stegg, Indiana Alpha, to our midst. They have proved invaluable in helping us to organize.

North Carolina Alpha's first officers are: Charles Zehnder, G. P.; Donald Stewart, V. G. P.; John Ross, B. G.; Charles St. Clair, A. G.; William Boepple, S. G.; Richard Jenkinson, Hod.; Richard Bellaire, Phu.; Richard Beazley, Hi.; and Russell Forrest, intramural manager. Our versatile G. P. also represents us on the Pan-Hellenic Council.

Bill Boepple recently took an important role in the latest Duke Players production, George Bernard Shaw's *Androcles and the Lion*. We are proud of his membership in that organization.

Last spring Bush Wright was elected president of the Trident Club, a strong local organization whose purpose is to foster school spirit. The manner in which he is bearing the responsibility of this important office reflects very creditably on North Carolina Alpha.

Although scarcely a month has passed since installation, "Dad" Dickerson has found time to visit us several times. It is fortunate that Richmond, Va., is not a great distance from Durham, for "Dad" is one of our mainstays and his counsel is greatly appreciated.

Your correspondent managed to make Phi Beta Kappa in the recent fall elections, through a streak of good fortune.

May I again express our hope that as many of you as possible will visit us. We shall do our best to show you some of that "Southern hospitality."

Durham, N. C.

CHARLES ST. CLAIR,

December 6, 1934

Correspondent

DISTRICT III

PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA

Washington and Jefferson College

Pennsylvania Alpha is well represented on the campus this year. Hanlon, our G. P., represents the House as a member of the Student Council, Cotillion committee, Senior Judge of the Tribunal, and wrestling manager.

Bittenbender is a member of the James Moffat Debate Forum, Y. M. C. A. treasurer,

and an associate member of the newly organized Political Science club. He and Bryn are on the business staff of the *Gambolier*.

Hughes represents us in the band and is a charter member of the Political Science club.

The Buskin Club has Gale and Schmutz as stage manager and chief electrician, respectively. Pledge Brothers Brewer and James are in the club. The latter is sophomore manager of the Debate Forum.

The Greek Swingout, one of our college formals, comes off December 14th and I know all the Brothers will have one keen time.

Like a bolt out of the blue, pink or red, the second edition of the Pledge Manual hit the House and between the gasps of the pledges the Brothers have been able to say that they think it is much better than the first edition.

The Brothers are diligently digging into the books in preparation for the mid-year exams and it is well known here in the House that our scholastic rating on the campus will be higher than last year's rating.

Washington, Pa. CHARLES E. SCHMUTZ,
December 9, 1934 Correspondent

PENNSYLVANIA BETA

Allegheny College

During the fall season, we were fortunate in claiming many of the important honors on the hill. Robert Edwards, our G. P., was one of the four seniors tapped by Omicron Delta Kappa, national honorary activities fraternity. Edwards captained the Allegheny Alligators on the gridiron, is vice-president of the Men's Senate, member of the interfraternity council and the Allegheny Singers.

Besides Edwards, the house was represented on the football field by McKim, Widmann, Froelich and Whitaker who won their varsity A's. On the squad were Johnson, Al Grow and Pledges White, Spence, O'Dell, Henniger and Liebold who will be fine material for the team next year. Pledge Ray Shafer won his letter on Allegheny's first inter-collegiate soccer team, and Annett and Hickernell saw action in most of the games. The varsity basketball team of which Sam McKim is the only letterman from the house, will soon open its schedule. Myers and Ray Shafer look good on the freshman squad. Swimming will be a high spot in Allegheny's varsity sports this year after an absence of four years. Jacques DuMars, college breast-stroke champion, McKim, member of the record holding relay team, and Bill Wilson should make the team.

In intramurals, the chapter is putting up a good fight for the championship, under the supervision of Wilson. The touch football team placed third among the eight groups entered. Bill Wilson again crossed the finish line first in the annual turkey race. Although the Fijis won the turkeys on the scoring basis, Solon Stone and Charles Grow finished sixth and seventeenth respectively to give the house a third place. We have won our first bowling match over the Phi Gams and hope for our fourth consecutive bowling championship.

More than forty couples attended one of the finest pledge dances given by the house for some time. Bob Hagan and his orchestra furnished the music. The fall formal will be held soon after the Christmas holidays.

The pledge class has shown its ability scholastically by placing five of its members on the proctor's list. We hope to have many more on the next list which will appear before the holidays.

Best wishes for the coming year.

Meadville, Pa. JACK HICKERNELL,
December 7, 1934 Correspondent

PENNSYLVANIA LAMBDA

Pennsylvania State College

John Brutzman has the *Collegian* running smoothly assisted by Hoffman, Beatty and Watson. Old Phi Psi seems to have publications pretty well under the thumb as this list of prominent newspapermen will testify. Fred Drothler is taking care of the business end of the *Froth*, humor magazine. Kenny Maiers continues as president of the Interfraternity council. Boxing season, with Houck as manager, opens January 19th. Bob Brosius has been initiated into Sigma Tau and Phi Tau Sigma, engineering honoraries.

In the junior class, Jack Barnes and Don Sanders are working to take over the reins of the *Collegian* next year, and Carl Bechdel and Paul Tonks are being trained to fill Fred Drothler's shoes on the *Froth* business staff. Bob Carey is slated for business manager of the *Old Main Bell*, literary publication. Hank Beard is College organist, and will take a prominent part in Christmas musical activities.

Tom Moore has been elected clique chairman of the freshman class. Chuck Wheeler lost out in the race for class historian by a narrow margin. He and Dick Cooper are candidates for the *Froth* staff. Frank Johnson, George Gromel and Willis Klock are on the frosh basketball squad. Bud Diehl is on the production staff of Thespians, musical comedy organization.

Two seniors, Tom Richards and Dick Robinson, will leave us at the February com-

mencement, finishing their courses in education and ceramics, respectively, in three-and-a-half years. Tom has been a most efficient P. for the past year.

House party November 16th and 17th was most enjoyable and we had the pleasure of entertaining brothers from Pennsylvania Iota, Gamma and Epsilon.

State College, Pa. JOHN A. BRUTZMAN,
December 10, 1934 Correspondent

WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA

West Virginia University

We had our first good snow of the winter this week, and we know that the end of the year is almost here. There are plenty of things to remind us of that. In the first place, football season is over, and Benny Thomas has played his last game for the University. Benny played the best part of every game at the fullback post. We have good reason to think that he was one of the principal contributors to a winning football team. Benny made the Fordham boys feel real badly for three-quarters of a game one Saturday.

The football season again brought us the big cup for the finest house decoration. J. B. Maxwell and his crew did a great job on the decoration for the George Washington game, and so we shined up the cup and put it back in its usual place of vantage. One more win and it is ours to use for a wassail bowl any time we wish.

Ed Owen and Al Robinson are newly initiated members of Fi Battar Cappar, our best mock fraternity. Tom Hite, our honorable G. P., ascended the Mountain the other night and is now a full-fledged member in good standing, until the boys find out as much about him as we know.

Louie (White Front) Corson is wearing the key of Delta Nu Tau, honorary pre-legal fraternity. Nobody seems to know whether he has ever been initiated or not. Guess he just likes to collect keys. He has been on the pitching end of one good piece of work, nevertheless. We have had no recognition of high scholastic work among the freshmen, so Louie has endeavored to bring a chapter of the Phi Society to the campus. His efforts have received quite a bit of encouragement, and it looks as though he will have another key to wear.

J. B. Maxwell dashed all over town this last weekend in his initiation into Scabbard and Blade. He managed to wake up your correspondent with his lusty voice at a disgraceful hour of the morning.

Winter sports have been going right along. Ted Randolph is one of the basketkeepers for

the varsity, and Bud Brown is similarly engaged with the frosh. We just cannot find out for certain whether or not Joe Gibson is going to permit various lads to massage his ears on the mat this winter. He says he is quite partial to the idea. The house volleyball team is right out in the front line, and the standing for the year in the interfraternity athletic program is most encouraging.

The boys are quite pleased to announce that Bill Powell of Huntington has been pledged. We recently gained a valuable addition from Pennsylvania Iota, Bob Trotter. And while announcements are flying around, we may as well invite all the folks that can get here to our two dances of the mid-winter season. We will have our informal on January 11th, and our winter formal on Washington's Birthday, February 22nd.

The lads are practising Christmas carols for the last night before Christmas holidays, and we should be quite the thing. Towards the end of the holidays, while all the brothers are making merry, Rip Downs and Sam Clark will journey southward in quest of a Rhodes Scholarship.

Morgantown, W. Va. SAMUEL F. CLARK,
December 8, 1934 Correspondent

OHIO ALPHA

Ohio Wesleyan University

All hail our new G. P., Paul Gouldin, student, political boss and journalist extraordinary. Having been editor of the college year book last year, Paul returned this fall with time on his hands, hence the founding of the *Babbling Bishop*, a new and unique campus publication containing batty, baffling, blatant bits of campus gossip.

John Matthews, newly elected V. G. P., has just completed his third year of college football during which he has come to be known as the "Mighty Mite" of the Bishop gridiron.

Remaining offices have been filled by Ernest A. Talos, P.; William H. Horr, B. G.; Phillip C. Roettinger, S. G.; Rodney E. Ward, Phu.; Charles A. Richards, Hod.; and Ralph A. Higerd, Hier.

In chapel today Robert Rybolt and Richard Hubbard received the coveted tap which made them eligible for membership in Omicron Delta Kappa, national activities honorary. Rybolt, having been elected to Phi Beta Kappa two weeks ago, has tasted well the fruits of personal achievement. Hubbard has distinguished himself as an actor. In fact, at the moment he is feverishly fingering the script of *Double Door* in which he is to play one of the major roles.

Football season completed, Ohio Alpha claims five veterans, four of whom are to

receive major letters. Bob Smith, all Ohio tackle, second team, has completed his last season of play. For three years he has been branded as one of the hardest hitting and most dependable linemen in this section of the country. Fullback George Bauer, the boy who was able to deliver the punch in a pinch, is only a sophomore. When two of Wesleyan's fullbacks were disabled toward the close of the season, George, who had formerly played on the third team, held his ground in one of the hardest games on the schedule against Ohio University, the score being 20-0 in favor of Wesleyan. The two remaining letters go to Wilbur Harting and John Matthews. Harting had the attribute of being where he was supposed to be at the right time. And last but not least, Emory Sawyer, sophomore center, who did not make his letter but of whom we feel justly proud because of his spirit and loyalty to the team.

In dramatics Ohio Alpha has three outstanding participants, Phillip Jefferis, Ralph Higerd, and Richard Williamson who have continued their fine work of last year and are forging ahead to new and greater successes. Their latest play was the *Merchant of Venice*.

The brothers have enjoyed a rather full social season thus far. They have two parties behind them and an exchange dinner with the brothers of Ohio Delta and our usual winter formal to look forward to. The exchange is a carry over from last year at which time our upper classmen went to Columbus, their underclassmen journeying to Delaware. This year it is vice versa.

Delaware, Ohio HOWARD C. NELIGH,
December 7, 1934 *Correspondent*

OHIO BETA

Wittenberg College

The pep and enthusiasm which Ohio Betans evidenced the early part of the year seems to have produced a spirit responsible for a "banner year" in Phi Psi.

We are leading by a large margin the race for the intramural cup, having won championships in tag football, softball and third place in volleyball.

Several of the brothers displayed their artistic ability by again winning for us the Homecoming decoration contest, the fourth time in the last five years.

With basketball season coming up we have Brown and Harris working for berths on the varsity squad. In the recent intercollegiate debates we were represented by Alsdorf, Swingle and Keck.

Howard Alsdorf was elected G. P. in the recent election. Other officers are: Harner,

V. G. P.; Bittenbender, B. G.; Keck, Hier.; Garling, Hod.; and Freas, Plu.

Russell, Brown, Bowsher and Weir attended the installation of North Carolina Alpha chapter. From their report we believe this new chapter is a commendable addition to our Fraternity, and we extend to them our best wishes for their success.

Now that Christmas is approaching, our thoughts are turned to social functions, including parties and dances. By the way we are having a Christmas formal dance together with the local chapter of Beta Theta Pi, on December 14.

We wish all brothers a happy and successful new year!

Springfield, Ohio JACOB SWINGLE,
December 9, 1934 *Correspondent*

OHIO DELTA

Ohio State University

After serving as A. G. for a certain length of time and writing a number of letters to *The Shield*, your correspondent is learning that it becomes increasingly difficult to devise an introductory paragraph. Moreover, such stock subjects as the weather, the status quo and innumerable blah blah items are invariably met, in some quarters, by jeers and cat-calls. While the reception of this may be none the less noisy, our severest critics must admit that it *IS* different.

Foremost among the noteworthy incidents of the past two months was the Homecoming weekend (November 16-17), which brought four new trophies to our mantle. First was the award for the best participation in the rally the night before the game and cooperation in making the affair a success. Second, came the first prize for fraternity house decorations. And the last two (ah, these are sweetest of all), came from Michigan Alpha for Ohio's 34-0 victory over the maize and blue. One trophy was a silver pitcher and the other a white jug presented (empty) last year by Potts, Bernard and Horr to the Michigan chapter and returned this year by Singleton and fourteen others whose presence helped to make the weekend a most enjoyable occasion. The bulk of the credit for securing the first two trophies goes to Bill Kumler and Bob Vallery.

Bob Kumler has just been awarded a loving cup and a scholarship by the Clark County Alumni Association of Ohio State for the highest point ratio for the past year among Clark County students. Bob was also recently honored by election to the presidency of Tau Sigma Delta.

On November 4th, the following new brothers were initiated into the Chapter:

Collin Hyde, Minneapolis, Minn.; Bob Valery, Waverly; Dick Brindle, Ashland; Nate Headly, Columbus; Bill McQuigg, Pomeroy. They were the guests of the Mothers' and Wives' Club at a reception November 11th.

Last Saturday at the Neil House was held the biggest social event of the autumn quarter, the Big Five Fraternity formal. We were joined by the Phi Gams, Phi Delts, D. U.'s and Betas in the first dance of its sort ever given here. "Pinkey" Hunter, Pa. Gamma '18, whose orchestra is playing in the main dining room of the hotel, came upstairs to sing a number for the party with Maurice Spitalny's band. The final social event of this quarter is the Christmas Formal, at the house, December 22nd.

Dave Jones has been awarded a varsity "O" for participating as halfback in this, his final, season. Fred Machetanz has been named art director of the *Makio*, yearbook, and Bob Kumler is art editor of the *New Ohio Stater*.

Norm Spain, secretary of fraternity affairs, spent the Thanksgiving holidays in New York at the National Interfraternity Conference.

Happy New Year!

Columbus, Ohio

December 10, 1934

JOHN L. HAGUE,

Correspondent

OHIO EPSILON

Case School of Applied Science

Fred Teckmyer and Tink Veale turn their efforts from football to basketball. Teckmyer played varsity center last year and is assured a berth on the starting team this season but Tink, a sophomore, will have to replace one of last year's regulars if he makes the team. Cannonball Kraus, another soph, will be in there fighting but the going will be tough because four of last year's varsity are available.

Football manager Justin Lyons, assisted by Pledge Kim Smith, has received football uniforms from Harris Moyer, Fred Teckmyer, Chuck Wistar, Tink Veale and Frank Davis, all of whom saw service in this year's games. Pledges Troy Cope, Spencer Maurer, Glen Hornke, Melly Veale, Bob Neville and Ross Hopkins turned in their freshman football uniforms. All will be back next year with the exception of Harris Moyer.

Wrestling will be watched with interest because of Soph "Tarzan" Vaughn's determined fight to land a place on the team. He has made good thus far and we are anxiously awaiting the opening match. We won't say anything until after the state meet but we expect big things from Johnnie.

Thanks to Vaughn's coaching our wrestling team, Looney, Domino, Chambers, Body, Prendergast, Allen and Maurer, meets the Phi Delt team in the finals of the school championship. We hope to retain the cup which we won last year.

VITAL STATISTICS

Initiated, Three: Bud Norte, Terry Allen, Bud Crane.

Engaged, Two: Ed Bale '34, Ted Knudson '34.

Married, Two: Johnie VanEpps '34, Jim Weaver '34.

Cleveland, Ohio

December 11, 1934

E. J. HYDE,

Correspondent

DISTRICT IV

MICHIGAN ALPHA

University of Michigan

After the completion of the most disastrous football season ever to take place at the University of Michigan we are not sure whether the planets will continue in their regular orbits or not. We are so used to having things our own as far as football is concerned that we will no longer be surprised at anything that happens in this world.

The Ohio State game, which, as you probably know, witnessed one of the largest scores to be rolled up against the Michigan team all season, was peculiarly offensive to the boys of Michigan Alpha because we had the poor judgment to bet a silver water pitcher with Ohio Delta on the outcome of the contest. Last year, however, we had the good fortune to receive a similar offer from the Ohio boys, so as things now stand, we are even. We have regrets, of course, but we also have lots of hope for what may happen next year.

The chapter is doing rather well in intramural sports, having taken first place in crosscountry, and tied for first in volleyball. The capture of this year's crosscountry run puts us in position to take permanent possession of the cup which is given to the winner of that event. If we win next year it will be for the third consecutive time, and said cup will thereafter have its life-long resting place under the roof of Michigan Alpha.

Thanksgiving was a busy time here. Those who did not spend the holiday outside the state attended a dinner-dance in Detroit. This fact in itself is not the important thing, however. What is important is the fact that Life Subscriber Emerson Gill furnished the music, which, let me add, is very

pleasant to the ear. The party was well attended, and everyone had a good time. All were particularly pleased with the way Emerson took care of details, even to the practising of a number of good Phi Psi tunes for the occasion.

Our much traveled Phil Singleton recently returned from another of his trips to New York City. The occasion this time was the National Interfraternity Conference, and while he was there he ran into none other than our old friend Dab Williams, editor-in-chief of *The Shield*, and Jack Snyder, S. W. G. P. of the Fraternity.

Bob Brown, sophomore, has written Phi Psi words to the tune of the *British Grenadiers March*, and it is so good that we think it is destined to become an outstanding song of our Fraternity. It has more than one verse, so I did not take the space to enclose it here, but if anyone is interested in securing a copy please communicate with me.

There will be nothing special taking place here before next February, but we always like to prove that we are good hosts. Anyone who has the opportunity will be doing us a favor to drop in for a visit at any time.

Ann Arbor, Mich. ROBERT VANDERKLOOT,
December 7, 1934 *Correspondent*

INDIANA ALPHA

DePauw University

With Christmas vacation and final examinations staring us in the face, we are concentrating on raising our scholastic standing. But along with this main interest comes intramurals. Indiana Alpha now stands at the top by a margin of ten to twenty points. Victories in speedball and swimming, and a second place in ping pong handed us this substantial lead. We hope to take victories in basketball and volleyball during the indoor season.

Bollinger and Stevens had a successful season on the Tiger eleven. Bollinger rated honorable mention on the little All-state squad.

Phi Psi also boasts success in the net outfit. Youngblood, Lee and Bollinger hold down starting lineup positions. DePauw hopes to stage some upsets in the Big Ten field this year. They have games with Purdue, Wisconsin and Indiana.

In activities Indiana Alpha is still more than holding her own. Brown was elected as one of the three outstanding men on the campus in an all-campus ballot held two weeks ago. McGaughey, Long and Johnson are charter members of the new pre-medical fraternity founded last month on the De-

Pauw campus. This organization, Delta Omicron Chi, is one of two pre-med clubs, and it is hoped that it may receive a much wider national reception in the near future.

February 16th marks the winter dinner formal date. It is hoped that many of the brothers can find it possible to come. The dinner is closed except to alumni and chapter members, but the dance may accommodate more.

Owing to the fact that news consists pretty largely of study and more study, exams and still more exams, it's pretty hard to garner information that will be interesting to the brothers round and about. However, it is hoped that all brothers now know how much we enjoy having them come to Indiana Alpha. There's always somebody home, and there's always a line of welcome. Come on back, grads and undergrads.

Greencastle, Ind. PHILIP TAYLOR,
December 9, 1934 *Correspondent*

INDIANA BETA

Indiana University

With the middle of the semester well behind us, the brothers are seriously turning to thoughts of studying for the finals. Having such a large chapter, it will be hard to keep the scholastic average high, but we have hopes of again being one of the leaders in scholarship on the I. U. campus.

Phi Psi at Indiana has a variety of activities to report. Eads and Obenchain made their letters in football. Eads is from Kokomo, and plays the blocking halfback position. Much of the credit for the successful battle against Purdue goes to Eads for his outstanding blocking and tackling. Eads was the gent who blocked out Jim Carter of Purdue and let Veller of Indiana run for a touchdown. Obenchain is from South Bend, and plays end. He is a good tackler and a fast man getting down on punts. In other sports we have Bill Stout, varsity basketball, and Bill Lucas and Bob LaPlante on the crimson tank team.

Fall initiation was held on October 25th. Four new brothers were taken into the chapter. They are: John Cummings, Roland Obenchain, Bob Jones and Roy Eads.

Indiana Beta announces the pledging of Lynn Piper of Vincennes. We also have several pledges to honorary organizations on the campus. Pierson, O. Fox and Shanks were recently pledged to Phi Delta Gamma, national forensic, journalistic and debating fraternity. Pledges Kendrick and Free were pledged to Pershing Rifles, crack military unit. Dick Emmons was initiated into

Sphinx Club, honorary upperclassmen's organization.

Indiana Beta carried away the prize at the Thanksgiving Eve State Banquet at Indianapolis for its dramatic and singing ability. Amid the resounding chorus of "The Old Oaken Bucket" by the Indiana boys and groans of anguish from the Purdue cohorts, the "Old Oaken Bucket" was relinquished by the Indiana Delta chapter, and now rests in glory in the living room of the chapter house at Bloomington.

Cliff Shandy, our G. P., was appointed chairman of the invitations committee for the senior class. Bob Cross was placed on the memorial committee. Orville Fox is an assistant business manager of the *Arbutus*, I. U.'s yearbook. Bill Curry, one of our up and coming neophytes, took the lead in the University Theatre production, *The Brat*. Curry is also one of the cheer leaders at I. U.

Indiana Beta held its two annual Christmas parties during the week before vacation. One was for several poor children of the community, who were given toys, clothing and candy as they gathered around the Christmas tree in the living room. The other was the time honored night of liberty for the freshmen, who were given upperclassmen's privileges for the evening. They also put on a very entertaining stunt for the benefit of the upperclassmen.

The following brothers have recently ventured forth upon the sea of matrimony: Louis Watson '33 and Bervia Rowe; Jack Pennell '33 and Ruth Frederick; Sam Trembly '33 and Margaret Lough.

Attention brothers from Purdue and DePauw: No definite date has been set for our formal dance, but it will probably be the latter part of February.

Bloomington, Ind. JOHN SHANKS,
December 9, 1934 Correspondent

INDIANA DELTA

Purdue University

At the time of this issue, the machinery that makes Indiana Delta tick is being oiled up. This stage of the aging semester finds the routine established and the "grind" begun. There have been, however, a few departures from the commonplace.

To begin with, several men have carried our torch into the dark, dank regions of activities. Bill Pierce and "Wee Willie" Hoffer have both taken unto themselves Gimlet hats.

Ever since Jim Embrey was appointed one of the colonels of the corps, his sten-

torian voice has been shouting commands to the Second Regiment. (This regiment, incidentally, has been commanded by Phi Psis for the past few years.)

Jack Williams, Student Union Prexy, V. G. P., etc., was presented a 14-karat Iron Key, symbol of outstanding leadership in campus activities.

Catalyst, chemical engineering honorary, recognized Phi Psi by pledging Gene Hays.

Three new brothers were brought into the fold on November 8th. They are: L. K. Raftree, Geneva, Ill.; J. R. Behrman, Columbus, Ind., and Otto Buenting, Pittsburgh, Pa. The initiation was a successful affair and was followed by a banquet and a very enlightening talk by Dr. E. C. Elliott, President of the University, and a member of the Fraternity.

The football season closed one week too early and left us minus one slightly used Oaken Bucket which we will win back next year. We had no varsity football players this fall, but the frosh held up our end very well. Four received their numerals, including Tom Sheets, Bernard Esunas, Jim McSheehy and Bill Fifield.

In less than a week, the latest edition of the varsity basketball team will make its appearance. The smiling faces of Norm Cottom (All-America from last year), Bob Smith and Jim Seward will probably be seen in the line-up.

West Lafayette, Ind. C. M. JESSUP JR.,
December 5, 1934 Correspondent

ILLINOIS ALPHA

Northwestern University

Bill Henderson in his sophomore year has made one of the best ends this University has ever seen. Coach Richard (call me Dick) Hanley predicts that he will be rated an All-America wing man next year.

Our versatile G. P., Chip Taylor, decided to go out for football in his senior year and was co-captain and quarterback on the B team. As we are limited to 400 words in this letter we will have to devote the entire next letter to other numerous activities and honors of our president.

Paul Neal, a sophomore, played consistent ball on the B team, and Dick Martinek, also a sophomore and minor letterman, will probably see action in the big games next year.

We have several football numeral winners, but the big inspiration to all the ball players has been Bill Rathje, who has been drawing loud Ssssss--Yow--Wildcats from the cheering section as head cheerleader.

Our Mothers Club donated a mantel clock to the house. Maybe the gift was a hint to

get to classes on time and to raise our scholastic average. We are heading that way, but still have time to see any brothers who can pay us a visit.

Although we didn't win the Big Ten championship we saw some mighty good football playing and I believe it might truthfully be said that Illinois Alpha came up on top with three of the best players on the team.

Fred Lind ended three years of good work as quarterback. He was in fighting every minute and was stopped only by a broken ankle during the Northwestern-Illinois battle. Not only is he a good football player, but for two years has been out for boxing. He is president of the Purple Claw, composed of major lettermen. It is going to be a great loss to the team to have Fred graduate this year, but we will still have his brother Al.

Al has been fighting for N. U. for two years as center. It has been great to watch the team-work between these two brothers. Al is the probable captain of next year's team. He is active in the Sextant, the Naval fraternity.

Evanston, Ill.

December 8, 1934

JOHN COOLIDGE,

Correspondent

ILLINOIS BETA

University of Chicago

Now that football is over we are turning our attention to winter sports. Wally Duvall and Dick Dorsey are playing forward and guard on Coach Nels Norgren's (Ill. Beta '14), varsity basketball squad. Duvall is a dead-eye and bids to be a high score man in the Conference. Beside these regulars we have Dave LeFevre, Gil Hilbrant and Ed Boehm cavorting on the hardwood, trying to show the coach that they know just as much about the game as he. Dick Ely is throwing the javelin and Jay Brown is thrashing around in the pool.

In intramural sports our teams have done exceptionally well. At present we are well out in the lead and unless something unforeseen happens we will take the trophy. The boys are organizing several basketball teams and plan to take the tournament. One of the teams is known as the "Phi Psi Fouling Fools" and the other as the "All-Star Achers." There is much feeling between the members of the two teams and only time will tell which is the better.

We are working under deferred rushing but will soon enter into the period of intensive rushing. With the good connections we have made with the freshman class combined with the enthusiasm of the brothers we should have no trouble in getting an-

other prize class. Since the last letter to *The Shield* we have pledged John Davidson of Oak Park, Ill., a transfer from Harvard.

Under the capable direction of Ralph Nicholson our scholarship and activities committee has been seeing to it that we have a faculty member over every other Wednesday and we try to gain a bit of knowledge as well as show him a good time. This is all due to a thirst for knowledge, too, and not for the sake of polishing the well known apple for under the new plan our professors have nothing to do with our grades. Perhaps it would be a good plan to invite the Board of Examiners sometime—who knows?

By the time this letter is published Christmas will be past but we want to wish you all the best of luck throughout the New Year.

Chicago, Ill.

WILMOT C. PALMER JR.,

December 9, 1934

Correspondent

ILLINOIS DELTA

University of Illinois

Illinois Delta has a football letterman, Bill Waller, who helped Coach Robert Zupke solve the problem of securing fast running, hard playing ends for his team, secured his varsity 'I' award after a brilliant season, on offense and defense. Particularly in the game with Northwestern, which the Illini won by a score of 14-3, did Waller prove outstanding. With everyone, both on the field and off, expecting the ball to be passed to one side of the field, the passer instead shot the ball down the field to Waller, who raced over the goal for the Illini's second touchdown.

This is the second varsity letter in the house, as Roger O'Neal was awarded his letter as a member of the University golf team.

In intramurals, another cup was added to our collection when the chapter rifle team, Wallie Strakosh, Paul and Joe Crumlish and Ralph Lazear, won the intramural championship. With a group of veterans available, the chapter has strong hopes of again winning the basketball championship. Pledge Tom Nesbit, from Harvey, is in line for his numerals in basketball, as he is playing consistently on the first freshman team.

Nat Cohen, our dramatic ace, continues his stage successes, this time on the producing end, as he had charge of all the complicated lighting effects for the Arepo production, *The Tales of Hoffman*.

Highlight of our current social season was the annual Christmas formal, given on Saturday, December 15th. More than fifty guests attended the dinner and the dance

that followed, with music furnished by one of the outstanding campus dance bands. Wallie Strakosh, our social chairman, was largely responsible for the successful outcome of this affair.

Two of our members, Robert Delves and Ralph Lazear, will be graduated at the end of the present semester. Since the last issue of *The Shield*, Lloyd Nemyer, Rockford, Ill., has been initiated.

Champaign, Ill.

December 15, 1934

JOHN B. WHITE,

Correspondent

TENNESSEE DELTA

Vanderbilt University

This business about "Sunny Tennessee" is a lot of hooley. As I write this letter, it is snowing to beat the band. Santa Claus is coming and so are final exams!

Since our last letter to *The Shield*, we have added two more men to our pledge list, Bennett Walters of Augusta, Ga., and Frank Milliken of Elyria, Ohio. Walters is a crack track man, and Milliken seems to be slated for Phi Beta Kappa.

In recent class elections Jimmy Livingston won the position of Sergeant of Arms of the sophomore engineering class. We lost the presidencies of the freshman and senior classes by one vote.

Pledge Stone recently was elected to the presidency and Pledge Lagow to the vice presidency of the Freshman Student Christian Association Cabinet. Five of the ten men on this cabinet are Phi Psi pledges, giving us almost complete control over freshman orientation week next year. This will be invaluable to us in rushing.

Phi Psi made a splendid showing in the intramural football tournament, defeating the Sigma Chis who have long been the champs on the campus. We are looking forward to winning the championship in the intramural basketball tournament to be held immediately after the Christmas holidays. Our team is led by Sloan, manager, and Shackleton, captain.

The first "All Vanderbilt Sing" is to come off the second week in February. Phi Psi is practically sponsoring this big affair, having the chairman and two members of the committee of five in charge of arrangements. The "Sing" will be a contest between the various social organizations on the campus for the possession of a large silver cup which will be awarded to the group best presenting its own fraternity song. We've made a place on the radio for that cup.

Our big New Year's dance will be the climax of our social season for this year. Brother Jimmy Gallagher and his NBC or-

chestra will furnish the tunes for the occasion, and is everybody on the campus wangling around for bids!

There is a big welcome sign hanging out in the street for all brothers passing through Nashville.

Nashville, Tenn. GILBERT C. McLEMORE,

December 9, 1934

Correspondent

MISSISSIPPI ALPHA

University of Mississippi

Here it is time to write another letter to *The Shield*. Nothing of any vital importance has happened since I last sat down to write, so I will give a bird's eye view of the members with us this year.

We have a really outstanding man as head of the chapter. He is Walter Murphey. He went to the G. A. C. last summer and came back with so much enthusiasm that he has instilled a new life in the chapter. Besides leading the chapter victoriously, he is outstanding on the campus. He is an assistant in the chemistry department, a member of the Interfraternity Council, a member of the M. O. A. K. S. (a senior honorary society), and is very popular with boys and girls (especially the latter).

Matt Harper, one of our lawyers, is another enthusiastic worker. He is a member of the Interfraternity dance committee, a member of Hermean Literary Society, a member of the Cardinal Club. Matt is our politician now, and although he hasn't the glamour of our own Huey Long (Morgan Ellsworth), he gets results.

Tommie Mayher is our P. and he has a job on his hands. He has done excellent work in this office and we hate to see him go. He holds a position as secretary to the Dean of the Music School, is an assistant director in dramatics, a member of the Ole Miss Musical Club.

Russell Lindsey is busy most of the time writing letters for the chapter. He is a member of the Ole Miss Musical Club, the Gym Dance Committee, the Interfraternity Council, Hermean Literary Society, and has been doing a little politicking.

A certain little Tri Delt has been strutting a new Phi Psi sweetheart pin lately and Joe Syd Mize has been wearing a great big smile for the last week or two. Well, some people have all the luck. Joe is a junior cheerleader, a member of the Cardinal Club, and a member of Phi Sigma Literary Society.

Gene Caldwell has a lot of gloom to counteract Joe's happiness. His girl got married Thanksgiving, so all you Brothers write him a note and try to cheer him up. Gene

is an assistant librarian, a member of Hermean Literary Society, and is on the *Mississippi* staff.

John Madre is our football star. He was guard on the Ole Miss varsity squad this year and made an excellent showing. Johnnie is only a sophomore and we expect big things from him in the next two years.

Gordon Rogers and Lea Cockerham are our doctors. They do a lot of studying and we don't see them very much. Gordon is a pledge to Phi Chi Medical Fraternity.

Henry Cook and Sam Paek are two more of our lawyers. (I'm sure going to keep out of trouble when they get turned loose and start practising.) They study enough, however, to know all about law and are both making good grades.

With all this group of men working together, the success of Mississippi Alpha is certain.

Oxford, Miss.

RUSSELL LINDSEY,

December 8, 1934

Correspondent

WISCONSIN ALPHA

University of Wisconsin

With the intramural football season finished, the Chapter has entered basketball and volleyball teams in intramural tournaments. Homecoming decorations planned by Bill Cross were judged the best on the campus, for which honor we received a handsome silver trophy to add to our collection. With a host of alumni and friends as our guests and a surprise victory over Illinois, Homecoming was a huge success. Scholastic endeavors have been stimulated by a scholarship fund to go to the fellow who raises his grade-point average the highest over his last year's grades.

Howard Huen has been appointed a Prom chairman and his brother, Donald, elected freshman director last year, will serve in that capacity until the sophomore election in the spring. Robert Dudley, defeated in the race for senior class president, has been appointed to the Senior council, an honor which rounds out an exceptionally brilliant extracurricular career which included Hockey, Tumas, Interfraternity Board, a Prom chairmanship and Badger Board. Ed Stege is playing his second year as center on the varsity basketball team. Pledge Dick Larkin is goalie on the freshman hockey team and Pledge DeForest Bingham is working with the wrestling team. John Tye, another pledge, who served throughout the football season as a manager, has turned to politics.

Social activities are engaging many of the brothers. With the Christmas social season

on the campus drawing to a close, we hope to climax it with our Christmas formal to be given December 15th.

A new spirit of enthusiasm, unequaled in a long time, is being manifest in many ways by the brothers, and forecasts a year of achievements and successes for Wisconsin Alpha.

Madison, Wis.

V. GILBERT NIELSON,

December 9, 1934

Correspondent

WISCONSIN GAMMA

Beloit College

The brothers sailed through fairly well on grades last mid-semester, maintaining a chapter average of about 1.00 which finds us well up in scholarship on the campus.

Intramural touchball honors went to Wisconsin Gamma as there was no fraternity team that could come within less than two touchdowns of our tally. The SAE's suffered the worst defeat of the year at our hands, the staggering score reading 60 to 0. The boys, needless to say, were pretty tired.

Bowling, so far, is a bit irregular with the brethren winning and losing alternately to put us in third place. We won the cup last year and, therefore, have no real kick coming.

Volleyball, sorry to say, is another matter. Outside of going hot one afternoon and tailspinning the leaders we have lost consistently. But as Stevens always says, "You gotta take some bitter with the sweet or ya can't taste it."

We take pleasure in announcing the initiation of Milton Anderson, '37, of Rockford, on December 16th.

As per request for thumbnail biographies of outstanding brethren I take this opportunity to describe two men, who, according to the old wheeze, should go a long way.

Brother Lawler, our G. P., is a campus bigshot. He is a member of Senior Council, president of his class, Past chairman of the Homecoming Committee, president of the house and an erstwhile columnist on the college paper and still likes the newspaper game. He will go into the cattle business.

Brother Bowers, our social chairman, is manager of the varsity football squad. The boys like Bows because he'll do anything for them. He once shined fifteen pairs of tux shoes before he started to dress for a party.

With felicitations to all for the Merry Season to come.

Beloit, Wis.

ROBERT CASKEY,

December 10, 1934

Correspondent

MINNESOTA BETA**University of Minnesota**

From all appearances this year is turning into one of unusual success for Minnesota Beta. A noticeable interest has developed in such things as scholarship, activities, athletics and social contacts. We are gradually working up a choice list of new students to be rushed next quarter, under the able guidance of our rushing chairman, Bill King.

We are glad to announce that initiation has brought us two new brothers, Jerry Kircher and Chuck Carlsen. Charles Wood of Minot, N. D., and Al Johnson of Duluth, Minn., were added to our pledge class.

In intramural sports are usual activity and interest. The touchball team progressed to the semifinals of the fraternity league before elimination. The volleyball team is undefeated in three attempts, and a possible championship is seen. As far as handball is concerned, the situation is well in hand. Our two artists in this tourney are Sam Kraemer and Vance Johnson who have been enjoying the spirit of winning.

Not being satisfied with the more serious side of school life, the brothers decided to promote a party at the house. After making this decision, it was found that Buddy Rogers of Kansas Alpha would be in town for one week. That settled the date of November 28th, which turned into a party of unusual success of which we owe in a large part to the presence of Brother Rogers and a few of his entertainers.

Our championship football team found a large following in Phi Psi's from Minnesota Beta. Iowa Alpha and Wisconsin Alpha were contacted by our members and we entertained brothers from Illinois Beta.

Minneapolis, Minn. LUKE W. CORBETT,
November 30, 1934 *Correspondent*

DISTRICT V**IOWA ALPHA****University of Iowa**

For the past twelve years Mr. and Mrs. Charlie Mesner have ruled the destinies of the lower floor of our chapter house. "Ma" has done the cooking, and Charlie has been the general handy man, firing the furnace, helping around the kitchen, repairing furniture, and in a thousand and one ways, making life more pleasant for the Iowa Alphas. Never in the best of health, an old heart ailment of Charlie's got the best of him, and on October 21st he died, leaving innumerable friends among the alums and

members of the chapter. We sympathize most deeply with "Ma," who is to remain with us, and realize we shall have a hard time trying to fill the gap Charlie's death has left in our home and hearts.

We are happy to announce the pledging of Elliot Waples of Cedar Rapids, and Bill Accola of Shelby, Wyo., both freshmen. The total pledge enrollment is twenty "good men and true," and the chapter house is full and overflowing.

Iowa Alpha placed third in the interfraternity swimming meet, due mainly to the efforts of Camp and Linsmaster, and Pledges Lozier, Jayne and Waples. We've reached the finals of the speedball championships, but due to about ten inches of snow in the past two weeks, probably won't play it off until spring. We won the team championship in the annual crosscountry run for the fifth year in a row, with Tom Allen leading the field home. In a challenge game of football between the pledges and the actives, no decision was reached, the score being 0-0.

The social committee is to be congratulated on one of the best hard times parties the chapter has ever had. Chairman Cochran and his able assistants put a lot on the ball, and an excellent time was had by all. The annual Christmas stag party is to be held December 20th, and all alums are invited to attend.

We're mighty proud of Rudy (Big Lights) Leytze, who came through in the latter part of the football season, and was recognized as one of Iowa's outstanding linesmen. Rudy has been as conscientious a player as a coach could hope for, and deserves all the breaks. He will be back next year, and we're looking for big things from him. Pledge Bill Whalen was one of the outstanding frosh backfield men, and will probably be in there plugging holes and blocking for the Hawks next year. Pledges Shipton and Lozier are out for freshman basketball and show great promise.

Charles Tabb was taken to the hospital for an appendicitis operation about a week ago. Things looked pretty gloomy for a while, but he is doing much better now.

Iowa City, Iowa DICK WESTERFIELD,
December 8, 1934 *Correspondent*

IOWA BETA**Iowa State College**

Although today is a good example of Iowa winter, we are all happy. It has been a day that will long remain in our memory. We had the pleasure of a visit from Ken Barnard, Charlie Strickland, Joe Riley and several of the brothers from the Des Moines A. A. There can be no doubt that this will

be a better Chapter after meeting and talking with these Brothers who have such an abundance of true Phi Psi spirit. Then to complete the day we pledged Bob Blahnik of Cedar Rapids, a most promising young man.

The social calendar, while not crowded, was most enjoyable. We had several exchanges and a fireside which seemed to be more fun than most house dances. During this fireside, the valuable antique vase which disappeared from the Pi Phi house during Homecoming, was unearthed. This caused quite a stir. While on the social part of this letter, I wish to extend a hearty welcome to all the Brothers to visit us on the night of February 9th when we are having our annual winter formal.

Five of our Pledges are out for basketball and show signs of going places.

We are all pounding the books and "polishing the old apple" in preparation for final exams which begin next week.

Ames, Iowa

CHARLES SWAN,

December 8, 1934

Correspondent

MISSOURI ALPHA

University of Missouri

With Christmas Holidays but a week away, the brothers have turned to thoughts of "what shall I give her." Which reminds me that our G. P., Duke Jorgensen and Kenneth Nester have decided to retire from the ranks of the bachelor class.

November 29th was Homecoming at "Old Mizzu" and what a Homecoming! We were extremely glad to welcome back a great number of the old grads. A good portion of the brothers from Kansas Alpha were down to see the Jayhawk whip the Tiger to the tune of 20-0.

Phil Grant and Charles Allis have been initiated into Alpha Sigma, national advertising fraternity, and Andy Johnson into Delta Sigma Chi, national news fraternity. Pledge Smelser has rated a berth on the varsity basketball squad. Pledges Walt Snyder, Dungan and Vaughan are playing freshman basketball. Chester Hits has been initiated into Alpha Zeta, national agriculture fraternity; he is vice-president of Sigma Kappa Theta.

Missouri Alpha deeply grieves the loss of Robert B. Oliver '72, who died at his home in Cape Girardeau, Mo.

Missouri Alpha extends holiday greetings to all brothers and chapters and wishes you success and happiness for the ensuing year.

Columbia, Mo.

BEVERLY B. BRADISH,

December 10, 1934

Correspondent

TEXAS ALPHA

University of Texas

Athletics being the subject for this meeting, we shall begin with social activities. On Thanksgiving Day Texas Alpha entertained a number of alumni and their wives. We found out and were pleased with our findings as to what a Phi Psi is like a few years afterwards. A Christmas party is scheduled for December 20th and since Umphries, Moore and Weir are taking a big slice in the buying of presents, we are all waiting for the deluge.

Texas Alpha announces the pledging of Ramsey Moore of Dallas and the initiation of John Currie, Wesley McDonald and Arnold Oliver Fulcher. We are pleased to announce that Pledge Bud Smith has been invited to membership in Phi Eta Sigma. He accepted.

Harris Van Zandt helped Texas University defeat Notre Dame and won other football honors for Texas. He was up against stiff competition but got his letter and showed how an end position should be played.

Pledge Jim Lawson has begun throwing basketballs and we hope he'll have a place on the varsity. He was a freshman star last year.

The Chapter has been instilled with the spirit of athletics, and practise has begun in intramural basketball under the leadership of Freshman Sanford. We are going to get the cup or know why.

Nelson Munger, who hasn't left a golf course in nine years for more than a minute, is becoming one of the strongest men on the varsity golf team.

The bull sessions in the back room have been growing more and more involved, but still they haven't solved the postal problem; so I must close in order to avoid having to pay three cents additional postage.

Austin, Texas

PETER WELLS,

December 10, 1934

Correspondent

KANSAS ALPHA

University of Kansas

Kansas Alpha's banner year marches on:

During the 1934 football season, three men from Kansas Alpha represented old K. U. on the football field. Ole Nesmith, G. P., finished his third year as regular halfback, and his ability as a blocker, ball-carrier and pass receiver was a big cog in the success of the Kansas teams during his career. At left end was big Dick Wells, Chapter P. Dick, a two-letterman in basketball, did not go out for varsity football

until his senior year, but developed into one of the strongest defensive ends in the Big Six. Playing alongside Wells in the powerful Kansas line was Dean Nesmith, the younger of the football playing Nesmith brothers. Dean played an aggressive game all fall, but was handicapped a few weeks during the middle of the season by a broken hand. 'Nes' has another year of eligibility.

Kansas Alpha also monopolized the side-lights at the football games, with Ray Anderson as one of the varsity cheerleaders and Pledge Bill Kandt as drum major of the University band. Anderson, who was varsity cheerleader at Northwestern last year, introduced some new angles to the routines of the Jayhawker cheerleaders and was largely responsible for the increase in school spirit this year. Kandt is recognized as one of the finest drum majors ever to strut his stuff in the Kansas stadium. He twirls his baton in many intricate formations, and has been received by loud applause at every performance.

With basketball season coming up, Kansas Alpha will again be represented. Dick Wells will start his third season as center on the Big Six champion five. Mit Allen, who lettered at forward last year, will be back this season.

With the mid-semester passed, members of Kansas Alpha are buckling down all the more in their attempt to raise the chapter's scholastic average. All members of the chapter who did not have a 'C' average at mid-term are now campused four nights each week. Violators of this rule are subject to fines.

The chapter's fall formal was held November 2nd, and a good time was had by all. Pee Wee Brewster provided the music, and many alumni and rushees were guests of the chapter for the occasion. The Phi Psi Christmas dinner-dance will be held December 19th, and preparations are being made for a bigger and better party.

So now to settle down to the grind, with soon the end of the semester; then Easter; then commencement; and another year gone.

Lawrence, Kans.

December 9, 1934

ROBT. LAMAR,

Correspondent

NEBRASKA ALPHA

University of Nebraska

Here we are almost at the end of a semester which Phi Psis at Nebraska Alpha have survived with varying fortunes.

Our social season has been fairly complete, featured as it was by two parties at the house and our annual downtown formal on December 15th.

Our pledge class is proving unusually active. When Pledges Coy, Tilford, Ball and Gridley finished their competition for berths on the yearling football squad Cady and Coy turned out for frosh basketball. McClymont may be seen almost any afternoon around the offices of the *Daily Nebraskan*, and Jones has been an up-and-coming bandsman. We are sorry to announce that Gridley was forced to leave school early in the semester because of unforeseen financial difficulties.

Among the brothers the activity game is rather at low ebb. Wiemer has just finished a season as sophomore manager of the football team. Logan can be seen going to band practise and a few of the faithful can always be found in the publication offices in U. Hall.

The whole chapter regrets that an unexpected contingency forced Jack Gavin to resign as G. P. for he will be badly missed as our head. He is succeeded by George Holyoke and the chapter is carrying on extremely well under the new administration.

Bill Christensen deserves most of the credit for the fine edition of the *Phi Psi Rag* which appeared early in November, and should be commended for this splendid piece of work. The membership committee has not been idle by any means, and we are now rushing some excellent prospects with whom we did not become acquainted during rush-week. Plans for next year's rushing include a banquet in Omaha some time before the end of the present school year.

Intramurals have been a little disappointing since we lost out in touch-football and were defeated in our first water polo game by our dearest rivals after having won the championship in that event two successive years. But, even so, it looks as though we will be able to report a very good semester when the last exam has been taken.

Lincoln, Neb.

December 10, 1934

DUKE REID,

Correspondent

OKLAHOMA ALPHA

University of Oklahoma

Lack of space in our previous message to *The Shield* prevented the listing of new officers of the chapter for this semester, so here they are: J. D. Fellers, G. P.; Robert Lockwood, V. G. P.; Charles Follansbee, A. G.; Wilson Cline, B. G.; Paul Day, S. G.; Nelson Clabaugh, Hod.; Malcolm Keller, Phu.; and Arthur Melrose, Hier.

Since the mid-semester marks were distributed both members and pledges have begun a vigorous scholarship campaign to retain our leadership position on the campus

which we achieved last year. Grades are somewhat lower than had been expected with the result that everyone is trying to bring them up to improve the general average.

All pledges making less than a 'B' average are required to attend both afternoon and evening study hall four days a week and we expect results. If we do fall from our position in the top bracket it will not be the fault of our splendid new scholarship director, Mr. Haskell Askew of Notre Dame University, who is doing everything in his power to assist both members and pledges.

After a rather poor showing in intramural football, plans are now under way for the Phi Psi basketball team, and we look forward to a successful season. Captain Clabaugh is finding a great deal of available timber in the new pledge class so we may even produce a cup combination.

Plans are under way for the District Council which will be held here for the Fifth District this spring. With the advice and assistance of Brother Joe Riley of Texas Alpha and the fine condition of the local chapter we are really going to promise the delegates and visiting brothers a royal welcome, genuine Southwestern hospitality and a good time.

A number of alumni from various chapters have been visiting us this fall at different times and we have thoroughly enjoyed their visits, and wish to extend to them and all other traveling Phi Psis to be our guests at any time while in the Oklahoma City vicinity. We'll show you that the hospitality of the old Southwest and of your fourteen year old Oklahoma University chapter can't be beat. Come and see.

As this will be our last news and greetings to other chapters and alumni this year, we take this opportunity to express our best wishes for a most successful and prosperous New Year.

Norman, Okla. CHARLES L. FOLLANSBEE,
December 4, 1934 *Correspondent*

COLORADO ALPHA

University of Colorado

Headline features since we last talked to you: Marky Bogue has been pledged to Sigma Tau and Tau Beta Pi, honorary engineering organizations. Freshmen recommended for football numerals are Robert Boyce, Malcolm Anderson and Gene Moore. Three additional pledges are William Perry, Chicago; Don Tobin, Denver; and Bill Snyder, Denver.

Harry Schwartz was named G. P. at the November elections. Other officers for the

new term are Myron Veseth, V. G. P.; Howard Babbitt, P.; Robert Steinbruner, B. G.; Bill O'Rourke, A. G.; A. G. Goddard, S. G.; John Lefferdink, Phu.; Bud Small, Hier.; and Jack Smith, Hod.

Numerous social functions have been held, including the fall formal—perhaps the most noteworthy of all. Members and their dates had dinner at the house before the dance, a most enjoyable event.

Homecoming Day at the Chapter House was the most successful in the past five years. More than 225, including chapter alumni, mothers, fathers, brothers and sisters were present. The Mothers Club served a fine buffet supper.

Howard Babbitt is chairman of the junior prom committee.

Masthead of the *Dodo*, campus humor magazine, carries the name of Bob Steinbruner, associate editor. Bright reflections are on Bob, for the magazine has been unusually creditable this year.

Crooning Dickie Donovan has been pledged to Sigma Delta Chi, professional journalism organization.

Best wishes for an eventful New Year.

Boulder, Colo. BILL O'ROURKE,
December 10, 1934 *Correspondent*

DISTRICT VI

WASHINGTON ALPHA

University of Washington

Resplendent in a flood of fiery red from tinted spotlights and lamps, and quivering from the raucous screams of sirens, the Washington Alpha chapter house, on November 28th, was the scene of our annual noisy Thanksgiving eve "Fire Party." The lower floor was illuminated with red lamps and swarmed with dancers attired in any and every type of pajama, some of which would make Joseph's cloak look mauvine.

Homecoming, after the Washington State game, November 23rd, became really exciting when the brothers entertained the alums with boxing, wrestling and adagio dancing. Pledges Gray and Kenyon swung the leather at each other, Laughlin and Beale viciously pounded, and Powell and Cromie glared at each other between gasps for three two-minute rounds. Hoff versus Pledge Al Hart, in the under 140-pounds wrestling, was a close and speedy show. Pledges Williams and Hart slithered and tangled very nicely in the adagio dance.

A guest dinner followed by a dance at the Chapter house given by the sophomore class

for the pledges on December 7th was a real old get-together for the boys.

Activities are under way with a swing this year. Pledge White, frosh football star, was somewhat slowed up when someone jumped on and broke his ankle at practise a couple of weeks ago. Pledge Torland is pulling a mean oar at stroke in the frosh number one boat, with Pledge Yost spanking the water with him. Following the example of G. P. Laughlin, senior frosh crew manager, Pledges Gray and Williams are aiming at managerships in basketball and track.

Final exams seem to have "snucked" up on us the last week to give us a scare. Everything is under control, however, and some fine grades are expected. Latest reports from the pledge class indicate very good grades from that region. Pledge McKee, our super sign creator, retains the night oil burning record as he slaves over his architectural dimensions and structural strains till the small hours.

Ken Barnard dropped in with some interesting and useful pointers, and lots of news on what Phi Psis are doing in different chapters.

Seattle, Wash.

December 4, 1934

DON CROMIE,

Correspondent

OREGON ALPHA

University of Oregon

By the time this letter gets into print, basketball season will be in full swing, but now King Football still sits atop the sports' world throne. And to aid in furthering Oregon Alpha's fame on the gridiron are the following gladiators of the pigskin arena: Alex Eagle, behemoth 220-pound tackle, and general standout for all-coast honors at his tackle post, will be remembered by all who have seen him play, and also remembered, perhaps even more vividly, by those who have played against him; Bill Lundin, 195 pounds, a varsity reserve this season, performed creditably in several tilts, and should be one of the leaders in the line on next year's varsity. On the freshman edition of the lemon yellow grid machine is Pledge Bill Prentice, who distinguished himself at a guard post throughout the season. He is considered fine material for next year's varsity, and although rather light, makes up for this deficiency with an abundance of fighting spirit.

Phi Psi is doing the unexpected, forging to the front in the intramural competition. At this date, we are in fourth place and after the results of the basketball competition are compiled, Oregon Alpha should be

in either first or second place, with an excellent chance of walking off with the gonfalon this season.

We are pleased to announce the pledging of Spencer Carlson, of Eugene, and George Facht, of Berkeley, Calif. We trust that we will add several new pledges to the ranks at the start of winter term, to fill the places of those who will be graduated at Christmas time.

Probably many of our alumni and friends know of the plans that are being undertaken to revise Oregon Alpha's financial set-up. We have adopted the Bresee-Warner system of fraternity management, are laying the basic foundations for an alumni holding corporation, and also for an alumni advisory group. Details of all this work are being handled by Burt Nelson of Eugene, who is to be permanent secretary-treasurer of the holding corporation.

We were pleased to have as our guest last month, Kenneth Barnard, who stopped in at Oregon Alpha on a flying trip through various cities on the Pacific Coast. Ken's visit was much enjoyed by the whole chapter, as it always is.

Everything is running smoothly, under the able leadership of G. P. Jim Ringrose, assisted by Bob Hackney, V. G. P., and Poot Pray as steward.

Eugene, Ore.

December 4, 1934

ED MESERVE,

Correspondent

CALIFORNIA BETA

Stanford University

As this is being written we are looking forward to the Tournament of Roses football game at the Rose Bowl in Pasadena New Year's Day. Stanford will represent the West for the second successive year, this time against Alabama. Five brothers are members of the squad and we were proud to mention three new Block "S's" awarded to Ray Todd, Ed Lettunich and Carlos Monsalve. The performance of Todd in the Big Game against California when he played forty minutes after having been kept on the bench all season with an injured knee, was particularly outstanding. Todd played full while Lettunich saw duty at tackle and Monsalve at end. Rusty Maino and Paul Spennetta, the latter a sophomore who may break into the line-up in the future, were the other two on the squad. Tony Cockins served as junior manager of the team.

Since the last letter we have initiated twelve men: Curtis Bonsall, Bill MacDonald, Russell Tim McClure, Paul Spennetta, Welton Smith, Bob Cahill, George Ferris,

George Wood, Bob Meserve and Fred Gilbert, sophomores, and Bill Hellyer and Andy Spears, juniors.

In intramural football we reached the semi-finals before succumbing. Tony Cockins, with his long runs, and Ed Clark, with his passing, had much to do with the success of the team as did the fast charging line made up of Travis Flippen, Bob Harvey, Cy Henderson, Sims de Veuve and Wally Brooke.

Jim Savage has recently been elected to Phi Phi of which Johnny Mottram is a member.

By the time this reaches print we will have started a new quarter and will be under the guidance of a new group of officers yet to be elected. The outstanding event on the campus this quarter as far as fraternities are concerned is the culmination of rushing. Judging by indications of the first three rushing periods during Fall Quarter under the direction of Holly Fitting, we should pull a good class.

We enjoyed the annual Big Game luncheon in San Francisco with the alumni and members of California Gamma and the open house at California Gamma on the day of the game. Under the direction of Hobart Batson, Wallace Brooke and George Kinney, our fall dance was a huge success. The latter two also broke into campus dramatics with parts in the prize-winning skit in the Big Game Gaieties. Incidentally the skit was the one put on by the Pi Phis.

The end of Fall Quarter brought the graduation of Doug Mann whom we are sorry to see leave the house. However, the opening of Winter Quarter brings back Dave Cooke and Bill MacDonald who were forced to drop out of school during the fall due to injuries.

Basketball is the next sport on the docket and we find Andy Speers bidding for a first string job, having made the vacation barnstorming trip through the Mid-West.

Stanford, Calif.

FRANK TREMAINE,

December 4, 1934

Correspondent

CALIFORNIA GAMMA

University of California

In winding up the fall semester, California Gamma looks back on a very outstanding and successful year. With the completion of the remodeling done on the house last summer, the Chapter started off at a fast pace and continued clicking throughout the term.

The opening of the refinished house called for a house-warming, a beer dance, which

proved to be a highly colorful affair. Another outstanding social function was the alumni banquet in San Francisco, followed by an open-house the next day, a tradition of the Stanford game. The old tradition of an exchange dinner of all the fraternity houses on Hearst Street was once more carried out successfully.

Following a play-off in the semi-final of an intramural baseball game with the Kappa Sig's, the two houses held their first exchange dinner. The rivalries of the afternoon were forgotten in a spirit of good fellowship.

Initiation was held for two pledges, Jack Long and Frank Arcularious who, because of Extension Division work, were unable to be initiated the semester before. Among others, we were fortunate in having with us Brother Harris from Washington Alpha.

Bringing honors to Phi Psi this term are Harry Jones, varsity end who completed his senior year. Making a successful fight for first string guard position was Louis Drnovich, a sophomore pledge.

The pledge class provided plenty of talent to keep the chapter well represented on Cal's teams. Harold Smith, star guard on last year's frosh team, but ineligible this term, will be hard to keep off the first string next year. Tom Lawson, a San Mateo J. C. transfer, succeeded in winning a circle letter in soccer and Frank Arcularious made his numerals in freshman football. Next semester we expect to see Lawrence Arpin pulling an oar in freshman crew, Homer Angelo swinging a tennis racket for the frosh tennis team, and Ralph Lamont digging divots for the freshman golf team. John Storch figures to be right up there when Coach Nagler starts looking around for a good cox to put in the freshman boat. Tom Osborne, a sophomore pledge, hopes to break into the varsity baseball lineup.

In crew we will be well represented by three members of last year's championship shell, Ed Goree, Harry Jones and Bob Walker who expect to fill their places in the first boat. Bill Holly, who rowed in last year's freshman crew, will be out and looking forward to three years of varsity competition. Mentioning sophomores, Ed Dougery stands out as a candidate for varsity basketball and Jack Long, freshman track star, hopes to keep up the good work on the varsity. Jack won his frosh numerals high jumping. Gordon Steers who was a member of the Cal track team last year is expected to make a good showing.

What would a fraternity house do without a Mothers' Club? This semester the Mothers' Club has worked especially hard, buying necessities and putting finishing touches on the refinishing job. This semester they

raised money by a huge card party. Next term they will probably conduct a rummage sale.

Berkeley, Calif.

DOUGLAS KNIGHT,

December 6, 1934

Correspondent

CALIFORNIA DELTA

University of Southern California

The man has bitten the dog! At this time we are still dizzily trying to pick up the pieces of our sadly shattered war-horse in time to do a little galloping of our own over the rambling Irish of Notre Dame.

Regardless of the slight headache that any mention of football brings to anyone connected with the Trojan institution, California Delta feels proud of the men who represented her on the gridiron this fall. In Cliff Propst, Coach Howard Jones found a hard-hitting fullback who could be depended on at any time, and who, with David Davis, formed a Phi Psi ball-carrying combination that started practically every game. Davie, fresh from last year's frosh team, proved to be the outstanding sophomore on the squad. Packing only 168 pounds, he was one of the fastest and most elusive men on the team. Leavitt Thurlow at end lived up to his hard luck reputation by breaking his leg in the middle of the season, but not before he had worked his way to a first string post. Eames Bishop was the fourth member of the Phi Psi quartet. While not a regular, Eames proved a capable player at either end or half.

The roster of the first string freshman team reads like a section of the pledge roll. At times, the starting whistle found a complete pledge forward wall upon the field. Bill Gaisford, George Bettinger, Ray Brown, Chuck Young, Ed Shuey, Gene Roberts and Bob Reed are the frosh members and are expected to play a large part in the rejuvenation of our slightly worn horse. Don't let this lead you to think we're becoming an athletic club. We do have some other interests (as this letter should show).

The house is represented on the varsity water polo team by John Rounsaville and Jerry Milea. John acted as captain and has been responsible for a large degree of the improvement shown by the team this year.

Regardless of the outcome of our games with Stanford and California, we certainly enjoyed the opportunity of coming into closer contact with the brothers in those chapters. Since game time is practically the only chance we have to meet either chapter as a group, we doubly appreciated the opportunity. The hospitality of the

Stanford brothers will be remembered a long time by those of us who went north.

Under the direction of chairman of the social committee, Tommy King, the Chapter has put on two dances and a stag smoker, the latter of the dances being our annual winter informal. Chuck Latimer's special interpretation of a spring dance was especially enjoyed. These, together with our annual get-together with California Epsilon combine to present the most satisfactory fall social program the chapter has had for some time.

Winter intramural sports find the Chapter defending the championship trophy which was awarded last spring. In spite of reverses in golf, the house is beginning to climb back into its place among the leaders, and we hope that the spring semester will again find the trophy in our possession.

Monday, December 3rd, marks the beginning of Homecoming Week, and indications point to a big turn out of the alumni brothers.

Henry Bumstead and George Davis have taken charge of the house decorations and, with a large crew of brothers and pledges, are constructing a penitentiary in front of the house. The fact that the walls are made of Eastside beer boxes has nothing of significance attached to it.

Pre-Christmas activities will end in a Christmas "party" the night before vacation.

Los Angeles, Calif.

ALLAN SEDGWICK,

December 2, 1934

Correspondent

CALIFORNIA EPSILON

University of California at Los Angeles

In reviewing incidents since the last letter, the one which stood out most in the chapter's activities was the formal initiation of eleven men on October 14th. The new brothers are: Ed Collins, Bill Koons, King Evers, Fred Hochberg, Fred Anderson, Warren Anderson, Henry Emerson, Jim Harding, Preston Ruby, Roland Franklin and Ben Shiller.

The chapter was honored by a short visit from Treasurer Ken Barnard, giving us a welcome diversion from the old books to discussions of financial matters.

December 1st, we held our annual formal dinner dance. Through the efforts of Wixon Stephens, John Wells and Dick Taube, the dance will rank as the highlight of our social year.

December seemed to be the month for annual affairs, for our founders day banquet was held on December 4th. This is the one

time a year when we young 'uns get a chance to learn of the early days of our chapter as a local and to pay special tribute to the efforts of its founders.

The house received the honor of having three of its members tapped for Phi Phi, most prominent honorary on the campus. The three brothers bid were Bill Reitz, Howard Michel and Wixon Stephens.

Now that the football season is over and Sinclair Lott has received the award for the most improved player on the team, the athletic spotlight is focused on basketball. Here the house shines with John Wells, Bill Reitz, and Shelby Johns as three experienced lettermen and mainstays of the varsity, while Don Ferguson is out for freshman basketball. Reitz, a junior, has a fine chance for All-Coast, while Wells and Johns are playing their third and last year for the team.

Speaking of All-Coast, Ed Knox was chosen as center-back on this mythical team, as well as captain of the school team for the coming year. Stuart Goldthwaite and Jim Harding also received letters in this sport, the most important minor sport on the campus.

A subject of much discussion around the house has been a pledge challenge for a basketball game with the actives.

By the time this letter is published, North Carolina Alpha will have received its charter. California Epsilon offers its sincerest congratulations and relinquishes to this latest chapter the title we have held since 1931—that of being the youngest chapter of Phi Psi.

West Los Angeles, Calif. BRUCE FARROW,
December 7, 1934 *Correspondent*



Still More About Activities of Phi Psis

FRANK CHAPIN BRAY, Pa. Beta '86, Editor of *The Shield*, 1898-99, took a prominent part in the Sixtieth Anniversary Week of August 6th at Chautauqua Institution, Chautauqua, N. Y. He was the first speaker on "Old First Night," gave an afternoon address of "Chautauqua Recollections" and delivered his lecture on "Our Unfenced Frontier: The Canadian-American Contact Zone" as a morning feature of the program.

FRANK L. BELLOWS, Wis. Alpha '11, captain of the 1934 football team at the University of Wisconsin, and one of the greatest quarterbacks produced in the Big Ten, is assistant manager, food and grocery department, American Factors, Ltd., with headquarters at Honolulu, Hawaii, where he lives at 2400 Samona. His wife and two children are spending the winter at Madison, Wis., where the children are in school.

DR. S. CALVIN SMITH, Pa. Gamma '97, noted Philadelphia heart specialist, is the author of *That Heart of Yours* (J. B. Lippincott Co., Philadelphia, \$2.00), which promises to reduce the worries of many who have, or think they have, heart trouble of one kind or another. Without a word of alarm, the author tells about your heart, in illness and in health, in distress and in comfort, at work and at rest.

H. A. LOLLESGARD, Ill. Beta '12, enthusiastic Phi Psi and member of S. C., a patient at St. Lukes in the Desert, Tucson, Ariz., the last couple of years, enjoys nothing better than to hear from Phi Psi friends and others, more than two scores of whom wrote letters after R. J. (Turk) Maddigan, inimitable correspondent for the Chicago A. A., suggested that a few lines to Lollesgard would cheer him immeasurably.

obituary

MAURICE L. ALDEN

Kansas Alpha '93

Maurice L. Alden, Kans. Alpha '93, prominent Kansas City, Kansas, lawyer and chairman of the board of directors of the Kansas City Commercial National Bank, died July 31, 1934. He was the father of two Phi Psi sons, Dr. John Alden, Kans. Alpha '23, of Tucson, Ariz., and Bernard Alden, Kans. Alpha '26, of Kansas City, who, with their mother, survive.

A member of the law firm of McAnany, Alden & Van Cleave, with a large corporation and banking practise in Kansas City, Kansas, Mr. Alden had practised law since 1899.

Born in 1873, he was a son of the late Judge Henry L. Alden, for many years a judge of the Wyandotte County (Kans.) district court.

Recognized by fellow members of the bar as a thorough and studious lawyer, his aptness as a student was displayed in his college work at the University of Kansas and George Washington university. He received his law degree from the latter university in 1897. He was graduated from the University of Kansas in 1895.

The field of corporate law appealed to him. From the first he displayed an ability to analyze correctly the legal points of a case. He added a pleasing courtroom manner, a valuable trial asset. It developed testimony that would have been lost in the harshness of another personality. It won him many friends in his church, lodge and social circles.

Outside of the law and banking, Mr. Alden's interests were many and varied. He was a member of the University of Kansas baseball team in his college days, was a skater, and his golf scores were in the low 80s.

He was one of the directors of the University of Kansas City, Mo., a trustee of Washburn college, Topeka, Kans., and a trustee of the First Congregational church, Kansas City, Kansas, where he attended. He was a member of the Kansas City, Kansas, Chamber of Commerce, a Mason and past president of the Wyandotte County Bar Association. A recent history of Wyandotte County named Mr. Alden as a direct descendant of John Alden and

Priscilla Alden, whose idyllic story of self-sacrifice was recorded for posterity by Longfellow.

HERBERT S. HADLEY

Kansas Alpha '25

Herbert S. Hadley Jr. died June 16, 1934, at Houston, Tex., following an emergency appendix operation, and was buried in Jefferson City, Mo., beside his father, Governor Herbert S. Hadley, Kansas Alpha '88, who died in 1927. Among survivors is a brother, John M. Hadley, Kansas Alpha '21.

Brother Hadley was born in Jefferson City in 1906 while his father was attorney general of Missouri. He lived there with his parents until the expiration of his father's term as governor in 1913, when the family removed to Kansas City where Herbert attended the Hyde Park school. Four years later the family moved to Boulder, Col.

At the University of Kansas, from which he was graduated in 1928, Hadley was active in athletics—golf, wrestling, boxing and football. He made the varsity football team in his senior year. His announcement to his family that he had won a boxing championship was accompanied by the information that he also had won an "A" in ethics.

His father, then chancellor of Washington university, St. Louis, wrote him a letter with this message: "I am inclosing you a \$10 bill. One dollar is for the boxing championship, \$9 for the 'A' in ethics. I let you form your own conclusion."

Two years later he was graduated from the law department of Washington university where he was a member of Phi Delta Phi.

On his graduation he began the practise of law with the firm of Jones, Hoeker, Sullivan & Angert, St. Louis. He was appointed assistant attorney general at St. Louis by Attorney General Stratton Shartel, and later became assistant prosecuting attorney of that city. Last year he married Catherine De Hatre of St. Louis.

In the early spring of this year Hadley was admitted to the Texas bar, and moved with Mrs. Hadley to Houston to practise law.

HARRIS JOSEPH RYAN**New York Alpha '85**

Harris Joseph Ryan, N. Y. Alpha '85, former professor of electrical engineering at Stanford University, who gained international recognition for his research achievements in long-distance power transmission, succumbed to a heart attack, July 4, 1934, at Palo Alto, California.

Dr. Ryan was born sixty-eight years ago in Powells Valley, Pa. He was graduated in electrical engineering from Cornell in 1887, where he served on the faculty until 1905, when he went to Stanford. In 1926 the value of his research work was recognized by the building of the Harris J. Ryan high-voltage laboratory, of which he served as director after his retirement from the university faculty three years ago.

Research directed toward practical ends had been the aim of Dr. Ryan's life. In his laboratory, he endeavored to produce higher voltages in order to send water power greater distances with less cost. He predicted that by 1946 all water power near enough to the San Francisco Bay region to be economically transmitted would be utilized. The Stanford professor was recognized as the first engineer to use the cathode ray tube as a valuable piece of apparatus for studying high voltage effects, and his researches were a factor in the discovery of the laws of corona on high voltage transmission lines. One of his most colorful experiments was the production and control of artificial lightning in his laboratory.

Although world famous in scientific fields and known as the "modern Thor," Dr. Ryan was praised by his fellow-professors and students as being an unselfish, gentle and tolerant man, beloved by all who knew or worked with him.

He had served the American Institute of Electrical Engineers as president, vice-president and committee member. He also was a member of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, consulting engineer for the Los Angeles Aqueduct Power Bureau from 1904 to 1924, president of the American Society, member of the National Academy of Science, and Sigma Xi. He held the honorary degree of LL.D., conferred upon him in 1925 by the University of California.

He is survived by his widow, Mrs. Katherine Fortengaugh Ryan, and a younger brother, Luther W. Ryan of Woodward, Pa.

CHARLES F. DAVIS**Ohio Alpha '18**

Fracture of the skull suffered by C. F. Davis, Ohio Alpha '18, aged 32, in an auto collision, caused his death, October 1, 1934, in Columbus, Ohio.

Davis, who was associated with Bard & Bargar, Inc., as sales promotion manager, was prominent in Columbus business circles. He attended Ohio Wesleyan university and was graduated from Ohio State university.

Surviving him are his wife, Mrs. Helen Poulton Davis; a daughter, Margaret Davis; his parents, Mr. and Mrs. Frank H. Davis, Tiffin, Ohio, and three sisters, Mrs. Eugene Good and Miss Dorothy Davis, both of Tiffin, and Mrs. Robert Harrison, Grand Rapids, Mich.

DR. GEORGE P. STUBBS**Pennsylvania Zeta '85**

Dr. George P. Stubbs, Pa. Zeta '85, retired physician and surgeon, died in Pasadena, Calif., August 15, 1934.

Dr. Stubbs went to California to live eleven years ago after retiring from practise in Philadelphia. He was born in Philadelphia on April 4, 1866, and prepared for college in Rugby Academy. He entered Dickinson College in 1884 and retired in 1887. He received his M. D. degree from Hahneman Medical College in 1893. After completing his medical training he became the first chief resident of the old Hahneman Hospital and for two years was the superintendent. He was associated with Hahneman and West Philadelphia Homeopathic Hospitals during his practise in the next thirty years.

RALPH L. BOYER**Pennsylvania Zeta '97**

Ralph L. Boyer, Pa. Zeta '97, former assistant cashier of the closed Mechanics Loan and Savings Bank, Hagerstown, Md., died in that city April 4, 1934. He was born in Hagerstown on September 4, 1879, and spent his entire life there.

He prepared for college at the Washington County High School, received his A. B. degree in 1901 from Dickinson College with Phi Beta Kappa honors. He is survived by one brother, Max Boyer, of Hagerstown, with no other relatives surviving.

COL. MORTIMER O. BIGELOW**Mich. Alpha '88**

Col. Mortimer Osburn Bigelow, Mich. Alpha '88, a prominent figure in the United States military service for approximately thirty years, died early in December in Navy Hospital, San Diego, Calif.

Colonel Bigelow was born in Birmingham, Mich., sixty-four years ago. He attended the University of Michigan for three years before entering the U. S. Military Academy at West Point, graduating from that institution in 1895.

After graduation from West Point, he was stationed at Fort Meade, S. D., from where he was transferred to the Philippine Islands. He served in the Spanish-American War, after which he was sent for several years to Cuba to help in that country's rehabilitation. He was a member of the Eighth Cavalry.

During the World War, he served under Major General Leonard Wood in the training of soldiers at Fort Riley, Kan. He retired about ten years ago.

He was the son of the late Capt. John Allen Bigelow and Isabel Whitehead Bigelow.

DR. GUY E. MANNING**Calif. Alpha '84**

Dr. Guy Manning, Calif. Alpha '84, whose name, for some unknown reason, does not appear on the roll of initiates, nationally known leader in homeopathic circles and founder of the visiting nurse system in San Francisco, died Sept. 4, 1934.

Dr. Manning served as health commissioner of San Francisco from 1907 to 1921, when he retired from office.

He was born in Placer County, Calif. He was secretary of the California State Homeopathic Society for twenty-seven years, a member of the American Homeopathic Institute for thirty years, and attending physician at the Nursery for Homeless Children from 1891 to 1915. Dr. Manning was also formerly a director of the Hahnemann Hospital and professor at the Hahnemann Medical College from 1895 until it was discontinued.

Dr. Manning was married in 1891 to Miss Harriet Russell Williams of Nevada, who survives him, together with two daughters, Mrs. Eleanor M. Steacy, Oakland, and Miss Dorothy Manning of San Francisco.

WILLIAM F. WISE**Pa. Alpha '80**

William F. Wise, Pa. Alpha '80, prominent Pittsburgh lawyer and trustee of Washington and Jefferson College, died Nov. 24, 1934, at his home in that city.

Born on a farm in East Bethlehem Township, Washington County, Pa., which had been in his family's possession since 1745, Wise was graduated from Washington and Jefferson College in 1883. After two years' study in the law offices of Thomas Lezeur, Wise was admitted to the Allegheny County Bar in 1885.

In 1910, Brother Wise married Jane Bowman, member of the socially prominent Pittsburgh family. He was a member of the University Club of Pittsburgh.

Besides his widow, Brother Wise leaves a daughter, Nancy Bowman Wise.

Many members of the Pittsburgh Alumni Association attended the funeral. He had been connected with the Association for thirty-five years, acting frequently as toastmaster or speaker at Founders Day dinners.

GEORGE UNANGST WENNER**Pa. Epsilon '60**

Dr. George Unangst Wenner, Pa. Epsilon '60, prominent Lutheran clergyman, the "Father of Weekday Religious Instruction," and one of the oldest members of the Fraternity, died Nov. 1, 1934, in New York City. He was ninety years old and had been in ministerial service sixty-five years.

He was born in Bethlehem, Pa., May 17, 1844, the son of George and Sarah Ann (Unangst) Wenner. He attended the Lyceum, Jersey City, N. J., in 1852; the public schools in Bethlehem in 1853; the Moravian parochial school in Bethlehem in 1854; Northampton Academy, Easton, Pa., 1856-58; Bucks County Normal and Classical School, Quakertown, Pa., 1858-60; Pennsylvania-Gettysburg College, 1860-61; Yale College, 1861-65; Union Theological Seminary, 1865-68.

Shortly after becoming a minister, Dr. Wenner organized the Christ Church in New York City; it was his only pastorate, 1869-1934. He was president of the New York and New Jersey Synod, 1904-08, and was founder of Concordia, a Lutheran Pastors' association, and was president of the Lutheran Hospital of Manhattan for many years. He was a Holman lecturer at the Lutheran Theological Seminary, Gettysburg. In 1907, Brother Wenner published *Religious Education and the Public Schools*.

ROBERT BURETT OLIVER**Mo. Alpha '72**

Robert Burret Oliver, Mo. Alpha '72, died at his home in Cape Girardeau, Mo., Oct. 17, 1934. He was eighty-five years old.

He was born at Cape Girardeau, Jan. 2, 1850. He received his Bachelor of Laws degree from the University of Missouri in 1877. In the same year he was elected to Phi Beta Kappa.

Following his election he was elected to the office of prosecuting attorney. He served both as senator and representative in the Missouri state legislature.

He secured the first state appropriation for new university buildings while a senator. At the time of the construction of the administration building, Jesse Hall, he was a member of the Board of Curators of the University. Brother Oliver was also the author of Missouri Drainage District legislation.

First of a large family to attend the University, he was followed by four sons, one daughter, and six grandchildren. He is survived by five sons.—A. M. J.

A. CRAWFORD G. ALLISON**Pa. Iota '99**

A. Crawford G. Allison, Pa. Iota '99, descendant of the family of William Penn, died recently at his home in Chestnut Hills, Pa., Philadelphia suburb. He was fifty-four years old.

He was also a member of an old New England family that dated back to Colonial days. He was the son of William Shelmire Allison and Clara Greene Allison. He was a member of many geneological societies. He is survived by the widow, Marjorie Gilmour Allison; a daughter, Marjorie G. Allison, and a son, A. Crawford G. Allison Jr.

HENRY RUMER**Pa. Theta '70**

Henry Rumer, Pa. Theta '70, a Presbyterian minister, died recently at his home in Wilmington, Del. He was eighty-two years old at the time of his death, which followed an illness of two years. Funeral services were held in the West Presbyterian Church, Wilmington, where he was pastor for nine years.

Dr. Rumer was born in Wilmington, April 10, 1851, the son of David and Sarah Myers Rumer. He attended the grade schools in the city, spent two years in West Nottingham Academy, and was graduated from

Lafayette College in 1873 and from Princeton Theological Seminary in 1876.

Dr. Rumer served charges in Delaware, Parkersburg, West Virginia, and Baltimore. He was pastor of Harmony Church, Baltimore, when he retired in 1928. He was also moderator of the Presbytery of West Virginia.

RALPH E. PARKS**Ind. Delta '09**

Ralph E. Parks, Ind. Delta '09, an official of the Aluminum Co. of America, died Oct. 13, 1934, in West Penn Hospital, Pittsburgh, after an illness of three days. He was forty-four years old. Brother Parks, a native of Saugatuck, Mich., was a graduate of Purdue University school of chemical engineering and first became connected with the aluminum company in 1913 at the Niagara Falls plant. Promotions took him to company plants in the South, Norway and Pittsburgh. He went to Pittsburgh from Norway in 1930 and in September was raised to the superintendency of the reduction works. He was a member of Tau Beta Pi, professional engineering fraternity; the Engineers' Society of Western Pennsylvania and the Stanton Heights Golf Club. He leaves his widow, Mrs. Lucille Robinson Parks; one son, Richard Parks, and his mother, Emma K. Parks of Michigan City, Ind.

THOMAS R. WEDDELL**Ill. Beta '83**

Thomas R. Weddell, Ill. Beta '83, editor of the *Insurance Post*, a trade magazine, and for thirty-five years one of the best known writers on insurance in the middle-west, died recently of heart disease in his home at Hinsdale, Ill. He was seventy years old.

Following his graduation from the University of Chicago, Brother Weddell engaged in newspaper work in Chicago, serving as a reporter and night city editor of the old *Inter-Ocean* from 1886 to 1891. For the next eight years he edited the Peoria (Ill.) *Transcript*, of which he was principal owner. Since then he had worked at insurance journalism, conducting insurance columns in several newspapers. For several years he was on the staff of *The Chicago Tribune*.

Surviving are his widow, Mary Coy Weddell, a daughter, Mrs. Iris White, of Hinsdale, and four sons, John W., of Cleveland, Julian M., of La Grange, and William L. and Richard Q., of Hinsdale.

directory

OF PHI KAPPA PSI FRATERNITY

THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL OFFICERS

President—H. L. Snyder Jr., Security Bank & Trust Bldg., Charleston, W. Va.
Vice-President—Andrew G. Truxal, Dartmouth College, Hanover, N. H.
Secretary—C. F. Williams, 1940 E. Sixth St., Cleveland, Ohio.
Treasurer—Kenneth Barnard, 111 West Washington St., Chicago, Ill.

ARCHONS

District 1—Forrest M. Lundstrom, $\Phi\Kappa\Psi$ House, 529 West 113th St., New York, N. Y.
District 2—Cyrus Anderson, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lexington, Va.
District 3—A. Kingsley Ferguson, 2820 West Park Blvd., Shaker Heights, Ohio.
District 4—Charles R. Brown, Phi Kappa Psi House, Greencastle, Ind.
District 5—Joe W. Riley, Phi Kappa Psi House, Austin, Texas.
District 6—Otis D. Brown, International House, Berkeley, Calif.

ATTORNEY GENERAL

Henry S. Griffing, 824 Commerce Exchange Bldg., Oklahoma City, Okla.

SCHOLARSHIP DIRECTOR

Dr. Andrew G. Truxal, Dartmouth College, Hanover, N. H.

DIRECTOR OF PLEDGE EDUCATION

W. R. Tate, Commerce Trust Co., Kansas City, Mo.

DIRECTOR OF ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Chas. E. Strickland, Suite 2200—105 West Adams St., Chicago, Ill.

ENDOWMENT FUND TRUSTEES

George A. Moore (1940), 230 East Ohio Gas Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.
Harold G. Townsend (1936), 33 North LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill.
Lawrence H. Whiting (1938), 666 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Ill.

PUBLICATIONS

The Shield and The Mystic Friend, C. F. Williams, Editor, 1940 E. Sixth St., Cleveland, O.
History, Lloyd L. Cheney, Editor, 899 Myrtle Ave., Albany, N. Y.

Song Book { Samuel O. Givens Jr., Co-editor, 734 Woodbine Ave., Oak Park, Ill.
 { Dr. Herbert J. Tily, Co-editor, 801 Market St., Philadelphia, Pa.

CHAPTERS AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

The following directory gives the name of each chapter with the college in which it is located, the year of founding, and the mailing address; and the names of alumni associations and clubs and the names and addresses of secretaries.

DISTRICT I

New Hampshire Alpha—Dartmouth College (1896), Hanover, N. H.
Massachusetts Alpha—Amherst College (1895), Amherst, Mass.
Rhode Island Alpha—Brown University (1902), 43 Waterman Street, Providence, R. I.
New York Alpha—Cornell University (1869), 312 Thurston Avenue, Ithaca, N. Y.
New York Beta—Syracuse University (1884), 113 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.
New York Gamma—Columbia University (1872), 529 W. 113th Street, New York, N. Y.
New York Epsilon—Colgate University (1887), Hamilton, N. Y.

Alumni Associations

Boston, Mass.....Roy R. Wheatcroft, 40 Broad St.
Rhode Island.....Frederick Sweet, 1606 Industrial Trust Bldg., Providence
New York City.....H. C. Ballou, Hemphill, Noyes & Co., 15 Broad St.
Central New York.....C. A. Lonergon, 113 College Pl., Syracuse
Rochester, N. Y.....G. H. Williamson, 417 Rockingham St.
Buffalo.....Donald K. Templeton, Liberty Bank Bldg.

Alumni Clubs

Binghamton, N. Y.....Daniel J. Kelly

DISTRICT II

Pennsylvania Gamma—Bucknell University (1855), Lewisburg, Pa.
Pennsylvania Epsilon—Gettysburg College (1855), Lock Box 134, Gettysburg, Pa.
Pennsylvania Zeta—Dickinson College (1859), 228 W. High Street, Carlisle, Pa.
Pennsylvania Eta—Franklin and Marshall College (1860), 560 W. James St., Lancaster, Pa.
Pennsylvania Theta—Lafayette College (1869), Easton, Pa.
Pennsylvania Iota—University of Pennsylvania (1877), 3641 Locust St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Pennsylvania Kappa—Swarthmore College (1889), Swarthmore, Pa.
Maryland Alpha—Johns Hopkins University (1879), 2644 N. Charles St., Baltimore, Md.
Virginia Alpha—University of Virginia (1853), University Station, Charlottesville, Va.
Virginia Beta—Washington and Lee University (1855), Lexington, Va. Post office address:
Box 185
North Carolina Alpha—Duke University (1934), Box 4681, Duke Station, Durham, N. C.

Alumni Associations

Philadelphia, Pa.....Charles T. Bunting, 1000 Atlantic Bldg.
Lancaster, Pa.....T. Roberts Appel, 33 N. Duke St.
Central Pennsylvania.....M. B. Christy, Altoona, Pa.
Baltimore, Md.....Adam J. Hazlett, Eastern Rolling Mills
District of Columbia.....Warren E. Emley, 3604 Fulton St., Washington, D. C.

Alumni Clubs

Jacksonville, Fla.....Harry W. Mills, 537 Lancaster St.

DISTRICT III

- Pennsylvania Alpha—Washington and Jefferson College (1852), 127 LeMoyné Avenue, Washington, Pa.
Pennsylvania Beta—Allegheny College (1855), 543 N. Main St., Meadville, Pa.
Pennsylvania Lambda—Pennsylvania State College (1912), State College, Pa.
West Virginia Alpha—West Virginia University (1890), James Cochran House, 480 Spruce Street, Morgantown, W. Va.
Ohio Alpha—Ohio Wesleyan University (1861), 39 West Winter St., Delaware, Ohio.
Ohio Beta—Wittenberg College (1866), 134 West Ward Street, Springfield, Ohio.
Ohio Delta—Ohio State University (1880), 124 Fourteenth Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.
Ohio Epsilon—Case School of Applied Science (1906), 2114 Stearns Road, Cleveland, Ohio.

Alumni Associations

- Johnstown, Pa.
Pittsburgh, Pa.....W. W. Walker, c/o Socony-Vacuum Oil Co., Inc., 717 Liberty Ave.
Indiana, Pa.....R. W. McCreary, Box 330
Fairmont, W. Va.....Charles E. Wayman
Morgantown, W. Va.....B. B. Laidley, 417 High St.
Cincinnati, Ohio.....R. C. Loudenback, Apt. A-1, Dana Apts., Cincinnati, O.
Cleveland, Ohio.....John N. Lenhart, 710 Bulkley Bldg.
Springfield, Ohio.....William Miles, 134 West Ward St.
Findlay, Ohio.....Shelly G. Hughes, The Differential Steel Car Co.

Alumni Clubs

- Toledo, Ohio.....John F. Swalley, 1503 Adams St.

DISTRICT IV

- Michigan Alpha—University of Michigan (1876), 1550 Washtenaw Ave., Ann Arbor, Mich.
Indiana Alpha—DePauw University (1865), Greencastle, Ind.
Indiana Beta—Indiana University (1869), East Third Street, Bloomington, Ind.
Indiana Delta—Purdue University (1901), West Lafayette, Ind.
Illinois Alpha—Northwestern University (1864), Noyes and Sheridan Road, Evanston, Ill.
Illinois Beta—University of Chicago (1865), 5555 Woodlawn Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
Illinois Delta—University of Illinois (1904), 911 South Fourth Street, Champaign, Ill.
Tennessee Delta—Vanderbilt University (1901), 2016 Terrace Place, Nashville, Tenn.
Mississippi Alpha—University of Mississippi (1857), University, Mississippi.
Wisconsin Alpha—University of Wisconsin (1875), 811 State Street, Madison, Wis.
Wisconsin Gamma—Beloit College (1881), 1125 Chapin Street, Beloit, Wis.
Minnesota Beta—University of Minnesota (1888), 1609 University Avenue, S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

Alumni Associations

- Detroit, Mich.....James A. Pierce, 706 Guaranty Bldg.
Indianapolis, Ind.....Guernsey Van Riper Jr., 901 Circle Tower Bldg.
Wabash Valley.....Fred M. Powell, 140 N. 6th St., Terre Haute, Ind.
Chicago, Ill.....Samuel O. Givens Jr., c/o Scott, MacLeish & Falk, 134 South LaSalle St.
Nashville, Tenn.....Herndon S. Scobey, 711 Stahlman Bldg.
Memphis, Tenn.....L. Eugene Farley, Union and Planters Bldg.
Milwaukee, Wis.....William W. Bunge, First Wisconsin National Bank Bldg.
Twin City.....Edgar P. Willcuts, 1310 First National Bank Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn.

Alumni Clubs

- Northwest Illinois.....John A. Dupee, 1532 Lincoln Blvd., Freeport, Ill.

DISTRICT V

Iowa Alpha—University of Iowa (1867), 830 North Dubuque Street, Iowa City, Iowa.
Iowa Beta—Iowa State College (1867), 316 Lynn Avenue, Ames, Iowa.
Missouri Alpha—University of Missouri (1869), 820 Providence Road, Columbia, Mo.
Texas Alpha—University of Texas (1904), 1710 Colorado Street, Austin, Texas.
Kansas Alpha—University of Kansas (1876), 1100 Indiana Avenue, Lawrence, Kans.
Nebraska Alpha—University of Nebraska (1895), 1548 S Street, Lincoln, Neb.
Oklahoma Alpha—University of Oklahoma (1920), 720 Elm Avenue, Norman, Okla.
Colorado Alpha—University of Colorado (1914), 1341 University Ave., Boulder, Colo.

Alumni Associations

Eastern Iowa.....Dan C. Dutcher, Johnson County Bank Bldg., Iowa City, Iowa.
Kansas City, Mo.....W. R. Tate, Commerce Trust Co.
St. Louis, Mo.....Charles K. Saltsman, 4517 Delmar Blvd.
South Texas.....Daffan Gilmer, Esperson Bldg., Houston, Texas
North Texas.....Bob Dean, 1405 Tower Petroleum, Dallas, Texas
Eastern Oklahoma.....Jack Erickson, Pure Oil Co., Tulsa
Rocky Mountain.....George C. Alexander, c/o Denver Dry Goods Co., Denver, Colo.

Alumni Clubs

Des Moines, Iowa.....Burns Davison, 913 Hubbell Bldg.
Central Kansas.....William C. Hook, 830 First Nat'l Bank Bldg., Wichita, Kans.
Independence, Mo.....Blevens Davis
Colorado Springs, Colo.....Robert Newman, Mining Exchange Bldg.

DISTRICT VI

Washington Alpha—University of Washington (1914), 2120 E. 47th Street, Seattle, Wash.
Oregon Alpha—University of Oregon (1923), 729 Eleventh Ave., E., Eugene, Ore.
California Beta—Stanford University (1891), Stanford University, Calif.
California Gamma—University of California (1899), 2625 Hearst Avenue, Berkeley, Calif.
California Delta—University of Southern California (1927), 642 West 28th Street, Los Angeles, Calif.
California Epsilon—University of California at Los Angeles (1931), 11025 Strathmore, West Los Angeles, Calif.

Alumni Associations

Oregon.....Willis S. Duniway, 1330 Southwest Hall Street, Portland, Ore.
Seattle, Wash.....R. O. Haynes, Dexter Horton Bldg.
Southern California.....A. C. Platt, 915 Wm. Fox Bldg., Los Angeles
Northern California.....Le Roi Dowdell, 168 Jordan Ave., San Francisco



ALONE IN QUALITY

The ancient jewelry craftsman, following in the steps of his father and grandfather before him, prided himself on his handiwork which stood alone in its high quality and fine craftsmanship.

Just as in the manufacture of your own fraternity badge today, the old craftsman was satisfied only with the best materials obtainable and through his years of experience put forth his skill to fashion fine gold, silver, and precious stones into jewelry which was truly beautiful and which would be a worthy symbol of all that is fine, permanent, and beautiful.

Balfour craftsmen today create your fraternity badges, keys, and rings, adding those finishing touches by hand which set such jewelry on a plane high above ordi-

nary insignia and personal accessories - in a class alone in quality.

35 Branch Offices
70 Representatives

1935 BALFOUR BLUE BOOK

The Smart Revue of Fraternity Jewelry

Scotty Picture Frame.....	Page 46
Zipper Suede Bag.....	" 43
Horseshoe Charm.....	" 39
Hand-hammered Rings..	" 12
Clever Dance Favors.....	" 44

SEND FOR YOUR COPY TODAY!

Sole Official Jeweler to Phi Kappa Psi

L. G.

B A L F O U R
COMPANY

Attleboro

Massachusetts

Known Wherever There Are Schools and Colleges

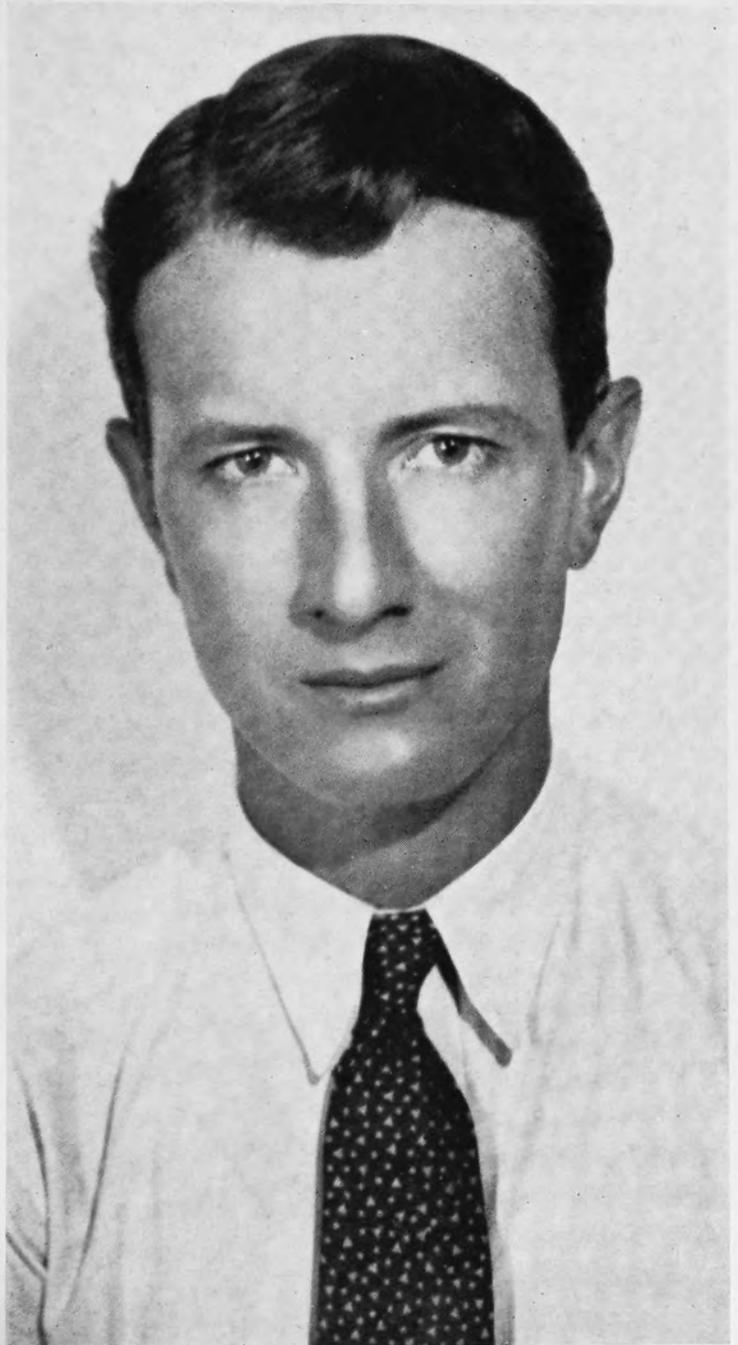
The **SHIELD**

O F P H I K A P P A P S I

ELLIOTT NUGENT

Ohio Delta '16

The Poor Nut
The Prize Pledge



**MARCH
1935**



Understanding



"O come with me," the stranger said,
And gently took my hand,
Her vestments were of green and red,
— I did not understand.

"Let's walk together down the path
Of busy college years,
Let's share our sorrows and our joys,
Our confidences, fears."

"But, stranger, tell me who thou art,"
With puzzled voice, asked I.
"I am an everlasting friend,
I am Phi Kappa Psi.

"And 'round a glowing fireside,
With kindred hearts aflame,
A stalwart band of loyal sons,
Do honor to my name.

"For at my board is more than food
And sustenance and care, —
A tried and price-less brotherhood
Fore'er abideth there.

"Lo, in my house, no heart beats false,
Or basks in vain pretense,
But finds in common purpose shared,
Beloved recompense.

"And, as the wane of college years
Illumines all the west,
My love, unchanging, still shall live,
My faithfulness attest."

* * *

"Beloved friend, no stranger now,
My kindred heart aflame;
Would I may have you all my days,
Do honor to thy name.

"With life's horizon's dimming light
Obscuring now my eyes,
In mind and heart and soul I see
Thy glory in the skies.

"Thou knew not selfishness or gain,
Nor asked me how or why,
But just another loyal son
For thee, Phi Kappa Psi."

* * *

And when His chapter's summons comes,
She'll keep me by the hand,
And walk with me into the west,
— For now I understand.

By KENNETH BARNARD,
Michigan Alpha '14



The SHIELD

VOLUME 55
 NUMBER 3
 MARCH 1935

O F P H I K A P P A P S I

CONTENTS FOR MARCH

	Page
Understanding, by Kenneth Barnard.....	Inside Front Cover
Elliott Nugent and Buddy Rogers Famous on Rialto.....	211
By John L. Hague, A. G., Ohio Delta	
Sixth District G. P's Enjoy Holiday Dinner.....	215
Pennsylvania Alpha's House Destroyed by Fire.....	217
District Councils Will be Held in March and April.....	219
Fraternities: What of Their Future?.....	220
By Cecil J. Wilkinson, Secretary-Editor Phi Gamma Delta	
What's What About Mr. Average Alumnus.....	221
By Stewart Howe, National Alumni Secretary, Kappa Sigma	
Alan C. Valentine Elected President of Rochester University.....	223
Malcolm Erickson is Member Colorado Utilities Commission.....	224
Leon Fraser Returns to U. S. A.....	225
Another Evans Initiated	225
The Emblematic Picture	227
Olla Podrida	228
Major Harry A. Skerry Directs Bonneville Project.....	230
By Marvin A. Simpson, Colo. Alpha '14	
Mail Pouch Just Sits.....	231
Arthur Brisbane Knows His Meigs.....	231
Dixon Ryan Fox Gives View of Fraternities.....	232
By President of Union College	
Selective Pledging	237
By Karl W. Onthank, Dean, University of Oregon	
Phi Psis—Here, There, Everywhere.....	239 and 258
Sixteen Page Pictorial	241
Life Subscribers	257
Alumni Newsletters	259
Chapter Newsletters	268
Obituaries	293

ESTABLISHED 1879

★ Published in November . . . January . . . March . . . May
 under authority and direction of the Executive Council
 Subscription price \$2.00 the year; single copy, fifty cents ★

1940 EAST SIXTH ST. • C. F. WILLIAMS, EDITOR • CLEVELAND, OHIO

Entered as second-class mail matter, Oct. 17, 1929, at the post office at Cleveland, Ohio, under the Act of March 3, 1879. Acceptance for mailing at the special rate of postage provided for in section 1103, Act of Oct. 3, 1917, authorized Apr. 1921.



*BUDDY ROGERS KANSAS ALPHA '23
with RICHARD ARLEN in "WINGS"*



*ELLIOTT NUGENT OHIO DELTA '16
with his wife, NORMA LEE in "THE POOR NUT"*

Elliott Nugent and Buddy Rogers Famous Along the Rialto

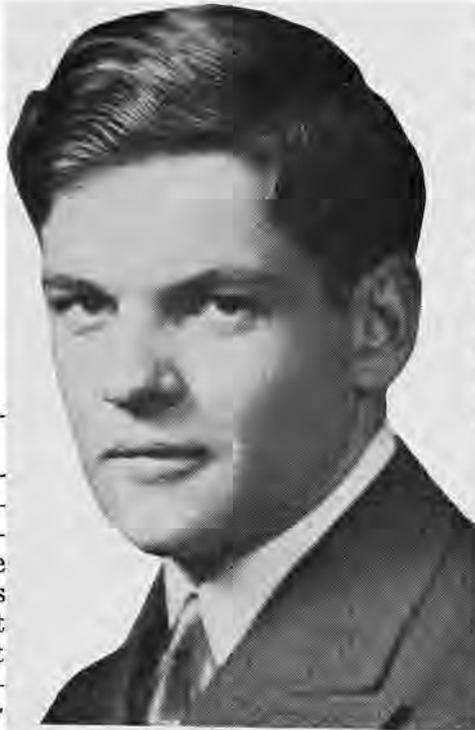
by JOHN L. HAGUE

IN the fall of 1915, an awkward nineteen-year old kid from Canal Dover, Ohio, enrolled in Ohio State University. His name was Elliott John Nugent and his parents were John Charles (J. C.) Nugent and Grace Fertig Nugent, for many years vaudeville favorites.

Elliott had appeared in his parents' act, *The Nugents*, having made his debut at the Los Angeles Orpheum at the age of four. But the itinerant profession of the family was not to be permitted to interfere with the schooling of the Nugent children, and back to the ancestral acres he and his younger sister, Ruth, went each fall until they had finished high school.

Although grease paint was his heritage, young Nugent did not aspire to campus dramas when he entered Ohio State. At Canal Dover he had been something of an athlete and it was in this field that he sought further laurels—but in vain.

Elliott was pledged to Phi Kappa



JOHN L. HAGUE

John L. Hague, journalism student at Ohio State University, is Ohio Delta's interesting and capable A. G. In the March 1934 issue he contributed a sparkling story about scintillating Walter Hampden, Clayton Hamilton and Edward Everett Horton, all members of New York Zeta, whose names are known in most parts of the civilized world. In that issue, The Shield promised another Hague contribution about Elliott Nugent and Buddy Rogers. Here it is. You'll like it.—Ed.



Psi shortly after his enrollment in 1915 and the following fall—October 6, 1916—was initiated into Ohio Delta Chapter.

Campus honors came rapidly to the industrious and enthusiastic Nugent. He was made a news editor of the *Lantern*, student daily, was a member of the staff of the *Sun Dial*, humor magazine, and of the *Makio*, yearbook. He was elected to Sigma Delta Chi, journalistic fraternity, Bucket and Dipper, junior class honorary, served the Chapter as A. G. and V. G. P. and was elected president of the junior class.

After a brief sojourn at Camp Dewey during the latter days of the War, where he became a second-class seaman, he returned to the campus to be elected president of Strollers Dramatic Society. He was awarded the leading role in that organization's presentation

of Oscar Wilde's "*Importance of Being Earnest*" and was selected by Sphinx, senior honorary society. In June, 1919, he received his A.B. de-

gree and departed at once for New York where George Tyler signed him for a part in a road show.

In 1922, Elliott, his sister Ruth, and their father, J. C., opened at the Belmont Theatre on Broadway in *Kempy* co-authored by Nugent and children. It was an immediate success and has since become a great favorite of stock companies and amateur dramatic groups.

Elliott's first really great success came in 1924 when the farce, the *Poor Nut*, on which he and his father had collaborated, made its New York premier at the Forty-Eighth Street Theatre with Elliott and his bride of October 15, 1921, Norma Lee, in the leading roles. The play had first been produced by the Stewart Walker Players at the Cox Theatre in Cincinnati, under the title, *John the Worm*.

The locale of the play was Ohio State University and the chief character was John Miller, an aspiring athlete with an inferiority complex. John, as a Psi Sigma rushee, had spilled noodle soup in his lap during the saying of grace.

Many of the characters were drawn from well known people in and around Ohio State and included Dr. Joseph Villers Denney, Mich. Alpha '82 (under another name, of course), at that time dean of the arts college.

The climax of the play comes when the Ohio State track team, led by the Poor Nut, defeats Wisconsin and our hero wins the girl in somewhat melodramatic fashion.

The play was a smash hit on Broadway from the start and packed in the crowds for a year. Then the Nugents took *The Poor Nut* on the road and when they played at the Hartman in Columbus, Elliott was welcomed like a conquering hero. The athletic department of the University awarded him a varsity "O" (which he had vainly sought in his undergraduate days), for the favorable publicity he had brought the school in taking Ohio State to Broadway.

Another Nugent-authored play, *By Request*, was produced by George M. Cohan in 1928. Other plays in which Elliott made New York appearances include *Wild Wescotts*, *Hoosiers Abroad*, *The Breaks*, opposite Helen Kane in Hammerstein's *Good Boy* and finally the contract which took him to Hollywood to play opposite Marion Davies in *Not So Dumb*.

Meanwhile *The Poor Nut*, the locale changed to mythical schools, was produced in the silent movies and later Joe E. Brown played a talkie version.

Roles in other movies came fast, *Unholy Three*, *Romance*, *Sins of the Children*, *A Virtuous Husband* and *So This is College*, and then his second transition, to directing.

Among his first directorial successes was the hilarious *Three Cornered Moon*; then followed *If I Were Free*, *Life Begins*, *Whistling in the Dark* and *Strictly Dynamite*.

Early last summer Paramount signed him to a three-picture contract and put him to work at once on Bing Crosby's *She Loves Me Not*. *Enter Madame*, starring Cary Grant, is now in production and another Crosby feature *Here Is My Heart* is to follow soon.

Although he has forsaken acting for direction, Elliott likes to sneak into the cast for a moment, such as a short interlude on the telephone as a broker's clerk in *Three Cornered Moon* or to speak a few words as a broadcasting studio director in *Strictly Dynamite*. The sharp-eyed may be rewarded by seeing him for a second in some future productions.

Elliott and Norma, with their three daughters, Annabel Lee, age nine, Barbara Ruth, age seven, and Nancy Elliott, born last year, live in Los Angeles.

In 1929, Elliott Nugent was one of six Ohio Deltans among the forty-nine most illustrious graduates of Ohio State University (he was the youngest of all) selected by *The Makio*. His play *The Poor Nut* has been acclaimed

by many critics as the outstanding college production of the decade.

But, with his ascent to fame in each of three phases of dramatic art—acting, writing and directing—Elliott has not lost sight of Phi Psi. Brothers who attended the 1932 G. A. C. at Santa Barbara will remember the clever skit which he wrote, *The Prize Pledge of 1932*, in which he and Garrett B. Sargent, Ohio Delta '20, had the leading roles. And he'd attend more Phi Psi gatherings and more G. A. C.'s if producing movies didn't keep him so close to Hollywood.

Elliott has been out of the writing end of the drama for some time, but rumor has it that he soon will be collaborating on a movie scenario with his sad-eyed pal of college days, James Grover Thurber, Ohio Delta '18, now associate editor of *The New Yorker*. This possibility recalls to mind that many people insist that it was from Jim Thurber that Elliott drew much of his material for the *Poor Nut*. No mention has been made of what these two boys are going to write about, but we'll bet on one thing—it'll be good!

WHEN Charles Edward Rogers enrolled at the University of Kansas in 1922, he had a great deal in common with Elliott Nugent, 1915 edition. Rogers was a small-town boy from Olathe, Kans. His father was a newspaper publisher, not an actor. He went from a bucolic setting to a state university and he, too, aspired to athletic laurels.

Like Nugent, he was pledged Phi Psi in his first year and initiated the following spring. He played freshman football and baseball and, as a sophomore, won the 158-pound boxing championship.

Musically inclined, Buddy formed an orchestra and played for many campus dances. But, getting \$10.00 for the entire band for an evening was a long way from fame or fortune. In fact fame was the farthest thing from this young man's mind. He an-

ticipated graduation and return to Olathe to take over the family newspaper. Campus dramatics were never considered.

Then, one day in his junior year, came an inexplicable message requesting him to report at Kansas City for a screen test. He had heard of the search for new talent being conducted by Paramount Studios, but then, who hadn't? He had never seriously thought of a screen test. Fearing it might be a joke on the part of some of the Brothers, and dreading the "ride" if the letter were found, he hid it under his mattress, pending investigation.

The situation was cleared when his father told him that he had sent Buddy's picture to the contest without his son's knowledge—but the problem of keeping it from the fraters was still acute.

When the appointed time for the screen test came, Buddy pretended that illness in the family was taking him from Lawrence, and he slipped into Kansas City, unannounced and unheralded. A few weeks later word came for him to take a second test and then, a protracted silence in which Buddy began to forget the entire affair. Just as he was leaving the house one June morning on the way to his first final examination, he received another letter from the producers. It contained his orders to report to the Paramount Long Island Studios.

"I must have flunked out of school that day," says Buddy, "I was so nervous and excited when I went to that final I didn't even know if I was writing my own name."

Rogers went to New York to start work on *Fascinating Youth* with fifteen other young men, similarly chosen. Even this seemed like a bubble which must burst momentarily. Surely the conclusion of the picture would find him heading back toward Lawrence and the fall term at Kansas.

Thirteen of the young gentlemen made as hurried an exit from the

cinema as had been their entrance. But for Buddy Rogers the reward was Hollywood and a long-term contract.

Wings, *Get Your Man*, and *Red Hair*, in which he played opposite Clara Bow, *My Best Girl*, with Mary Pickford, then the movie version of Anne Nichols' marathon show, *Abie's Irish Rose*, followed quickly by *Close Harmony*, *Varsity*, *Someone to Love*, *Red Lips*, *Illusion*, *River of Romance* and others, and Buddy Rogers' name was high in the movie firmament. So firmly was he established that in 1929—hardly four years after he was taking final exams at Kansas—his fan mail reached such huge proportions that he was receiving more than any other male star in Hollywood. And then came—the talkies.

After the sound films came in, Buddy couldn't keep up his former scintillating pace. He had been thrown into that rut so dreaded by all actors, being "typed." Some over-zealous press agent had given him the asinine title of *America's Boy Friend*, and roles of high school boys and smart young fellows fell his way until the public was thoroughly tired of the parts. So, when the movies found its voice, he was forgotten in the excitement of the new discovery and the rush for new talent.

No one was more aware of his fading popularity than Buddy himself and it was without hesitation that he grasped the opportunity to return to his first love—the orchestra. Not many months had passed before his showmanship, personality and ability to play seven musical instruments had him again at the top. His orchestra was booked for places sought by every band,—the Paradise Restaurant in New York, the College Inn of Chicago's Sherman Hotel and the Blue Ribbon Casino on the grounds of A Century of Progress. Attractive contracts on vaudeville circuits and movie shorts placed his California Cavaliers among the really popular orchestras

in the country. Buddy's "million dollar" personality packed the houses!

Late last summer, under the auspices of Ward Baking Co., Buddy, his Cavaliers and Jeanie Lang, went on the air via the Columbia Broadcasting system in an half-hour musical playlet on Sunday evenings. The *Chicago Daily News*, following their initial broadcast, reported that Buddy and Jeanie had received 4,500 letters and telegrams of congratulation—less than twenty-four hours after the program had made its debut! Which should convey the idea that his popularity is still great and it probably recalled to Buddy's mind fond memories of 1929 and the silent movies.

The series of broadcasts recently completed, Buddy has forsaken his orchestra temporarily to go to England to make a movie for British International Pictures.

Buddy Rogers is a loyal Phi Psi, and, like Nugent, an asset to the Fraternity. Traveling over the country has afforded him the opportunity to visit many chapters and it provides him a pleasure he never overlooks. In fact he calls himself a sort of unofficial Archon. He probably has visited as many chapters as any Brother never a national officer. Some day he hopes to get to a G. A. C. After being on the west coast while three conventions were held in the east, he found himself in the east during the Santa Barbara G. A. C. But he'll catch up with one some day.

Unmarried, Buddy just turned thirty-one last August. His orchestra will probably be in your vicinity soon and when it is, go down and give him the grip and sing a Phi Psi song. He will get a real kick out of it and you'll enjoy meeting the most personable and modest celebrity (who would much prefer to be just Brother Buddy Rogers of Kansas Alpha) you've ever seen. And tell him you're glad he's a Life Subscriber. He'll like that, too.

Sixth District G P'S Gather For Holiday Dinner



**PAYMASTER
MESERVE**

A UNIQUE gathering of Phi Psis took place Friday evening, December 28, 1934, in Los Angeles, when the G. P.'s. of the west coast chapters met for dinner as the guests of Edwin A. Meserve Jr., G. P. of Oregon Alpha. It so happened that all the G. P.'s. of District VI, except Washington Alpha, were in the vicinity of Los Angeles during the Christmas holidays. Bill Harvey, of Washington Alpha, chairman of the governing committee and pledge master, was in Southern California and attended as the representative of that group.

Those present were: William Harvey, Washington Alpha; Robert Walker, G. P., California Gamma; Robert Buffum, G. P., California Beta; William Graber, G. P., California Delta; John Wells, G. P., California Epsilon; Ralph Cunningham, P., California Epsilon; Edwin A. Meserve Jr., G. P., Oregon Alpha, co-host with his brother, Robert J. Meserve, California Beta.

In order to make it an official Sixth District dinner party Roy Heinz, Illinois Alpha, vice-president, Southern California Alumni Association, and Tom Platt, beneficiary at large, attended, as well as Paymaster Shirley E. Meserve, California Gamma, past S. W. G. P. of the Fraternity.

The meeting was strictly social and non-political, although it had been rumored that it was for the formation of a New Deal Party for the Sixth District.

The hosts extended refreshments pre-dinner hour, and after coffee and liqueurs the brothers indulged in the third-floor pre-final examination pastime of penny-ante.

Necessarily a few general remarks were passed, in the spirit of good fellowship, apropos of the athletic prowess and lack of it of the respective collegiate athletic teams of the various institutions represented, with a concluding vote of good wishes and best luck to Stanford on the January First encounter with Alabama. Bob Walker came in for particular emphasis on the spectacular collapse of the California varsity at Honolulu.

In all it was a fine gathering of men. Many pleasant discussions of the various problems in the Chapters were enjoyed and resolutions were passed to have it become an annual affair, all voting in the affirmative except the S. W. G. P., who measured the remains in the transparent containers with an eye to the future. As the bells in the old church tower were tolling 1:00 a. m. the brothers were heard wending their way homeward singing in close harmony "Old Elder's Ridge, I Knowed You'd Win."

Home of Pennsylvania Alpha



★ Members of the Mother Chapter just about concluded they occupied The House of Tragedy. Early in February, fire caused damage to the extent of \$500. A house cat, scratching upon the door of the caretaker awakened him and his wife; they aroused eleven boys sleeping on the second and third floors. Eleven days later, a few hours after members and alumni had celebrated the eighty-third anniversary of the founding of the Fraternity at old Jefferson College, one of the boys was awakened by smoke. He aroused his sleeping brothers. All escaped, fortunately without injury. Defective wiring was blamed for both fires. In February of last year, the lives of nine members of Theta Chi at Dartmouth College were snuffed out by monoxide gas. Just a word of advice and caution to Chapter Advisors, House Managers and all others interested in the welfare of fraternity house occupants: See to the heating plants, to the electric wiring systems, to means of escape, and take every possible precaution to protect the lives of the boys in our Chapter Houses.



Lives of Nine Members Endangered When Fire Destroys Home of Pennsylvania Alpha



LIVES of nine members of Pennsylvania Alpha were threatened early in the morning of Feb. 20, 1935, when fire destroyed the \$40,000 home of that Chapter. All escaped.

Clarence Burleigh '34, Pittsburgh, Charles E. Schmutz '34, Youngstown, Ohio, and Edward G. Jenkins '34, Ellwood City, Pa., rescued by firemen, suffered temporarily from effects of smoke.

Horace W. Bittenbender '33, Franklin, Pa., John D. Iversen '33, Pittsburgh, William R. Bryn '34, Youngstown, Ohio, Walter S. Barrett '34, Chillicothe, Ohio, Phil Ziegler '34, Franklin, Pa., and Edwin B. Gale, Cumberland, Md., made their escapes without assistance. The houseman and his wife got out without aid.

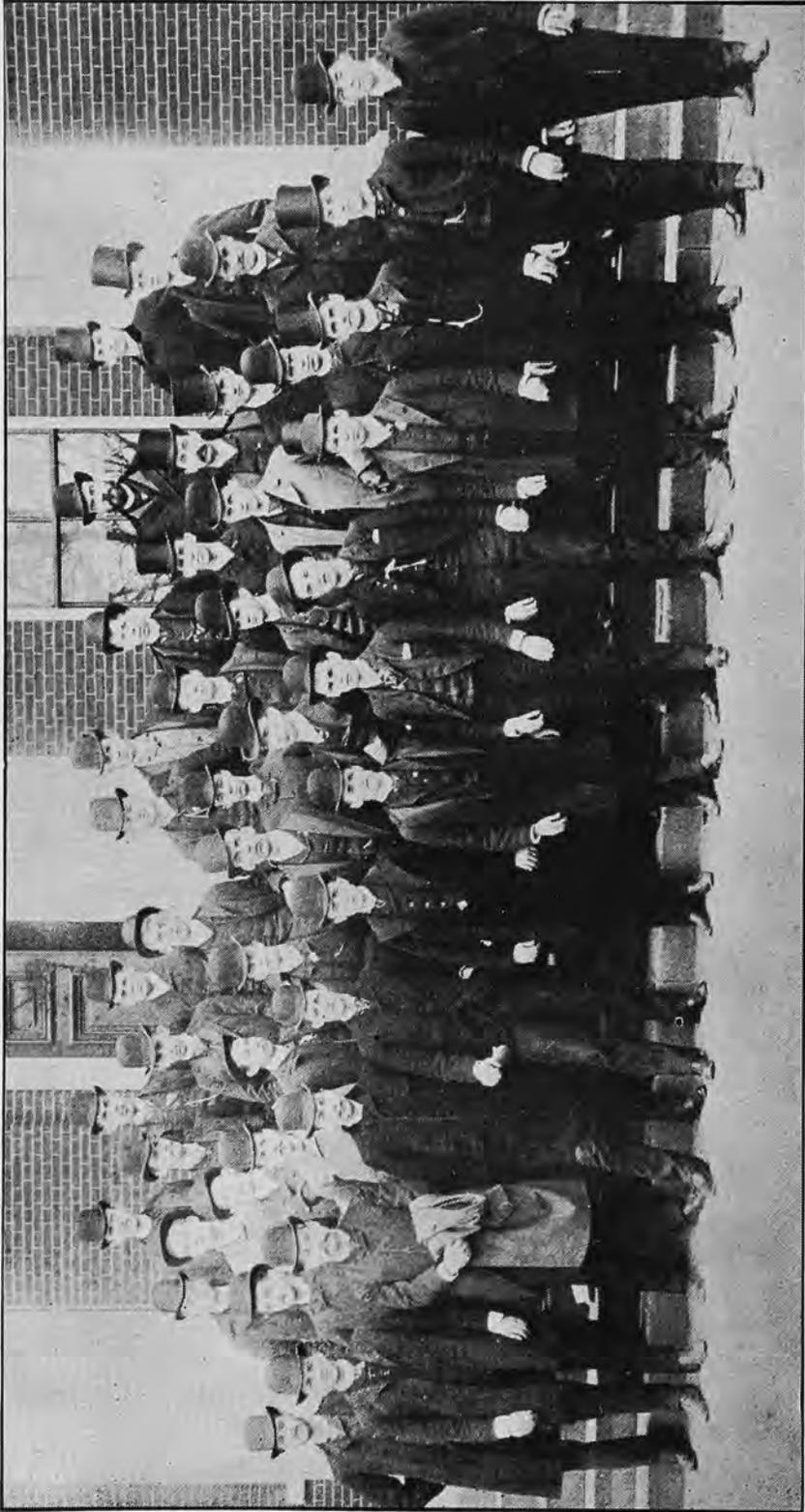
Two residents of the House, Donald Hanlon '32, Pittsburgh, and Pledge Walter F. James, Bellevue (Pittsburgh), were in the college infirmary suffering from influenza. Hanlon is head of the Chapter.

Defective wiring, it is believed, caused the fire. The house and all its contents, including many valuable and historic Fraternity records, were destroyed. Occupants lost all their personal property. It was the second fire at the house within ten days. About \$500 damage was done by the first blaze, confined to the kitchen and dining room.

Not many hours before the house was reduced to a smouldering mass of ruins, members of the Chapter and many alumni living in Washington and Pittsburgh had celebrated the eighty-third anniversary of the founding of the mother chapter at Jefferson College in 1852. Because all damage caused by the first fire had not been repaired, the celebration was held at a Washington hotel.

The fire was discovered by Horace Bittenbender, Chapter P. and G. A. C. delegate. He was the last of the members to come in after the Founders Day celebration. He was awakened by smoke. He aroused his sleeping brothers, rushed from the dormitory to the stairway, but found his escape cut off by flames. He ran to a window overlooking the front porch, dropped to the roof and then to the ground. He ran to a neighboring home, telephoned a fire alarm and then rushed back to the house. Nothing could be done until firemen put up ladders to rescue those who had been trapped. Burleigh, Schmutz and Jenkins crawled to a window at the rear of the house and were carried to the ground by a rescue squad.

Among valuables reported lost was the gavel used at the Versailles Peace Conference. The property was insured at \$20,000.



FIRST DISTRICT COUNCIL, 1887

Above is a group picture of delegates in attendance at a District Council at the old Leland House in Harrisburg, Pa., in April of 1887, one of the first Councils in the history of the Fraternity. Under Archon Wm. C. Posey the boys, justly proud of their silk hats, had a good time in the old-fashioned way—probably not so old-fashioned, after all. At meetings they discussed: Extension, Chapter Houses—Advantages and Disadvantages, Alumni Support, Chapter Finances, Chapter Support, Rushing. In March and April, sons of Moore and Letterman again will meet to rekindle friendships, to establish new contacts and to work for the betterment of Phi Kappa Psi.

District Councils, Cancelled in '33, Will Be Held in March and April



FIFTY years ago, Phi Kappa Psi, like most other old-line Greekletter college fraternities, was operating under the Grand Chapter system, in effect thirty-four years, from 1852-86. Nine chapters, Pennsylvania Alpha, Virginia Alpha, Pennsylvania Delta, Virginia Delta, Pennsylvania Zeta, Ohio Alpha, Pennsylvania Theta, District of Columbia Alpha and Pennsylvania Epsilon served as Grand Chapters. They enjoyed supreme power in legislative and administrative fields. Grand Chapters installed new chapters, they suspended and expelled members of any chapter. Thirty-three per cent of the Grand Chapters no longer are in existence.

The government polity of the Fraternity should be modernized, advised Co-Founder Charles Page Thomas Moore a half century ago. He was a member of the Supreme Court of West Virginia, 1869-81, and was chief justice when he retired. An able judge, he knew that the Fraternity's form of government had become obsolete.

Other prominent and interested members of the Fraternity were advocating changes in our constitutional government. An Executive Council, dominated by alumni, was suggested by one enthusiastic supporter. Division of the Fraternity into four provinces, with a Grand Chapter for each province, was recommended by others.

A Constitution and a set of By Laws, drafted by W. C. Wilson, C. L. Van Cleve and George W. Dun, were adopted by the Grand Arch Council meeting at Indianapolis, April 7-9, 1886. The Fraternity was divided into four provinces, and the Grand Chapter was succeeded by an

Executive Council of nine, five alumni and four undergraduate archons: President Joseph B. Foraker, Governor of Ohio; Secretary W. C. (Billy) Wilson, a Cleveland lawyer; Treasurer George W. Dun, a state official at Columbus, Ohio; Alumni Members Edgar F. Smith, founder of *The Shield*, a professor at Wittenberg University, and Rev. George D. Gotwald, of Salina, Kans., former W. G. P.; and Archons F. H. Shaw, Pa. Beta '82, James A. Ingle, Va. Alpha '84, W. J. McCormick, Ind. Beta '81, and Fred B. Hollenbeck, Mich. Alpha '82. Initiation of preparatory school students was declared unconstitutional. Province conventions were scheduled to be held in April of 1887 at Harrisburg, Pa., Charlottesville, Va., Delaware, Ohio, and Chicago.

That was a half-century ago. During the administration of President Robert Lowry, 1888-1890, alumni members without portfolio were dropped from the Executive Council, which since has been dominated numerically by undergraduates serving as archons. Today, as most members know, the Executive Council is made up of four alumni, elected by the Grand Arch Council, and six undergraduate archons, elected by the District Councils. District Councils, according to a curbstone opinion of *The Shield*, have been held biennially ever since 1887, with one exception,—1933, when they were called off because of bank closures, the depression and a desire to reduce expenses.

District Councils will be held in March and April of this year, under the direction of the six archons, all of whom predict enthusiastic sessions. Preliminary plans for the District

Council meetings were made at the mid-winter meeting of the Executive Council, December 29-31, 1934, at Columbus, Ohio, where District or Province Councils first were talked about, fifty years previously at the Thirteenth Grand Arch Council. It was at that G. A. C., in fact, that W. C. Wilson outlined in detail the form of government adopted fourteen months later at Indianapolis.

Four-page printed folders, offering a complete description of the work undertaken by the District Councils have been sent to each Chapter and Alumni Association. Archons will be in charge of the sessions and new archons will be elected before the close of the meetings. Many undergraduate members of each Chapter are planning to be in attendance and the Executive Council hopes that nu-

merous alumni will be on hand to aid, counsel and advise. A member of the Executive Board will be present at each of the six Councils, to be held as follows:

DISTRICT I. New Hampshire Alpha host, April 19-21, under direction of Archon Forrest M. Lundstrom.

DISTRICT II. Pennsylvania Gamma host, April 11-13, under direction of Archon Cyrus Anderson.

DISTRICT III. Ohio Epsilon host, March 29-31, under direction of Archon A. Kingsley Ferguson.

DISTRICT IV. Michigan Alpha host, March 29-31, under direction of Archon Charles R. Brown.

DISTRICT V. Oklahoma Alpha host, March 29-31, under direction of Archon Joe W. Riley.

DISTRICT VI. California Gamma host, April 4-6, under direction of Archon Otis D. Brown.



Fraternities: What of Their Future?

WHAT is the future of the fraternity? There are a million fraternity men in the country. There are chapter-houses which have cost nearly \$75,000,000. For one hundred years fraternities have been the greatest socializing force in our educational institutions. They have come far from functioning at maximum efficiency; but even so they have done a splendid work. And potentially they come nearer to furnishing the ideal nucleus for the socialization of the undergraduate than anything the college may hope to create. Men insist upon choosing their own friends. Men should be able and allowed to govern themselves. Even now the fraternity is the nearest approach to democratic self-government that we find on the campus. It would seem that our college authorities are handicapping themselves tremendously if they do not avail themselves of this potentiality. The fraternity needs reform, revitalization, even as the attitude of the average American toward his country needs it; but a little moral courage on the part of college administrators would produce startling improvement. The fraternity has been resting on its oars, as has the church; but it can easily be brought up to date so that it will give the most critical youth so rarely fine an influence that he would not be without it, no matter what the sacrifice in mere money.—*From address of Cecil J. Wilkinson, Secretary-Editor of Phi Gamma Delta, Chairman of the National Interfraternity Conference, 1933-34.*

What's What About Mr. Average Alumnus And What We Should Do for Him

BY
STEWART HOWE



I'LL tell you some interesting statistics concerning the typical alumnus secured by averaging the records of about forty different chapters in five middle western universities.

His average age is only thirty-five and one-half years. He isn't so old as you may have thought him to be, because death eliminates some of the older fellows and in the past decade the chapters have been initiating much bigger groups.

Approximately 75 per cent of the alumni live in cities of 30,000 population or more; so the average alumnus is of urban type.

Eighty per cent of the men who have been out of college for more than five years are married. The average alumnus marries within five years out of college. Eleven per cent remain bachelors.

Seventy-eight per cent of the married alumni are wed to women who went to college. Of this number, about one-fifth have wives who attended where they went to school. At the University of Illinois 56 per cent of the women alumnae are married to men they met through their alma mater.

The average fraternity alumnus is, and has been, practicing race suicide. There is only one child and six-tenths of another as an average in the families of fraternity alumni.

There are more boys among every 100 children born to fraternity alumni than there are girls.

Approximately 60 per cent of the fraternity alumni completed four years in college to graduate, but this average is rapidly tumbling. It is not true that more than half of the fraternity alumni are in the bond business. Not 5 per cent of them were in that occupation in the Golden Era of 1929, and if we amassed statistics today we'd find less than 2 per cent.

The most interested alumni are also usually the most successful alumni. If we want to produce better alumni, we want to try to get men into our undergraduate chapters who have the greatest abilities to succeed.

They (the most interested and successful alumni) went to college for four years and had graduated.

All of them had good or better-than-average scholarship while in college. The Phi Beta Kappas among them were few. Most of their scholarship was in the 85 to 95 class.

Practically all of them had been chapter officers while in school. As a general rule, the former chapter presidents, secretaries and treasurers were the most successful alumni.

As for the college activities of these men, I was a bit surprised to find that they apparently had no relationship as to

Mr. Howe, National Alumni Secretary of Kappa Sigma, is head of the Stewart Howe Alumni Service, which directs publications and alumni campaigns for a great many fraternity and sorority chapters, including several chapters of Phi Kappa Psi. For the last five years Mr. Howe has been observing fraternity members, undergraduate and alumni, and is regarded as an authority on fraternity affairs, particularly those affecting alumni. The foregoing is an extract from an interesting paper presented by Mr. Howe before the Fraternity Secretaries Association, meeting in conjunction with the National Interfraternity Conference in New York City last November.—Ed.

whether a man became either an interested or successful alumnus. Some (successful alumni) had been very active in campus affairs; others not at all.

Lawyers are generally the best alumni. Pretty close after the lawyers come the men in general business capacities. Next, the men in medicine; dentists aren't so good. Clergymen, as a general rule, are the least helpful and least interested alumni. Close to the bottom, with the clergy and, remember, I say as a general rule—are the professors and teachers. Administrative faculty members are better.

As a general rule, chapter athletes don't become very good alumni; nor (especially those who have left school in the past score of years) do they become very successful alumni. The football athlete has the poorest record of all this group; the track and minor sports men, the best. Subsidized athletes who have left school in the past decade, as a general rule, look even less promising of becoming good alumni in the future.

A winning football team not only helps college alumni spirit very much, but it also helps fraternity alumni spirit. But, a fraternity can benefit from a winning football team without having a member on the squad.

Members helped while they are in school, generally don't develop into grateful and interested alumni. Pretty consistently the men who were excused from paying part of the house bill, or who were given generous credit in their payments become the opposite from grateful, and don't show average interest in their fraternity as alumni.

Chapters which have regular alumni dues actually have good alumni spirit due to the fact that a man's interest follows his pocketbook. He values more those things which cost him something.

Financial campaigns (among alumni) should be only occasional and

should always be for a justifiable purpose. It is better to seek contributions of small amounts frequently than to ask for large amounts. Solicitations should never be made while an alumnus is visiting the chapter house. It is easier to get contributions to build a new house than to get contributions to save an old one and the alumnus will be more generous in the former case and like it.

The fraternity which wants to secure more alumni support, has to show an increased interest in its alumni. An alumnus reminded of his fraternity but once a year, or once every three years, is a not very good alumnus no matter what are his potentialities. The cigaret companies know that it pays to remind you frequently.

Winning alumni support is in good measure a salesmanship job. We have to sell the alumnus on being more interested just as we had to have him sold on our fraternity when he was first pledged.

All fraternities are getting better organized and becoming more business-like. They should do more in the future about building up alumni interest. In the past it has been too much left to the active chapter, as sort of a responsibility.

National officers have been bending practically all their efforts on active chapter matters. Conceivably, the active chapter is the training ground for the future alumnus, but if so much effort is put into the training, why shouldn't more be done to capitalize on the developed material?

Probably every fraternity has from ten to fifteen times more alumni members than it has active members. Besides the fact that alumni greatly outnumber the actives, they also have more means, contacts and influence to offer. Fraternities have grand and tremendous opportunities through their alumni. Alumni are worth more time and constructive effort than they have been given in the past.

Alan C. Valentine, Phi Psi Scholar, Elected President of Rochester



ALAN CHESTER VALENTINE, Pa. Kappa '17, an outstanding college athlete, a Rhodes scholar, a former dean of men at Swarthmore College, now master of Pierson College at Yale University, on January 2, 1935, accepted the presidency of the University of Rochester. Thirty-four years old in February, and having no doctor's degree, he becomes the fourth president of the fifth richest college in the country. While awaiting a year to accept the resignation of Dr. Rush Rhees, seventy-three-year-old president of the eighty-four-year-old institution, the board of trustees examined the qualifications of 101 men. Mr. Valentine was the unanimous choice of the committee. He will take up his new duties at Rochester in September, as head of the two undergraduate arts colleges, the School of Music and the School of Medicine and Dentistry.

Unlike Dr. Rhees, who became president in 1900, Mr. Valentine will have no problem of endowment. Rochester University is heavily endowed, modernly equipped with an entirely new plant, thanks to the benefactions of the late George Eastman, kodak manufacturer, whose palatial residence is now used as the home of the University's president.

Rochester faculty and students have expressed approval and enthusiasm over Mr. Valentine's record as a brilliant student and outstanding athlete at Swarthmore and Oxford University, as an administrator and as a successful teacher. The students respect his Phi Beta Kappa key and other scholastic honors in student activities as an undergraduate student at Swarthmore, and especially admire his prowess as an athlete. Influenced by

the traditions of Swarthmore, Oxford and the new colleges at Yale, Mr. Valentine is committed to the program of the small college and he believes that an educational institution's reputation should rest on sound scholarship rather than the size of its enrollment or the strength of its football team.

Mr. Valentine's election is ranked at Yale alongside the choice a few years ago of another young man, Robert M. Hutchins, dean of the Yale Law School, as president of the University of Chicago. Mr. Valentine is regarded as qualified for his new post by his participation in the educational innovation of organizing Yale's nine colleges, which have been opened during the past two years. He had been mentioned by some as a possible successor of President Angell upon the latter's eventual retirement. Going to Yale from Swarthmore in 1932 as professor of history, Mr. Valentine became chairman of the board of admissions and master of Pierson College.

As admission's chairman he developed two procedures.

One is a method for assisting school-boys to plan their work in such a way as to make the latter years of school and the four years of college a continuous and integrated process, permitting possible entrance for some in the sophomore class.

The other procedure had to do with extending to certain students of high quality in selected schools the privilege of entering Yale on such conditions as the board of admissions may determine.

In the short time he has been at New Haven Professor Valentine has

become very popular with the student body and has been elected a member of Aurelian and of the Elizabethan Club.

Mr. Valentine was born at Glen Cove, N. Y., February 23, 1901, the son of Mr. and Mrs. Charles Post Valentine. He was graduated from Swarthmore College in 1921 and while there played on the varsity lacrosse team in his junior and senior years and was guard on the varsity football team for three years. He also was editor of the *Phoenix*, the campus weekly, and the *Halcyon*, the college year book. He was president of the men's Student Government Association, captained the varsity debate team, of which he was a member for four years and won the Ivy Medal, highest honor a Swarthmore man can receive. He was a member of the Book and Key senior honor society, Phi Beta Kappa and Phi Delta Epsilon.

Selected a Rhodes scholar with assignment to Balliol College, Oxford, Mr. Valentine first taught in the Wharton School of Commerce and

Finance at the University of Pennsylvania, received an honorary Master of Arts degree there in 1922. At Oxford he received honors in English and received the Oxford degrees of bachelor and master of arts. He was a member of the college and varsity Rugby teams for three years there and played on the lacrosse and tennis teams.

He was one of the coaches of and a player on the American Olympic Rugby team which won the championship at Paris.

After engaging in special work for the Oxford University Press in Oxford, London and New York, he became connected with the Swarthmore faculty in 1928 as assistant professor of English. He served also as dean of men and executive secretary of the endowment fund campaign in 1929-30. Two years later, he went to Yale.

Mr. Valentine married Miss Lucia Norton, of New York, in 1928, and they have two children. She is the great-granddaughter of William Lloyd Garrison, the famous New England anti-slavery leader.



Appointed to Commission

MALCOLM ERICKSON, Colo. Alpha '14, a member of Friars, successful petitioning local fraternity at the University of Colorado, Republican candidate for attorney general of Colorado in the last state election, has been appointed Republican representative on the Colorado Public Utilities Commission by Governor Edward C. Johnson of Colorado. Brother Johnson lives in Trinidad, Colo., and has established an enviable reputation as a lawyer. He will make his headquarters in Denver.



Leon Fraser, World Bank Head, Returns to United States In May

★ ★ ★ ★

L EON FRASER, N. Y. Gamma '09, Archon of the old Second District, 1911-13, and Attorney General of the Fraternity, 1915-19, will retire as president of the Bank for International Settlements, Basle, Switzerland, when his term expires in May.



LEON FRASER

a cover-to-cover reader

He will become one of the five vice presidents of the First National Bank of New York about July 1.

An honor student at Columbia University, Fraser is a New York lawyer and for three years was general counsel for the Dawes Plan. In his youth he was a New York newspaper reporter, and a good one, and today is considered one of the foremost authorities on world banking, although

he never worked in a bank. He entered the World War as a private and came out a Major with the D. S. C. and the Legion of Honor. He was called from his law practise to aid the Dawes Plan and to assist Owen D. Young in the reparations settlement. He became vice-president of the World Bank on its organization with Gates MacGarrah as president, and also was associated with S. Parker Gilbert in 1927 as the Paris representative of the Agent General of Reparation payments.

Brother Fraser, forty-six years old, was born in Boston, received his B. A. from Columbia in 1910; M. A., 1911; Lit. B., 1913, and Ph. D., 1915. For a time he was a lecturer on political science and an instructor in public law at Columbia.

A Life Subscriber, Fraser is a cover-to-cover reader of *The Shield* and probably will be No. 1 Guest Speaker at the Thirty-ninth G. A. C. in 1936.

★ ★

CONSANGUINITY

On February 17, 1935, Iowa Beta initiated John L. Evans, of Emerson, Iowa. He is the son of John L. Evans, Mich. Alpha '07, a brother of Marion L. Evans, Iowa Beta '32. Four uncles, all brothers of his father's, are Phi Psis—Frank N. Evans, Mich. Alpha '07; Kenneth A. Evans, Ill. Delta '17; Marion L. Evans, N. Y. Alpha '11, and Volney L. Evans, Iowa Beta '14. Another uncle, Richard G. Lyon, was initiated by Iowa Alpha in 1917.

Not so imposing a record as that of the Gotwalds, who claim at least fourteen Phi Psi members, including first, second, third and fourth generation initiates, but sufficiently praiseworthy to merit congratulations, hereby extended to all the Evans.

The Emblematic Picture



FAMILIAR only to members of the old guard and to a few of the present generation who have a penchant for browsing around the dusty archives of our older Chapters is the emblematic picture of Phi Kappa Psi offered on the opposite page. It is a half-tone reproduction of an engraving "designed by John Sartain, Philadelphia." and was offered as a frontispiece of *The Catalogue of Phi Kappa Psi*, published in 1867, a copy of which was purchased last summer for ten cents by J. Duncan Campbell, Pa. Epsilon '34, in a second-hand bookstore in Harrisburg, Pa. Brother Campbell loaned the engraving to *The Shield*.

The symbolic picture, *The Shield* was told by Rev. Walter L. Alexander, Pa. Alpha '73, of Findlay, Ohio, at the recent Founders Day dinner of the Findlay Alumni Association, hung on one of the walls of the Chapter hall while he was in college. It occupied the central position of prominence in a group picture of Virginia Alpha members, taken in about 1860. Reproductions of the original engraving hung on the study-walls of many a Phi Psi during the early days of the Fraternity.

The late William (George Keady, D. D., Pa. Alpha '54, the seventeenth member initiated by the mother Chapter, author of *An Old Boy's Recollections* which appeared in *The History of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity* (C. L. Van Cleve, Historian, 1902), elucidated upon the mysticism and symbolism of the picture, as follows:

"On my study wall hangs the emblematic picture of Phi Kappa Psi. It is more than emblematic to me, for it tells my inward history. My soul in silence lit her torch on the altar of Phi Kappa Psi. *Experience*, pointing upward, tells me that the 'All-seeing Eye' has been upon me, not only watching, but guiding. *My lamp of life* rests unchanging on the *book of time*. The fire lit twenty-seven years ago (Brother Keady's *Recollections* were written in 1880—Ed.) has not gone out, and will not, till it melts into the glory of the brighter day when I shall once again feel the *grip* from the welcoming fingers of those who have gone before."

An inspiring story, indeed! Brother Keady made no reference to the two stars beneath the Eye; to the exact reproduction of the badge on the altar; to the rudder upon the tiller of which rests the right arm of the angel, *Experience*; to the three gudgeons of the rudder, nor to the trident, or three-pronged fork, which was brandished by Neptune, assigned by Jupiter to govern all waters upon the face of the earth and to be sole monarch of the ocean,—all significant to students of heraldry and symbolism.

Nine-by-twelve inch reproductions of *The Emblematic Picture*, suitable for framing, can be purchased from *The Shield* for fifty cents each.

OLLA PODRIDA



Inspired by *The Shield* for 1885-86, Volume VI

EDWARD C. LITTLE, Kans. Alpha '78, was Editor of *The Shield* fifty years ago. He edited Volumes VI and VII.



The Shield was published by Kansas Alpha Chapter. It was printed by the Job Printing Co., Lawrence, Kans., each month of the academic year. It consisted, usually, of forty pages. Subscription price: \$1.00 per year; single copy, 15 cents.



Most of Issue No. 1 was devoted to the G. A. C. held at Columbus, Ohio. The G. A. C. banquet was February 19th, but no other dates are mentioned in the Council article.



Pennsylvania Epsilon was Grand Chapter, and George D. Gotwald was W. G. P., and S. W. G. P. during the Council meeting. He was a member of the famous Gotwald family of Phi Psis, which dates back to 1856. Aside from furnishing many members, the Gotwalds gave the Fraternity its first fourth-generation initiate. Only one other Greekletter organization, Phi Delta Theta, claims a fourth-generation member. George Gotwald died Jan. 12, 1892.



As Grand Chapter, Pennsylvania Epsilon was the supreme legislative and administrative body of the Fraternity.



On hand at the Thirteenth Grand Arch Council were many whose names were famous at that time, including Joseph B. Foraker, Gen. John Beatty, Edgar Fahs Smith, William C. Wilson, George W. Dun, C. L. Van Cleve, C. F. M. Niles, T. F. Weddell, William W. Keifer, Rev. Robert Lowry, George Smart, et al. In attendance at his first G. A. C. was Sion B. Smith, who registered at his twenty-second G. A. C. at Mackinac Island last June.



"I am provoked because my body cannot be where my heart is—with you in this, the meeting of your great law-making body. . . . I had hoped to be with you but matters of importance hold me enchained, nolens volens. . . . I think you should modernize your government polity. . . . God bless you all. May earth's full cup of all that you may wish be more than the cornucopia of health, prosperity and happiness through the future."



That was the message sent the G. A. C. by Judge Charles P. T. Moore, co-founder with William H. Letterman, of Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity.

OLLA PODRIDA



Of the thirty-six chapters listed by *The Shield* fifty years ago, two were sub rosa. Correspondence with these groups, it was suggested, should be addressed to the Grand Chapter.



Many poems, some good ones, were offered. But, there were no wood cuts nor half tone engravings. Some of the advertisements were illustrated, after a fashion.



Advertisements sang the praises of: Richmond Straight Cut Cigarettes; Abe Levy's Gent's Furnishings (Lawrence, Kans.); Joseph Gillott & Son's Steel Pens (New York City), and Paul Ulrickson's Gas & Steam Fittings, Plumbing, etc. (Lawrence, Kans.).



B. G.'s, in those days, wrote newsletters for the magazine. Among B. G.'s especially faithful were George Bramwell Baker, Indiana Alpha, Dr. Rush McNair, Illinois Alpha, (in attendance at the 1885 G. A. C.), and J. C. Needham, California Alpha, all of whom are now Life Subscribers.



Photographs of Miller Hall, Pennsylvania Epsilon's lodge, were offered at \$1.50 each, and "should be in every chapter hall."



Colors of the Fraternity at that time, lavender and pink, were subject to attack. Purple and gold were suggested. It was not until 1918, much to the chagrin and sorrow of the late George Smart and others, that the old lavender and pink combination went out the picture, giving way to Hunters' green and Cardinal red.



George Bramwell Baker, during the 1885-86 year, was named chairman of the Grand Arch Council to be held at Indianapolis, Ind., April 7, 1886, one of the most historic in the annals of Phi Kappa Psi. The present system of Fraternity government was adopted at that Council. Bram Baker became president of the Fraternity in 1904.



Phi Kappa Psi needs — (said Editor Little in the last issue of the academic year 1885-86)

- 1) An Executive Council of nine men, five of whom are not undergraduates.
- 2) A Phi Kappa Psi headquarters in some central city, in which or near which a quorum of the Executive Council should reside.
- 3) The publication of *The Shield* under the auspices of the Executive Council and from their headquarters.
- 4) An active undergraduate chapter in the immediate vicinity of the said Phi Kappa Psi capital.
- 5) The division of the fraternity into four provinces, each with a Grand Chapter of its own.
- 6) A biennial Grand Arch Council and province conventions which shall meet on such years as the G. A. C. does not assemble, said province conventions to be held at the same time, that they may be in constant communication.



Edward C. Little died in 1924, six years too soon to see all his recommendations adopted.

Major Harry A. Skerry, Colo. Alpha '15, Directs Bonneville Power Project

by MARVIN A. SIMPSON
Colo. Alpha '14

★

MAJOR HARRY A. SKERRY, Colo. Alpha '15, Corps of Engineers, United States Army, is another Phi Psi upholding the brilliant record of the Fraternity in the Army.



MAJOR HARRY A. SKERRY
\$32,200,000 allotted

Transferring to the University of Colorado from Brown University, Harry Skerry became prominent in student and fraternity activities, as editor of the *Colorado Engineer*, president of the Combined Engineers, and a member of Tau Beta Pi. In addition, he held several offices in the Chapter.

Following his graduation Brother Skerry spent some time with engineering firms acquiring a groundwork of experience. Shortly before the World War, having been interested in military affairs, he decided to try for a commission in the Corps of Engineers. It was customary to accept only the higher ranking men in the graduating class at West Point for this Corps and, for a civilian, entry was next to impossible. After many months of special preparation, however, he successfully passed the examination and was commissioned.

The War having broken out in the meantime, he was sent to France as a Captain of Engineers in the fall of 1917. Attached to the British Army at first, he later became an instructor at the Army School of the Line at Langres, and wrote the *Ponton Manual* of the A. E. F. during that assignment. For several months prior to the armistice he served at the front with the 102nd Engineers, 27th Division. After the armistice he became an instructor at the Ecole Polytechnique, the famous French engineers school, and, following this detail, served as a member of the American Commission to negotiate Peace (War Damages-Italy) with headquarters in Rome.

Upon his return to the United States, Brother Skerry served as an instructor at the Engineers School, Fort Humphreys, Va.; as a company commander of the 8th Engineers (mounted) and as regimental adjutant and a battalion commander of the 6th Engineers. He also spent four years in attendance at and was graduated from the Engineers School, the Infantry School and the Command and

General Staff School, being placed on the General Staff Corps eligible list in 1932.

For two years he served as executive officer of the Engineers District which controls New York harbor and the Hudson river as far as Albany. More recently he served with the Public Works Administration as divisional expeditor of division V including Hawaii, Alaska and later, Western and Pacific Coast states.

At present he is the executive officer of the Bonneville Power-Navigation Project authorized by the Administrator of Public Works and for which \$32,200,000 has already been allotted. It is expected that this project will employ 2000 men, on the average, for more than four years; that it will make navigation of the Columbia River possible for ocean-going vessels to a distance of 187 miles from the Pacific Ocean, and eventually will produce 600,000 horsepower for hydro-electric units.

His younger brothers have likewise been making good on their own account. Arthur W. Skerry, Colo. Alpha '14, is manager of the plant of the Dupont Powder Co. at Seneca, Ill., and Leslie M. Skerry, Colo. Alpha '14, is Captain of Field Artillery, United States Army.

Mail Pouch Just Sits and Looks

"What's become of Mail Pouch?" fraternity men all over the country have been asking each other on occasion. For years he moved among the colleges and universities, staying at cheap hotels or at palatial fraternity mansions. Thousands of college fraternity men have worn the watch fobs and charms he fashioned with his knife and his stones.

According to Roelif Loveland, a feature writer for the Cleveland *Plain Dealer*, Mail Pouch last fall was in the psychopathic ward at City Hospital, Cleveland, suffering, Loveland was told, from an "alcoholic pseudo-paresis," having been transferred to the institution from Wayfarers Lodge of that city, after he had "gone in for nudism outside of a proper camp."

"You learn a lot rambling around," Mail Pouch confided. "I never swore. I am a right talking man. I never pulled anything rough when there were women around. I believe in God. Anybody who doesn't is crazy."

Mail Pouch, who entertained thousands of college men, has reached the stage where he "just sits and looks at nothing."



Arthur Brisbane Knows His Meigs



ARTHUR BRISBANE, ace columnist for Hearst and hundreds of other papers had this to say about a stop-off at Chicago, in January:

"M. C. Meigs (Ill. Beta '05), who attends to the business of the *Chicago American*, is at the station with the latest thing in automobiles. He changes cars at least once a year, says it is the best method. Son Harmon Meigs (Ill. Beta '34), who ornaments the Chicago university football team, is with him, and almost as big as his father. Between them they are about thirteen feet tall, and sitting side by side they bring down the springs of an automobile considerably."

Dixon Ryan Fox, Union College President, Gives Views of Fraternities



THE circumstance that each of us lives but seventy years or so and that the period of our philosophical understanding and full productive power is considerably less, may give to each generation an over-quickened sense of the importance of its own half-century.

To the actors, playing their brief parts on this immemorial stage, the drama seems always at a bewildering crisis.

In the American colleges, where active membership for most is but for four years, the sense of crisis is at once more constant and more poignant. Just at this moment, for example, it seems as though the foundations of old and solid college custom were crumbling and that collapse were imminent. We are apt to forget that in the long view of time our present modes are not very venerable. Our present fraternity system, with its stately residences, its formal officialdom, its disciplinary rules, and its diplomatic agreements, is but a little over a century old. There is no assurance that an institution which has seemed to fit American needs in the past will fit changed needs in the future.

But it would be infrahuman folly to throw over an institution with millions of members and \$75,000,000 worth of property simply because the undergraduates in a few colleges felt no need of it in its present form. There is a sharp challenge here and

there, and it may be that fraternities are not adapted to all places and conditions, but we need to guard against contagious panic. We need calmly to assess the human worth of fraternities in fundamental values before we consider anywhere their deliberate abandonment. And if abandoned in the special circumstances of one place, it does not follow at all that general abandonment is good national policy. Because one generation of inexperienced undergraduates does not recognize the spiritual nourishment of fraternities, it does not follow that educational leaders in college and fraternity staffs should throw up their hands in despair and close them out. By modifying surface adjustments can we not save a basic good to whose existence a century's experience may properly be assumed to give some

testimony? Prudence indicates a patient and unhurried study rather than an hysterical spasm of destruction either by students or by faculties.

The artificial family, bound by a common but peculiar lore, is a very ancient institution. It exists in most primitive societies. It may be worthy or guilty according to its purposes, or it may be merely innocent in having no purpose at all. Secrecy suggests a power that cannot be estimated by outsiders and which therefore they may fear as potentially dangerous. The anti Masonic hysteria, which overtook this country just after col-

DIXON RYAN FOX

The accompanying paper was presented before the National Interfraternity conference November 30, 1934, by Dr. Dixon Ryan Fox, president of Union College, "Mother of Fraternities," who was, for a period of fifteen years, a national officer of Alpha Chi Rho, serving as its secretary, 1913-19, as its president, 1929-31. Graduated from Columbia University in 1911, Dr. Fox is now regarded as one of the foremost educators in America. Because of his vast experience in the educational and fraternity world, his observations and conclusions are of vital importance.—Ed.

lege fraternities were born, was kindled by this fear. College presidents, doubting that lads from fourteen to eighteen years of age could be trusted with secrets, tried to stamp out what might be smoldering rebellion to good government. President Hitchcock of Amherst collected the opinion of his contemporaries in 1846.

Coming as I do from the college which mothered fraternities, I am especially interested in the witness of good Dr. Nott, its president and, in his time, the foremost college executive in the country: "We once discountenanced and endeavored to suppress them, and they were visibly suppressed, but existed in a still worse form. . . . So far as I have seen, all direct opposition here only aggravated the evil, and latterly my efforts have been directed to the modification and direction, rather than to the extermination, of these societies which I have always regarded as an evil, latterly as an evil inseparable from an assembly of young men."

Up to the time of the Civil War few, if any, college presidents were fraternity men. Their undergraduate days had antedated the fraternities. They were baffled by mysteries which they had not experienced and were bent on reading their purposes in the outward evidence of their results. They felt a high responsibility for their young charges. Yet here was an aspect of their life on which they feared the presidential office might not be entirely informed. Were their students following the high ideals of the Eleusinian mysteries, of the Christian sodalities of the Middle Ages, or the craft guilds? Or, were these fraternities malign conspiracies against good order like the band of Cataline, the revolutionary clubs of Paris, the Bavarian Illuminati? The German Burchenshaften, of recent memory, had showed how students could upset university authority even though their political objectives had been such that Americans could approve.

It was only in the later decades of the Nineteenth Century, when college executives could many of them look back with understanding gratitude upon their own active membership, that fraternities were accepted as desirable adjuncts of the college enterprise.

But at this time, with plenty of alumni to finance them, came substantial houses. While college presidents welcomed them as aids in meeting dormitory costs, they suspected them as loafing parlors. With larger and finer houses came the imputation of luxury and snobbery. With these survived the old arraignment of fraternities as tending to break up the student body into cliques. With the pressing cost of maintaining large establishments there was a need of constancy in membership, and with pledges representing indispensable economic assets critics plausibly alleged that fraternities became mere travesties upon their names; that boys were hurried into life allegiances, theoretically sacred, with men they did not know and who did not know them, oftentimes with most unhappy consequences; that the theory of similarity in view and purpose became a farce; that from the college point of view the cliques were largely artificial. In recent years has come the further charge that national fraternities, scattered over the country, tend to standardize a type and impose a tyranny of conformity in dress, manner and social outlook, stultifying individuality and useful variation. Certain college executives are wondering if their students are not exploited by the national fraternity organization and if they do not pay heavy national dues for which they get no commensurate return. How far all this is true and how whatever is wrong can be corrected constitute the fraternity problem.

Attacks on fraternities can proceed from three sources: the outside world, the student bodies, and the college ad-

ministrations. Attack from without comes through adverse legislation, especially affecting state-supported institutions. This has flared and flickered from time to time, but does not at present, I think, loom as a real danger to fraternities. The attitude of student bodies is by far the most important. If students conclude that they are noxious and useless and do not want to join them, they will speedily die of starvation. This, like all other possible menaces, must be met by the demonstration of genuine value. It is the attitude of college administrations which particularly concerns us here.

Few college administrators will set out suddenly to crush fraternities by direct methods. Few could comfortably lodge and feed all the fraternity students if the houses were abolished. Few could provide with college resources so rich a social life as members of the better fraternities now enjoy. Most executives realize, I think, that fraternities have high potentialities of excellence if they and the college work well together. The fruitful course is clearly to mark these possible excellencies and encourage them, rather than to worry about defects.

The first essential for cooperation and, I think, the first necessity for fraternities if they are to continue to live, is the fundamental agreement on all sides that the fraternity is a subordinate part of the college, and that its members are primarily members of the college. The multiplication of loyalties will disintegrate personality if one's loyalties compete and conflict. The college fraternity obviously cannot exist without the college, whereas the college must precede and envelop the fraternity. This would be as fundamentally true if every college student in America were a fraternity man. Loyalty to the college is the natural price the fraternity pays for existence and the member's loyalty is federalized, as it were, through the

chapter to the college community; in a vaguer and more general way his loyalty to the national organization is federalized to the American college idea.

All this logic, building on the axiom that the whole is greater than the part, does not deny that the fraternity is not in some cases the most important part of the college experience. Nearly all fraternities are known to have high and positive ideals and college executives could wish for little more than that each member should be wholly true to them. These ideals stabilize character firmly and finely, oftentimes, and every president and every dean should be glad indeed that they are operating in his college. The only objection that one can find in the history of college education is that these ideals were an inferior substitute for the principles of the Christian church. Doubtless this still persists in certain quarters, but it does not figure prominently in the "fraternity problem."

The wise executive, as we have intimated, esteems the fraternities as giving their members wholesome values that they could not get otherwise. The well-conducted chapter is a moral gymnasium where is prescribed the daily exercise of the virtues of helpfulness which, well developed, the graduate will take with him and apply in the relations of the larger life outside. The fraternity is not a mere mutual benefit society, but a training school in the technique of benefit, a training school in the finest citizenship. As part of its work it is a training school in manners, in urbanity—the dramatization of good will. I have no fear of national standardization in manners if the standardization is upward. If out of competitive pride a house seeks to be distinguished for good manners it is wholly fortunate for the college; the gesture tends to produce an appropriate sentiment behind it as well as the sentiment to produce the gesture.

Not only does good tradition in character and its fine expression work more potently in fraternity houses than elsewhere, but that tradition is, or at least should be, stimulated by the national organization.

The traveling secretaryship can be one of the highest callings in American life. In the course of a dozen years the tone of a national fraternity and the standards of its members can be raised very perceptibly by a traveling secretary of high principle and magnetic personality. If he embodies what the fraternity is supposed to stand for, the fraternity will more nearly stand for it. College men will take the counsel of the secretary with better grace than that of their own teachers, for he has no local axe to grind. Like the circuit riders of the old frontier, he usually labors for a pittance, for his reward is not in worldly fortune but in the satisfaction of improving men. He should be a practical executive, but if he is a mere bookkeeper or if he strives only to get "down to the boys"—sometimes leaving them far behind in his labored puerility—he betrays his trust and earns the scorn of those who had hopefully placed in his charge the cultivation of fine character.

Happy is the secretary whom the alumnus thanks long afterward for the inspiring word spoken in the chapter hall or on the afternoon walk up the mountain side. Every such secretary can work most effectively if he keeps in close touch with deans and presidents; certainly presidents and deans can mean more to their fraternity students if they keep a close touch with the secretaries. If a fraternity is too small to support a good traveling secretary it should increase until it can. If it has expanded too far over the country to permit the secretary to make two real visitations a year it should shrink until it can. The secretary is an educator and is entitled to respect as such. I recently suggested to the program committee

of a conference of deans that next year they invite a traveling secretary to address them.

Every college executive well knows that fraternities can and do help in the general conduct of the institution. The heads of houses are virtually student deans and in at least one college enjoy that honorific title. In many instances they lay upon under-graduates a regime of stated study hours which in the interest of the fraternity's good name they willingly accept. The academic grades of all in the chapter, in some places at least, are periodically reported to the house, and the scholarship committee is ready with personal help as well as admonition. A word from the dean's office to the national organization as to the persistently low rating of a chapter usually brings persuasive pressure that college administrators could scarcely bring to bear. Problems of individual discipline often disappear after a quiet talk between the dean and the head of a house. Suggestions as to student custom discreetly given to fraternity leaders produce wholesome changes.

It is because of all this educational worth that colleges and universities place at the disposal of fraternities plots of ground upon their campuses and loan money on their building projects.

Probably fraternities help scholarship as much as they hinder it. Naturally, fraternity men take a large part in the public affairs of the college. They are more socially minded. If, then, they keep above the average of the college, as they usually do, they are doing well, for they are also getting much from their campus contacts. There is much to learn in the students' college as well as in the professors' college. There is, however, nothing in fraternity life that prevents high distinction in academic studies.

At Union College, for example, we have just elected eight men to Phi Beta Kappa out of a class of 163.

Seven of the eight men are fraternity men.

Snobbery is a serious charge against fraternities and is, unhappily, often justified. Snobs are those who wish for themselves privileges denied to others of equal intrinsic merit, calculate the value of friendships on the basis of their aid in gaining such privileges and seek to magnify their own importance by public disdain of those they think they are helping to exclude.

A fraternity of snobs is likely to become ridiculous on any American campus, as it should be, and college executives, within the bounds of good taste, may very properly help along the ridicule in hope of therapeutic effect.

But the maintenance of standards is not necessarily snobbish. Most of us like to have about us men of cultivated sense and, other things being equal, men who use good English, dress with some esthetic propriety, and who observe the reasonable rules of courteous deportment. At the same time it needs to be pointed out to college men by their teachers and others that some of their richest friendships may possibly develop with fellow-students who lack these graces. "A man's a man for a' that," and yet it may be remembered that "a' that" is much more easily gained now than it was in Burns' day and that its absence is somewhat less excusable.

There are some who object to fraternities, it seems, because not all students enjoy their advantages. This sentiment is not quite so illogical as it sounds. It implies that the non-fraternity man is oppressed with a sense of denial. It may be assumed that there are many men who are not fashioned for cooperation and do not care to get or give it. Geniuses, for example, are not generally gregarious. Many men are too busy with necessary outside work. Many men are too poor. Many think fraternity engagements would limit their sphere of friendship.

To this last I may say that any fraternity man who confines his friendships to his chapter or to fraternity men in general is exceedingly foolish. If, however, the non-fraternity men—"neutrals" is a cruel word; "independents" is a much better name—if these men are really under-privileged, the college should do something about it.

If a fraternity house is the only place on the campus where a man may draw up an easy chair beside a fire and talk with other men, the only place in the college where he can eat an inexpensive meal with dignity, then it is the college that is at fault and not the fraternities. If there is no seemly place where all college men may gather and, indeed, want to gather from time to time, the college is scarcely doing its part.

On the other hand, neither the college nor the fraternity can do much for the social experience of the man who has to make a day school of the college, the man who has to hurry from a distant home in the morning, satchel and lunch box in hand, and hurry home in the afternoon. He may be getting a rich benefit from the classroom and he may enjoy a rich cultural life at home, but he is not a full member of the college community as we know it. It is the business of the administration to bring its student body into as large a measure of social life as it can. I do not think it will find fraternities a serious obstacle.

Next to the training in getting on with other people at close quarters and the moral improvement that comes from fraternity ideals, the advantage most widely and justly claimed for fraternities is training in self-government. Part of this training comes in solving problems of finance. On this, however, let me offer several observations.

First, chapter houses are generally too costly and too heavily mortgaged for the health of the chapter graduate and undergraduate, the trouble

coming from the competition for display.

Second, chapter houses should be endowed for part of their running expenses, just as a college is endowed, and as national fraternity organizations should be endowed.

Third, chapters who are long unwilling or unable to pay their bills should be closed out. There could be no training more demoralizing for a young man or a company of young men than four years of dodging butchers and grocers and plumbers. Such a school of dead beats is a curse to any college and particularly to its

own men, and the college and the national organization, if it cannot assist this vicious state, should cooperate in persuading such a failure into a demise as swift and graceful as possible.

Gentlemen, I have come to a college presidency after fifteen years as a national fraternity officer and I have come as a believer in fraternities. But I am convinced that if wise leadership falters they may degenerate into uselessness and death, like any other human institution. But the wise leadership must come from the colleges and the national fraternities and in cooperation. And in authority the colleges come first.



SELECTIVE PLEDGING

By

KARL W. ONTHANK*



SO far as the writer is aware the University of Oregon experiment in selective pledging on the basis of prospective success in scholarship is the first systematic attempt of fraternities to eliminate in advance of pledging, and so far as possible in advance of rushing, students whose prospects are distinctly inferior. A brief report of this plan may be of interest to college and fraternity officers who are concerned with the strengthening of the contributions of these groups to the educational development of their members and in their participation in the major business of the college and university to which they are attached.

For several years fraternity leaders on the University of Oregon campus

have been directed in various fashions toward the improvement of the scholarship of members of their groups. The preceptorial plan has been discussed and experimented with by a number of them. Two years ago the interfraternity council set up a committee to work out in co-operation with the Dean of Men, Virgil D. Earl, and others, a plan for the improvement of fraternity scholarship. The attention of this committee was early attracted to the relationship between the scores on the American Council on Education tests given all students entering the University and success in scholarship. The noticeably poor academic record made by students in the lowest decile of ability as measured by this test was noted. A systematic survey was made of the Freshmen in the lowest decile who had been pledged to fraternities for

*Dean of Personnel Administration, University of Oregon—in the November 1934 issue of *The Journal of Higher Education*. Reproduced with permission.—Ed.

several preceding years. This revealed that a large part of the men in this group failed to meet the scholarship standards required for initiation, and that of those who did qualify and were initiated almost none graduated. Ratings of these men made by their respective fraternity presidents, revealed further that their help to the house in non-academic ways was as a rule as worthless as their academic contribution. Indeed, it was found that, as a group, they left college with much more than their proportionate share of unpaid house bills!

Out of this study came the Oregon plan of selective pledging begun last fall. This plan as adopted by the council reads:

- 1) The decile rating of students is determined by the score made in the American Council on Education test given to each new student.
- 2) Only men students who place in the upper nine deciles are eligible to be pledged by fraternities.
- 3) Any man who is ineligible to pledge to a fraternity upon entering the University because he placed in decile one may become eligible to pledge in a subsequent quarter if his grade-point average for a minimum of twelve hours is 0.75,† or better, for the preceding quarter.
- 4) Pledging of a man prior to the receipt of his eligibility rating is a violation of these regulations and subject to a penalty imposed by a tribunal of the interfraternity council.

As was to be expected, various difficulties in the operation of this plan have been encountered, but these have been readily adjusted. Some opposition developed, particularly when it happened, as it did in a few instances, that brothers of present fraternity members were discovered to be ineligible for pledging; but the group as a whole was ready to give the plan a fair trial. When checked for all the fraternities, the results at the end of

the first quarter were so convincing that it is unlikely that the experiment will be abandoned or that any radical change in its operation will be made. Despite the quite extraordinary incentive offered to those students who desired to pledge, but were ineligible, to earn high marks during the fall quarter, only 44 per cent of these succeeded in qualifying for pledging. Forty-five per cent either dropped out at the end of the term or went on probation. Only 29 per cent made marks equal to the standard required for a junior certificate and graduation.

Let no one think that the fraternities are attempting to turn themselves into honorary scholarship societies. Their aim in selecting pledges whose prospects for staying in college are at least somewhat better than poor is simply to avoid the waste and the demoralization which result from taking in men only to have them promptly fail or drop out. Such men obviously add nothing to the strength of the chapter and gain little from their fraternity experience; often the results are definitely negative on both sides. Fraternities will continue to be centers of student life and activities in a wide variety of forms, but they have recognized that they will strengthen themselves and raise public confidence in them if they are more careful in selecting their members.

It is especially significant that this voluntary reduction of the number of men eligible for pledging by approximately 10 per cent was made in the face of strong economic pressure in the opposite direction resulting from decreased enrollment and the withdrawal of many fraternity men from their houses to take board-and-room jobs or other employment. Fear that higher authority might impose sophomore pledging helped initially to get attention to the proposal to strengthen the educational contribution of the fraternities; but the recommendations of the interfraternity council committee, made after careful study and

†This average is required of lower-division students for clearing probation; an average of 1.0 is required of students receiving the junior certificate and of those being graduated.

full consideration of the consequences, and the adoption of this plan were both based to no appreciable extent on fear or compulsion but primarily upon a conviction that the plan was desirable on its own merits.

One of the most valued results of the plan of selective pledging has been the indirect outcome of promoting the recognition of scholarship as a worthy

interest in itself. The various effects of the depression, the influence of national fraternity leaders as suggested at the outset of this article, and other forces have played their part in the increased esteem for scholarship, but it appears that the operation of this self-imposed ordinance is contributing also in a significant way toward this objective.



phi psis

HERE, THERE, EVERYWHERE

ERNEST O. THOMPSON, Texas Alpha '13, is chairman of the Texas Railway Commission.

DELMAR E. KELLY, N. Y. Beta '32, is in the mechanical engineering department of the Goodyear Rubber Co., Akron, Ohio.

SAMUEL W. GREENLAND JR., Mich. Alpha '31, is working on the Fort Peck project, a \$72,000,000 undertaking on the Missouri river in Montana.

JOHN F. SWALLEY, Mass. Alpha '06, exhibited some of his paintings at the Toledo Museum of Art, Jan. 28-Feb. 24, 1935.

ROBERT S. HARVEY, Calif. Beta '32, is Grand Commander of the Knights of Dunamis, a select order of Eagle Scouts.

MALCOLM ERICKSON, Colo. Alpha '14, of Trinidad, Colo., former district attorney of the third judicial district of that state, has been appointed a member of the Colorado public utilities commission by Governor E. C. Johnson.

DR. OBED YOST, Ill. Gamma '84, for twenty-five years medical director of the Edward A. Woods Co., Pittsburgh, one of the largest insurance agencies in the country, has resigned, effective next November.

JOSEPH W. BYRNS JR., Tenn. Delta '24, an active alumnus of that Chapter, is the law partner of his father, Joseph W. Byrns, Speaker of the national House of Representatives, with offices in Nashville, Tenn.

LLOYD W. HARTMAN, N. Y. Beta '31, a former Deputy Archon of District I, is teaching English and dramatics at Cazenovia Seminary, Cazenovia, N. Y.

WEBB M. MIZE, Miss. Alpha '30, is a member of the firm, Mize, Thompson & Mize, attorneys at law, 400 Hewes Bldg., Gulfport, Miss.

CARL H. BUTLER JR. and ARCHER ABRIGHT, both Miss. Alpha '30, are running the Transient Bureau, Gulfport, Miss.

JASPER F. GUYNES, Miss. Alpha '96, of Hazlehurst, Miss., and TAYLOR H. McELROY, Miss. Alpha '30, of Oxford, Miss., were elected members of the circuit court of that state in the judicial elections last summer.

LIEUT. COL. HARRY H. FARMER, N. Y. Beta '93, who plans to retire at an early date, was the recipient of a special tribute from hundreds of friends during the annual automobile show at Syracuse, January 22nd.

GERALD H. WILLIAMSON, Mass. Alpha '09, is one of the leaders in Boy Scout work in Rochester, N. Y., which is the center of a district in which there are 139 troops with a membership of 5,103 Scouts. Brother Williamson, who is with the Hickey Freeman Co. in Rochester, was recently elected Scout Commissioner for the Rochester Council.

PROF. F. CURTIS CANFIELD, Mass. Alpha '21, of Amherst College has been achieving more than local fame as director of the successful college dramatic group, the Amherst Masquers, in which local Phi Psi undergraduates are always prominent. This year he is putting on four plays. In January he lectured on "The Current Theater" in Springfield, Mass., in the University Extension course on Contemporary American Thought.

On September 18, 1934, Miss Alice Louise Williamson, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Clarence Williamson, was married to WENDELL B. WARD, Mass. Alpha '28, both of Cleveland. The bride is a graduate of Western Reserve University.

ADAM J. HAZLETT, Pa. Epsilon '06, president of the Eastern Rolling Mill Co., Baltimore, Md., in February was elected president of the Chamber of Commerce of Baltimore.

GLENN R. CHAMBERLAIN JR., N. Y. Epsilon '32, connected with the sales department of the Sullivan Machinery Co. left last September on an eight months' trip to England, France, Spain, South Africa, Australia, Hawaii and the west coast of the United States, on a tour of inspection of the Sullivan agencies, in company with the general sales manager of that company. Chamberlain will return to his home in Grand Rapids, Mich., about the middle of May.

DR. HARRY MARSH WARREN, N. Y. Epsilon '87, retired Baptist minister, who is president of the Save-a-Life League, 299 Madison avenue, New York City, stated in the league's report for 1934 that almost 3,500 would-be suicides were dissuaded last year by the organization. Not a single case, referred to the league, was lost.



SAM CLARK
WEST VIRGINIA
ALPHA



DICK DOWNS
WEST VIRGINIA
ALPHA



ROBERT M. RYBOLT
OHIO ALPHA



PHIL WARD
MASSACHUSETTS
ALPHA



CHARLES ST. CLAIR
NORTH CAROLINA ALPHA

T B T T



*JIM
JENNINGS*

KANSAS
ALPHA



*WALTER
STRAKOSH*

ILLINOIS
DELTA



*FRANK E.
HUMBERGER*

OHIO
EPSILON



LOUIS SEEWALD

TEXAS ALPHA

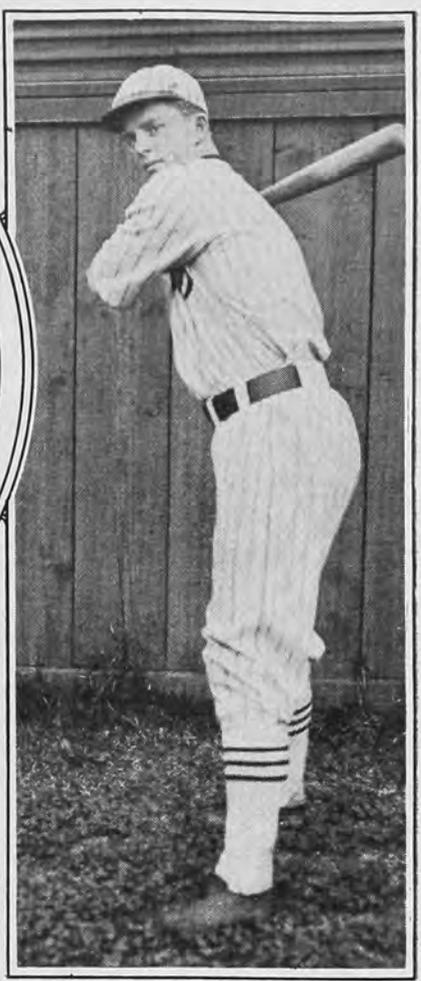


RALPH LAZEAR

ILLINOIS DELTA



*JACK
BEACH*
CALIFORNIA
BETA
OUTFIELD



TIM McCLURE
CALIFORNIA BETA
PITCHER



*SAMUEL (TONY)
COCKINS*
CALIFORNIA BETA
RUGBY



BILL MACDONALD
CALIFORNIA BETA
OUTFIELD



HOLLY FITTING
CALIFORNIA BETA
SWIMMING



AL DAVIES
CALIFORNIA BETA
HIGH JUMP



JOHN MOTTRAM
CALIFORNIA
BETA
JAVELIN



RUSSELL MCKINNEY
CALIFORNIA BETA
FIRST BASE FROSH



ANDY SPEARS
CALIFORNIA BETA
VARSITY CENTER



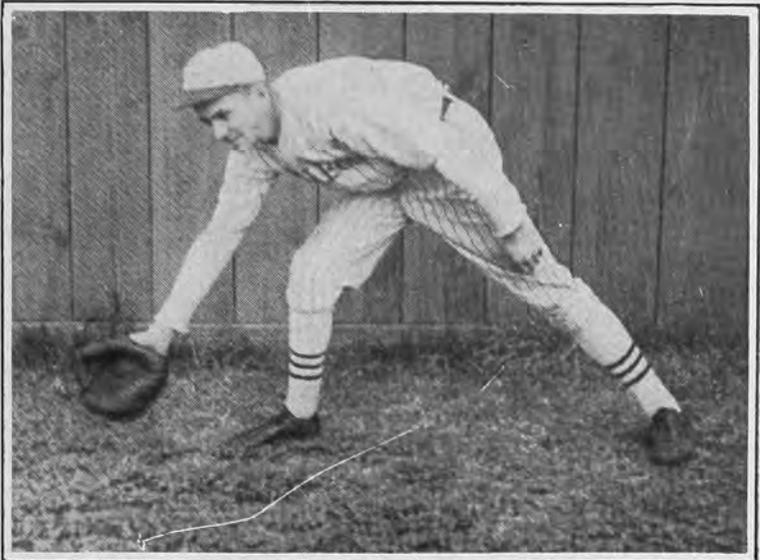
DEWEY DONNELL
CALIFORNIA BETA
TWO MILE... FROSH



DON GREGORY
CALIFORNIA BETA
FRESHMAN GUARD



SIMS DE VEURE
CALIFORNIA BETA
ALL UNIVERSITY 179LB. CHAMP



GEORGE FERRIS
CALIFORNIA
BETA
FIRST BASE



ED CLARK
CALIFORNIA BETA
THIRD BASE



FRANK TREMAINE
CALIFORNIA BETA
SHORTSTOP

New Hampshire



DAN SWANDER
GREEN KEY
MGR. LACROSSE



AL GIBNEY
PRESIDENT GREEN KEY
MGR. MUSICAL CLUBS FIRE SQUAD

BOB
QUIMBY
GREEN KEY
CAPT. TRACK
SPHINX
CHAPTER V.G.P.



NEWT
HAMBLET
CHAPTER
A.G.

Alumni



*PAUL
ROGERS* GREEN KEY
CIRCULATION MGR JACK-O-LANTERN



JIM OUGHTON
DRAGON CHAPTER B.G.



SUB HARRIS
GREEN KEY
JACK-O-LANTERN,
BUSINESS BOARD

STEVE STILES
GREEN KEY
ASST. MGR. LACROSSE
CHAPTER P



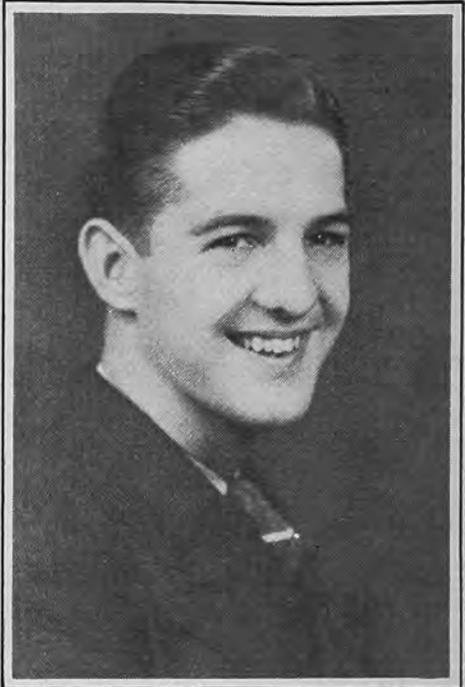
FRANK CORNWELL
GREEN KEY ADVERTISING-
PRESIDENT DARTMOUTH PLAYERS
MANAGER JACK-O-LANTERN

PENNSYLVANIA



JOHNNY BRUTZMAN

EDITOR, COLLEGIAN CHAPTER G.P.
 LION'S PAW SKULL AND BONES
 STUDENT BOARD STUDENT COUNCIL
 STUDENT UNION BLUE KEY SIGMA DELTA CHI
 FORENSIC COUNCIL INTRAMURAL BOARD
 STUDENT REPRESENTATIVE, ATHLETIC BOARD & CONTROL



A. KENNETH MAIERS

INTERFRATERNITY COUNCIL PRESIDENT
 SKULL AND BONES LION'S PAW
 BLUE KEY CLIQUE CHAIRMAN
 STUDENT UNION STUDENT COUNCIL
 STUDENT TRIBUNAL INTRAMURAL BOARD
 ASSOCIATE TENNIS MANAGER



JOHNNY HOUCK

BOXING MANAGER LION'S PAW
 PARMI NOUS BLUE KEY
 MGR. EAST. INTERCOLLEGIATE BOXING TOURNAMENT

LAMBDA



FRED DROTZLER

ALPHA DELTA SIGMA BUSINESS MGR. FROTH
STUDENT HANDBOOK BOARD
PRESIDENT PI DELTA EPSILON



KENNETH C. HOFFMAN

MANAGING EDITOR, COLLEGIAN
SIGMA DELTA CHI BLUE BAND



ROBERT M. BROSIUS

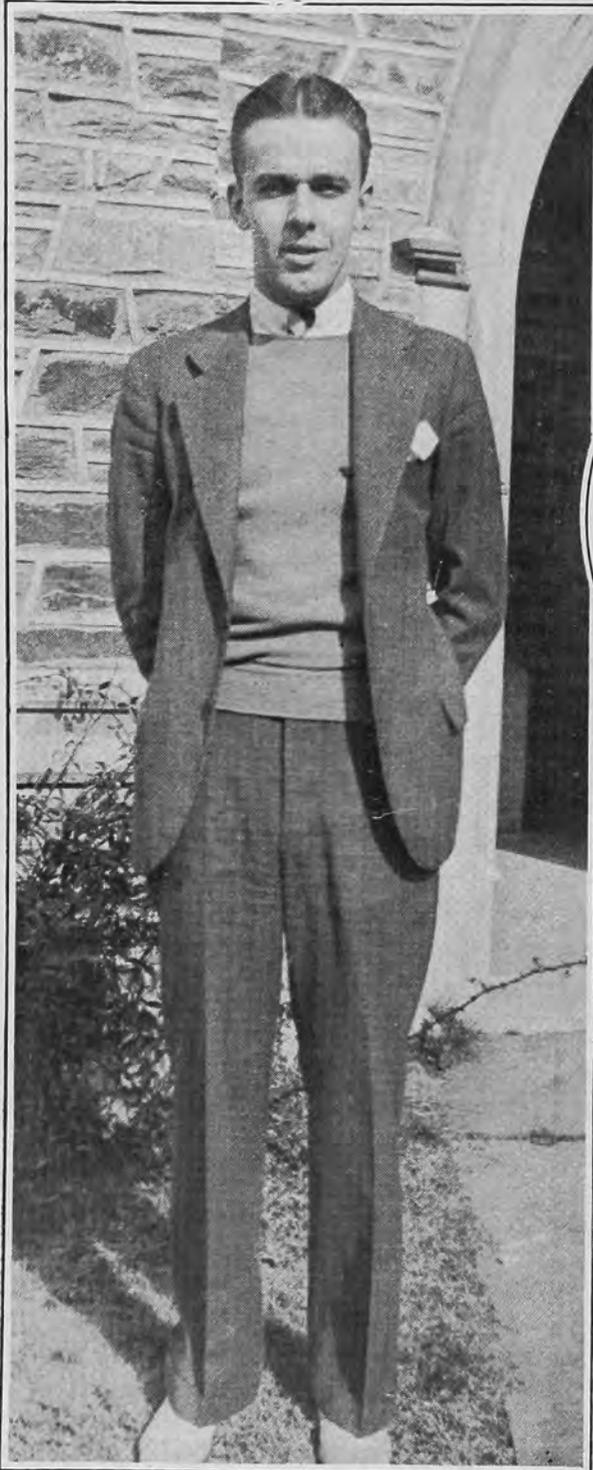
SIGMA TAU PHI TAU SIGMA
PAST CHAPTER G.P.



JAMES B. BEATTY

NEWS EDITOR, COLLEGIAN
MANAGING EDITOR, OLD MAIN BELL
PURPLE QUILL

NOVEMBER CALRO



JOE SCHIEFERLY

OMICRON DELTA KAPPA ALPHA KAPPA PSI
SENIOR STUDENT COUNCIL REPRESENTATIVE
MANAGER of TRACK ASST. MGR. of CROSS COUNTRY
CLASS SECRETARY as a JUNIOR



SHELBY DALE

CHAPTER G.P. MUSICAL CLUB
DIRECTOR UNIVERSITY BAND
ASSISTANT DIRECTOR of the UNIVERSITY
SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA
PRESIDENT KAPPA KAPPA PSI
(NATIONAL BAND FRATERNITY)



CALEB SMITH

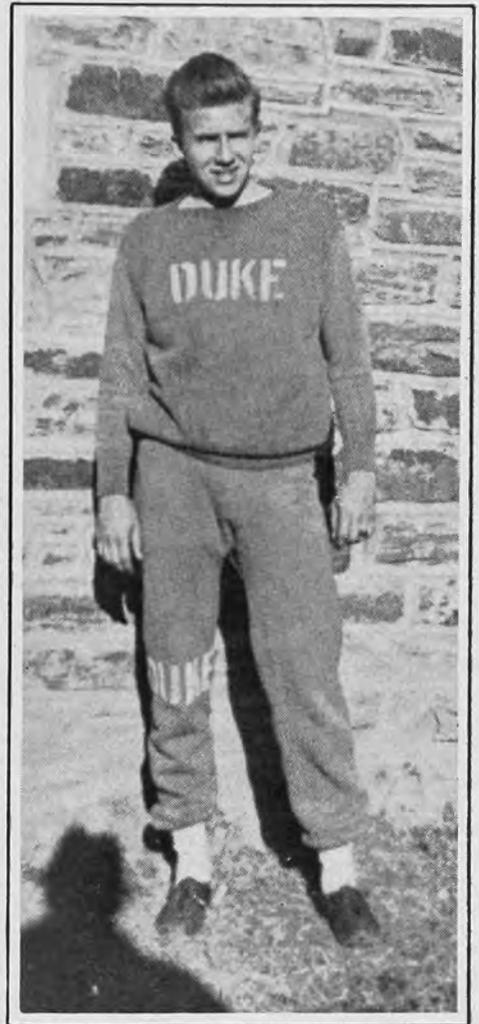
ALPHA KAPPA PSI

ALPHA

ALPHA



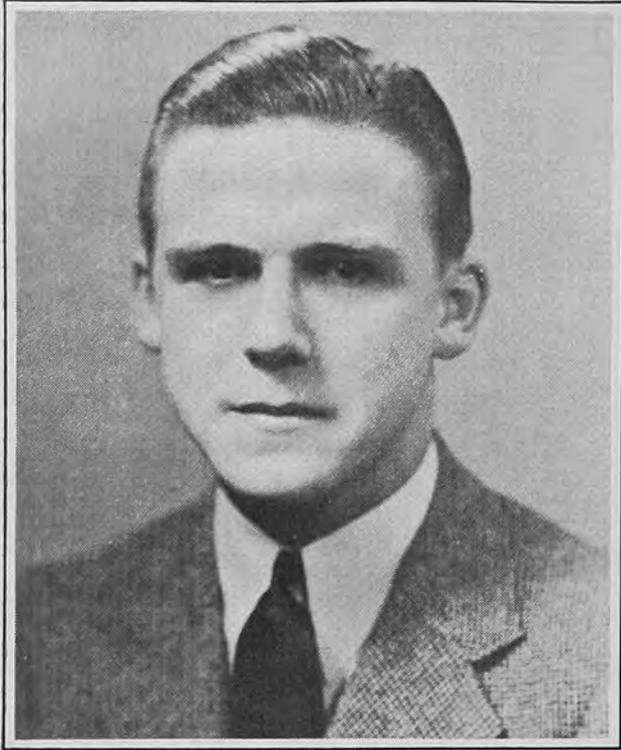
WILLIAM BOEPPLE
CHAPTER S.G. DUKE PLAYERS
BETA OMEGA SIGMA
DELTA PHI ALPHA (NATIONAL GERMAN FRATERNITY)



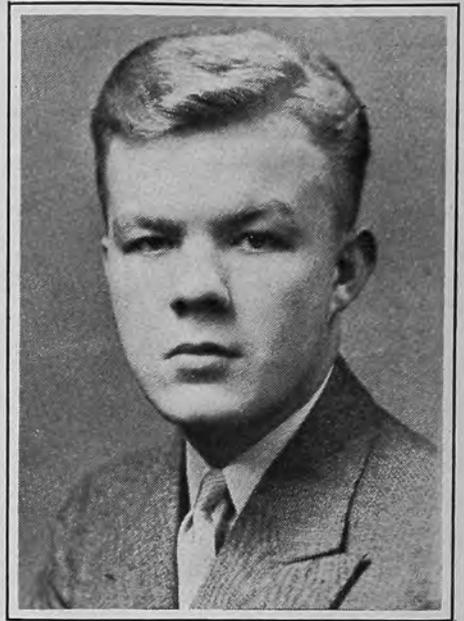
BLAINE CARMAN
AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS
VARSITY TRACK



ROBERT C. WADE
PHI ETA SIGMA



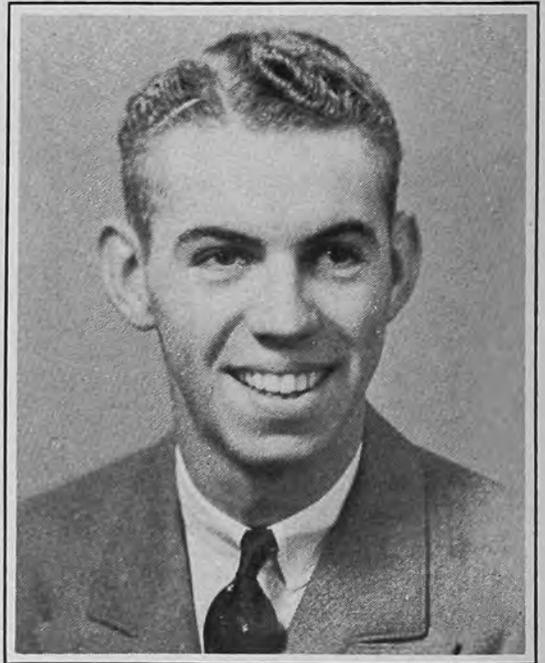
HOWARD A. ALSDORF
 CHAPTER G.P. SKULL AND CHAIN BLUE KEY
 PRESIDENT COLLEGE Y.M.C.A.
 WITTENBERG CHOIR BIG TEN



SAM SPIDLER
 EDITOR of WITT CHAPTER P BIG TEN

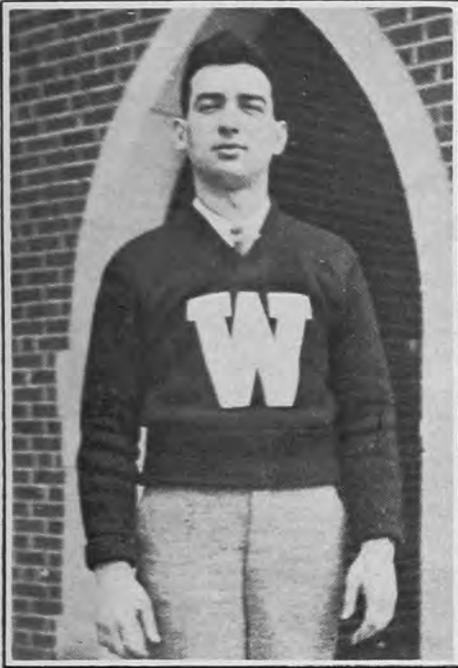


H. JACOB SWINGLE
 EDITOR 1935 WITTENBERGER (YEAR BOOK)
 PICK and PEN BIG TEN CHAPTER A.G.



JOSEPH HARRIS
 BLUE KEY CHAPTER G.P. BIG TEN
 VARSITY BASKETBALL

BETA



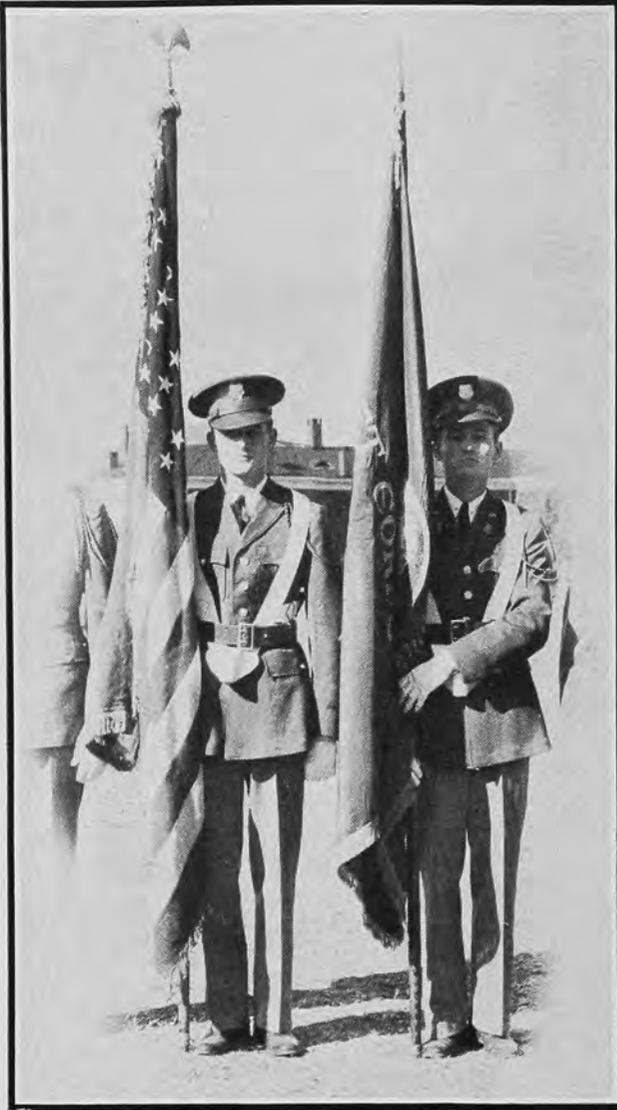
BORIS BAMBALOFF
PLEDGE
FOOTBALL



CAROL SUNDBERG
PLEDGE
PRESIDENT FRESHMAN CLASS



PLEDGE CLASS



BUD WACHTEL BILL WACHTEL
 WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA
 CADET COLOR SERGEANTS



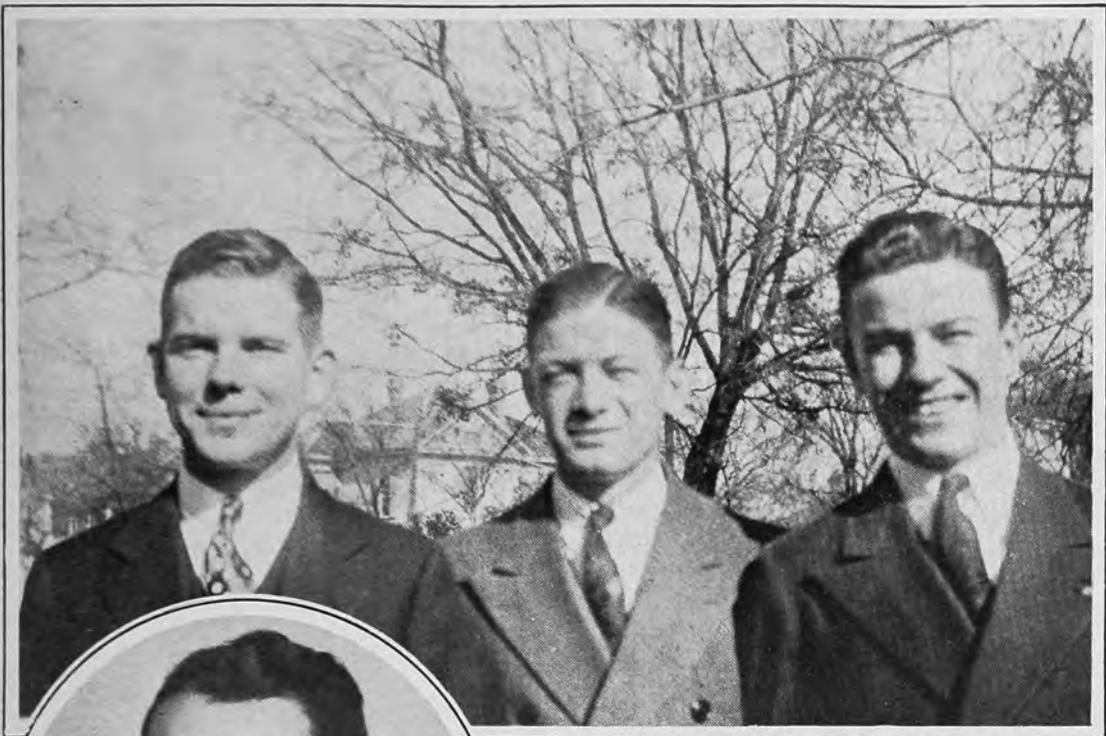
BILL PHELPS
 MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA
 CLASS CHOREGUS SPHINX



HUGO FREDRICKSON
 MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA
 V.P. and ACCOMPANIST GLEE CLUB MGR. MASQUERS



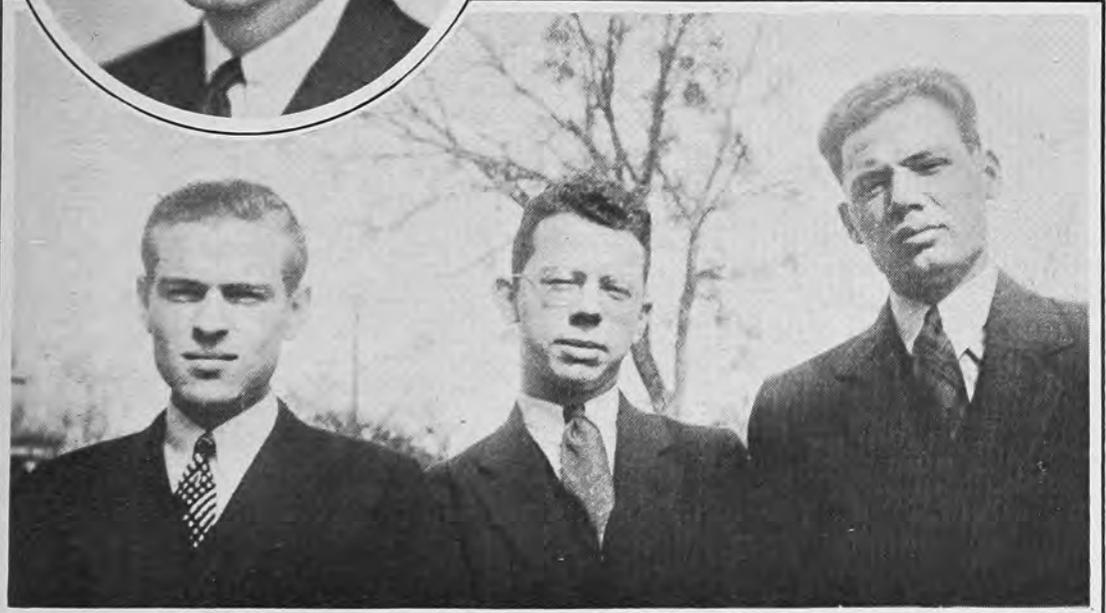
ILLINOIS DELTA RIFLE TEAM AND TROPHY
 WALLY STRAKOSH JOE CRUMLISH PAUL CRUMLISH RALPH LAZEAR



*Left to Right PETER WELLS, E.W. (Bud) SMITH, JR.
and RAMSEY MOORE... Freshmen at TEXAS ALPHA*



*TOM HITE WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA
PAST G.P. PRESIDENT of LAW SCHOOL
MOUNTAIN FI BATTER CAPPAR SPHINX*



*LOUIS SEEWALD,
ΠΤΣ*

*JOE WILSON, AEA
TEXAS ALPHA*

*JACK ROACH,
ΠΤΣ*



*STANLEY
SMITH*

CALIFORNIA
DELTA

*VARSITY FOOTBALL
at WEST POINT*

Ranks 8th in Class



WALLER

ILLINOIS
DELTA
VARSITY END



ROBERT QUINN
CALIFORNIA DELTA
JAVELIN



INDIANA BETA SQUAD AFTER DEFEATING PHI GAMS 6-0

Life Subscribers

THANKS to good Ole Miss Alpha and her undying gratitude to L. Eugene Farley, Miss. Alpha '05, largely instrumental for the reestablishment of the chapter at the University of Mississippi in 1930. *The Shield* claims 300 alumni Life Subscribers, not counting an even half-dozen Life Members who signed up at \$50.00 each. When *The Shield* just about despaired of reporting more than 299 alumni Life Subscribers in March, along came a letter and a check from the boys at Ole Miss.

"It's high time we did somethin' to show our great appreciation for Gene Farley," the boys explained, "and here's our check to cover a Life Subscription for him."

Well, Gene will appreciate this kindness. The son of Leonard J. Farley, the third boy initiated after the chapter was first revived in 1881, Gene Farley appeared before three Grand Arch Councils in behalf of Ole Miss. Success came in 1930. Since that time, all initiated members have become Life Subscribers, but Farley is the first Ole Miss alumnus on the Life Subscription rolls.

All chapters but two, Iowa Beta and Missouri Alpha, claim Life Subscribers. According to Charlie Strickland, ace subscription agent, two or three alumni of each of these chapters plan to sign up immediately after March 20th. Who'll be first?

Since publication of *The Shield* last November, sixteen alumni have signed up. Not so many, it is admitted, but a pretty good showing when one considers that no really active campaign has been under way since fall, due to the fact that *The Shield* has been unusually busy taking care of 500 undergraduate Subscribers added to the lists since the submission of P's reports in November. Letters, soliciting current information about addresses, have been sent, first-class mail, to each undergraduate not in college last fall, and virtually every member initiated since August of 1930 is accounted for. Then, too, Charlie Strickland has been tied up more than usual, in this, that and the other thing.

But, look out! You'd better sign up before it's too late.



Life Subscribers Since the November, 1934, Issue of the Shield

No.

- 285—Robert S. Reed, W. Va. Alpha '08, Fairmont, W. Va.
- 286—James W. Blair, Ind. Beta '04, Bloomington, Ind.
- 287—C. R. Hildebrand, Ill. Delta '04, Hinsdale, Ill.
- 288—J. N. Alexander, Calif. Beta '05, Providence, R. I.
- 289—W. G. Neff, Ind. Alpha '86, Columbus, Ohio.

- 290—David B. Reger, W. Va. Alpha '08, Morgantown, W. Va.
 291—E. Kimball Morsman, Mass. Alpha '20, Amherst, Mass.
 292—P. W. Rosenburger, Wis. Gamma '10, Chicago, Ill.
 293—Robert F. Rich, Pa. Zeta '03, Woolrich, Pa.
 294—W. G. Deal, Calif. Beta '04, Oakland, Calif.
 295—Dr. G. L. Kaufman, Ill. Beta '06, Chicago, Ill.
 296—Hugo Kahl, Kans. Alpha '96, Pittsburgh, Pa.
 297—W. C. Bell, Ohio Delta '02, Cleveland, Ohio.
 298—B. M. Johnson, Ohio Delta '04, Pittsburgh, Pa.
 299—Fred G. Smith, N. Y. Beta '05, Johnstown, Pa.
 300—L. Eugene Farley, Miss. Alpha '05, Memphis, Tenn.



Phi Psis, Here, There and Everywhere

L. HOWELL DAVIS, Pa. Iota '97, for many years in charge of contracts and recording for Victor Talking Machine Co. has been appointed chairman of the Pennsylvania Board of Motion Picture Censors by Governor Earle. Davis, actively interested in the affairs of his alma mater and Fraternity, is a member of Mask and Wig Club of the University of Pennsylvania, Military Order of Foreign Wars and the Colonial Society of Pennsylvania.

RALPH CHAPMAN, Ill. Delta '11, a former football captain at the University of Illinois and one of Walter Camp's mythical All America football team selections, for years connected with the investment business in Chicago, was instrumental in the formation of Farwell, Chapman & Co., to conduct a general brokerage and investment business, with offices at 208 South LaSalle Street, Chicago.

F. GORDON SMITH, N. Y. Beta '07, president of Smith-Murray, Inc., Syracuse, N. Y., has been appointed executive financial secretary of Syracuse University, effective April 1st. Smith is president of the Rotary Club of Syracuse, a director of the Y. M. C. A., a director of the free dispensary of Syracuse, a director of the Syracuse community chest and head of its children's bureau, vice president of the Cazenovia Golf Club, and an elder of Park Central Presbyterian Church, Syracuse.

WALTER D. COLES, Va. Alpha '87, former Federal Court Referee in Bankruptcy, with headquarters in St. Louis, Mo., has been appointed to the State Supreme Court of Missouri by Governor Park, to fill a vacancy caused by the death of Judge-Elect John T. Fitzsimmons. Brother Coles' active service in the St. Louis bar has been confined almost entirely to the position of Referee in Bankruptcy for the eastern district of Missouri, which he held for almost thirty-five years. He is known as one of the outstanding experts in bankruptcy laws in America.

flashes

FROM PHI PSI FRONTS

Boston Alumni Association

After seeing our last letter in print we apologize for its length and will try to balance the scale this time with a short one since there is little to report.

We are busy preparing for the Founders Day banquet which will be held at the Boston Chamber of Commerce, February 19th. This year we shall greatly miss two of our staunch brothers. George Bramwell Baker, Ind. Alpha '87, is sojourning at Lake Wales, Fla., and Archie C. Burnett, N. Y. Alpha '85, is convalescing after a rather severe illness.

We want to thank Turk Maddigan of the Chicago Alumni Association for his notice to us in *The Shield* for January about Bob Allen. However, we had already discovered him and found that he lives up to Turk's recommendation and to the tradition in these parts, of his two chapters.

The Association's only winter activity has been the weekly luncheons—every Friday at 1:00 o'clock in the Hawthorne Room of the Parker House. Come join us there when you can.

We expect to have a large delegation at the D. C. at New Hampshire Alpha in April. And a spring smoker is planned especially for the Harvard and other graduate school students.

Boston, Mass. ROY R. WHEATCROFT,
February 11, 1935 Correspondent

★

Central New York Alumni Association

To all members of Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, who expect to spend any Monday in Syracuse! Please remember that we will be glad to entertain you at the Citizens Club from 12:00 to 1:00 o'clock. Call for the Phi Psi special room.

We are starting a plan of entertaining a speaker on the first Monday of each month. Our speaker in January was James Teneyck, Grand Old Man in charge of crews at Syracuse University. He gave an excellent talk about his work. In February, we secured Dr. Leslie Bryan, newly appointed director of athletics at Syracuse University. In a very interesting manner, he explained the new set-up of physical education at Syra-

cuse. We have more than doubled attendance at our noon luncheons.

Our local Mothers Club sponsored a Christmas party at the house and about fifty couple enjoyed dancing and bridge. At the February meeting the mothers were royally entertained by Mrs. Fellows, who opened her home for the occasion.

A joint meeting of New York Alpha, Beta and Epsilon was called at the chapter house in Syracuse on Sunday, February 3rd, but New York Epsilon could not be present, on account of vacation. At this meeting arrangements were started for the annual joint banquet of the three chapters and plans have been endorsed by Epsilon. A tentative date of March 16th was agreed upon and a committee is now working out the details. Please keep this date in mind.

We are glad to welcome Craig Anderson of Pennsylvania Iota, who is representing the H. J. Heinz Co.

Delmar Kelly, N. Y. Beta '32, has secured a position with the Goodrich Rubber Co. and is located at 715 E. Buchtel St., Akron, Ohio.

Brother and Mrs. Allen S. Prescott are rejoicing in the arrival of a daughter. Dr. Prescott graduated in the class of 1925.

Dr. Frederick Stephens, Syracuse '28, is located at Providence, R. I., having been appointed an interne at the Rhode Island Hospital.

Dr. Fred Marty, Syracuse '25, is now located in New York City as an interne in the Fifth Avenue Hospital.

Carleton G. Bates, Syracuse '11, has been appointed superintendent of the new Solvay Process plant at Baton Rouge, La.

Col. Henry Brewster, N. Y. Alpha '94, has been appointed chairman of New York State Fair Industrial Exhibit Authority on construction of new buildings.

Syracuse, N. Y. C. A. LONERSON,
February 10, 1935 Correspondent

★

District of Columbia Alumni Association

Our January luncheon program continued the series of excellent and interesting talks. Ralph Harding, Ohio Epsilon '06, one of our new and very active members, told us about the dangers of technological unemployment

in a way that made us all want to start an argument with him.

The year's program of monthly luncheons has brought out two defects in the system. Many of the fellows can not take time off to attend luncheons, and have therefore been forced to miss some wonderful treats. Those who do come have only limited time so that discussions have been out of the question. It is expected that the new officers who take over the reins at the annual meeting on Founders Day will find some way to remedy this situation.

This Association approaches the end of its first year not disheartened. It is recognized that the first year is the hardest, and we have a net increase of membership, even though our treasury is in the red. Our chief need at present seems to be some one to keep track of the members who are continually moving in and out of Washington.

Washington, D. C. WARREN E. EMLEY,
January 29, 1935 *Correspondent*



Pittsburgh Alumni Association

The annual Founders Day banquet will be held at the Edgewood Country Club, Friday, February 15th, with a good crowd rarin' to attend. Good food and entertainment is promised by the committee and Sion B. Smith is scheduled to be principal speaker. In the next issue of *The Shield*, we shall give the names of the newly elected officers. A delegation from Pennsylvania Alpha promises to enjoy the evening with us.

Reports from our chapters indicate that many good pledges were accounted for and more than one father is proud that his son can now call him "Brother." Among them is James E. Hindman, whose son recently pledged Phi Psi at Lafayette.

Pittsburgh, Pa. W. W. WALKER,
February 10, 1935 *Correspondent*



Findlay Alumni Association

The holidays brought many Phi Psis back to Findlay. Our annual dinner during the holiday season was unusually well attended.

Spike Milligan, peripatetic steel expert of Buffalo, Massillon, etc., spent about a week here, holidaying and enchanting his listeners with his drollery.

In addition to the local undergraduates, Jim Devine, Michigan Alpha, of Ogden, spent his holiday here.

Arrangements for the Founders Day banquet are being made by John Hollington. A big crowd and a big time are assured.

Findlay, Ohio SHELLY HUGHES,
February 9, 1935 *Correspondent*

Cleveland Alumni Association

Let the point of this letter be to remind each one of you that the D. C. for the Third District is to be held in Cleveland, March 29-31. We expect all of you to take part in the D. C. and want you to pass the good word along to every alumnus you see. Let's make this the biggest and the best District Council meeting ever held in the history of Phi Kappa Phi.

For your information the big moment on the program for alumni will be the banquet on Saturday evening the 30th. The banquet, as well as being a D. C. event, is also being held in recognition of Founders Day. We are going to have a program for the evening the like of which has not been seen in these here parts before. Speakers on the program will be John Henry Frizzell, Massachusetts Alpha, who is a professor of speech at Penn. State College, and Sion B. Smith, Pa. Beta '81. Now if those men don't afford us a real treat it will be one big surprise to your committee. We are not going to be cheap skates in the matter of this party—there will be dinner music, furnished by a six-piece band. And other than this an informal meeting will be held for the election of officers to the Alumni Association for the year 1935. All candidates should begin their politicking at once. Where is this big affair going to be held? At the *Cleveland Club the evening of Saturday, March 30th*. You will hear more about this D. C. a little later on in the month but you might as well make plans to attend right now.

By way of personal note I should like to make mention that A. Kingsley Ferguson will be leaving his office of Archon for the Third District the end of March. Those of you who have followed Kingsley's work during his term as Archon know what a real job he has done. To those of you who have not been in touch with this work in the Fraternity I just want to say that he has carried out the duties of his office in a judicious and an efficient manner which has brought him the respect of undergraduates and alumni alike.

Many of you will be interested to know that Dewey Donnell of Findlay, son of O. D. Donnell and brother of John Donnell, both of Ohio Epsilon, has pledged Phi Psi at California Beta. And once more, under this heading of personal comment we want to welcome Robert Dowling, Ohio Epsilon '17, back to Cleveland and the Cleveland A. A. "Bob" recently returned to Cleveland from Texas. He is with the National Copper and Smelting Co.

So-long until the 30th at the Cleveland Club.

Cleveland, Ohio JOHN N. LENHART,
February 9, 1935 *Correspondent*

Detroit Alumni Association

While the Easter celebration is still a few weeks hence the resurrection of the moribund Detroit Alumni Association is now at hand. Definite plans have been completed for active participation in the affairs of the Fraternity once more. To that end arrangements have been made for a Founders Day get-together at the University Club, February 16th. Michigan Alpha undergrads have been invited to attend and we are looking forward to a renewal of friendships with many of them.

A real effort is being made to increase the number at the Thursday noon meetings. So far there has not been time to gauge the success of the campaign, but thirteen Brothers appeared at the most recent luncheon, in spite of the fact that some of the "regulars" were not on hand.

The most widely attended luncheon was held last December when we were favored by the presence of Emerson Gill, Ohio Delta '22, and Buddy Rogers, Kans. Alpha '23. Gill and his band and his right hand Mann were in the midst of a successful stay at Webster Hall where they furnished the best music heard in a Detroit dance spot since way back yonder. Rogers was the main attraction at the Michigan Theater the week prior to his voyage to England. In line with Rogers' stay, any and all of the Brothers are entitled, free of charge, to listen to Reed (I mean Carl) Bachman's story of night life with the visiting celebrities which begins "When I was talking with Jeannie Lang I said . . ." It seems that it all occurred while Brothers Rogers and Bachman with Jeannie Lang (and a host of others) dropped in at Webster Hall to enjoy some of Gill's music. Reed still insists that at the time what he said *did* sound funny.

Your correspondent hardly has the heart to mention the Michigan football debacle and he will not except to say that in contrast to previous years most of the offers of bets were made by other than the Michigan Alpha boys. I heard Brother McEldowney, head man at the Better Business Bureau, suggest a modest wager on the Illini and Paul Sellars, Minnesota Beta, seemed to think that a dollar or so might be safe if placed on the nose of the Gopher when they met the Wolverine. I hope all you Michiganders will pardon this unseasonable reference, but if youse guys don't I'll start on the basketball season in the next letter.

To mention only a few of the Brothers' business activities would be to include the item that Richard (River) Jordan, Va. Alpha '24, is ably forwarding the aims of the Better Business Bureau. Both he and the above mentioned Mackerel thrill the gullible

public with radio oratory on why not to buy gold bricks, rabbit farms, and inferior fuel, much to the resentment, it is rumored, of our coal dealer Sidney (MacDonald) Huff, Mich. Alpha '23.

The Damnoerats — as they are affectionately known in these parts — have called a couple of the Bros. to the Alphabet. Frank Eurich, N. Y., Alpha '95, is the Michigan Supervisor of a part of the H. O. L. C. or the F. H. A. — if it makes much difference — and Andy Lloyd Klotfelder, Kansas Alpha, is with the H. O. L. C. in Omaha.

Robert Hamilton, Ohio Alpha '21, left the Statler employ and his association there with Johnny Schantz, Mich. Alpha '23, and has taken over the management of the Shrine Club. Carlton Bates, New York Beta, is with Semet Solvay and has been transferred from Detroit to that hot bed of political liberty and haven of free speech, Baton Rouge, La. Burch Foraker, N. Y. Alpha '91, has recently been upped from the presidency of the Michigan Bell Telephone to the Chairmanship of the Board.

Ernie Matlock, Ind. Delta '01, is associated with Hale V. Sattley, Ind. Delta '15, in the latter's investment firm. Rud Lawrence, son of a Phi Psi, from far away Washington Alpha, is located in Detroit for the present as manager for the Lecture Course at the Detroit Institute of Arts.

Additional Father & Son gossip deals with the fact that Frank F. Husted, N. Y. Beta '91, proudly announced that his son, F. Pitkin Husted, M. D., N. Y. Beta '25, of Bay City, has been one of the eight physicians and surgeons announced as winners of proficiency certificates from the department of post graduate medicine at Ann Arbor. It is not amiss to add that Frank has been one of the most loyal alumni during all of these past inactive years. Harold T. Ellerby, N. Y. Beta '07, ex-mayor of Birmingham, Mich., has been appointed by the Governor as a member of the Public Trust Commission. Ellerby's son, Tom, Mich. Alpha '30, and former track captain, married Miss Helen Mason during the past summer. Tom is an up and coming barrister.

The Bureau of Vital Statistics yields the information that Thornton E. Waterfall, Mich. Alpha '22, became the proud dad of a prospective Phi Psi last November 25th. One of the other Brothers, Charles M. Stafford, N. Y. Beta '25, is now in the process of holding his breath over the arrival of an infant. Can't furnish any details as yet, but we may need to send for a pledge pin in the next letter.

In spite of all these N. Y. Beta boys we do have some good guys at our weekly feasts. Carl (I mean Reed) Barry, another N. Y. Beta so help me, our genial president, has

imbued the group with the necessity of again actively participating in the responsibilities of the Fraternity. I hope you like it.

LINCOLN F. (ELMER) PARKER,
 Detroit, Mich. *Correspondent*
 February 1, 1935

★

Chicago Alumni Association

WATCH
 THIS
 SPACE
 FOR
 IMPORTANT
 ANNOUNCEMENT

In ye olden college days when reporting on the old *Chicago Journal* and the *Daily News* when we were writing, "The University of Chicago Football Team won its seventh straight game of the season today," and ye will know 'twas in ye *olden* days by such a statement (and HOW olde) our Editors insisted we get the most important news right in the first paragraph. "Get attention immediately," said they, "so they'll read your lousy stuff."

Remembering our boyhood coaching in that regard, we hasten to put our most important item right at the top BUT we've decided to withhold the momentous announcement till next issue. We're not trying to build up a circulation for Dab or nuthin like that, but we do urge you to look for and look AT the next issue of this national magazine reaching only the top crust of the Greek Fraternity personnel. You'll be astounded, awakened and pleased. So WATCH and don't telephone me for the lowdown beforehand. You can telephone me for something else I'll not name because of professional etiquette but don't ask for inside information of the big story we're going to spill in our next issue.

While we're on the subject of announcements, here are a few of interest:

1. Ralph (Slooeey to you) Chapman has gone back to work. He's formed a partnership with a guy named Farwell and betwixt them they'll do a general brokerage and investment business at 208 So. LaSalle Street. Slooeey's back in the harness and you all know when that guy starts something he means business. Best wishes, Slooeey.

2. The Robert Curleys have just had a new baby. It has natural curly hair. (Drop that overripe tomato, please. I can't write the distress signal nor read you giving it when you read that one). Anyway Bob rushed to his wife's side as soon as the nurse said: "It's a boy," and examined the new offspring's right foot to see if he'd be a drop kicker like his dad. Bob had a

miniature goal post put up at the end of the crib for the kid to begin practise on early.

3. Leverett Lyon, director of Brookings Institute, Washington, D. C., talked over the coast-to-coast hookup the other night on "Self Government in Business." Hey, Lev, you was good. I was listenin' and do you know my wife asked me: "Who is that guy?" And I said: "Don't you remember that ball-headed Phi Psi who lived back of us when our home was on 54th Place and Woodlawn Avenue? Remember he had those two kids who used to squak on the back porch practising to be public speakers like their old man? How're they doing now, Lev? Understand one of them has growed away up and is at the U. of C., your's and my old playground. He'll be a Phi Psi, won't he? I'll fix it up at the house so they won't hold it agin him cause you're his parent. You know me, Lev.

4. Ken Moore has gone in the air conditioning business with the Air Comfort Corporation, representative for Carrier Engineering Corporation, said to be the leaders in that industry. So Ken said: "Let there be light" and air was light. (A little far fetched perhaps, but I'm in a hurry.)

5. Jim Meigs' kid, Robert, has been very sick but is now on the mend. For six months Jim and Mrs. Jim have been very worried. The boy has been in the hospital most of the time but now he is out and will be up and at 'em ere long. We're all glad, Jim and Dorothea, that the lad is better. You know he'll be a Phi Psi soon and we want him.

6. They, we, he or somethin' have or has moved the weekly luncheons to the University Club and the day is WEDNESDAY now, not Tuesday as formerly. The move, whoever is responsible, brought a great response—there were 54 at the first gathering. We beheld old timers whom we haven't seen for years. Some of them we hardly knew and others, By Gar, we didn't. We don't want to bore you with details, but we'll give you de list of them there. Witness: James B. Meigs, Ill. Beta; S. O. Givens, Ill. A.; Bill Weddell, Ill. Beta; John J. Yowell, Colo. A.; H. W. Mogg, Ill. A.; Charles Howison Jr., Ill. A.; C. S. Hardy, Wis. A.; J. J. Norsman, Mich. A.; Geo. A. Reilly, Colo. A.; Lynn Lloyd, Nebr. A.; Henry W. Michels Jr., Mo. A.; Chas. E. Strickland, Kans. A.; Geo. P. Hollingberg, Kans. A.; Geo. E. Michael, Ind. D.; Geo. W. Wain, Colo. A.; R. J. Maddigan, Ill. B.; William N. Walling, Ill. B.; Frederick Sass Jr., Ill. B.; John A. Bellows Jr., Ill. A.; G. K. Richmond, Ill. A.; E. M. Haroness, Wis. A.; A. M. Fellows, Wis. Gamma; C. F. Polk, Ind. B.; N. S. Sharp, Ill. A.; Ralph Chapman, Ill. Delta; Lafeton Whitney, Ill. Delta; Frank Oates, Ill. A.; Edgar

T. Konsberg, Ill. A.; G. W. Dixon, Ill. A.; Chas. R. Wilson, Ill. A.; Homer Lininger, N. Y. Gamma; Harold A. Moore, Ill. B.; John J. Donahoe, Ill. A.; T. C. Ester, Ill. B.; C. A. Chapin, Ill. B.; M. Dudley, R. I. A.; Shelly Hughes, Tenn. D.; F. H. Haviland, Ill. A.; D. B. Grasset, Ill. A.; Nate Whiteside, N. H. A.; Berford Brittain, Pa. A.; Nathan MacChesney, Ill. A.; Tom Phelps Glassford, Ill. B.; R. Nye Ely, Ill. B.; Ted Crawford, N. Y. B.; Preston H. Halliday, Minn. B.; Hal E. James, Ill. B.; Harold Townsend, Wis. Gamma; J. W. Bohan, Minn. B.; J. F. Trefy, Ill. A.; John Dixon, Ill. A.; Howard B. Kerr, Tenn. D.; Chas. R. Overholser, Ill. B.; Clyde M. Joice, Ill. B.

7. Judge George Warner Swain is a director in a new bank in Chicago. Beats all how that guy never gets himself nuthin less than a 'director or somethin'. Must have somethin' on the ball, me thinks.

S. HOLGER LOLLÉSGARD
ST. LUKES IN THE DESERT
TUCSON, ARIZONA

Now listen, youse guys, and HEED this request.

Lolly is out there in the desert away from his old pals beating the living daylight out of a physical foe that tried to floor him. Lolly's game and he's got this demon hanging on the ropes right now, so give Old Lolly a big hand. Not only that but you've got to give him something else—not sympathy nor dough or anything like that. It's like this: Lolly has the desert from California to Denver all agog about a gag he's started. He's making posters, books, cards that are different. He's collecting old stamps, domestic and foreign, Xmas tuberculosis seals (this year's and years past—the older the better) and very cleverly and originally, artistically turning out these posters, etc. He's had articles in all the papers about his originality and his acute acumen in thinking up the whole idea. He's gone nuts over the idea and sent me an SOS for stamps, seals, etc., to help him continue his good work. His posters are being circulated everywhere.

SO, those of ye who read this, don't just say to yourself: "I'll look up some stamps tomorrow," but *DO IT NOW*.

Let's send him a MILLION STAMPS, SEALS. Surely it's the least we can do and while we're at it, let's all write him a letter and give him the news of wherever we are.

Are you listenin? We want at least 100 responses.

Check up, Lolly, and let me know what hearest thee from this and how many.

9. SINGERS MIDGETS are performing at the University of Chicago this winter in the roll of the U. of C. basketball team. We watched them play Purdue at basketball February 2nd at the Field House. Say, Norg, it can't be done with guys that size. They could play in a doll house and never bump a partition. Phi Psi Wally Duvall, while active, agile, and all that, looked like a character in Gulliver's Travels compared to the Goliaths from Lafayette. Ho Hum, well it was fun watching the little guys running under and between the legs of the other birds.

10. John Griffiths, U. of C., formerly of Swain, Yowell and Givens law office, has gone to St. Louis. He's been engaged by an insurance company but I forget the name thereof, and maybe for professional reasons I wouldn't mention it anyway even if I did remember it. One thing I'm certain of—it was not the CONNECTICUT GENERAL. Not that we wouldn't welcome John in our mongst, but it just happens it was some other company.

11. Jack Yowell, President of the Alumni Association, announced at lunch that Founders Day will be held February 19 (what an odd date to celebrate it) at the Congress. Then he proceeds to appoint a lot of committees and things and thus get out of all the work. He forward-passed to Harold Moore, who immediately tossed laterals to Bligh Grasset and me and Bill Wedell. And listen, Jack, if you think I can't still throw a pass myself, you've got insomnia or some other stomach trouble. It'll all be over by time you read this, but you'll realize what a heave I made of the responsibility.

12. Ashley, former U. of C. basketball Captain, is with Masonite Company as is Don Moore, who got "Ash" the job.

13. The Alumni Association of Northwestern University did a swell thing during the football season when they invited the officials of the Chicago Alumni Association out to Evanston to the University Club for lunch and then took them to the Northwestern-Notre Dame game. Frankly, we must admit we were very much moved in our attitude toward good old Northwestern by this very fine gesture on the part of the Purple Alumni heads. I was fortunate enough to be one of those invited and we certainly have to give Northwestern University plenty of credit for being on their toes, on the job and building up good will and an institution that is going ahead rapidly. With Bligh Grasset working on other details out there and several other good Phi Psis lending their shoulders to the wheel, Northwestern has already made rapid strides and will continue to do so.

14. A Phi Psi from Los Angeles was in Chicago at the Stevens Hotel during the

Canners Convention. He is representing The Tree Sweet Company, which turns out canned orange and lemon juices. The stuff is going over so good that they have sold out their entire product for the year of 1935 without salesmen, so me thinks Brother McCracken who was here representing them is doing a real job. He is a great friend of George Richmond's and from what I hear they had several pleasant evenings together and they did not indulge in orange juice, either canned or fresh.

15. This guy Tom Platt of Los Angeles is probably the livest Phi Psi on the Coast. Everybody says so who knows him and to show you what a smart guy he is, he wrote me here not long ago for my picture to put up in the Chapter House along with those of President Wilson and other distinguished Phi Psis. Keep your shirt on, Tom, and I'll get that picture off to you as soon as I can. Appreciating that you have never seen me, I'm looking for the picture of the best looking fellow that I know and will send it forward as soon as possible.

16. Despite the depression years, Dutch Gorgas has held up the membership of the Furniture Club to a peak point. Dutch tells us that there was a larger attendance at the Furniture Mart this year than ever before attended since the erection of the Furniture Mart twelve years ago. You will remember Brothers Lawrence and Frank Whiting were the originators and the follow-throughers of this Furniture Mart building.

17. Al Holden is branching out with a brand new magazine to be called: "SPORTS REVIEW." Al is the best sports writer in these parts and his magazine should be the best of its kind. Al knows more facts about all kinds of athletics than any three other reporters put together. Good Luck, Al.

18. Overheard at Chicago-Ohio basketball game—Craig Ruby and Piggy Lambert speaking: "Heaven help us when 'Norg' gets some material."

19. Hey! Chet Taylor. ATTENTION. Our office force says your aspirins are the best they ever "et." The supply you sent me is out now. (I just want to test this magazine for its advertising worth.)

20. Charley Strickland has missed two luncheons in succession. He's either dead or out of town, you can bet on that.

21. The RUSH DINNER held at Illinois Beta House February 11 was a success from all viewpoints:

A—Attendance.

B—Quantity and quality of food.

(nice going Mrs. Stuntz)

C—Number and quality of pledges lined up. Looks like we'll get the 20 top men of 1936 Class. (Alpha Delt and DKE please copy)

An orchid to Milt Olin for his good work in organizing the affair.

22. Al Green, Hobe's old Phi Psi pal from Cleveland, was in town again but he didn't bring the kids this time. Hey, kids, don't you ever let that Dad come up to Chicago again without you two.

23. Harry Coyle is in Florida. Marcy is working for Abbot, Hoppin Payne & Co. in Chicago, 208 South LaSalle Street.

24. Jack Yowell will be main speaker at Founders Day gathering at Des Moines, Friday, February 22. Who do you think is to do the same act at the Freeport, Illinois, gathering Monday night, February 18? Certainly, none other than little Uncle Woy.

25. Bill Fox, Tennessee Delta (Vanderbilt to you) is General Superintendent of the Belt Railway in Chicago. Ever since coming to Chicago, Bill has been very active in all Phi Psi functions and was an outstanding character at the Founders Day banquet. Bill is a big, two-fisted guy and from the reports we get is the best general superintendent the Belt Railway has ever had.

ANNOUNCING A CONTEST

Those sending in the best fifty page letter telling why this Alumni News Letter is a rotten one will receive free of charge with no obligation at all on their part
THIS JOB AS ALUMNI CORRESPONDENT.

Chicago, Ill.

February 10, 1935

R. J. MADDIGAN,

Correspondent



Central Kansas Alumni Club

The night of February 19th and the Hillcrest Ballroom was the time and place chosen for the Founders Day banquet. Plans have been completed, and all that we are waiting upon is the time and day. Brothers from all over the entire Central part of Kansas are expected. An effort has been made to increase the attendance at the weekly luncheons by varying the day until one is found most convenient to the greatest number. At present the luncheons continue to be held every Monday noon at 12:15 o'clock at Innes' Tea Room. We have had the pleasure of meeting a number of out of town alumni at our luncheons and hope that these visits will continue. Temporary officers, serving until our next regular election, are: President, William C. Hook; Vice-President, Robert McCormick; Secretary, Rudolph M. Miller; and Treasurer, Clarence Coleman.

Wichita, Kans.

February 10, 1935

RUDOLPH MILLER,

Correspondent

Alumni Notes

Lyle Gibbon has moved to Ottawa, Kans., where he is District Superintendent of the Southwestern Bell Telephone Co.

William C. Hook has been appointed Deputy County Attorney of Sedgwick County, Kans., with offices at the County Court House in Wichita.

Ben Copley, of the active chapter at Lawrence, is attending the University of Wichita this semester and attends the weekly luncheons.

Donald Little, Deputy County Attorney of Wyandotte County, Kans., was a recent visitor in Wichita.

Walter Henrion is located at Little Rock, Ark., working for the Cary Salt Co.

Brother and Mrs. Donald Miller announce the birth of a son, James Marshall. Don is located at Fort Scott, Kans., where he is field representative for the Union Central Life Insurance Co.

Leyton Frank is employed at night by the Empire Oil and Refining Co., and during the day is attending the University of Wichita where he will receive his A. B. degree this spring.

Clarence Coleman has recently returned from a six weeks' trip to Old Mexico. He reports the Senioritas very very fair.



Kansas City Alumni Association

DeRe ediTer:

well ED ole tempus mighty nigh slipped up on yores truely this time why hit aint seamed no time a tall sense the last time i set down an rote you a little epistel an hear we are rite at youre ded line. Now thar aint much to say but then one or 2 things has happined sense the last time that i had ought to tell you a bout. You remember ed I tole you that the ole Kay See A A was a gaspin its last breth? well she shore was an maybe still is but then she had a littel recovery period hear jest before the littel round man with the flowing beard come to visit us. Sum of the boys thought that may be we had ought to sling a shindig an invite the lady frends so arrangements was made at this hear Mission Valley Hunt Club which same is a rite cozy little place out in Johnson County, Kansas. You know Ed hit is the kinder place that ef they aint only ten er 12 cupels why hit looks kinder like hit was full up so thet is one of the reasons why hit was picked out an the other was because they made a rite nice deal on the food and vittels which they agreed to dish out to those in attendance. Well Ed bull eve hit er not why they was a rite big crowd terned out in fack they was 2 meny fer the size of the place an the

biggest surprise of the evening was the fack that efery body had a rite swell time at least that is what they sez and they has asked fer moar. See ed a guy cant never tell what his manager is a goin to say and what she is a goin to drive him 2. They made yores truley set at the door an take in the shekels and a long a bout 11:30 ax emma why he stopped because he had took in enuff to pay all expenses an at that time they was 104 and a lot moar come after wards which got a free ride. These boys out hear are shore hot fer these hear free rides.

Enuff fer that Ed. I gess the party was may be to blame fer the boys wantin to have lunches again once moar so sense the last four weeks we have bean a meatin in the Hotel Baltimore Buffett an the first day why sixteen (16) fellers terned out and the next why they was a dozed er so but no notices has bean sent out sense then and some of the fellers has fergot a bout hit i gess as they aint bean quite so ment. Tother day a couple of the boys come down from Junction City Kansas on the new UP stream liner. Hit seams thet the Chamber of Commerce out thar got up a little expedition so these 2 boys come over an et with us the same bean Arthur Spencer Humphrey and Robert Fegan and they was a rite smart crowd at the tabel that day.

Well ed things has bean a goin a long in the same ole rut kinder but rite now the boys is a gittin redy to have the FOUNDERS DAY BANQUET an maybe thar will be 10 or 8 out to hit an i can say rite hear ef no moar does show up why then them which doesent is shore a goin to be sorry jest like them was which dident go to the dance a bove mensioned. Fer the first time in ages they aint bean any speaker axcepted but then thars libel to be one yet an the entertainment has bean a workin on a speshul number er two which should ought to take the boys by storm but then thar aint no use in writing a bout a banquet which we aint had yet efen ef hit is a goin to be the best efer. (see next issue of the SHIELD) An besides Ed yores truely has got to stop an saddel up his cayuse an hot foot it out to see thses hear entertainers sos thet they will do the things jest rite so i gess i had better clothes rite now an not be late to the re hearsels.

Yores truley
CACTUS PETE.



Southern California Alumni Association

Another big Rose Bowl game is over and, as predicted by the writer, the weather was swell. There were over a million people in Pasadena that day, to see the Parade, then

the Football Game or the races. To many of the local boys who were bemoaning their losses on the game I repeated the story which went around while I was at Vanderbilt. One of the southern coaches was being interviewed by a northern sportswriter after a game with a Yankee college. "Is it true," asked the sportswriter, "that the southern teams are still fighting the Civil War on the gridiron?" To which the southern coach replied, "Hell no; if that were the case we would send only five men into the game."

There has been very little activity in the Association since the last letter. We dropped off in attendance at our weekly luncheons during the holidays, but came back to thirty or forty the past couple of weeks. The year has been most successful under the able presidency of Hoggie Evans. He has worked hard for the boys, and has had the cooperation of the whole group. His vice-president, Roy Heinz, has been very active, as have Tom Platt as secretary and Shirley Meserve as treasurer. The coming year, starting at Founders Day on February 19th, should start off with a bang as a result of the efforts of the present officers the past few months. Then too, an improvement is promised in the incoming correspondent. This is in fact one of the salient planks in the platform of the nominating committee.

Our old friend Dan Swannell has returned for the next few months and has been placed on the "Active List" during his stay in Los Angeles. You couldn't imagine Dan being anything but active around a Phi Psi gathering. By the way, he is a confirmed "New Dealer," so there will probably be some pretty lively discussions around the luncheons.

Ed Potter came in today amidst wreaths of smiles over his new position with the publicity department of the Security-First National Bank of Los Angeles. Our sympathy is extended to the *Wall Street Journal* for the loss of Eddie to the Bank. Garratt Sargent was present, and amidst blushes of modesty described his prowess on the skis at the Junior Chamber winter sports festival.

Extensive plans are underway for the Founders Day banquet on the 19th, which will be reported for the next edition of *The Shield*. A great deal of discussion takes place beforehand, but the details are always left to the few who will take it upon themselves to put out the work necessary to make the affair the success that it always is. There are always those who want to have a formal party, and those who object. Some want the evening taken up entirely with long speeches beginning with Letterman & Moore, and some want the whole affair dedicated to Bacchus. In the final development, however, it turns out to be a grand event, with

only a few good speeches, and an evening of enjoyment, renewing old friendships and forming new.

Our two local chapters, California Delta at the University of Southern California, and California Epsilon at the University of California at L. A. are coming along very splendidly this year. Tom Platt is an ever present factor in the betterment of the Delta chapter, until he at last practically admits that it is nearing perfection. Roy Heinz is in close touch with Epsilon chapter as alumnus advisor, and Louis Spaeth is bending every effort for a good deal on the financing of a new chapter house. Our hats are off to those of the association whose interest in the active chapters are not limited to talk, but who devote time and money to the cause.

Los Angeles, Calif.
February 7, 1935

JOHN F. HANNA,
Correspondent



Northern California Alumni Association

The Northern California Alumni Association celebrated the founding of the Fraternity by having a dinner (there were not enough brothers present attired in formal clothes to presume to call it a banquet), February 20th, at the Engineers Club in San Francisco. I might say that the attendance was small, but those present admit it was select. "Ham" Lawrence returned from a trip to the Hawaiian Islands in time to act as toastmaster and introduced as speakers of the evening Albert J. Howell, Calif. Gamma '99, and Otis Brown, Archon of the Sixth District. It was recalled that Howell was one of the speakers at the Founders Day banquet held here twenty-five years ago. Both talks were well worth while. At the business meeting following the banquet the following officers were elected: President, "Lefty" Sproull, Kansas Alpha; vice president and treasurer, Carl G. Brown Jr., California Beta; secretary, Kenneth Berry, California Beta. "Ed" Suhr who retires from the presidency can now go back on full duty selling paint for W. P. Fuller & Co., and their business should increase proportionately.

I am taking this opportunity of calling to Phi Psis attention that our weekly luncheons are held every Thursday at the Engineers Club at 206 Sansome St. We wish many more would form the habit of attending regularly. We have been glad to have had at luncheon recently Col. Thos. H. Emerson, Calif. Gamma '99, Milton Neely, Ind. Alpha '98, Albert A. Peters, Calif. Gamma '03, and are pleased that Harry (Tuck) Cunningham, Pa. Eta '21, and Geo. M. Phil-

pott, Colo. Alpha '26, Jim Macey, Colorado Alpha are regular attendants.

Through the generosity of Bill Wood, recent graduate of Stanford, the home of his uncle, Don Lamont, was the setting of a dance given for California Beta Chapter members. Everyone had a fine time. Although I was not given a ride in the elevator, thanks to Don Lamont, I did enjoy the "WhiteHorse."

Clink Frazier, Calif. Beta '23, is now living in San Jose and is manager of the Hale Bros. Department store there. Stanley Kennedy, Calif. Beta '08, has been elected president of the Honolulu Chamber of Commerce. Stan is the big power in the Islands in aviation and is the head of the inter-island aviation service and what is more is busily at work along with large domestic concerns working towards establishment of Trans-Pacific air service.

QUESTIONS THAT MIGHT BE ANSWERED

Where were Kim Kennedy, K. C. Ingram, Ham Perrin, Cach Davis, Doc Wayland, Al

Robertson, Don Hutton, Wally Knox, Ken Sampson, Andy McLaughlin, Ralph Campiglia, Ralph Giberson, Al Ray, Duke Ducato, Judge Beasley, Tom Coakley, Bill Price, Dar Bryan, Husky Hall, Bill Adams, Jack Parker, Fred Tredway, Yak Eade, Bob Beale, Sol Moncure, the night of the Founders Day dinner and why don't they come to the luncheons?

Why does Lefty Sproull always give me the wrong dope on football and basketball?

What did the Moore brothers, Wally and Herbert, do after the banquet?

Why do they call Hanify "Tiger"?

Wouldn't you like to see long-legged Bill Shattuck and Jim Macey steering their skis?

Why doesn't Bert Austin give us more speeches?

Why not always have South Pfund read the minutes of previous meetings?

That's all fellows.

I forgot to mention Major Habegger also was one of the speakers at the banquet.

San Francisco, Calif. CHAS. E. ST. GOAR, February 23, 1935 Correspondent



Life Subscription Application

NAME _____

CHAPTER _____ YEAR OF INITIATION _____

ADDRESS _____

CHECK ATTACHED

PLEASE SEND BILL



newsy news

AND CHAPTER VIEWS

DISTRICT I

NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA

Dartmouth College

Mid-year examinations and Winter Carnival will be a thing of the past when *The Shield* comes out, but the District Council will be holding our attention. We are glad it is going to be held here because Hanover is so far removed from the beaten path that we very seldom have an opportunity to entertain brothers from other chapters. Frank Cornwell, who did such a grand job in making the arrangements for our last initiation banquet and who turned out to be a star *symposiarch*, is in charge of the D. C. The date decided upon is from April 19 to April 21, and we hope to have many delegates from each chapter in the First District, as well as nearby alumni, here for the occasion.

Andrew G. Truxal has returned from a semester's sabbatical leave, which he spent in Europe with his family, and has again assumed his duties as head of Dartmouth's department of sociology. In his position as S. W. V. G. P., he will be able to very capably represent the Executive Council at the D. C.

Something in the nature of an experiment is being tried out on the Dartmouth campus. President Hopkins has appointed a special committee to make an intensive survey of the social life of the college. Possibilities for recreation and amusement, eating places, and fraternities will be investigated, and suggestions and recommendations for improvements in any of these will be included in the report. Professor Russell Raymond Larnon, a member of the Dartmouth chapter of Phi Gamma Delta, has been made chairman of the committee, composed of several prominent alumni, a few members of the faculty, and some of the outstanding members of the undergraduate body. Al Gibney is one of the representatives from the latter group.

Gibney also has been honored by being appointed to the undergraduate Fire Squad, whose ranks contain the twelve most prominent members of the three upper classes.

Because of an infected ear, Freddy Atkinson has been forced to suspend his swimming activities. Three years ago he was captain of a strong freshman team, and

during the past two seasons had been a consistent winner.

Dan Swander and Jack Stiles, manager and assistant manager of lacrosse, are completing arrangements for a southern trip to be taken during spring vacation. Schneider, Hoffman and Harris are certain of making the trip.

After a year's continuous effort in the *Jack O'Lantern* competition, George McCleary was appointed business manager and Sub Harris was made advertising manager. They will take over the direction of the publication from the capable hands of Paul Rogers and Frank Cornwell.

We hope that as many of you as possible will get to Hanover for the D. C. and thus help us to make it a most successful one.

Hanover, N. H.

NEWMAN HAMBLET,

February 6, 1935

Correspondent



MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA

Amherst College

Scholarship has not been under-emphasized in the least by Massachusetts Alpha. The house has increased its standing on the Amherst campus from eleventh to fourth place among thirteen national fraternities. Under the inspiring leadership of Repsold, our scholarship director, splendid cooperation has been afforded between the scholarship committee and those who need help with their studies. Topping our list of scholars are Phil Ward and Hal Allen, both of whom were Junior Phi Beta Kappa selections.

The house has entered winter sports with renewed enthusiasm. Nel Repsold competes in the 100-yard dash and the relay for the swimming team, proving a dependable veteran in his second season on the varsity. The natators appear to be headed for a Little Three championship with a strong record to date. Frank Hemphill, a first year man, and Jim Fay, captain of last year's freshman team, have clinched places on the varsity wrestling team in the heavyweight and 135-pound classes, respectively.

Art Marshall is on the varsity basketball squad which to date is undefeated, having Harvard and the fast-stepping Trinity quin-

tets listed among its victims. On Manager George Allison's freshman cage outfit are three Phi Psi's, McCollum, Sherman and Avery. Another freshman, Frank Whitmore, shows promise of being one of the best backstrokers Amherst ever had.

Our freshmen are enthusiastically seizing every opportunity to get into extracurricular activities. At present eleven are competing in the editorial and business board competitions of the Amherst *Student*. Four others have joined Raymond and Bryant, Phi Psi veterans, in the cast of the Masquers' latest production, "The Ivory Door."

Relieved from the strain of mid-year's the house is engaged in a busy entertainment program. The annual faculty smoker is scheduled along with a debate and forum between our freshmen and the seniors from Deerfield Academy. We feel that every possible contact with prospective sub-freshmen will help next year's rushing, and with this in mind rushing chairman Don Sullivan has planned methods of getting in touch with nearby prep schools this spring.

Sunday night sings have been included in the social program this year with outstanding success. Faculty members and visitors from Mount Holyoke and Smith colleges are invited, and this feature along with a pleasant program of college songs, interspersed with special arrangements by the House Glee Club, have combined to make the sings a very popular tradition.

We are looking forward to the District Council to be held at Dartmouth in April and plan to have a large delegation in attendance. Through the whole-hearted cooperation of the First District and under the Archonship of Forrest Lundstrom, this meeting ought to be the best that the First District ever conducted.

Amherst, Mass. ROBERT H. WILLIAMS,
February 1, 1935 *Correspondent*



RHODE ISLAND ALPHA

Brown University

With one semester of the academic year under our belts, and the second one starting tomorrow, it is with pleasure and relief that we announce that the Chapter weathered the storm in great shape. It is with pride that Rhode Island Alpha points to the academic record the brothers set up for the first semester. Not a single brother failed to return

because of academic difficulties. We lose Dave Allen through graduation, and the brothers join in saying that we are mighty sorry to see him go.

In contrast with former years, the freshman delegation returned 100 per cent. Initiation will be held the latter part of the month.

I wouldn't want to single out any individual as being responsible for our academic standing, but Whitcomb cannot deny that he took six courses and got six A's. That record had not been recorded before within the memory of any of the present chapter, and we are somewhat at a loss as to what to do about it. However, the house as a whole must assume most of the blame, or credit, as the case may be, for all the brothers pulled through with flying colors.

With the marks that we got last semester, we should better our position of fourth among twenty fraternities to second, at least. Among the so-called "big houses" the Phi Psis are number one. Our scholarship standing is particularly gratifying because most of our rivals unfortunately fared rather poorly, both as regards freshmen and brothers.

While there are no men in the house likely to be elected to Phi Beta Kappa this year, several of the brothers are mentally polishing their keys for next year. Last year, Haas and Stiles were elected to that society. Barker is certain to be awarded Preliminary Honors this year.

In order that a true picture may be given, and the Phi Psis at Brown may not seem a group of book-worms whose life is wrapped up in their studies, a short resume of the house's position on the campus might not be out of place. There were seven Phi Psis on the football squad, one soccer man, five swimmers, two hockey players and three men on the winter track squad. Spring will find at least six Phi Psis out for lacrosse, and four or five for track. The freshman delegation includes men out for football, hockey, wrestling and golf. In the non-athletic category, there is one manager, and one scut in the house. The leader of the band is a Phi Psi. The Phi Psis hold the interfraternity intramural championship. The Junior Class Marshal is a Phi Psi. There is one Phi Psi on the Cammarian Club, there are two on the Brown Key, three on the Sophomore Vigilance Committee, five in the Erasmians, and two in the Owl and Ring. There are Phi Psis in the Brown Christian Association and on the staff of the *Brown Daily Herald*.

Providence, R. I. LEON M. PAYNE,
February 10, 1935 *Correspondent*

NEW YORK ALPHA

Cornell University

Although a good old Ithacan winter has been piling up the snow and ice for days, Junior Prom festivities seem to have boosted the mercury many degrees. Perhaps the weather man has a soft spot in his heart for Cornell visitors, and is planning a more pleasant surprise than appeared with the sub-zero temperatures this time last year.

Snow bound or not, New York Alpha Chapter has seen some busy months on the campus. Jack Mount and Stan Stager have added to their list of honors, the first getting Phi Kappa Phi, the second Al Djebar. Bobo Baxter also has become a member of the latter organization, and Paul Brister has been elected to Atmos.

The initiation of Robert McGowen into the mysteries of the Fraternity was held December 16th. Bob is a crack pitcher, and has made a name for himself as a humorist at the dinner table and elsewhere.

Not to be left behind, the pledge class has been active in many fields. Milton Porter went out for crew, and upset all the dope by getting his picture in the *Tribune*. It is said that now he'll have to get a place in the first boat.

Bill Alexander, John Davis, Fred Brister and Charlie Mosher are others representing Phi Psi in the field of sport. Bill is out for cross-country, John is showing up as a fast sprinter, Fred is out for the track competition, and Charlie has been making a name for himself as a wrestler.

In the publications, Meredith Berry and Irwin Tyson are tackling the *Annuals* and *Cornell Sun*, respectively, Meredith on the business end while Irwin has his eye on an editorial position. Meredith also plays in the University band.

Touch-football season proved unsuccessful from the scoring angle but basketball promises to redeem the Phi Psi record. Baldy Avery, Stan Stager, Paul Brister, Bob McGowen and Bob Florence made up a quintet which won its second game by a wide margin. Baldy, center, proved to be one of the high scoring men on the hill. Of course, there's the old difficulty of getting the fellows together for each match, but even with that the teams should show some fine work before the season closes.

Ithaca, N. Y.

February 8, 1935

C. F. SHEPPARD,

Correspondent

NEW YORK BETA

Syracuse University

The House is slowly recovering from the demoralizing effects of mid-year exams. As the grades come in we find that the Brothers have fared well scholastically. Among those obtaining a "B" average or better are: Vincent Matasavage, Jack Atherton, Jack Connor, Paul Baldwin, Dick Dower and Steven Bastable. Our pledge class pulled through in fine shape with Bob Leshner and Bill Dwinnelle showing special promise as scholars. Brothers elected to honorary scholastic fraternities include: Paul Baldwin, Pi Mu Epsilon (mathematics); Vincent Matasavage, Beta Alpha Psi (accounting), and Chester Borek, Alpha Delta Sigma (advertising).

Let's turn from studies to sports. The House basketball team in the Intramural League has bowled over all opposition to date. With a powerful lineup including Thompson, Bradley, Costello, Nevins and Smallwood along with a bunch of equally good subs, we see no reason why the Chapter should not take the cup.

In the Crew Room are several Phi Psis fighting for places on the Navy. A trio of big six-footers, John Dupont, Jacques Borst, and Ed Robinson, are working for places in the Varsity Shell along with Captain Bart O'Hearn, Vinc Matasavage and Carl Greiner, veterans of last year's crew. Pledge Bill Meloy is trying for a seat in the Frosh boat.

Bob Bradley will start work with the baseball squad and hopes to cop the second base assignment. Bob had been out of school for a year, but played amateur ball and should be able to step back into his old position. Bill Sargis is patiently waiting for the call for candidates in the old Indian sport, lacrosse.

Since the last letter was published we have added one more pledge to our group, Collin Martin '36, of Syracuse.

The following officers were chosen for the spring term: Vinc Matasavage, G. P.; Jacques Borst, V. G. P.; Bob Bradley, P.; Bob Sweitzer, A. G.; Bob Fiske, B. G.; Steve Bastable, S. G.; Dick Dower, Hod.; Mac Rowe, Hier.; Bill Chamberlain, Phu.

Mae Rowe, a junior studying for the ministry, has been given a parish in a small town near the city. He fulfills the duties of his position and still maintains a consistently good average in school.

An interesting and enjoyable innovation is that of allowing the upperclassmen to entertain girls at a group dinner in the House. Ten Brothers, their fair friends, a faculty

member and his wife constitute a "Group." The dinner is followed by a social hour and then a dancing party at one of the hotels.

Syracuse, N. Y. ROBERT W. SWEITZER,
February 9, 1935 *Correspondent*



NEW YORK GAMMA

Columbia University

With the end of a school term, the members usually look back at their record of scholarship and single out the most noteworthy brothers for recognition. As a whole the house fared very well but we must point to men like our worthy sophomore brother, Calvin Gongwer, for helping us maintain the notable record this term. Fifteen points of 'A' plus is a hard figure to match.

We are in the midst of a successful "Hell Week." All the pledges are responding favorably to the rigid daily routine set down by Suydam and Moore who are doing a fine piece of work in introducing new ideas in place of the conventional practises of the past. This is all in preparation for the formal initiation which will be held on Friday, February 15th. With the exception of one or two of the pledges participating in "Hell Week" all will be initiated.

Forgetting initiation and scholarship attainments for the moment, we are very pleased to announce our new staff of officers for the spring term. G. P., William Weisell; V. G. P., Henry Standerwick; P., Robert Kritzer; A. G., John J. Barron; B. G., Calvin Gongwer; S. G., John Schmidt; Hier., Arnold Redding; Phu., Jack Ingram; Hod., William Bouton. Bill Weisell has assumed the duties of G. P. and with the impressive manner in which he has taken command we can be assured of active and intelligent leadership.

New York, N. Y. GERALD R. FERGUSON,
February 10, 1935 *Correspondent*



NEW YORK EPSILON

Colgate University

With the tortures of exam period on the wane and the new semester well under way your correspondent again finds time to give a resume of Fraternity and campus activities.

First of all, a word or two announcing the new lineup of officers: G. P., Stuart Hof-fus; V. G. P., John Dempsey; P., Edward Bishop; S. G., Roger Cook; Phu., Gerald Eubank; Hier., Blecker Morse.

The latest addition to the fold is Redick B. Jenkins, Evanston, Ill., who swells the list of pledge brothers to fourteen. Dick is a member of Phi Society and has been outstanding in journalistic activities. He received the Press Scholarship for being the outstanding underclass writer on the *Maroon* Board and the Amendola Award for having interviewed such public figures as Max Baer, Duke Ellington, and the Dillinger gangster, Joe Burns.

A joint initiation banquet with the Cornell and Syracuse chapters will be held March 16th at the University club in Syracuse, N. Y., and we welcome the opportunity to establish more intimate relations with these nearby Chapters. A big turnout is expected.

To stimulate intramural debating competition President Cutten is presenting a new trophy to be awarded at the end of the current season. Plans are being made for the construction of the Student Union building which has been so long in demand.

Baseball manager Brookhart wishes to announce that a schedule of thirty-two games has been arranged for the team. Several long trips are planned through the south. Pankow, varsity ace backstroke swimmer, is definitely lost to the team for the remainder of the season due to a bad knee. Ferris left yesterday to run the 400-meters at the Mercury Athletic Club in Albany, N. Y. Pledge Brother Frank Leonard is busy scrubbing freshman basketball.

Winter intramurals are receiving their due attention and of late, due to the increasing cooperation and spirit shown by the Brothers we have amassed a high number of points in competition. The upperclass basketball team is leading the field and is looking forward to the league championship.

Hamilton, N. Y. ROBERT M. DEWITT,
February 10, 1935 *Correspondent*



DISTRICT II

PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA

Bucknell University

With pre-season indications of a winning combination in basketball, Gamma entered the intramurals with high hopes, but was defeated ignominiously in the first three encounters. Fortunately, the season is not yet ended and the Phi Psi basketeers are making a game comeback. Pledges Carpenter and Pfeiffer helped greatly in subsequent wins and Rodgers and Neefe saved defeat several times with their "dead-eye" shots from center.

Phi Psi boxers in intramural bouts did not fare so well. Pledges Thomas and Miller, fighting at 125-lbs. and 155-lbs., respectively, came out losers after game fights. Thomas' match went an extra round due to the indecision of the judges. Willment, 135-lbs., was fighting his way to victory when a dislocated shoulder made it impossible for him to answer the bell for the third round. His opponent won by a technical knockout. It was up to Bob Vogel, fighting at 155-lbs., to bring home the bacon and bring it home he did. Throwing pile-driving punches and short wicked jabs, Vogel K.O.'d his man in the second round and won the title of 155-lb. intramural champion. Gamma's representatives on the varsity boxing squad are: Bob Pethick, 175-lbs., Tom Carey, 125-lbs., and Charles Lose, 145-lbs. The Bison mittmen suffered defeat at the hands of Catholic University but redeemed themselves somewhat the following week when Captain Bob Pethick won by decision over Gorski, of Western Maryland, Southern Conference Champion in the 175-lb. class.

Gamma's semester dance was held Monday evening, February 4th. Many campus notables, alumni and out-of-town guests were present. Music was furnished by Phil Guinard and his orchestra.

Pennsylvania Gamma is happy to announce that it has been chosen as host to the District Council which will be held at the Chapter House, April 11-12-13. Art Reid is chairman of the D. C. committee which includes: George Richards, registration; Walt Bird, banquet; Bob Pethick, smoker, and Bill Moir, program. We don't like to brag but we are willing to bet several big red apples that this will be the best District Council that you ever attended. Chairman Reid reports that everything is shaping up nicely for the big week-end.

Frederick Smith Derr, a member of the sophomore class, was initiated February 5th. He hails from Williamsport, Pa., and is proving to be a valuable man in the house.

Charles Naegle, eminent American pianist, stayed at the Chapter House for several days while he was doing concert work with the Bucknell Symphony Orchestra.

Chapter officers for the coming semester are: G. P., H. W. Youngken; V. G. P., Art Reid; A. G., Leon B. Cameron Jr.; P., George Richards; B. G., Ralph H. Axthelm; S. G., Thomas H. Carey; Hier., Walter H. Bird; Phu., Charles Lose; Hod., Charles Arthur Sheldon.

We'll see you at the District Council April 11-12-13, Gamma Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi, Bucknell University, Lewisburg, Pa.

Lewisburg, Pa. LEON B. CAMERON JR.,
February 8, 1935 Correspondent

PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON

Gettysburg College

Yes Sir! Mid-year exams have come and gone and we find the Chapter starting out on the last half of the year's work. Everybody seems to have come through with swell grades.

It looks as if we'll bring all the pledges into the fold, March 1st, the day set for initiation.

The basketball season is well under way with the Gettysburg "Bullets" at the top of the Eastern Pennsylvania Intercollegiate Conference. Tony Kozma, Mooney Morris and Pork Chops McMillan are holding down varsity positions. Toad Taylor is an assistant manager.

Pete Weaver has been appointed varsity football manager, with Charlie Preston and Mindy Gelbert as his assistants for the 1935 season.

Many of the brothers have brought back skates, skis, and other winter accessories. Among leading winter sports enthusiasts are Sven Shimer, bidding for recognition as a ski-expert.

Here are a few things we've learned about some of the pledges since the last issue:

"Lover Fair" and "Ding-Dong" Bell are grunting and groaning with the J. V. grapplers.

"Junie" Hartman is the envy of the house with his shiny new convertible coupe.

"Zum-Zum" Kirkpatrick has added an imitation of an outboard motor-boat noise to his ever-increasing repertoire.

In a few days the chapter team will be in the Interfraternity basketball struggle. Last year we were second in ten. This year we hope to finish first in ten.

Gettysburg, Pa. J. WALDRON FIELD,
February 8, 1935 Correspondent



PENNSYLVANIA ZETA

Dickinson College

Another successful semester has come to a close. Bob Wayne of the senior class and Charles Koontz of the junior class have maintained their Phi Beta Kappa averages. The scholastic standing of our freshmen for the past semester is very encouraging. They succeeded in establishing one of the highest averages of any group in their class on the campus, thus living up to the standards of the Fraternity. Keep it up boys!

Let us turn to the activities of the boys on the campus which have not been mentioned in previous letters. John James re-

cently was elected treasurer of the Athletic Association and Brydon Lidle and Winfield Yarnall, both freshman pledges, have earned positions as reporters for the *College Newspaper*.

I take great pleasure in announcing the appointment of Larry Gress as College Director of the Young Democratic Clubs of the Colleges and Universities of the State of Pennsylvania. Larry is also president of the Young Democratic Club of McConnellsburg and was a member of the Inaugural Ball committee for the State of Pennsylvania.

Eddie Steele is in there fighting for good old Dickinson as captain of the varsity basketball team. Bill Bailey has made the freshman team.

We are trying with all our might in interfraternity competitions. We are in a tie for third place in basketball and are in hopes that we will finish in first place. The boys taking part in these games are: Chuch Thrush, Charlie Kocevar, Bob McCartney, Al Kahn, Lee Raffensperger, Hal Wertz, Johnny Mole, Giff Scarborough and George Macklin. Captain Steele has been coaching the team and has proven himself to be very efficient. Handball competition started recently, but the results of the first round have not been announced.

Carlisle, Pa.
February 6, 1935

JOHN H. JAMES,
Correspondent



PENNSYLVANIA ETA

Franklin and Marshall College

A new semester is on the way with an old A. G. to give the news of Pennsylvania Eta in a manner that attempts to omit nothing.

Newly elected officers follow: Tony Appel, one of the many Appels who have been Phi Psis, is the G. P.; Sam Stauffer, V. G. P.; Bob Posey, P.; Joe Brandt, A. G.; Bart Harvey, B. G.; Ralph Eby, S. G.; Whitey Sola, Hier.; Rollo Jermyn, Hod.; Paul Murray, Phu. and steward.

We were unfortunate in losing Omer Cannon, who graduated at the end of the semester, and Andy Andressen, who left to work for his father. They will be missed greatly in many ways.

Whitey Sola is virtually running away with the swimming meets by winning all his events on an undefeated F & M team. He is largely responsible for the team's fine showing.

The Chapter wants to thank our Alumni Advisor, Paul Murray, Pa. Eta '13, for the splendid work he has done for Pennsylvania Eta. The active interest he has shown has been an incentive for better work by the

Brothers as a whole, and we feel indebted for his wise counsel and advice. Thank you, Brother Murray.

The Green Room Club of Franklin Marshall, a dramatic organization, is going to produce *Beggar on Horseback* the middle of March. The business staff consists of Dutch Jermyn as manager with Paul and Jack Frantz and Paul Murray as his assistants. Pledge-Brother Holbrook is on the technical staff, and the actors in the cast are Tony Appel, Bart Harvey, Paul and Jack Frantz, Whitey Sola, Joe Brandt, and Pledge-Brothers Haveron, Deck, Bissinger and MacCullough. It certainly looks as if Walter Hampden is going to have a few proteges in a few years.

The Interfraternity Ball is to be held after the show, and the committee is headed by the much mentioned Dutch Jermyn.

Intramural sports have started auspiciously. Tony Appel is coach of the basketball team, Bill Frailey is coach of wrestling, and Whitey Sola is attempting to drill some swimming points into our thick skulls. We will tell how hard we had to work for first place in the various sports in *The Shield* for May.

We are very pleased to announce the initiation of John O. Stine into the Brotherhood.

Your correspondent spent a very delightful weekend with the Brothers at Virginia Beta and takes this opportunity to again thank them for their true southern hospitality.

We are looking forward to the D. C. and hope that all the Brothers will drop into "560" on their way to or returning from Pennsylvania Gamma.

Lancaster, Pa. JOSEPH N. BRANDT JR.,
February 10, 1935 *Correspondent*



PENNSYLVANIA THETA

Lafayette College

With thoughts of a most successful Christmas dance followed by a long Christmas vacation the brothers plunged into the midst of bewildering examinations. Happily the chapter as a whole came through very well. Our rating exceeds 3. We cannot boast of any Phi Beta Kappas this year, but two brothers, Andrew Chidsey and Chet Hill, have attained the distinction of Dean's List with excellent ratings.

New officers are: Charles T. Shipman, G. P.; Ralph Madden, V. G. P.; Lambert Purcell, P.; Don McCluskey, A. G.; Andrew Chidsey, B. G.; Charles Vrtacek, Phu.; Al McCrea, Hod.; Norm Hill, Hier.

Despite exams some of the brothers have been active in extracurricular affairs. After a hard-fought season the house won second place in the intramural soccer championship and everyone is keyed up for the intramural swimming championship. In this sport we have won the trophy four times the last five years, and the brothers are bending every effort to keep this record.

Bert Purcell and Elwood Jones, our representatives on the varsity wrestling team, are doing fine work, thus brightening the prospects for a successful season at Lafayette. Budd Quiney has done especially well as captain of the varsity swimming team. In the first two meets he registered eighteen points for the team. Ed Fee added to the accomplishments of the pledge group by winning his class numerals in freshman football.

The staff of the *Lyre*, Lafayette's humor publication, recently elected Jack Stockman art editor. In the current production of the Little Theatre, Ed Loeb and Jack Whitman act as stage managers, while Dick Stewart, Woody Pomeroy and Don McCluskey have leading roles in the play.

Eligible pledges are being prepared for their initiation, which will be held February 17th. Invitations will be sent to the alumni, and it is hoped that a good number will be present on this most important occasion in the yearly life of a fraternity.

Easton, Pa. DONALD MCCLUSKEY,
February 6, 1935 *Correspondent*



PENNSYLVANIA IOTA

University of Pennsylvania

The day of reckoning is upon us. All the brothers are burning the midnight oil, trying to pass required courses. It will soon be over and the boys will be starting with a clean slate and hopes of making the dean's list.

Our preliminary rushing season got off with a bang a few weeks ago. Thanks to the help of our loyal alumni, we were able to give the freshmen a rush worthy of any Phi Psi chapter. By the next issue we feel certain that we will be able to submit a list of freshmen that will contain both quality and quantity.

Newly elected officers for the spring term are: Norman Beers, G. P.; Eugene Fiacre, V. G. P.; J. Peter Jaffe, P.; Herman Zettler, A. G.; Ward West, B. G.; Clarence Dirnberger, S. G.; Peter Walker, Phu.; David Danker, Hod.; Clifford Stanford, Hier.

Intramurally we have really gone to "town." Our basketball team, under the

leadership of Bosler, has turned in a mighty fine record and according to all reports are headed for the top. The bowling team, captained by West, lost the crown last term by one point. Johnny Ward still holds the high scoring honors, having turned in a 242 game. The team had a match with the girl bowlers, and spent most of its time trying to keep "Smoothie" Danker under control.

Veeder and Dirnberger are chasing the "debs" all over Philadelphia when they are not doing Mask and Wig routines. Le-long is working hard on the *Wharton News* board and has some very favorable reports. Fowler and Holstein are showing the visiting teams how swimming is done at Pennsylvania. As for Lucas, he seems to be going aquarian; we understand that he has a collection of the most valuable gold fish in existence.

Because of the able supervision of West, we are now proud to display our newly renovated ping-pong room. We are mighty proud of this new addition, and any time you may drop in, we will gladly take you down stairs and say "here it is."

HERMANN DUBAC ZETTLER,
Philadelphia, Pa. *Correspondent*

February 5, 1935



PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA

Swarthmore College

Exams over, and we can once more relax from those feverish hours of work preceding mid-years, when life seemed so dark. Everything is brightening up and Phi Psi is all set for the coming months.

We have a new dance committee of Caldwell and "Sir Arthur" Dailey, of the bridge table. The new administration came in on Eddie Duchin, Glen Gray ticket and should add many new records to the achievements of the out-going rhythm men.

Another new start for Phi Psi was the appointment of "A" Average Bradbury as editor of the college paper for the coming year. Breckinridge was elected president of the freshman class.

Perhaps all this is due to the impetus of the annual Phi Psi banquet which, thanks to the hard work of Dixon, Nuttle and Turner, turned out to be one of the best in years. It was followed a few weeks later by the annual Founders Day banquet at which President H. L. Snyder Jr. gave the main address; Hugh Miller acting as president and Dr. Herbert J. Tily as toastmaster. It was a splendid get-together and helped to inspire the chapter, scholastically and physically.

Even the interfraternity basketball team which had made a perfect record by losing every game, is looking for better days, having won its first game of the new month, 36-12. On the varsity, Wray has been playing a fine game at guard as has Hadley at forward, while Tapley, Levering and Turner have been performing on the J. V's. In the swimming line-up are the Rice brothers, MacCormack and Garrison. The latter makes a specialty of the four-forty and after a preliminary wind up beating the rugs as head clean-up man, is usually unbeatable the remainder of the season.

The social committee of the Lodge, responsible for the Sunday night suppers, has spread its activities to new fields of enterprise and has started a ping-pong as well as a bridge tournament for the Brothers. Interest suddenly burst into flames when it was announced that the winner was to receive free admission to the Fraternity Formal, and some of the Brothers immediately developed skill that had never before existed. The committee has a few other activities up its sleeve and undoubtedly will take them out of hiding in time for the next letter.

The Chapter was especially fortunate last week in receiving a visit from President H. L. Snyder Jr., who met and talked with the Brothers and who joins us here at Pennsylvania Kappa in wishing you all the best of luck for the coming season.

Swarthmore, Pa.
February 9, 1935

EDWARD A. MACY,
Correspondent



MARYLAND ALPHA

Johns Hopkins University

Exams have come and gone but not without leaving their marks. As yet I have heard of no one who cannot return to school this half although it is said that such "terrible" exams have not been given on the campus for many years. At any rate the tension is over and we'll be able to settle down to a normal existence again and that's a credit and relief to Maryland Alpha.

The most recent and important happening was the election of these officers: G. P., Hammy O'Dunne; V. G. P., Bill Hazlett; B. G., Paul Umbarger; A. G., Holt Maulsby; S. G., Ernest Tucker; P., C. C. McCabe Jr.; Hod., Hayward Dinneen; Phu., Bill Hartman; and Hier., Foster Talbott.

Bill Hartman, after several unsuccessful campaigns involving boxes of cigars and speeches which availed nothing, has finally realized his ambition. Yes, the Brothers have unanimously decided that his training

has been completed and that he may now lend the necessary dignity to the position.

Brother Magill is leaving after five months' graduate work in the English department. They say he's going to teach at Penn Hall. All I can say is that anyone who starts teaching at a girls' school does so with our deepest sympathies.

A nice little bit of news was recently published saying that Oliver Taylor has been granted a Presidential appointment to West Point. As you may remember he is one of our three pledges!

Phi Psi has finally put a basketball team on the floor; how successful it will be is a question to be answered later. We did get that touch football plaque and Follmer and Chancellor were put on the all-star team. The former is a member of the honorary literary society Tudor and Stuart, with McCabe and not O'Dunne. My mistake!

We are expecting a visit from our new Archon, Cy Anderson, soon and hope he finds everything ship-shape and may stay with us a while. But that latter seems improbable since he's pretty busy carrying seven courses to graduate. Another Phi Psi with Sweet Briar trouble!

Phi Psi's at Lafayette and F & M have been instrumental in the several defeats of our swimming team. Sproul and Quiney were outstanding on the Lafayette team as was Sola for F & M. Sola is outstanding, too, because of his football record; the two sports don't often go together.

We grieve with Brother Delevett over the death of his father who died after a prolonged illness.

This is my last *Shield* letter and I take great pleasure in handing my pen to Holt Maulsby.

Baltimore, Md.

WILLIAM A. HAZLETT,

February 9, 1935

Correspondent



VIRGINIA ALPHA

University of Virginia

According to the purpose of this issue of *The Shield*, we will begin by announcing our claims to fame in the world of scholarship. These scholars have been announced before, but are well worth repeating. Owen and Conley are members of the Raven Society of which Bob Nelson is president, and Percy Conley and Dandridge are members of Phi Delta Phi, honorary legal fraternity. Also Fitz-Hugh is an honorary chemist in Alpha Chi Sigma. Nelson is at present our only Phi Beta Kappa, and from the way things look he may be the only one for a long time.

To use the time-honored phrase, Virginia Alpha takes pleasure in announcing her lat-

est crop of brothers who were initiated into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi on January 29th. They are Bob Homann, Tom Burchard, Bill and Harvey Hall, Neve White, Tom Sawyers, Freddy Taylor and Randolph Chitwood. After the initiation we had our annual banquet with G. P. Dandridge as toastmaster and three alumni, Brothers Boyd, Swineford and Eager, as guest speakers. A merry time was had by all, and the merriment was greatly added to by Fitz-Hugh.

Last weekend the University indulged in its annual Mid-Winter dances, which were run by Brother Nelson. It seems impossible to keep Nelson's name out of one issue of this worthy periodical, so a lowly scribe heaves a sigh, thinking, "What price glory?". We could not do without him, due to his proficiency at keeping the wolf and the sheriff from the door. The dances were a great success, as proven by the Sunday following, which was bluer than usual.

We wish to take this opportunity to extend the glad hand to our brothers at Duke, with apologies at the over-sight in the last issue.

We are making negotiations with the Phi Gams to have Brother Francis pay half his dues to them. He sleeps here at our house between Bridge games, anyway. We would also like to see more of Brother Elkins.

Charlottesville, Va. THOMAS MARSHALL,
February 7, 1935 *Correspondent*



VIRGINIA BETA

Washington and Lee University

Virginia Beta proudly names five new brothers: Tom Waring, Lauren Wild, Chester Palmer, Robert Henofer and John J. Davis who were initiated into the ranks of our brotherhood February 10th.

They were guests at a banquet in their honor at the Dutch Inn. The affair was made more than acceptable by the serving of excellent food, and a group of not-too-long after-dinner speeches by the new initiates and Chapter officers. The chapter was happy to have as its guests for the occasion Brothers Houston and Flournoy, prominent members of the University faculty.

It is true that the number of men initiated this time is very small, but the Chapter expects to take care of the matter very shortly, when seven men who are still pledges will find themselves so situated that they may be initiated.

The Chapter is very proud of the fact that its G. P., Cy Anderson, is the new Archon of the Second District. Cy is certain to perform his new duties well, and we of Virginia Beta know that the Executive

Council was justified in making him their choice.

Three members of the Chapter managed by "hook or crook" to make the Dean's list, a reward for good scholarship. Hill, Evans and Rankin are those who will enjoy unlimited class cuts as a result of their efforts. Hill should receive special mention; he not only made the Dean's list—he is the possessor of an honor roll, or better than ninety average.

The Chapter is sorry that Wright is no longer with us, but the members are doing everything they possibly can to follow the athletic trail that he blazed. We are still holding on to one of the first five positions in the intramural activities, and as our basketball team is now a contestant in the final round, points gained will probably place us in reach of first place. Magoon promises to add additional strength to our position by capturing the handball crown. He is in the finals of that sport.

Special consideration should be given to Pledge Logan's swimming activities. The man has absolutely no respect for records. Using a better "butterfly" stroke than has ever been seen in this neck of the woods, Arch hasn't failed to clip at least one record in every meet in which he has participated. The last record broken was in the 50-yd. breast stroke. Arch clipped five seconds from the pool record. Logan has been ably assisted by Brother Wild. The coach can always count on Phi Psis to give him first and second places in each meet.

Well, there they are, 400 words, no more, no less, count 'em.

Lexington, Va. ED. RANKIN,
February 10, 1935 *Correspondent*



NORTH CAROLINA ALPHA

Duke University

North Carolina Alpha regrets to extend a reluctant farewell to Charlie Zehnder and Albro Travis, who left Durham after the close of the first semester. Charlie guided us very efficiently through what probably was the most trying period we shall ever experience, and his absence is keenly felt.

Mystagogue Sion B. Smith, Pa. Beta '81, paid us an official visit last weekend. On Saturday, February 2nd, a banquet was held in his honor and in tribute to Travis and Zehnder, at the Washington-Duke Hotel. Sion is one of the most fluent talkers ever to address us, and we certainly learned a great deal about the history of Phi Kappa Psi, in a pleasingly informal way.

Archon Cy Anderson, accompanied by Bob Geiger, both of Virginia Beta, dropped in

that weekend. Cy made some very helpful suggestions which we shall try to carry out. Let us hope that our deficiencies, especially in procedure, were not too apparent.

Plans for a dance and banquet in celebration of Founders Day are in the process of completion. We'd like to issue a general invitation, which would appear in print much too late. But perhaps some of you who are psychic will receive our invitation by mental telepathy. You can't tell about this modern world!

Rushing season begins Monday, February 11th, and competition will be plenty tough! A very small number of freshmen are eligible for rushing, due largely to the frosh propensity to overrate the kindness and mercy of Duke University professors. We are going into it wholeheartedly, and with our fingers crossed, and hope to have a favorable report to make in the next issue of *The Shield*.

Officers, who will direct our progress the spring semester, are: Shelby Dale, G. P.; Dick Beazley, V. G. P.; Henry Dils, B. G.; Howard Eastwood, Hier.; Bob Bailey, Hod.; John Davis, Phu. Ed Smith and Bill Boepple continue as P. and S. G., respectively, and myself as A. G.

North Carolina Alpha is well represented on Duke's swimming squad, now defending its Southern Conference Championship. Jack Ross, Bob Bailey and Pledge Bill Dudley are wearing the tank suits for the chapter this year.

Pennsylvania Gamma chapter will be interested to learn that Howie Stiger is again a Phi Psi pledge. He has been wearing a North Carolina Alpha gray-bowl for several weeks.

O. B. Newton, one of our oldest and wisest members, is leaving school in a few days for greater fields of endeavor, having earned a diploma from this institution. O. B. was our lone representative at the G. A. C. last June. Let us say farewell to a grand guy, and the best rushing captain we have ever known.

Durham, N. C. CHARLES ST. CLAIR,
February 6, 1935 *Correspondent*



DISTRICT III

PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA

Washington and Jefferson College

Since this issue of *The Shield* is a scholarship issue, I regret to say that we have no official figures concerning our current standing. However, we expect to fare much better than in past years and shall announce our standing as soon as it is published.

There are important items which I am proud to publish. Barrett, who was at Ohio State last semester, and Ziegler, Franklin, Pa., are again within the ranks of Pennsylvania Alpha.

As said in another issue of *The Shield*, Pennsylvania Alpha is well represented in campus activities. Bryn succeeded in entering the intramural boxing finals and Bittenbender has been recently appointed business manager of the *Gambolier*, a quarterly college publication. The entire chapter has shown much interest in athletics. Ziegler is on the varsity basketball squad and Bryn has entered the intramural boxing finals.

Recently elected officers are: G. P., Don Hanlon; V. G. P., Clarence Burleigh; P., Ed. Jenkins; B. G., Bill Bryn; Hier., Barrett; S. G., Horace Bittenbender; Hod., Ziegler; Phu., J. J. Hughes.

All the pledges have made the required averages and the Chapter is planning for formal initiation in the near future.

Material concerning the next D. C. arrived at the House today and from all indications the D. C. will be most interesting for all true Phi Psi's. We are looking forward to having our delegates renew old friendships and, of course, make new ones. The D. C. for the Third District will be held at Ohio Epsilon and we'll be seeing you there.

Washington, Pa. CHARLES E. SCHMUTZ,
February 6, 1935 *Correspondent*



PENNSYLVANIA BETA

Allegheny College

Things are rather quiet on the Hill as the boys are waiting for the returns from their efforts of the past semester. The new term begins tomorrow and with it is inaugurated a new unlimited cut plan for the upperclassmen. Nothing can be said at this time about our scholastic achievements last semester as the grades have not been averaged.

The Alligator floor team is having a much better season than last year, with wins over Grove City and Theil in the same week. Sam McKim is holding down a forward post and playing a good brand of ball. Bill Wilson is also listed on the squad as a guard and has broken into a number of games. Ray Shafer and Lynn Myers are playing on the freshman team. In intramural basketball we won our first game over the Phi Gams. We took a second place in the bowling tournament, being nosed out by the Phi Deltas in the final match.

The chapter announces the pledging of Bill Carlson, who is entering Allegheny in the mid-year freshman class. Bill just

graduated from Meadville high where he was captain of the basketball team and a letterman in football, golf and track. In high school he was a member of the National Honor Society. Bill has made the frosh basketball squad and should break into a few big games.

Jacques DuMars is swimming on the tank squad which is just opening its winter season. Allegheny is starting a winter sports program and we hope that Al Grow will get a chance to show his super ski-jumping.

A few notes on our alumni. Capt. James W. Smith '58, the oldest living Phi Psi, has just celebrated his ninety-fifth birthday in his home at Meadville. Franklin Miller '31 has become a math professor at Meadville high school. "Boob" McNutt '33, we have heard, has entered into matrimony and the mortuary business. Bill Unverzagt '31 is in Pitt law school. Herb Mook '26 has announced his candidacy for the Republican nomination for district attorney of Crawford county. Bill DeArment '34 has been transferred to New York Alpha. George DeArment '33 is enrolled in M. I. T.

Meadville, Pa.

JACK HICKERNELL,

February 5, 1935

Correspondent



PENNSYLVANIA LAMBDA

Pennsylvania State College

The mid-season lull has descended upon us, now that finals are over. The fraternity scholastic averages have not been compiled, but we hope to maintain a good standing—all the boys are still with us, at any rate.

Recently elected officers are: Johnny Brutzman, G. P.; Jack Barnes, V. G. P.; Hank Beard, A. G.; Bob Carey, P.; Chuck Annett, B. G.; Bob Zern, Phu. (re-elected); Joe Neely, Hier.; and Perry Walper, Hod.

Johnny Houck, our boxing manager, was recently elected manager of the Eastern Intercollegiate Boxing Tournament to be held at Penn State, March 15 and 16. Other brothers and pledge brothers are continuing their activities as previously mentioned in *The Shield*.

During the Christmas holidays, Sarge Davis, one of our pledges, was struck by a hit-and-run driver and suffered a broken leg. He has been laid up in the hospital ever since, and will be unable to return to school until next September. We all miss him greatly. We also feel the loss through graduation of Dick Robinson and Tom Richards. Dick came to us as a transfer from Pennsylvania Beta in his sophomore year, and Tommy will long be remembered as a most efficient chapter treasurer.

The college was recently the recipient of a complete music library from the Carnegie Foundation of New York City. The library is valued at \$2500, and will be set up in a special room in order to be available to students at all times. Included in the equipment are 824 phonograph records in classified albums, together with 251 full scores; 500 historical, biographical and technical books, cabinets for the equipment, and an exceptionally fine Capehart reproducing machine. There is another step in the acquisition of cultural facilities for the student. A hopeful sign in these trying times is that the School of Liberal Arts is now the largest school at Penn State.

Many of the brothers attended the annual Senior Ball, held last Friday night, February 8th, the official opening of Penn State's social season. Irving Aaronson and his band were imported from Chicago to furnish music for the event. The following night a dance was held at the Chapter house. We had many—oh, very many—visitors from the College at large, and a grand occasion it was. Four of our boys are members of the campus band which played for the dance—Brother Carey and Pledges Bill Williams, Jack Bigam and Ben Miller.

Initiation of the freshman pledge class has been set for February 23rd. Forthcoming dances are Soph Hop on March 8th, with Mal Hallett; Interfraternity Ball on April 5th, and Junior Prom on May 3rd. Brothers are cordially invited to any of these events.

State College, Pa.

HENRY K. BEARD,

February 10, 1935

Correspondent



WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA

West Virginia University

A new semester and a new set of officers is our greeting to *The Shield* for March. H. H. Rose Jr. is our frivolous new G. P.; "War Lord" Kelly is V. G. P.; Rip Downs, B. G.; George Vieweg, S. G.; Honey Byrer, Hod.; Jim Handlan, Hi., and Bud Wachtel, Phu. Chip Manning and Sam Clark continue as P. and A. G.

Hamp Rose is a very pushing sort of fellow, and we are getting organized for a very fine initiation and Founders Day banquet on February 16th. Hamp is in charge of arrangements. He has sent out a newsletter to our alumni, and we are assured of a large gathering. S. W. G. P. Jack Snyder will be the honor guest, and there is no other fellow we can think of who can top off a program better than Jack.

Our ascetic scholar, Jim Handlan, has pried himself away from his pursuit of knowledge, no great trouble as he will tell

you, to take charge of our two mid-winter dances and to put himself in solid with one of our more prominent sorority presidents. He has been doing a very fine job on the first of these matters. Our informal dance was a fine party, and our formal, set for Washington's Birthday, promises to be little short of elegant.

The varsity basketball team has been doing very nicely the past few weeks, and Ted Randolph has been playing ball with the boys every now and then. Bud Brown is one of the chief point-getters for the freshmen. He has been playing regularly at forward all season. The house basketball team under Joe Grow is in rare form.

"War Lord" Kelly has the boys worried again. He is now getting his big ears mauled by other candidates for the flea-weight wrestling class or whatever they call it. Anyhow "War Lord" is wearing himself to a shadow to get on the varsity team.

There is one office in our chapter to which I have not called merited attention. I wish that the alumni of this chapter would please take note of the splendid work done by the various S. G.'s who have held the office the past few years. They have kept a complete and highly entertaining diary and a scrapbook of considerable size and interest. Further than that the number of newsletters circulated during the year has been most satisfying.

Our alumni may be interested to know that we are cooperating with the interfraternity council to combat any ill effects the new men's dormitory may have upon fraternity standing or personnel. We feel that cause for alarm is not so very great in our case, but, nevertheless, we are leaving nothing to chance. Our position is to be strengthened.

Here are a few brief alumni notes. Harry Davidson and Matt Warren passed out the cigars recently to celebrate new additions to their respective families. Jim Coleman's engagement to Catherine Sloan of Clarksburg has been announced. Dick Currence was in town between semesters buying his trousseau. Congratulations all the way around. Our G. P. of last year, Bud Edgell, has been here several times this year. Bud has some high official position with Union Carbide such as vice-president or office boy, I forget which he mentioned.

We have the D. C. in mind and are expecting to make a goodly showing. This ought to be a big D. C. year.

Morgantown, W. Va. SAMUEL F. CLARK,
February 5, 1935 *Correspondent*

OHIO ALPHA

Ohio Wesleyan University

The tension of semester exams having worn off, Ohio Alpha is once more running on even keel. Although some are prone to contend that the semester has passed but they have not, I feel confident that their situation is far less serious than it seems.

Grades are mighty important but right now Ohio Wesleyan's basketball team seems to be foremost in the minds of the students. Coach Detrick has again come through with a quintet that has refused to be beaten by any Buckeye Conference team. Ohio Alpha is not only cheering for the success of the cagers as a whole, but feels justly proud that Ernie Talos, a junior in the house, is sharing their glory.

In the recent election of representative men and women Bob Rybolt, Ralph Higerd and Oliver Mansfield were elected from the senior and sophomore classes. Ralph has been particularly active in dramatics, holds a place on the Glee Club and is a member of the Phi Society, scholastic honorary for underclassmen. Oliver's tendencies run more to debate. In addition, he is a member of the Phi Society and sophomore manager of the baseball team.

Track season having opened, John Matthews, Bud Richards, Wade Helms and Bill Ross are on the track daily working out to reach their maximum efficiency. At the moment John is at the West Virginia Relays.

Dick Hubbard, veteran social chairman, who is able to supply a hundred new ideas for every occasion, is displaying his prowess in the swimming pool. From the stories that get back to the house we have every reason to believe he is quite a splasher as he has won his berth as captain of the team and is piling up points consistently.

For the second time in two consecutive years the intramural basketball team has taken first place. In other fields of intramural athletics we are well represented but as there are still some remaining matches to be played we will defer our comment.

On February 22nd Ohio Beta, Ohio Delta and Ohio Alpha will celebrate Founders Day together at a banquet in Springfield. The speakers will include President Jack Snyder and Secretary Dab Williams.

Delaware, Ohio HOWARD C. NELIGH,
February 8, 1935 *Correspondent*

OHIO BETA

Wittenberg College

Although we are facing another semester of hard work, yet this is the time of year when we are happy. Soon the climax of the pledgehood of our freshmen will begin with that memorable occasion, "hell week." Under the direction of Pledgemaster Art Russel we believe we have trained a group of fellows who will become worthy Phi Psis.

Eleven neophytes, including three sophomores, are eligible for initiation on February 19th. They are: Richard Hardy, Lima; Glenn Sucher, Cleveland; Paul O'Neal, Springfield; Edward Strobel, Mark Bowsher, Wapakoneta; William Fisher, Loudonville; Calvin Trout, Robert Malambre, Springfield; William Osborne, Syracuse, Ind.; Robert Rooda, Gary, Ind., and Fred Koblenzer, Cleveland. After the chapter dinner at noon formal initiation services will be held, followed by an alumni banquet in the evening.

Another coming event is a tri-chapter banquet with Ohio Alpha and Ohio Delta brothers in Springfield on February 23rd. Dab Williams, our national secretary, expects to join us in this celebration.

We have one new pledge, Dick Templin, Gary, Ind.

At the last chapter meeting we elected Hugh Gilmore chapter Phu.

Joe Harris has played several good games as center on the varsity basketball team. Ed Brown is also a member of the varsity squad.

We still have our hearts set on winning the intramural cup. Although we have not been going so good in handball lately, the lead which we have on the other fraternities makes us hopeful. We have yet to capture the spring sports if we would remain in the lead.

On March 2nd we are having a formal dance at the house. This is our first dance of the second semester, and we are all looking forward to a good time.

Springfield, Ohio H. JACOB SWINGLE,
February 10, 1935 *Correspondent*



OHIO DELTA

Ohio State University

Outstanding among many recent events was the election of chapter officers, January 28th. John Dods has been selected to serve as G. P. for the ensuing half-year. Other officers elected follow (all will serve until

the close of school in the spring except the P., who is elected for a full year): V. G. P., James Child; P., George Leatherman; A. G., John Hague; B. G., Arthur Horr; S. G., Nathan Headley; Hier., Ralph Holmes; Phu., Robert Vallery; Hod., Collin Hyde; house manager, Nolen Mills; steward, Robert Kumler.

With scholarship the keynote of this issue, it is gratifying to report that the pledge class average for the first quarter was slightly less than 2.5 out of a possible 4.0. Fred Moyer led the class with 3.94 and was honored by election to Phi Eta Sigma. Max North was also elected to this group as was Pledge Howard Evans last year. Averages for the chapter for the past quarter are not available at this time. James Child has been elected to Keramos, honorary ceramics society.

The pledges have been awarded two trophies in the last month, one for finishing in second place in their fight in intramural football and the other for second place in the Pledge Interfraternity Sing. Pledge Dan Miller won the house ping-pong tournament by defeating Bill Chambers, varsity tennis captain, in the finals. Walter Bolton managed the tournament and determined the handicaps.

When Dick Heekin, Delta Upsilon football player, was deposed as president of the senior class a few weeks ago, John Dods was nominated to succeed him but the Student Senate election awarded the position to Robert MacIvor, Phi Gamma Delta, by a vote of 13-12.

This year's Alpha-Beta-Delta Founders Day Banquet has been tentatively set for February 23rd in Springfield. The freshman class will entertain the actives at a dance at the Chapter House, March 1st. The Jefferson Duo in which we were joined by the Phi Gams was an event of February 1st, at the Deshler-Wallick Hotel.

Tonight at the House, the Mothers' and Wives' Club is entertaining the actives, alumni, pledges and their families at a buffet dinner. If the plan is successful, the Club hopes to make it a regular event.

Norm Spain has been appointed chairman of the ticket committee for the Junior Prom which will be held February 21st in the Physical Education building. The class honoraries which sponsor the Prom have abolished the general chairmanship this year and only committee chairmen remain. Bill Kumler, one of the Chapter's many aspiring barristers, has been pledged to Phi Delta Phi.

Columbus, Ohio JOHN L. HAGUE,
February 10, 1935 *Correspondent*

OHIO EPSILON

Case School of Applied Science

With exams behind them and the new semester under way, the brothers of Ohio Epsilon are putting twelve pledges through their paces prior to initiation. Formal initiation will be February 9th, 1935, followed by an initiation banquet and dance. Prof. K. O. Thompson will be principal speaker at the banquet. The neophytes who will be initiated are: Ernest Feazel, Glen Hornke, John Looney, Spencer Maurer, Bob Neville, Meldrum Veale, Carl Weaver and Bob Wolfe, all of Cleveland; Troy Cope of Salem, Ohio; Kim Smith of Akron; Dick Leader of Findlay, O., and Ross Hopkins of Bath, Ohio.

Ohio Epsilon will be host to the District Council of the Third District on March 29-31. We all hope that we will see a great many of the brothers of our District here at that time. The program will include a reception, banquet, and a dance, as well as the usual business program. Kingsley Ferguson, capable Archon, Vice President A. G. Truxal and Secretary Dab Williams will be with us.

With the change of semesters came election of officers as follows: Frank Humberger, G. P.; Harry Matzen, V. G. P.; Eber Hyde, P.; Dick Newpher, A. G.; Frank Davis, B. G.; Bill Mogg, S. G.; Charles Wistar, Hier.; Terry Allen, Phu.; John Carson, steward; Donald Dilley, house manager; Bob Kraus, Hod.

Teckmyer, Kraus and Veale hold positions on the basketball squad while Bruce Ewing is senior manager. Teckmyer has been a stellar figure on the Case quintet. Unfortunately Kraus and Veale will be unable to play the remainder of the season due to serious injuries from an automobile accident.

Bud Body and John Vaughan, although sophomores, are varsity wrestlers. Case is said to have the best wrestling team in some time.

Since the last issue of *The Shield*, Ohio Epsilon has taken all honors in the intramural sports. We took the wrestling championship away from the Phi Delts in a very close and exciting meet. We got to the finals in swimming without swimming a stroke. All our meets were forfeited. In the finals we again met the Phi Delts and this time we defeated them by a large margin and now the swimming cup rests on our mantle. With the interfraternity basketball but a few days off, Captain Moyer is very busy building a good team. We hope we can be as successful in basketball as we have been in swimming and wrestling.

In closing I might say again that the Chapter hopes to be host to a great number

of you boys in the Third District so plan on coming! Don't forget, March 29, 30, 31!

Cleveland, Ohio CHARLES R. NEWPHER,

February 6, 1935

Correspondent

★ ★

DISTRICT IV

MICHIGAN ALPHA

University of Michigan

Recent action of the University of Michigan in regard to restrictions placed on the operation of fraternities is serious enough to merit the consideration of all the chapters in our Fraternity, since it is indicative of a trend which seems to be sweeping through a number of the universities of the country. The ukase issued by the University to the fraternities will therefore be the feature of this letter.

A few weeks ago, President Ruthven called a meeting of the chapter presidents of the fraternities on campus. This group was told that fraternities had the choice of proving their right to existence or of being closed up by the University. A definite elevation in the standard of scholarship had to be made. Any fraternity falling \$500 in arrears will be closed without any further provocation. Social standards have to be raised. The possession of liquor in a house is sufficient cause for closing up that house and for expelling the offenders from school.

Such is the essence of the president's address. We recommend to all of you the taking of steps which will obviate the necessity of similar rules being adopted by your university.

Newly elected officers are: G. P., Carl Hilty, who succeeds himself; V. G. P., Jim DeVine; A. G., Art Batten; B. G., Bob Hilty; Phu., Dave Barnett; Hier., Ben Cox; Hod., Lee Shinar. A new A. G. was elected because of the graduation of Bob Vander-Kloot who so creditably filled the office during the past year. Also leaving us at this time is Dick Ellerby who is going to work for a prominent Detroit law firm.

To balance these losses in membership, we take pleasure in announcing the initiation December 10th of Lee Shinar of Detroit and Bill Jewell of Syracuse.

Preparations are now under way for entertaining the Chapters of the Fourth District at the D. C. which is to be held at this chapter the week-end of March 29th. We extend to all brothers in the District an urgent invitation to attend and to make this one of the best D. C.'s ever held. At all times, visiting brothers are welcome at this

chapter, but we would greatly appreciate an especially fine representation at this meeting.

Ann Arbor, Mich.

ARTHUR BATTEN,

February 7, 1935

Correspondent



INDIANA ALPHA

DePauw University

With finals behind us, Indiana Alpha enters the new semester with a determination to capture the intramural championship and to raise her scholastic rating.

Phi Psi is leading all campus fraternities in intramurals, having won speedball and swimming. The basketball and bowling teams have good prospects, and the chances for winning track are promising.

Don Bollinger received a varsity letter and Pledge Brothers Bill Sweet and Jack Oswald took freshman numerals in football.

Youngblood, Lee and Bollinger have positions on the DePauw basketball team, which was victorious over Indiana and which gave Wisconsin a run for its money, losing by only one point. Pledge Oswald holds down a place on the rhinnie basketball team and has a good chance for a numeral.

Paul Freeland recently was initiated into Alpha Delta Sigma, national advertising honorary, and the local chapter of Phi Mu Alpha, musical fraternity, took Titus into its bonds a few weeks ago.

The Chapter's formal dinner-dance is to be February 16th, and it is sincerely hoped that the affair will bring many of the out-of-town brothers to Indiana Alpha. We urge all the alumni to visit the chapter this semester and give us a chance to prove our boast of unequalled hospitality.

Greencastle, Ind.

C. I. MENDENHALL,

February 10, 1935

Correspondent



INDIANA BETA

Indiana University

The time has come when all good little A. G.s must sit down at their roommate's typewriter and peck off approximately 400 words about what a delectable group of souls compose their respective chapters and how that group is leading the campus in athletics, scholastics, politics and hand-holding activities.

It is unnecessary to delve into any profound elucidations upon the sterling qualities which are so much in evidence around the old Indiana Beta homestead, but the old grads would be disappointed if they couldn't read what a great bunch they have in their Alma Mater. Some time a radical A. G.

may cut loose from convention and tell who flunked out of school, who got the tightest at the Kappa Beta Phi initiation, and all the other dirt and gossip of the assembled brethren. But fearing the consequences of such drastic inconsistency, this A. G. prefers to squelch his notions about such matters and put out the same old stuff.

It is appropriate that a few words be devoted to our new G. P., Croan Greenough, of Indianapolis, who has been appointed editor of the *Indiana Daily Student*, a position which Croan's father, Walter S. Greenough, Ind. Beta '06, held in 1910. Besides his many extracurricular activities, Croan has maintained almost an 'A' average for four years.

Scholarship has slipped slightly but several men made excellent grades. Pledge Brothers Griff Marr, Sam Mitchell and Phil Rothrock made Phi Eta Sigma, national freshman scholarship honorary, while Ross Hazeltine missed it by a bare credit point. Marr and Shanks turned in sixteen hours of straight 'A' work for the semester.

Phi Psi announces the pledging of John O'Brien of Terre Haute, Ind., January 28.

Ross Herrman spoke over WLW in an inter-collegiate debate. Ross Hazeltine and Verling Pierson are members of the reporter staff of the *Daily Student*. Bill Kendrick is holding down a regular berth on the university rifle team. In try-outs for the spring musical comedy, Bill Wissman and Bill Lucas brought down the house when they presented the original composition, "That's Why Lizzie Thinks So Much of Me." The results have not been announced.

Frank Ellis and Elizabeth Boys of Plymouth were married during the Christmas vacation and are continuing in the University until Frank receives his law degree in the spring.

Phi Psi is sorry to lose John Pell to dental school, Frank Bassett Jr. to the University of Illinois, Tom Beasley to Butler and Carl Bailey to a European concert tour.

The chapter is in the throes of the annual house ping-pong tournament. It is making "nerveless wretches" of some of the more rabid enthusiasts.

Bloomington, Ind.

VERLING PIERSON,

February 9, 1935

Correspondent



INDIANA DELTA

Purdue University

Another semester has been ushered in with the usual flurry, and Indiana Delta has again launched its campaign for a bigger and better term.

Two new faces appear in our pledge class, Glen Fearheiley and George Yeoman, who

are rapidly becoming oriented in their new surroundings.

While acquiring these two new faces, one, it seems, was lost. Jack Alexander decided to seek further education in a new locality. Consequently, our loss is Indiana University's gain.

The house, as a whole, came through the first semester in good scholastic standing. The usual number of honor men distinguished themselves and the house average was at its customary rating.

The Phi Psi portion of the Boilermakers' up-and-coming basketball team is still going strong. Norm Cottom and Jim Seward (six dainty feet and six tiny inches of him) continue to make things uncomfortably hot for Purdue's opponents. Between the two, they have shattered the hopes of a lot of aspiring teams this season.

The recent election of officers brought only one new name onto the list. Ralph Baur succeeded Stuart Truitt as S. G.

Our annual formal is to be held on Friday, March 15th.

Lafayette, Ind.

February 16, 1935

C. M. JESSUP JR.,

Correspondent



ILLINOIS ALPHA

Northwestern University

With the results of the recent exams still in the fire, it looks as if we're going to have to talk about past scholarship accomplishments rather than the standing we'll have when you read this letter. At present we stand about half way down the list of fraternities.

Dick Bergen, our G. P., is keeping up the custom of holding up the house average along with doing an excellent job as editorial chairman of the *Daily Northwestern*. Through his efforts, the entire program for rush week was modified in such a manner that all of the fraternities will save about \$300 each.

The cup for highest average was awarded to Chip Taylor, last semester's G. P., for an average of 6 out of a possible 7. He was almost nosed out by the pride of the freshmen, Bob George. Bob had an average of about 6.3 during the first semester but fell down a trifle during the second. He was the only man elected to Phi Eta Sigma last year from our house. Tom Crawford, Paul Neal and Dick Martinek are continuing with fine grades also.

The good old frosh class looks slightly better than average, scholastically speaking, but we refuse to make any rash statements until the results of the finals are known.

The winter formal was a huge success again this year. After the dance, which

was held at the Tower and Town club, Taylor graciously opened his house to the brethren who proceeded to eat him out of house and home. Brother and Mrs. Charlie Strickland were our excellent chaperones.

The wrestling team is rounding into fine shape with Harry Moore and Don Sanborn doing a lot of fine grappling for the purple. Harry is a senior and has won his letter while Don is a sophomore. Taylor is holding down a regular forward post on the water polo team and some of our freshmen are also doing fine work on the yearling squad.

Captain Al Lind and Butch Henderson along with a few more of the gridiron hopefuls are getting ready to show Lynn Waldorf, our new coach, what N. U. football is like. Spring practise will start March 1st.

We are looking forward to seeing many of the brothers at the Founders Day banquet which will take place soon after we start the second semester.

Evanston, Ill.

February 5, 1935

JACK SIMONS,

Correspondent



ILLINOIS BETA

University of Chicago

Officers for the winter and spring quarters were elected last month: G. P., Hal E. James; V. G. P., Louis Miller; A. G., Edward Day; B. G., Frank Davis; S. G., William Bosworth; Hier., Charles Nicola; Phu., Donald Elliot; Hod., Andrew Hoyt. Hathaway will continue as the chapter P.

With the opening of the new quarter the chapter welcomed Drip Masterson who had been attending the University of California. He is doing outstanding work in track, is now serving as the rushing chairman, in cooperation with Ed Boehm, and was one of three Phi Psis to have leading roles in the latest Dramatic Association production along with Charlie Nicola and Rainwater Wells. The leading role in the world premiere of Edgar Lee Master's first play, *Andrew Jackson*, was played by Hal James, present G. P. and president of Gargoyles, men's dramatic organization. The play received wide attention in both Chicago and New York newspapers. Other parts were played by Nicola, Wells and Day. Gil Hilbrant is a junior manager in Blackfriars and three Phi Psis have sophomore positions in the organization: Bill Bosworth, John Davidson and Jay Brown. Bob Connor has written a song for the annual Mirror show which will be given in March.

Ralph Nicholson was selected as one of seven student founders of Kappa Alpha, an honorary literary fraternity. Ralph is an outstanding junior on the *Maroon* editorial

staff. On the business end of the paper Don Elliot is doing good work under business manager Bill O'Donnell, and junior manager Bob McQuilken. Harker Stanton writes a column for the paper and is prominent on Harry Morrison's *Phoenix* besides working toward three-year graduation from the University. Freddie Marks heads this category with a straight 'A' record for three years' work done in two.

In intramurals Phi Psi has led campus competition for a quarter and a half and seems assured of winning first place. Dorsey and Duvall are headed for letters in basketball, and Ed Boehm and Dave LeFevre are on the squad. Gil Hilbrant and Bill Bosworth are working toward track honors in the half mile and shot put.

Glassford's social committee has an extensive program this quarter of four parties at the house, culminating in the biggest social event of the year on campus, the Phi Psi winter formal on February 22nd.

The final week of deferred rushing will end with pledging on February 14th and we see prospects of having a large class of new men by the time this is in print.

Chicago, Ill.
February 5, 1935

EDWARD DAY,
Correspondent



ILLINOIS DELTA

University of Illinois

The semester exams are over and as usual the pros caught some of us unawares but the results were pleasing to most everyone. Latest reports show that ten pledges made their grades. They are: Bob Wiley, Dick Tucker, Cal Shaeffer, Harry Rush, Wayne Dyer, Frank Mueller, Dave Mojonier, Paul Nelson, Fred Van Ness and Hal Allard. One freshman, Hal Allard, made Phi Eta Sigma, which is equivalent to 4.5, while Ralph Lazear, senior, made his usual five-point even though he was confined in bed during exam week, following an appendicitis operation.

We are sorry to have Ralph Lazear and Bob Delves graduate. However, two men, Al Lape and Pledge Fred Rush, who dropped out on account of illness during the semester, have returned. We also have with us Ronnie Elms of Iowa Beta who has come here to do research work in the department of agricultural economics.

We have four teams entered in intramural sports, an ice-hockey team, a bowling team and an "A" and "B" basketball team. A new cup is on the mantelpiece as a result of the prowess of the house rifle team. At the recent interfraternity contest the house nimrods far outdistanced all competition to win this coveted trophy given by

the military department of the University. Members of the winning team are the Crumlish brothers, Lazear and Strakosh. Nat Cohen and Huck Wells are broadcasting comedy skits weekly over station WILL on the Campus Hour. Wally Strakosh has been elected vice-president of Mawanda, senior activity honorary for campus leaders. Warren Youngren has been initiated into Tu-Mas, junior interfraternity honorary. He is also scholarship director of the Interfraternity Council.

Officers for the semester are: G. P., Walter Strakosh; V. G. P., Roger O'Neal; P., Hervey Benson; A. G., Lloyd Nemeeyer; B. G., Walter Brown; S. G., Ira Twist; Hi., Lawrence Wells.

The Union Building is being remodeled. When it is finished all student activities including the *Daily Illini*, the *Illio* and the athletic association, will be centered there. The main floor is to be re-decorated modernistically and will be used as a lounge and to house the alumni association.

Champaign, Ill.
February 8, 1935

LLOYD NEMEYER,
Correspondent



TENNESSEE DELTA

Vanderbilt University

We are proud to announce the initiation of the following men on January 6th, 1935. Dan Breland, Crystal Springs, Miss.; Frank Milliken, Elyria, Ohio; Edward Littell, Nashville, Tenn.; Thomas Stone, Hickman, Ky.; Clifford Freeland, Franklin, Ky.; Billy McDougal, Holdenville, Okla.; Bennett Walters, Augusta, Ga., and James E. Wright, Franklin, Ky.

The following officers have been elected to fill out the remainder of this year: G. P., Matthews; V. G. P., Boswell; A. G., Patterson; S. G., McLemore; P., Sloan; B. G., McDougal; Phu, Milliken; Hod., Breland; Hier., Walters.

McDougal won the scholarship ring for freshmen for the past term. The fraternity scholarship remained about the same, according to reports just released. We stand fifth out of sixteen reporting.

Shackleton is now filling out his second year with a fellowship in chemistry. Sloan is working on his masters in Business Administration.

As this report is being written the chapter is busy practising for the coming basketball tournament. We have just come out of the wrestling matches with a few honors, and Pledge Clifford, Brothers Walters and Littell made good showings in the handball games.

The Chapter deeply regrets the death of Brother Professor Schermerhorn. The chapter attended his funeral in a body.

The Alumni might be interested to know that Coach Ray Morrison, formerly of S. M. U., has accepted the head coach position at Vanderbilt. When the new coach arrives to start spring practise he will find a few Phi Psis out for the Varsity. Also of interest is the fact that the Department of Buildings has erected a new building to house their offices. The new structure has been built near the power house.

The annual New Year's banquet and dance was held the first day of school (January 2nd) and was fully enjoyed by all.

The chapter is busy rushing for next year. The rushing committee is having boys over to the house regularly. We wish that Brothers knowing of any boys coming to Vanderbilt would please notify us immediately. We appreciate the letters received last spring and summer.

Plans are being rushed for a big Founders Day banquet, which of course will be over when this is read, but we will tell you all about it in the next letter.

Nashville, Tenn.
February 9, 1935

BEN PATTERSON,
Correspondent



MISSISSIPPI ALPHA

University of Mississippi

Exams have come and gone. Some of the boys are in "high-cotton" and some are moaning low. All in all we had a pretty successful semester as there was a failure of only one course among the actives. One pledge made Phi Eta Sigma, freshman honorary society, and two made Eta Sigma Phi, an honorary classical fraternity. A large percentage of the pledges made their averages and we plan to initiate several of them on Founders Day.

The chapter has been very much upset for the past week because of the unfortunate death of Clarke Greenwood. He was instantly killed in an automobile accident near here, February 3rd. Greenwood was initiated a New York Gamma in '28 and transferred here in '32.

Since the last letter to *The Shield*, O. C. Cockerham and Guy B. Taylor have been initiated, and Ellsworth has come down from off the river to be with us another semester. With these men and those we shall initiate on February 19th, the chapter will be better off numerically than it has been for several years. At the mid-term election, Thomas S.

Mayher was elected to lead the chapter through the next semester.

The Ole Miss Glee Club starts its annual tour of the State February 11th. This year it is practically a Phi Psi glee club as we make up one-fourth of the entire personnel. Mayher is president of the Glee Club. This trip gives us an opportunity to contact our alumni in the leading cities of the State.

For the past two years we have had a banquet on New Years Eve at McComb, Miss. The alumni and actives of the local chapter have attended these banquets and the success has been so great that it was decided to make it an annual affair. These banquets will be followed with a dance as they have been for the past two years.

The beauty and charm of a southern spring is about to burst forth upon us, but as much as we hate to miss one moment of it, we are going to tear loose and as many of us as possible attend the D. C.

Oxford, Miss.

RUSSELL LINDSEY,

February 8, 1935

Correspondent



WISCONSIN ALPHA

University of Wisconsin

We are glad to welcome several brothers back to the campus for the spring term. Glenn Laurgaard, who had been helping the government build a bridge in California, has returned for his last semester in the engineering school. Another engineer who is returning to school is Pledge Rolly Stack. Chuck Totto has come back to take law, and Pete Morrissy, Wisconsin Gamma, is transferring here in preparation for law. Pete is a lieutenant in the army as well as a cracker-jack basketball player. We feel sure he will be a great asset to the chapter. With Pete in the line-up we should have no trouble at all in winning a basketball championship, since we have already won in our division and now go into the semi-finals. We have reached the semi-finals in the volleyball play-off, and expect to take the cup that we lost by such a narrow margin last year. The hockey team is just waiting for some ice to show what they can do.

Officers for the new semester include Robert Dudley, G. P.; Donald Heun, V. G. P.; and John Tomek, P. We are looking forward to a renewal of the rushing activities for the next semester. Plans are already underway for a spring program, so if any alumni have a line on any promising freshmen for next year let us know.

Madison, Wis.

PAUL PIKE PULLEN JR.,

February 7, 1935

Correspondent

WISCONSIN GAMMA

Beloit College

During the semester just ended the house scholastic average was well above the 1.00 necessary to retain social privileges.

While maintaining good grades the brothers have found time to take an active part in campus affairs. Herbert Anderson, '35, is pushing his plan for a new student union on the campus. He has won the support of the student body and a large part of the faculty. The project will be presented for final approval in the near future.

Stevens and Milton Anderson are practising basketball daily. Anderson is a regular forward and Stevens is alternating at guard. Pledges Allen, Resh and Dupee are holding down regular positions on the frosh squad and hope to be playing on the varsity when they are eligible.

Wally Ray was Phi Psi's representative on the Pan-Hellenic Ball committee. On the evening of February 4th, before the Ball, Ma T. served one of her famous dinners for actives and their dates. Fourteen couples attended.

We regret to announce the loss of Tom Lawler, who withdrew from school at the end of the Christmas vacation. Tom has always been one of the most active men on the campus. He was G. P. last semester, president of the senior class, captain of the golf team, and a member of the senior committee. He was a good rusher.

But, to be trite, misfortunes do not come singly. Wisconsin Gamma also lost John Fellows and John Foster and Pledge Blake Gerber.

The opening of the new semester signalled the beginning of pledging. The first evening William Coppins of Fort Atkinson, Wisc., pledged. Several other prospects from the freshman class have signified their intention to pledge in the near future.

Last year the college adopted a plan of freshman-sophomore honors for those who maintained a 'B' average or better. Wisconsin Gamma was well represented, having two men from each class named, Rowland and Miller, juniors, and Hedges and Taylor, sophomores. Edward Clancy, '35, was elected to Chamberlain Science Club, honorary for science majors.

With the adoption of the new honors system, the college also changed from the major to the 'field of concentration' plan. Sophomores who would elect their major this year will have their choice of working for a pass or honors degree. If they select the honors degree, they will be expected to take a correlation course in their field and pass an oral correlation exam.

Beloit, Wisc. ROBERT F. TAYLOR,
February 7, 1935 *Correspondent*

MINNESOTA BETA

University of Minnesota

Most members of the chapter have their time pretty much occupied by thoughts of schoolwork and when will spring come. If these seem too remote, possibly thoughts of the Founders Day banquet on February 12th or the annual Miner's party on February 16th are in the making.

We are pleased to announce that initiation ceremonies were held for Phil Green, Al Johnson and Charles Wood. Our prediction and hope is that more will be heard of these brothers later. A successful rushing season closed with the pledging of twelve freshmen. They are Milt Boelter, Clair Collins, Charles DuToit, Kingsley Foster, Frank Koller, John Tenney and John Thill of Minneapolis; Fred Anderley, Jay Fitch, Bob Giere and John Holcomb of St. Paul, and Jack Irvine of Stillwater, Minn. All come with high recommendations and much is expected from them. Foster and Tenney are sons of Phi Psi's so we know their caliber. The end of rush week was celebrated by the annual Big Five party with the Psi U's, Chi Psi's, DKE's and Alpha Delt's.

It should prove of interest to our alumni to know that deferred rushing will be abolished at the University beginning next fall. This should eliminate many infractions of the rules governing pre-season rushing.

More trophies shall adorn our mantel as a result of last quarter's athletics. We were awarded all-fraternity championships in volleyball and handball (singles and doubles). So far this quarter interest seems to follow the three basketball teams, two of which are undefeated, and the hockey team, which is still in the race. Enthusiasm in indoor winter sports has been stimulated considerably due to the opening of the new Sports Building on the campus. Four basketball courts, two swimming pools and large locker rooms are now available to the students.

Minneapolis, Minn. LUKE W. CORBETT,
February 2, 1935 *Correspondent*



DISTRICT V

IOWA ALPHA

University of Iowa

Iowa Alpha is happy to announce the initiation of sixteen of the twenty members of the pledge class: Paul McAuley, Tom Allen, Byron Evans, Ed Lisle, Dick Lozier, Bruce Robertson, Franklin Law, Wm. Whalen, Wm. Burnquist, Thorkel Sondrol, Whitley Hemingway, Tom Twitty, Jack Hinman,

Arthur Jayne, Louis Wengert and Elliot Waples. Initiation took place Saturday, February 16th, and, as is the custom, our banquet was held the next day.

We were very happy to play host to Brothers Barnard and Strickland, and are looking forward to seeing them, and the other brothers of our District at the District Council. From the looks of things we're going to have trouble keeping any of the brothers in town over that weekend, as they all want to go to Norman, Okla.

The Chapter entertained at an informal house-party on February 9th, and the party was a "howling" success. Bud Cochrane and his social committee are to be congratulated.

The house basketball team has been undefeated so far, winning its section in the intramurals, and beating two of the five teams in the finals to date. We can prophesy with some surety, that they will be University champs this year.

Frank Turner, Phil McClintock and Yours Truly are all out for varsity swimming, and so far have been fairly successful. We have big hopes for the team and advise you brothers to keep an "I" on Iowa in swimming.

Iowa City, Iowa DICK WESTERFIELD,
February 10, 1935 *Correspondent*

★

IOWA BETA

Iowa State College

With 1934 behind us, Iowa Beta has begun to fill the resolution of 1935. We are proud to announce that our most pressing resolution, that of attaining a less embarrassing position scholastically not only on the campus but with our other chapters, has been partly fulfilled. We feel great to think that we rose eighteen places among the fraternities at Iowa State at the last publication of the standings. We are working to raise our standing when final examinations catch up with us in the middle of March.

February 9th saw the return of many alumni for our annual winter formal. The dance was held at the house to the music of the "Congo Rhythm Band"—a colored orchestra—which radiated an abundance of heat. The affair was termed by many on the campus as the "best dance of the year." Following the dance on Sunday we had a big dinner for the girls and several faculty members.

This year-round rushing gets tiresome at times but has added three more pledges to the class in as many weeks. The new men pledged are: John Pigott, DeKalb, Ill.; Clayton Hathaway, Eagle Grove, Ia.; and James W. Bort, Monticello, Ia.

Three of the men pledged this fall are to enter into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi February 17th. The new Brothers will be Kenneth McKenzie, Baxter, Ia.; John L. Evans, Emerson, Iowa; and Harris Young, Marshalltown, Ia.

We all plan to attend the Founders Day banquet at Des Moines, February 23rd. At that time we will have the opportunity of renewing our acquaintances with the Brothers of Iowa Alpha and also the Brothers of the Des Moines Alumni Club. We wish to express our appreciation for the assistance given us this year by the Des Moines Alumni Club as well as that of the alumni of Iowa Beta.

By the way of activities, two of our pledges, McKillen and Evans, are recent additions to the Iowa State Band. Alvin Jensen upheld his reputation as a 220-yard dasher in the recent Ice Carnival held on our campus lake, Lake La Verne, by winning that event. Robinson, Stark and Pledge Young all have prominent parts in the coming production of the Iowa State Players, *Peace on Earth*. Pledges Young and Hathaway have risen to great heights as a broadcasting team over radio station WOI.

Iowa Beta is looking forward for a goodly representation at the D. C. to be held at Oklahoma Alpha the latter part of March.

Ames, Iowa CHARLES F. SWAN,
February 10, 1935 *Correspondent*

★

MISSOURI ALPHA

University of Missouri

Missouri Alpha has increased her number by five and we are happy to announce the initiation of: Joseph Dooley, Carson Hitz, Robert Glenn, Robert Dungan and Walter Snyder. Carson Hitz and Walter Snyder are both younger brothers of present Missouri Alphans.

Since the beginning of the second semester, we have pledged Eugene Agee of Versailles, Mo. B. A. Babb '34, returned to us this semester after a nine months' leave of absence, part of which was spent in Europe. Carson Hitz also returned for the second semester.

Andy Johnson has one of the leading parts in the next Workshop production, *Abraham Lincoln*. Ken Jorgenson is still playing fine basketball at the head of the Missouri five.

We wish to thank Joe W. Riley, Archon of the Fifth District, for all of the helpful advice, which was much needed, and we sincerely hope that we may accomplish something to gratify his efforts.

We hope that Pledge Fifield of Purdue will not judge us too harshly for our medi-

oere hospitality during his visit a fortnight ago. We were in the midst of final examinations, and were glad to have him with us although we had very little time in which to show it.

Columbia, Mo. BEVERLY B. BRADISH,
February 10, 1935 *Correspondent*



TEXAS ALPHA

University of Texas

With its glorious scholastic standing, Texas Alpha is surprised to present a few honor society men. They are Louis Seewald of Tau Beta Pi and Pi Tau Sigma; Jack (Weldon Wellington) Roach of Pi Tau Sigma; Dr. Joe Wilson of Alpha Epsilon Delta; Bud Smith and Pledge Ramsey Moore and the undersigned, president, of Phi Eta Sigma.

Seven of this year's pledges were initiated into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi and the bonds of Texas Alpha. John Cook, brother of Larry, is a law student; Jim Lawson is trying for a varsity letter in basketball; Earl Arnett is an engineer; Al Morris has been on every sea and continent, but is now doing steady work toward a medical degree; Kem Harty, the new Hier., is a would-be-lawyer and a former school-teacher; Robert Jewett is an expert letter-writer and a good worker; and Bud Smith has been having red-head trouble.

The recent election of officers produced cigars, oratory, and the following: G. P., Louis Seewald; V. G. P., Reagan Sayers; B. G., Morton Ware; P., Wesley McDonald; Hod., Fred Sanford; Phu., Bud Smith, and Hier., Kem Harty. Max Weir, historian, and Peter Wells, A. G., were continued in office.

Recently we had a visit from George Glover of Indiana Alpha who was in Austin playing with Richard Cole's band. We were mighty glad to see him as we are all of the visiting brothers.

Speaking of bands, members of Texas Alpha are looking for a liberal pawnbroker. Guy Lombardo is to be here for a dinner-dance, and the optimistic part of the chapter reserved a table. All such luxuries must be paid for.

A Christmas party, held before the holidays, was some event. Due to the efforts of Tillotson, Ware and Ross the attic was fixed for the occasion. We doubt if any other fraternity in the world has such an attic or had such a party.

As an economy measure, Marjorie Roach, little sister of Jack's and one of the best girls who's ever been in the Phi Psi house, was recently and unanimously elected house-mother.

Never to be forgotten is the newest, and yet the oldest sport of Texas Alpha, horse-shoe pitching. Some of the boys can sling a mean shoe.

The chapter invited Phi Eta Sigma to meet at the Phi Psi house. Such a thing was a new idea and went over big. Burton had to stretch loaves and fish intended to feed thirty to fill the sixty-two members and freshmen working toward membership in Phi Eta Sigma.

Dead week is beginning, exams are around the corner, and I am finished.

Austin, Texas PETER WELLS,
January 19, 1935 *Correspondent*



KANSAS ALPHA

University of Kansas

Finals are over. The scholastic standing of Kansas Alpha has taken a decided step upward. With the able help of Les Hoover, who served as proctor during the past semester, members were able to bring their grades to a point higher than had been recorded in several years. Hoover was graduated from law school at the end of the semester. His shoes will be hard to fill. Jim Jennings, Sigma Tau and Tau Beta Pi, has been appointed to succeed Hoover as proctor.

When winter arrives, all Kansans turn their attention to the basketball court. The K. U. team is attempting to win its fifth consecutive Big Six title, and with the season half gone they are at the top of the heap. Kansas Alpha has two men on the starting five. Big Dick Wells is playing center and is acting captain of the team. Mit Allen has developed greatly this year, and is holding a regular berth at forward.

Harry Kanatzer is working daily with the University track team. He won third in the shot put in the first dual meet of the year with Kansas State. Harry's best heave measured 41-feet.

Kansas Alpha announces the pledging of Charles Smith of Pittsburg, Ed Johnson of Peabody, and James Gille of Kansas City. This makes a total of nineteen towns represented in our pledge class of twenty-four men.

The annual Christmas dinner-dance was held December 19th, and was one of the finest parties ever given by the chapter. Bill Phipp's orchestra provided the music. A number of alumni from Topeka and Kansas City were at the party.

Initiation is scheduled for February 15th. Twelve men are eligible to take the vows.

Lawrence, Kans. FRED M. HARRIS JR.
February 10, 1935 *Correspondent*

NEBRASKA ALPHA**University of Nebraska**

With the beginning of the second semester Nebraska Alpha held the customary mid-year election of officers. Those chosen were: G. P., George Holyoke; V. G. P., Carl Wiggenghorn; P., Donald Wiemer; B. G., Bill Hamilton; Hier., Don Robertson; Hod., Bob Joyce; Phu., C. William Moose.

Under these officers the chapter is swinging smoothly into its second semester duties. Two new pledges, Ray Matteson of Sterling, Colo., and Bill Roe of Eau Claire, Wis., have been added to the roster. Bill Gridley, forced to leave school early in the first semester, is again in the fold. The membership committee is contacting several promising rushees.

Early in February the mothers club entertained in the chapter house at its annual tea. The social season reached its climax the evening of February 22nd, the occasion of the annual dinner-dance.

Rathburn, Gavin and Pledge Weston are members of the varsity swimming team, while Holbert and Jones are on the freshman track squad.

In intramural athletics Phi Psi is climbing towards the top in Class A basketball. We have a fine team which shows flashes of real promise at times and we anticipate the acquisition of another plaque. Wright and Joyce are preparing to do or die in handball, and their prospects are good.

Logan was tapped Theta Nu, honorary pre-medic, in January.

Mid-year graduation took Campbell Kropp from our ranks and turned him out in the hard world. Tom Patterson has also left school and the two are making a tour of all the campuses in the mid-west which they can reach.

The newest chapter project is a modernization and redecoration of the house sometime before next rushweek. Our rushing system is also undergoing a very thorough revamping.

Lincoln, Neb.

February 9, 1935

DUKE REID,

Correspondent

**OKLAHOMA ALPHA****University of Oklahoma**

All chapters of the fraternity were recently given notice that there now exists a vacancy in our scholarship department. We are anxious to secure the services of a man to begin work here next September as a

scholarship tutor, whose principal duty will be to assist pledges in maintaining a satisfactory grade average.

The tutor will have ample time to carry work in the University in addition to the supervision of chapter scholarship. Remuneration will be free room and board in the house and payment of university enrollment fees and chapter social dues. Preference will be shown graduate students. Any member of the Fraternity desiring to make application may do so by communicating with us.

The District Council for the Fifth District will be held here March 29, 30 and 31. Committees have been selected and have begun the formation of plans for the event. All Phi Psis, both undergraduate and alumni, are urged to attend and Oklahoma Alpha promises to do her part to make it a most auspicious and successful meeting. National officers expected to attend are Kenneth Barnard, Treasurer; Henry S. Griffing, Attorney-general; W. R. Tate, Director of Freshman Education; and Joe W. Riley, Archon of the Fifth District. We would appreciate a postcard in advance from all brothers who plan to come so that arrangements may be made for their reception.

Founders Day banquet will be Sunday, February 24th, following initiation. Men eligible to membership through satisfaction of scholastic requirements are: Charles Graves, Bill Midgley, William Porter, Ralph Darnell, Ramsey deMeules, D. C. Janeway, X. R. Campbell, Mac McClintock, John Halley and Edward Sands.

Fraternities belonging to the Interfraternity Council have employed legal counsel to defend them against Cleveland County of the State of Oklahoma, which is attempting to levy and collect back taxes on fraternity property, which according to state laws is tax exempt. This chapter has been selected by the Council as the plaintiff in whose name the case will be tried. Preliminary hearings will be held in the next few weeks.

Officers elected for the second semester are: Bill Durnil, G. P.; Norman Jones, V. G. P.; Wilson Cline, P.; Charles Follansbee, A. G.; Paul Day, S. G.; Nelson Clabaugh, B. G.; Garth Caylor, Hier.; Marian Holland, Hod.; John R. Law, Phu.

Official chapter undergraduate delegates to the District Council will be Hamilton de Meules, J. D. Fellers and Charles Follansbee.

Scholarship continues to be satisfactory and Wilson Cline, transfer from Illinois Delta, is a sure bet for Phi Beta Kappa in the spring initiations.

Norman, Okla. CHARLES L. FOLLANSBEE,

February 10, 1934

Correspondent

COLORADO ALPHA

University of Colorado

Gruffboy Howard Babbit is recovering from the junior prom which gained much grace from his guidance as chairman. Harry Schwartz, present G. P., was initiated into Sumalia, honorary junior organization. Bill O'Rourke was made a member of Sigma Delta Chi. Dick Donovan was initiated into Scimitar, honorary sophomore organization. Don Green came forth in the winter quarter Little Theatre plays in a grass skirt and astounded the Chapter by playing the part of Silenus in the *Masque of Oberon* by Ben Jonson.

Harry Schwartz is a full-fledged member of the varsity gymnastic team. As a sideline, he boxes.

Speaking of boxing, Arthur Huston, Deputy Archon of this District and past G. P. of the Chapter, has taken up boxing. He shows a deal of promise. John Lefferdink and Wally Dieter, along with Art, entered the intramural boxing tournament this quarter.

Most creditable freshman achievements may be listed as follows: Moore, Anderson and Boyce were awarded freshman numerals in football. Clarence Kemper made the highest average among our freshmen for Fall quarter. Carlson and Hanks are members of the staff of the campus newspaper.

Intramurally speaking we stood seventh at the end of last quarter and are doing little better this quarter. The games we have won or lost have been very close in each instance.

In debate, Jack Smith and Clarence Kemper have brought laurels to the chapter by beating opponents in the first skirmishes.

Campusenery has changed a good bit this year. For "Alums" who have not been back for some time, the latest addition to the campus is the girls' dormitory built at a cost of \$500,000. It is just a block and a half down the street from the Phi Psi house on University avenue. It houses more than 300 girls, and is one of the finest buildings of its kind in the west. One of the finest additions to the recreation facilities—if it ever gets cold enough—is the ice skating rink which was made possible by the flooding of the stadium grid.

New pledges are two Phi Psi sons, Robert and Sheldon Enochs of Flagstaff, Ariz., and Ed McDowell of Greeley, Colo.

Boulder, Colo.

February 10, 1935

BURK O'ROURKE,

Correspondent

DISTRICT VI

WASHINGTON ALPHA

University of Washington

A formal initiation, a Founders Day banquet that brought back almost 150 alums, a smooth and classy formal, sleigh riding at night (the first time for most of us), campus activities, and training for prominent positions in the athletic activities have kept Washington Phi Psis moving plenty fast this quarter.

After a formal initiation in the chapter house on January 27th we present the following: Cortland Clark, George Gray, Al Hart, Max Judy, Howard Kenyon, Marcus Perry, Torliel Torland, Bob Williams.

The Founders Day banquet was held in the Pompeian room of the Washington Athletic club Saturday, February 16th. The alums had a great time meeting old friends and the active brothers, especially the initiates, and thoroughly enjoyed the get-together.

They say something about "It's an ill wind . . .," so when an especially cold snap struck these regions unexpectedly, six of the brothers hired a sleigh and took their dates for a ride, with horses, jingle bells, a moon an' everything.

Our three new pledges, Jim Arms, Ludwig Broze and Lewis Parker, are stepping right out in athletic fields. Lud has won his frosh numerals in football and will be looking for a place with the Huskies next fall, Lewis is a cinch for his numerals in baseball in the spring, and Jim is a 440 star in track.

Phi Psis still hold positions of prominence on the Washington campus with Bob Alexander, chapter P., leading the howls as Yell King, with Dale McKnight, *Tyee* business manager, coming out with another successful annual, and with Ed Johnson, our pro-fishyent Culbertson expert, promoted to advertising manager of *Columns*, campus humor monthly. Yours truly was appointed to the intrastate basketball housing committee; John Pfeiffer and Ted Morse are giving each other competition for the Junior track managership, and Chuck Eccleston has walked through the 149-lb (welter-weight) boxing competitions to the finals and looks like a cinch for the championship.

Seattle, Wash.

February 10, 1935

DON CROMIE,

Correspondent

OREGON ALPHA

University of Oregon

Oregon Alpha announces the names of nine men taken into the fold Sunday, January 20th. They are: William Van Damm, Los Angeles; John Brunton and Jack Mulhall, San Francisco; Richard Sleeter and William Prentice, Medford, Ore.; Frank Shillock and Gordon Hall, Portland, Ore.; Spencer Carlson, Eugene, and Greer Drew, Klamath Falls, Ore.

We conducted an extensive mid-season rushing drive and, as a result, present eight new wearers of the gold and black buttons. They are: Ed Haas, Rudy Monte, Hampton Hoge and John Engstrom, of San Francisco; Sam Kroschel, Medford, Ore.; Fred Carlson and Oscar Williams, Eugene, and Malcom Finzer, Portland.

Phi Psi is in the front rank in intramurals. We did not do as well in basketball, but neither of our volley ball teams has lost a game.

The basketball season has started. Our sole representative is Pledge Haas, who is a mainstay of the frosh team. Beautiful spring weather has permitted the track and tennis teams to be called unusually early this year. We have a number of men out for track. Shillock, Hall and Finzer are out for the frosh team, and Monte and Mathews are out for the varsity. All are runners except Finzer, who throws the javelin. On the track managerial staff, we have the senior, junior and sophomore managers, Ringrose, Mulhall and Van Damm, respectively. In tennis, Hoge is on the varsity and Kroschel is on the freshman team. Dick Sleeter is a member of the diving squad.

We were pleased to hear that Jim Brooke '34, was named first alternate for the Rhodes scholarship from this district. Another outstanding scholar is Spencer Carlson, who has better than a "B" plus average and is a potential Phi Beta.

The chapter is planning an extensive re-decorating and remodeling campaign on the house. When we finish, we expect to have a house that will compare favorably with any on the campus in beauty of interior and utility of design. The Breese-Warner system of fraternity finance is helping in our program of finance.

The following officers were chosen to direct the chapter: Ed Meserve, G. P.; Bob Hackney, V. G. P.; Thornton Smith, P.; Dick Currin, A. G.; Howard Bennett, B. G.; John Brunton, S. G.; Spencer Carlson, Hier.; Bob Prentice, Hod.; and Gene Tomlinson, Phu.

Eugene, Ore.

January 30, 1935

DICK CURRIN,

Correspondent

CALIFORNIA BETA

Stanford University

Stanford Phi Psis have been particularly busy this quarter. We have eight men out for varsity baseball; two on the frosh aggregation; two frosh and two varsity men out for track; a school champion light-heavy-weight boxer; a backstroke champ; a rugby player; two thespians and an aspirant for political office.

Clark and Tremaine, juniors, are in line for their second year at first string baseball posts. Seniors Bud Wilson, Carlos Monsalve and Jack Beach and Sophomores Tim McClure, Bill Macdonald and George Ferris have chances of cracking the line-up later in the season. Sloan and McKinney, of our newly pledged Frosh, are on the first string of that team. Al Davies will be helped considerably by the banning of the "diving" rule in the high jump; we expect him to do big things. Johnny Mottram is tossing out the old spear in fine style, and promises to squelch all comers unless they are from Finland. Pauly and Donnell on the frosh are doing well in the 100-yard and two-mile, respectively.

"Champ" deVeuve battered his way to a University championship in a class ten pounds above his fighting weight, and is admittedly the best boxer in school in any weight. Holly Fitting is flat on his back, but that's as it should be;—he's winning all manner of backstroke races. Tony Cockins, 130 pounds of raging manhood, is rocking them all on their heels on the rugby field. Bud Wilson has the lead in a current campus production, *Her Master's Voice*. George Wood was in a play a week or so ago. Wally Brooke is running for Executive Committee, an office he has held before.

John Cahill was elected to Tau Beta Pi, honorary scholastic engineering society.

We present the sixteen men buttoned in the recent pledging: Russ McKinney, Dewey Donnell, John Pauly, Ash Wilson, Herb Clark, Herb Williams, B. C. Kingsbury, John Morrill, George Veness, Frank White, Don Gregory, Duncan Robertson, George Yates, Carter Kirven, Dave Sloane and Bill Garth.

Stanford, Calif.

ROBERT E. CLEMENT,

February 8, 1935

Correspondent



CALIFORNIA GAMMA

University of California

We, like members of New Hampshire Alpha, Pennsylvania Gamma, Ohio Epsilon, Michigan Alpha and Oklahoma Alpha, are getting ready to entertain a District Council. The Sixth District Council will be held

April 4, 5 and 6 at our House, which, as you know, was remodeled last summer. Archon Otis D. Brown, recognized as one of the best Archons to serve the Sixth District, is leaving no stone unturned to make the Council a success, socially and from a business standpoint. He is being assisted by willing, helping hands in this and other Chapters. Past President Shirley E. Meserve, A. C. (Tom) Platt, Major J. A. Habegger and many other coast alumni have promised definitely to be on hand. We expect also to entertain President H. L. (Jack) Snyder Jr., who was an undergraduate himself not many years ago. Delegates and guests are going to have a lot of fun, we'll guarantee that, but they also are going to be impressed with the fact that they belong to a *greekletter fraternity* which has a *ritual*. If some of the iconoclasts along the eastern seaboard and elsewhere could attend the Sixth District Council they would learn the difference between a glorified boarding club and a really good fraternity which has been guided down through the years by a *ritual*.

The current semester, exceedingly successful thus far, promises to be even more colorful. Since our last previous newsletter we have initiated five freshmen, five sophomores and two juniors, all good men, whose names will be announced in the next issue. On hand at the initiation was Shirley Meserve, past president of the Fraternity, and one of our most loyal alumni. He generously contributed two golden candelabras, a robe for the presiding officer and formal initiation baldrics, all of which will lend dignity and mysticism to future initiations. Present also were several California Beta brothers and a fine group of alumni, all of whom were impressed by the ritualistic ceremonies.

We will enjoy a formal the weekend of March 1st with our Jeffersonian friends, the Fijis, and the second formal of the current year will be held after the District Council. Don't get the impression we are inclined solely along social lines. We're doing a pretty good job scholastically, and are active in campus and interfraternity affairs. Ed Goree, Bob Walker and Bill Holly are fighting for varsity crew positions and Lawrence Arpin practically is assured a position in the freshman boat. Harold Smith, who copped the interclass wrestling title, promises to go places as the season advances. Louis Drnovitch is playing on the rugby team and this sport should keep him in fighting trim for football. Tom Osborne is showing up well his first year on the varsity baseball nine. Three of our sophomores hold managerial positions: George Smith, basketball; Jerry Haven, track; and Craig Hosmer, crew. We have as many trackmen as managers of major sports: Gordon

Steers, javelin; Jack Long, high jump; and Ed Dougherty, the mile.

Remember the dates of the Sixth District Council, April 4, 5 and 6. Come whether you are a delegate or a guest.

Berkeley, Calif.

DOUGLAS KNIGHT,

February 10, 1935

Correspondent



CALIFORNIA DELTA

University of Southern California

February 7th officially ended the fall semester of the school year. New officers for the spring term have been installed. Bob Quinn takes over the duties of G. P. so ably filled by Bill Graber, while Eames Bishop succeeds Quinn as V. G. P. Other officers are: John Rounsavelle, B. G.; Gerald Millea, A. G.; George Davis, S. G.; Leland Rice, Hod.; Aldo Casaretto, Hier.; Ray Burleson, Phu. A Phi Psi plaque was presented to "Champ" Graber by the chapter as a token of esteem and appreciation for his good work as president.

The Phi Psis had to be contented with third place in the interfraternity track meet. We were champs last year. We still have a slim chance to cop the intramural athletic championship. The chapter was awarded a cup for the most humorous house decorations during Homecoming week.

Football letter winners for the 1934 season were officially announced recently. Cliff Propst and Dave Davis were the Phi Psis on the list. "Kiss-the-canvas" Thornquest, Propst and Casaretto, with Pledges Shuey and Burgwald, are giving their all for the rugby team. This game is rapidly gaining in popularity on the coast. George Bettinger and Colson Morris are representing the pledge class on the freshman basketball squad. "Brass-arm" Baker and George Papst will bolster up the pitching staff of the varsity nine. In track, Leavitt Thurlow and Bob Quinn hurl the javelin, and Ed Hall and Henry Bumstead run the hurdles. Pole-vaulter Graber was named on the All-America track team selected by the secretary-treasurer of the Amateur Athletic Union.

We are ably represented on the spring sports managerial staff by Bud Young, manager of the baseball team, and his assistant manager, Jack Smith. Ed Abbott, Long Beach socialite, is the junior manager of the swimming team.

The social committee has an interesting program planned for the coming semester. The first event will be a banquet for the fathers of chapter members. "Fancy-foot" Bumstead has been pleading with the social

committee to have a dance as soon as possible so that he might show the girls some new steps.

Los Angeles, Calif.
February 8, 1935

GERALD MILLEA,
Correspondent



CALIFORNIA EPSILON

University of California at Los Angeles

TIME MARCHES ON

The brothers have come through with Phi Bete grades. After having their noses buried in the books of knowledge before finals, they have come out of their hiding places and are catching up on social activities.

TIME MARCHES ON

It is very astounding that, in spite of our high scholastic standing, we continue active in athletics. Reitz, Wells and Johns are on the Bruin varsity basketball team. Ed Knox has been elected captain of the water polo team for 1935 and is the star of the swimming team. Among the roughest and toughest on the rugby squad are Ed (Phi Bete) Knox and Pledge Joe (Slippery Rock) Swenson. Pledge Art Reichle is warming up to go on the mound for the baseball game this afternoon, and Wixson Stevens is catch-

flies—on the bench. Sam Stanford, last year's interfraternity tennis champion, is second man on the varsity this year.

TIME MARCHES ON

As soon as the new semester gets under way, California Epsilon will challenge California Delta to an indoor game and a beer bust. We will expect a reply at an early date. We hope to make this an annual affair.

TIME MARCHES ON

The school has let down the barriers, making it open season on rushing, and the Brothers are out gunning for potential Brother Phi Psis.

Officers were elected as follows: G. P., John Wells; V. G. P., Howard Michel; P., Ralph Cunningham; B. G., Bill Reitz; A. G., Ed Knox; S. G., Ed Collins; Hod., Fred Anderson; Phu., Dick Taube; Hier., Sam Stanford.

TIME MARCHES ON

Just received word that Sinclair Lott will make an exhibition tour of the Orient with a team made of Pacific Coast football players. This amateur team is being sponsored by a large Japanese newspaper.

West Los Angeles, Calif.
February 10, 1935

ED KNOX,
Correspondent



Dennison Honored

CARL L. DENNISON, Ohio Delta '29, president of the Junior Chamber of Commerce of Youngstown, Ohio, was of more service to that city in 1934 than any other man under thirty-six years of age, according to a vote of the Junior Chamber. Dennison, twenty-four years old, was chosen because of his efforts in making successes of an industrial exposition, a city-wide safety campaign and a campaign to raise funds for under-privileged children. He was graduated from Ohio State University in 1933. An ardent tennis player, he was one of the ranking aces of the Western Conference during his undergraduate days.

JOSEPH McW. HOLT, Va. Beta '23, prosecuting attorney of Greenbrier County (W. Va.), has resigned to become affiliated with Robinson & Robinson, attorneys at law, Clarksburg, W. Va. His brother is HOMER A. HOLT, Va. Beta '16, attorney general for West Virginia.

W. LYLE JONES, W. Va. Alpha '27, Archon of District III, 1931-34, is practising law at Bridgeport, W. Va.

CHARLES E. HODGES, W. Va. Alpha '10, has been elected president of the state senate of West Virginia.

obituary

Dr. Richard T. Bang, Glorious Senior, Dies in New York

DR. RICHARD THEODORE BANG, N. Y. Gamma '72, one of the enthusiastic organizers and Charter member No. 1 of the chapter at Columbia University, is dead. He died January 16, 1935, at his home, 139 West



DR. RICHARD T. BANG
N. Y. Gamma '72

Eleventh street, New York City. He was seventy-nine years old.

Loved and admired, Dr. Bang, known as "Dick" among his most intimate associates, was one of those rare individuals whose devotion to his family, alma mater and Fraternity became more ardent as the years rolled on. His home was a veritable rendez-

vous for Phi Psis—old and young. For more than fifty years he had collected Phi Psi photographs, souvenirs and mementos at Grand Arch Councils and meetings of alumni associations. The walls of most rooms in his home took on the appearance of Phi Psi photographic galleries.

He was active in his profession until a day before the Almighty Archon summoned him to the Chapter Eternal where he again can extend the warm grip of brotherhood to his great and true friend, Walter L. McCorkle, Va. Beta '77, president of the Fraternity, 1894-98, who died March 31, 1932. Brother McCorkle's death was a stunning blow to Dr. Bang—never quite able to control his deep emotions when Walter's name was reverently referred to by Phi Psis or others. Dr. Bang, a scholarly gentleman of the old school, always was able to adjust himself immediately to the new order of things; he was at home among the boys at the Columbia Chapter House, at meetings of the New York Alumni Association or at gatherings of Columbia alumni. Less than three weeks before his death he had posed for a photograph with Joseph D. McGoldrick, Columbia '22, principal speaker at the annual holiday luncheon of the Columbia alumni.

Dr. Bang took an active, constructive interest in the affairs of Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, locally and nationally. He was one of the organizers of the New York Alumni Association, and never missed a meeting of that organization. He attended fourteen Grand Arch Councils, in 1894-96-98-1900-02-04-06-10-12-14-16-24-28 and '30, and was a member of S. C. In 1896, at the Cleveland G. A. C., he served on the finance committee with E. Lawrence Fell, L. C. Walkinshaw, W. H. Mayhew and A. G. Carpenter, and was assigned to important committee work at most of the other Councils he attended. He was on hand on both occasions when Walter L. McCorkle was elected president of the Fraternity—the only man to hold that important office more than once.

"Our good friend, Richard Theodore Bang, of rare heart and noble soul, is gone," lamented George Bramwell Baker of Boston,

president of the Fraternity, 1904-06, upon learning of Dr. Bang's death. "How well do I remember him as one of the pioneers in the New York Alumni Association, who gave so heartily to the Hoosier *emigre* who ventured from the Middle West to the Atlantic Coast in the first year of the 1890's. He was of that glorious group of seniors who gave whole-hearted greetings and welcome. He typified then and always the Phi, the Kappa and the Psi. Love and appreciation for his friendly and genial nature made a lasting impress. Dick Bang we shall miss keenly. But that loyalty to ideals, which was always his, will remain a fixation as one of the most pleasant and happiest of my Fraternity memories."

"Dr. Bang was a grand character," Walter Lee Sheppard of Philadelphia, national president 1918-20, told *The Shield*, a day or two after Dr. Bang's death. "We will never know the extent of his influence as the close and confidential advisor of such men as Walter McCorkle and Henry Pegram, to whom the wise judgment that they exercised on many occasions is doubtless attributable."

John L. Porter, Pa. Beta '86, of Pittsburgh, one of Dr. Bang's most intimate friends and perhaps the most intimate since the death of Walter McCorkle, contributed the following tribute:

"Phi Kappa Psi lost one of her most outstanding alumni, in the passing of our dearly beloved Brother, Dr. Richard T. Bang. Few members of our organization will be more missed from the Chapter in New York; few will be more missed from the gatherings of the New York Alumni Association; few will be more missed from our G. A. C's—the meetings of the S. C's, and from all gatherings of our most loyal and noted members.

"Brother Bang belonged to the coterie of members who have been known because of their loyalty as the 'Old Guard,' and who have stood for years in the front line trenches as a bulwark to withstand any attacks against all opposition to our beloved Fraternity.

"Brother Bang was listed as the first charter member of New York Gamma, and is the last member of his Chapter to pass on among the initiates of his year.

"Brother Richard T. Bang' as he was known to most of the membership in Phi Kappa Psi, was one of the most loyal members of our organization. To have known Brother Bang was always a great privilege. To have heard his hearty greeting at meetings of the Fraternity was an inspiration; and to have heard his parting, when leaving these gatherings, in the following manner: 'God bless you Brother, and keep you, and permit us to come often to these Phi Psi gatherings,' was heartening.

"How many of us have given the time and gone to the trouble and expense of going to Founders Day celebrations, dinners of other chapters of the Fraternity, just to show our loyalty and the fraternal spirit, as he?

"There is something wonderful in the loyalty of Brother Bang, who served with us without craving or being rewarded honors for his years of membership, purely because of his love and devotion to our Ritual and all that it meant, with no heed of approaching years, and taking no heed of the thinning line in our front ranks.

"His loyalty to his college—his loyalty to his Fraternity and its membership—his loyalty to his friends—his loyalty to his profession and his loyalty to his company and its interest, was a matter of distinct recollection and praise.

"His devotion to his profession was not only remarkable, but when one recalls that he had engagements already made for the last day of his busy life, it should be an inspiration to all of us, and should serve as a tribute to any and all Phi Psis for all time.

"Brother Bang collected and had cherished for many long years, many evidences of his regard and love for Phi Kappa Psi; he had many memorabilia and had surrounded himself in his home with the things which reminded him of associations, next to his family, the most dear.

"How many of us have attended a D. C. or a G. A. C. simply to fraternize with our members? How many of us have traveled, frequently, 500 to 1,000 miles, to sit down to a special meeting of an alumni association, just because we had the opportunity to have an evening in the company of members of our dear old Fraternity? How many of us are more proud of our S. C. badge than any other indication that we are Phi Psis; and, how many of us have looked and are looking forward to any meeting of Phi Psi in order that we may enjoy the cordial hand-shake of members of an 'Old Guard,' made up of such men as Brother Bang? Long live his memory!"

Elbridge R. Anderson, Ill. Beta '81, of Boston, who had known "Brother Dick" many years, wrote *The Shield* as follows: "I considered him one of the outstanding men in our fraternity, a man eminent in his profession, and of great sympathetic heart. None of us will ever know the amount of good that he did by his wise counsel and his skillful treatment of those who came to him in distress and sickness. . . . I mourn his loss because the Doctor was very near to me and I always counted on his friendly greeting in his whole-hearted way when I was in New York, and I always knew that everything he said was from the heart. . . . I wish that the younger men of the Fraternity

could have known and appreciated him as well as I."

In attendance at the funeral services at his home, January 18th, were a number of the younger and older members of the Fraternity, including Frank Chapin Bray, editor of *The Shield*, 1898-99, William C. Morrill, N. Y. Gamma '96, and Robert C. McCorkle, Pa. Theta '10, son of Walter C. McCorkle. Interment was in Greenwood cemetery, New York.

Dr. Bang was born in New York City, Dec. 3, 1855, a little less than three years after William H. Letterman and Charles P. T. Moore founded the Fraternity at Jefferson College, Canonsburg, Pa. For more than forty years he had lived at 139 West Eleventh street, where he maintained his professional offices. His preparatory school work was done at private schools and with tutors. He matriculated at Columbia with the class of '76; after he was graduated he entered the medical school from which he was graduated with A. M. and M. D. degrees in 1879. He served as an interne at St. Luke's Hospital, 1879-82. Immediately thereafter he commenced his work as a general practitioner in medicine and some of his activities may be summarized as follows:

Assisting attending physician New York Hospital, 1882-87; attending physician Good Samaritan Dispensary, 1887-95; United States examining surgeon for the pension and war department for many years from 1893; examining surgeon for the United States department of labor for many years from 1904; surgeon to the Delaware, Lackawanna & Western Railroad for many years from 1908; surgeon to the Interborough Rapid Transit, the Fifth Avenue Coach Co., the New York & Queens Railway Co., the Jamaica Railways Co. and New York Railway Cos. for many years from 1903.

In 1919, he was elected president of the Alumni Association of the College of Physicians and Surgeons. He was a member of the following professional societies: American Medical Association, American Academy of Medicine, New York Academy of Medicine, New York State Medical Society, New York County Medical Society, Alumni Association of St. Luke's Hospital, New York and New England Association of Railway Surgeons, New York Medico Surgical Society and Physicians Mutual Aid Association. He was a Life Subscriber to *The Shield* and one of a half-dozen Life Members of the Fraternity.

Dr. Bang, lovable and affectionate, was devoted to his wife and daughter. His home was a mecca for resident and out-of-town Phi Psis, who gathered to discuss major and minor problems and to rekindle old friendships. Upon several occasions, following sessions of the National Interfraternity Conference in New York, it was the Editor's

pleasure to call upon Dr. Bang and his family, and *The Shield* has been the recipient of many historical photographs and valuable biographical data from the Bang collections. Henry C. Rudy, an Archon at the time, participated in one of these inspiring visitations. Dr. Bang talked about the McCorkles, Henry Pegram, Billy Wilson, George Smart and others. He exhibited photographs, programs and souvenirs dating back to the 1880's.

"My contact with Dr. Bang was the greatest fraternal treat I ever enjoyed," commented Rudy, immediately after our visit. "If the boys in the chapters could spend an hour or two with Dr. Bang they would be better Phi Psis—and they would learn that Phi Psi is not a passing plaything of youth."

Dr. Bang is survived by his second wife, Mrs. Ella Salisbury Bang, and a daughter by his first marriage, Eleanor Richardson Bang, now Mrs. W. B. Sanford of New York City.



ALBERT W. CUMMINS

Pa. Theta '84

Albert Wilson Cummins, Pa. Theta '84, one of the Fraternity's most loyal supporters, and one of Lafayette's most famous football players, died unexpectedly Feb. 14, 1935, at his home in Wilmington, Del., from a heart attack. In college he played guard on some of Lafayette's strongest football teams, and the name and prowess of "Beef" Cummins was known throughout the football world as it then existed. In the old man-killing game of the flying-wedge, battering-rams and revolving off-tackle plays, the great physical strength and marvelous endurance of Guard Cummins served him well. In 1922 Walter Camp, the late great authority on American college football, placed Albert W. Cummins on the honor roll of the all-time All America football team, a merited honor which Brother Cummins enjoyed immensely.

He had been a newspaper man all his life and was a member of the Wilmington *News-Journal* editorial board at the time of his death. Actively interested in the affairs of Pennsylvania Theta and the Philadelphia Alumni Association, he seemed always able to arrange his work to be on hand at all Phi Psi reunions at the college and at the weekly luncheons and Founders Day banquets of the Alumni Association. He had attended several G. A. C's, and generally managed to pay his respects to officers of the Fraternity when the Executive Council met at Philadelphia or Atlantic City. Blessed with the keen mind of a trained

newspaper reporter, he was able to size up situations quickly and his wide knowledge of things in general and of the affairs of the Fraternity was of much assistance to his Phi Psi associates.

For many years he was *The Shield* correspondent for the Philadelphia Alumni Association. His copy was pounded out on a battered typewriter, the most frequently used letters of which were so worn that they failed to make an imprint, but his manuscript always was edited and corrected in longhand before it left his hands. Linotype operators handling material for *The Shield* invariably referred to Cummins as "The Old-Timer," recognizing and appreciating his training in the mechanics of writing.

Brother Cummins was sixty-seven years old. He was graduated from Lafayette College in 1888. He is survived by three sisters: Mrs. Margaret C. Lea of Pittsburgh; Mrs. Charles B. McMichael of Philadelphia and Miss J. Agnes Cummins of Smyrna, Del.

Born in Smyrna, Oct. 25, 1867, Brother Cummins was a son of David James and Juliet Polk Cummins. On leaving college Mr. Cummins started his newspaper career on *The Wilmington Morning News*, soon becoming city editor. In 1890 he went to Piedmont, Ala., to edit *The Piedmont Enquirer*, a weekly paper. Subsequently, Mr. Cummins went to Staunton, Va., and was one of the founders and first editor of *The Staunton Daily News*.

In 1891 Mr. Cummins joined the staff of the old Philadelphia *Press*, returning to Wilmington in 1892 as managing editor of *The Morning News*. He organized a company in 1907 which bought *The Evening Journal* and became vice president and editor of the paper for five years, after which the paper was sold. Mr. Cummins returned to *The Morning News*, and was its editor-in-chief from 1912 until recently, when the editorial board of the *News-Journal* Company was formed.

Brother Cummins was a member of the Episcopal Church, Washington Lodge of Masons, Delaware Consistory, University Club and the City Club of Philadelphia, University Club of Wilmington, National Arts Club of New York, American Academy of Political and Social Science, charter member of the Delaware Society, Sons of the American Revolution, the Social Service Club, the Exchange Club, the Torch Club and the Church Club of Delaware. He was a charter member and first Exalted Ruler of Wilmington Lodge of Elks.

When the American Society of Newspaper Editors was organized, Mr. Cummins became a charter member and represented the society for two years as one of the Pulitzer Prize award jurists. For the past year, he

was president of the Del-Mar-Va Press Association.

He was president for several years of the Phi Kappa Psi alumni association of Philadelphia; president of the Philadelphia alumni association of Lafayette College in 1927, president of the general alumni association of Lafayette in 1928, and was an honorary member of the journalism fraternity Pi Delta Epsilon.



WILLIAM E. SHOWERS

Ind. Beta '95

William E. Showers, Ind. Beta '95, president of Showers Bros. Furniture Co., Bloomington, Ind., and known throughout the country as a leader in the furniture industry, died Feb. 3, 1935. He was an active alumnus of Indiana Beta and it was partially through his efforts that the Chapter House was furnished.

He was born in Bloomington fifty-six years ago, the son of Mr. and Mrs. W. N. Showers. Forsaking a medical career, after attending Indiana University and Rush Medical College, Brother Showers joined his father in business and succeeded him as president of the company. Surviving are his widow, Mrs. Bertha Matthews Showers, one daughter, Mrs. Robert K. Dillon, and two sisters, Mrs. Joseph Smith and Mrs. Sanford Teter.



ABRAM PETERS FRANTZ

Pa. Eta '16

Abram Peters Frantz, Pa. Eta '16, the youngest son of Andrew Frick and Susan (Bausman) Frantz, born in Lancaster, Pa., January 24, 1897, died of pneumonia December 27, 1934, in his thirty-eighth year.

He prepared for college at Franklin and Marshall Academy, and entered Franklin and Marshall College with the class of 1920. With the outbreak of the war, he volunteered and enlisted in the United States Navy and served until the end of the conflict when he received his honorable discharge. F. & M. gave him his diploma and bachelor's degree with his class in June, 1920.

He is survived by his father and mother, five sisters, Anna Mary, Hartford, Conn.; Ruth, Lancaster, Pa.; Maude, Lancaster, Pa.; Elizabeth, State College, Pa.; and Susan, Lancaster, Pa.; and four brothers, Philip B., Philadelphia, Pa.; J. Paul, Pa. Eta '02, Clearfield, Pa.; J. Andrew, Pa. Eta '09, Lancaster, Pa.; and David H., Pa. Eta '13, Lansdowne, Pa. He was the first of a family of ten children to die.

DR. HOLDEN B. SCHERMERHORN

Pa. Iota '90

**DR. HOLDEN B. SCHERMERHORN**

Pa. Iota '90

Dr. Holden Bovie Schermerhorn, Pa. Iota '90, professor of law, one of Vanderbilt's most beloved faculty members, dropped dead of an acute heart attack Saturday morning, Jan. 27, 1935, while walking across the campus of that university. Apparently in good health before the attack, Dr. Schermerhorn died before medical aid could be summoned. His death came as a severe shock to the University and his many friends. He was sixty-seven years old.

A member of an old Pennsylvania family, Dr. Schermerhorn went to Vanderbilt in 1916 from Washington and Lee University, remaining there until 1918, when he went abroad to enter the international law firm of Coudert Brothers in Paris. Two years later he returned to Vanderbilt where he remained until his death.

Dr. Schermerhorn was a holder of Ph.D. and LL.B. degrees from the University of Pennsylvania and an LL.M. degree from Temple University. He was a widely known authority in legal circles. He was the author of a textbook on torts and at the time of his death was a member of the committee engaged in composing a restatement of the law of torts.

Dr. Schermerhorn truly was among the

most widely talented men ever to hold a position on the Vanderbilt faculty. His knowledge included not only matters pertaining to law, but to almost every branch of culture. He was a talented linguist, having made several translations from the German and French. He was a skilful painter and draftsman and possessed an outstanding singing voice. In athletics, he was an excellent fencer.

Probably his chief hobby was the amateur theater, in which he was well known. He was one of the founders of the Little Theater movement and served as its recording secretary in addition to acting in many of its productions. For many years he was a member of the Stagecrafters, oldest Nashville theatrical organization, and for the last few years had served as its stage director.

Although he was not a member of Tennessee Delta, his loss was felt keenly by all members. His absence from Chapter functions will be very noticeable and much regretted.

His passing brought forth notable comment from the Nashville press. The Nashville *Banner* said in part: "In the cultural life of the city he occupied a conspicuous place and Nashville recognized him as a cultured and accomplished gentleman of the highest type." The Nashville *Tennessean* wrote: "Recognized as an expert in his profession, Dr. Schermerhorn found time for many avocations, and to all these he brought a wide culture, intelligence, good taste and sane judgment."

His survivors include a brother, Dr. A. R. Schermerhorn, of Englewood, N. J., and a sister, Mrs. Arthur Breese, of Syracuse, N. Y.—*Ben Patterson.*

**CLARK J. GREENWOOD**

Miss. Alpha '33

Clark J. Greenwood, Miss. Alpha '33 (N. Y. Gamma '28), of White Plains, N. Y., bridegroom of less than three weeks, was killed and his bride, a New York girl, was painfully injured Feb. 3, 1935, when their auto overturned on the gravel highway, No. 7, five miles north of Water Valley, Miss. Mr. and Mrs. Greenwood had been visiting friends in Oxford, Miss.

They were married on Jan. 15 in New York. Greenwood formerly was an advertising man and had written several novels. He was a student in Ole Miss in 1932. He was born Oct. 4, 1906, in New York City, and was the son of Mr. and Mrs. Maurice Greenwood.

LEONARD B. ROBINSON**Iowa Alpha '92**

Leonard B. Robinson, Iowa Alpha '92, one of the Fraternity's most loyal members, died Jan. 16, 1935, at Lima, Ohio. In recent years he had been connected with Fidelity Investment Co., Cleveland, and had attended several luncheons of the Alumni Association at that center.

Brother Robinson was born Oct. 6, 1873, at Storm Lake, Iowa, the son of Gifford S. Robinson, for many years a member of the Supreme Court of Iowa, who is among the survivors. In 1902 Brother Robinson married Miss Cora Wheelock, of Boston, who, with one son, Harlan, also survive.

Mr. Robinson was graduated from the University of Iowa in 1894, studied law, and was admitted to the bar in Iowa. He practised law several years in Sioux City. He had spent some time in Honduras, as a partner in a coffee plantation with Harl Myers, Iowa Alpha '89, Archon of District IV, 1893-95, who died in Honduras. Brother Myers in the 1890's was a law partner of Major J. A. Habegger, Iowa Alpha '92, at Chadron, Neb., and Mason City, Iowa. Major Habegger, an enthusiastic Phi Psi who lives in Oakland, Calif., Brother Myers and Brother Robinson were intimate friends who kept in close touch with each other through the years.

**DR. E. O. SMITH****Ind. Alpha '91**

Dr. E. O. Smith, Ind. Alpha '91, one of Cincinnati's best known surgeons, died in December at Good Samaritan Hospital, that city. He was president of the Cincinnati Alumni Association for twelve years.

Widely known as a surgeon and teacher, Dr. Smith for twenty-five years was professor of Urology in the College of Medicine, University of Cincinnati. When he became ill two years ago he was made Professor Emeritus. For many years he served as demonstrator in anatomy in the local medical college and in the Cincinnati College of Dental Surgery.

Dr. Smith was born Feb. 2, 1871, in Rush County, Indiana. He was graduated from DePauw University and from the Ohio Medical College. After serving his internship at Deaconess Hospital, he began the practise of medicine in Cincinnati thirty-eight years ago.

He was the only man to serve successive terms as President of the Ohio State Medical Association, being elected for the first time in 1917.

He was formerly chief of the medical staff of Good Samaritan Hospital and served, at

various times, on the staffs of the General, Jewish and Bethesda Hospitals.

Dr. Smith was a member of the American Medical Association, former Secretary of the Cincinnati Academy of Medicine, a fellow of the American College of Surgeons, and a member of Nu Sigma Nu, medical fraternity. He was also chief medical director for the Federal Union Life Insurance Company. He was a member of the Cincinnati Club, the Rotary Club, the Maketewah Country Club, and of the Mount Auburn Methodist Church.

In addition to his widow, Dr. Smith is survived by two daughters, Mrs. Wilbur Bauer and Mrs. Marvin Cramer, of Cincinnati; a son, Bradley Smith, Los Angeles, Calif., and one grandchild.

**CHARLES M. HAUGAN****Wis. Alpha '00**

Charles M. Haugan, Wis. Alpha '00, Chicago banker, died last November in that city. He was the son of Helge Haugan, founder of the old State Bank of Chicago, and was fifty-three years old at the time of his death.

"Malachi" Haugan, as he was known in college, entered the University of Wisconsin in the fall of 1900 and was graduated four years later as an engineer. After leaving college he worked on various engineering projects for a number of years and then entered the real estate loan department of the State Bank of Chicago, which operated one of the largest real estate loan departments in the country. Recently he had been connected with the Home Owners Loan Corp.

In 1906, Brother Haugan married Caroline Bull of Racine, Wis., member of Delta Gamma at the University of Wisconsin while he was in college. He is survived by his widow and six children—one boy and five girls.

**EARL HALLENBECK****N. Y. Beta '93**

Professor Earl Hallenbeck, N. Y. Beta '93, died June 2, 1934, at Syracuse, N. Y., after a long and effective service for Syracuse University. He had been a member of the College of Fine Arts faculty, Department of Architecture, since his appointment in the fall of 1902.

He entered Syracuse University in 1893 and was graduated with his class in Architecture in 1897. As a means of gaining a greater proficiency as a teacher of Architecture he spent the year 1910-11 at the University of Pennsylvania School of Architec-

ture, in graduate work for the Master's degree which was awarded at the close of the year. At an earlier period (1905) he traveled abroad to study the architecture of Italy, France and England as a means to a more intimate knowledge of the great architecture of these countries.

In later years he designed a number of high schools, and consolidated union schools in Central New York, including high schools at Liverpool and Cazenovia. His reputation as a school architect was widespread at the time of his death.



CLARENCE A. HOUGH

Ind. Alpha '83

Clarence A. Hough, Ind. Alpha '83, lecturer, journalist and author, died Jan. 5, at Oak Park, Ill. Survivors are the widow, a son, John Hough, and a brother William A. Hough, Ind. Alpha '82.

Brother Hough was a native of Greenfield, Ind., and was a cousin of James Whitcomb Riley, Ind. Alpha '83. In his newspaper work in Chicago he was connected successively with the *News*, the former Chicago *Inter Ocean* and the Chicago *Tribune*. During the war he was the government's central states publicity director. Since 1923 he had been controller of finance for the Chicago Art Institute. He was the author of three books in the field of finance, *Money, Banking and Are You Cashing In?* He had traveled extensively in Europe.



C. HARRY KLEIN

Ind. Gamma '92

C. Harry Klein, Ind. Gamma '92, Crawfordsville (Ind.) jeweler, died Feb. 13, 1935, in that city. He was fifty-eight years old. He is survived by his widow, a daughter, his mother and a sister, all of Crawfordsville.



CARROL R. MACKLEM

Pennsylvania Zeta '26

Carrol R. Macklem, Pa. Zeta '26, died August 28, 1934, in the Jersey Shore (Pa.) Hospital after an emergency appendectomy. Death was caused by peritonitis.

Born at Jersey Shore, Pa., on December 25, 1905, he graduated from the Jersey Shore High School and received his Bachelor's degree from Dickinson College in 1929 and from the Law School in 1931. He was admitted to the Lycoming bar in 1933 and to the Supreme and Superior Courts of Pennsylvania last May. For the past three

years he had been associated with Charles F. Greevy, Esq., of Williamsport, Pa.

He was a member of Corpus Juris, legal fraternity, and a member of the Presbyterian Church and S. and A. M. During his four years in college he was a member of the glee club and was also a member of the college band. He was likewise active in the affairs of the Scientific Club.



WILLIAM IRVIN TAYLOR

Ind. Alpha '77

Rev. William Irvin Taylor, Ind. Alpha '77, died in the Jameson Memorial Hospital, New Castle, Pa., Dec. 31, 1934, following an illness due to his advanced age.

He was born in Warren county, Kentucky, March 2, 1854. In 1877 he entered DePauw University (then Asbury College) at Greencastle, Ind., from which he was graduated in 1882. In 1884-85 and in 1889 he was a student in Garrett Biblical Institute, Evanston, Ill. For over thirty years he was a minister of the Methodist Episcopal Church in Kentucky, Colorado and Indiana. In 1916 he retired and in 1928 moved to New Wilmington, Pa., to make his home with his son, Dr. Gilbert H. Taylor.

He is survived by two sons: Dr. Gilbert H. Taylor of New Wilmington, Pa., and William T. Taylor of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, and by eight grandchildren.



REV. SAMUEL H. HUBER

Ohio Alpha '73

Rev. Samuel H. Huber, Ohio Alpha '73, retired minister, died Dec. 18, 1934, at his home in Champaign, Ill. He was eighty-two years old.

Rev. Huber was born Aug. 6, 1852, in Royalton, O. He entered the ministry in 1877, and served as a Methodist pastor for twenty-five years. He was very interested in the work of the Champaign Humane Society, and served as an officer of that group for several years.

Besides his son, Earl Huber of Los Angeles, he leaves one sister, Mrs. Ella Martin.



JOHN ROGER CULVER

Pa. Alpha '19

John Roger Culver, Pa. Alpha '19, died Aug. 3, 1934, as the result of injuries sustained in an automobile accident which occurred at Lake Milton, Ohio. He had been operating a restaurant at Salem, Ohio. He is survived by his wife and one son.

directory

OF PHI KAPPA PSI FRATERNITY

THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL OFFICERS

President—H. L. Snyder Jr., Security Bank & Trust Bldg., Charleston, W. Va.

Vice-President—Andrew G. Truxal, Dartmouth College, Hanover, N. H.

Secretary—C. F. Williams, 1940 E. Sixth St., Cleveland, Ohio.

Treasurer—Kenneth Barnard, 111 West Washington St., Chicago, Ill.

ARCHONS

District 1—Forrest M. Lundstrom, $\Phi K \Psi$ House, 529 West 113th St., New York, N. Y.

District 2—Cyrus Anderson, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lexington, Va.

District 3—A. Kingsley Ferguson, 2820 West Park Blvd., Shaker Heights, Ohio.

District 4—Charles R. Brown, Phi Kappa Psi House, Greencastle, Ind.

District 5—Joe W. Riley, Phi Kappa Psi House, Austin, Texas.

District 6—Otis D. Brown, International House, Berkeley, Calif.

ATTORNEY GENERAL

Henry S. Griffing, 824 Commerce Exchange Bldg., Oklahoma City, Okla.

SCHOLARSHIP DIRECTOR

Dr. Andrew G. Truxal, Dartmouth College, Hanover, N. H.

DIRECTOR OF PLEDGE EDUCATION

W. R. Tate, Commerce Trust Co., Kansas City, Mo.

DIRECTOR OF ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Chas. E. Strickland, Suite 2200—105 West Adams St., Chicago, Ill.

ENDOWMENT FUND TRUSTEES

George A. Moore (1940), 230 East Ohio Gas Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.

Harold G. Townsend (1936), 33 North LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill.

Lawrence H. Whiting (1938), 666 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Ill.

CHAPTER FINANCIAL SERVICE DEPT.

Charles S. Hardy

Samuel O. Givens Jr.

} 730 North Franklin St., Chicago, Ill.

PUBLICATIONS

The Shield and The Mystic Friend, C. F. Williams, Editor, 1940 E. Sixth St., Cleveland, O.

History, Lloyd L. Cheney, Editor, 899 Myrtle Ave., Albany, N. Y.

Song Book { Samuel O. Givens Jr., Co-editor, 734 Woodbine Ave., Oak Park, Ill.
Dr. Herbert J. Tily, Co-editor, 801 Market St., Philadelphia, Pa.

CHAPTERS AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

The following directory gives the name of each chapter with the college in which it is located, the year of founding, and the mailing address; and the names of alumni associations and clubs and the names and addresses of secretaries.

DISTRICT I

New Hampshire Alpha—Dartmouth College (1896), Hanover, N. H.
Massachusetts Alpha—Amherst College (1895), Amherst, Mass.
Rhode Island Alpha—Brown University (1902), 43 Waterman Street, Providence, R. I.
New York Alpha—Cornell University (1869), 312 Thurston Avenue, Ithaca, N. Y.
New York Beta—Syracuse University (1884), 113 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.
New York Gamma—Columbia University (1872), 529 W. 113th Street, New York, N. Y.
New York Epsilon—Colgate University (1887), Hamilton, N. Y.

Alumni Associations

Boston, Mass.....Roy R. Wheatcroft, 40 Broad St.
Rhode Island.....Frederick Sweet, 1606 Industrial Trust Bldg., Providence
New York City.....Stanley Kruzen, c/o Brown, Harriman & Co., 63 Wall St.
Central New York.....C. A. Lonergon, 113 College Pl., Syracuse
Rochester, N. Y.....G. H. Williamson, 417 Rockingham St.
Buffalo.....Edmund J. Felt, 425 Franklin St.

Alumni Clubs

Binghamton, N. Y.....Daniel J. Kelly

DISTRICT II

Pennsylvania Gamma—Bucknell University (1855), Lewisburg, Pa.
Pennsylvania Epsilon—Gettysburg College (1855), Lock Box 134, Gettysburg, Pa.
Pennsylvania Zeta—Dickinson College (1859), 228 W. High Street, Carlisle, Pa.
Pennsylvania Eta—Franklin and Marshall College (1860), 560 W. James St., Lancaster, Pa.
Pennsylvania Theta—Lafayette College (1869), Easton, Pa.
Pennsylvania Iota—University of Pennsylvania (1877), 3641 Locust St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Pennsylvania Kappa—Swarthmore College (1889), Swarthmore, Pa.
Maryland Alpha—Johns Hopkins University (1879), 2644 N. Charles St., Baltimore, Md.
Virginia Alpha—University of Virginia (1853), University Station, Charlottesville, Va.
Virginia Beta—Washington and Lee University (1855), Lexington, Va. Post office address:
Box 185
North Carolina Alpha—Duke University (1934), Box 4681, Duke Station, Durham, N. C.

Alumni Associations

Philadelphia, Pa.....Charles T. Bunting, 1000 Atlantic Bldg.
Lancaster, Pa.....T. Roberts Appel, 33 N. Duke St.
Central Pennsylvania.....M. B. Christy, Altoona, Pa.
Baltimore, Md.....Adam J. Hazlett, Eastern Rolling Mills
District of Columbia.....Warren E. Emley, 3604 Fulton St., Washington, D. C.

Alumni Clubs

Jacksonville, Fla.....Harry W. Mills, 537 Lancaster St.

DISTRICT III

- Pennsylvania Alpha—Washington and Jefferson College (1852), 127 LeMoyne Avenue, Washington, Pa.
Pennsylvania Beta—Allegheny College (1855), 543 N. Main St., Meadville, Pa.
Pennsylvania Lambda—Pennsylvania State College (1912), State College, Pa.
West Virginia Alpha—West Virginia University (1890), James Cochran House, 480 Spruce Street, Morgantown, W. Va.
Ohio Alpha—Ohio Wesleyan University (1861), 39 West Winter St., Delaware, Ohio.
Ohio Beta—Wittenberg College (1866), 134 West Ward Street, Springfield, Ohio.
Ohio Delta—Ohio State University (1880), 124 Fourteenth Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.
Ohio Epsilon—Case School of Applied Science (1906), 2114 Stearns Road, Cleveland, Ohio.

Alumni Associations

- Johnstown, Pa.
Pittsburgh, Pa.....W. W. Walker, c/o Socony-Vacuum Oil Co., Inc., 717 Liberty Ave.
Indiana, Pa.....R. W. McCreary, Box 330
Fairmont, W. Va.....Charles E. Wayman
Morgantown, W. Va.....B. B. Laidley, 417 High St.
Cincinnati, Ohio.....R. C. Loudenback, Apt. A-1, Dana Apts., Cincinnati, O.
Cleveland, Ohio.....John N. Lenhart, 710 Bulkley Bldg.
Springfield, Ohio.....William Miles, 134 West Ward St.
Findlay, Ohio.....Shelly G. Hughes, The Differential Steel Car Co.

Alumni Clubs

- Toledo, Ohio.....John F. Swalley, 1503 Adams St.

DISTRICT IV

- Michigan Alpha—University of Michigan (1876), 1550 Washtenaw Ave., Ann Arbor, Mich.
Indiana Alpha—DePauw University (1865), Greencastle, Ind.
Indiana Beta—Indiana University (1869), East Third Street, Bloomington, Ind.
Indiana Delta—Purdue University (1901), West Lafayette, Ind.
Illinois Alpha—Northwestern University (1864), Noyes and Sheridan Road, Evanston, Ill.
Illinois Beta—University of Chicago (1865), 5555 Woodlawn Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
Illinois Delta—University of Illinois (1904), 911 South Fourth Street, Champaign, Ill.
Tennessee Delta—Vanderbilt University (1901), 2016 Terrace Place, Nashville, Tenn.
Mississippi Alpha—University of Mississippi (1857), University, Mississippi.
Wisconsin Alpha—University of Wisconsin (1875), 811 State Street, Madison, Wis.
Wisconsin Gamma—Beloit College (1881), 1125 Chapin Street, Beloit, Wis.
Minnesota Beta—University of Minnesota (1888), 1609 University Avenue, S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

Alumni Associations

- Detroit, Mich.....Lincoln F. Parker, 1266 Penobscot Bldg.
Indianapolis, Ind.....Guernsey Van Riper Jr., 901 Circle Tower Bldg.
Wabash Valley.....Fred M. Powell, 140 N. 6th St., Terre Haute, Ind.
Chicago, Ill.....Samuel O. Givens Jr., c/o Scott, MacLeish & Falk, 134 South LaSalle St.
Nashville, Tenn.....Herndon S. Scobey, 711 Stahlman Bldg.
Memphis, Tenn.....L. Eugene Farley, Union and Planters Bldg.
Milwaukee, Wis.....William W. Bunge, First Wisconsin National Bank Bldg.
Twin City.....Edgar P. Willcuts, 1310 First National Bank Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn.

Alumni Clubs

- Northwest Illinois.....John A. Dupee, 1532 Lincoln Blvd., Freeport, Ill.

DISTRICT V

Iowa Alpha—University of Iowa (1867), 830 North Dubuque Street, Iowa City, Iowa.
Iowa Beta—Iowa State College (1867), 316 Lynn Avenue, Ames, Iowa.
Missouri Alpha—University of Missouri (1869), 820 Providence Road, Columbia, Mo.
Texas Alpha—University of Texas (1904), 1710 Colorado Street, Austin, Texas.
Kansas Alpha—University of Kansas (1876), 1100 Indiana Avenue, Lawrence, Kans.
Nebraska Alpha—University of Nebraska (1895), 1548 S Street, Lincoln, Neb.
Oklahoma Alpha—University of Oklahoma (1920), 720 Elm Avenue, Norman, Okla.
Colorado Alpha—University of Colorado (1914), 1341 University Ave., Boulder, Colo.

Alumni Associations

Eastern Iowa.....Dan C. Dutcher, Johnson County Bank Bldg., Iowa City, Iowa.
Kansas City, Mo.....W. R. Tate, Commerce Trust Co.
St. Louis, Mo.....Charles K. Saltsman, 4517 Delmar Blvd.
South Texas.....Daffan Gilmer, Esperson Bldg., Houston, Texas
North Texas.....Bob Dean, 1405 Tower Petroleum, Dallas, Texas
Eastern Oklahoma.....Jack Erickson, Pure Oil Co., Tulsa
Rocky Mountain.....George C. Alexander, c/o Denver Dry Goods Co., Denver, Colo.

Alumni Clubs

Des Moines, Iowa.....Burns Davison, 913 Hubbell Bldg.
Central Kansas.....William C. Hook, 830 First Nat'l Bank Bldg., Wichita, Kans.
Independence, Mo.....Blevens Davis
Colorado Springs, Colo.....Robert Newman, Mining Exchange Bldg.

DISTRICT VI

Washington Alpha—University of Washington (1914), 2120 E. 47th Street, Seattle, Wash.
Oregon Alpha—University of Oregon (1923), 729 Eleventh Ave., E., Eugene, Ore.
California Beta—Stanford University (1891), Stanford University, Calif.
California Gamma—University of California (1899), 2625 Hearst Avenue, Berkeley, Calif.
California Delta—University of Southern California (1927), 642 West 28th Street, Los Angeles, Calif.
California Epsilon—University of California at Los Angeles (1931), 11025 Strathmore, West Los Angeles, Calif.

Alumni Associations

Oregon.....Willis S. Duniway, 1330 Southwest Hall Street, Portland, Ore.
Seattle, Wash.....R. O. Haynes, Dexter Horton Bldg.
Southern California.....A. C. Platt, 915 Wm. Fox Bldg., Los Angeles
Northern California.....Charles E. St. Goar, 1029 Russ Bldg., San Francisco

PRIDE



FRATERNITY men and women are proud to wear their **BALFOUR BADGE**, taking pride in the beauty of its design and its fine craftsmanship . . .

. . . taking pride, too, that it will ever be bright as the years go by, with the added character and richness of fraternity traditions and associations.

The well-known quality of Balfour insignia is the highest standard of comparison — in this we take great pride.

and JOY



THERE'S a joy in fraternity life well lived — a verve and gaiety which you will remember and treasure in the years to come after college is over.

Let us help you to enjoy your chapter social affairs and your dances. Here Balfour favors will make the occasion one long to be remembered.

A set of Balfour Party Plans give decoration and favor suggestions to make your party clever and unique.

What's New in Favors . . .

Camera Compact	Page 31
Mirror Mesh Bracelet	Page 45
Scotty Pencil Stand	Page 46
Jail Dance Bracelet	Page 48

Sole Official Jeweler to ΦΚΨ'

L. G.

**BALFOUR
COMPANY**

ATTLEBORO

MASSACHUSETTS

ILLUSTRATED IN THE
**1935 BALFOUR
BLUE BOOK**

Write today for your copy!



DISTRICT COUNCILS



★ Phi Kappa Psi, perhaps the only Greekletter college fraternity enjoying undergraduate control, will hold District Councils in March and April.

★ At least three accredited undergraduate and two alumni delegates will represent each of our fifty-two Chapters.

★ Under the able direction of undergraduate Archons they will seriously consider important problems—problems that are having and will have far-reaching effect upon the Fraternity, —upon all Greekdom, in fact.

★ Archons and delegates should be assisted by a host of undergraduate and alumni participants.

★ All members will have the privilege of the floor. Your counsel and support are needed, as never before.

★ Aside from the business programs, the six entertaining Chapters have provided especially attractive entertainment features—climaxed by the District Council banquets, at which you will hear some of the most outstanding undergraduate and alumni spellbinders.

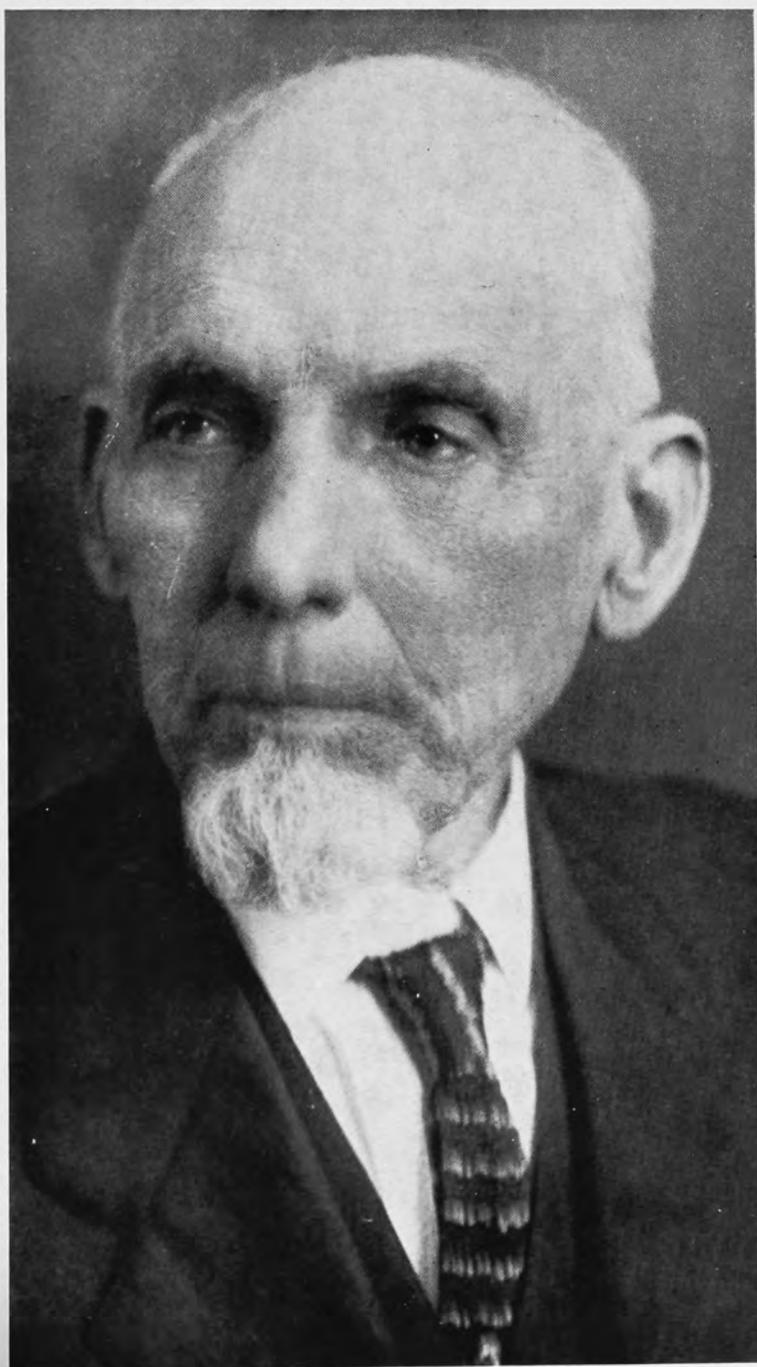
★ Plan to be on hand! For further details see pages 218, 219 and 220.



The **SHIELD**

O F P H I K A P P A P S I

CAPT. JAMES W. SMITH
Pa. Beta '58
Oldest Living Initiate



MAY
1935

ATTENTION!

PHI PSI

SCHOLARS, PHI BETES, ETC.



How would you like a

\$600 SCHOLARSHIP

to the renowned Graduate School of
The UNIVERSITY of COLORADO



. . . COLORADO ALPHA is seeking a
SCHOLARSHIP DIRECTOR-TUTOR for next year. We
have this scholarship available to the successful candi-
date. He must be a graduate Phi Psi who has attained
a B average and who wishes to continue his major.

Complete information concerning this plan has been
furnished every chapter. Phi Psis who are interested,
get in touch with Walter Carlson, Phi Psi house,
Boulder, Colorado, **IMMEDIATELY**. Selection of the
scholarship winner will be made at an early date.



Write or telegraph Scholarship Director Andrew G. Truxal, Dartmouth College,
Hanover, N. H., for information about similar positions at other universities.

The SHIELD

VOLUME 55
NUMBER 4
MAY 1935

O F P H I K A P P A P S I

CONTENTS FOR MAY

	Page
District Councils Accomplish Much.....	307
Ancient Lamp Guides Bacons at Dickinson.....	325
Capt. James W. Smith is Fraternity's Oldest Initiate.....	327
Scholarship Goes to New Low in 1933-34.....	332
By Andrew G. Truxal, Scholarship Director	
Sixteen Page Pictorial.....	337
Archives of Pennsylvania Epsilon.....	351
By J. Duncan Campbell, Pa. Epsilon '34	
George Van Bibber Coaches Buffalo University.....	356
Dr. Herman G. James Named Head, Ohio University.....	357
Annual Report of The Secretary.....	358
Phi Psis, Here, There, Everywhere.....	362
Alumni Association Newsletters.....	367
Chapter Newsletters	382
Obituaries	409
Fraternity Directory	413

ESTABLISHED 1879



Published in November . . . January . . . March . . . May
under authority and direction of the Executive Council
Subscription price \$2.00 the year; single copy, fifty cents



1940 EAST SIXTH ST. • C. F. WILLIAMS, EDITOR • CLEVELAND, OHIO

Entered as second-class mail matter, Oct. 17, 1929, at the post office at Cleveland, Ohio, under the Act of March 3, 1879.
Acceptance for mailing at the special rate of postage provided for in section 1103, Act of Oct. 3, 1917, authorized Apr. 1921.

DISTRICT ARCHONS

1935 — 1937



**Norman M.
Spain**
OHIO DELTA '33



**Otis D.
Brown**
CALIF. GAMMA '31



Joe W. Riley TEXAS ALPHA '29



Cyrus V. Anderson
VA. BETA '34



John S. Stiles
N.H. ALPHA '33



W. J. Arthur Batten
MICH. ALPHA '33

D. C. Sessions, First in Four Years, Accomplish Much for Fraternity



ANY lingering doubt about the contributions of District Councils to the general advancement of the Fraternity or the ability of undergraduates to successfully weigh, diagnose and correct existing or threatening problems was entirely dissipated in March and April when representatives of the fifty-two chapters, directed by undergraduate Archons, met in each of the six districts to work for the betterment of Phi Kappa Psi, to renew old friendships and to establish new ones. Reports from each of the Councils indicate that really constructive work was accomplished; that District Councils are worth the cost; and that the Chapters are generally in splendid condition.

Archons elected for the two-year period ending June 30, 1937, follow:

- District I, John S. Stiles, N. H. Alpha '33
- District II, Cyrus V. Anderson, Va. Beta '34*
- District III, Norman M. Spain, Ohio Delta '33
- District IV, W. J. Arthur Batten, Mich. Alpha '33
- District V, Joe W. Riley, Texas Alpha '29*
- District VI, Otis D. Brown, Calif. Gamma '31*

*Elected to succeed himself.

Stiles was elected to succeed Forrest M. Lundstrom, Spain to succeed A. Kingsley Ferguson and Batten to succeed Charles R. Brown. All three retiring officers had established outstanding reputations for their archonial services, their devotion to duty, their leadership and their conduct of the affairs of their offices.

R. J. Maddigan, Ill. Beta '06, inimitable correspondent for the Chicago Alumni Association, an alumnus delegate to the Fourth District Council, in his current newsletter manu-

script submitted a number of pertinent observations about the meeting at Ann Arbor, Mich., that apply to all six Council meetings. In verbiage that has made his contribution famous he said:

“If any of you older bozos in this country, or in Europe, Asia, Australia, or in any other place, are in the least bit worried about the active undergraduate personnel of the Fraternity of yours and mine—forget it!

“My only regret is that more of us older fellows couldn't have seen the youngsters in action at the D. C. One would have thought when he saw these fellows in meeting, that it was a gathering of the important heads of some big industrial outfit. Sincerity fairly rent the air. Seriousness was written all over the faces of everybody in attendance. These boys had come for a purpose and they were going to carry it out. They were going to air whatever troubles had arisen in the Chapters, and they were going to offer concrete suggestions to remedy them. They were willing to listen to the other fellow. The meeting was certainly cooperative, constructive, and it accomplished much. Truly the brotherhood, as expressed by our great Ritual, was on exhibit in its best form at this meeting.

“It was very evident to those older alumni in attendance that we old birds have nothing to worry about in regard to the perpetuation along the right lines of Phi Kappa Psi as far as the present generation is concerned. There are not enough adjectives in the English language to properly express the merit of these boys assembled.

“You know, some of us fellows may have been a little bit perturbed about

RETIRING ARCHONS



**Charles R.
Brown**
IND. ALPHA '32
DISTRICT IV



**A. Kingsley
Ferguson**
OHIO ALPHA '31
DISTRICT III



**Forrest M.
Lundstrom**
N.Y. GAMMA '30 DISTRICT I

present youth in Phi Psi. We may have had the idea that they could not do as well as we, in the good old days. Personally, I think they are doing a far better job than we ever did. They are manly and they are thorough, and

they don't back water for anybody or anything."

Read the following interesting accounts of the District Councils and you will agree with Maddigan, who enjoys and understands youth much better than most of us.



First District

By NEWMAN HAMBLET, W. A. G.

NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA, after a lapse of fourteen years, acted as host to the First District Council at Hanover, N. H., April 19-20. Under the capable supervision and direction of Archon Forrest M. Lundstrom, the meetings were interesting and constructive. Twenty-five accredited delegates, representing the seven chapters in the District and the New York and Boston alumni associations, were in attendance, and registration was considerably swelled by the presence of interested alumni and undergraduates not official delegates. New York Gamma led the guest delegations with seven undergraduates and one alumnus.

At the opening business session the following were elected as permanent officers:

W. A.—Forrest M. Lundstrom, New York Gamma

W. V. G. P.—Richard C. Schneider, New Hampshire Alpha

W. P.—George R. Brownell, New York Alpha

W. A. G.—Newman Hamblet, New Hampshire Alpha

W. B. G.—Blecker Morse, New York Epsilon

W. S. G.—Charles F. Ladd, Massachusetts Alpha

W. Hod.—James L. Whitcomb, Rhode Island Alpha

W. Hier.—Walter Suydam, New York Gamma

W. Phu.—Robert B. Fiske, New York Beta

With the appointment of the vari-

ous committees, the morning session was adjourned.

A paper on "Fraternity Finances" was presented Friday afternoon by Nelson Repsold for Massachusetts Alpha. Considerable discussion resulted from the suggestion that *The Shield* Life Subscription charge be distributed over a three-year period rather than having it paid in full upon initiation. Richard Schneider, on behalf of the entertaining chapter, read a paper on "Closer Alumni and National Fraternity Affiliations." An interesting result of the ensuing discussion was that there was an almost unanimous expression that more frequent chapter visitation by the senior national officers was highly desirable.

New York Alpha presented a paper on "Pledge Education," read by Cliff Warren. Robert Fiske, New York Beta, read a paper on "The Fraternity Problems of Administrative Relations." The reports of the Constitution Committee and the Committee on the Next D. C. were read and accepted. It was decided that the 1937 First District Council be held at New York Gamma.

Ken Barnard, National Treasurer, pointed out several things of which many undergraduates were not aware: namely, the policy followed by the National Fraternity of helping to defray costs of keys of members elected to national honorary scholastic



Under The Direction of Archon Forrest M. Lundstrom, New Hampshire Alpha Played Host, April 19-20, to First District Council Delegates

fraternities; the fact that all chapter P's are under bond for \$1,000 and that all National officers entrusted with fraternity money are also under heavy bond. He also referred to the Endowment Fund, which makes loans to undergraduates unable to secure help by other means. The remainder of the day was devoted to committee work.

The reading of instructive papers was continued the following morning. Robert Kritzler, New York Gamma, presented "The Problems of a Fraternity in a Metropolis," and Roger Cook read "Scholarship Encouragement," for New York Epsilon.

All the committees were run by undergraduate chairmen, and from the results we strongly recommend this procedure in all possible cases. Whitcomb and Stiles did particularly fine jobs with the Finance and State of the District committees, respectively, but this was only possible through the complete cooperation of all the other members.

The Committee on Finance gave its report which was accepted by the D. C. The Scholarship Committee report was read but discussion was deferred until the afternoon session, so that Scholarship Director Truxal might participate.

The D. C. requested that the Executive Council report to the next G. A. C. whether it would be possible to make an improvement in the financial status of the Fraternity by adopting an amendment to the Constitution to the effect that disciplinary action be taken against undergraduates who become delinquent in paying their dues to chapters.

The report of the Committee on the State of the District and the Archon's Report showed that First District chapters are in good condition although there is room for improvement.

Committee on State of the District went on record as strongly favoring the use of a local Certified Public Ac-

countant and a more simple method of bookkeeping in place of the cumbersome Bresee-Warner system now widely employed.

A motion recommending that the office of National Secretary be extended to a ten-year period was defeated, but a motion was passed immediately afterwards that the First D. C. recommended to the Executive Council that it investigate the matter of extension of the office of the National Secretary.

The closing business was the election of Archon of the First District and John S. Stiles, N. H. Alpha '33, was elected to succeed Forrest M. Lundstrom. Stiles, Chapter P, was born March 29, 1913 at Green Bay, Wis., where he still lives. He will be graduated in 1936. He indicated that he will appoint James L. Whitcomb, R. I. Alpha '33, as Deputy Archon.

Many of the delegates appeared before the special committee which is investigating the social situation at Dartmouth and answered questions regarding conditions on their respective campuses. Al Gibney, N. H. Alpha '33, is a member of the committee and it was his suggestion that the delegates from other First District Chapters appear for questioning. Committee members felt that they might be able to get some additional information as to conditions at other schools, and everyone connected with the D. C. was glad to cooperate.

Thomas D. O'Brien Jr., Mass. Alpha '20, a professor at New York University, as Symposiarch, delivered one of the finest addresses we ever heard, at the Council banquet April 20th. It was attended by eighty-five. After O'Brien had started things off, Ken Barnard gave a swell account of just what good old Phi Psi means. Incidentally, Ken was a tremendous asset during the whole D. C. and was instrumental in making the affair a success from start to finish.

Stanley Krusen, representing the New York A. A., Elbridge R. Ander-

son, of the Boston A. A., Vice-president Andrew G. Truxal, and Archon Lundstrom also spoke during the evening.

For the first time in a couple of years those two grand old Phi Psis, Elbridge Anderson and Walter B. Grant, also of Boston, were in Hanover together. Grant was unable to attend the last two New Hampshire Alpha initiation banquets, but made good his absence by his active participation in the D. C. Anderson, of course, was in the thick of things with

lots of good ideas and helpful suggestions.

Bob Stone, N. H. Alpha '09, Bill Ham, N. H. Alpha '97, Charlie Dudley, N. H. Alpha '97, Reg. Vincent, N. H. Alpha '24, John Gardner, N. H. Alpha '27, and William C. Morrill, N. Y. Gamma '96, were the other alumni who registered.

Because of inability to serve regular meals in the House, the delegates gathered at the Dartmouth Outing Club for lunch Saturday noon, and a buffet supper was held at the House in the evening.



Second District

By ROBERT D. WAYNE, *W. A. G.*

THE Council of District II was held April 11-13 with Pennsylvania Gamma acting as host. The Neff Hotel in Sunbury, Pa., some ten miles from Lewisburg, seat of Bucknell University and home of Pennsylvania Gamma, was chosen as convention headquarters, and it was there that the delegates first gathered at 10 o'clock on the morning of April 11th, to register and to secure their red delegates' ribbons and attractive printed programs. All eleven chapters of the District were represented, with our newest chapter, North Carolina Alpha, leading with eight delegates.

All sessions of the Council were held in the spacious roof garden room of the hotel overlooking the beautiful Susquehanna river. The first session convened about 11 o'clock, under the leadership of Worthy Archon Cyrus V. Anderson, who officially opened the Council with the usual ritual. At this time, Archon Anderson gave his interesting and valuable opening address. Various officers of the Council were announced as follows:

W. A.—Cyrus V. Anderson, Virginia Beta
W. V. G. P.—Heber W. Youngken Jr., Pennsylvania Gamma
W. P.—Herman D. Zettler, Pennsylvania Iota
W. A. G.—Robert D. Wayne, Pennsylvania Zeta
W. B. G.—J. Duncan Campbell, Pennsylvania Epsilon
W. S. G.—Shelby Dale, North Carolina Alpha
W. Phu.—Harvey T. Hall, Virginia Alpha
W. Hier.—Edward C. Rankin, Virginia Beta
W. Hod.—Anthony R. Appel, Pennsylvania Eta

The following committees were announced: Registration and Credentials, Place of the Next District Council, Photograph, Resolutions, State of the District, Finance, Constitution and Pledge Education. National Secretary C. F. Williams spoke briefly at this time, and read news of Councils in Districts III, IV and V.

The Thursday afternoon session was called to order at 2 o'clock. Several papers which had been prepared were read and necessary announcements were made, after which the committees retired to their respective rooms to undertake the truly important work

of the Council. The committees were busy interviewing delegates the remainder of the afternoon and early evening.

Pennsylvania Gamma's beautiful home provided a pleasant place for the smoker, which was attended by the members of the Chapter, the delegates, visiting brothers, and several alumni from nearby towns. Doubtless the highlights of the evening were the refreshments which were served, and the glee club selection which was rendered by the assembled members of Pennsylvania Gamma, and which called forth great applause and commendation. All in attendance were high in their praise of Gamma's hospitality.

Friday morning, April 12th, found the brothers once more assembled in the Neff Hotel, where more papers were read, prior to adjournment for additional committee work, which, of course, occupied much of the time, both morning and afternoon. The Friday afternoon session furnished several more papers which were informative and well written.

The formal dance was given Friday night in the Dining Hall of Bucknell University. Thanks to the brothers of Pennsylvania Gamma all delegates were provided with attractive dates, excellent music and consequently, a most enjoyable time.

By Saturday morning, several committees were prepared to submit their reports, and these were given. The majority of the time was given over to remaining committee work, which was extremely involved because of the four-year interval which separated this year's Council from the last one of 1931. Thanks to the efficient work of the committees and their chairmen, however, all work was completed and reports ready to be read when the last session of the council rolled around. At this time what are probably the two most important reports were read—those of the Committees on Finance and the State of the District. The

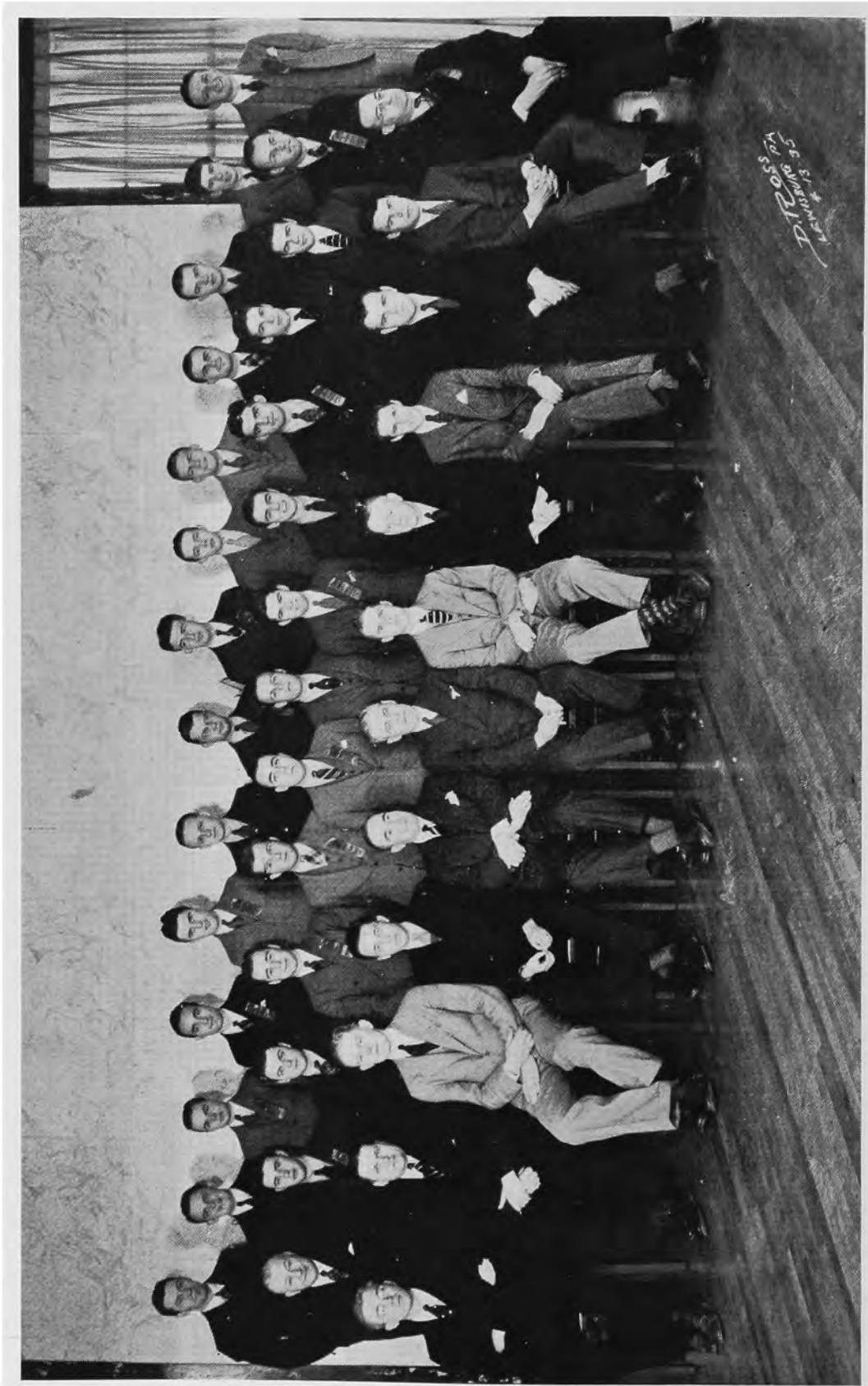
former revealed that most chapters had their accounts in good order, but that others were too lax in the maintenance of their books. The committee set forth definite recommendations for such chapters.

The latter report contained a thorough resume of the State of the District. It showed that there is reason to be pleased with the general conditions among the chapters, while pointing out that there is always room for improvement. In this report, too, definite recommendations were made. Both reports, which entailed a great deal of work, were highly commended.

As the last item of business, the election of the next Archon was held, and Cyrus V. Anderson was unanimously elected to that office. He was appointed Archon late last fall to succeed Robert B. Nelson Jr., resigned. Anderson was born Aug. 27, 1913, in Fergus Falls, Minn. He was initiated by Minnesota Beta in 1932 and transferred to Virginia Beta in 1934. He will enter law school at Washington and Lee next fall. His home is in Washington, D. C.

Another item of business of general interest should be mentioned. That was the selection of North Carolina Alpha as the host for the 1937 District Council.

Saturday evening marked the end of the Council, with the last gathering of the delegates at the formal banquet in the roof garden of the hotel. John H. R. Roberts, Pa. Gamma '10, of Philadelphia, was Symposiarch, and in the course of his duties called upon a number of the alumni who were present. Brother Jack Smiley, one of the N.R.A. leaders in Washington, was the chief speaker, and Edward M. Bassett, Past President of the Fraternity, Charles E. Strickland, Director of Alumni Associations, Ken Barnard, Treasurer of the Fraternity, Silas H. Schoch, Archon of District I, 1905-07, and Dab Williams, Secretary, and Editor of *The Shield*, gave valu-



Old Pennsylvania Gamma Entertained Second District Council Delegates, April 11-13, With Archon Cyrus V. Anderson at the Helm. Anderson Was Elected Without Opposition to Succeed Himself

able and amusing talks on subjects of general interest.

The visit of Strickland and Barnard was a pleasant surprise, as they were not expected. Brother Dab was in attendance all three days, and was of great help, particularly in getting the work of the committees under way. Lester C. Bosler and James H. Little of the Philadelphia Alumni Association, David McC. Gilbert III of Harrisburg, H. J. Sommer of Selinsgrove, Warren S. Reed of Lewisburg and Bob Dickerson of Richmond, Va., were among the alumni who were

present at one or more of the sessions.

Saturday and Sunday saw the complete exodus of all the delegates, each one enthusiastic about the work which had been done and the value of D. C.'s in general as promoters of brotherly fellowship and affection.

The brothers accepted, among other reports, that of the Committee on Resolutions, which thanked Cy Anderson for his capable leadership as Worthy Archon, the brothers of Pennsylvania Gamma for their hospitality as hosts to the Council, and the alumni and delegates for their interest and cooperation.



Third District

By JOHN L. HAGUE, *W. A. G.*

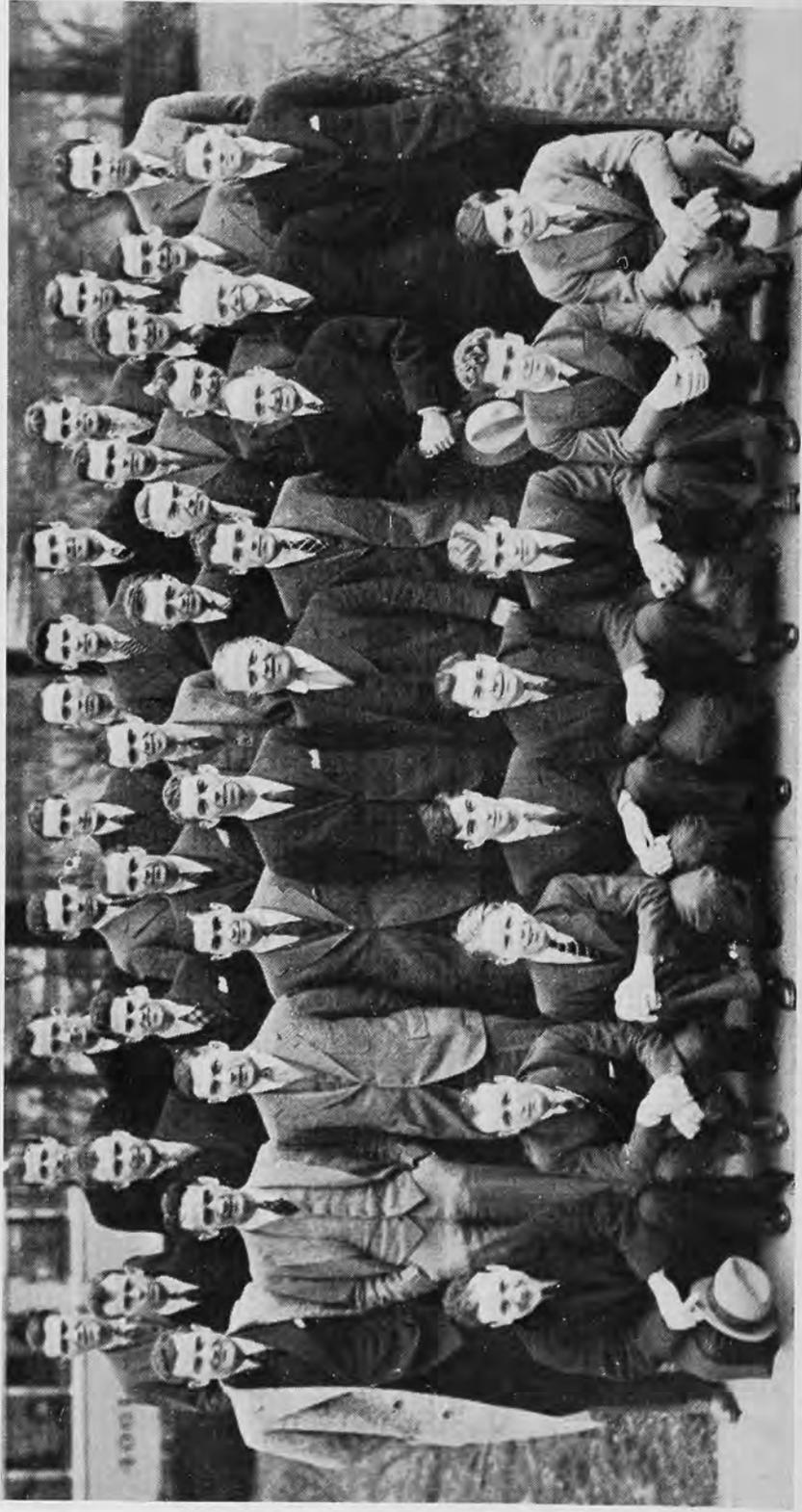
NORMAN M. SPAIN of Ohio Delta was selected by the Third District Council convening at Ohio Epsilon, Cleveland, March 29-31, to succeed A. Kingsley Ferguson, Ohio Alpha, as Worthy Archon of the District. Spain will serve until the D. C. of 1937 which will be held at Pennsylvania Beta, Meadville. He had been Deputy Archon of the District since the mid-winter meeting of the Executive Council. Spain is a junior in the college of commerce at Ohio State, where, for the past year, he has been the head of the entire interfraternity organization as Secretary of Fraternity Affairs. He is a member of sophomore and junior class honorary societies.

Permanent officers were installed as follows:

- W. A.—A. Kingsley Ferguson, Ohio Alpha
- W. P.—William Mogg, Ohio Epsilon
- W. A. G.—John L. Hague, Ohio Delta
- W. B. G.—William Horr, Ohio Alpha
- W. H.—Robert Edwards, Pennsylvania Beta
- W. Phu.—Benjamin Jones, Pennsylvania Lambda
- W. Hier.—John Scott Brown, West Virginia Alpha

Chief among the resolutions passed by the Council was one which took steps to abolish, in the Third District, all phases of informal initiation which tend to be destructive in nature or to cast discredit upon the Chapter or the fraternity system in the eyes of the community. It was urged that the Chapters substitute a constructive program which would unify classes and make a definite contribution to each neophyte.

A report of the findings of the possibilities of instituting a plan of single undergraduate taxation as used successfully by Phi Delta Theta was presented by John R. Thomas of West Virginia Alpha and the D. C. recommended that further study of the proposal be conducted by the Executive Council. Under the plan, each member would pay, at initiation, all annual taxes, D. C. taxes and G. A. C. taxes, the money to be placed in a general operating fund. Use of the plan would greatly reduce the total taxes paid by each four-year man and would provide a more equitable distribution of the financial burden upon



Approximately 100 Alumni, Including Two Past-Presidents, Were Present to Support Archon A. Kingsley Ferguson (not that he needed any aid), At the Third D. C., Entertained by Ohio Epsilon, March 29-31

all initiates instead of placing the load upon the four-year man.

Through papers on alumni relations and pledge education presented by John B. Dods of Ohio Delta and Ed Brown of Ohio Beta, respectively, many important suggestions for improving these phases of Chapter activity were offered.

A special committee headed by Herschel Rose, of West Virginia Alpha, revised the By-Laws of the Third District, removing many antiquated features and simplifying many others. Rose also acted as chairman of the committee to study Chapter Constitutions and By-Laws.

Another special committee, headed by Jack Hague, prepared a manual for Chapter officers, outlining the duties of each Chapter officer and the time for the performance of each duty, with the recommendation that the Executive Council publish the manual and send copies to each Chapter.

The chief social event of the Council took place Saturday evening at the Cleveland Club when the Cleveland Alumni Association held its annual dinner in conjunction with the District Council Banquet, with nearly 150 in attendance. H. C. (Army) Williams, former national president, served as toastmaster and provided much entertainment by singing his in-

roductions. John Henry Frizzell, Mass. Alpha '98, professor of public speaking at Penn State, delivered the principal address of the evening. Other speakers were Sion B. Smith, Pa. Beta '81, former national president, and retiring Archon Ferguson. A comedy skit was presented by Jack Allen, Ohio Epsilon.

At Sunday morning's final business session, Finance Committee Chairman Harlan Selby, West Virginia Alpha, presented a carefully prepared report on the financial condition of each Chapter, followed by Spain, who, as chairman of the Committee on the State of the District gave an equally well prepared report on the findings of his committee regarding all non-financial activities of the Chapters.

Notables, in addition to those already mentioned, who attended the Third D. C. included National Secretary C. F. Williams; George A. Moore, president of the Cleveland A. A. and former national vice-president and treasurer; Howard L. Hamilton, secretary of the college of arts, Ohio State; Fred Strother, assistant dean of men, Ohio State; Wesley P. Sykes, prominent Cleveland metallurgical engineer, several times winner of awards for outstanding achievement in his field, Ben R. Beisel, faculty member at Allegheny College, Lee Dautel, Royale Wise and John N. Lenhart of the Cleveland A. A.



Fourth District

By JOHN SHANKS, *W. A. G.*

WITH a large delegation from twelve chapters, the Fourth District Council, with Archon Charles R. Brown, Ind. Alpha '32, at the helm, got away to a flying start on March 29th, at the chapter house of Michigan Alpha. Morgan Ellsworth, Miss. Alpha '31, was chosen to record the proceedings, and the Council got right

down to business. A report of chapter activities occupied the first attention of the brothers. These reports showed that the chapters of District IV are on their toes and rank high on their respective campuses.

The Fourth District Council was fortunate in having the presence of several outstanding alumni among



Enthusiastic Fourth District Council Delegates Assembled March 29-31, At the Home of Michigan Alpha, to Help Archon Charles R. Brown Conduct a Series of Constructive Meetings. On Hand Were Such Veterans as Eddie Knight, Tommy Cookson, Turk Maddigan, Andy Truxal, et al

whom were Vice President Andrew G. Truxal, Pa. Eta '16, past President Tommy Cookson, Ind. Beta '02, Roy J. Maddigan, Ill. Beta '06, Chuck Hardy, Wis. Alpha '16, Paul K. Bresee, Ill. Delta '34, and that grand old veteran, Edward H. Knight, Ind. Gamma '93, who has an unbroken record of twenty D. C.'s to his credit. These men participated in the discussions and added much to the spirit of the Council.

Officers for the Council were elected at the first session as follows:

W. A.—Charles R. Brown, Indiana Alpha
 W. V. G. P.—Carl Hilty, Michigan Alpha
 W. P.—Russell Sloan, Tennessee Delta
 W. A. G.—John Shanks, Indiana Beta
 W. B. G.—Morgan Ellsworth, Mississippi Alpha
 W. S. G.—Wallace Ray, Wisconsin Gamma
 W. Hier.—James V. Cunningham, Illinois Alpha
 W. Hod.—T. K. Fisher, Michigan Alpha
 W. Phu.—Howard Heun, Wisconsin Alpha

Chapter papers led to a lively discussion along many lines. The policy of the Council as a whole in these discussions and in other business was one of wide-awake progressiveness. The reports showed some real thought and careful planning, and constructive suggestions were offered as solutions to chapter problems.

The papers presented by the various chapters were: Hell Week and The Paddle, Wallace Ray, Wis. Gamma '33; The "Mu Psi," Al. Lehmiche, Minn. Beta '33; Fraternity Scholarship, Wm. Greenough, Ind. Beta '32; Southern Expansion, Morgan Ellsworth, Miss. Alpha '31, and Richard Matthews, Tenn. Delta '34; Chapter Indebtedness, Tom Hamilton, Ind. Alpha '33; Extracurricular Activities, James Cunningham, Ill. Alpha '32; The Administration and The Fraternity, Art Batten, Mich. Alpha '33; Freshman Problems, Robert Smith, Ind. Delta '34; General Condition of the Fraternity System, Howard Heun, Wis. Alpha '33; House Manager Plan,

Ralph W. Nicholson, Ill. Beta '33; Systematic Rushing and Pledge Mortality, Harry Rush, Ill. Delta '35.

Some of the things which provoked much discussion and on which definite policies were set forth were:

1) Southern Expansion: The Fourth District Council went on record as favoring southern expansion and recommended immediate steps in this direction.

2) Finances: Chapter finances as a whole and individual indebtedness to the chapter were thoroughly discussed and several plans explained for the betterment of conditions.

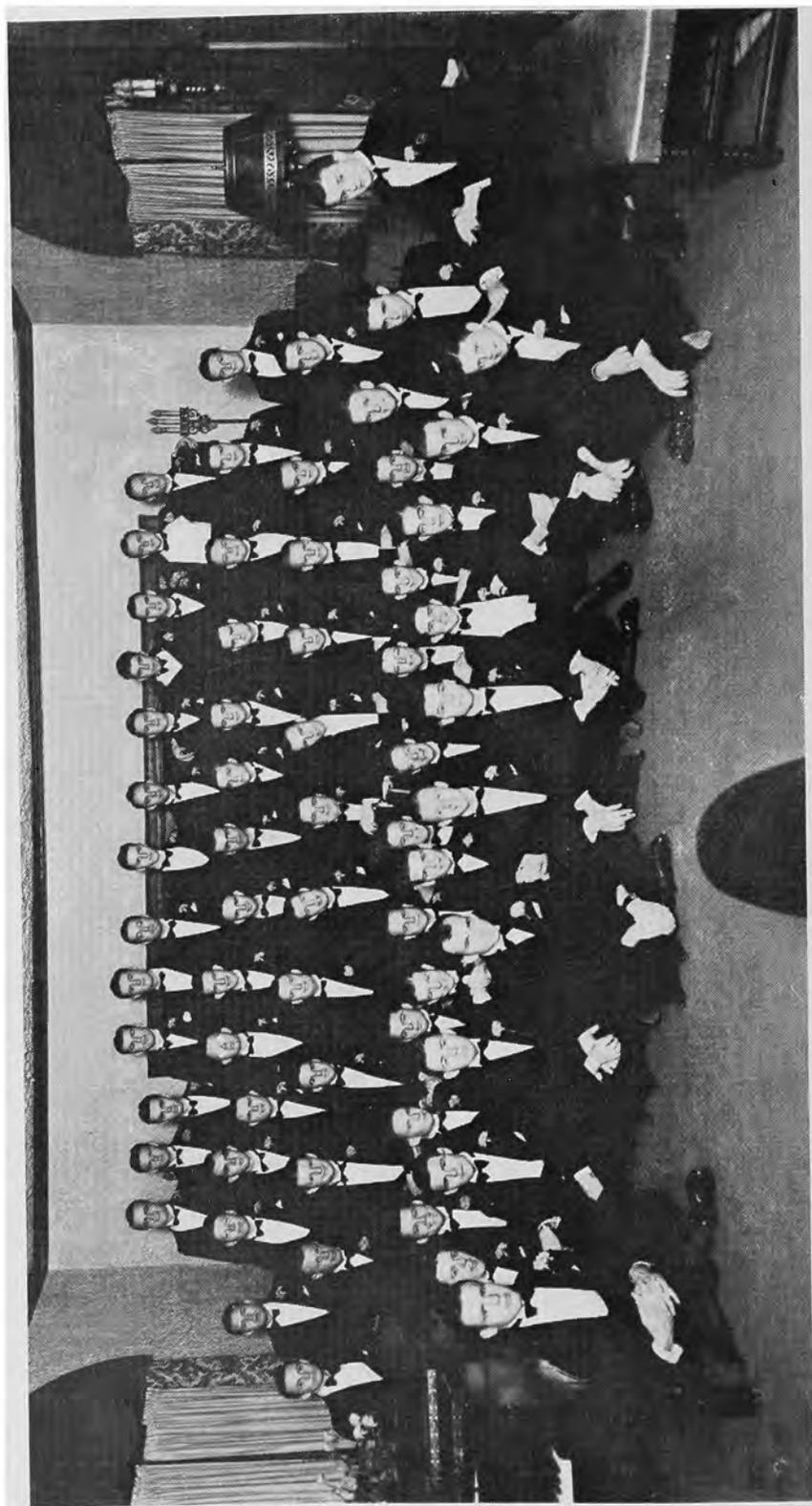
3) Hell Week and The Paddle: The Council favored the abolishment of both and the backing of the national fraternity on this point.

4) Scholarship: It was agreed that the place to build up better scholarship is the pledging of good men. If the attitude of the chapter as a whole toward scholarship is favorable, chances are that the chapter will improve.

Art Batten, Mich. Alpha '33, was elected Archon for 1935-37. Brother Batten was born April 6, 1915, in Detroit. He attended grammar and high school there. He is the brother of Fred Batten, Mich. Alpha '31. Art Batten has been active in his chapter, having served both as A. G. and B. G., and also as social chairman. He is a good student, and has concentrated his efforts on academics and fraternity work.

Michigan Alpha extended the warmest hospitality to visiting delegates, showing them a great time socially as well as conducting a worthwhile D. C. Pinky Hunter, Pa. Gamma '18, furnished the rhythm and melody for the Council dance, and the brothers enjoyed a fine banquet Saturday night. Michigan Alpha is to be complimented on their splendid District Council.

The Fourth District Council for 1937 was voted to be held at Bloomington, Ind., with Indiana Beta doing the honors.



At Norman, Okla., Fifth District Council Delegates Gathered March 29-31, to Enjoy the Genuine Hospitality of Oklahoma Alpha. Archon Joe W. Riley Was in the Saddle, and Was Invited to Keep on Riding

Fifth District

By CHARLES FOLLANSBEE, W. A. G.

UNDER the direction of Archon Joe Riley, the Fifth District Council, entertained by Oklahoma Alpha, March 28-31, was conducted with the utmost efficiency and accomplished more than any other factor in recent years to bring the scattered chapters of the District into closer harmony and understanding.

The hospitality and entertainment provided by the host chapter provoked many remarks of approval and satisfaction. The work accomplished by the purposeful undergraduate delegates present, representing eight chapters in seven great states, and the assistance rendered by such staunch alumni as Treasurer Ken Barnard, Bart Aldridge, Walt Henrion, and Bill Coe, did much to inspire all present with the true fraternal spirit of Phi Kappa Psi.

Most evident was the strong sentiment of all present to further the interests of fraternity men in general, and to combat the encroachment of anti-fraternity agitation which is threatening to spread from the East. The general attitude seemed to be that the principal cause of this trouble was the general feeling of resentment and economic insecurity resulting from the depression, and that basically fraternities are just as strong as they have ever been. It was pointed out that the Fraternity has lived and prospered through periods of stress which have surpassed even the present one. The Civil War period was the best example used to illustrate this point.

The scholarship standing of the District was found to be unsatisfactory with a few exceptions, and every Chapter was admonished to give this matter more serious attention. Various systems were proposed and given

consideration. Perhaps the most feasible offered was the Tutorial plan as operated by Oklahoma Alpha.

A resolution offered by Bart Aldridge, Okla. Alpha '22, alumni delegate, to the effect that no Chapter of the Fraternity should receive less than one visit a year from some national officer in addition to the Archon, was unanimously adopted by the Council.

Representatives of the Executive Council were, Kenneth Barnard, Treasurer, and Henry S. Griffing, Attorney General. Permanent officers chosen were:

- W. A.—Joe W. Riley, Texas Alpha
- W. Dep. A.—Arthur A. Huston, Colorado Alpha
- W. V. G. P.—Andrew M. Johnson, Missouri Alpha
- W. P.—Warren A. Cline, Oklahoma Alpha
- W. A. G.—Charles Follansbee, Oklahoma Alpha
- W. B. G.—Bill Durnil, Oklahoma Alpha
- W. S. G.—Frank Turner, Iowa Alpha
- W. Hod.—Clyde Reed Jr., Kansas Alpha
- W. Phu.—Carl Wiggenhorn, Nebraska Alpha
- W. Hier.—Marvin Stark, Iowa Beta

Papers presented covered such topics as "Hell Week," "Undergraduate Control," "The Certified Public Accountant," "Value of Visitations of National Officers," "Efficient Internal Organization," "Freshman Education," "Undergraduate Indebtedness," and the "Tutorial System."

The Committee on Constitution found that every Chapter in the District was in need of a new Ritual book and made request that they be forthcoming.

The Committee on Freshman Education found every Chapter using the *Pledge Manual* and all but two using the formal pledge ceremony recommended by the Executive Council.

The suggestion was made that probation week should be a period devoted to instilling in the pledge the traditions of his Chapter and the Fraternity and should be devoid of the horesplay characteristic of the traditional hellweek.

The Committee on Finance found practically every Chapter employing a certified public accountant to supervise its finances, and after investigating the advantages of such a system, most heartily endorsed it. The main problem found facing several of the Chapters was the means by which alumni and undergraduate indebtedness might be reduced.

Colorado Alpha requested that the next District Council be held under her auspices at Boulder, Colo. This invitation was accepted and approved. The fact that Boulder is the center of a popular resort region and the chapter there has recently acquired a new home indicates that the next meeting should be most successful.

Entertainment features provided the Council by Oklahoma Alpha began with a dutch lunch and smoker on the opening evening, which served as a sort of general "get acquainted" meeting. The banquet on Friday evening, March 29th, was undoubtedly the high light of the convention. Bill Coe, Oklahoma legislator, acted as toastmaster, with Kenneth Barnard as principal speaker. Ken's talk left us all with wet eyes and warm hearts for Phi Kappa Psi. Other principal speakers were Bart Aldridge, Chairman of the Committee on the State of the District, and Archon Joe Riley.

The Grand Ball on Saturday evening in the Union Ballroom brought to a climax the entertainment features. All delegates were given dates with the most charming girls on the Oklahoma campus and seemed quite happy with the selections. Chaperones were President and Mrs. W. B. Bizzell, Dean and Mrs. J. F. Findlay, and Mrs. Maude Craig, hostess.

A model initiation under the direc-

tion of Ken Barnard was held Sunday morning, March 31st, and three Oklahoma Alpha pledges, James Hewgley, George McLean and Charles Janeway, were made members of the Fraternity.

The fact that Joe W. Riley was again willing to accept the archonial position if chosen, came as a happy surprise to many of the delegates and he was unanimously chosen to remain Archon for a second term. The wisdom of such a choice is apparent. During his term of office Joe Riley has proved to be one of the most capable and energetic men ever chosen by any District of the Fraternity to sit with the Executive Council. His popularity, experience, fraternity zeal, and inherent ability to perform the tasks allotted him, well qualify him to assist Chapters of the Fifth District to maintain the high standard which has been theirs for so many years.

The story of Joe Riley's achievements in campus life at the University of Texas is also a remarkable one. In his seven years there he has achieved almost every student honor which any individual might hope to accrue, and the surprising part of it all is that during the whole period he has been entirely self-supporting. At the present time he is a junior in the Law School of the University of Texas and is associated with one of the most prominent law firms in the state. He has been a member of the student governing body; president of the Interfraternity Council; a director of Texas Student Publications, Inc.; editor of *The Cactus*, university yearbook; Foreman of The Cowboys, men's pep organization; president of Friar Society, senior honorary; member of San Jacinto; and G. P. of Texas Alpha.

He is the possessor of a Carnegie medal for an outstanding act of heroism in which he endangered his own life to save that of a Brother Phi Psi, Daffen Gilmer, Va. Alpha '25, from drowning.

Sixth District

By DICK CURRIN, W. A. G.

THE seventh Council of the Sixth District of Phi Kappa Psi got under way at the Chapter house of California Gamma at 11:00 o'clock a. m., April 4th. The following officers were installed:

W. A.—Otis D. Brown, California Gamma
 W. V. G. P.—John E. Wells, California
 Epsilon
 W. P.—Edwin T. Goree, California Gamma
 W. A. G.—Dick Currin, Oregon Alpha
 W. B. G.—Bob Alexander, Washington
 Alpha
 W. S. G.—Wallace Brooks, California
 Beta
 W. Phu.—Clifford Propst, California Delta
 W. Hod.—Douglas Knight, California
 Gamma
 W. Hier.—Robert D. Bloxom, Washington Alpha

At the initial meeting it was noted that a great many important questions would have to be settled before adjournment scheduled for Saturday. Immediately after the election of officers and the appointment of committees, the question of the "inactive" member was brought up. It was decided at this time, however, to leave this problem to the proper committee for recommendation. After roll call was taken, the meeting was adjourned until Friday.

Thursday night, April 4th, a smoker was held at the Chapter house. The affair was arranged with a deal of preparation, and was enjoyed by everyone. Not a dull moment occurred from the beginning of the evening until the wee small hours of next morning.

Friday was occupied entirely by committee meetings. In these meetings, the various books of the Chapters were given a thorough inspection and checking. The Committee on the State of the District was to integrate all of these, and with information added by the delegates from each

Chapter, was to make recommendations to all the Chapters. A short Council meeting was held in the afternoon, but adjourned for the completion of committee business.

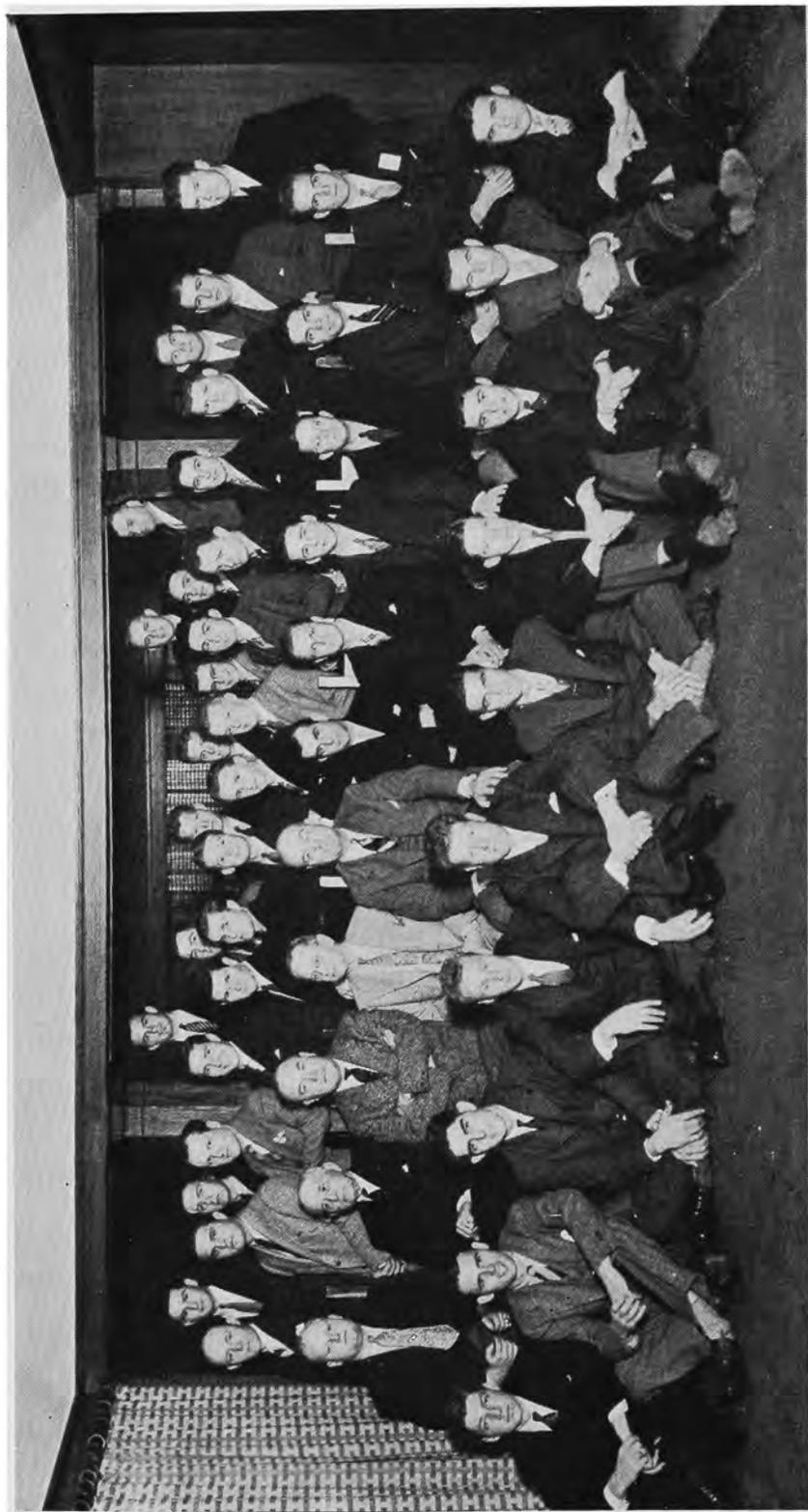
That evening, a formal dance was held with California Gamma as hosts at the beautiful Orinda Country Club, located just outside of Berkeley. The dance was as complete a success as the smoker. Many alumni attended.

Saturday morning's session was the most important of all. After minor committee reports had been read, and their recommendations adopted, the Committee on the State of the District made its report. This committee was under the able leadership of Past President Shirley E. Meserve, and was extremely fortunate in having the services of S. W. G. P. H. L. (Jack) Snyder Jr. to aid in its investigations. In its report, the committee furthered the interests of the Sixth District by their advice to the chapters.

Noteworthy also was the report of the Committee on Finance, guided by A. C. (Tom) Platt of Los Angeles. This committee went over financial submissions with a fine-tooth comb, and referred to undergraduate and alumni indebtedness in several instances.

The meeting was thrown open for discussion, and the questions of the Junior College transfer, the "inactive" member, the premature pledging of men, and general rushing tactics were discussed. In general, the settling of these problems was left to the individual chapters.

Nominations for Archon were requested, and Otis D. Brown, Calif. Gamma '31, was unanimously elected to succeed himself. He was appointed Archon of District VI in November of 1933 to succeed Kenneth G. Callow,



Sixth District Delegates Convened, April 4-6, as Guests of California Gamma. President H. L. Snyder Jr. and Past President Shirley E. Meserve Were on Hand to Congratulate Archon Otis D. Brown, who Remains Head of the District

resigned. Brown was born Jan. 30, 1913, at Silvertown, Colo., and lives in Long Beach, Calif.

California Epsilon was selected as the location for the next D. C. This being all the business, the meeting adjourned.

The piece de resistance of the social life of the convention was Saturday night, April 6th, when the District Council banquet was enjoyed in the French Room of the Palace Hotel in San Francisco. The food was good, the speakers excellent, and the gen-

eral spirit at the affair was wonderful. Many alumni were present, and seemed to enjoy themselves immensely. Entertainment was furnished by Brother Tom Coakley and members of his orchestra.

It seemed to us that the spirit of the Council could not have been improved, and we are convinced that something really worth while was accomplished at the Sixth D. C. California Gamma members were wonderful hosts, and all the delegates felt that they had been royally feted.



Phi Psi's Ancient Lamp is Guiding Beacon to Dickinsonians by Name of Bacon

WHEN Dickinson Coll for the 152nd academ new registrants were sons sisters, nieces or nephews Twenty-two of the fifty-nine former students at Dickin-sonian fathers and mothers, and four who have Dickinsonian grandparents.



ege opened last September ic year, fifty-nine of the 170 or daughters, brothers or or cousins of Dickinsonians. are sons or daughters of on, five of whom have Dick-kinsonian grandparents.

The brother and sister combination of John and Nancy Bacon, of Baltimore, both freshmen, can claim the greatest amount of Dickinson blood. They are the children of Lewis M. Bacon Jr., Pa. Zeta '98, member of the college board of trustees, and Mrs. Ruth Heller Bacon, a Dickinson Pi Beta Phi. Their grandfather was Lewis M. Bacon, Pa. Zeta '69. They have two Dickinsonian uncles, Judge E. Foster Heller and Frank P. Barnhart, Pa. Zeta '02, as many Dickinsonian aunts, Anna M. Bacon '10 and Mrs. Gertrude Heller Barnhart '05, and a cousin, Polly Barnhart '33.

What became of the Bacon combination? Well, Nancy went Pi Beta Phi and John upheld a three-generation family custom by going Phi Psi (Feb. 13, 1935), a sterling habit of the Bacons which is to be commended.





Capt. James W. Smith, oldest living initiate, and his son, Sion B. Smith, perhaps the best known member of the Fraternity

★ ★ ★

Capt. James W. Smith, Civil War Veteran, Is Fraternity's Oldest Initiate*

IT was my pleasure, early in April, to meet Phi Kappa Psi's oldest initiate, — Capt. James W. Smith. He lives in Meadville, Pa. He observed the ninety-fifth anniversary of his birth last January. He has been a member of the Fraternity seventy-seven years, seven years longer than man's allotted three score and ten!

Accompanied by Ben R. Beisel, Pa. Beta '10, faculty member at Allegheny College, I called at the Smith home, about mid-afternoon. There is nothing unusual about the home, except that it frequently is pointed out as the residence of Meadville's oldest citizen.

Brother Beisel's knock was answered promptly by the housekeeper, a kindly soul who is justly proud of her official association. She assured us that The Captain was at home. Everyone, incidentally, refers to James W. Smith as Captain Smith or "The Captain." The housekeeper seemed slightly surprised when I asked if The Captain were napping.

"Step right into the parlor, he'll be glad to see you," she assured us after Brother Beisel had partially explained our mission. Captain Smith occupied a comfortable rocking chair, adjacent to a long window. On a stand, immediately in front of him, was an unabridged edition of Webster's dictionary. Immediately in back of his chair was his desk. On it were a number of law books and a pile of magazines. He was reading the current issue of *The Readers Digest*. He was using, in addition to rimmed spectacles, a large magnifying glass.

*Born Jan. 5, 1840; initiated April 15, 1858—Ed.



His hearing, I soon learned, is perfect.

Brother Smith looked up as we stepped into the room which corresponded to the front parlor in the home of my boyhood days. He welcomed us with a cordial smile. Brother Beisel shook hands with our venerable host who appears to be seventyish rather than a nonagenarian. I was introduced as the secretary-editor

of "our fraternity."

"I am glad to meet you," I was told by this cultured gentleman. His happiness could not compare with the thrill that I experienced when he gave me a warm handshake. We used the grip of Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity. I wish that every Phi Psi could exchange the grip with this illustrious member.

"I have come from Cleveland," I told Captain Smith, "to convey to you the congratulations and best wishes of the officers, alumni and particularly the undergraduate members of Phi Kappa Psi, all of whom are interested in you because of your long and honorable association with our Fraternity."

"It is kind of you to mention that," Captain Smith replied. "Won't you be seated?"

For an hour and more I visited with the oldest initiate of Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity. He not only is the oldest initiate of the Fraternity, but is the oldest living graduate of Allegheny College. And the last surviving commissioned officer of his regiment. On June 8th, next, during Commencement exercises, he will be duly honored by alumni of the Col-

lege, at a special celebration commemorating the seventy-fifth anniversary of his graduation. That evening he will be further honored at a Phi Psi symposium banquet at the home of Pennsylvania Beta.

I showed Captain Smith a membership report, meticulously prepared, corresponding in purpose to that filed in recent years by the Chapter A. G.'s, which he had written as B. G. of Pennsylvania Beta for submission to the Grand Chapter of the Fraternity, Pennsylvania Epsilon. The report covered the period March 1, 1859 to Feb. 1, 1860. It recorded the names of thirty members, nearly all of whom, Brother Smith related, were recalled distinctly by him. Under the caption *Remarks* the report briefly referred to the many scholastic honors of the members. I previously had noted that Brother Smith was credited with the Latin Salutatory in 1860. At the close of his membership report he had written: "By this report you will see that we are flourishing."

"That is my signature," he stated, lawyer-like, after examining the report further.

James W. Smith was initiated into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi six years after the Fraternity was founded, eighty-three years ago. His number on the consecutive roll of Pennsylvania Beta is 45. He did not offer a great deal of information about the early days of the Chapter, but did say that fraternities in general were regarded with considerable disfavor by the faculty and college administration. Three-quarters of a century ago, fraternities were almost entirely social and in many instances purely literary in structure. He said that Pennsylvania Beta conducted meetings at regular intervals in a private room on the third floor of a Meadville hotel. "There were no chapter houses in those days," he added, "and there is not a great deal to say about fraternity life except that we enjoyed our associations, and were very careful

about inviting any one to join our brotherhood. We wanted to know all about him, and knew all there was to know before extending an invitation."

James W. Smith knelt before the altar of Phi Kappa Psi April 15, 1858, and, having lived in Meadville since his graduation with the exception of the twenty-seven months he was in the Union army, has been in touch with Pennsylvania Beta down through the years. About four years ago, when a campaign was launched to create an endowment fund to meet chapter house insurance and taxes, he was the first Betan to subscribe!

To the Fraternity he and his wife contributed Sion B. Smith, Pa. Beta '81, named after his father's Phi Psi brother. Sion B. Smith, himself a Phi Psi for more than fifty years, is perhaps the best known individual in the ranks of Phi Kappa Psi today. He is a past president, a past vice president, a former attorney general and is at present Mystagogue of the Fraternity. He has attended twenty-two Grand Arch Councils, more than any other member. He was one of the co-founders and is president of the S. C. Society, membership in which is limited to those who have attended seven or more G. A. C.'s. On March 29-31 of this year he was especially active at the Third District Council, and was one of the guest speakers at the Council banquet.

During most of James W. Smith's undergraduate days, war clouds were gathering over the country. His home was in Alexandria, Tenn., and his father was a slave holder. In fact, James W. Smith inherited a few slaves from his father, before reaching his majority. His slaves were rented out to plantation owners by his guardian until Captain Smith became of age when they were manumitted. The Captain did not want it said that he had trafficked in human souls.

He explained that Joseph W. Pickett and his brother, Cyrus, gradu-

ates of Allegheny College, had established an academy back in the 1850's at Taylorsville, Tenn., near Lebanon, the seat of old Cumberland College and Tennessee Beta of Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity. Among students in attendance at the academy were four young fellows who were influenced to go to Allegheny College, James W. Smith, his brother, Sion B. Smith, Archie D. Norris and J. Wilson Phillips,—and all four joined Pennsylvania Beta in 1858. Three of them were graduated in 1860, the fourth, Sion B. Smith, in 1861. In the Chapter at the same time were others whose names were to be linked with battles, bivouacs and hardships of the Civil War, David T. McKay, Thomas J. Grier and James Riley Weaver, later a professor at DePauw University.

After his graduation from college, Brother James W. Smith returned to Tennessee and was at his old home for several months after war was declared. He did not say so, but it is recalled that he was suspected of Northern sympathies and was chased forty-five miles by a Confederate press gang to Nashville, where he boarded a train for the North, determined to join the Union army.

“Having been raised in the slave-holding section of the country and having relatives who undoubtedly were sympathetic with the South, was there any doubt in your mind about enlisting in the Union army?” I asked, after Captain Smith started to talk about his experiences during the Civil War.

“Not in the least,” he declared, emphatically,—so emphatically that Brother Beisel, who saw hard service in France, and I readily could distinguish at least one of the qualities that made Brother Smith a good soldier. “I always had questioned the right of one to hold slaves. I had read a great deal on the subject, particularly in the *New York Tribune*, and my sympathies were with the North.”

Patriotic feeling was intense at Allegheny College. Many students enlisted in the armies of the North or the South during the early months of the war. Sion B. Smith went out with the College company as a First Lieutenant, later was promoted to the rank of Major, but contracted typhoid fever while in the Chicahoming camp and died, Aug. 4, 1862. One of the other four boys from the Tennessee academy, Archie Norris, entered the Confederate army as a Lieutenant, became a Captain, was captured in 1863 and sent to a military prison at Put-in-Bay, Lake Erie, where he remained until the latter part of the war.

The other two, J. Wilson Phillips and James W. Smith, assisted by David T. McKay, successfully undertook the organization of a company of cavalry, which was mustered into service Nov. 26, 1862, as Company B, 18th Cavalry, 163rd Pennsylvania Regiment, made up mostly of boys from Philadelphia and western counties of Pennsylvania. Brother Phillips was commissioned Captain and was made a Major, April 8, 1864. He was wounded at Gettysburg, July 3, 1863, but recovered and served until the close of the war. Brother David T. McKay was commissioned First Lieutenant. He was made a prisoner at Culpeper Court House, Sept. 13, 1863, and was in Libby prison until March 1, 1865. James W. Smith was commissioned Second Lieutenant. He was promoted to First Lieutenant, April 26, 1864, and to Captain, Dec. 2, 1864.

On Jan. 1, 1863, Captain Smith related, his regiment was sent to Virginia and encamped near the head of Long Bridge, where it was fully equipped, under Col. Timothy M. Bryan Jr. For several months the regiment picketed the long line covering the defense of Washington on the Virginia shore, the stamping ground of Col. John Singleton Mosby, who practised a rather unorthodox method of operation, much to the terror and

frequent chagrin of the North. For his disregard of the rules of warfare, General Sherman caused to be shot seven of his troopers without trial, an action to which Mosby retorted by hanging seven of Custer's cavalymen, boys who had been comrades in arms of Capt. James W. Smith.

On June 25, 1863, the 163rd, under Gen. Kilpatrick, was sent to Middletown by way of Frederick, to watch the movements of the Confederates, who were undertaking a northern invasion. It was at this time that Brother Smith and his comrades became a part of the Third Cavalry Corps of the Army of the Potomac which had received some staggering blows in Virginia. The outfit reached Littleton June 29th and entered Hanover a day later. At this point of the interesting narrative, Captain Smith, a quiet, genteel man, became somewhat animated. His well modulated voice was raised. His hands twitched and he kept swinging one leg over the other. Appreciating the important part he played in the drama of war, he had due cause to become excited.

"The 18th was acting as the rear guard," he explained, "and as we were passing through Hanover we were unexpectedly attacked by the head of Stuart's cavalry. Our boys were considerably disorganized and we were driven through the town. But it didn't take us long to rally. Our colonel, hearing heavy gun-fire to the rear, dispatched the Fifth New York boys to the scene of activity, and, with their aid, we drove the Confederates back to the cover of their artillery. Fighting kept up at a good rate all day, and it was pretty hot, but we kept Stuart just where we wanted him.

"Leaving Hanover," he related, "we went through Abbottstown and New Oxford, and advanced to the rear of the Confederates' left wing. Custer's Brigade repulsed a fierce charge

of the Confederate cavalry. That was July 2nd, the second day of the battle.† That night we moved by the rear of the Union lines to the extreme left of the field, beyond Round Top, and struck the Confederates' right wing a severe blow early the following morning.

"On July 4th we moved toward Maryland, passed through Emmittsburg and struck Ewell's wagon train at midnight near Monterey Springs, as it was crossing South Mountain. We captured two pieces of artillery, 200 wagons and about 1,000 prisoners, including many poor fellows who were wounded at Gettysburg."

Captain Smith was ordered to take the wagons and prisoners to the rear, which he did, but he rejoined his outfit before it reached the Potomac where the pursuit was abandoned. At Gettysburg, to which town he had forwarded the membership report of Pennsylvania Beta three years previously, Captain Smith had a narrow escape from death. A lateral bullet passed through his army coat, tore off part of his vest pocket, but did not fray his tunic or undershirt. The fratricidal feature of the war must have troubled men of his intelligence and sensibilities.

When he reached the Potomac he questioned prisoners about Capt. Archie Norris, a preparatory schoolmate in Tennessee, a college chum and a Phi Psi brother at Allegheny. Did any one know him? Was he in the Gettysburg battle? Yes, Archie Norris, known by some of the prisoners, took an active part in the three-days' struggle. His troops were the last to cross the Potomac, and he was the last man over!

At no time during the narrative did Captain Smith refer to those who fought under the Stars and Bars as 'the enemy', nor as 'the rebels'. He referred to them as 'the Confederates', in whose ranks he knew were

†The Battle of Gettysburg, July 1-3, 1863.—Ed.

many wearers of the Shield, many of his warmest friends, many blood relatives.

Brother Smith never was a robust man. All his life he has been slight, almost frail, and how he endured the hardships of army life and the severe fighting in which he participated in the Wilderness, at Fredericksburg, Spottsylvania, in the Shenandoah valley, and at Cedar Creek, is difficult to determine. Of sound mind and body when he volunteered, he was one of those brave soldiers who kept his heart and rifle clean during his enlistment.

Toward the close of 1864, members of the 18th Regiment engaged mostly in picket duty in Virginia. Camp life became dull and monotonous to one as active mentally as Captain Smith. When not on outpost duty, he spent most of his time writing letters to a young lady in Meadville. He talked about a furlough, and told superior officers he wanted to go back home to be married. Because of his long, faithful and uninterrupted service, coupled with the fact that his health had not been any too good, he was told that his resignation from the army probably would be accepted. Moreover, the collapse of the South's brave army was inevitable in the opinion of northern observers. Captain Smith's resignation was accepted Feb. 25, 1865.

In November, 1864, Captain Smith obtained the furlough, for the reason he had advanced, and on Thanksgiving Day he was married to Anna Elmina Salisbury, at Meadville, Pa. She was of English stock, tracing her ancestry to two well known English families of the nobility, the Salisburys and the Humphreys. She was then a teacher of instrumental music and long maintained a leading position in musical circles in the town and college. For more than a quarter of a century she was organist and director of music in the Meadville Second Presbyterian Church. She was also

one of the founders of the Women's Literary Society, in the seventies of the last century, in the pioneering days of the movement, and retained her active connection with it until her death, December 24, 1929. She became a member of the Daughters of the American Revolution when its total membership was still under ten thousand, and was active in the affairs of Colonel Crawford Chapter D. A. R., at Meadville. Captain and Mrs. Smith celebrated their sixty-fourth wedding anniversary on Thanksgiving Day, 1929.

Another incident, pertinent to the war-history of Pennsylvania Beta, was told to me some time ago by Sion B. Smith, the Captain's son. Captain Smith, released from further duty, made the trip North on a troop train with other soldiers who had been granted furloughs or whose resignations had been accepted. At Cincinnati, the troop train stopped in the railroad yards, alongside a train carrying Confederate prisoners from Put-in-Bay. In the car directly opposite that in which Captain Smith was seated was Captain Archie Norris, his boyhood playmate, his college chum, his Phi Psi brother, who had opposed him in the bitter struggle at Gettysburg, seat of the Grand Chapter of the Fraternity they loved so well.

They raised the car windows, extended their right arms and exchanged the grip of Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity. A moment later one of the trains was moving northward, the other southward.

Since his return to Meadville, Captain Smith has been engaged successfully in the practise of law, and has not yet officially retired from his chosen profession. He is the sole surviving member of the group of Pennsylvania Beta boys who joined the colors of the North or of the South during the Civil War, and is the last commissioned officer of his regiment. In fact he is one of the comparatively

few surviving veterans of the Civil War which called 552 noble sons of Phi Kappa Psi, 298 of whom fought for the Confederacy and 254 for the Union, all too many making the supreme sacrifice for the causes they loved so well.

To Captain James W. Smith, Pa. Beta '58, a brave soldier, a successful lawyer, an affectionate husband, a kindly father, and a beau ideal among his comrades, living and dead, Phi Kappa Psi pays most reverend tribute.—C. F. W.



Scholarship Goes to New Low for 1933-34 Prospects Better for Present Year

YOUR scholarship director regrets the tardy appearance of our scholarship report for 1933-34. It was occasioned by the fact that he was out of the country for the first semester of the current academic year. Consequently it appears like ing now of our scholarship of our chapters have all first semester of the present records are becoming such over a period of years it our report for last year solemn warning.

By
Vice President
Andrew G. Truxal
Phi Psi's
Scholarship
Director

In spite of valiant effort is no way to be found of our 1933-34 figures to make them look better. So we'll have to face the fact that our combined average for the past year was the poorest record that Phi Psi has made in ten years. A superficial glance at the accompanying graph covering thirteen years will show that for a period of six years, from 1921-22 to 1926-27, our Fraternity was making a steady improvement to reach an all-time high in 1926-27. Since then, we have been maintaining a position slightly above, with an occasional drop below, the average of all nationals against which we compete. However, last year we took a decided drop from a combined average of 51.8 to 47.6, a difference of more than four points.

It becomes necessary every few years to explain again the meaning of the figures we call index numbers. The index number for any chapter represents the standing of Phi Kappa Psi on that campus in relation to all the *National* (omitting local) fraternities there (with the exception of a few isolated cases where the national is not a member of the National Interfraternity Conference). It is a *position* average which also takes into account the *number* of fraternities represented on the campus.

For the second consecutive year, there will be no awards of the Executive Council Scholarship Plaque. This is given each year to that chapter which wins first place on its campus. We have, in past years, awarded three such plaques in a single year,—another indication of our declining scholarship. Furthermore, in 1933-34, the average of our Fraternity as a whole was again below the all-men's average in the forty-six schools for which we have the data. When it is recalled that the fraternity world is very proud of the fact that in recent years, the fraternity average has been

ancient history to be speaking for last year when many ready had reports for the year. However, since our as to permit of comparisons is necessary that we make a matter of record and

forts to the contrary, there mathematically juggling

better than the all-men's average in a majority of more than one hundred colleges and universities from which information is gathered, it will be seen that Phi Psi is not holding the position in scholarship it enjoys in other respects.

HONOR ROLL FOR 1933-34

Pennsylvania Lambda.....	Pennsylvania State College
Oklahoma Alpha.....	University of Oklahoma
California Beta.....	Stanford University
Mississippi Alpha.....	University of Mississippi
Iowa Alpha.....	University of Iowa
Massachusetts Alpha.....	Amherst College
Illinois Delta.....	University of Illinois
California Delta.....	Southern California
West Virginia Alpha.....	University of West Virginia
Indiana Beta.....	University of Indiana

Congratulations to California Beta for again winning the Sixth District Scholarship Chair! Being now in possession of the chair it will not be necessary for the chapter in the District having the lowest record to defray the expenses of moving it. Year before last, California Beta just nosed out California Epsilon for the possession of this coveted trophy. It looks as though the strain on Epsilon was too much for she took a terrific dive into the cellar (or close to it) last year.

In spite of the relatively poor composite record for last year, some of the Chapters are to be commended for making noteworthy improvements over the previous year. Those chapters making the most decided advance over their records for 1932-33 were:

Massachusetts Alpha.....	Amherst
Tennessee Delta.....	Vanderbilt
New York Beta.....	Syracuse
Oklahoma Alpha.....	Oklahoma
Pennsylvania Lambda.....	State College
Michigan Alpha.....	Michigan
Illinois Alpha.....	Northwestern
Washington Alpha.....	Washington

A decided shift occurred last year in the District records. For the previous two years the Sixth District had carried off all the honors. Last year the Third District "stole the show" from the Sixth. Similarly the Fifth District gave way to the Fourth for the second position. The ratings by districts for last year were as follows—with the Second District continuing to occupy last place:

1. Third District
2. Fourth District
3. First District
4. Sixth District
5. Fifth District
6. Second District

Your director of scholarship will not allow himself to believe that the slump in our scholarship of last year is anything more than a temporary phenomenon. In seeking for the answer to the question, why the slump, he has come to the silly conclusion that since it was the thirteenth year for which we have been gathering statistics, it must therefore have been an

“unlucky” year for those chapters which just missed a higher fraternity rating by one thousandth or one ten-thousandth of a point.

However there are sensible reasons for optimism. The District Councils in session this Spring have given serious attention to all problems relating to scholarship. The chapters realize that while the system of fraternity ratings now in use can be criticised on many grounds, nevertheless it does indicate a great deal. Furthermore, they realize that no chapter of Phi Kappa Psi can be a credit to the Fraternity in every respect so long as it occupies a position in the lower brackets in the fraternity ratings. They are coming to a realization also that the solution to their scholarship problems can be achieved, in large measure, by a much closer scrutiny of the past records of men who are being considered worthy to wear the badge of Phi Kappa Psi. It may be difficult in other things to raise oneself by one's own bootstraps but in the matter of chapter scholarship, it is possible to raise a chapter's position on the campus by the simple device of pledging only such men as count scholarship among their all-round capabilities.

Another reason for optimism with regard to the future is the fact that the few reports which have been submitted for the first semester of the present year show a distinct improvement over last year. Ten such reports have been received and the combined index number for these chapters is 50.4 as compared with 43.2 for the same chapters for the year previous. For an adequate sample, there should be at least fifty percent of the chapters represented in order that a safe prediction may be made. However, we are hopeful that these are sufficient to represent the trend which our scholarship is taking this year.

SCHOLARSHIP FOR TEN CHAPTERS FOR THE FIRST SEMESTER 1934-35
COMPARED WITH THEIR RECORDS FOR THE YEAR 1933-34

Chapter	Rating 1st Semester 1934-5	Index No.	Index No. 1933-4
California Delta—Southern California.....	4 in 18	81	75
Pennsylvania Alpha—Washington and Jefferson.....	3 in 9	72	15
Iowa Beta—State College	9 in 29	71	8
Pennsylvania Epsilon—Gettysburg	4 in 10	65	55
Ohio Epsilon—Case	5 in 10	55	68
Indiana Delta—Purdue	16 in 32	52	67
Wisconsin Gamma—Beloit	4 in 6	42	42
Virginia Beta—Washington and Lee	13 in 19	34	34
Colorado Alpha—Colorado	16 in 20	23	53
Oregon Alpha—Oregon	16 in 17	9	15

Phi Kappa Psi has always prided itself upon the fact that the individual chapter is, in large measure, an autonomous unit. In the last analysis, the fifty-two chapters of our Fraternity have the deciding voice in determining all questions of legislative and executive policy. The Executive Council is so constituted that on any issue, the undergraduate representatives have the deciding voice. However, the privileges enjoyed by relative chapter autonomy and by absolute undergraduate control imply certain corresponding obligations. In the matter of scholarship, all the appointed and elected officers of the Fraternity can do is to give due publicity to scholarship in *The Shield* and other publications, to stimulate interest in scholastic achievement, to encourage alumni and Districts to give rewards to individuals and chapters for distinction in scholarship. Beyond such things we cannot go. The remainder of the responsibility for our fraternity's scholarship standing must continue to lie with the individual chapter. Upon the frank acceptance of that responsibility rests the success or failure of your chapter on your campus in this important phase of college and university life.

Scholastic Rank of Chapters 1933-1934

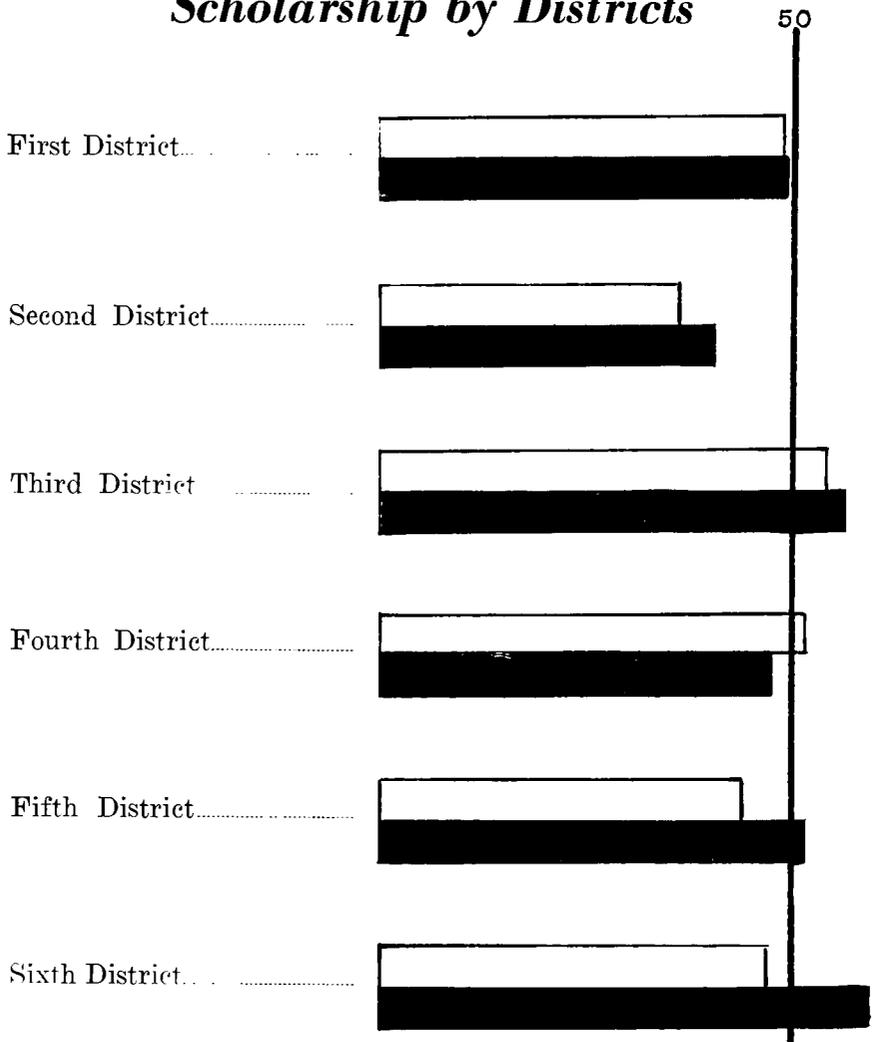
★ ★ ★	CHAPTER	1931-32	1932-33	1933-34	Rank Compared to other Nationals
	1—Pennsylvania Lambda — State College*	22	68	94	3 in 43
	2—Oklahoma Alpha — Oklahoma*	43	70	89	3 in 32
	3—California Beta — Stanford*	90	94	85	4 in 24
	4—Mississippi Alpha — Mississippi*	3	70	84	3 in 16
	5—Iowa Alpha — Iowa*	70	93	82	4 in 19
	6—Massachusetts Alpha — Amherst*	50	21	79	3 in 12
	7—Illinois Delta — Illinois*	43	92	78	12 in 52
	8—California Delta — Southern California*	69	62	75	5 in 18
	9—West Virginia Alpha — West Virginia*	80	68	74	6 in 21
	10—Indiana Beta — Indiana*	68	60	73	6 in 20
	11—Tennessee Delta — Vanderbilt†	54	16	70	5 in 15
	12—Ohio Alpha — Ohio Wesleyan*	97	77	68	5 in 14
	13—Ohio Epsilon — Case*	71	77	68	4 in 11
	14—Indiana Delta — Purdue*	77	89	67	11 in 32
	15—Nebraska Alpha — Nebraska†	91	88	65	10 in 27
	16—New York Beta — Syracuse†	20	10	60	11 in 26
	17—Rhode Island Alpha — Brown*	39	76	58	8 in 18
	18—Michigan Alpha — Michigan*	7	36	58	18 in 42
	19—Ohio Beta — Wittenberg*	94	81	56	4 in 8
	20—Pennsylvania Epsilon — Gettysburg*	45	75	55	5 in 10
	21—Colorado Alpha — Colorado†	83	93	53	10 in 20
	22—Washington Alpha — Washington†	45	32	53	18 in 37
	23—Pennsylvania Kappa — Swarthmore†		70	50	3 in 5
	24—California Gamma — California*	73	65	50	21 in 41
	25—New York Gamma — Columbia†	72	53	47	10 in 18
	26—Illinois Alpha — Northwestern†	26	25	47	10 in 18
	27—Wisconsin Gamma — Beloit†	36	25	42	4 in 6
	28—Pennsylvania Zeta — Dickinson*	94		41	7 in 11
	29—Ohio Delta — Ohio State†	64	62	39	26 in 42
	30—Virginia Beta — Washington & Lee†	3	3	34	13 in 19
	31—New Hampshire Alpha — Dartmouth†	85	77	31	17 in 24
	32—Pennsylvania Theta — Lafayette†	42	3	31	13 in 18
	33—Pennsylvania Gamma — Bucknell†	19	27	29	9 in 12
	34—Indiana Alpha — DePauw†		81	27	10 in 13
	35—Kansas Alpha — Kansas*	3	8	25	14 in 18
	36—Missouri Alpha — Missouri†	40	7	24	18 in 23
	37—New York Epsilon — Colgate†	37	29	21	10 in 12
	38—Pennsylvania Beta — Allegheny†	7	36	21	6 in 7
	39—Pennsylvania Alpha — Washington & Jefferson†	5	15	15	9 in 10
	40—Oregon Alpha — Oregon†	59	53	15	15 in 17
	41—Pennsylvania Eta — Franklin & Marshall†	23	32	14	10 in 11
	42—Minnesota Beta — Minnesota†	80	76	14	28 in 32
	43—Iowa Beta — Iowa State†	2	12	8	28 in 30
	44—Wisconsin Alpha — Wisconsin†	6	9	7	36 in 38
	45—Texas Alpha — Texas†	50	72	7	22 in 23
	46—California Epsilon — U. of California at Los Angeles†	87	90	6	24 in 25

*Chapter average for 1933-34 above average for men students.

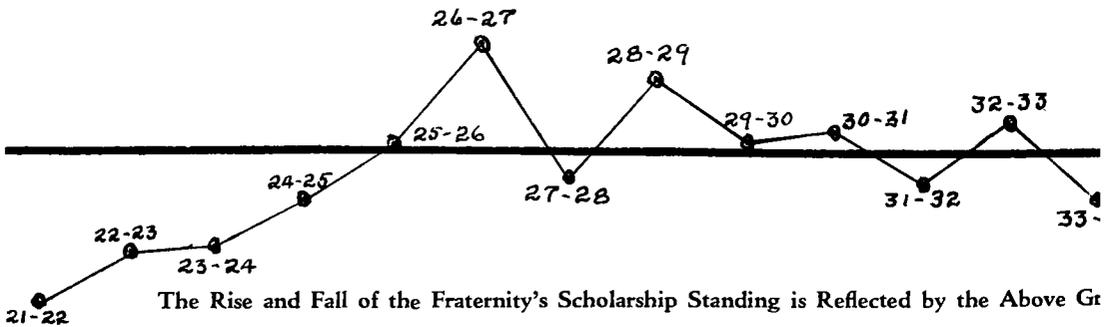
†Chapter average for 1933-34 below average for men students.

No reports received from: New York Alpha, Pennsylvania Iota, Maryland Alpha, Virginia Alpha, Illinois Beta.

Scholarship by Districts



Lengths of hollow rectangles give indices for 1933-34.
 Lengths of solid rectangles give average indices for preceding four years.
 The line marked 50 gives the average of Nationals.



The Rise and Fall of the Fraternity's Scholarship Standing is Reflected by the Above Gr

For additional Explanatory Charts, See pages 354-55.

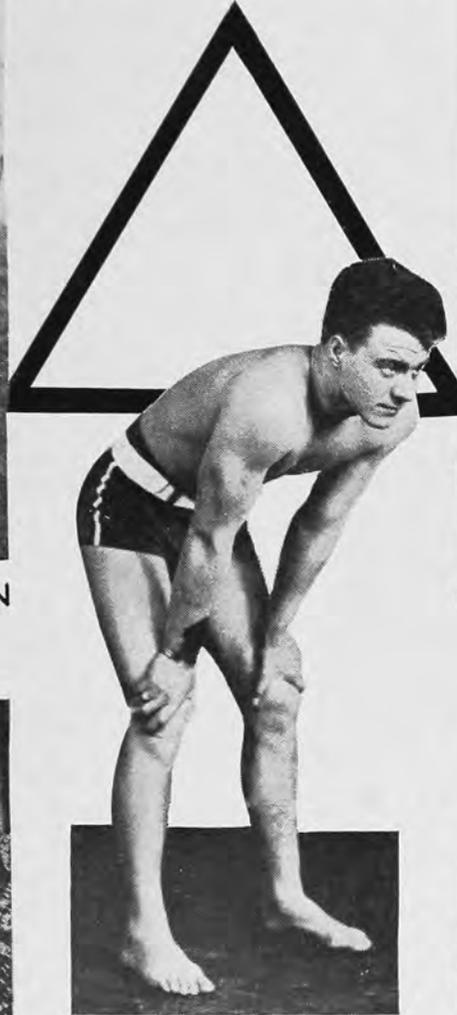
O H I O



WILLIAM STINSON
POLO



RICHARD KREMER
POLO



BAKER BRYANT
SWIMMING

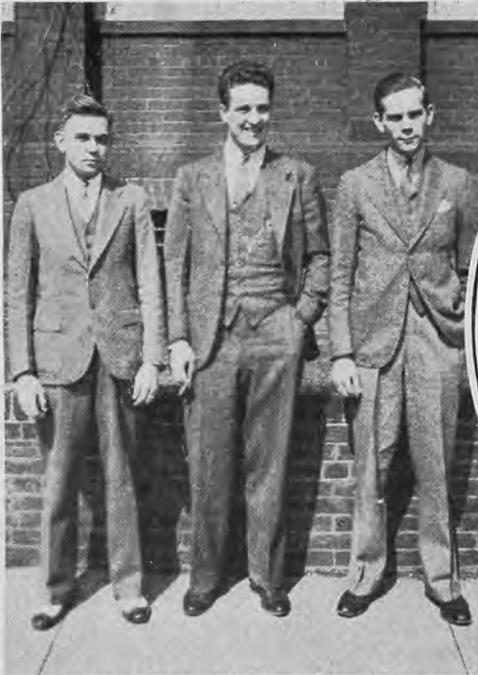


RICHARD BRINDLE
GOLF



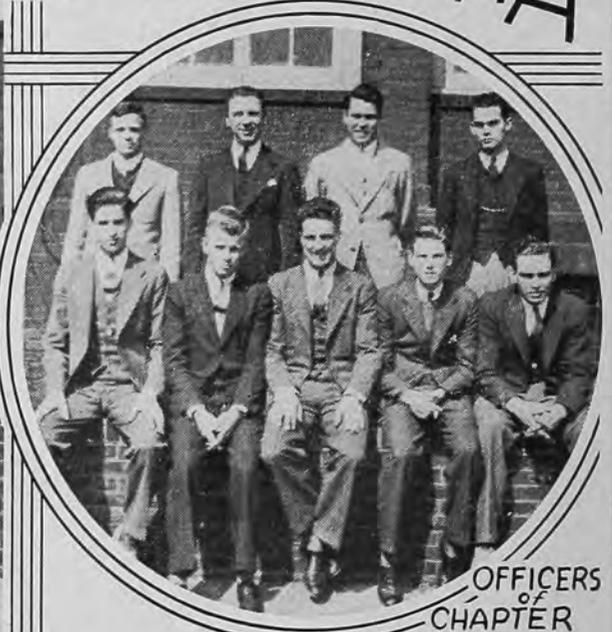
WILLIAM CHAMBERS
CAPTAIN · 1934 · 35
TENNIS

PENNSYLVANIA



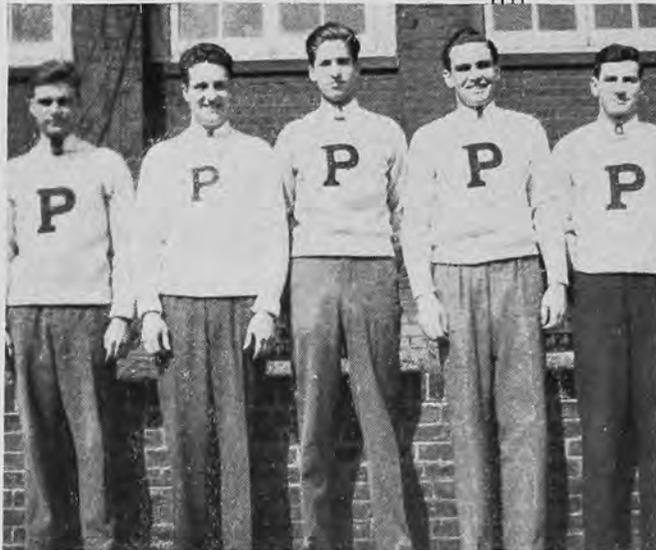
WHARTON NEWS BOARD
LEFT TO RIGHT

Lelong, Beers, Merrill.



**OFFICERS
of
CHAPTER**

LEFT TO RIGHT STANDING Walker, Deynberger, Zettler & Dankey LEFT TO RIGHT SITTING West, Fiacke, Beers, Jaffe & Stanford.



LETTERMEN

LEFT TO RIGHT Fowler—SWIMMING Beers—FOOTBALL, West SOCCER, Stanford FOOTBALL, Holstein SWIMMING



BLUE KEY SOCIETY
Beers & Stanford

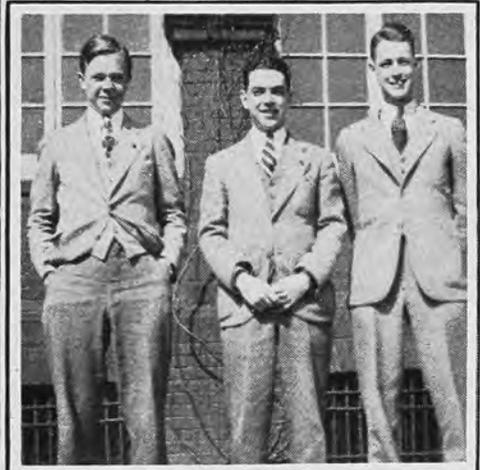
IOTA



150 LB.
CREW
Jaffe
&
Zettler



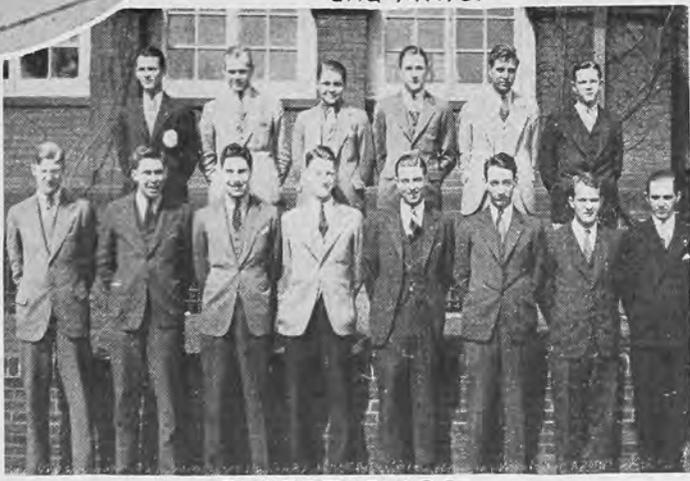
Norman L. Beers
G.P. - MANAGER LACROSSE
FRIARS SENIOR SOCIETY



MASK AND WIGGERS
LEFT TO RIGHT Veeder, J. Johnson
and Miller



"Stew" Mc Murray
PAST G. P.
VARSITY GOLF



PLEDGE CLASS
L. TO R. TOP ROW Steele, Kistler, Kite,
Dickey, Tymeson and Kocheley L. TO R.
BOTTOM ROW Freed, Lachney, Hormel, Miller
Carling (PRES.) Artz, Baum, Fisher WALKER & SPEARS

ILLINOIS BETA



Rainwater Wells
ILLINOIS BETA
FOOTBALL
STAR BACKFIELD



Hal E. James
ILLINOIS BETA
G.P.
PRESIDENT-GARGOYLES



Charles E. Smith
ILLINOIS BETA
HEAD OF UNIVERSITY
INTRAMURALS
OWL AND SERPENT
SENIOR HONORARY SOCIETY



Wm S. O'DONNELL, ILLINOIS BETA
PAST G.P. BUS. MGR. DAILY MAROON
PRES. OWL & SERPENT

Ralph Nicholson
KAPPA ALPHA SOCIETY
~ IRON MASK ~



Louis R. Miller
ILLINOIS BETA - V.G.P.

Tennessee



Ben Patterson

OMICRON DELTA KAPPA
EDITOR OF THE "COMMODORE" 1935
EDITOR OF THE FRESHMAN HAND BOOK 1935
BUSINESS MANAGER OF THE CAP & BELLS SHOW
OWL CLUB ACE CLUB



Russ Sloan CHAPTER P.



Glasgow Reynolds

PRESIDENT OF
VANDERBILT
BAR ASSOCIATION



Richard Matthews

CHAPTER G. P.
COMMODORE STAFF
PRESIDENT OWL CLUB



Chester Taylor

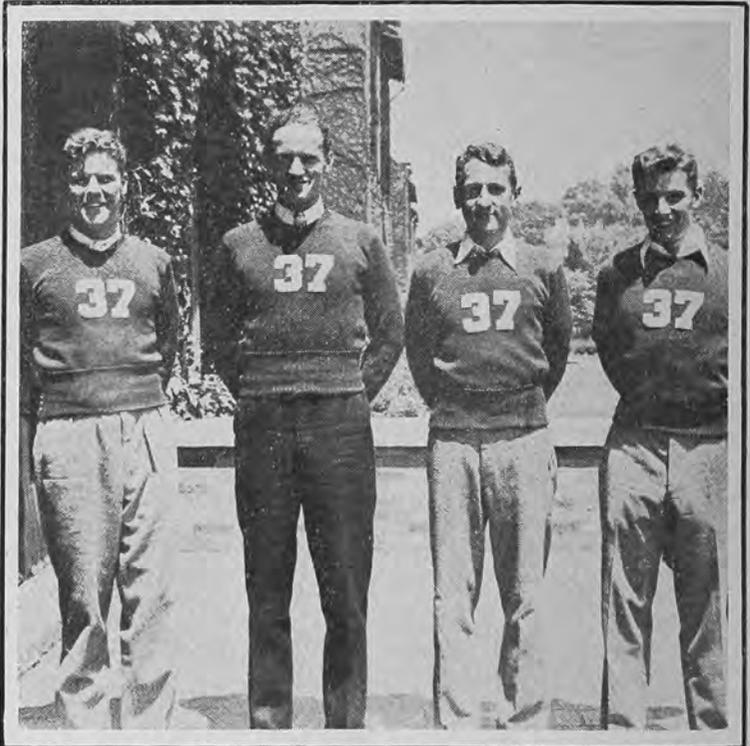
FORMER CHAPTER G.P.
 FORMER PRESIDENT JUNIOR CLASS
 PURPLE KEY - DERU (SENIOR HONORARY)
 VARSITY SWIMMING
 VARSITY BASEBALL
 PRESIDENT SEXTANT

ILLINOIS



Dick Bergen
 CHAPTER G.P.

CHAIRMAN EDITORIAL
 BOARD DAILY
 NORTHWESTERN
 PURPLE KEY
 DERU.



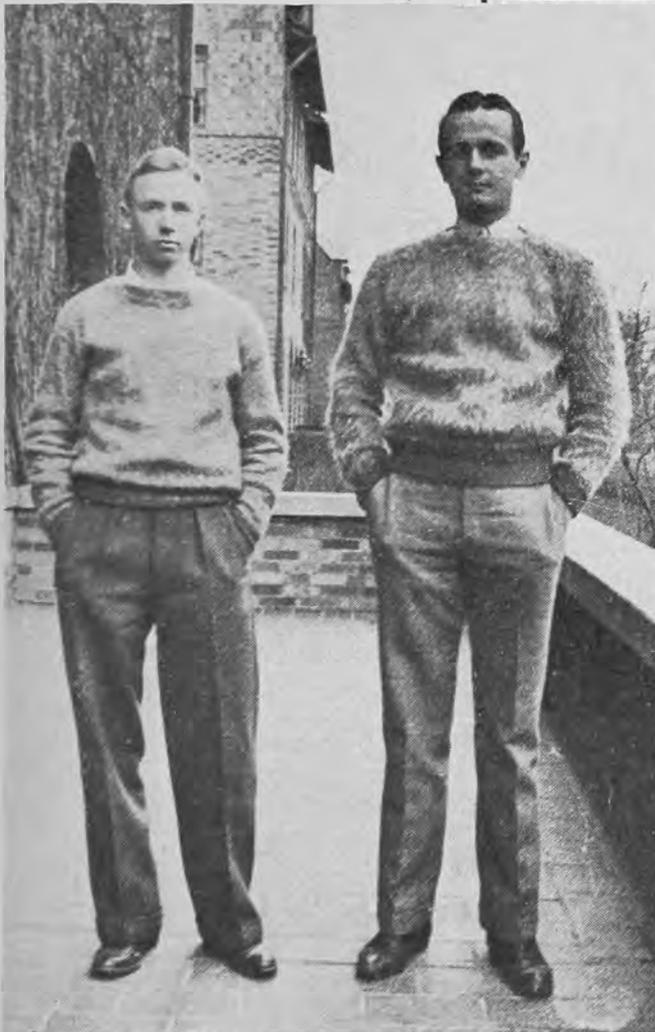
*Four Sophomore Numeral Winners
 Who are Winning Their Letters this Year.*

<i>John</i>	<i>Bob</i>	<i>Dick</i>	<i>Don</i>
<i>Grandland</i>	<i>Kaufmann</i>	<i>Graham</i>	<i>Sandborn</i>
<i>SWIMMING</i>	<i>SWIMMING</i>	<i>GOLF</i>	<i>WRESTLING</i>

ALPHA



Vincent Bonderud
PRESIDENT JUNIOR CLASS
PRESIDENT STUDENT Y.M.C.A.
PURPLE KEY



Louis Duddleston & Mike McMichaels
FRESHMEN NUMERAL WINNERS
BASKETBALL



Al Lind
CAPTAIN ELECT
FOOTBALL TEAM
CHAPTER V.G.P.

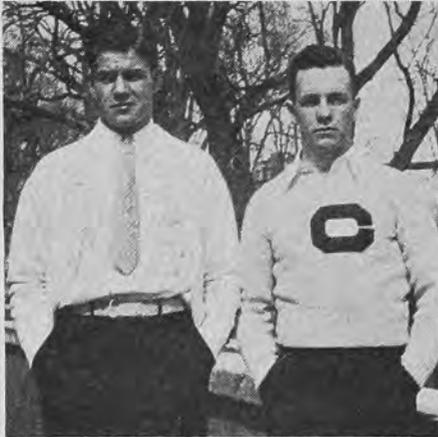
NEW YORK EPSILON



Doug Purdy ~ N.Y. Epsilon
HEAD CHEERLEADER



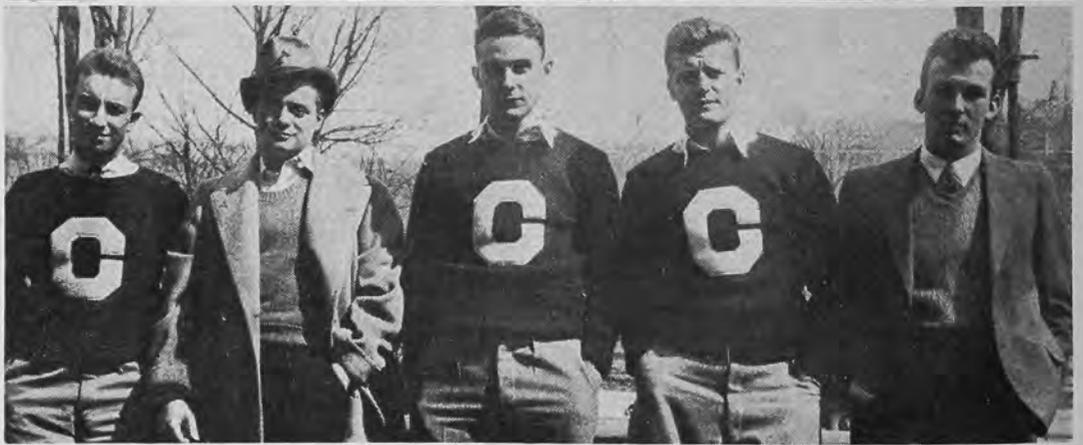
Dick Stewart ~ N.Y. Epsilon
COLGATE GOLF CHAMPION



LEFT TO RIGHT ~ CARL DELLENBERGER ~ COLGATE WRESTLING TEAM and 145 LB. COLGATE BOXING CHAMPION ~ DAN CHAFFEE ~ 135 LB. COLGATE WRESTLING CHAMPION



TRACK - LEFT TO RIGHT ~ JOE KUHN ~ 100 ~ 220 ~ AND MILE RELAY ~ FER RIS ~ 440 ~ MILE RELAY



LEFT TO RIGHT ~ BASEBALL ~ Jack Dempsey ~ 3RD BASE ~ Baird Brookhart ~ Manager
Ed Hickey ~ Pitcher ~ Earl Larsen ~ Shortstop ~ Ed Bishop ~ Outfield ~ N.Y. EPSILON



Indiana

ALPHA



Robert McCutchan
KAPPA TAU KAPPA
ALPHA DELTA SIGMA
HISTORY CLUB
INTERNATIONAL
RELATIONS CLUB

Charles Brown
ARCHON, FOURTH DISTRICT
BLUE KEY - PHI ETA SIGMA
SCABBARD & BLADE
PI SIGMA ALPHA - VARSITY GOLF
EDITOR OF "MIRAGE"



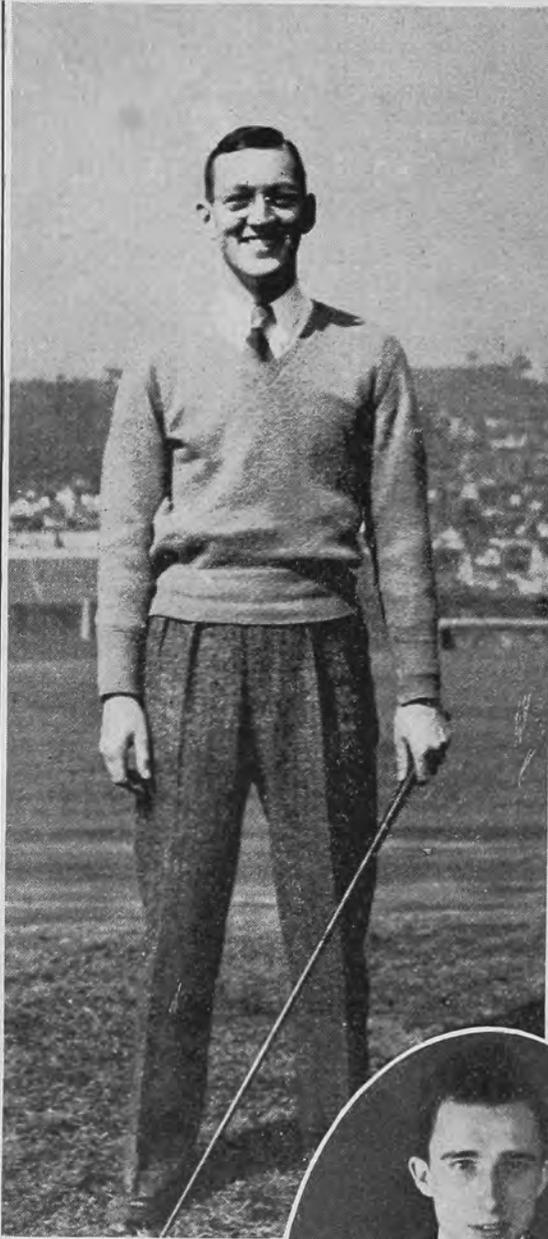
Philip Taylor
PHI ETA SIGMA
BLUE KEY - SIGMA DELTA CHI
TUSITALA
DE PAUW NEWSPAPER
PHI BETA KAPPA



William Grose
G.P. OF INDIANA ALPHA
DUZER DU



Robert Lee
VARSITY BASKETBALL
VARSITY TRACK
BLUE KEY
STUDENT AFFAIRS COMMITTEE



Allan McCrea~Penn.Θ
 PAST CHAPTER G.P.
 VARSITY GOLF, MANAGER.
 A.S.M.E.



Andrew Chidsey~Penn.Θ
 CRACK HURDLER



Wendell Good~Penn.Θ
 CAPTAIN OF GOLF
 KIRBY GOVERNMENT
 AND LAW SOCIETY
 PHOTOGRAPHIC EDITOR, "MELANGE"



Donald McCluskey
 PENN.Θ
 MARQUIS PLAYERS
 KIRBY GOVERNMENT AND LAW SOCIETY

PENNSYLVANIA



ILLINOIS



Harold Allard
PHI ETA SIGMA

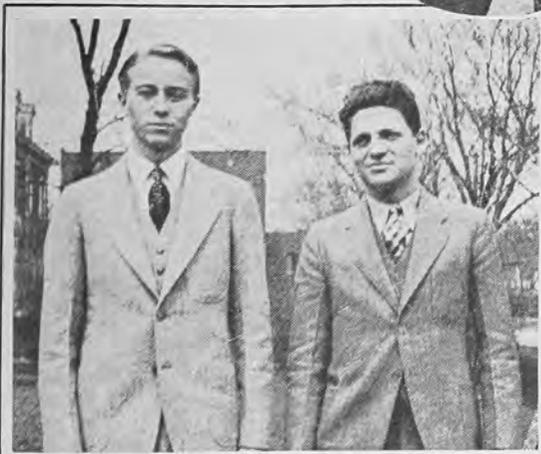


Wells and Cohen
UNIVERSITY STATION
BROADCASTERS and DRAMATISTS
WELLS - "AMACO"
COHEN - "GONDALIERIS"



Calvin Schaefer - LEFT
ILLINOIS DELTA
BUS. STAFF - THE ILLIO

Frank Mueller - RIGHT
ILLINOIS DELTA
REPORTER - DAILY ILLINI



LEFT TO RIGHT ~ Paul Nelson - Fred Van Ness ~
LEADS IN "NO, NO, NANETTE" ~ "AMACO"



Roger O'Neal
ILLINOIS GOLF CAPTAIN

NEW HAMPSHIRE



Vin Wentworth
GLEE CLUB



Dick Treadway
GREEN KEY
BUSINESS MANAGER
DARTMOUTH
CASQUE & GAUNTLET



Charlie Gow
CHAPTER HIER



George McCleary
BUSINESS MANAGER
JACK-O



Win Garth
DRAGON
PAST G. P.

ALPHA



Johnny Creigh
GREEN KEY
SPHINX



LEFT TO RIGHT
Don Ballantyne
Paul Lynch
Bill Smith



Dick Morton
GREEN KEY
GYM TEAM
CHEER LEADER



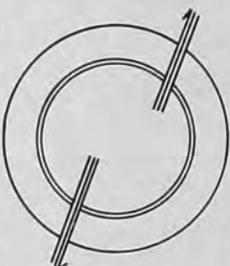
Lane Donovan
GREEN KEY
TRACK
SPHINX



Apt Atkinson
BUSINESS MANAGER
"AEGIS"
SPHINX



Steve Stotzer
GREEN KEY
BUSINESS MANAGER
PICTORIAL



Bill Burke - N.C. Alpha
 1. PRESIDENT OF THE STUDENT COUNCIL.
 2. CLASS PRESIDENT AS SOPHOMORE AND JUNIOR.
 3. O. D. K.
 4. B. O. S.
 5. VARSITY BASEBALL

"Bush" Wright - N.C. Alpha
 PRESIDENT OF TRIDENT CLUB.
 SOCCER



Burt A. Ingwersen
III. Δ '17
 FORMER HEAD FOOTBALL COACH AT IOWA, GOES FROM HUEY LONG'S LOUISIANA TO NORTH-WESTERN UNIVERSITY AS ASS'T COACH.



Jim Allardice - N.C. Alpha -
 1. TREASURER OF SENIOR CLASS
 2. VARSITY TRACK

"Baron" Boepple - N.C. Alpha
 VARSITY WRESTLING
 DELTA PHI ALPHA

Interesting Archives Owned by Pennsylvania Epsilon



LAST December I took upon myself the unofficial office of chapter historian, and proceeded to systematically arrange and classify the archives of our chapter. My interest before starting the work was great, and after two afternoons spent in Miller Hall, our lodge, I became so interested in the assignment that I spent time in sorting, mending and identifying the various documents, reports, public-telegrams, and an old letterheads for



practically all my spare time, classifying, and archiving the archives that reveal not only the development of Pennsylvania Epsilon, but of the Fraternity. In my working long been a national I found letters, documents, photographs, wood-cut used for making chapter use. (See cut.)

Among the earlier dated July 18, 1857,

letters I found one which was sent from

the Grand Chapter regarding the expulsion of Tom Campbell, to whom we owe deepest respect for having given us practically all of the mysteries of the Fraternity. The charge lodged against him, and of which he was found guilty, was the illegal initiation of Benjamin F. Myers, whose name is on Pennsylvania Beta's chapter roll. This document bears the signatures of R. B. Moore, G. P., and S. J. Nicholls, who in later life distinguished themselves as prominent clergymen.

Another of the early letters was sent to Pennsylvania Epsilon from Pennsylvania Alpha deploring the fact that some one had exposed some of the mysteries of the Fraternity. The letter, sent by Stephen Phelps, reads as follows:

“Dear Brothers: I send thing which you will be send, but which, as you diate attention. The sec and signs of our Frater public property of all the dently been made known rascal (we know not been connected with the Fraternity and who now wishes to use his knowledge of our affairs to produce our downfall. You will therefore see the necessity of using great caution in recognizing any and all who may give the proper signs of recognition, and great care should also be taken not to reveal any secrets to anyone who can not *very satisfactorily* prove that he is a member in good and

★ ★ ★ ★ ★

By
J. Duncan Campbell
Pennsylvania Epsilon
1934

★ ★ ★ ★ ★

you information of some- as loath to hear as I to will see, demands im- merts of the grip, pass- word, nity are fast becoming the students. They have evi- by some designing who), who has formerly

Pennsylvania
Epsilon

Leaders in Ante
Bellum Days



Luther A. Gotwald, D.D.
Init. 8/28/56
PENN. EPSILON #15



Daniel R. Miller
Init. 2/29/56
PENN. EPSILON #8
FOUNDER OF "MILLER HALL"



Rev. H. W. Kuhns, D.D.
Init. 12/26/55 (charter member)
PENN. EPSILON #5



John Earnest
Init 8/19/56
PENN. EPSILON #14



W. Murray Weidman, M.D.
Init. 2/5/56
PENN. EPSILON #6
FIRST INITIATE AFTER FOUNDING

regular standing. We would also ask what you think should be done under the circumstances—whether to add a new degree, or to let the matter rest and await further developments. Please let us hear from you very soon in regard to the matter, so that we may know your opinion.”

The correspondence between the southern chapters and Pennsylvania Epsilon during the Civil War constitutes the most interesting of all the letters in Miller Hall. In many of these there is little mention of the war, but in others the most prevailing topic is the fear of becoming extinct because of chapter losses through enlistment in the Confederate Army. In one letter from Virginia Alpha, the following is found:

“The brotherhood of Phi Kappa Psi must not perish because of National dissension. We must not let sectional controversy disrupt our future.” These letters certainly offer evidence of the fact that the spirit of true brotherhood was not tainted by four years of grim warfare.

The treasurer’s report of Pennsylvania Epsilon from April to September 1861, shows assets of \$6.31 and one liability of \$6.00, leaving the incoming treasurer with a balance of thirty-one cents. The only expenditure was the rental fee of a local hall which was used as a meeting-place. Contrast that with the treasurer’s report of to-day for just one month!

In the earliest days of our Fraternity there was no “lead-pipe” rushing, or a deferred system. It was extremely hazardous to confront a student with the opportunity to join Phi Kappa Psi because of the anti-fraternity sentiment which prevailed at that time. The system used by our chapter during those dark days between 1856 and 1865 was to present the prospective neophyte with a printed invitation to join. This invitation was signed by one member of the fraternity, and read as follows:

“Sir—You have been elected a member of Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity. Its principles are honorable and virtuous, while conscience is its foundation rock, and truth its guiding star. Inseparably bound in friendship, bound together by the bonds of a common interest, we would ask you if you are willing to become a Brother in our Order? Immediate answer is respectfully requested in your own hand-writing; strict SECRECY will be preserved in regard to this and the same is expected on your part.”

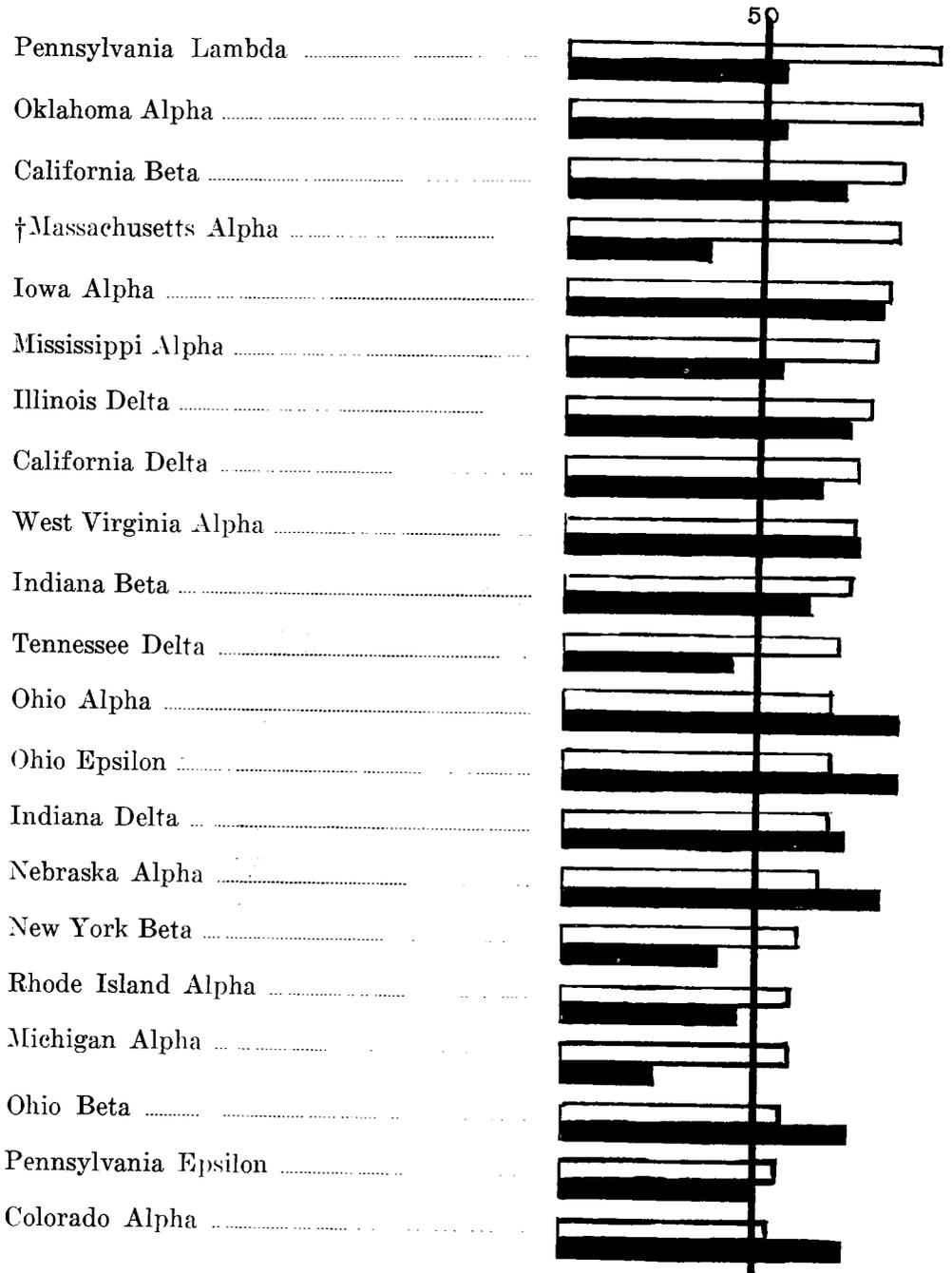
We have in our chapter house the invitation extended to the first initiate after the founding of Pennsylvania Epsilon. It is dated January 18, 1856, and was the invitation extended to William Weidman, who later became an eminent Pennsylvania surgeon.

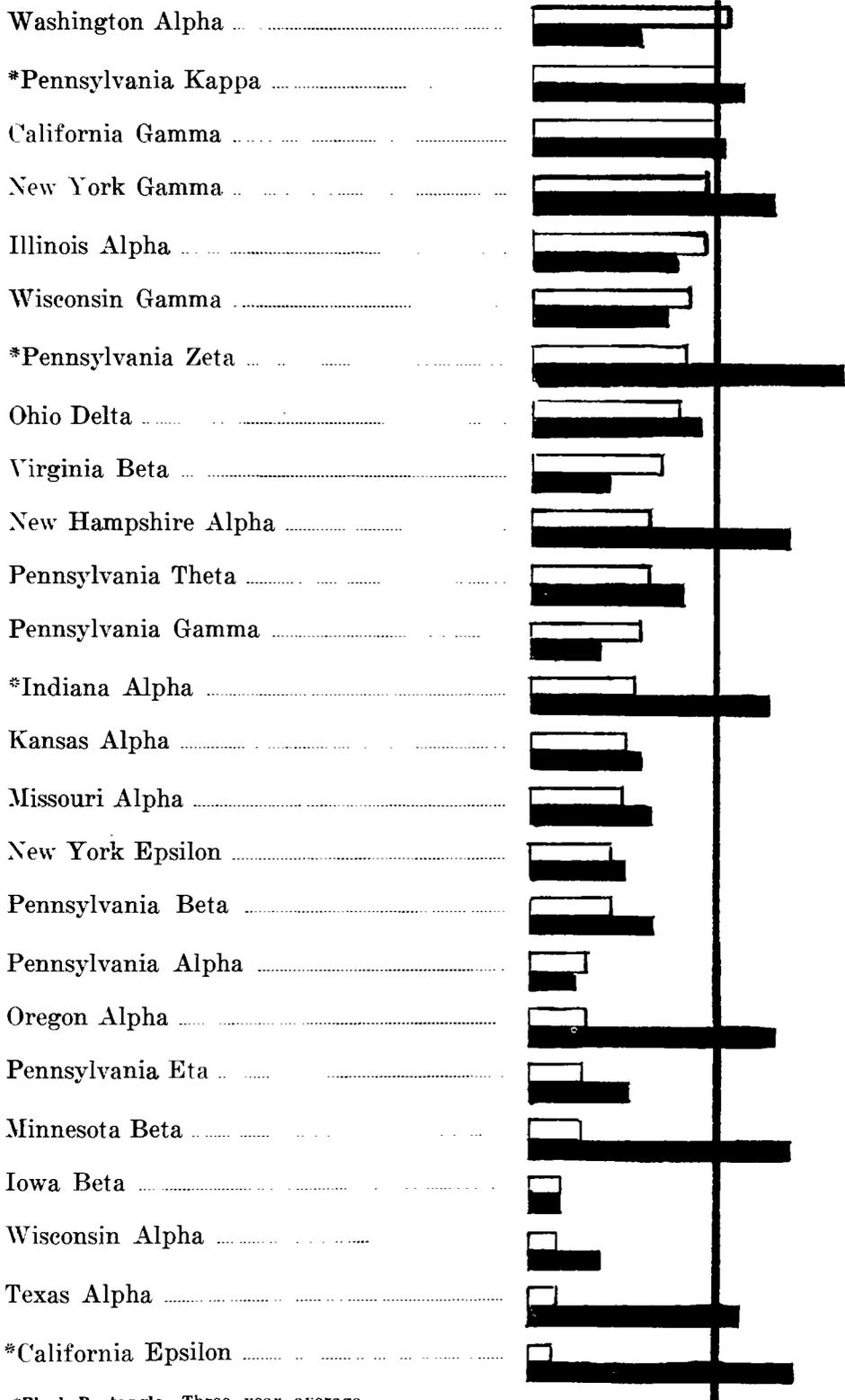
All of these archives are in good condition, and their future security is being made certain by a committee whose duty is to frame them and see that they are provided a permanent place on the walls of Miller Hall, the first Phi Kappa Psi house. I have mentioned but a few of them. There are many others, and when the task of permanently locating them has been finished, we believe that our house will be of even greater interest to Phi Psis.

Scholastic Rank of Chapters (1933-34)

Compared with previous four-year average

Standing for year (1933-34) shown by length of hollow rectangle. Average past four years shown by length of black rectangle. The vertical line marked 50 gives the average of Nationals.





*Black Rectangle—Three year average.
 †Black Rectangle—Two year average.

Van Bibber, Famous Purdue Lineman, Coaches Buffalo University Gridmen

THE Gentleman from Indiana, George Van Bibber, Ind. Delta '28, famous Purdue lineman, has been appointed a full-time professor of physical education and head football coach at the University of Buffalo.



GEORGE VAN BIBBER
his boys wear the blue and white

Like the boys of Old Elders Ridge Academy, the Buffalo Bulldogs wear the famous blue and white color combination, and, under Van Bibber's tutelage and inspiring leadership, are expected to go to town next fall, in the verbiage of the campus.

When George Van Bibber was in high school and in college only his best friends attempted to keep track of his letter-awards—thirteen in all. At the close of each season in football, the S. G. of the Indiana Delta Chapter scarcely could keep up with the

numerous All-America, Big Ten, All Indiana, Purdue All-Time, All West and all kinds of other selections that came George's way.

Van Bibber is a product of Garfield high school in Terra Haute, Ind., where he won eight letters in football, basketball and baseball, and where he learned that scholarly young gentlemen have a habit of going Phi Psi at Purdue University, which he entered in 1927 in the department of physical education and science and from which he departed four years later with a B. S. degree, three football and two baseball letters.

In 1929 he was unanimously chosen All-Big Ten tackle for his efforts on the team that went through the season undefeated to capture the Western Conference title. Next year he was selected second-string tackle on the *New York Sun's* All-America list and was named a member of the team coached by Hanley of Northwestern in the East-West classic and the following year he received the Big Ten medal for proficiency in scholarship and athletics.

Van Bibber played in every game during his three varsity years under Coach Noble Kizer at Purdue and had the distinction of participating in only four losing battles. He was a brilliant player on defense, and, despite his 215 pounds, was fast and dynamic on offense.

After graduation he went to Central State Teachers' college, Mt. Pleasant, Mich., where, in three years, his teams registered twelve victories against three ties and eight defeats. At Buffalo, Van Bibber probably will use a modified form of the Rockne system, employed by his Purdue mentor, Noble Kizer.

Upon going to Buffalo, Van Bibber got in touch with members of the Buffalo Alumni Association, who, admiring his loyalty and enthusiasm, elected him secretary at the annual meeting.

Dr. Herman G. James, III. Beta '08, Named Head of Ohio University



DR. HERMAN GERLACH JAMES, III. Beta '08, president of the University of South Dakota since 1929 (*The Shield* for October, 1929), on April 6, 1935, was elected president of Ohio University, Athens, Ohio, to succeed Dr. E. B. Bryan, who died last October. The selection was made by the board of trustees from more than fifty names presented by a committee.

Dr. James is the son of the late Dr. Edmund Janes James, III. Alpha '84, one of the country's leading educators, a former president of Northwestern University and for many years president of the University of Illinois.

A noted educator and author, Dr. Herman G. James, who is forty-eight, has been president of the University

of South Dakota the last six years. For five years prior to that time he had been professor of political science, chairman of the department and dean of the College of Arts and Science at the University of Nebraska.

He studied law at Harvard for two years and took the degree of Doctor of Jurisprudence from the University of Chicago in 1909. He received a Doctor of Philosophy degree from Columbia University in 1911 and then studied at the University of Berlin.

Among his more important writings are "The Introductory Articles of the Illinois Constitution," "Principles of Prussian Administration," "Applied City Government," and "A Handbook of Civic Improvement."

Secretary, in Report for 1934-35, Reflects Healthful Condition of Fraternity

FOR the second time in the last two years, the annual membership report of the Secretary, based on submissions of the Chapter A. G.'s, reflects a decidedly healthful condition of Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity. The report, covering the period March 1, 1934, to March 1, 1935, shows: An increase of ninety-six in the number of undergraduate members in attendance March 1, 1935, and a decrease of fifty-three in the number of withdrawals from the chapters for the year ending that date, compared with the records for the previous year.

Despite the fact that the total number of initiates declined somewhat, and a decline was predicted a year ago, more neophytes crossed the sacred portals of the Fraternity in 1934-35 than in any year, except two, since 1920.

Moreover, the average size of our fifty-two chapters advanced from 28.6 in 1933-34 to 30.5 in 1934-35, an increase of 1.9—and a jump of four, compared with the year 1932-33! The Depression, one might conclude, has been extremely kind to the personnel of our organization.

On the debit side of the ledger is an unfortunate drop in the academic attainments of our members, referred to at length in this issue of *The Shield* by Vice President Andrew G. Truxal, Scholarship Director of the Fraternity. As was the case in 1933-34, Phi Beta Kappa, Tau Beta Pi, Sigma Xi, Phi Kappa Phi and Order of the Coif in 1934-35 invited a fewer number of Phi

Psis to their honored halls than in the year previous. We are, however, able to congratulate eighteen new members of Phi Beta Kappa; twenty of Tau Beta Pi; four of Phi Kappa Phi and one of Sigma Xi.

Six hundred and ninety neophytes entered the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi in 1934-35, two of whom became members of Pennsylvania Mu, whose charter was revoked last June, adding 149 names to our membership in inactive chapters. In only two of the previous fifteen years have we initiated a greater number of men, in 1933-34, when 734 initiates were reported, and in 1928-29, when 704 new wearers of the Shield were listed. Records covering the number of men initiated since 1920 follow: 1920-21, 499; 1921-22, 583; 1922-23, 524; 1923-24, 554; 1924-25, 601; 1925-26, 481; 1926-27, 542; 1927-28, 661; 1928-29, 704; 1929-30, 647; 1930-31, 642; 1931-32, 626; 1932-33, 508; 1933-34, 734; 1934-35, 690.

During the year, the charter of Pennsylvania Mu was revoked by the Executive Council, which was sustained by action of the Grand Arch Council. (*The Shield* for November, 1934). The Thirty-eighth Grand Arch Council granted a charter to a petitioning group at Duke University, where North Carolina Alpha Chapter was installed Nov. 10, 1934. (*The Shield* for January, 1935). Of the seventy-three chapters installed since the founding of Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity eighty-three years ago, fifty-two are in active existence.

★ ★ ★

Six hundred and ninety scholarly young gentlemen knelt at the altar of Phi Kappa Psi last year (1934-35), more than in any year, except two, since 1920. Their sincere desire to uphold the ancient principles and traditions of the Fraternity presages continued advancement and success. To these boys, congratulations are extended!

If the members initiated last year had been divided equally among the fifty-two chapters, each group would have been credited with 11.11 new men. North Carolina Alpha, the baby chapter, with thirty-four initiates, headed the list. Then came: New Hampshire Alpha, 27; Texas Alpha, 27; Illinois Alpha, 22; Iowa Alpha, 22; New York Epsilon, 20; Indiana Delta, 20; California Delta, 20. No other chapter initiated more than twenty men last year. Rhode Island Alpha, with one, was at the bottom of the list, but it so happens that Rhode Island Alpha's initiation was a few days after the close of the fiscal year.

As has been the case for several years, chapters in Districts I and VI reported larger personnels than groups in the other four districts. For the Fraternity the average size of our chapters in 1934-35 was 30.5 members. By Districts, for that period, it was: I, 41.4; II, 28; III, 29.2; IV, 27.6; V, 28.7; VI, 31.3.

New Hampshire Alpha reported more members than any other chapter, sixty-seven. No other chapter claimed more than forty-nine members. Chapters reporting between ten and twenty members were: Pennsylvania Alpha, 11; Tennessee Delta, 16; Mississippi Alpha, 13; Wisconsin Alpha, 16; Iowa Beta, 13; Missouri Alpha, 17; Nebraska Alpha, 17.

Those reporting between twenty and thirty members: Rhode Island Alpha, 27; New York Alpha, 26; Pennsylvania Eta, 21; Pennsylvania Theta, 28; Pennsylvania Iota, 21; Maryland Alpha, 21; Virginia Beta, 21; North Carolina Alpha, 29; Pennsylvania Beta, 26; Ohio Beta, 29; Ohio Delta, 26; Indiana Alpha,

26; Illinois Delta, 27; Wisconsin Gamma, 26; Minnesota Beta, 22; Oklahoma Alpha, 29; Washington Alpha, 29; Oregon Alpha, 28; California Epsilon, 25.

Those reporting between thirty and forty members: New York Beta, 33; New York Epsilon, 39; Pennsylvania Gamma, 30; Pennsylvania Epsilon, 33; Pennsylvania Zeta, 36; Pennsylvania Kappa, 37; Virginia Alpha, 31;

West Virginia Alpha, 34; Ohio Alpha, 30; Ohio Epsilon, 38; Michigan Alpha, 32; Indiana Beta, 39; Indiana Delta, 34; Illinois Beta, 33; Texas Alpha, 33; Kansas Alpha, 35; Colorado Alpha, 37; California Gamma, 32; California Delta, 35.

Those reporting between forty and fifty members: Massachusetts

Alpha, 49; New York Gamma, 49; Pennsylvania Lambda, 40; Illinois Alpha, 48; Iowa Alpha, 47; California Beta, 41.

Those reporting more than fifty members: New Hampshire Alpha, 67.

Since Feb. 19, 1852, when Founders Moore and Letterman conceived Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 25,006 members have knelt at her altars. How many sons of Phi Kappa Psi are living, no mortal man can tell. Probably not more than 15,000. Of this number, approximately ninety per cent are alumni, scattered all over the world.

Fourteen chapters have each initiated more than 500 members. More than 600 members are claimed by: New Hampshire Alpha, with 619; New York Alpha, 608; Pennsylvania Gamma, 630; Pennsylvania Iota, 631; Virginia Alpha, 618; Pennsylvania Alpha, 664; Ohio Alpha, 663; Indiana Alpha, 685.

Only two chapters have more than 700 on their rolls, Pennsylvania Beta,

Seven of our chapters claimed less than twenty members in the fiscal year just ended. Nineteen reported less than thirty and an equal number had less than forty on their rolls. Six had between forty and fifty and only one, New Hampshire Alpha, listed more than fifty. Our splendid chapter at Dartmouth has a personnel of sixty-seven outstanding boys.



which enjoys the longest continuous existence of any chapter in the Fraternity, with 707, and Indiana Beta, with 755.

Compared with records of other fraternities, Phi Kappa Psi's scholarship hit the toboggan, but withdrawals from our chapters were not so heavy last year as in the previous twelve months' period. Whether this was because of fewer scholastic failures or less financial difficulties, is difficult to explain. In 1934-35 withdrawals were listed at 608 as against 661 for the year 1933-34. Director of Pledge Education W. R. Tate, at the mid-winter meeting of the Executive Council, expressed the belief that mortality among the boys pledged to the Fraternity was caused more frequently by scholastic than by financial difficulties.

All but five chapters, Virginia Beta, Pennsylvania Kappa, North Carolina Alpha, Mississippi and California Epsilon occupy property owned by chapter house corporations, the combined

value of property being \$2,285,400. At Swarthmore, students are not permitted to live in fraternity houses, but Pennsylvania Kappa owns a lodge, valued at \$20,000, where chapter meetings and social events are held. North Carolina Alpha, like other chapters on the Duke campus, is not permitted to own fraternity property. Plans are being considered by Mississippi Alpha and California Epsilon for the purchase of suitable homes. Virginia Beta rents from the university. Houses owned by three chapters, Michigan Alpha, Illinois Beta and Wisconsin Alpha, are valued at more than \$110,000 each. The chapter house of Pennsylvania Alpha, insured at \$20,000, was totally destroyed by fire, Feb. 20, 1935. (*The Shield* for March, 1935). Plans for the purchase of a home are under consideration.

On the following page is offered: 1) the summary of the A. G. reports for the year ending March 1, 1934 and 2) for the year ending March 1, 1935:

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

Twenty-five thousand young college men have been initiated into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi since that historic day in 1852 when Charles P. T. Moore and William H. Letterman 'buidled better than they knew.' Of this number perhaps not more than 15,000 are living and ninety per cent of these are alumni—scattered over the entire world. Two chapters, Pennsylvania Beta and Indiana Beta, have each initiated more than 700. Twenty-two chapters have passed the 500 mark.

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

SUMMARY FOR THE YEAR ENDING MARCH 1, 1934

District	Total membership March 1, 1934	Undergraduate members from March 1, 1933 to March 1, 1934	Undergraduate membership March 1, 1934	Initiates and transfers for year ending March 1, 1934	With- drawals
First	3651	376	280	128	96
Second	5046	396	272	121	124
Third	4239	353	260	126	93
Fourth	5937	457	294	146	163
Fifth	2948	297	209	118	88
Sixth	1643	270	173	95	97
Totals	23464	2149	1488	734	661

Total membership in active chapters to March 1, 1934.....	23464
Total membership in inactive chapters	1750
Lost and unaccounted for	34
Total initiates and transfers to March 1, 1934.....	25248
Deduct transfers, counted twice.....	924
Net Total Membership to March 1, 1934.....	24324



SUMMARY FOR THE YEAR ENDING MARCH 1, 1935

District	Total membership March 1, 1935	Undergraduate members from March 1, 1934 to March 1, 1935	Undergraduate membership March 1, 1935	Initiates and transfers for year ending March 1, 1935	With- drawals
First	3747	374	290	96	84
Second	5187	413	308	141	105
Third	4172	331	234	80	97
Fourth	6105	473	332	168	141
Fifth	3061	329	230	113	99
Sixth	1733	272	190	90	82
Totals	24005	2192	1584	690*	608

Total membership in active chapters to March 1, 1935.....	24005
Total membership in inactive chapters.....	1899
Lost and unaccounted for	34
Total initiates and transfers to March 1, 1935.....	25938
Deduct transfers, counted twice.....	932
Net Total Membership to March 1, 1935.....	25006

*The sum of the figures in this column is 688; in the total are included two Pennsylvania Mu initiates.



The report of the Secretary covers the year, March 1, 1934, to March 1, 1935, and is submitted by Secretary C. F. Williams in accordance with constitutional requirement (Article IV, Section 4, Clause 4, sub-clause E).

phi psis

HERE, THERE, EVERYWHERE

THEODORE POWELL, Wash. Alpha '28, is with the Union Oil Co., Seattle, Wash.

JAMES R. DUNLAP JR., Ind. Beta '09, is chief chemist for the Gardiner Metal Co., Chicago.

LYNN K. LEE, Okla. Alpha '22, is in the geology department of the Pure Oil Co., at Chicago.

J. D. MACEWAN, Wash. Alpha '26, is manager of the Credit Bureau of Seattle, Wash.

JAMES C. MCCREA, Ind. Delta '03, is president of the Brazil Hollow Brick & Tile Co., Brazil, Ind.

THEODORE D. MESERVE, Ill. Delta '07, is connected with the Second National Bank of Robinson, Ill.

RICHARD Y. MOSS, Ind. Delta '31, is a metallurgist with the Automotive Gear Works, Inc., Richmond Ind.

ROBERT BERRY, Okla. Alpha '28, is assistant city attorney at Oklahoma City, Okla.

ALLEN V. BUSKIRK, Ind. Beta '11, is secretary-treasurer of the Empire Stone Co., Bloomington, Ind.

WARD SANFORD RYAN, Ill. Alpha '34, is attending the United States Military Academy at West Point.

OWENS L. CARSON, Okla. Alpha '23, is with the Panhandle-Eastern Pipeline Co., Kansas City, Mo.

GEORGE C. RAY, Ill. Beta '28, is associated with the Avery Coonley School in Downers Grove, Ill.

RODMAN V. QUINBY, Pa. Gamma '33, is attending Boeing School of Aeronautics, Oakland, Calif.

CHARLES Y. MILFORD, Ind. Delta '25, is with the Illinois Bell Telephone Co., with headquarters at 208 W. Washington St., Chicago.

JOHN W. DAY, Ill. Beta '23, is a successful attorney located at 33 North LaSalle Street, Chicago.

RALPH M. BEMIS, Okla. Alpha '26, is with the Southwestern Bell Telephone Co., with headquarters at Tulsa, Okla.

SCOTT REXINGER, Ill. Beta '28, is district manager for the Apex-Rotarex Co., located at 1429 University Ave., St. Paul, Minn.

LELAND I. NEFF, Ill. Beta '23, is in the Public Relations Council business at 135 South LaSalle St., Chicago.

ROSWELL B. SWAZEY, Ill. Delta '04, is manager of the municipal department of the Harris Trust & Savings Bank, Chicago.

JOHN W. LEE, Okla. Alpha '28, is professor of pharmacy and part-time football coach at George Washington University.

JACK BOLAND, Ill. Beta '23, is in sales promotion work for the American Asphalt Paint Co. at 43 East Ohio Street, Chicago.

RICHARD R. CRASS, Ohio Alpha '27, is connected with treasurer's department of the E. I. du Pont Nemours & Co., Wilmington, Del.

CARL R. BAILEY, Ind. Beta '34, is touring Europe with a marimba band made up of boys from his home town, Huntington, Ind.

JOHN M. LONGWELL, Ill. Beta, '23, is associated with Standard Brands in Evansville, Ind. and lives at 1215 East Park Drive, that city.

FRANK CARR, Ill. Beta '31, is associated with Procter & Gamble in the sales organization in Chicago.

EUGENE JORDON, Okla. Alpha '20, is practising law in Oklahoma City, Okla., with offices in the First National Bank Bldg.

JAMES M. WARDROP, Pa. Gamma '33, is a teacher in the high school at Bangor, Pa., where he receives *The Shield* at 334 N. Market St.

JOHN J. SCHWAB, Ill. Beta '19, is an official of the W. J. Bradford Paper Co. at 3742 South Ashland Ave., Chicago.

DANA LATHAM, Ohio Alpha '17, is a member of the law firm of Latham, Watkins & Bouchard, 411 West Fifth St., Los Angeles, Calif.

ED DAWSON, Okla. Alpha '24, is a geologist with the Texas Co. in Wichita, Kan., where he is president of the Sooner Alumni Club.

WARREN J. CARR, Ill. Delta '22, is eastern district manager of the United Autographic Register Co., with offices at 9 Park Place, New York, N. Y.

WADE H. SCHROEDER, Ill. Beta '25, of Chicago, has been transferred by his company, Wolfe & Co., accountants, to Oklahoma City, Okla., and lives at 2553 N. W. 22nd St., that city.

KENNETH REINHARDT, N. Y. Beta '31, is with the General Motors Corp., contacting trade in western New York. His home address: Baldwinsville, N. Y.

CHARLES T. CARPENTER, Ind. Beta '74, is vice-president of the Condon National Bank and secretary-treasurer of the Coffeyville Building & Loan Association, Coffeyville, Kans.

WILLIAM H. CLINE, Okla. Alpha '20, is practising law at Newkirk, Okla. He has two brothers, Warren and Wilson, in Oklahoma Alpha Chapter.

RUDDICK C. LAWRENCE, Wash. Alpha '31, is assistant director, World Adventure Series Inc., with offices in the Detroit Institute of Arts, Detroit, Mich.

MARVIN P. CUTHBERT, Ind. Beta '31, attending medical college in Indianapolis, is an interne at Methodist Hospital, that city.

EDWARD M. ALESHIRE, Ill. Beta '24, has been appointed head of the radio division of H. C. Kastor, advertising agency, Chicago.

BART MACOMBER, Ill. Delta '14, an All-America football player while in college, is associated with Pabst Blue Ribbon with offices in the Monadnock Bldg., San Francisco.

DR. FRANK L. BOYDEN, Mass. Alpha '00, headmaster of Deerfield Academy, is the recently elected president of the New England Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools.

HENRY ASHLEY, Ill. Beta '30, has been transferred from Chicago by Masonite Corp., to its New York office, and is living at the Sutton Hotel, that city.

CLAUDE A. FERGUSON, Okla. Alpha '21, is practising law in Kansas City, Mo., and is a past president of the Alumni Association at that city. His offices are in the Fidelity Bank Bldg.

F. GRISWOLD CAMPBELL, Ohio Alpha '24, is district sales manager for the Ohio Bell Telephone Co., with headquarters at Middletown, Ohio, having been transferred recently from Dayton.

CHARLES M. EPES, Pa. Lambda '12, has been elected president of the Meadowbrook Golf and Country Club, Buffalo, N. Y., where he is active in the affairs of the Greater Buffalo Advertising Club.

HENRY S. GRIFFING, Okla. Alpha '26, Attorney General of the Fraternity since 1932, an attorney at Oklahoma City, Okla., recently was elected president of the bar association of that city.

O. DOUGLASS WEEKS, Ohio Alpha '12, is a professor of government at the University of Texas. He is the son of Dr. D. O. Weeks, Ohio Gamma '86, and a brother of Dr. Frank D. Weeks, Ohio Alpha '22.

WALLACE WESSELLS, Mich. Alpha '28, is secretary-treasurer of a recently organized University of Michigan Alumni Club at Hartford, Conn., where he is connected with the Phoenix Mutual Life Insurance Co.

CHARLES S. BARRINGTON, N. Y. Epsilon '31, affiliated with the firm of Downs & Co., Wall St., New York City, was married last February to Miss Lillian Kogler of Great Neck, Long Island, N. Y.

GARWOOD C. ANDRESEN, Colo. Alpha '33, in 1934 was awarded the only assistantship in engineering, open to all engineering students, at Yale University and is now filling out a two-year assignment in the Mason laboratory.

A. ILSLEY BRADLEY, Ohio Epsilon '17, for ten years connected with the Ohio Bell Telephone Co., Cleveland, has become identified with Joseph T. Haas, real estate, Marshall Bldg., that city and is handling chain store leases.

EDWARD M. VAN CLEVE, Ohio Alpha '82, for the last twenty-one years principal of The New York Institute for the Education of the Blind, resigned March 1, 1935. He was elected Principal Emeritus by the managers of the institute.

On September 22, 1934, in Scarsdale, N. Y., Miss Edith Shepard Smith was married to FRANKLIN M. WILBER, Mass. Alpha '24. Among the ushers were three chapter brothers, G. K. Allison, F. L. Taft, and F. P. Anderson Jr.

WALTER T. WELLS, Iowa Beta '13, connected with the Lane-Wells Co., Los Angeles, Calif., is the inventor of a gun for shooting dry oil wells. He has written a thesis on dry oil wells, leading to a master's degree from Iowa State College.

PHILANDER RICKETS, Ind. Gamma '77, (Ind. Delta '01) continues to take an interest in the affairs of the Fraternity. He was married in 1879 to Julia Thomas, who attended DePauw University, and they have six children, the youngest of whom is forty.

F. HOMER CURTISS, Indiana Delta '01, is the co-author, with Harriette Augusta Curtiss, of *The Mystic Life*, an introduction to practical Christian mysticism. (Curtiss Philosophic Book Co., Washington, D. C., art paper, 50c; leather, \$1.00.)

MILTON CONOVER, Pa. Zeta '12, a professor at Yale University, was a member of the advisory committee of the Student Conference on Careers in Government, held April 12-13, 1935, at the Phillips Brooks House, Cambridge, Mass.

Recent elections in Chicago for the office of Alderman included JIMMIE CUSACK, Ill. Beta '24. Jimmie is one of the youngest Aldermen ever to hold office in that city.

ROBERT E. CHAFFEE, Iowa Alpha '33, is associated with McCormick & Henderson, printers, at 411 South Wells St., Chicago, and is the third Phi Psi representative of that company. Don Birney, Illinois Beta, and James Bohan, Minnesota Beta, are the others.

A recently published booklet describes and pictures the romantic story of Piedmont College, Demorest, Ga., and the work that is being done for white boys and girls of the Southern highlands by its president, DR. HENRY C. NEWELL, Mass. Alpha '96. The booklet is entitled "An Indispensable College."

H. FRANK SHRIVER, Ill. Alpha '31, is a copywriter for Schwimmer & Scott, advertising, 75 East Wacker Drive, Chicago. His roommate is Gilbert Stecker, Ill. Alpha '31, a salesman with the Burrows Adding Machine Co., and they both receive *The Shield* at 1335 Birchwood Ave., Chicago.

AYLETT R. COTTON, Calif. Beta '91, Superior Judge, the first matriculant at Leland Stanford University, recalled some of his early experiences at a recent meeting of the Palo Alto Bar Association, Palo Alto, Calif. He entered the university when sixteen years old, and was graduated with an A. B. degree three years later.

STANLEY C. ROETTINGER, Ohio Alpha '00, a footballer at Ohio Wesleyan, a Major in the 147th Infantry during the World War, is a member of the law firm of Phillip and S. C. Roettinger, Cincinnati, Ohio. He has been city solicitor for Wyoming (Ohio), attorney for Hamilton County (Ohio), and a municipal court judge in Cincinnati.

THOMAS LONGFELLOW, Ind. Beta '21, a lawyer of Marion, Ind., where he was a past president of Rotary, is in the Veterans Hospital, Tucson, Ariz. He enlisted in the army early in 1917, was in the Meuse-Argonne offensive, and was discharged early in 1919. The former Mary Wolfe, Delta Delta Delta, is his wife. They have one son, J. Thomas, aged nine.

JAMES H. GREENE, Ill. Delta '07, is secretary of the Retail Merchants Association of Pittsburgh, with offices at 1915 Oliver Bldg., that city. He also is a director of the Better Business Bureau of Pittsburgh. Brother Greene is the author of *Principles and Methods of Retailing, Organized Training in Business* and *Merchandising Used Cars* and is a frequent magazine contributor.

WALTER S. GREENOUGH, Ind. Beta '06, is vice president in charge of publicity for the Fletcher Trust Co., Indianapolis, Ind. In college he was editor of the *Indiana Daily Student*. His son, William Croan Greenough, following the footsteps of his father, is a member of Indiana Beta Chapter, and, like his father, is one of the five editors of the student publication.

GEORGE R. GLOVER, Ind. Alpha '31, since last November has been a member of Richard Cole's orchestra, which recently completed an engagement at the Blackstone Hotel, Fort Worth, Texas. Brother Glover reports: "We played two engagements at Austin and I was royally entertained by the Texas Alpha boys—a great bunch!" The orchestra, after a three weeks' engagement at Tulsa, Okla., was scheduled to go to Chicago to play at one of the loop hotels.

H. WALLACE CAPRON, R. I. Alpha '33, attending school at Nichols College, Dudley, Mass., is vice president of the Thaliens, dramatic society at that institution, and was active in the formation of the Nichols Outing Club. Like many another Life Subscriber, Brother Capron says, "It is a great source of pleasure to receive *The Shield*, particularly since there were so many of the fellows from my own chapter included in the pictorial section."

EDWARD H. KNIGHT, Ind. Gamma '93, treasurer of the Fraternity, 1922-26, for the last seven years Corporation Counsel for the City of Indianapolis, on Jan. 1, 1935, retired to return to the private practise of law with Frank B. Ross and R. H. Sullivan, with offices at 835 State Life Bldg., that city. Mr. Sullivan, Beta Theta Pi, was a classmate of Brother Knight's at Wabash College and had been mayor of Indianapolis; he is the son of Judge Thomas L. Sullivan, Pa. Delta '64, a former mayor of Indianapolis, and a brother of Thomas L. Sullivan Jr., Ind. Delta '04.

WILLIAM WALLACE YOUNGSON, Pa. Beta '88, D. D., LL. D., of Portland, Ore., was the subject of a biographical sketch which appeared in the *Town and Country Review*, London, in February. Brother Youngson has attended many Phi Psi functions in all parts of the country and has been principal speaker at several Grand Arch Council banquets. He is a member of Phi Beta Kappa and of the Supreme Council 33 degree Scottish Rite Masons, southern jurisdiction, of which he was Grand Chaplain; he was, 1916-21, Grand Prelate, Grand Encampment, Knights Templar, and is the only minister who ever occupied both of these exalted positions. His son is William Wallace Youngson, Pa. Beta '28, of Portland, Ore.

flashes

FROM PHI PSI FRONTS

Boston Alumni Association

Twelve chapters were represented at our Founders Day Banquet held on February 19th at the Boston Chamber of Commerce. Elbridge Anderson, Walter Grant and Bob Ryder were the speakers—they always are inspired when the subject is Phi Kappi Psi. In spite of stiff competition Stan Lowden, Ore. Alpha '23; Bob Allen, Ill. Beta '22, and your correspondent were elected president, vice-president and secretary-treasurer respectively.

Elbridge Anderson, accompanied by the writer, attended the initiation at Rhode Island Alpha on March 2nd and were royally entertained by the chapter.

The next event of interest to First District Phi Psis is of course the D. C. at New Hampshire Alpha on April 19. The Association is assured of representation—the only question being the size of our delegation.

Bram Baker, Ind. Alpha '83 and Archie Burnett, N. Y. Alpha '85, who have been sojourning in the south, are expected home soon. We are glad to hear that they are both much improved in health.

All the brothers are urged to attend our weekly luncheons whenever possible. They are held on Fridays at 1:00 o'clock at the Parker House in the Hawthorne Room.

We are planning a spring smoker, notification of which will be sent to all brothers on our list in due course. We would appreciate information as to any brothers living in this territory who are not on our records.

Boston, Mass. ROY R. WHEATCROFT,
April 9, 1935 Secretary

ALUMNI NOTES

Bradford S. Hubbard, Mass. Alpha '25, has been made manager of the Lincoln Stores at Nashua, N. H. He was formerly with the same company at Fitchburg, Mass.

Karl B. Norton, N. Y. Beta '08, has been transferred from Boston to the New York office of the Frosted Foods Corp. at 250 Park Avenue.

N. C. Laffer, Pa. Beta '26, who had been teaching at the University of Maine is now at the University of Illinois.

Lawrence G. Leavitt, N. H. Alpha '25, formerly an instructor at Tabor Academy, Marion, Mass., is now teaching at Vermont Academy, Saxton River, Vt.



New York Alumni Association

The New York Alumni Association observed Founders Day with the usual good fellowship much in evidence. More than a hundred attended the annual banquet at the Columbia Club February 19th and, after hearing some remarks by Thomas D. O'Brien, Mass. Alpha '20, professor of ancient history at New York University, decided that in all fairness they should pay another dollar for the dinner. As a matter of fact the few remarks turned into a regular Woolcott broadcast of wit and pithy humor mostly at the expense of the other guests at the speakers' table. Let all A. A.'s and chapters take a tip—if you want an evening's entertainment in modern Greek or ancient Roman just wire O'Brien.

Lee B. Wood, Mass. Alpha '12, managing editor of the New York *World Telegram*, was the other guest speaker. He told some of the behind-the-scenes events of the Hauptmann trial and other incidents of newspaper life. Wilbert Ward, the perennial but jovial president of the N. Y. A. A., was toastmaster.

An especial effort is being made to contact Phi Psis, particularly the younger men who are now in the metropolitan area. All chapters are requested to send lists of their members living in or near New York. Brother Ward is planning an outing at his estate near Ossining for all members in good standing, i.e., who have paid their dues, recently lowered to \$3.00.

The outing is scheduled for the last rainy Saturday in May. Plans are also progressing for the annual golf party to be held in the early summer.

Reginald Vincent, N. H. Alpha '23, John Gardner, N. H. Alpha '23, and H. Stanley Krusen, N. Y. Alpha '24, will represent the A. A. at the D. C. at Hanover, N. H.

New York, N. Y. H. STANLEY KRUSEN,
April 10, 1934 Correspondent

Philadelphia Alumni Association

On February 15th, the local Phi Psis gathered at the Engineers' Club to celebrate Founders Day. About an even hundred attended and enjoyed the remarks of Brother William F. Dannehower, recently elected to the Bench of Montgomery County, and our National President, Jack Snyder.

Phi Psis old and new were grieved to learn of the death of that venerable member, "Beef" Cummins, Pa. Theta '84. For many years "Beef" had an almost perfect attendance record at the weekly luncheons of the Philadelphia Alumni Association. He held every possible office and the void that is left by the passing of this lovable heavy-weight of another day will be hard to fill.

By the time this letter is published, the Second District Council will have met in Sunbury and Lewisburg with Pennsylvania Gamma, Bucknell, as host. We anticipate that those who joined with Jack Roberts, the Symposiarch, and Jim Little, Les Bosler and Wilmer Greulich, the delegates, will not forget the occasion.

Also by the time this is published, a new set of officers will have been installed for the coming year. The nominating committee has presented the following: President: James H. Little; 1st V. Pres: David H. Frantz, Esq.; 2nd V. Pres: Dr. Herbert J. Tily; Secretary: Chas. T. Bunting; Treasurer: Lester C. Bosler; *Shield* Correspondent: Wilmer D. Greulich.

If you know Philadelphia politics, you would hesitate, even at unheard of odds, to wager that these boys will not be seated when the vote is counted on April 18th.

That outstanding Philadelphian, Dr. Herbert J. Tily, will be the host at the Annual Outing of the Philadelphia group on Wednesday, May 15th and from the manner in which he is organizing this party, it begins to look like ye olde fashioned barbecue.

Philadelphia, Pa. CHARLES T. BUNTING,
April 9, 1935 *Correspondent*



Washington Alumni Association

On Tuesday evening, February 19th, at the Mayflower Hotel, the Washington Alumni Association of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity celebrated the Annual Founders Day dinner in appropriate style. Roger L. Baldwin made the necessary arrangements for the dinner and Warren E. Emley, of Michigan Alpha, was the toastmaster and in charge of the program. J. B. Wyckoff of the United States Chamber of Commerce had charge of the music for the evening and immediately after the dinner opened he took charge of the song books and proceeded to make the ivory keys on the piano talk. The

attendance was around forty brothers and we sat down to a wonderful banquet.

The speakers of the evening were unusually able, very eloquent and most entertaining. General Mitchell of aviation fame, one of D. C. Alpha's illustrious alumni, related experiences during the Spanish American and World War and talked for approximately an hour without stopping and never appeared to better advantage than he did on the night of the Founders Day dinner. Senator Ellison D. Smith of South Carolina, an orator of great ability, made a splendid address and was full of fire, and as there were no reporters present he told many interesting stories about Capitol Hill, etc. Congressman Robert F. Rich and Ralph Church told about several experiences which they had had in various campaigns.

Present at the Founders Day Dinner were:

F. T. Harris	Robert F. Rich
W. S. Deffenbaugh	Lyle Smith
A. C. Waller	J. D. Halsted
James Quarles	Henry Bassett
J. B. Wyckoff	Dr. F. Homer Curtiss
Wm. F. Pearson	Lew Coit
Wm. A. Semmes	Halbert Payne
Warren E. Emley	Harold Whittle
John B. Smiley	B. L. Hartz
L. S. Lyon	E. F. Burchard
Roger L. Baldwin	Sen. Ellison D. Smith
C. H. Gardiner	Cong. Ralph Church
Joe Baldwin	Stan A. McCaskey
Jas. Gilluly	Col. Thad Brown
W. Spencer Armstrong	Edwin Howrey
Raymond Houk	Ralph L. Harding
Edwin Kirk	B. M. Pettit
Wm. W. Curtiss	Briggs Simpich
Judge Aukam	Chas. E. Strickland
C. W. DeKnight	Gen. William Mitchell
Chas H. LeFevre	

In the election of officers which took place at the dinner, Leverett S. Lyon of Illinois Beta, Executive Vice-President of the Brookings Institution of Washington, D. C., was elected president for the ensuing year. Charles LeFevre became vice-president. J. D. Halsted of the Reconstruction Finance Corp. will serve during the ensuing year as secretary, and Roger L. Baldwin as treasurer for 1935.

During the past year the Washington Alumni Association has been especially active and the interesting dinners which have been held once a month, are due in no small part to the constructive work of Warren E. Emley.

The Washington Alumni Association is fortunate in securing the services of Leverett S. Lyon for the ensuing year. He is not only an eloquent speaker but is a good man to hold the gavel and to perform the necessary functions as president.

The Washington Alumni Association has followed the practise of getting speakers of

national prominence to talk at the monthly dinners and with the great amount of surplus talent that is always available at the National Capital, these dinners are becoming very popular and are a convenient meeting place for visiting brothers who find it possible to drop into the University Club at the time these dinners are taking place.

Berthold N. Pettit, former G. P. of Illinois Beta, now connected with the Architectural Section of the PWA in Washington, is a regular luncheon attendant.

Jim Watson, former senator from Indiana, and C. C. Dill, former senator from Washington, both good Phi Psis, were guest speakers at our March and April meetings. We meet at 12:30 p. m., the first Tuesday of each month, at the University Club.

Washington, D. C. AUSTIN C. WALLER,
April 8, 1935 *Correspondent*

★

Central New York Alumni Association

The big event of the year for Central New York took place March 16th, at the University Club in Syracuse. Under the auspices of our association, and through the active and efficient cooperation of New York Alpha, Beta and Epsilon, a combined initiation and Founders Day banquet was held.

New York Alpha furnished a very able and efficient toastmaster, O. S. Tyson '09, of New York City, who presided in a very happy manner, introducing first in their turn the president of each chapter who extended greetings to their own neophytes and responses were made in each instance by the president of each freshman delegation.

He then introduced the first speaker of the evening, our national treasurer Ken Barnard, who gave one of the most inspiring talks that we have heard in recent years. He was given an ovation at the close of his speech and we have heard nothing but praise for his efforts since the banquet.

George L. Bennett, N. Y. Epsilon '00, gave a very fine closing speech which was very well received. There were many noted alumni present from Central New York, but we must mention two alumni of New York Alpha, Eugene Batchelar and Stanley who came from Pittsburgh for the occasion. There were present as guests thirty-seven neophytes and twenty-two pledges.

Attendance at our weekly luncheons is very encouraging. Our March speaker was the efficient football coach at Syracuse, Vick Hanson, who gave a fine address and for April, we were able to secure Dean K. S. Leebrick of the university who gave a very

interesting talk on his recent visit to the Hawaiian Islands.

Richard Cross, Virginia Beta, was present at a recent luncheon. He is attending an insurance school of the Equitable Life, being held here. We also have found another fine addition to our number in Stuart Gumaer, N. Y. Alpha '18. He is serving the state in the internal revenue office.

Captain Carmi L. Williams, Ind. Beta '01, called at the chapter house recently. He is now stationed at Madison Barracks, N. Y.

We were pleased to welcome Bill Jewell and Paul Foster Jr., at our alumni luncheon, April 8th. They were home on vacation from Michigan University where they were recently initiated. The mothers' club held a covered-dish dinner at the chapter house on April 2nd with a large attendance.

The house will be open throughout the summer vacation and invites brothers who are driving through to call at any time. The Central New York A. A. is planning on having delegates at the District convention this month.

Syracuse, N. Y. C. A. LONERSON,
April 10, 1935 *Correspondent*

★

Buffalo Alumni Association

The Buffalo Founders Day banquet was held on Monday evening, February 18, 1935. Fay E. Snyder, Pennsylvania Lambda, president, acted as toastmaster, and called on Walter C. Newcomb, New York Epsilon, District Attorney for Erie County; Richard H. Templeton, New York Beta; and George Van Bibber, Indiana Delta.

Willard J. Magavern, New York Epsilon, announced the following names for officers for 1935:

President, Homer F. Case, New York Epsilon; Vice-President, Marshall S. Jackson, Minnesota Beta; Secretary, George Van Bibber, Indiana Delta; Treasurer, Penn R. Watson, Pennsylvania Mu; Shield Correspondent, Edmund J. Felt, New Hampshire Alpha.

All were elected and installed.

All brothers living in this area and who are not on our mailing list should send names and addresses to the Secretary, in care of the University of Buffalo.

We would also appreciate a letter from all Phi Psi chapters who have alumni in this area who should be affiliated with us, giving name and address. We expect to publish a new roster and would like to have a complete list before printing.

After a successful banquet, pictures of a Canadian fishing trip taken by brothers

Magavern, Snyder, and Newcomb were shown by Willard Magavern. Following the pictures bridge was played with Dr. Carl S. Frost, Michigan Alpha, and Ben G. Garner, Ohio Alpha, the champions.

The Buffalo Alumni Association is holding an invitation golf tournament Friday and Saturday, June 28th and 29th. Entries due June 21st. All brothers of this area are invited to enter. Roger Hofheins is chairman and Charles Epes is vice chairman.

Walter C. Newcomb, New York Epsilon, was reelected District Attorney for Erie County.

John M. Garver Jr., Ohio Alpha '16, is General Chairman of the Joint Charities Campaign.

Lloyd Josselyn, R. I. Alpha '07, is now on the library staff of Purdue University.

Frank J. Tone, N. Y. Alpha '87, is President of the Carborundum Company, Niagara Falls, New York.

Marshall Jackson, Minn. Beta '05, is with the Powers Regulator Company, 250 Delaware Avenue, Buffalo, New York. He has three brothers who are also members of Phi Psi, Minnesota Beta. Ray, '00, lives in Minneapolis; Myron, '05, lives in St. Paul, and Gilbert, '02, lives in Victoria, British Columbia.

Theodore Stuhlmiller, New York Beta, is with the Stewart Motor Company, Buffalo.

Penn R. Watson, Pennsylvania Mu, married Miss Adele Osborn of Los Angeles, Calif., on July 24, 1933, and they now reside at 391 Crosby Avenue, Kenmore, N. Y.

Buffalo, N. Y. GEORGE VAN BIBBER,
April 8, 1935 *Correspondent*



Johnstown Alumni Association

On April 11th we held our annual indoor picnic at the Tavern. We met at 8:30 o'clock p. m. and after the business session had a buffet lunch which was followed by a general get-together.

The election of officers resulted as follows: Fulton I. Connor, Pa. Alpha '22, president; G. C. Buchannan, Pa. Lambda '18, vice president; Robert M. Smith, Pa. Alpha '31, secretary-treasurer.

Judge C. C. Greer, Pa. Zeta '88, a past president of our association, extended an invitation to a party on the lawn of his home on Heidelberg Lane during the first week in June. So as to avoid any conflict, some of the Brothers helped him set the date at June 8th. The gala affair will begin at 4:00 o'clock p. m. and end? At that time we will choose a time and place for our annual outdoor picnic.

Robert B. Mulhollen suggested that all who are alumni of W. & J. vote for Russell C. Love, Pa. Alpha '99, for trustee of the

college. "Russ" is to be our candidate in the hope of getting some real live-wire men on the board. We would appreciate it if you would pass this word along to other alumni of W. & J. who don't have anyone in mind.

We regret to announce the death of Dr. C. C. Hays, Pa. Alpha '78, who for thirty-five years was the pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Johnstown, a trustee of Washington and Jefferson College, and a former moderator of the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church. Up to the time of his death he was active in the association and will be greatly missed by all.

Johnstown, Pa. ROBERT M. SMITH,
April 17, 1935 *Correspondent*



Cleveland Alumni Association

After a weekend of D. C'ing with Ohio Epsilon, things have settled down to normal once again and those who expended every effort to make the D. C. the best ever have retired from the firing line with that feeling of satisfaction which comes when a job has been well done.

We are all indebted to those who were responsible for the work which was so ably carried out, and I just want to take a minute to mention the cogs who were at the bottom of this whole affair. First is King Ferguson, Past Archon. The D. C. was pretty much his own show and I guess everyone knows how successfully he directed the entire program from the first plan made to the closing address at the banquet Saturday evening.

Next in line was Dab Williams, who did everything King couldn't do and acted as chief advisor to all those who didn't know where they were going or why. Then there were the boys at Ohio Epsilon. They were led in for all the hard work and everyone owes a word of thanks to Frank Humberger, Harry Matzen, Bill Mogg, Dick Newpher, and the rest. George Moore, past President of the A. A., did an outstanding job in making preparations for the banquet and all of you will surely agree that we had honest-to-goodness speakers in Sion B. Smith, John H. Frizzell, and Brother Ferguson. Toastmaster Army Williams was the last word, and we now have rumors that due to so many compliments on his voice "Army" is considering the Metropolitan Opera next season. Royale Wise and Lee Dautel spent three days serving on committees, and they along with all the others who lent a hand to make the program worthwhile deserve a lot of credit.

At the banquet Saturday evening, 137 brothers jammed the main ball room of the

Cleveland Club to partake of a good steak dinner and listen to words of Phi Psis from here and there. Our new president is Sam Seaman, the vice-president is Al Green, and the treasurer's job was once more "stuck" on yours truly.

In closing I want to remind all of you that our luncheons are now being held on Tuesday at Chef Boiardi's up the alley from Ninth Street and behind the Citizens building. We have a private dining room and the price fits the pocket book. The attendance has been large and we want you to come down to spend the noon hour with the rest of us.

Cleveland, Ohio JOHN N. LENHART,
April 9, 1935 Correspondent



Findlay Alumni Association

Founders Day was celebrated with a banquet at the Elks Club on February 19th. There was a fine turnout. Among the out-of-town members who attended were: Judge Wm. P. Henderson and Charles Swift of Kenton, Ohio; Lou Talkes, A. R. Ayers and C. F. Williams of Cleveland; R. H. Butler of Bellefontaine; A. C. Huston and H. G. Houk of Carey; George Greer of Ada; C. C. Thompson of Detroit; and Stanley Mauk of Toledo.

Speeches by Judge Henderson, Rev. Alexander, Bob Swartz, Otto Donnell and Dab Williams were all of the variety that make Founders Day banquets popular.

A luncheon meeting was held on March 23rd to perfect plans for the Findlay A. A. golf party on June 29. It has been decided to make this a bi-annual affair. We are expecting Phi Psis from near and far and our committees are already working hard to publicize the date and the program and to make arrangements for the various entertainments that will be available for those attending. This is the most ambitious undertaking in the history of the Findlay A. A. and we hope to get and expect to have a big crowd, both of golfers and non-golfers for whom other entertainment will be provided.

Findlay, Ohio SHELLY G. HUGHES,
April 7, 1935 Correspondent



Detroit Alumni Association

It at last seems that the enthusiasm so typical of other Phi Psi organizations has reached the Detroit Association. The January *Shield* suggested that a Founders Day Banquet was in immediate prospect. This proved to be the spark needed to get things

moving. Forty brothers attended and enthusiastically acclaimed the festivities. Among the group were eight undergraduates who made the trek from Ann Arbor for the occasion. Needless to say we greatly enjoyed their being with us. As a matter of fact they provided some excellent speech making and extended to us all a most cordial invitation to partake of the Michigan Alpha hospitality at every opportunity.

Among the Brothers present at the Banquet were John Watling and his son Jack, both from Michigan Alpha. Hal Ellerby, New York Beta, and his two sons, Tom and Dick, from Michigan Alpha, went Brother Watling one better from the viewpoint of numbers. Some of the rest of us can only look forward to and hope for, the time when we can accompany stalwart Phi Psi sons to such Fraternity functions.

The success of this good time has been attested since by the greatly increased attendance at our weekly meetings. In fact the number present has jumped to a point where we have been forced to move to a larger room. For the past two months an average of between sixteen and seventeen brothers have been on hand to exchange in repartee while engaged in solving the world's problems.

Last month some twenty-five of the re-suscitated brotherhood met at Stroh's Rat Cellar to partake of their excellent food and drink. This turnout developed in spite of the fact that it was a miserable rainy evening. Inasmuch as the festivity was free the big hearted brethren presented your Detroit Operative with a pass, the alleged point of which goes way back to last summer and is too long a story.

In spite of the sincere invitation of the Chapter at Michigan the alumni did not turn out for the D. C. in anything like the numbers originally planned. Just another case of good intention gone astray, it appears. Our only hope here in Detroit is that the boys in Ann Arbor don't get discouraged about asking us again because we really are proud of our nearest Chapter and think they've done a fine job of putting Phi Psi on the map at Michigan.

The last letter promised some news pertaining to the imminent parenthood of Chuck Stafford, New York Beta. The rumor proved well founded all right, a lovely daughter, Ann, arrived about three months ago.

All Detroit alumni are deeply grieved at the death of Burch Foraker, one of the most prominent Phi Psis in Michigan. On behalf of brothers here and elsewhere I wish to extend deep sympathy to Brother Foraker's family.

About the only bit of news your correspondent has picked up deals with the fact

that Claudius Jensen, Ohio Beta, has been called from Detroit to the Trinity Lutheran Church in Kalamazoo. We all wish "Count" great success at his new charge.

With this last note as a benediction—Elmer signs off.

Detroit, Mich. LINCOLN F. PARKER,
April 9, 1935 *Correspondent*

★

Indianapolis Alumni Association

Indianapolis Phi Psis convened for a dinner meeting at the Athenaeum, March 27. Eddie Knight, veteran conventioner, was duly instructed concerning his representation at the Fourth District Council at the University of Michigan.

Under the new alumni association rules, dues were established at \$1.00—a move which was received with great enthusiasm. Substantial collection took place on the spot.

Plans for the year were discussed and after lengthy debate it was decided to hold regular dinner meetings the third Monday in every month. *All Indianapolis Phi Psis note!* And any other Phi Psi who happens in the neighborhood is cordially invited to attend.

Officers elected for the coming year are: Guernsey Van Riper Jr., president; John Burkhart, secretary-treasurer.

GUERNSEY VAN RIPER JR.,
Indianapolis, Indiana *Correspondent*
April 10, 1935

★

Chicago Alumni Association

Wave a red flag at a bull and it will attack. A bull seems to possess an inherent dislike for that particular color and said bull rises to full fury when Red is displayed.

I don't believe the bull has any inherent understanding of the meaning of the color, red. It just dislikes the color and it will gore to death the displayer of same.

Bulls are not noted for any particular intelligence, but down underneath their thick, large skulls, they must have some subtly developed, deep-rooted reason for their rabid antipathy to RED. If they think at all, maybe they see blood or blood-shed, but in any event they see red, and that is enough—they're off to attack when *that* color appears on the horizon.

Maybe the bull isn't so dumb after all. He knows his RED.

Do we? Or are we color blind? Is this hue of Red in our American flag taking issue with the white and blue? Is it becoming a case of Red vs. Red, White and Blue?

There are ugly rumors afloat that this is the case, particularly among a small percent-

age of the teaching personnel in our universities where Phi Kappa Psi is in its current growth.

Should we investigate a little more closely? Is it our job as a guiding hand to our younger brothers in school lacking in age and experience, and more easily influenced by so-called liberal innuendo and propaganda?

Certainly the truth of "T N T", a current book on this question, and its meaning should be checked into. If we are falsely alarmed, O.K., but if there is a semblance of truth in the rumblings, steps should be taken to stamp it out, and Phi Kappa Psi as a leader in American boyhood betterment and development should take its place in the front row of zero hour men, if a zero hour obtains in this subject of colors.

After all, whether we are graduates of California, Mississippi, Pennsylvania, Chicago, Northwestern, or any other school—whether we are Phi Psis, Alpha Deltas, Dekes, Psi U's, Chi Phis, Phi Gammas, or members of any other fraternity, or whether we are fraternity men or not, we are first and foremost Americans and we don't separate the coloring in our flag. It is Red, White and Blue. We are all Americans *first*.

That was our important story we talked of in last issue. Is it important if there is any truth in it?

Now, let's get to some of the lighter stuff—gosh I almost said light-weights and ne'er wouldst I call such men as mentioned in the following paragraphs light-weights. Nay, Nay, a thousand times nay. Forsooth, they are heavy weights in their particular lines.

Well, let's begin with:

FOUNDERS DAY BANQUET

The 1935 edition of Founders Day, celebrated by the Chicago Alumni Association of Phi Psi, was very satisfactory. It was held in the Gold Room of the Congress Hotel on the night of February 19th, and there were some 225 in attendance. Old timers and young timers were there in about equal number.

Harold Moore acted as toastmaster, and in return for performing this task well, together with twenty years of constructive active Phi Psi performance, he was elected president of the Alumni Association for 1935. There isn't a guy in the world that is more entitled to the position and who will fill it better than Harold Moore.

Ken Barnard, of course, was on hand and made a short, real honest-to-goodness Phi Psi talk, of which there is no better and of whom there is no better to make such a talk than Ken Barnard.

At the speakers' table were Arthur Hoadley, Nelson Norgren, Kenneth Barnard,

Sammy Givens, Harold Moore, George Bunge, George Swain and his brother, Jack Yowell and Lawrence Whiting.

One guy missed was Charlie Strickland and he was down in Washington straightening out everything in the Government.

"TAYLOR MADE"

Chet Taylor, head of the Chicago Pharmaceutical Co., and from Northwestern University, Illinois Alpha, of the Class of 1906, is another one of those birds who spends his winter vacation in Florida. Although out of school a great number of years, Illinois Alpha will always be "Taylor" made because Chet has one son the head of the Chapter and another one on his way up there.

HAVILAND BACK FROM BERMUDA

Hobe Haviland, also Northwestern, spent a great portion of the winter in Bermuda. It beats all how these Northwestern guys get ahead and are able to dodge tough winters in Chicago. Hobe and his wife returned to Chicago March 8th and were gone since the middle of February.

PERFECTLY TAME—THIS WILDER

A. B. Wilder from Missouri way back when, is now in Chicago and he is going to be a regular—I mean a regular at the Phi Psi functions—he already is a regular Phi Psi. He has been in attendance at every lunch since he has been here and we're really going to put him to work helping Harold Moore build up this Alumni Association here in Chicago. Wilder is General Manager of the Parkinson Heater Corp.

SAME OLD NEFF

Clarence Neff livened up things at the luncheon at the University Club, February 6th, when he appeared in Chicago for a week's visit from New York. It was good to see this guy again and we hope he soon moves back to Chicago permanently.

A GREAT NEW GROUP

We want to take this occasion to compliment the new Alumni Association called the Northwest Alumni Association of Illinois. It was our privilege to attend their Founders Day Banquet on Monday, February 18 at Freeport and we were very much pleased with the turn-out of twenty-two men who came from all parts of the northwestern portion of Illinois to be together to celebrate the founding of our Fraternity and to pay homage to the founders.

It is this kind of organization work that will perpetuate Phi Psi and we compliment the Northwestern Alumni Association for doing their share.

After the affair was over, Brother Fritz Smith, Wisconsin Alpha, proved to be a real host.

UNDERSTANDING—BY A REAL UNDERSTANDER

We liked Kenneth Barnard's (Granny) poem *Understanding* in the March issue of *The Shield*, Dab. You gave it proper position, too—right on the first page.

The fact of the matter is, Dab, we liked your whole "Dab" (got a cold, me frayn) *Shield* of March, 1935.

Gosh, Dab, Shirley Meserve is bald-headed as a Mexican hairless, ain't he? I'd like to see the old so and so though. A great guy, Dab, and one swell Phi Psi.

ATTENTION LOS ANGELES PHI PSIS

If you haven't already done so, look up Rev. Theodore Soares, Minnesota Phi Psi and ex-U. of C. head of Divinity School.

Here, my fair California "never-no-rain" friends, is one of the greatest exponents of Phi Kappa Psi in its real true meaning on your shores, or any shores, and I'm shore of it.

He got us out of many a jam while at U. of C. and is the greatest speaker on the subject of Phi Kappa Psi in the country. He knows his subject and has a delivery that will hold you every second.

You're lucky to have him in your parts. Take advantage of his presence and let him continue to spread the gospel of Phi Kappa Psi at which there is no better.

AND LISTEN, DAB

As an advertising medium, your magazine smelleth of yon brook, forsooth—

Didn't I address a pert ad to Chet Taylor, father of Chip, about aspirins in your last issue, and did I get none? No. I even mentioned it to Chip at the D. C. over at Michigan Alpha, but nothin' happened. Not one lousy aspirin was forthcoming.

Well, you listen, Chet Taylor, I'll get aspirins even if I have to buy them at some more unreliable source than you.

BURT INGWERSEN

A great gathering of great Phi Psis was in attendance at the Alumni lunch at the University Club Wednesday, February 20, to welcome Burt Ingwersen into the Chicago fold of Phi Kappa Psi. As you are aware, the latter has recently been appointed assistant coach at Northwestern University, and there is no question about the fact that he will be a very important asset to that organization, not only in football, but in every other department of the University. Burt is a high grade gentleman, a very fine

Phi Psi, a real "he-man", and we are certainly glad that he has taken up residence with us here in Chicago and Evanston.

Burt made a nice talk for himself at the lunch, and we hope he returns regularly. At the present time his family is down Louisiana way, but they will take up permanent quarters in Evanston the first of July. Right now he is stopping at the Orrington Hotel.

Several dependable old-timers were on hand to make the big moose feel at home. Among them were Babe Meigs, general manager of the *Chicago American*; Phil Hanna, general manager of the *Chicago Journal of Commerce*; Dr. George McAuliff, noted eye, ear, nose and throat specialist; George Bunge, the leading light in the firm of Castle, Potter; "Sloocy" Chapman, famous investment counselor and partner in the firm of Chapman, Farwell; Kenneth Barnard, general manager of the Better Business Bureau of Chicago and treasurer of the National Fraternity; Hobe Haviland, Manager of the Chicago Agency of the Connecticut General Life Insurance Co.; Harold A. Moore, an officer of the Chicago Title and Trust Co.; Kenneth Moore, his brother; Bligh Grasset, general manager of the Crane Packing Co.; and a host of others.

INTRODUCING DR. EDWARD MURPHY

You haven't heard a lot about this guy up to date, but you will from now on. Doc specializes in children's diseases and is successfully practising with offices located at 757 West 79th Street, Chicago. Dr. Murphy is a graduate of Purdue, where he was initiated into Phi Kappa Psi, and he was active while an undergraduate and is becoming very active in the Alumni Association.

Whereas Purdue is supposed to be an engineering school, it does develop that they at least turned out one good doctor. It is consoling that this one good doctor is one hell of a good Phi Psi.

WHY NOT AFFORD A FORD THROUGH DUTCH LAING

W. A. Laing, known to all his palsey-walsies as "Dutch", is a graduate of Illinois University, but that is just where he happened to go to school, so let's not condemn him for that. However, his folks had something to do in making Dutch go to Illinois, but they had nothing to do with his making Phi Kappa Psi. He made it on his own merit, and the fellow has plenty of merit. His Class is 1917, but he is more up-to-date in his business and with the product he is handling.

Dutch is living in Glen Ellyn, at 564 Main Street, and is in business as an authorized representative of the Ford Motor Co. with Ray Tennes Motor Co. at 2451

North Sacramento Avenue, Chicago. I'll even give you this bird's telephone number, Capitol 1100. George Richmond and Fran Ronalds vouch for Laing, but that's unnecessary because after all he wears the badge of Phi Kappa Psi. If any of you guys are thinking of buying a Ford, you can afford to talk to Dutch—in fact you cannot afford not to talk to him.

CARL CALLAWAY

Those in attendance at the Phi Psi lunch at the University Club, April 3rd, were indeed fortunate because Carl Callaway of Texas Alpha was present. Carl, as you will remember, was the main speaker at the G. A. C. at Mackinaw, where he did such a splendid job, according to all reports.

Carl is also one of the original founders and one of the main backers of Oklahoma Alpha, which has come to the top so fast that it rivals any of our chapters any place in the country.

Carl is a member of the firm of Callaway and Reid, Attorneys, and is now located at Dallas. He made a short talk to us at the luncheon, and we all sincerely hope he returns soon.

ANOTHER PHI PSI GONE RIGHT

Arthur Fellows, with the Alpha Portland Cement Co., has a kid who just graduated from Beloit College. After giving serious thought to several lines of business, he decided to join the forces of the Connecticut General Life Insurance Co. and is now busy studying his lessons under Brothers Hobe Haviland, Ellsworth Enoch, and your correspondent.

Your kid's got a lot on the ball, Art, and we look for great things from him. I fall for that red hair of his. He has the characteristics that red hair designates too, the most prominent of which is plenty of fight and determination.

THE HOUSE OF DAVID

Dr. Vernon David hasn't been at a Founders Day Banquet for a long while, but he sincerely tried to get there this year. But because of something in the physicians' world he was unable to attend. Dr. David has patched up a great many Phi Psis in his day and from what we see of the latter, he's done a right smart job of it. The Doc has been located at 59 East Madison Street for years and years and years, just the same as Dr. Sidney Walker and Dr. George McAuliff, located at 25 East Washington Street, for ages and ages and ages.

CURSES !!! CUSCADEN

Fred is from Nebraska and is now Vice President of the Northern Trust Co. in

Chicago. He was on his vacation down South at the time of the Founders Day Banquet and this is your notification, Fred, that next year you will either postpone or start earlier on this winter vacation, because you must be at the Founders Day Banquet. You Nebraska guys are rather thin in these parts and we need one or two strong guys like you to bolster up that contingent.

MARTIN CORNELIUS & SON

Martin and his kid were in attendance at the Founders Day Banquet and they certainly make a handsome pair. The old man, although getting along in years, looks as fresh as a daisy and as young as ever. He is Vice President of the Continental Casualty Co., 910 South Michigan Avenue, Chicago. He is from Illinois Beta, and his kid was initiated at Purdue (I never know whether Purdue is Indiana Alpha, Beta or what).

"CROWE-ING" A BIT

Charles W. Crowe, nicknamed "Pat", from dear old Iowa of the Class of 1927, is a dentist and is located in fashionable Evanston where that popular school of Northwestern is located.

Pat is doing very well and among his clients is a big, rough and tough and gruesome guy by the name of Bligh Grasset. Bligh went to Pat to have a tooth pulled and after Pat got the big lumox in the chair, he says unto Pat, "Open your mouth wide". Bligh stretched that big slit in his face a little wider than he ever did before, whereupon Pat said to him, "Don't strain your jaws, Bligh, because *after all*, I'm going to stay outside to pull this tooth."

NOT A BAD STORM

H. B. Storm, a brother from the good old Chapter of Purdue, is certainly entitled to a lot of thanks on the behalf of the management in getting up the Founders Day Banquet this year. He jumped right into the breach of things and helped out materially in bringing six other brothers with him. Storm, after whom the song "Stormy Weather" was not written, has a very fine position with the Chicago Surface Lines, and when he is not riding in one of his street cars, he keeps his feet well on the ground.

SKOL! OLE

We recently sent a letter to good old Marshall Butters, nicknamed "Ole", in an effort to get him in attendance at the Founders Day Banquet to tell his famous bull story. We were very much surprised to receive a letter back postmarked Ludington, Mich. Ole is up there spending some time with his mother straightening out some

family affairs, but expects to be back in the big city in the very near future with a very fine position with a group of hotels under his jurisdiction. How about getting some due bills at these hotels, Ole?

ATTENTION CAROLINE LUKENS

There was another friend of yours at the Founders Day Banquet, Caroline. He is no other than Arthur G. Hoadley, head of the Atlantic & Pacific Stores in this neck of the woods. I asked Brother Hoadley if he remembered you and he was very much put out that I even asked such a question. His reply was, "All good Swarthmore Phi Psis know Caroline Lukens and love her".

BERF BRITAIN

A lot of you gents didn't know that Berf was the oldest Phi Psi brother of a family of five brothers, all of whom are Phi Psis. I nearly said that he was the oldest brother in Phi Psi, and that would be a terrible error, considering that we have on our roster of alumni such antiques as Harold Townsend, Andy Truxal, Tom Cookson, Eddie Knight, Carl Barry, Art Fellows, and a few other septuagenarians.

But Berf is a real Phi Psi and he got all "het" up because there are only about twenty-five at the luncheons. He feels there should be a hundred and that everybody should not only come to the lunches but they should all want to come. Naturally the writer is of the same opinion, but listen, Berf, you are hereby appointed a committee of one to do a little engineering in this regard and bring this attendance up as you want it. It isn't as easy to do as you think it is. We appreciate everybody wants to come and all that, but they don't come, so see if you can't regenerate the spark of Phi Kappa Psi in some of these procrastinating Brothers.

Berf is from Pennsylvania Alpha, a grand old Chapter, of the Class of '97. He is connected with the Pittsburgh Piping and Equipment Co. in the Peoples Gas Building in Chicago, and he is one of the ninety-five Phi Psis living in Hinsdale. His residence is 178 Park.

Now don't any of you guys write to Berf and tell him to pipe down, because he happens to be in this business, but you might write him and tell him to pipe up a little more on attending the lunches a little more regularly himself and bringing four or five other brothers with him each time.

CALIFORNIA TOM PLATT

I had a letter from Tom Platt, a bombastic Phi Psi from Los Angeles, with offices in the William Fox Building out

there, in which he says that he remembers me at the White Sulphur Springs G. A. C. Evidently there was another horse at that convention who resembled me because you must know it, Tom, I wasn't there. However, I wish I had been there and hope to see you at the next Convention.

Tom says they have some 800 Phi Psis on their Alumni list out in Los Angeles, and he is of the opinion that there are 800 more in that neck of the woods. He intimates further that the eastern Chapters will not have the entire "say" about this here Fraternity of ours in a short while. More power to you Tom! Keep building up that Alumni Association out there the way you have because that is the way to perpetuate Phi Kappa Psi.

EDWARD G. WOODS

In case you don't know it, and I presume everybody does know it, Eddie Woods is head of the legal department for the Hearst Papers here in Chicago. He and this big guy, Babe Meigs, coupled with Roy D. Keehn, of course, form the Hearst Triumvirate in this vicinity.

HAL TOWNSEND AND LESTER BECK

It has been noted before, but in case you have forgotten, these two birds run the "Trust Company of Chicago" at 33 North LaSalle Street, Chicago. Harold is President and Lester is his right hand man—in fact I think Lester is both his left and right hand man in one. Both report business very, very good. From the appearance of them, they are certainly prosperous and that is all that we wish.

HAROLD MOORE IS EFFICIENT

If Harold Moore doesn't do anything else during his regime as President of the Chicago Alumni Association, he will have accomplished a great deal because didn't he bring Vern Carrol over to the lunch at the University Club last week? Answer—he did. Vern is a good Phi Psi from Northwestern and is Vice President of the Chicago Title and Trust Co. In recent years he has gotten out of touch with the Association activities and we hope that his recent attendance at the luncheon with Harold will bring him back actively into the fold. We want you at all our functions, Vern.

F. B. ERNEST

Brother Ernest is Vice President of the American Steel Foundries in Chicago and his offices are located at 410 North Michigan Avenue. Frank Whiting made a tremendous

effort to get Brother Ernest at the Founders Day, but we failed to see him in the flesh at that event. How come, Brother Ernest?

HEARST—PHI PSI— GEORGE HOLLINGBERRY

Personally I don't know what this guy William Randolph Hearst would do if Phi Kappa Psi had never been founded.

As stated many times before, the main cogs of his Midwest organization are all Phi Psis including Roy D. Keehn, Merrill C. Meigs, Edward Woods and James B. Meigs.

There is another important cog in this Hearst machine whom we have failed to mention, and that is George Hollingberry, who is in charge of advertising on the *Chicago Examiner*. George is from Kansas and came fresh from there and went to work for Hearst immediately out of college. He is doing a swell job too, as are all the rest of the Phi Psi.

Me thinks that Mr. Hearst ought to do something for Phi Psi, for certainly the latter has done plenty for him, especially out here in the middle west. How's about it, William Randolph?

BERNIE PALMER—WISCONSIN

The numerical attendance at the luncheon at the University Club on Wednesday, March 27th, was low, but the class of those who were there was very high.

Bernie Palmer, on whom we haven't laid eyes for years and years, was in town and was "drug" over by Howie Kerr, and as far as he was concerned, the whole luncheon hour was taken up in a discussion with Ken Barnard, Charlie Hardy, Sam Givens, and Kerr about the Wisconsin Chapter, past and present.

It was good to see you, Bernie, and we hope that we will have the pleasure of gazing on you again before long.

There were only nine at the lunch, but they were darbs. Those in attendance were—Bernie Palmer, Kenneth Moore, Jack Yowell, Sam Givens, Kenneth Barnard, Chuck Hardy, Howie Kerr, Harold Mogg, and R. J. Maddigan.

The nice thing about these small attendances is that you get in on everything that is said, and believe me there was plenty said at this small gathering on March 27th at the University Club, in the Phi Kappa Psi room.

In the last mail, before sending this epistle off to Dab Williams, I received a very fine letter from that very fine gentleman in Los Angeles, namely Tom Platt, Phi Psi extraordinary. With the letter he sent

me a copy of the "Bull", which evidently is official publication of the combination of the Active Chapter in Southern California and the Alumni thereof, located in Los Angeles.

This "Bull" has a lot of real kick to it and I want you to know, Tom, right now, I thoroughly enjoyed reading every word of it and have sent it on to Michigan Alpha to peruse and asking them to keep it rolling.

Among the other things contained therein is the following, which is very much to the point:

The most dangerous person—the liar.

The cheapest, stupidest, and easiest thing to do—finding fault.

The greatest trouble maker—talking too much.

The greatest stumbling block—egotism.

The worst bankrupt—the soul that has lost its enthusiasm.

The poorest wretch—the one who has no dreams.

The most disagreeable—the Complainer.

The greatest play—work.

In this "Bull" we read about our friend, Brother Bill Hunter, having met with an accident shortly ago and having broken his left leg. If you read this, Bill, please know that I am thinking about you, and whereas I don't want to "pull your leg", or anything like that, I am pulling *for* your leg to get better immediately. I will never forget, Bill, how well you took care of us with tickets on the 50-yard line for the Southern California-Notre Dame games which were played at the Stadium. You were certainly gracious in this regard and the host of us Phi Psis who benefited by your benevolence greatly appreciated your action. Therefore, snap into action with that leg of yours and get out kicking around again pronto.

We were very much impressed with the statement of the House Fund as gotten up by Southern California. Those boys out there are certainly up-to-date, in their method of bookkeeping and in their method of collecting money and laying it on the line on time.

I gues, Tom, you have them pretty well trained and we'll have to hand you the credit for all this progressive activity out at Southern California.

BEG PARDON

In last issue, we mentioned about Bill Fox from Tennessee attending all Phi Psi functions, etc., etc. Well, I spoke too soon—he failed to show up at the Founders Day Banquet, the old rebel. Bet his daughter gave him hell for this.

HOLGER LOLLESGARD

The boy will be up on his feet within three months. There is *good* news, gents. Have *you* written him or sent him stamps or seals?

"BUDDIE" JONES

Buddie, still a pledge at Illinois Delta, was forced to take a few days off and visit his "Doc" in Chicago because of a misery in his throat.

We were glad when he came over to the office and had lunch with George Richmond and me. George gave Buddie an ear full of what he calls the good old days in Phi Psi at Illinois, when Slooey Chapman and George were active down there.

According to Buddie, Phi Psi is the top at the down state school.

Now, a parting shot to Alumni in Chicago.

PAY YOUR DUES

PAY YOUR *SHIELD* SUBSCRIPTION

ATTEND THE WEEKLY LUNCHEON AT UNIVERSITY CLUB EVERY WEDNESDAY.

Don't make beggars out of us. Step up and let go of that paltry \$2.00 dues and \$2.00 for *The Shield*.

Don't give us that "I didn't get a bill" or "I can't afford it" thing.

Send does two bucks—Sam Givens, 134 South LaSalle St.

If you wish, you can also send the other two bills for *The Shield* to Sammy or you can mail it direct to—C. F. Williams, 1940 East 6th St., Cleveland, Ohio.

BUT—SEND to one or the other. Surely your Fraternity, plus *The Shield*, is worth \$4.00 per year—less than 8 cents a week. Is it or isn't it? That's the proposition right smack up to *you*.

We think it is. If you think like we do SEND YOUR DOUGH IN *NOW*.

DON'T MAKE BEGGARS OUT OF US NOR PIKERS OUT OF YOURSELF.

See you next fall, if you and I both live through all the chatter recorded above.

Chicago, Ill.

R. J. MADDIGAN,

April 6, 1935

Correspondent



Kansas City Alumni Association

DerE ediTer:

well Now the fust thing that i wants to remark a bout is this hear Madigan from the windy city an i gess that shore is rite on account of his letters shore wood indikate the same. Now the only trubel is thet whilst

they calls hit the windy city why hit aint reeley and don't hold a candel to what we gets out hear an whin hit comes ter dust why they just aint in hit. Henceforth an frum now on we nominates this districk as the DUST districk an Ed may be you think hit don't poor in, why rite at the presint time we aint finished diggin out from the last blow. So effen the remarks i has to make seam to be jest a littel bit hazy why you jest put hit down to the fack thet the dust aint breshed off yit.

Fust off i reckon they better be somethin sed a bout the Founders Day Bank wet on a count of hit is probably the biggest thing thet has hit out this a way. You remember Ed I tole you thet the Ole Kay See A A was jest a bout on hits last legs but they was a possibility thet she wood come a round from indikashions indikated by the intrust bean showed in the bank wet. ? Well they was a revival Ed an hit looks kinder like hit was a reel substanshial one 2. One thing whitch happined was thet they wasent no loss on the deal a tall in fack money was made an thet thar shore means thet she was a sucksess. The BIG DOINS was held at the University Club an efery body liked the change in fack efery thing was diffrunt and thet is why she wint over so big. The enter tainmint was diffrunt they bean a gal singer an a man singer an a gal dancer. Taint oftin thet on gits ter sea things an here things like thet. Then the hole bizzness was diffrunt on a count of they wasent no principul speaker but they was a plenty of em. Now this hear Ray Blacker done the toast master duties an he done em rite well but I kaint tell you a bout thet as hit was necessary fer me to be up stares a lookin after the members of the bar. An Ray he called on this guy an thet an efery body sed somethin rite to the point an Capt. B. B. McMahon from the Command and General Staff School at Fort Leavenworth, Kansas, why he come down an got up an tole a bout they a bean 17 Phi Psis in his family an more Kappas than thet an we shore is glad thet the Capt. has took a intrust in the gang. Now Ed they was other folks from out in the sticks come in 2. Why whin we puts one on they comes in from miles a round. Senator Fred M. Harris from out at Ottawa, Kansas, he come down an his son was also thar a bean from the acktive chapter at Kansas, an so they put on a father an son ack. An Whitseed Laming, the BIG Sheverlay an Oldsmobile man from Chanute, Kansas why he come up to an I reckon he had a big time. An D. Louie Whitcomb, the BIG GAS man from Butler, Mo. he come up on his annual trip an poured a few with the boys. An of course Ed Tub Merrill come up from Paola, Kansas as was his want. Now Ed hit shore

is 2 bad thet I kaint tell you more a bout what wint on an hit might be thet I haf left out some of the boys thet only gits a round onct and a while but as I half sed befoar they was a meating of the bar association at the same time an I had ter kinder look arter them boys.

Now the biggest thing thet happined was the electshion of new officers fer the new yere an rite thar is whar a change was made. Fust off Charlie Griesa, the same thet has bean Treas. from a way back was made Pres. an his ole job was gave to Claude Ferguson. Then John W. Starr was made Vice Pres. an Jean Webber he took Win Tate's place as secketary. Now thet is a almost new line up entire an with NEW DEALS a bean the thing why maybe the ole gang will pep up a bit. At eny rate the new V. P. has started out with a big membership in mind an he has got his self a committee thet is a goin out after em an they aint a goin ter take no for no answer. So Ed hit kinder looks like may be thar will be a hunert an 50 er moar members from this part of the dust country.

You know Ed efery onct and a while they is some new Phi Psis pops up an we got some new names to tell you a bout. William Hartford an Joseph Hartford, accordin to reports has settled in North Kansas City an is in the research department of the U. S. Gypsum Co. William Misselwitz has setteled down at the Unity School of Christianity an Joseph M. Conners is a runnin the Sealright Company over in Kansas City, Kansas. Then they is a guy here by the name of Montgomery whitch same is a runnin the Woodlea Hotel out in the residence part of town. We don't know what his fust name is yit but we expecks ter git him out be 4 long an fine out. Then Ed they is a new Phi Psi a comin a long in the future. On account of he was jest borned a few days a go we dont know what he is a goin to be called but his last name is Edwards an his ole ball heded dad wint ter Kansas so i reckon may be he will call him cyclone er may be George.

We had a word from Bill Mason whitch is up in Tofte, Minn. a runnin a CCC kamp an he was a astin a bout some of the boys a round Duluth. I reckon he has looked up a bunch now an he sed Lefty Farrel was also a runnin a kamp rite close by. Whin he writ he sed hit was only forty five below the goose egg so I reckons he might half got a long with Ad. Byrd all rite. Les Hoover has finely quit skool an is a livin in the City fer a while till he gits hooked up with a reel good law firm. Wish he was a goin ter be hear all the time as he shore wood make a good asset. He is the guy Ed that has been a raisin the scholarship average of the boys in the chapter at Kansas on a

count of he has been a tellin em how ter git there lessins.

Well Ed theys a lot moar noos but thin they aint no reason fer me jest ter keep on a writin fer ever so I reckon i will clothes an call hit a day so so long.

CACTUS PETE.

ALUMNI NOTES

Paul Kees, Minn. Beta '27, paid us a short visit recently. Unfortunately he arrived a day late for our regular luncheon but nevertheless took time to call on some of the boys and boost the stock of the Minneapolis A. A. as well as Minnesota Beta.

Charlie Griesa, our new president, is doing some traveling, too. He is going to hit more than one eastern point during April and May on a business jaunt for the Union National Bank. With the President and Vice President out of town at the same time the old A. A. might run wild.

Leslie M. Skeery, Captain, Field Artillery, spent several days in Kansas City recently and attended the weekly luncheon at the Baltimore Hotel. Captain Skeery comes from a family of Phi Psis as well as Army men all of whom have maintained an active interest in Colorado Alpha. At the present time he is stationed at Fort Collins, Colo.

Frank Merrill, "TUB" to you, sat down to vittels with the Kansas City A. A. boys a short time ago. "Tub" hails from Paola, Kan., as you no doubt have heard and gets up only occasionally.

John W. Starr, the live wire vice-president of the Kansas City A. A., recently took a long swing around the east visiting in Chicago, New York and Hartford. "Twink" is vice-president and director of the R. B. Jones Insurance Co.

Les Hoover, Missouri Alpha, recently released from his diligent pursuit of knowledge at the University of Kansas, where he so ably and successfully assisted in raising the scholastic average of the chapter, is now in Kansas City. He is looking forward to the time when he will make an advantageous connection in the legal profession.

★

Central Kansas Alumni Club

The Central Kansas Alumni Club held its Founders Day banquet at the Hillcrest ballroom, Wichita, on the evening of February 19, 1935, with thirty brothers present. Enos Hook was the capable toastmaster,

aided by his brother, William Hook, who gave a short talk of the history of Phi Kappa Psi. Other short talks were given by the representatives of each town present in the club, and by members of the chapters represented, namely: Cecil Clark, Indiana Delta; Edward Dawson, Oklahoma Alpha; Robert McCormick, Illinois Beta; Charles Hiatt, Missouri Alpha; Bernard Stone, Michigan Alpha; William Ainsworth, Kansas Alpha; Henry Pegues, Hutchinson; Clifford Powell, El Dorado, and Victor Rogers, Wichita. Charles Fawnstock from the active chapter at Lawrence was present.

Permanent officers for the club were elected at this time and they are: President, William Hook; Vice-President for El Dorado, Clifford Powell; Vice-President for Hutchinson, Homer Jennings; Secretary, Robert McCormick; Correspondent, Rudolph Miller; Treasurer, Clarence Coleman.

A valuable lesson was learned by the brothers of the club at this banquet, and that is to have the business meeting before the "refreshments" instead of after. Much credit should be given to Clarence Coleman and his mother for the success of the banquet as they put on the whole works.

Perhaps some of the brothers have been reading in the papers about the famous dust storms we have been having out in this part of the country. Bernard Stone was a victim of the storms by having a severe case of the "dust flu", an illness caused by the dust settling in one's throat. He is completely recovered now.

Wichita, Kansas
April 8, 1935

RUDOLPH MILLER,
Correspondent

ALUMNI NOTES

Announcement is made of the marriage of Mildred Hoffman and Paul Brooker, Kans. Alpha '28. They are living in Kansas City, Mo., where Paul is associated with Dun and Bradstreet. Mrs. Brooker is a member of Alpha Chi Omega.

★

Southern California Alumni Association

As every other correspondent would admit if put through the truth test, here goes another hair tearing contest in an effort to find out what the Hollywood (pardon me) Southern California A. A. members have been doing in the past few months to warrant being related to other Phi Psi brothers in the various corners and hinterland of these here U. S. A. The new officers of the association have formed a drive to G. E. O. T. L. O. T. (Get 'em out to luncheons on

Thursday). As the first step, the location has been changed to the University Club, Wilshire Blvd. and Hope Street, effective as of this letter, proving that privacy is stronger than the pocketbook, or something. Should either of the two Phi Psi brothers who are able to travel these days find himself lost in the wilds of Movieland, ask the nearest cop for the directions to the University Club.

If there should be any doubt as to the activity of the Southern California A. A., it was dispelled when nearly seventy-five brothers turned out at the regular Thursday luncheon April 11th to honor S. W. G. P. Jack Snyder and to hear the reports of the association's delegates to the District Council at Berkeley, Calif., the previous week. Official association delegates to the D. C. were Shirley Meserve, who also chairmanned the committee on the state of the district, and Kentucky Colonel Tom Platt who headed the finance committee. What they learned as heads of these committees, indicated that the Sixth District of the Fraternity is hale, hearty and improving, thank you. Particularly proud are the members of Sou. Calif. A. A. of the two Southern California chapters which stand at the front of all national fraternities on their respective campuses for all around excellence of membership and activity. The committee appointed by the Executive Council to act in an advisory capacity for California Epsilon is composed of Roy Heinz, John Hanna, Hoggy Evans and Glenn Cunningham. The first three are active members of the Sou. Calif. A. A. and Cunningham is an alumnus of University of California at Los Angeles. It is also interesting to know that the alumni of California Epsilon have organized a house corporation, have purchased a building site close to the University and are working on plans to finance construction through the Federal Housing Act, if possible. It is also interesting to know that the California Epsilon Mothers Club recently held a series of benefits to raise funds toward furnishing the new chapter house when built. Other delegates from the association were Roy Heinz, new president of our Southern California Phi Psi group, and Hugo Burgwald, who served as chairman of the committee on freshman education. S. W. G. P. Snyder also addressed the luncheon meeting, April 12th, and told of the splendid state of the fraternity nationally. He also expressed the feeling that the D. C. at Berkeley was highly successful and was handled in great style by California Gamma, official hosts.

As has been customary for some years now, Founders Day was celebrated February 19th at a banquet held at the University Club in the usual vociferous manner, brothers pouring in by the dozens and some leaving in the same manner. The gathering at-

tracted about 250 of the 500 or more known Phi Psis in Southern California. The banquet was staged in masterful fashion by Exprexy Hoggy Evans who imported Howard Deems from Long Beach Alpha (he was initiated at California Beta but has since organized a band of insurrectionist brothers at the beach city) as the speaker of the evening. Howard knows all the answers to the wisecracks of inebriates, so help me. Bro. Deems brought along a bit of the earthquake fault line from Long Beach with which he shook the sides of the assembled brothers with laughter. He gave a classic account of his journey through Mexico after which he landed back in the States flat on his er-ah-donkey. In his best Boston accent Gerald Millea presented his Chautauqua address "Thar She Blows".

Recommendation for the good of the order No. 1: Program chairmen of future G. A. C.'s should look up Deems and Millea as highly capable entertainers. Of course, the incidental of electing officers via the steam roller was held and the following were named for 1935-36: President, Roy Heinz, Illinois Alpha; vice president, John Hanna, Tennessee Delta; treasurer, Shirley Meserve; secretary, Tom Platt; and your blushing correspondent. While on the subject of Shirley (Great White Father) Meserve, we have heard that he is instigating a plot to capture complete control of Phi Kappa Psi. Shirley, his dad and his sons are all Phi Psis and all at different Pacific Coast chapters. At this rate we can picture the secretary of California Omega in 1999 calling the roll by "Brother Meserve" and a chorus of voices comprising the entire chapter responding "here". Way Mid-dough closed the banquet with a number of fraternity songs. Is there any truth, Way, to the report that you wished spectators at amateur boxing bouts would leave the tomatoes at home? "But, my good fellow, is there no end to this?" Can't you picture ye editor of *The Shield* remarking by the time he has read thus far? So, adios amigos (goodbye in early California dialect) and remember that the Lamplighters' light is always burning.

Los Angeles, Calif.

April 12, 1935

LOUIS B. SPAETH,

Correspondent



Southern California Alumni Notes

Samuel Gates, son-in-law and father of Phi Psi brothers, was recently elected president of the Rotary Club of Los Angeles. (Will the brother please introduce the gentlemen to his left). Sam's son, Niles Gates, Calif. Epsilon '34, is now at Schenectady, N. Y., taking the General Electric Corp. training course and learning

“watt” makes the motors go. Sam is high mogul of G. E. in Los Angeles.

E. Palmer Tucker, Calif. Epsilon '30, formerly president of the Music Trades Ass'n. of Southern California, has become associated with Birkel Music Co. of Los Angeles in an executive capacity.

Robert J. Bauer, Ohio Alpha '18, general manager of the Better Business Bureau of Los Angeles, Ltd., has been elected governor of the Pacific Coast district and secretary-treasurer of the National Association of Better Business Bureaus. Brother H. L. McEldowney, Ill. Delta '19, manager of the Better Business Bureau of Detroit, was a recent guest of Bob Bauer's on a trip to Los Angeles.

Jack Towne, Calif. Epsilon '32, is in law school at Notre Dame.

Glenn Tanner, Calif. Epsilon '31, has been made branch division manager for Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co. service division. Hal Smith, Calif. Epsilon '30, and LeRoy Swenson, former crew captain at University of California at Los Angeles are also employed at the Los Angeles Goodyear plant.

Lew Vermillion's brothers of Indiana Alpha, will be interested to know that the DePauw flash is now catching avocados on the first bounce in his orchard at Encinitas, California.

Fred Sweet, Calif. Epsilon '32, has been appointed general manager of the Intermountain Coal Co. of Salt Lake City, Utah.

Gene P. Conser, Calif. Epsilon '30, has been named executive secretary of the Apartment House Association of Los Angeles.

Glen Cunningham, Calif. Epsilon '30, professor of geology at University of California at Los Angeles, is handling the arrangements for a student tour of the Pacific Coast by students of Universities in the Orient and the Hawaiian Islands.

Northern California Alumni Association

It seems too bad that there is so little news to broadcast from this organization. The weekly luncheons have only been fairly well attended. We greatly regret the departure of Jim Harding, Ore. Alpha '23, who is now living in Portland, Ore., supervising the sales activities of The Connecticut Mutual Life Insurance Co. Good luck to you Jim and we hope that you may have many opportunities of visiting us here frequently.

Bradford Yaggy, Pa. Theta '28, has become a regular attendant at our luncheons. “Brad” represents the Calavo Growers of California, but so far we have not been served any avocados at our luncheons. Come on “Brad” push your sales; we'll help you. Huntley Castner, Calif. Beta '23, is doing some special work for the Owens Illinois Glass Company, the largest makers of bottles in the world, so he says. Well “Cass” we are doing all we can to make your business better so you can take more time off to tickle those ivory keys, at which few get and give more enjoyment.

The District Council will hold its meetings at the California Gamma Chapter House April 4th, 5th, and 6th. Besides the business meetings, social entertainment will include a smoker at the Chapter House, a formal dance Friday Night at the Orinda Country Club and on Saturday Night a banquet at the Palace Hotel in San Francisco. We are looking forward to seeing and having Brother H. L. Snyder Jr., President of the Fraternity, and also Dan Swannell, who needs no introduction to all good Phi Psis, as guests at our Alumni Luncheon.

San Francisco, Calif. CHAS. E. ST. GOAR,

April 3, 1935.

Correspondent



ROBERT S. GORDON, Okla. Alpha '20, is in the brokerage business, with offices at 49 Wall St., New York, N. Y.

UZ McMURTRIE, Ind. Beta '02, is engaged in corporate financing, with offices at 3551 Washington Blvd., Indianapolis, Ind.

DR. RUSSELL L. GUFFEY, Ohio Alpha '15, of San Francisco, recently was elected president of the Golden Gate Kiwanis Club.

BILL WEDDELL, Ill. Beta '25, is Sales Promotion Manager of Erwin-Wasey, advertising agency, in Chicago.

newsy news

AND CHAPTER VIEWS

DISTRICT I

NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA

Dartmouth College

The District Council is only a couple of weeks off and we are looking forward to the pleasure we shall have of being the entertaining chapter for the First District. Forrie Lundstrom has arranged a swell program for the weekend, and under his guidance we feel certain that the D. C. is bound to be a success.

In the past couple of months, many Phi Psis have continued their varied activities on campus and have brought honor to both themselves and to the Chapter. In the recent elections to honorary senior societies, Bill Macurda joined Dragon; Art Atkinson, Reece Hatchitt, Lane Donovan and Johnny Creigh went Sphinx; and Al Gibney, Dick Treadway and Bill Klingaman joined Casque and Gauntlet.

The big event of the indoor track season was the annual Harvard-Dartmouth-Cornell meet held in the Boston Garden. Although we only managed to bring down third place, Captain Bob Quimby established a new record when he raced home first in the mile grind, and Lane Donovan ran a sensational race to defeat his Fiji rival, Johnny Hofstetter, in the 600-yard dash. Quimby and Donovan are two of the mainstays of the track team, and are expected to gather points for the team during the outdoor season which starts early in May.

Although the members of the lacrosse squad had not yet felt or seen ground during their practices on the snow covered fields, Managers Swander and Stiles optimistically started off on a southern trip during spring vacation. Their schedule included such opponents as Johns-Hopkins and Maryland, but as yet no scores have reached us. The sudden change from snow and overshoes to grass and warm weather may have been too much.

Recently there has been a revival of house interest in intramurals, probably due to Bill Smith's efficient handling of the Intramural Managership. After Swander, Klein, Auld, Ballantyne, Matzinger and Wentworth captured second place in the Interfraternity Winter Sports Derby (P.

K. Rogers lent moral support by clinching thirty-sixth place out of a field of thirty-six in the slalom), the swimming relay team, Schneider, Auld, Klein, and Ballantyne, tied for first place with the Psi U's. With added points earned in squash and handball tournaments, the house is now rated higher than it has been at any time during the past three or four years. And with the expectation of a strong baseball team, we will probably end up still nearer the top.

After considerable discussion the college administration has again granted permission for the student body to hold spring parties in connection with the annual Green Key Prom. Fraternity dances will be held on Friday night, May 3rd, and the Prom the following night in the gymnasium.

Wentworth, Garth, Macurda and Crumbine did extremely well with the play they put on during the Interfraternity Play Contest.

Sumner Harris has been appointed rushing secretary, and any letters pertaining to prospective members of New Hampshire Alpha should be sent to him. College closes about the second week in June, and his address during the summer will be 35 Loring Ave., Salem, Mass. The Interfraternity Council rushing regulations state that there shall be no contact between fraternities and freshmen, and that pledging shall take place during the first weeks of the second year. So, we are particularly interested in those men who will be sophomores next fall.

Hanover, N. H.

NEWMAN HAMBLET,

April 5, 1935

Correspondent



MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA

Amherst College

The names of Phi Psi's have been very conspicuous on the front page of the *Amherst Student* the last few months. At the completion of the winter sports managerial competition George Allison '36, was made manager of freshman basketball, to succeed himself, and Bob Williams '37, won third place in the same competition receiving the assistant managership of varsity wrestling. Jim Fay and Frank Hemphill, sophomores, received their letters in wrestling, and Nel Repsold won his second 'A'

★ ||| This is the eighth consecutive issue of *The Shield* in which every Chapter has contributed a newsletter, a record which attests to the everlasting credit of the Chapter A. G's, to whom sincere thanks is given.—Ed. ||| ★

by swimming for a team which lost only one meet this season.

After a very successful season in which the Amherst glee club won second place in the New England Intercollegiate contest, Don Sullivan '35, was elected vice president of the Amherst Musical Clubs to succeed Brother Frederickson. Three Phi Psi's, Bob Buehler, Ted Sherman and Jack Willoughby, all freshmen, have been elected to the board of the *Amherst Student*.

In spring sports Frank Stall, assistant baseball manager, is busy ordering competitors through their daily duties. Phil Ward and George Allison are out on the track working for their letters again this year. Bud Strang and Cres Hubbard ought to be represented on the golf team, and Ed Williams undoubtedly will make his tennis letter this year and the next two years.

F. Curtis Canfield '24, director of the Amherst Masquers, has received special permission from the author to present the American premiere of *The Old Lady Says "No!"*, the famous Irish experimental drama by Denis Johnston. Carl Raymond, a veteran actor, and Ted Sherman '38, who is making his first appearance on the Amherst stage, have received parts in this production.

Next year Massachusetts Alpha celebrates its fortieth anniversary. In commemoration of this we are going to have the most extensive rushing season in the history of Phi Kappa Psi at Amherst, and that's not all; we expect to celebrate the anniversary at the Fortieth Annual Initiation Banquet the weekend of the Amherst-Wesleyan football game, at which time it is hoped that every living Massalphan will return to the chapter house. Don Sullivan, assistant rushing chairman last year, will be rushing chairman this year and will appreciate any information, favorable or unfavorable, concerning any boys expecting to enter Amherst next fall. RUSHING CHAIRMAN: Donald N. Sullivan, 54 Clinton Ave., Cortland, N. Y.

Amherst, Mass. ROBERT H. WILLIAMS,
April 1, 1935 Correspondent



RHODE ISLAND ALPHA

Brown University

With the spring vacation ended, the brothers are looking forward with mixed feelings of joy and misgiving to the few remaining weeks of the current school year. Spring is always a busy season, what with dances, elections, spring sports, warm nights, and whatnot.

Gerry Everall was recently elected captain of the Brown swimming team for 1936. Ward is the chairman of the Class Day committee, whose membership also includes Lear. Whitcomb is the chairman of the Senior Pipe, Cane and Jacket committee for next year. Stevens has been elected president of the Erasmians.

Everall and Bob Love won letters on the swimming team. Bob Chapin captained the hockey sextet, and Bobby Jones won numerals on the freshman team. Pledge Walz won the college championship in handball; in addition he won his second intramural boxing crown. Young won his weight class in boxing. Tarp, Everall, Freeman Love and Conny won intramural championships in track, and Freeman Love won two championships in swimming. Aspirants for the spring varsity teams include Barker, Farrow, Freeman and Bob Love and Pledge Jack Cashman, all of whom are on the track squad. Lacrosse has attracted the attention of Buffington, Cashman, Donovan, Payne and Pledge Conklin. Bobby Jones is burning up the golf courses, aided and abetted by Chapin and Pottle, who are mean men with the irons in their own right.

At the forthcoming District Council, Lear, Watson and Whitcomb have been elected to represent Rhode Island Alpha. They expect to be accompanied and advised by a sizable delegation from the house.

Perhaps any discussion of the brothers engaged in activities having to do with the warm nights mentioned above is out of order. But under the whatnot heading I think it should be made known that Marshall plans to continue to sit on the front steps to watch the cars go by at least as much as in former years, if not more.

Since the preceding letter, we have held two initiations and one banquet. The newly initiated brothers are: Roy W. Barker, Roger B. Francis, Charles E. Farrow, Robert C. Jones, Howard D. Jordan, Donald V. LaVine, John F. McSweeney, Robert L. Richard and W. Fitzhugh Whitehouse.

Providence, R. I. LEON M. PAYNE,
April 8, 1935 Correspondent



NEW YORK ALPHA

Cornell University

Since the last previous letter to *The Shield*, we have initiated one of the finest groups ever to cross the sacred portals: Bill Alexander, Baldwin Avery, Fred Brister, Murray Crossette, Jack Davis, Al Hayes, Charles Mosher, Tom Patterson, Milton Porter, Charles Stanley, Irwin Tyson and Preson Weadon. All displayed their worth during the winter

months, and we know they will uphold or better their positions on the campus.

Tom Patterson has been appointed to the frosh banquet committee and is rowing in the first 150-pound boat; Milt Porter is on the frosh cap burning committee and is rowing on the first frosh varsity; Fred Brister is on the sophomore smoker committee; and Irving Tyson has been elected to the *Sun* board.

George Brownell is on the Senior Blazer committee and Stan Stager, the Senior Class Day committee.

The initiation banquet was held with New York Beta and New York Epsilon at Syracuse and proved to be a fine affair.

We've been holding our own as far as sports are concerned with George Brownell and Paul Hartzsch getting their letters in wrestling and John Messersmith and Bill Alexander representing us in track. Dick Stringham has been elected assistant fencing manager.

The coming of Spring means the beginning of crew, with ten of our members out for that sport. Don English is Commodore of the 150 and there is a strong possibility that two of our men will be on the varsity.

At a recent meeting, the following officers were elected: G. P., George Brownell; V. G. P., John Batchelar; P., Paul Brister; Steward, Bill Hoyt; Hier., Harold Baxter; Hod., J. S. Warren; A. G., Horace Barnard; B. G., John Messersmith; S. G., Harry Herbst; Phu., "Boxy" Roberts. Fred M. Brister, 79 East Genesee St., Auburn, N. Y., is our new rushing chairman.

When the brothers return from spring vacation, they're going to find a more attractive house. With the aid of Eddie Dixon and two very fine decorators, we have succeeded in fitting out the first floor with new rugs, draperies, upholstery and a few new pieces of furniture. We are planning to repaper and repaint some of the rooms during the summer months, which we think will freshen up the "shanty" considerably.

Ithaca, N. Y.

H. G. BARNARD JR.,

April 3, 1935

Correspondent



NEW YORK BETA

Syracuse University

Here we are with our final letter summing up the events and activities of the spring term.

At an initiation March 15th, a group of fifteen pledges entered the mystic folds. They are: Russ Winnand, a senior; Roger Wolfe, a junior; four sophomores, Paul MacLeod, Frank Martesello, Ed Robinson, and

Leonard Sincerbeaux, and nine freshmen, Paul Card, Bob Dixon, Bill Dwinelle, Charlie Huffine, Chuck Kelsey, Bob Lesher, Don Patterson, Charlie Rice, and Bill Stafford. Much is expected of them in the future.

The following evening, March 16th, the annual Tri-Chapter Initiation Banquet was held at the University Club. This affair was in honor of initiates of the chapters at Colgate, Cornell, and Syracuse. Kenneth Barnard, of Chicago, best known as our national treasurer, was the guest speaker. His talk was most enlightening and will long be remembered by those who heard it.

Turning to the field of campus activities we find several of the fellows with a yen for the navy. Captain Bart O'Hern, Vinc Matasavage, and Carl Greiner have clinched their places on the varsity shell and Ed Robinson is trying hard to join them. In the frosh boat are Bill Meloy, Bob Lesher, and Chuck Kelsey.

Bob Bradley is playing second base on the ball team and appears slated for a fine season. Lloyd Everingham, of cross-country fame, is showing class as an outfielder in the same sport.

Our lone representative on the lacrosse team is Bill Sargis. Bill, a sophomore, has shown enough scrap to take an attack position on the first team. Jack Connor is playing on the golf team and Bob Dixon is with the frosh tennis squad. Assistant managerial positions went to Ben Wiles in basketball and Gene Thompson in baseball.

Block "S" awards were made to: Barney Nevins, football; Lloyd Everingham, cross-country and track; Bart O'Hern, Vinc Matasavage, and Carl Greiner, crew. Carl also was presented a silver cup as a member of the Intercollegiate champion J-V crew.

Paul Baldwin is continuing to receive scholastic honors. He is soon to be initiated into Tau Beta Pi, honorary engineering fraternity. Paul is also president of the Chemistry Club and manager of the University "Kem-Sho".

Officers for next year, elected April 8th, are: Jack Connor, G. P.; Jacques Borst, V. G. P.; Ben Wiles, A. G.; Ed Robinson, B. G.; Frank Martesello, S. G.; Len Sincerbeaux, Phu.; Bob Lesher, Hier. and Charlie Huffine, Hod.

Letters concerning rushing prospects for next fall may be mailed to Jack Connor or "Pop" Lonergon at the House.

With this I wind up my career as Correspondent. It has surely been a pleasure to record the activities of the Chapter for *The Shield*, and I know Ben Wiles, the new A.G., will greet you in the fall with more news from Syracuse.

Syracuse, N. Y.

ROBERT W. SWEITZER,

April 8, 1935

Correspondent

NEW YORK GAMMA**Columbia University**

Our chapter finds itself overflowing with outstanding athletes in all lines of the sports parade. Eddie Brominski, the best catcher in eastern college circles, is again behind the plate as captain of this year's nine. Tiny Tim Mulcahy, being aided by Red Redding, captained the water polo team to its second consecutive championship, thereby gaining one of the coveted championship gold balls not only for himself but for Storm Suydam who is manager of that sport.

Although our crews took terrific trimmings from Navy we are very proud to mention the fact that we have three members of the losing aggregation, Graham McConnell, Redding and Cal Gongwer, our sinewy lightweight, who stroked a beautiful race for his crew. Were it possible for W. DeGraw Bouton to carry on his duties of manager and hoist an oar at the same time, Columbia would gain a tower of strength in this field. The 1935 football team will have the most capable of managers in Bill V. P. Sitterly.

Having been fooling away some time on the mat and getting a few burns now and then, Bill Millard is now the proud possessor of the novice wrestling championship for his weight. Political campaigns are flaring high and within a few days we expect the election of Bill Weisell and John Carvey to the offices of King's Crown Board and vice-president of the sophomore class, respectively. John Barron, who with Ferguson and Norb Whitaker, recently helped entertain 1,500 delegates to the Columbia Scholastic Press Association convention, has been elected to the Junior Honorary Society of Blue Key. In an unusual meeting which was not marked by the usual smoke and blood accompanying such elections, Robert Kritzler was elected chairman of the Anti-War Committee for the University. In accepting such an important post Kritzler placed himself in a very ticklish spot, and were it not for his tact and diplomacy, factions would no doubt divide the group.

The fraternity basketball and volleyball teams have won the University championships in these sports. These championships give our house a good lead in the race for the University Cup for fraternity athletic teams and a fair standing in the present softball campaign will place the silverware on our mantle. The spring formal was held at the house April 13th.

New York Gamma wishes to congratulate New Hampshire Alpha and Worthy Archon Forrest Lundstrom on the successful District Council held recently. Our entire delegation of eight, with all due respect to the present Dartmouth senior class, agreed unanimously

to petition for "bigger and better canes," not for the seniors as a group but for the entire college—why be partial?

New York, N. Y. GERALD R. FERGUSON,
April 23, 1935 *Correspondent*

**NEW YORK EPSILON****Colgate University**

A bit of Spring, with its accompanying sunshine and pleasant weather, has aroused Colgate from its winter lethargy, and the campus is buzzing with activity.

The baseball team is boasting a great season. Among members of the squad are Hickey, Dempsey, Larson and Bishop. Manager Brookhart is busy taking care of his dutiful charges and any business matters that concern the club.

In track B. Ferris is making his bid as a quarter miler. B. Kuhn is a member of the freshman relay team and is also earning plaudits as a quarter miler.

Out on the lacrosse field Nicholson, Chaffee, M. DeWitt, Cook and Waterhouse are learning or recalling the art of handling a lacrosse stick. B. Chaffee was the star forward and high point man on last year's team. Lacrosse is undergoing a period of revival. New equipment has been furnished by the school, and the athletic committee is staunchly backing the renewed enthusiasm shown for the game.

Winter intramurals came to a close early in March with the boxing and wrestling tournament B. Dellenberger won the boxing championship in the 145-lb. class and B. D. Mainwaring was a runner-up. In wrestling B. Chaffee won the 135-lb. wrestling championship and B. Nicholson and M. DeWitt reached the finals. The board track relay team has made a splendid showing and will participate in the finals next week.

This semester has seen the introduction of many new professors due to the Carnegie Foundation endowment of \$120,000. This endowment is being used to further the "Colgate Plan" of more tutorial and seminar work.

Preparations are being made for "Mothers' Day", the second week-end in May. A large turnout of the mothers is expected and every effort will be made to make this a happy occasion. This is the first year that such an event has been planned and, if successful, it is hoped that in the future it will grow into a custom.

As this will be our last news and greetings to other chapters and alumni this semester, we take this opportunity to extend best wishes for a successful Spring term and a prosperous Summer.

Hamilton, N. Y. ROBERT DEWITT,
April 8, 1935 *Correspondent*

DISTRICT II

PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA

Bucknell University

Spring is here and this young man's fancy turns—not to thoughts of writing a *Shield* letter but to dreams of pinning a sister shield over the heart of a lovely young damsel but, alas alack, business before pleasure so here goes for a resume of spring activities.

A semi-jinx still hovers over Gamma in her endeavors in intramural sports. In intramural wrestling Gamma had only one representative, Pledge Quick, almost a novice, whose clever brands of holds and scissors kept his opponent guessing until the decision. The bout went an extra round and last year's champion won over Quick with a time advantage.

The intramural volleyball team looked invincible at the beginning of the season and Captain Huus and Coach Sheldon were pushing the team towards the finals when, much to our surprise, the team was knocked off in the semi-finals. However, there is one intramural team which not only is going to reach the semi-finals but is going to have and does have that needed impetus to push on to final victory. This is Gamma's crack mushball team under the captaincy of Bob Pethick. This "victory" nine easily cleaned off the first three opponents on its schedule and is awaiting with confidence the remaining games.

Phi Psi's two mighty ball twirlers, Raymond and Reeser, have pitched practically no-hit games so far this season and claim that they are only warming up. Look out when they get hot! With Carey, Winey, and Richards, and pledge-brothers Laubacker, Thomas, Pfeiffer, La Brake, Everitt and others training every day, Gamma's chances on the varsity and in intramural track look exceedingly good.

Art Sheldon, Bob Pethick and Bud Huus lead the Phi Psi baseball candidates and seem assured of first string berths. Sheldon is a fine third baseman and shortstop and a consistent hitter of two and three baggers. Pethick and Huus are candidates for catcher. They are new to Bucknell's baseball squad.

Dramatic honors still continue to come our way. Willment and Geier have been elected to Cap and Dagger as electricians. Their eligibility came as a result of their excellent technical work in *Macbeth*. Erdman was elected director of Cap and Dagger's new spring play, *The Late Christopher Bean* and Axthelm is to act as assistant director.

Pennsylvania Gamma had a very pleasant visit from Archon Cy Anderson and Scotty Magoon. Both are from W. & L.

Gamma's social activities this spring have included two dances, the first held with the S. A. E fraternity in honor of Bucknell Day. The second was a dance given by the pledge class in honor of the active chapter. It was a ship-wreck dance and everybody came in just what they had on, or practically what they had on, when the ship went down.

May we recommend to you Gamma's house party to be held May 3rd and 4th. Erdman is in charge and promises an affair never to be forgotten.

And now to find that beautiful young damsel.

Lewisburg, Pa.

LEON B. CAMERON JR.,

April 9, 1935

Correspondent



PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON

Gettysburg College

Since our last previous *Shield* letter we have initiated ten members into the mysteries: Raymond Seyler, Brookline, Pa.; Richard Olmstead, Worcester, Mass.; Marion Lower, Roaring Spring, Pa.; Thomas Bell, Harrisburg, Pa.; William McClure, Harrisburg, Pa.; Fred Fair, Harrisburg, Pa.; Henry Hartman, Gettysburg, Pa.; Charles Swisher, Gettysburg, Pa.; Don Sheely, Gettysburg, Pa.; and Samuel Kirkpatrick, New Cumberland, Pa. The formal initiation, March 1st, was followed by a banquet, well attended by alumni.

The chapter basketball team qualified for the playoffs in the Interfraternity basketball struggle, but was unable to overcome stronger opponents. Among those who saw service on the team were Shimer, Norley, Heckert, Sheely, Kirkpatrick, Field, Lower, and Barron.

With the coming of spring (it's snowing right now!), a host of athletes are turning towards their favorite sports. Pennsylvania Epsilon is well represented on the various varsity teams. In baseball are Buck Jones, Charley Snyder, Mooney Morris, Tony Kozma, and George MacMillan—all holding down varsity positions. In addition, Marion Lower and Charley Preston lend their services to the baseballers as manager and assistant manager, respectively. Bill Cook, weight man, Neil Norley, pole vaulter, and Pete Weaver, two-miler, are our contributions to the track team. Ray Seyler, freshman miler, hopes to show how the mile really should be run. (The lad actually "hits the hay" every night at 9:00 o'clock.) Dick Fink, Gordon Krum and Wally Field hope to represent Gettysburg on the tennis courts.

We were glad to see five brothers make the Dean's Honor List this year. They are: Gene Barron, Gordon Krum, Bob McClure, Warren Gilbert and Marion Lower. We were also pleased to note that not a single brother's name appeared on the Dean's Probation List.

J. Duncan Campbell, Raymond Quick and Gene Barron were chosen to represent Pennsylvania Epsilon at the D. C.

Plans have been completed for our Fraternity weekend, May 17th and 18th. On Friday, the 17th, we will hold a formal dance which will be followed by an informal dance Saturday night, the 18th.

Gettysburg, Pa.
April 9, 1935

J. WALDRON FIELD,
Correspondent



PENNSYLVANIA ZETA

Dickinson College

We have just returned from our spring vacation and are getting back to the old grind on the home stretch.

We were very happy to entertain Cyrus Anderson, Archon for the Second District, during his visit to our house the last week in March, and we hope he will return in the near future.

I should like to introduce the delegates recently elected to the District Council to be held at Lewisburg, Pa.: Robert D. Wayne, Willard K. Fohl and John W. Mole. Edward Steele and Gordon Bolter were previously elected but found they would not be able to attend, and as a result Wayne and Fohl were elected to take their places.

Giff Scarborough, Chuck Thrush, Bob McCartney and Larry Gress are out for the baseball team. They show a lot of promise and should make out very well. Our first game is to be played with the Philadelphia Athletics, April 8th, with Scarborough and McCartney in the starting lineup.

The race between the houses on the campus for the activities trophy shows Phi Psi holding a good margin over the other houses at the present time. The last three competitions were handball, swimming and the pentathlon. We did not make out so well in handball but succeeded in carrying off first place honors in both the swimming and the pentathlon. In the pentathlon, Phi Psi carried off first place in four of the five events and second in the remaining event. Preparations are now being made for mushball. The boys have been practising nearly every afternoon so that we may maintain our lead in the race for the trophy.

The time has again come for the rushing of new men for the following year. For those alumni who can give us some help

in selecting prospects, the name and address of the rushing chairman follows: Charles G. Thrush, Shippensburg, Pa. Any help given by an alumnus will be greatly appreciated.

All the brothers are looking forward to the informal dance to be held on May 3rd and the spring semi-formal dance to be held on May 4th.

Carlisle, Pa.

JOHN H. JAMES,

April 8, 1935

Correspondent



PENNSYLVANIA ETA

Franklin and Marshall College

We have initiated: Frank Holbrook, Montclair, N. J.; George Geyer, Lancaster, Pa.; Ludwig Zelt, New York, N. Y.; Michael Rizzuto and Frank Rizzuto, Endicott, N. Y.; Howard Deshong, Lansdowne, Pa.; Don McCullough, Lancaster, Pa.; Frank Haveron, Newton, N. J.; Elwood Swift, Lancaster, Pa., and Richard Deck, Reading, Pa.

Whitey Sola has continued his excellent work in swimming and closed the season with the Eastern Intercollegiate 50-yard dash championship under his belt.

We wish to congratulate Cy Anderson on his reelection to the Archonship, knowing that he has done his work faithfully and well. District II can and should be proud of its Archon.

The Green Room Club has several Brothers in its third and final show *Yellowjack*. The actors are Frank Haveron, Mac Davis, Tony Appel, Bill Frailey with Dutch Jermyn and Paul Murray as manager and chief assistant, respectively, to advertise and sell tickets.

The golf team, managed by June Eby, claims Tom Jamieson as number one man and captain and John Tinnet.

Spring football is well under way with Whitey Sola, Jerry Emling, Fire Lambert, Harry Bracken, and Pledge Brothers Ducky Broome and Bill Hougengtogler out for positions.

Baseball, not being a college sport, is the chief spring attraction in Intramural sports and we are going in for it with lots of pep.

In a few weeks many Brothers will be leaving the happy days of college and Phi Psi for the uncertain ones of the world and we take this time in wishing them all the best of luck and success in their ventures. Tony Appel, Mac Davis, Bart Harvey, Bill Shunk, and Sam Stauffer will sing their swan songs to Eta and she will be mighty sad to lose five men who have done a great deal in keeping up her fair name.

Lancaster, Pa.

JOSEPH N. BRANDT JR.,

April 15, 1935

Correspondent

PENNSYLVANIA THETA

Lafayette College

Spring has arrived with all its attendant distractions, but time goes on relentlessly, and final exams loom ominously in the too near future. With the coming of spring the chapter house has been dressed up with many appreciated improvements. New rugs, lamp shades, and refinished woodwork brightened somewhat the brothers' weary return from their well spent spring vacation.

Just before the spring holidays we held a birthday banquet for Mrs. Mabel Werkheiser. For twenty-three years Mrs. Werkheiser has held sway over the cuisine. During that time she has become beloved to all the brothers, whose names and faces she never forgets. She is really, in a sense, our housemother and truly a pillar of Pennsylvania Theta.

In intramural bowling Wen Good, John Ensign, and Chet Hill made good showings but took second place. The intramural swimming team had better luck and brought back the trophy. That makes five times in the last six years we have won this trophy—a record of which we are justly proud.

Bill Lawton, after a good season with the rifle team, won his letter. Budd Miller and Will Shrewsbury won their numerals in freshman basketball. Walt Stewart, Jim Hindman, and Woody Pomeroy are all out for freshman baseball.

The Lafayette, college newspaper, has just elected Ed Loeb to the position of local advertising manager and Jack Whitman and Elwood Jones are assistant business managers. Jim Hindman and Ad Shipman have been elected to the business staff of the paper.

The coming of Spring presages the closing of college, and at this time we all tend to look back upon the past year with mingled feelings, but we must also look ahead to next year. We will welcome and appreciate the names of any Phi Psi prospects entering Lafayette in the fall.

Easton, Pa. DONALD McCLUSKEY,
April 6, 1935 Correspondent



PENNSYLVANIA IOTA

University of Pennsylvania

Spring is here. Or should we say that the rainy season has started in Philadelphia? Every once in a while the clouds part and the sun comes peaking through. When this great event happens, it is hard to find any brothers around the house. They are on the diamond, on the river, or in the botanical gardens.

The last issue of *The Shield* was in the making during our rushing season, so we found it impossible to give any definite information as to the outcome. We did make a few predictions and we certainly lived up to them. Out of the sixteen boys pledged, we were able to initiate fifteen: Paul Arzt, Jamestown, N. D.; Edgar Baum, Sellersville, Pa.; Jack Carling, Sayre, Pa.; William Dickey, Baltimore, Md.; David Freed, Chestnut Hill, Pa.; George Fisher, Wyoming, Del.; Ben Hormel, Austin, Minn.; John Kistler, Swarthmore, Pa.; Andrew Kachele, Reading, Pa.; Harry Kight, Philadelphia, Pa.; Marshall Lachner, Lansdowne, Pa.; William Miller, Doylestown, Pa.; John Steele, Quarryville, Pa.; Robert Tymeson, Maplewood, N. J., and Lee Walker, Gap, Pa. Robert Spears, Philadelphia, Pa., could not go through at this time but we are looking forward to seeing him come in soon.

As for the activities in the house, we again have our quota. Dave Danker and the two Walker brothers are showing the coach how to swat that old apple. "Snuffy" Lelong is learning how to become a future big league baseball manager. Dave Freed is taking his place with the yearling sweep-swingers out on the old river every day, besides heeling for the soccer managerial. It gives us great pleasure to announce the election of Veeder to the post of assistant manager of Mask and Wig for this year.

The bowling team is still in top notch form and is expected to come home with the coveted trophy in a few weeks. McMurray and Stanford are our two handball artists, and we expect them to perform wonders. Len Merrill has been elected captain of the horse shoe pitching team. He ought to do rather well, because he has seen plenty of them back on the old farm.

We had a dance last month in the house and it was a great success, thanks to "Dirney". Everyone had a great time, especially Fiacre.

A number of the alumni were around last month, and active brothers were certainly glad to see them. We received a letter from Brother Hall. It seems that he is doing fine in Texas. Brothers Walker and Kistler witnessed their sons' initiation. By the way we had a great turn out for initiation, which just goes to show what fine alumni backing we have.

From latest reports brothers Starring and Wonacott are still working hard at Harvard.

The Penn Relays will soon be here, and if any brothers expect to be in town that weekend or any other weekend we would certainly like to have them drop in.

HERMANN DUBAC ZETTLER,
Philadelphia, Pa. Correspondent
April 8, 1935

PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA

Swarthmore College

Although it has been raining the past couple of days, Spring is here from all reports and Pennsylvania Kappa is rounding the turn along with all other Phi Psi's for the final spurt down the home stretch and the end of another college year.

At Swarthmore the track team is leading the way, and Barclay, Hallowell, and Worth, all lettermen, will help Co-Captain Harris, of dance-committee fame, turn in a successful record.

The baseball team, from all indications, will run a close second for honors in the line of sports. They won their first game by a wide margin, thanks among other things to the fine play of four Phi Psi's. At the hitting end, Turner and Levering each hit two singles and a double, and in the field Pledge Brother Tapley, freshman, played his initial game for Swarthmore at first, with Schroeder out in center field.

Some of the tennis-minded Brothers have put aside their winter courting and have been getting ready for the coming tennis season. Captain Hadley will lead, while Turner, Hutson, and Macy will again find positions on the team and do their best to make this year's six the best ever.

And now just a few bouquets: First goes to McCormick for his play on the varsity lacrosse team; then one to Phi Psi Coach Hen Parrish for leading the swimming team through a successful season, and to Garrison for being elected swimming captain; and finally one to Captain Hicks for his skill on the fairways with the golf team.

The Brothers have hailed the advent of a new billiard tabletop, and according to the head of the social committee, Track-Manager Bigelow, all this boasting about billiard skill which has been flying around while the table was being repaired, is soon to be put to test in what promises to be one of the greatest billiard contests in Pennsylvania Kappa's history. The winner and runner-up will both obtain a free admission to the Spring Formal, and already the balls have started rolling.

Many of the Alumni have been back recently, including Brother Wray of Pittsburgh, and we hereby extend the invitation to all Brothers that have managed to read this far, to drop in on us.

Swarthmore, Pa. EDWARD A. MACY,
April 9, 1935 *Correspondent*

MARYLAND ALPHA

Johns Hopkins University

Spring is here with lots of news from Maryland Alpha. At the close of the varsity swimming team's campaign, Bill Hazlett, my predecessor as correspondent, was chosen captain for the 1936 season. Anyone visiting our campus in the afternoon will find Himes, Dukehart and Cook practising with the varsity lacrosse squad while Tom Collins is working hard in his capacity of sophomore manager. In the intramural fraternity baseball league Phi Psi is certain to have a strong representation as Bill Hartman, the guiding genius of Maryland Alpha's intramural activities, is now busily engaged in the task of organizing a team.

All the brothers were happy to welcome Jack Raine back to the house again last week, after a long absence. Raine has been ill since the Xmas holidays but is recovering rapidly now.

Maryland Alpha was surprised this past Sunday when an alumnus brother "Snooky" Smith announced his engagement—congratulations, "Snooky".

Oliver Taylor has taken his entrance exams to West Point. We hope for his sake, that he passed them but Maryland Alpha would certainly hate to have him leave us. Allen Delevett is very busy now attending to the various duties which are entrusted to him in his position as an executive on the business staff of the Barnstormers, the universities dramatic club. In closing, I should like to say that I have recently been appointed a member of the Student Activities Council, a prominent undergraduate organization. I am sorry I can't make this letter longer but Umbarger and I have been appointed delegates to District II's D. C. which starts tomorrow and it is a long ride from Baltimore to Lewisburg, Pa., where Pennsylvania is playing host.

Baltimore, Md. W. E. H. MAULSBY,
April 10, 1935 *Correspondent*



VIRGINIA ALPHA

University of Virginia

The first item of note for the information of those interested is one of Virginia Alpha's many achievements in the line of scholarship. Statistics, gathered, astonishingly enough by a member of another fraternity, prove that our Chapter got the highest scholastic average of any fraternity at Virginia. This is a repetition of the record we have maintained for many years.

Work is progressing on the soiree room by leaps and bounds and it looks as if it will be finished by Easter Week. Watling, Endsley, Scully and Taliaferro have been the most energetic, while others, namely Lynch and Burns, have been giving quite valueless advice. The sudden spurt of energy from Taliaferro and Scully is marvelous to behold; quite a change from their usual passive resistance to physical activity. The former has been hounding the writer to mention his name all year. There is also much debate as to where to put the newest gift, the lunch-counter given by four public spirited brothers.

The intramural baseball team, sponsored by Adams, is going out to gather more acclaim and trophies to our overflowing trophy room.

Going in heavily for track, as usual, we are hoping for more varsity lettermen than ever. Too numerous to mention are our future track and baseball players including Watling, Cocke, and Burns, all outstanding. Cocke, is out to distinguish himself again in the half-mile and Watling and Burns with the javelin.

At our annual election of officers on April 3rd the following were named to fill the positions for 1935-36: G. P., Charles Adams; V. G. P., William (Spike) Watling; A. G., Thomas Scully; P., Thomas Marshall; B. G., Charles McK. Lynch; S. G.; Thomas Sawyers; Hod., Marcellus Johnson; Hier., Harvey Hall; Phu., William Hall.

Percy, Scully and Bird will represent the Chapter at the District Convention.

With nothing more to say, we will close this letter and wait for Virginia Alpha's scholastic and athletic laurels to accumulate and for a big and strenuous Easter Week.

Above everything else, we forgot to mention in our scholarship award we were three points higher than any other national fraternity at the University of Virginia. Phi Psi scores again. This is the correspondent's last letter with the unanimous approval of all concerned.

Charlottesville, Va. THOMAS MARSHALL,
April 9, 1935 *Correspondent*



VIRGINIA BETA

Washington and Lee University

"Finis"—yes, that is exactly what we are about to write concerning our activities of the year. This is our last letter, but never fear, no tears of farewell for us, we'll bear up under the parting quite manfully. Will you stay with us for but a few hundred words more?

The Second District Council was a beaner. The delegates proved themselves extraordinarily gifted in the knowledge of when to work and when to play; so, plenty of both activities were well taken care of. Committees handled the business of the convention and in the later hours each man looked out for himself. I'm told that Bernie's product received quite a boost and that some of the brothers even snatched a bit of woo during the dead, dark hours when I was reading the latest magazines in my hotel room. Big, black cigars were plentiful, and I for one, am still busy trying to remove the fuzzy feeling that the feathers of my White Owl seem to have left. All had a jolly good time, all told.

The Bucknell chapter deserves a big hand for the excellent manner in which they received and entertained the visiting brothers. Youngken, Pethic and Reid played the part of hosts most graciously. But let us thank the Bucknell Brothers one and all for a most excellent week end.

But now a wee word or two about the "doins" at the Virginia Beta chapter.

There are two new Phi Psis in the fold since noses were last counted. Gordon Collins and Charles Sisson have been initiated into this chapter. When the Boys "slipped" each other the well known grip by way of mutual congratulation, the North and the South forgot about the Mason and Dixon Line. Collins is from Illinois and Charlie, an equally fine fellow, is from North Carolina, Georgia and other points south. The new brothers will be a big asset to the National Fraternity and to this chapter.

We've still got an Archon in our chapter; our boy, Cy, was reelected unanimously at the convention. Why a fellow would want to be Archon, a job that means leaving warm firesides in the dead of winter to travel many miles to scrutinize musty books, is more than we can understand; but then Cy is a musty bookreader of note and a really bang-up guy for the job. By the by—Cy is now eligible for W&L golf. Get set to see Cy do big things. When the Southern Conference is over, Cy's first stop will be Washington where we are betting the better part of May's allowance he will win the National intercollegiate crown.

A very interesting and quite successful brother of the '30 class paid us a visit the other day. Tom Sugrue, *American Magazine's* adventurer to the four corners of the world entertained the brothers with first told tales that clicked, with a gusto. We want Tom to visit us more often; he will always be welcome.

Are you coming for Finals? Better had now—Hal Kemp and Glen Gray are going to furnish the music (30 hours of it) and they'll want to see you in the crowd. And you brothers of the Second District who

entertained us so royally—won't you make a special effort to be here? The 5th, 6th, and 7th of June are the dates.

The last paragraph. Brothers, Virginia Beta wishes each and every one of you a most happy summer; and if one of the CCC camps doesn't catch us unawares, we'll certainly be back with you next September.

Lexington, Va.

EDWARD RANKIN,

April 14, 1935

Correspondent



NORTH CAROLINA ALPHA

Duke University

North Carolina Alpha emerged from the melee of rushing season with a creditable pledge class of eleven men. One senior, two sophomores, and eight freshmen are now wearing the gray bowl. William Miller Burke, O. D. K., and president of Duke University's Student Government, accepted a pledge pin. Bill has long been a fast friend of the Chapter, and it is with the greatest of pleasure that we welcome him to our midst. Our rushing this year was very well-organized and successful.

The following men were pledged: William Burke, Meriden, Conn.; George Snyder, Ridgefield Park, N. J.; Ed Clayton, Long Island, N. Y.; Norman Wherrett, Wilmington, Del.; Thomas Windsor, Cambridge, Md.; Harvey Jenkinson, Bellevue, Pa.; Robert Greene, Endicott, N. Y.; Albert Anderson, Pelham Manor, N. Y.; Douglas Sackman, Garden City, N. Y.; Paul Bransford, Anderson, Ind.; Chester Lucas, Hopkintown, Mass.

We recently had the pleasure of making the acquaintance of Bill Chambers, Ohio Delta, captain of Ohio State's tennis team, which played Duke's racquet courts while on a southern tour. Bill, along with several other members of the team, spent a few days with us. We hope they enjoyed their stay as much as we did.

Several New York Epsilon brothers paid us a short visit last weekend. They were enroute from Florida, where they had spent their spring holidays.

North Carolina Alpha's official delegates to the District Council at Bucknell are Shelby Dale, Hank Dils, and Jim Henry. The alumni representatives are Charlie Zehnder, of Bellevue, Pa., and Bob (Dad) Dickerson, of Richmond, Va. Several others are planning to make the trek north to Lewisburg.

We succeeded in winning division championship in soccer by defeating Lambda Chi Alpha. Finals for the championship of the school will be played this week, and our chances for success are excellent. With soft-

ball and tennis well on their way, interest in intramurals has picked up considerably.

Big Bill Tilden, whose professional tennis troupe has been touring this state, visited the chapter last week. Tilden is a friend of Dick Jenkinson, one of our potential campus politicians.

Scholastic reports are showing marked improvement, especially among the freshmen, and we are confident of finishing among the leaders this semester.

The name of our rushing chairman is Richard Jenkinson, whose summer address is: Bellevue, Pa.

Pledge George Snyder has been working hard on plans for an Interfraternity Pledge Dance to be held April 25th. This dance, an innovation to Duke University campus, is unique in that only pledges may attend. Snyder is the instigator and moving spirit behind the dance, which will probably become an annual affair.

Durham, N. C.

CHARLES ST. CLAIR,

April 7, 1935

Correspondent



DISTRICT III

PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA

Washington and Jefferson College

The D. C. of the Third District is over, but for the Pennsylvania Alpha delegates the memory lingers still. They wish to take this opportunity to thank their hosts for the inspiring and happy time they had while in Cleveland.

The Chapter held its initiation ceremonies April 13th in Old Main on the College campus. A banquet followed at the Washington Hotel. Many loyal alumni and several undergraduate members of other chapters were present. The initiates were: Roy S. Averill, Canonsburg, Pa.; Melvin H. Brewer, Rochester, Pa. and Walter F. James, Bellevue, Pa. If you know the above how about writing them a short letter of congratulations?

We have had a hard time seeing each other due to the fact that since the fire we have all been rooming in private homes. We hope that this situation will be remedied in the near future by the purchase of a new chapter house.

The rushing chairmen for the various districts are as follows: Walter S. Barrett, 70 E. 4th St., Chillicothe, Ohio; Philip Ziegler, 1319 E. St., Franklin, Pa.; Wm. R. Bryn, 219 Park Ave., Youngstown, Ohio; Edwin Gale, 841 Mt. Royal Ave., Cumberland, Md.; and Clarence Burleigh, 1210 Beechwood Blvd., Pittsburgh, Pa. The fellows are willing to have news of any prospective students

that you know are coming to Washington and Jefferson in the fall of this year.

And now a personal matter. I have enjoyed being *The Shield* correspondent this year and I hope that the fellow who follows me will get out of it as much, (if not more) as I. With Dab at the head of *The Shield* it is bound to go a long way; but Dab needs help—so, new correspondents, try to excel your predecessor and keep *The Shield* a real leader among greekletter magazines.

Washington, Pa. CHARLES E. SCHMUTZ,
April 5, 1935 Correspondent



PENNSYLVANIA BETA

Allegheny College

We announce the initiation of fourteen brothers on February 21: Harry Henniger, Tom Jones, Solon Stone, Cedric Spence, Ray Shafer, Lynn Myers, Otto Liebold, Benn Raskin, Jack Bobb, Stuart Smith, Edward Brown, Charles Gibson, Bill Burr, and Charles Grow. The Founders Day Banquet was held in the Chapter house on Saturday, February 23rd, with Herb Mook as toastmaster.

We wish to thank Ohio Epsilon for their cordial hospitality and fine program at the Third District Council meeting. We hope that at the next D. C., Pennsylvania Beta can offer as fine a program. Edwards, Tamplin and Annett were our delegates and Beisel, Mook, Smock, Raskin, C. Grow, Stone, and Smith also attended the meetings.

Our intramural basketball team went through an undefeated season, taking first honors. The team was composed of Capt. Tamplin, Jones, Myers, Raskin, Hickernell, Spence, and Liebold. Liebold, Whitaker, and A. Grow reached the finals in their classes in the intramural wrestling tournament but were unable to throw their men in the finals. Mushball and track are the only remaining intramural sports in which we can participate this year.

Jacques DuMars captained the Allegheny swimmers who were very successful this season by winning five out of seven meets. Besides DuMars, Gibson won a letter and Hickernell was elected senior manager for next season. Many of the brothers are out for the Allegheny track team. They are Henniger, Gibson, C. Grow, Stone, Shafer, Myers, A. Grow, White, Whitaker, Liebold, and Spence.

In other fields of college life Raskin has achieved prominence in freshman debating, DuMars and Tamplin in the playshop, Edwards in the singers, and McKim in the psychology department.

We are getting ready for the interfrat-

ternity ball on April 11th with Paul Tremaine furnishing the music. Preparations are being made for our spring party to be held with the S.A. E.'s on May 25th.

We are glad to see Bill Unverzagt, Bill DeArment and Art Wood back for visits recently. Herb Mook, our candidate for district attorney, has moved to the house as proctor. We were privileged to have as lunch guests Dab Williams and Fred Laffer this past week.

If any of you have any prospective Phi Psis coming to Allegheny next season please correspond during the summer with the writer at 252 North Street, Meadville, Pa.

Meadville, Pa. JACK HICKERNELL,
April 5, 1935 Correspondent



PENNSYLVANIA LAMBDA

Pennsylvania State College

As summer and the close of the school year approach, again we shall have to say goodbye to a number of graduating brothers. Phi Psi's senior class has been especially outstanding this year, and its loss will be as keenly felt by the College as it will by the Chapter. The freshman class is coming along very strongly to step into upperclassmen's shoes. Many of the boys have gone out for activities this spring.

Interfraternity Ball on Friday, April 5th, was a howling success. Mal Hallett and Fletcher Henderson furnished the music. On Saturday night, April 6th, the Phi Gams and Phi Kappa Sigs united with the Phi Psis to dance to Mal Hallett's music in the Armory. We were happy to have a number of brothers from nearby chapters as our weekend guests. Everyone is looking forward to hearing Casa Loma play for Junior Prom on May 3rd.

Saturday, April 13th, was a red-letter day for Pennsylvania Lambda. We had the pleasure of initiating forty of the alumni of Omega Epsilon, the local fraternity which was absorbed by this chapter in the spring of 1933. John Henry Frizzell, Mass. Alpha '98, and our chapter Daddy, said in his welcoming address Saturday evening, that after seeing some of her alumni, it wasn't hard to realize how Omega Epsilon had maintained such an excellent position on this campus for so many years. The new brothers are as follows (the towns listed are in Pennsylvania unless otherwise noted): Jo Hays, Joseph H. Hummer, Frank S. Neusbaum, Hugo K. Frear, John H. Heiszey, Leland S. Rhodes, State College; Dr. J. Herbert Beard, York; Edward L. Van Sichel, Bradford; Donald K. Reitz, Brookville; John F. Wynn, Clearfield; John E.

Esterly, William F. Stimmel, Bruce Butler, Reading; T. Bruce Hunter, Mill Hall; Charles W. Borgerding, Crafton; Gerald T. Kensinger, John C. McMichael, Pittsburgh; W. P. Gifford, Wilkinsburg; George B. Mebus, Glenside; Miles H. Sucher, Williamsport; Robert B. Smith, Birdsboro; Ralph C. Body, Henry A. Body, Yellow House; B. Carl Wharton, C. Warren Hair, Harrisburg; James E. Gilder, Wyomissing; Solon P. Schwoyer, Hamburg; Paul R. Teitrick, Carlisle; Emerson Wilson, Old Forge; James M. Hughes, Altoona; Earl J. Foulkrod, New Kensington; Evan Russell, Narberth; Richard Lincoln, Zanesville, Ohio; Herbert C. Reese, Steubenville, Ohio; G. Stewart Wykoff, West Lafayette, Ind.; Joseph P. Patnovic, Wilmington, Del.; Russell A. Ziegler, New York City; Burton E. Watkins, Corning, N. Y.; George L. Mateer, Roselle, New Jersey; Robert B. Colvin, Great Neck, Long Island, N. Y.

Newly elected officers are: G. P., Harv Huffman; V. G. P., George Robeson; A. G., Chuck Wheeler; B. G., Ben Miller; S. G., George Gromel; Hier., Hank Beard; Phu., Norm Huffman; Hod., Bob Beddow.

We again request any brothers knowing prospective Penn State students for next year to write recommendations for them. The Rushing Chairman is Henry K. Beard, and his summer address is 43 East Market Street, York, Pa.

State College, Pa.

HENRY K. BEARD,

April 14, 1935

Correspondent



WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA

West Virginia University

Hersch Rose, Scott Brown, Benny Thomas, and George Vieweg brought back enthusiastic reports of the workings of the D. C. in all its phases. And now our ideas and energies are centered on our own campus. The student council is sponsoring a Greater West Virginia Week on May 10-13, and we are expecting to take an active part in it. One of the features of the Week is the second annual Interfraternity Sing. We received honorable mention last year and will try to better our position this time.

At present the annual campus political situation is the chief subject of discussion. Right now West Virginia Alpha is at the top of the heap. Just about the time this issue of *The Shield* comes out we will have the good news. In case you didn't know, the shouting is all about Benny Thomas, our party candidate for President of the Student Body. Benny has been taking an active hand in campus affairs for several years. He is a member of Mountain and Fi Batar

Cappar. He has been a regular for four years on the football team, playing at half-back and fullback. At the past D. C. he presented an address on the single tax system with respect to its adoption by Phi Psi. Then here on this campus he presented it at a special Interfraternity Conference last week. Benny's campaign is being handled in great shape by Al Robinson, politician supreme.

Right in keeping with the precedent set by Benny is the record of the Wachtel twins. Bud and Bill have been elected to Tau Beta Pi and to Scabbard and Blade. They served together as the color guards last year and this year as color sergeants. Both have had excellent scholastic records which almost exactly paralleled each other up until this year. Bud stepped a little ahead and was elected to Sigma Gamma Epsilon, honorary ceramics and geology fraternity.

Mac Wilson has been taken into the fold by Scabbard and Blade. Gil Kelly and Joe Grow have passed gently into Fi Batar Cappar. The house basketball team made a good showing in the league, finishing up in the front ranks. Our track squad, particularly through the splendid efforts of Hersch Rose, Joe Grow, and Arch Wilson, crashed through with a second place in the Interfraternity indoor meet.

We were pleased to have Heber Youngken and Bob Pethick and his family from Pennsylvania Gamma as our guests the middle of last month. We are expecting a host of fathers and mothers for our annual Mothers Day tea.

This is the last letter of the year and the last of another A. G. I have been so fortunate as to do my two years of writing in a famous time in the history of *The Shield*. For at least two years no chapter has failed to send in a newsletter. I hope that this is only the beginning of that famous period which is a great tribute to the untiring energies of our Ed., Dab Williams. It has been an honor for me to write with such fine A. G.'s as Nelse Magill, Walt Murphy, Johnny Hague, and all the others whose letters I have enjoyed.

Morgantown, W. Va. SAMUEL F. CLARK,

April 8, 1935

Correspondent



OHIO ALPHA

Ohio Wesleyan University

"I christen thee 'Tamiami' ", murmured the blushing Mistress of Ceremonies as four stolid brothers stood with bowed heads around their newly acquired heirloom, a 1928 Ford coupe. Little did we realize that

this same car would return bearing tales of having been pitted against cars of twice its horsepower on the sands at Miami Beach. Then, too, we have the account of that breath-taking trip through the Everglades and the day when Mr. X drove the car into the Gulf of Mexico to take its picture forgetting for the moment the old adage that "Time and Tide wait for no man". And so it goes far into the night as Brothers Cochrun, Roettinger, Campbell, Hubbard, James, Quayle, and Wilson discuss the trials and heart throbs of a spring vacation at Key West.

And now in a more serious mood, we of Ohio Alpha want to publish the names of our newly initiated brothers who are: Herbert R. Whiting, Cleveland Heights, Ohio; Frederick G. Wilson, Akron, Ohio; James R. Anderson, Portsmouth, Ohio; James H. Strauch, Canton, Ohio; Thomas E. Ward, Lakewood, Ohio; Robert R. Elliott, Cleveland, Ohio; J. Newton Vradenburg, Toledo, Ohio; David A. Campbell, Plattsburg, Ohio; and Edward L. Stewart, Elliott City, Md.

During the past two weeks election has followed nomination, and now a period of reorganization as our newly elected officers swing into action. Prexy Bill Horr has replaced Paul Gouldin who has so ably guided the destinies of Ohio Alpha during the winter months. The cabinet with whom Bill is to work is as follows: Jed J. Rardin, V. G. P.; Ralph A. Higerd, B. G.; Newton Vradenburg, A. G.; James L. Cochrun, Hod.; Alfred G. James, Phu.; Richard H. Williamson, Hier.

Stepping outside the house now for a few moments we find that Phil Jefferis has been chosen news editor of the *Transcript* for the coming year. Phil is a member of Phi Delta Epsilon and is also active in the field of dramatics. Dick Williamson, star impersonator, and chief wit of the house, is to take the part of Benedick in *Much Ado About Nothing* which is to be enacted here within the next few weeks. On the diamond are Walter Quayle in center field and Ernie Talos on the mound. And then as we travel further afield we hear a torrent of idioms wending their way from a most unpleasant mental hazard as Hank Heepe searches feverishly for that last golf ball.

On April 20th the Phi Gams will join us once more in our annual Washington and Jefferson Duo. Major Hoyt is on hand, as always, to handle matters in his own inimitable way and we know from experience that the outcome of his plans will be a pleasant evening for all concerned.

Delaware, Ohio
April 9, 1935

HOWARD C. NELIGH,
Correspondent

OHIO BETA

Wittenberg College

Last week a new set of officers took their places at the helm. They are Arthur Russell, G. P.; William Bittenbender, V. G. P.; Hugh Gilmore, B. G.; Sam Jensen, S. G.; Robert Bowsher, P.; Richard Hardy, Hod.; Robert Keck, Hier.; William Osborne, Phu. They will hold office the remainder of this and the first part of the next academic year.

Those who attended the D. C., besides being privileged to enjoy experiences which they will hold as pleasant memories of this convention, brought back some practical suggestions to the chapter. Although we slipped in scholarship this year, I am sincere in saying that we have experienced thus far a creditable year in Phi Psi. From present indications the new officers are going to guide the destiny of Ohio Beta in this same course.

Our mermen have not failed to live up to our tradition in intramural swimming. We won the plaque again this year, the fifth time in the last six years. This also gives us a handsome lead toward winning the intramural cup at the end of the season.

Alsdorf has been chosen to deliver the class day oration at commencement. He is also chairman of a committee to choose the class gift. At a recent meeting of Tau Kappa Alpha, honorary forensic fraternity, he was elected president of that group.

Our new social committee, with Jensen at the head, is planning the spring formal dinner-dance, our biggest social affair of the year, May 17th is the date.

The membership committee is also in action. We have entertained several potential Phi Psis. The weekend of May 10-12 has been set by the college for high school senior visitation, at which time we will give a lot of fellows the once-over. If you are acquainted with, or perchance meet any prospective Wittenbergers whom you think might make good Phi Psis, we will appreciate any information you may give to Robert Bowsher, our rush chairman, who will be staying at the house all summer.

Harris has been appointed student coach of the tennis team for this season. In swimming we were represented by Dreyer, and Pledges Templin, Klesa, and Faber. Pledge Bambaloff is striving for a position on the varsity baseball squad. Pledges Withington and Helmbold are members of the college wrestling team. Sucher is on the college golf team.

Springfield, Ohio
April 9, 1935

H. JACOB SWINGLE,
Correspondent

OHIO DELTA

Ohio State University

Most newsworthy of recent Ohio Delta events was the election of Norman Spain, by the Third District Council, to the position of Worthy Archon. Norm had already attained the highest position in Ohio State's interfraternity circle which an undergraduate may reach, that of Secretary of Fraternity Affairs. He is also a member of Romophos, sophomore men's honorary society, and Bucket and Dipper, junior men's honorary society. Ohio Delta congratulates Norm on his election, the Third District on its choice.

This year the Chapter finds itself better represented in spring sports than for many seasons. Bill Chambers, serving his second year as varsity tennis captain, is again playing the number one position on the team. Dick Brindle seems to have assured himself a place on the golf team and Dick Kremer and Bill Stinson are playing polo. Baker Bryant is completing his first season in varsity swimming competition and has made a fine record both in the Big Ten and the National Intercollegiates.

Pledges too are doing their part in freshmen sports. Charles Crabill is out for baseball, Ed Yantes is out for golf and Dan Miller is out for tennis. The Chapter swimming team composed of Pledges Dude Manley, Jack Nordholt, John Harwood and Dan Miller took first in the Intramural Festival event and won a large plaque for the house.

Spring Initiation is scheduled to take place Sunday, April 28th; thirteen are eligible. The Chapter also announces the pledging of Franklin Scott McKay '38, of Akron.

The second annual Alpha-Beta-Delta Founders Day banquet held at the Shawnee Hotel, Springfield, February 23, proved to be a big success despite very bad weather. National President H. L. (Jack) Snyder appeared at the last minute after he had telephoned to say that business would keep him in Charleston, and delivered an excellent address. C. F. (Dab) Williams presented an entertaining and instructive paper on "Things About Phi Psi I Never Knew 'Til Now" and Frank Humberger, G. P. of Ohio Epsilon, invited the three Central Ohio Chapters to the D. C. by outlining the program of events. More than one hundred undergraduates and alumni in attendance declared the banquet a real success and a plan which should be continued.

The principal social event of the season, the spring formal, will be a dinner dance at the Scioto Country Club on June 8th, the day following the close of school. Alumni and visiting brothers who desire to attend should make reservations with social chairman Lloyd Bernard.

Plans for summer rushing are not as yet complete but recommendations addressed to the Chapter house will receive immediate attention.

Columbus, Ohio
April 12, 1935

JOHN L. HAGUE,
Correspondent



OHIO EPSILON

Case School of Applied Science

Since the last previous issue of *The Shield*, Ohio Epsilon played host to the Third District Council. With Archon Kingsley Ferguson, presiding, the whole D. C. ran off smoothly. The outstanding event of the Council was the banquet sponsored by the Cleveland Alumni Association. Many outstanding Phi Psis took part in the speeches and a good time was had by all.

By the time this issue goes to press, we will have had our Alumni night which is to feature a banquet and a dance at the house. From the talk going around, we expect a fine crowd to turn out for this event.

At the annual Case Rodeo, which includes campus championships in intramural and interfraternity sports, our swimming team shattered several records and walked off with the championship. Spencer Maurer, freshman, won honors by winning top place in heavyweight class wrestling.

Baseball captain, Davis, is now rounding out a team for that sport and with the material available we may capture the baseball cup. Our basketball team did not fare as well, as expected. We got third place.

Case had its Junior Prom the last Friday in March with many of the brothers attending. The next social event will be a house dance on April 20th. On April 27th the interfraternity council will hold its annual Engineers Brawl. On this occasion the interfraternity song contest is held. We hope to win the cup again this year; consequently, the brothers have been practising every noon. Our annual May party will be held along about June 1st.

Tinkham Veale and his rushing committee are getting under way and we have three pledges to date with many other prospects. We have a good number of rush meetings scheduled and plan to have a fine group of rushees up to the Case Open House on May 3rd.

Since the brothers are just recuperating from their two-day spring vacation and since the juniors are all away on "practise term" trips, there is no more news of startling interest. We hope you will not hesitate to send names of any prospective Phi Psi to Brother Tinkham Veale, 3246 E. Overlook Rd., Cleveland Heights, Ohio.

Cleveland, Ohio
April 8, 1935

DICK NEWPIER,
Correspondent

DISTRICT IV

MICHIGAN ALPHA

University of Michigan

Michigan Alpha was host to the District Council of the Fourth District, March 29-31. All agreed that the Council, under the expert guidance of Archon Bus Brown, was a complete success. Andy Truxal represented the Executive Council and was principal speaker at the banquet. In both of these capacities, Andy very clearly showed why he holds the positions of importance in our Fraternity which he fills so capably. Roy J. (Turk) Maddigan, of Chicago, was toastmaster and managed to relieve the banquet of a good deal of the seriousness with which it otherwise would have been burdened. Past-president Tommy Cookson, Bloomington, Ind., was present as was Edward H. Knight. This was Eddie's twentieth consecutive D. C.

We announce that fifteen men recently were initiated into Michigan Alpha. The initiation was held March 2nd with a number of alumni present. Granny Barnard was on hand to welcome the initiates into the Fraternity. The boys have already taken an active interest in activities and are turning out to be real leaders on the campus.

Although Bob Bonney, of Chicago, was graduated last year, he deserves some mention in this magazine. Bob was campus ping pong champion for the four years he was at Michigan. However, it now appears that he was not satisfied with this accomplishment, for he has recently won the national intercollegiate championship. He hopes to go a long way in the National Table Tennis Tournament soon to be played.

The last Michigan Alpha *Shield* letter described the action which the University administration had taken in regard to limiting the freedom of fraternities. Up to that time, no fraternity had been closed by action of the University. However, since that time, a house has been closed for giving a dance at which some of the people were drunk.

In athletics, the house is performing creditably. We are near the top in intramural competition. The hockey team advanced to the semi-final round before encountering a team that went into action like the Toronto Maple Leafs. More fortunate in track, the relay team came in first to add another trophy to our collection. Clayton Brelsford, although only a sophomore, has returned from the Big Ten track meet, bringing with him the laurels which accompany the winner of the mile event.

Our rushing chairman this year is Bob Hilty. His summer address is 236 Elm,

Birmingham, Mich. Any information on prospective rushees will be greatly appreciated.

Ann Arbor, Mich.
April 8, 1935

ARTHUR BATTEN,
Correspondent



INDIANA ALPHA

DePauw University

On March 10th Indiana Alpha held initiation for nine excellent men: Emil Bavasi, Scarsdale, N. Y.; Lester Lake, Bronxville, N. Y.; Fred Frick, Bronxville, N. Y.; William Sweet, Chicago, Ill.; Fred Stephenson, Chicago, Ill.; Jack Oswald, LaGrange, Ill.; John Lynn, Indianapolis, Ind.; Richard Voyles, Indianapolis, Ind., and Ephraim Banning, Winnetka, Ill. Uz McMurtrie, Dab Williams, William Taylor and Guernsey VanRiper attended the ceremony.

Phi Psi is still going strong for the all-round intramural title, having just captured the basketball championship after an exciting season. Golf, baseball, and track remain to be won, but our hopes are strong.

Lee, Youngblood, Johnson, Dunn, and Githens are out for varsity track. Lee and Johnson recently competed in the Butler Relays, Lee placing fourth in the finals of the sixty-yard high hurdles. Youngblood made the second all-state basketball team, being the only DePauw representative on the all-state team. Freshman baseball has taken Lynn, Lake, and Bavasi. Voyles is one of the freshman tankmen.

The Monon Revue, the annual student musical comedy, was ably supported by Stephens, Hamilton, and Johnson, all of whom had prominent parts in the show. Hamilton was recently pledged to Pi Sigma Alpha, political science honorary. Cousins has been pledged to Kappa Tau Kappa, interfraternity council. Philip Taylor, a senior, has brought honor to the Chapter by being elected to Phi Beta Kappa.

Indiana Alpha sent seven men to the District Council at Michigan last month, and from all we have heard of it, we wish every man in the Chapter could have gone. From all reports, it was a most successful Council, and our delegates brought back exceedingly valuable information and suggestions.

If you hear of any men who might come to DePauw next year, please send their names and addresses to our rush captain, Everette Cousins. His summer address will be 215 South Second St., Clarksville, Tenn.

A short time ago Indiana Alpha had her annual Sister-Daughter-Sweetheart banquet, entertaining all on the campus who are sisters or daughters of Phi Psis or have Phi Psi sweetheart pins. By the way, the

spring dance is scheduled for May 25th. If you possibly can, be sure to attend it.

Greencastle, Ind.

C. I. MENDENHALL,

April 8, 1935

Correspondent



INDIANA BETA

Indiana University

The mating season is on! And this is the night before spring vacation, but the old fraternalistic spirit has the A. G. in its clutches, so here he sits at his roommate's antique cast-iron portable while the brethren speed their ways to various sorority houses. Cross and O'Haver have cars so they are able to make the trip to the other side of the campus to the Theta house; Siebenthal may soon start paying house bills at the Delta Gamma house; Stephens (house ping pong champion), rapidly is becoming the Pi Phi mascot; and someone evidently left the lid off a stupor and Shandy must have fallen in, for he seems dazed since dating the Kappa prexy the night of the winter formal. The feminine situation is well under control according to the self-appointed connoisseurs.

Bill Wissman was the assistant director of the University Cabaret dance and his duties consisted mainly, some say, in getting and keeping five other Phi Psis in the show. Pierson put the audience to sleep with his crude comedy; Lucas and Barnhill and Davis woke it up with their three-man hill-billy band; Lucas put it into a coma with his original songs, *That's why Lizzie Thinks So Much of Me*, and *The Poor Little Mousey With the Wooden Leg*, and then Cummings properly sang it back to sleep with his *Lullaby of Broadway* duet with the campus blues singer.

Charles Reinhart, social chairman, is busy arranging for the spring dance, May 18th, and Parents weekend the following Saturday and Sunday. Golf clubs and swimming suits will be in order and there will be all sorts of entertainment for the dads and mothers.

And just to list some of the honors that have befallen some of the brothers since the last *Shield* letter: Dick Emmons elected to Union Board; John Shanks (straight A's), appointed junior football manager; Bob LaPlante, earned varsity swimming letter; Wade Free carried the male lead in the University Musical show; Bob Boyd made his numerals in freshman track; Ross Herrman (varsity debater), and Pierson elected to Theta Alpha Phi, dramatics honorary; Bill Curry and Barnhill selected as outstanding freshmen for Skull and Crescent, fresh-

man honorary; and Elmo Reeves was taken into the Geology Club.

Alumni knowing of prospective rushees are requested to communicate with Bill Stout, rush chairman, 1100 East Second Street, Bloomington, Ind.

Bloomington, Ind.

VERLING PIERSON,

April 10, 1935

Correspondent



INDIANA DELTA

Purdue University

Eleven initiated freshmen were put through April 7th in great style and the banquet held in their honor was enjoyed by all. New brothers are: F. T. Sheets, S. C. Williams, R. Schuler, W. Fifield, B. Karnes, G. Simonton, S. Hamilton, M. VanMeter, R. Wiley, R. Wallace and L. Shilling.

The following officers were installed April 29th: L. Challis, G. P.; G. W. Foster, V. G. P.; R. W. Smith, P.; S. M. Truitt, A. G.; S. C. Williams, S. G.; G. E. Simonton, Hier.; O. W. Buenting, Phu. and F. T. Sheets, Hod. Baur was reelected B. G. after a very efficient semester in that office.

Indiana Delta is well represented in campus activities. Bob Smith and Chuck Jessup are participating in varsity golf competition. Tom Sheets and Stu Williams are pledged to Skull and Crescent, sophomore honorary. Bill Pierce was elected secretary-treasurer and Chuck Jordan vice-president of Sigma Delta Chi, journalistic honorary. Frank Stone was pledged Scabbard and Blade. Ralph Baur pledged Dolphin, swimming honorary. Pledge Glenn Martin was elected junior editor of *The Engineer*, engineering publication.

Blake McQuilkin, newly elected Steward, is getting the house in shipshape order for Mothers day, May 12th.

Bill Billings and Glenn Martin are the latest editions to our pledge class. May 19th has been set aside for rushing and we have high hopes of obtaining many promising prospects for Spring and Fall pledging.

W. Lafayette, Ind.

S. M. TRUITT,

April 19, 1935

Correspondent



ILLINOIS ALPHA

Northwestern University

Illinois Alpha announces the initiation of seventeen brethren on Feb. 17, 1935. They are: Vin Bonderud, Don Brewster, Bob Brubaker, Henry Clark, Bob Cumming, Jim Delaney, Louis Duddleston, Sandy Jordan, Henry Keitel, Jack Kaufman, Bill Mc-

Kenzie, Bill McKnight, Mike McMichaels, Bob Link, Ed Van Dyne, Joe Van Grove, and Earl Wakefield.

They all made the required average, and Bob Link approached a straight "A" standing to lead the class. He consequently is eligible to membership in Phi Eta Sigma. Junior Hassel Smith put one over on the usual top notch seniors when he led them all with the highest average among the upperclassmen of the Chapter. Our scholastic standing among the fraternities on the Campus has not as yet been definitely announced, but according to our calculations, it should be considerably better than last year.

Judging from present indications, we will be well represented in spring athletics. Jack Simons is running the half-mile with the track team, and Jim Delaney and Henry Keitel hope to sprint with the frosh squad. Dick Rugg, number one man on the freshman tennis team last year, is sure to be ranking high on the varsity list this season, and Dick Graham is assured of a position on the golf squad. Louis Duddleston and Bob Cumming will be working for tennis numerals, and Bill McKenzie, intramural champion, seems sure of numerals in golf. Art Laage is working at his new position as pitcher for the baseball outfit, while Freddie Lind is chasing flies in center field. Jack Kaufman is an outstanding pitcher with the freshman club and is considered good material for next year.

Bob Kaufman and Pledge John Grandland won their letters in swimming. Chip Taylor played regular forward on the conference champion water-polo team. McMichaels, Duddleston, and Pledge Griggs were awarded freshman numerals in basketball and are expected to help the varsity team finish near the top of the conference next year.

Vin Bonderud is president of the Junior Class, filling the position Chip Taylor held last year. According to Vin's oration over the radio the night of the dance, the Junior Prom was one great success.

Our annual House Association banquet is being planned for the latter part of May, and we are looking forward to seeing many of the brothers at the house at that time. A definite date for the event will be announced within the near future.

Our rushing chairmen are: Robert G. Kaufman, 2240 Lake View Ave., Chicago, Ill. and Ronald T. Woodbury, Georgian Hotel, Evanston, Ill.

Evanston, Ill.
April 7, 1935

ROBERT A. GEORGE,
Correspondent

ILLINOIS BETA

University of Chicago

The deferred rushing period closed the middle of February with Phi Psi well in the lead with twenty-one pledges: Fred Ash, Clinton, Ia.; Warner L. Crouch, Fairview, Ill.; John R. Dudgeon, Norfolk, Neb.; Howard B. Durbin, Terre Haute, Ind.; John Eggmeyer, Richmond, Ind.; Edward C. Fritz, Tulsa, Okla.; Walter Gonwa, Christman, Ill.; Walter Gritzer, Chicago; John Hageboeck, Moline, Ill.; John A. Hall, Long Beach, Calif.; Chester Himel, Park Ridge, Ill.; Bille B. Hennan, Chicago; John Jeuck, Chicago; George R. Koons, Chicago; Ralph F. Leach, Elgin, Ill.; Richard Lyon, Washington, D. C.; Leo O'Neill, Chicago; Barton Phelps, Topeka, Kans.; Harry Snodgrass, Chicago; Lee Thomas, Elmhurst, Ill.; John Davidson, Oak Park, Ill.

A large number of the new class have distinguished themselves on campus. John Eggmeyer and Howard Durbin won numerals in freshman basketball and have been chosen for the all-star freshman team. Ned Fritz and Leo O'Neill won numerals in fencing, Walter Gritzer in football and Dick Lyon got the award in swimming. Harry Snodgrass and Jack Hageboeck will play leading roles in the current Blackfriars production, *In Brains We Trust*, and O'Neill, Hennan, Lyon, and Phelps are working on the business staff under Gil Hilbrant and Don Elliot. Bosworth is in charge of casting.

Dick Dorsey and Wally Duval have won their letters in basketball and we have five men out for spring football practise. The chapter is maintaining a substantial lead over all other campus groups in intramural athletic competition. Dorsey, Werner and Boehm are on the golf team and indications are that Boehm will be elected our second consecutive golf captain.

G. P. Hal James is making his final bow to campus play goers in the title role of Ibsen's *Peer Gynt*, in which other good parts will be played by Drip Masterson, our versatile singer-track-star actor, and Pledge John Jeuck.

Bob McQuilken is still master of ceremonies for college night festivities at Kay Kyser's Blackhawk. Harry Morrison and Bill O'Donnell are officials for the great Midway Fandango, a new style senior class benefit that will have everything from elephants to venders of Phil Werner's donated Cracker Jack. Frank Davis and Don Elliot are handling freshman orientation for the University.

Next fall we will have six men on the football squad: Rainey Wells is scheduled

for quarterback, and Harmon Meigs for guard; Dave LeFevre is out for end, Walter Gritzer and Bill Bosworth for guard positions, and Andy Hoyt for tackle.

Our six delegates to the D. C. at Ann Arbor extend their thanks to Michigan Alpha for an entertaining and constructive weekend. Four members of Tennessee Delta spent several days with us so that we are all very much in favor of southern extension.

Since our former faculty advisor has gone on to new successes at Harvard the chapter was fortunate in securing Gerald E. Bentley of Indiana Alpha and Illinois Delta to replace him.

Chicago, Ill.

April 8, 1935

EDWARD DAY,

Correspondent



ILLINOIS DELTA

University of Illinois

With all looking forward to the spring vacation things are at a standstill, but when vacation is over we'll hit the ball until commencement.

April 13th the Chapter will entertain with an informal dance. April 28th the Chapter will hold spring initiation for Dick Tucker, Chicago; Robert Wiley, Oak Park; Paul Crumlish, Wilmette and Bud Jones, Chicago. May 4th is the date set for the annual spring formal. On the weekend of the 11th we will entertain the mothers of the Chapter. The following weekend will be hosts to guests here for the Interscholastic meets. Then comes final exams and commencement.

At that time we will lose seven seniors. We are sorry to see them go but are glad that they are fortunate enough to have either obtained employment or to have completed arrangements to continue their education. Wally Strakosh has been employed by Eastman Kodak Co.; Arthur Detrich will work for his father in the wholesale silverware business; Warren Youngren will enter an eastern designing school to take up designing of women's clothes; Bill Wrath has accepted a position with a British oil company and will embark immediately after graduation for Borneo; Miles Zeller expects to take a June bride and make his home in Chicago Heights where he will work as deputy bailiff. Roger O'Neal and Swede Benson will continue their studies in the Wisconsin and Illinois law schools, respectively.

Wally Strakosh has been elected to national scholastic honorary, local rules of which require one to be in the upper three percent of the graduating class.

And now for activities. Roger O'Neal has been elected captain of the University golf team, and is also entered in several of

the national amateur tournaments. Keith Bolin is a sure candidate for numerals on the freshman golf team. Bill Waller is out for baseball and likely will pitch his share of the games.

A silver medal was won by Joe Crumlish in the individual competition of the Big Ten rifle matches, which was the only honor taken by the University of Illinois. Paul Crumlish, his brother, is also a sharpshooter having been high man on the University rifle team, the Hearst trophy match, and in the National Intercollegiate match.

In intramurals the "A" and "B" basketball teams remained undefeated until the semi-finals and then lost by only 1 and 2 points, respectively. Baseball practise has been going on for two weeks and with the team we have from last year and the new recruits we should certainly go a long way toward winning the intramural baseball trophy.

We are looking forward to a very successful rushing season next fall under the guidance of Bob Gutgsell. Bob's summer address is 823 Columbian Avenue, Oak Park, Ill. If you know of any good men entering Illinois next fall please communicate with Bob.

Champaign, Ill.

April 8, 1935

LLOYD NEMEYER,

Correspondent



TENNESSEE DELTA

Vanderbilt University

With the completion of the second term of the school year, Tennessee Delta has initiated another pledge: Frank Ligon of Columbia, Tenn. More of the remaining pledges may be initiated later.

Last term's grades have come in and the average of the Chapter has risen several points. It looks as if we might have 1.7 average. There have been no failures in the ranks this term, and the brothers have received more "A's" than "C's".

The entire Chapter is busy practising Kitten-Ball for participation in the coming intramural sports. Finch is captain of the team, and is busy putting the players through their paces daily.

Spring elections are not far off and all the chapter politicians are hard at work lining up votes. (We would tell you more but, "Never count your chickens before they hatch.") Brother Smith, president of our political combine, is right in the midst of the fray.

Matthews and Livingstone have been elected to the Owl Club, honorary junior organization. Incidentally Matthews has been elected president of the same body. Stone has been

elected to the Ace Club, honorary sophomore organization.

When the Glee Club took its last trip not many days ago, Ligon was right there fighting for his place on the bus.

During the past winter months we have had a successful series of Sunday night suppers for the brothers and their dates. We are looking forward to our spring social activities, which will include, a dance on April 12th and a house party on May 18-19.

The delegates to the D. C. report that they had most enjoyable times at the six chapters which they visited and they wish to extend greetings and thanks to all the entertaining chapters. Those attending the D. C. from Tennessee Delta included Sloan, Matthews, Finch, and Shackleton.

Please address all rushing recommendations to; Rush Captain: 2016 Terrace Pl., Nashville, Tenn.

Nashville, Tenn.
April 9, 1935

BEN PATERSON,
Correspondent



MISSISSIPPI ALPHA

University of Mississippi

So much has happened since the last previous letter to *The Shield* that I hardly know where to begin so please forgive if I seem to ramble.

Founders Day was really a big day for Mississippi Alpha. In the afternoon we initiated five pledges: Kemp Pace, Paul Klotz, S. C. Mize, Luther Sexton, and Claude Keirn. In the evening we celebrated with our annual Founders Day banquet. There were several alumni here for the banquet and everyone had a darn good time.

Dr. Butts, our new chancellor, made a speech on the campus the other day and if he does what he says, it looks like things will pick up next year for fraternities and the student body at large.

Matt Harper and Morgan Ellsworth have returned from the D. C. at Michigan and they have occupied the center of the stage, relating their experiences. From what I have been able to pick up it seems that those Michigan Alpha boys really know how to entertain. I also learned that a step forward has been made toward southern expansion. As you all know, that is a subject of vital importance to Mississippi Alpha.

Mississippi Alpha is losing a good many men this year. Tommie Mayher, Odessa Cockerham, Morgan Ellsworth, and Walter Murphey are graduating and Kemp Pace has a job in Washington. They are all valuable men, and of course, we hate to see them go, but that cannot be helped. The thing that we must do to counteract this loss is

to pledge an excellent group next fall. In order to do this we must carry on an extensive rush campaign during the summer, with the cooperation of alumni. If any alumnus knows of a boy that may make a good Phi Psi and is coming to Ole Miss next fall, please send his name to Russell Lindsey, 1126 Second Ave., Laurel, Miss. We would appreciate this bit of cooperation.

We are planning a big dance May 4th and we know it is going to be good. We would like to send a sort of blanket bid to all Phi Psis to invite you to come down to enjoy a good old southern dance and to inspect our Chapter. We feel sure you wouldn't be disappointed.

Oxford, Miss.

RUSSELL LINDSEY,

April 9, 1935

Correspondent



WISCONSIN ALPHA

University of Wisconsin

Visitors who stop to park on Observatory Hill next fall will see a new building on the campus, the Carillon Tower. Situated directly behind Bascom Hall it is to be fitted out with all the bell-ringing equipment necessary to summon students to classes. Construction has just begun and we understand that it will be built along Washington-monument lines and will loom well above the other buildings on the campus.

Howie Heun, co-captain and stroke on the varsity crew, has had the boys out on the water since early part of April. Don Heun, Jayvee stroke, has also been doing some hard work this spring. His shell has been showing the varsity some stiff competition. The fraternity crew, which will miss Ed Cole, has been working out regularly on the machines.

John Tomek started the baseball season with a bang when he pitched a one-hit game for Wisconsin against Illinois Normal. Arthur (Wimpy) Spitzer is sophomore manager.

Ned Laubenstein, Howie Heun, and Bob Dudley report that the D. C. was a great success. The rest of us were sorry we were unable to get up to Ann Arbor ourselves but we enjoyed hearing the details from the delegates.

Wisconsin Alpha has added two more pledges to her class. Joe Curtain, of Madison, a freshman, has a couple of medals in tennis and a few scholarship honors. Art Gerend, our second pledge, is a junior transfer from Notre Dame. He is on the *Cardinal* staff and is interested in politics.

Bob Dudley, G. P., and Badger Board member, was appointed chairman of the music committee for one of the biggest

parties of the year, the Interfraternity ball. Incidentally, Dell Coon of Illinois Alpha furnished the music. We all agree that he gave us some pretty sweet arrangements. Howie Heun was elected junior member of the Union Board by a large majority.

Ed Stege has finished a brilliant season as center of the varsity basketball team. His good work did much to put Wisconsin at the top of the Big Ten. Doc Spears and Pledge John Tye have the boys out on the football field. John is managing the team, and doing a good job. The Chapter hockey team was presented a cup after nosing out the Alpha Chi Rhos in the final period.

Our March party was held jointly with the Kappa Sigs and was a big success. Our April party will be on the weekend of the 13th and more Kappa Sigs will be there. The spring formal, the party of the year, is scheduled for May 17th. A colored orchestra is being signed up so you had all better make a note on the calendar to reserve that date for us.

Madison, Wis. PAUL PIKE PRELLEN JR.,
April 7, 1935 Correspondent



WISCONSIN GAMMA Beloit College

With the opening of the last quarter, Wisconsin Gamma holds an enviable record and has excellent prospects of making this year one to be long remembered. In scholastic, athletic, and literary fields the chapter has achieved notable results.

Edward Clancy '35, received the unusual honor of being the only man elected to Phi Beta Kappa either in the fall or spring elections. Clancy has done outstanding work in physics and has been appointed to a fellowship at Harvard to continue study in that field.

Milt Anderson has scored a clean sweep in his first year of varsity competition, having won letters in both football and basketball. Stevens also was awarded a letter in basketball and is now practising for the opening of the tennis season. He will probably captain the team this year.

Robert Caskey, '35, is rounding out his term as president of Players by taking the lead in *Animal Kingdom* which will be presented early in May. Stevens and Taylor have supporting roles, while Herb Anderson and Bill Young are doing a large share of the staging.

Midsemester marks have just been issued and the brothers have shown a decided improvement over last semester. Several freshmen made initiation grades and will be initiated in the near future.

Should any Phi Psi hear of a good man who is intending to come to Beloit next fall,

we would appreciate it if he would communicate with us as soon as possible. After the closing of school suggestions may be mailed to: Robert Wolcott, 512 South Bluff, Janesville, Wis.

We assure you that we will spare no efforts to meet those who may be suggested and endeavor to secure them for Phi Psi.

Beloit, Wis. ROBERT F. TAYLOR,
April 8, 1935 Correspondent



MINNESOTA BETA University of Minnesota

The D. C. is over and Al Lehmicke, Bill King, and Bill Andrews have returned in spite of a Chicago traffic cop.

Since the March issue of *The Shield* the following have been elected: G. P., Vance Johnson; V. G. P., Joe Winslow; P., Bill Tillisch; B. G., Luke W. Corbett; A. G., Dave Sedgwick; S. G., Paul Carson; Hod., Bud Prouse, and Hier., John Leighton.

The Chapter roll call has been increased by seven with the initiation of Gil MacPhail, Clair Collins, John Tenney, Charles DuToit, Kingsley Foster, Milt Boelter, and Frank Koller, all of Minneapolis. Jack Robinson, of St. Paul, is the most recent member of our pledge class.

Social activities will be in full swing on May 18th when the Brothers will go to the White Bear Yacht Club for the annual Spring formal.

Intramural interests during the Spring quarter are centered around the diamond ball schedule with the golf and tennis tournaments running close behind. Under the leadership of Al Lehmicke, the d-ball team has won its first two games, defeating the Sigma Chis 16-12 and the Tekes 11-8. We may get to the playoffs. The tennis schedule has also started with six of the brothers entered in the singles and three teams entered in the doubles. The golf enthusiasts have swung into action, and Old Man Par has been giving some of the boys a beating. Chuck (W. H.) Carlsen will back up this statement. Tenney has been out limbering up preparatory to taking a fling at the horseshoe trophy.

Our good and generous alumni, sensing an urgent need for new furniture, decided to completely refurnish one of the upstairs rooms. Nobody knows why but the room belonging to King and Pledge Nicholson was chosen, and the boys are very touchy about who gets a glimpse of their palace. However, if any visiting Brothers are around, it is quite probable that a private showing can be arranged if desired.

Minneapolis, Minn. DAVE SEDGWICK,
March 12, 1935 Correspondent

DISTRICT V

IOWA ALPHA

University of Iowa

Now that Spring has definitely arrived, we find ourselves prone to "unlax" and accept the annual excuse of "spring-fever" for our general inactivity. Of course it must be understood this inactivity takes no account of picnics and the like, for Dunkelberg, Turner and Cochrane have that situation very well in hand. In general, though, we must say all is quiet on the Iowa River.

Your correspondent heaves a large sigh of relief that the swimming season is now over, feeling quite happy over a second place in the National Collegiate backstroke event, and regrets that Brother Cody, of Michigan, whom he defeated, could not have come in first.

Cochrane, Turner and Stevenson report a most profitable and enjoyable visit to Norman, Okla., for the D. C., and we are sure the Chapter as a whole will profit by what they have learned. We wish to offer our thanks to the Oklahoma Alpha Chapter for their most kind hospitality, and only hope we may do so well when our turn comes to entertain the District.

Our housemother, Miss Campbell, was suddenly called away to be with her sister who was taken ill, and she is not planning to return this semester.

Bud Cochrane and your correspondent have been named Rushing Chairmen for next year, and we welcome all suggestions and information that may be of benefit to us. We would particularly appreciate recommendations from alumni.

The recent, much-publicized investigation cramped the brothers' style for a while, but social affairs have finally got back to normal. We are looking forward to the Spring Formal which is to be May 4th, and sincerely hope it will be up to our past high standard.

Iowa City, Iowa R. M. WESTERFIELD,
April 14, 1935 *Correspondent*



IOWA BETA

Iowa State College

Well, here I go again. Winter is over as far as the calendar is concerned but we've decided that Old Man Winter is going to play a dirty trick on us this year and make it last all spring. Woe is us. No picnics. No fun.

To get down to the serious side of our life. Coyle, McKenzie, Stark, and Evans returned from the D. C. at Norman, Okla.,

with many good ideas and many tales of the good times that were had while they were there. After hearing them talk we decided that the next time we all should go.

We have increased our pledge class by two: Laverne Barnard, Marshalltown, Ia., and Donald Clifton, Luverne, Minn.

Evans is out for spring football and is complaining of being as stiff as a board.

Blahnik made a numeral in freshman basketball and is now out for baseball.

McKillen is still playing in the I. S. C. band.

The pledges are doing rather well in horse-shoes and volleyball, having won all their matches in each so far.

We extend a hearty invitation to all brothers to visit us the night of May 18th when we will give our annual spring dance. Drop in that night to see us. A good time is assured.

Ames, Ia.
April 9, 1935.

CHARLES SWAN,
Correspondent



MISSOURI ALPHA

University of Missouri

Spring, like prosperity, keeps peeking around the corner, but just as we are about to welcome it with open arms it gets frightened and retires for another few days. However, the Brothers are slowly but surely becoming animate examples of the old adage about a young man's fancy in the spring, *tra la*.

Officers of the Chapter for the second semester are: Kenneth Nester, G. P.; Andrew M. Johnson, V. G. P.; Joseph A. Dooley, A. G.; B. A. Babb Jr., B. G.; Robert Glenn, S. G.; Robert Dungan, Hier.; Walter Snyder, Hod., and Carson Hitz, Phu.

Rush Captain for the coming season is B. A. Babb Jr., 5020 Wyoming, Kansas City, Mo. If you have any information as to men planning to attend Missouri University next year send it to Brother Babb and it will be greatly appreciated.

Delegates Howard C. Burns, Andrew Johnson and George Marquis returned from the D. C. at Oklahoma Alpha with a wealth of valuable information which will be put to good use in the Chapter in the future.

Among recent honors we have the following to report: Kenneth (Duke) Jorgensen, captain of the varsity basketball team, was named All-Conference guard in the Big Six. At present he is holding down his customary berth of catcher on the varsity baseball team. Beverly Bradish was elected to Sigma Gamma Epsilon, national professional geology and mining fraternity, and appointed assistant business manager of the

Savitar, Missouri yearbook. Robert Glenn, one of our newly initiated freshmen, has been doing good work on the *Savitar*, and was named a sophomore assistant on next year's staff. B. A. Babb is official humorist on the staff, a job which he fills capably, assisted to great extent by his inherent capacities. Along with Pledge Eugene Agee, Babb was initiated into Tomb and Key, of which Bradish is vice-president.

And so, until we meet via the newsletter next year, Missouri Alpha extends to all her sister chapters a cordial wish for a most successful rush season.

Columbus, Mo.
April 5, 1935

JOSEPH A. DOOLEY,
Correspondent



TEXAS ALPHA

University of Texas

The Round-Up was a time of many interesting events in the life of Texas Alpha. Charles Heacock of Austin became a pledge; we entered a float in the parade and got second place; Bill Bell and Bill Allen came to town to stomp on old stomping grounds; Tilly came home from the hospital and returned to his home in Roswell, N. M.; Harold Ross was elected to fill his place as V. G. P.; we entertained the sweethearts of the Southwest at Sunday dinner; and the delegates were still talking about the D. C. at Norman, Okla.

Since all that is off the chest, we'll begin where the last letter left off and try to tell a coherent story of the past two months.

Exams were taken and mostly passed. Bill Allen finished the work for his degree and returned home to Dallas. He was one of the finest men the Chapter has ever known, lettered in basketball, was the brunt of a lot of horse-play and took it all with a smile. Robert Van Gundy returned to Houston, where he will begin his life of promotion and sucker-baiting.

On the basis of his first semester's work, Ray Lynch was initiated into Phi Eta Sigma, freshman honorary. Other and older members of the Chapter also did well: Earl Arnett and Ramsey Moore ranked in the upper 1 percent of their schools and Stan Ross was in the upper 2 percent of his college.

At the beginning of the semester Texas Alpha initiated six men: Arch Ross, whose father, J. Arch. Ross, Ind. Beta '02, attended; Stan Ross, Tom Wells, Ramsey Moore, Ray Lynch, and Pat Wilkerson.

Burton Miles and Reagan Sayers withdrew from school to get political experience from the safe side. Burton is running the Ranger Force. Kem Harty returned home because

of illness and Joe Wilson was elected to fill his place as Hier.

At the end of basketball season the University found that it hadn't gone so far, but one of our boys, Jim Lawson, did and is expected to be one of the stars next year. Nelson Munger is still attending school because of the golfing advantages it offers. He now ranks second and is a constant challenge to the first ranking man.

We had all heard terrible tales about the tea-sipping habits of the brethren at Oklahoma. But the delegates to the D. C., Joe Wilson, Max Wier, Al Morris, and Joe Riley, Archon, returned to vigorously deny any such allegations.

Recent but too short visits were paid by Ben Connelly, Irving Ward, Bill Bell, Bill Allen, Bill Holmes, and Jim McLain.

Austin, Texas
April 7, 1935

PETER WELLS,
Correspondent



KANSAS ALPHA

University of Kansas

The greater part of the second semester is past and in the few weeks left, the boys of Kansas Alpha are bearing down harder than ever to raise the scholastic standing of the chapter above the high level reached at the end of the first semester.

The following were initiated February 13th: Joe Knoche, Merrill Bradley, Clyde Reed Jr., Chester Stiles, Linton Bagley, Russell Hodge, Ned Bramwell, Stuart Landrum, Fred King, George Carter and Oliver Gilliland. Recently, Jack Griffin of Iola, Kans. was pledged. This is Jack's second semester at the State U, and since he showed up well in freshman football last fall, we have every hope for him as a regular next autumn. Ed Dickinson of Indiana Delta is now attending school at Kansas and is taking an active interest in the affairs of the house.

Through graduation, Kansas Alpha will lose Wells, Lamar, White, Jennings, and Fred Johnson. They have been faithful and true brothers to us all and their absence will be greatly noticed.

Brother "Phog" Allen's team of Kansas Jayhawkers placed second in the Big Six Basketball Conference this year instead of first, their position for four consecutive years. Dick Wells climaxed his three years of brilliant basketball by being chosen captain at the end of the season.

The mud-slinging and ballyhoo of K. U. politics has finally ceased and out of the turmoil Durand and Frank Allen emerged victorious. Durand was elected president of the Senior Class of '36 and Allen elected

Student Council representative. Grover Johnson was initiated into Sigma Tau and Tau Beta Pi, national honorary engineering fraternities.

All Kansas Alphans are looking forward to the coming spring party, May 3rd. There will be a large number of rushees from all parts of the state at the house for the party, which promises to be a gala affair with two bands furnishing "hot jazz" for all within hearing.

The Kansas Relays, to be held April 19-20, will draw many high school and college track stars to Lawrence. Durand is junior manager of the relays.

The freshman class of '34 is presenting an alumni directory to the house. Will all alumni of Kansas Alpha who have not turned in your current addresses, please do so immediately?

Lawrence, Kansas CLARENCE H. STEELE,
April 8, 1935 *Correspondent*



NEBRASKA ALPHA

University of Nebraska

CELEBRATE FORTIETH ANNIVERSARY

On March 23rd, the pledges, actives, and one hundred loyal alums of Nebraska Alpha gathered to celebrate the fortieth anniversary of the founding of Nebraska Alpha of Phi Kappa Psi (March 23, 1895). The morning and afternoon were occupied with the annual initiation. The newly initiated brothers are: Kirk McClean, Tom Benton, Lyle Christensen, Wilfred Deweese, H. T. Weston Jr., Ralph (Pete) Jones, Ward Powell, Bob Holbert, William Pugsley, Raymond Dahms, Raymond Matteson, Herbert Brian, Arthur Ball, Dick Cady, and Rowland McClymont.

In the evening Phi Psis, 150 strong, drew up to the festal board which stretched through three rooms. Highlight of the banquet was the speech of Ken Barnard telling of the spirit of Phi Psi. He was ably supported by L. C. Oberlies, Ed Fricke, Bill Day, and E. J. Faulkner, representing the four decades of the local chapter's life, and introduced by Doug Timmerman. Lyle Christensen was presented the freshman scholarship award for one of the best averages ever made by a freshman in this chapter.

FLASHES FROM SPORTS

Phi Psis defeat Delts in finals of intramural basketball, thereby garnering their first plaque of the year! Phi Psis second in volleyball! Phi Psis pressing leaders in

race for the intramural cup! Joyce, port-side twirler, makes varsity baseball team! Weston and Gavin win letters in swimming! Ball on varsity grid squad in spring practise; Wiemer, junior manager!

SCHOLARSHIP

At a recent convocation Robert M. Joyce Jr., '35, was elected to Sigma Xi. Preparing at Phillips Exeter, Exeter, N. H., Bob returned to his home in Lincoln to complete his education, pledged Phi Psi in the fall of 1932, and was initiated March 25, 1933. Consistent high scholarship in the chemistry department brought him the honor of Sigma Xi and an assistant's position in that department next year.

Wilfred Deweese was tapped Theta Nu, honorary pre-med organization, April 10.

FIFTH DISTRICT D. C.

The District Council of the Fifth District convened in Norman, Okla., March 29. Representing Nebraska Alpha were Robertson, Wiggenhorn, Anderson, Christensen, and McClean. They brought back glowing tales of fabled southern hospitality. From all reports the D. C. was a huge success although Holyoke and Western did have to float a bond issue to maintain "Fin" McClean in the style to which he is accustomed. Congratulations to Oklahoma Alpha!

Lincoln, Neb.

April 10, 1935

DUKE REID,

Correspondent



OKLAHOMA ALPHA

University of Oklahoma

Agitation for deferred rushing among the fraternities and continued court action for the enforcement of taxation on fraternity property continue to present major problems to social organizations on this campus.

Phi Kappa Psi, Phi Gamma Delta, and Phi Delta Theta are being used as test cases. The machinery of the court moves slowly, however, and while we have no hope of a decision in our favor in the lower courts, yet indications are that we will have at least an even break with the supreme court. No effort and no expense is being spared to present an accurate view of our position.

The District Council held here on March 28, 29, 30, and 31, has given the Chapter an increased consciousness of the importance and meaning of the national fraternity. The friendships of visiting brothers has warmed our hearts and stimulated us to new activity.

Sunday, March 31st, marked the conclusion of a successful Council and gave us two events of importance, first the in-

itation of three men, James Hewgley, George McLean, and Charles Janeway, and second, the pledging of Robert Cox, of Ada, Okla. Cox is a junior in the University and is a pre-law student. He is prominent in campus activities. He was graduated last year from the New Mexico Military Institute at Roswell, where he was editor-in-chief of the yearbook and one of the most popular cadets in the school.

The chapter wishes to express its gratitude to J. Bart Aldridge, '22, of Wewoka, Okla., who represented us as alumni delegate to both the District Council and the Grand Arch Council. Bart is one of our most energetic and enthusiastic alumni. He served as chairman of the Committee on the State of the District and was one of the principal speakers at the banquet of the Council on March 29th. To Brother Bill Coe, '26, state legislator and prominent Oklahoma City civic leader, we are indebted for his splendid work as toastmaster at the banquet.

Some of the campus activities and honors recently acquired by members are: Bombardier pledges: Fred Bragassa, Herbert Bailey, and Donald Kuhn; Ruf Nek pledges: Charles Graves and Wilson Cline; Jazz Hounds: Charles Follansbee.

Follansbee has been elected editor of *The 1936 Sooner*, official University yearbook. He is the business manager of the 1935 edition.

Plans are under way for summer rush. Only two men will be lost by graduation, leaving approximately thirty-five men to return in the fall. This will place us in better shape than ever before and with more than eighty dates signed with boys coming to school in the fall, rush should not be much of a problem. The summer tour, however, is being planned as usual. Rush captain will be Thomas Miller. His summer address is 800 N. McKinley, Sand Springs, Okla. The names of any desirable men coming to Oklahoma next fall should be sent to him at once so that we may sign rush dates with them.

Norman, Okla. CHARLES L. FOLLANSBEE,
April 9, 1935 *Correspondent*



COLORADO ALPHA

University of Colorado

Primarily important is the fact that Shay, Fletcher, Smith, Fuller and Tobin went to the Fifth District Council and came back more than thrilled—about Phi Psi, about the brothers from the other district chapters,

about Oklahoma Alpha, and—of course—about the next DC which will be held at Colorado Alpha.

Scholarship men Carlson, Kemper, and Werner placed top in academic work in the Chapter this quarter. Carlson, a freshman in the college of engineering, was among four freshmen engineers to get a straight "A" average. Carlson, the son of a Colorado Alpha charter member, has a most commendable record as a freshman. He is one of the most promising freshmen on the staff of the *Silver and Gold*, the college newspaper—he is, in fact, definite proof that scholarship and activities can go together.

Election the first week of this quarter, put Artie Huston in the president's office for the spring-summer-fall term. This is the second time Art has served in this office. Art is ably supported by Myron Veseth in the V. G. P's office. Mike went in last fall. Albert Clough is well established in the P's office. In this group one finds able leaders, willing to cooperate to make Colorado Alpha worthy of its sister chapters in the national fraternity.

Don Tobin, a new man in the chapter, a scholarly sophomore, and a fine fellow, has started the spring rushing season off with a flourish with the assistance of John Oakie Hayden. Four rushing parties will be held before school closes.

Bob Steinbruner made the Sigma Delta Chi's Cord Crawl a spring quarter hit. He was chairman of the committee in charge.

Seniors who are clearing their throats for Swan Songs are Tom Reilly, Clark Blickensderfer, Henry Kirkpatrick, Bob Shay, Mil Fletcher, Bill Werner, Mark Bogue, Howard Babbitt, Karl Weiger and a future brother Bill Gentry. All have been good Phi Psis. Tom Reilly, the last of the three great Reilly brothers, is one of the most steady men that the fraternity has had in the three years. He served in the office of P.

Walt Smith, Cookie Cook, and Scribes Schreiber are out tearing up the turf for track tutors in hopes of making the squad. Gene Moore is working with the varsity squad at spring football, and the remainder of the brothers are horseshoeing, racqueting, and softballing intramurals out of the way.

Address all rushing communications to Don Tobin at 2278 Forest, Denver, Colo.

Boulder, Colo. BURK O'ROURKE,
April 10, 1935 *Correspondent*

DISTRICT VI

WASHINGTON ALPHA

University of Washington

With new officers, new brothers, budding athletes, and determined scholars, Washington Alpha swings into a new spring with the top as goal in every endeavor.

The following were elected for the coming term: Dale McKnight, G. P.; Fred Huleen, V. G. P.; Bob Alexander, P.; Max Judy, A. G.; Dixon Murphy, B. G.; Bob Williams, S. G.; Jim Fenton, Phu.; Cortland Clark, Hod.; and Jack Conrad, Hier.

A formal initiation at the chapter house ushered in Lewis Parker and Hugh Hotson, on Sunday, April 14th. Two new pledges, Herb Rice and Jim Speck, and Pledges Brose and Scott went through Probation Week with them.

At the invitation of McKnight, Herbert Condon, Dean of Men, gave us a short talk at lunch on April 15th in which he said he hoped that our chapter, which in his estimation was "one of the finest and most outstanding on the campus," would continue to prove itself worthy of its national which he believed to be "equalled by few and surpassed by none in fine ideals and accomplishments." We all thank you, Dean Condon!

Holding down first string berths in their respective activities, Parker and Speck, baseball, Brose, football, Gray, tennis, and Scott, track, promise to bring home a flock of numerals, while Bob Bloxom is struggling to regain his varsity tennis berth after his trip to the District Council in Berkeley.

With an eye to broader cultural interests, the chapter is reviving the literary exercises, and members will give reviews and reports of new developments and works in the literary field.

An Alumni no-host dance preceded by a lively guest dinner on April 20th went off beautifully, and will be followed by our Spring Informal to be held May 10th.

Seattle, Wash.

DON CROMIE,

April 14, 1935

Acting Correspondent



OREGON ALPHA

University of Oregon

First of all, we express our appreciation to California Gamma for the excellent hospitality that she extended our delegates to the Sixth District Council. From all reports, it was a fine affair from start to finish, and California Gamma is to be congratulated.

It is spring, and in the spring a young man's fancies lightly turn to thoughts of—politics. And this is exactly what the thoughts of the young men in Oregon Alpha are turning to, for with elections a week away, Bob Prentice is running for junior finance man on the executive council. And not Bob alone, but also Orton Goodwin, who is out for the post of senior class treasurer.

In sports Phi Psis dominate the picture. On the track field are Pledge George Varoff, who has cleared 13-6 in the pole vault, and seems to be in a fair way to threaten Brother Bill Graber's world record before long. Gordon Hall is one of the speedy 440 men working out daily on the track, while Pledge Mathews is burning up the track in the sprint events.

In the race for the intramural pennant sons of Phi Kappa Psi lead in the baseball league, with three victories and no defeats. With any luck whatsoever, they should be strong contenders for the horsehide gonfalon. They also lead the field in the intramural golf competition, with such stars as Tom (Nutch) Emmons, Dick (Hagen) Sleeter, and others on the roster.

We are looking forward to Junior weekend on the Oregon campus, when it will be our pleasure to again entertain the parents of our organization, paying special homage to the mothers of our boys. It is always a treat for us, and hope that this year may be the best of all.

Well, must get this on the plane bound for Cleveland. Don't forget, you visiting Phi Psis, that we are always at home and are glad to see brothers from all parts of the country. If the phone doesn't answer, why just come right on out to the house, for it just means that the freshmen are all asleep (which is pretty generally their normal condition).

Eugene, Ore.

DICK CURRIN,

April 20, 1935

Correspondent



CALIFORNIA BETA

Stanford University

We returned to Stanford April 1st to begin our final quarter of scholastic work. The most apparent improvement about the house was that good ole Cooksey Lane had been paved. On the inside, a couple hundred dollars' worth of new furniture made the "Barn" look like a mansion. Also, about the house was an unmistakable air that the Brothers were gunning for District scholastic honors since quantities of 'A's' and 'B's' were displayed.

Officers elected for the ensuing spring quarter are: G. P., Robert Harvey; V. G. P., Hobart Batson; P., Fred Gilbert; A. G.,

William Hellyer; B. G., William Mac-Donald; S. G., George Wood; Hier., William Garth; Hod., Andy Spears; and Phu., Robert Cahill.

Here and there: Wally Brooke, as president of the junior class, is planning Stanford's Water Carnival, which is an outstanding campus event. Letters from Doug Mann, who entered the Business School at Harvard last February, indicate that the eastern climate agrees with him. He didn't mention the work! Captain Sims deVeuve of the boxing team was crowned light-heavy weight champion of the Pacific Northwest at the boxing tournament at Sacramento last week despite the fact that only a month ago he broke his thumb. Ray Todd, fullback, who returned to school after a knee operation, and Paul Spennetta, guard, are regularly attending varsity spring football practise.

Four Brothers, Edward Lettunich, Jack Beach, Bud Wilson and Bob Cockins, said "So-Long" to Phi Psi and Stanford when they were graduated last quarter. Corny Chavelle got tired of our climate and transferred back to the University of Washington. Holly Fitting placed third in the backstroke and then swam on the winning relay team at the Pacific Coast Conference Swim meet held last week in Los Angeles. Frank Tremaine, Ed Clark, and George Ferris were regular players on the Stanford baseball team which invaded the South for an eight day contest.

The whole house as well as official delegates, Robert Buffum, Wally Brooke, and George Wood, are enjoying a great time at the District Council being held this weekend at California Gamma. Bill Garth was formally initiated into the chapter March 1st. Dave Cooke is serving as assistant wrestling coach for the school.

Our rushing chairman for the coming year is William Hellyer, whose address is 27 Pacific Ave., Highland, Calif. Our chapter would appreciate the names of any Phi Psi prospects. Send in their names to the rushing chairman at your first opportunity. Thanks!

Stanford, Calif.

WILLIAM HELLYER,

April 5, 1935

Correspondent



CALIFORNIA GAMMA

University of California

From all points north and south on the Pacific Coast, delegates arrived here last Thursday, April 4th, to attend the Sixth District Council. Under the able leadership of Archon Otis Brown, the Council was

carried out to a success which reached the heights far beyond all expectations.

During the three days, committees were in constant session drawing up important data and submitting excellent recommendations. The subject of scholarship was one well taken up and its future importance stressed to a high degree. Entertainment was opened by a smoker at the Chapter House on the first evening where all delegates were given a chance to become well acquainted. A cock-fight was the main event on this program and it proved to be highly amusing to all those present. On the following evening a formal dance was given at the Orinda Country Club with Alumnus Bob Beal and his orchestra furnishing the music.

The last event was a banquet at the Palace Hotel in San Francisco. Presiding as Chairman was Shirley E. Meserve, former national president, and the speakers, "Lefty" Sproul, president of the Northern California Alumni Association, H. L. (Jack) Snyder Jr., National President, and Eugene Prince, California Gamma Alumnus. Entertainment was offered by Alumnus Tom Coakley and singers from his popular dance orchestra, now playing at the hotel. Today the delegates are all returning to their respective chapters greatly impressed by the actions of their District and carrying with them the feeling that strengthens the bond formed in Old Phi Psi and never to be broken.

The semester at California Gamma has advanced so far that final exams have already cast their dark shadow upon us. Extensive rushing has been carried on throughout the term directed by Heath Angelo. He has worked very hard in building up a rushing system to coincide with the present local conditions with which we have to contend.

Bringing honors to the house thus far are Frank Donant and George Smith who have received senior and junior basketball appointments, respectively. We are hoping to see Jerry Haven and Craig Hosmer likewise receive their junior appointments as managers. It looks as if Lawrence Arpin will stand a good chance of coming through with the freshman crew along with Marshall Rennolds, a freshman just recently pledged. Next year's crew will probably see Ed Goree and Bill Holly rowing for varsity boats.

Next Sunday we are having a Mothers and Sisters dinner at the house to show our appreciation to the Mothers Club for all they have done this semester. This affair always strikes the fancy of our boys from Long Beach.

Berkeley, Calif.

DOUGLAS KNIGHT,

April 11, 1935

Correspondent

CALIFORNIA DELTA

University of Southern California

California Delta has added eleven names to its roster since the March letter to *The Shield*. Formal initiation ceremonies were held, Sunday, March 24th. Three of the initiates, Hugo Burgwald, George Bettinger, and Dick Warmington, are Phi Psi sons; two—Colson Morris and Wilbur Latimer, hold a blood brother in the Fraternity, and one—Cassius Perkus, is the nephew of a Phi Psi. The other additions to the chapter are: Bob Donley, Gene Roberts, Bob Reed, Loring Day, and Dick Lindsay.

The recent announcement of fraternity scholarship averages for the fall semester found the Phi Psis fourth on the list of eighteen, and second among the so-called "big houses" on the campus.

Founders Day was celebrated with the Alumni Association at the University Club. The father and son banquet was held at the Chapter house some weeks ago, and was a decided success. John R. Quinn, Los Angeles county supervisor and father of Bob Quinn, president of the chapter and Dean of Men Bacon of the University gave interesting talks on the value of fraternity life.

Actives and pledges of the Chapter recently enjoyed a semi-formal dinner dance.

To prove that we are all-round men, we answered the challenge of California Epsilon, and defeated them in an indoor baseball game. After the contest, a buffet supper was enjoyed at the expense of the brothers from across town. A joint meeting was held and then everybody settled down to a good old-fashioned bull session enlivened by copious draughts of beer. We are all looking forward to the dance to be held with the Epsilon boys.

Now for some news of Chapter individuals. Allan Sedgewick won more honors for himself and Phi Psi by being appointed varsity football manager. Norton and King, collegiate thespians, held prominent roles in the latest all-university play. Eames Bishop, co-president of the junior class, did much to make the Junior Prom a great success. "Bish" is the representative in campus politics. To the imposing list of Phi Psi athletes at this school we add the names of Colson Morris and Loring Day. Morris is a member of the frosh tennis team and Day is the outstanding pole-vaulter of the freshman track aggregation. Pledge Ernie Colston is competing for the '38 golf team. Cass Perkus is a regular on the successful swimming team. Spring football practise finds twelve Deltans competing for berths on the varsity.

The name and address of the chairman of the rushing committee: Vaughn Paul, 7922 Hollywood Blvd., Hollywood, Calif.

Los Angeles, Calif. GERALD F. MILLEA,
April 10, 1935 *Correspondent*



CALIFORNIA EPSILON

University of California at Los Angeles

With the spring semester mid-term exams just around the corner (yes any and all corners), the brothers are hitting the books pretty consistently. The boys knocked over enough grade points last semester to pull the house rating up from sixteenth to second place.

The formal initiation of nine men, followed by a spread at the Mira-Mar hotel, was easily the outstanding event of the Chapter since the last letter. Congratulations to the new brothers: Ralph Spotts Jr., Donvel W. Ferguson, Ed Toube, Arch Houghton, Jack Mason, Chandler Derby, Tom Flippen, Jack Brainerd, and Dwain Brice.

Under the skillful guidance of Wix Stevens, social chairman, plans are rapidly moving forward for the second annual spring dance with California Delta. Last year's affair was a great success, and we are looking forward to "lots and more of it this year."

The athletically inclined brothers are busy cavorting about in the spring sports: Fred Schmit and Don Ferguson are going great guns in spring football practise. Bill Reitz is still tripping about breaking javelins (and, incidentally, javelin records along with them). Bruce Farrow is tearing his heart out in that awful mile run. Buck Houghton is jumping much better this year. Grover Taylor, Wix Stevens, and LaVerne Graves are working well at baseball. Fred Hockberg, Chan Derby, and Jack Mason are rowing themselves into an early grave.—Yes and all for the ole Alma Mammy.—If a couple of the brothers have been skipped, I'm sorry. I tire easily.

Speaking of athletics, our intramural standing isn't so hot, we have a hard time finding men for our teams. However, Phi Psi stock did take a sudden jump when the brothers took enough time off their varsity activities to give the Alpha Sigs a sound thumping in baseball.

Art Reichle was forced to drop his studies and baseball work to go under the knife. He is back with us now (minus something or other), and we are mighty glad.

West Los Angeles ED KNOX,
April 8, 1935 *Correspondent*

EDWIN CLEMENT MESERVEY

Kansas Alpha '78



By W. R. TATE, Kans. Alpha '18

Having in mind the precept laid down by our Founders that, "as you honor yourself you honor her", we write of the passing of one who indeed brought honor to our Fraternity. Too infrequently do we enjoy the pleasure of knowing and associating with those rare humans of broad perception possessed with a spirit of humility that makes them beloved by their fellow men. Too infrequently do we appreciate the value of



EDWIN C. MESERVEY
Kans. Alpha '78

contacts with such persons, not realizing until later, the great good that has emanated from such a rare personality. But this has not been true in the case of our recently departed brother. His counsel had ever been sought, he had been a bulwark in times of stress. His reputation as an honest, straightforward, God-fearing citizen had

served as a model for younger men. His tireless application to his high principles and ideals set an example well worth emulating. All of his activities were undertaken without thought of self but with the hope that the good of all would be served. Such a man was Edwin C. Meservey.

In 1878, two years subsequent to the chartering of Kansas Alpha, Edwin Meservey was initiated. From that date until March 7, 1934, his interest in Phi Psi did not diminish. His last fraternal act, performed on March 6th, was the payment of his Association dues, an act performed with the knowledge that only a few hours remained to him. In 1883, he, with several other interested Phi Psis, petitioned for and secured, from the then Alpha Chapter, a charter for the Kansas City Alumni Association. Since that date he maintained an ever active interest in association and chapter affairs. One needed only to drop in to his office and mention Phi Psi to be assured of a most interesting hour or two of early chapter history. His little chats were most interesting and his contributions, of every nature, were most timely and of great value.

Edwin Clement Meservey was born in Lowell, Maine, on March 4, 1861, the son of Mr. and Mrs. Thomas J. Meservey. His father died when he was sixteen and he moved to Lawrence, Kansas. There he received his schooling, being graduated from the University in 1882. In 1885, he was graduated in law from Washington University, St. Louis, Mo. For a brief time he was city editor of the *Lawrence Journal* and prior to that did survey work for the old Kansas City, Springfield & Memphis Railroad, in Arkansas.

He had practised law in Kansas City since 1885. In 1890 he organized the law firm of Meservey, Pierce and German. In 1907 the firm became Meservey and German, in 1911, Haff, Meservey, German and Michaels and in 1923, Haff, Meservey, Michaels, Blackmar, Newkirk and Eager.

His first public office was that of city counselor to which he was appointed in April 1905, serving for four years. In 1910 he was appointed as president of the first civil service board, serving in that capacity for two years. In 1912 he withdrew from public service but in 1922 was appointed by the governor as public administrator.

In 1917 he was elected to the school board to fill a vacancy expiring in 1918. Again, in 1924 he was elected to the board and re-elected in 1930 as president. He served as president until he tendered his resignation because of ill health on February 7th, last. The Edwin C. Meservey school will stand as a monument to his services and will be a lasting memorial to his contributions to the welfare of the city.

Commenting publicly upon his associate, Charles M. Blackmar, Kansas Alpha, stated, "To me Edwin Meservey typified in his personal attitude the old American stock from which he came. His watchwords were integrity, industry and self-reliance. He practised these virtues as a rugged individualist, in both public and private affairs. I never knew a lawyer with a higher sense of professional duty. I never heard him engage in a religious discussion. I don't know whether he professed a religion. He was perfectly willing to let people live as they wished".

Another associate commented, "Mr. Meservey's great ability was matched by his great modesty. He was devoted to the highest ideals of the legal profession. He was continually giving devoted and unselfish service. He was one of God's noblemen".

In 1933 John L. Porter of Pittsburgh forwarded to the Kansas City Alumni Association, a letter bearing the date of February 1883 and signed by Ralph Waldo Emerson Twitchell and F. M. Lord. The letter petitioned the granting of a charter to the Kansas City Alumni Association. Records indicate that the petition was granted. The letter was shown to Edwin Meservey who recounted the history of early Phi Psi Activity in Kansas City. Later, when the Association observed Founders Day, Brother Meservey consented to make the address of the evening using as his topic the matter contained in the letter. It was a most auspicious occasion. Never, at any previous banquet, had so large a number of early-day Phi Psis attended. Never was there so much fraternal interest shown. It was a night of recounting old memories. It was a most interesting and entertaining event.

Among other things, and for the first time, Brother Meservey told of a hoax that had been successfully carried out at the expense of the University. For the first time the account now appears in print, the following article having appeared in the Kansas City *Times* of March 8th. It is most enjoyable although it loses many of the finer points in the printed form. It follows, Phi Psis referred to being indicated with an asterisk:

"Mr. Meservey long had been known as a man who enjoyed a practical joke. At the University of Kansas one of his jokes has become legendary, and as a successful

joke probably never has been excelled there by any succeeding generation of students.

"One spring morning when life seemed too quiet on Mount Oread, Mr. Meservey and a classmate, Will Thacher, obtained a telegraph blank, and on it wrote a fake telegram addressed to Chancellor James Marvin. A small boy was pressed into service to deliver the message. The telegram told of the death in Atchison of the Rev. E. T. Ingalls, a regent of the university and a brother of Senator John J. Ingalls. Mr. Ingalls's funeral, stated the telegram, was to be that afternoon.

"With two other members of the board of regents, D. W. Woodward and the Rev. A. Baty, Chancellor Marvin went immediately to Atchison for the funeral. The train service was slow and they did not arrive in Atchison until late afternoon. There they found Mr. Ingalls enjoying himself at an ice cream social.

"Meanwhile, in Lawrence a memorial service for the regent had been planned for the chapel in Fraser hall. The service was to be held at the same time as the funeral.

"James H. Canfield, a member of the faculty, and the father of Dorothy Canfield, the writer, was to speak. Mr. Canfield was noted for his ability to deliver touching memorials.

"The service was begun and the doors to the chapel were closed. No one was to interrupt the solemnity of the occasion.

"At the conclusion of the memorial the doors were thrown open and revealed a telegraph messenger bearing a message from Chancellor Marvin explaining that the whole affair was a hoax.

"The campus and the town of Lawrence seethed with indignation. In the Lawrence *Journal*, its editor, T. Dwight Thacher, raged in the editorial columns at the wickedness of the joke. In two days the secret was out and Mr. Thacher's son was found to be one of the culprits.

"The identity of the jokers apparently was revealed by the boy who delivered the message. At a boarding club operated by his mother lived the late *E. C. Little, former congressman, and *Miles W. Sterling, then a student, and afterwards, for more than fifty years, professor of Greek at the university. When the boy described the two young men who had given him the message both Mr. Sterling and Mr. Little felt sure the two were Meservey and Thacher.

"Out walking that night, Mr. Sterling met Ned Meservey, as he was known to his classmates.

"'You'd better watch out, Ned,' Mr. Sterling said. 'I think they are going to find out who sent that message.'

"Indignation increased for a time, then the affair came to be regarded as a joke.

“Yesterday, Professor Sterling revealed that he was accused by many of Mr. Meservey’s friends as having given him away.

“‘I’ve never told this before,’ Mr. Sterling said, ‘but I guess I might as well now. For a time they were going to mob me. But they didn’t.’

“‘Mr. Meservey never believed I gave him away, or at least he didn’t show it, for a short time later I became a member of his fraternity, Phi Kappa Psi, and he was one of the best friends I had in the organization.’

“‘Another story about himself Mr. Meservey found only partially to his liking. Two brothers in the clothing business in Kansas City got into an argument.

“‘We’ll leave this to Mr. Meservey,’ said one, ‘he tells the truth nine times out of ten.’”



BURCH FORAKER

New York Alpha '91

Burch Foraker, New York Alpha '91, one of the outstanding telephone executives of the country and an industrial leader in Detroit and Michigan the last nine years, died March 29, 1935, in that city. He was sixty-three years old. Death was due to anemia and complications.

The nephew of the late United States Senator, Joseph B. Foraker, N. Y. Alpha '69, (Ohio Alpha '66), the first president of Phi Kappa Psi, Burch Foraker always took an active interest in Cornell University, New York Alpha and the Fraternity. He belonged to several alumni associations, paying dues annually to all that sent him bills. He was one of the first alumni to become a Life Subscriber to *The Shield*. He was particularly active in New York and Detroit associations. Attendance at numerous Grand Arch Councils classified him as one of The Old Guard, and his counsel and advice frequently were solicited by the younger members of the Fraternity. He was never too busy to see a Phi Psi.

A builder of men, he had trained from their beginning in telephone work many of today’s executives of Bell System companies. He himself had risen from the ranks, for he entered upon his life vocation as a telephone installer at \$10.00 a week when he left college to take employment with the New York Telephone Co., in 1893. At the end of thirty years he not only had served as the head of that company’s plant department in New York City but had built there the world’s largest and finest metropolitan telephone plant.

The telephone business was Brother Foraker’s most absorbing interest, and outside of his office he was still constantly working for its improvement. One night as the New York theatres were letting out a few years ago, the home-going crowds paused in astonishment to see a man in evening clothes emerging from a manhole in the middle of the street. It was Mr. Foraker. He had seen an emergency crew endeavoring to remedy some underground trouble and had climbed down to see what the matter was and to give the men encouragement.

Mr. Foraker was plant superintendent of the New York Telephone Company in the Brooklyn and Long Island areas from 1907 to 1912. From the latter year until 1924 he was general superintendent in charge of plant construction and operation in Manhattan, the Bronx and Westchester. He was then appointed general manager of the company up-State, with headquarters in Albany.

In 1926 he went to Michigan as president of the Michigan Bell Telephone Co. and threw himself completely into the task of creating for that state a telephone system second to none. He resigned as president last October and was elected chairman of the board of directors.

Burch Foraker had been in Michigan but a few months when part of the State was swept by a sleet and ice storm which wrecked much of the communications system. He drove 200 miles into the storm area and actively directed the repair work. In 1929 he was president of the Wolverine (Mich.) Chapter of the Telephone Pioneers of America, a national organization whose members have been in the business more than twenty-one years. He was its national president in 1930 and has since been a director.

Mr. Foraker was born February 17, 1872, in Hillsboro, Ohio, son of Captain Burch Foraker. He was graduated from the Hillsboro public schools and attended Ohio Wesleyan and Cornell Universities.

He was a member of the Detroit Country Club, Detroit Club, Detroit Athletic Club, Bloomfield Hills Country Club, Cornell Club of Detroit and the Ohio Society of New York.

His widow, the former Miss Carrie E. Jellig, whom he married at Kingston, N. Y., in 1900, survives.



JOHN H. GALBRAITH

Ohio Delta '83

John Howard Galbraith, Ohio Delta '83, noted Ohio historian, political reporter and editorial writer for *The Columbus* (Ohio)

Dispatch, died March 8, 1935, in Mt. Carmel hospital, that city. He was a prominent and active alumnus of his chapter.

Stricken with arthritis, the malady gained such headway that Brother Galbraith's right leg was amputated two weeks before his death.

Brother Galbraith, who was seventy-five years of age, was perhaps best known for his "Little Stories of Ohio History," which appeared daily on the editorial page of many Associated Press papers throughout Ohio.

Born Sept. 8, 1859, in a log cabin near Columbus, Brother Galbraith attended the "little red school house" near his home and later spent six years at Ohio State university—two years in the then preparatory department and four years in the university proper.

He was graduated from the university in 1883 and was one of that class' few surviving members. Among his classmates was Charles F. Marvin, Ohio Delta 83, Chief of the U. S. Weather Bureau for fifty years.

Brother Galbraith's first newspaper work was with the old Columbus *Press-Post*, and during the Spanish-American war he served that paper as war correspondent at Camp Bushnell.

Upon the departure of the troops stationed there, Mr. Galbraith joined *The Dispatch* staff, serving first as a political writer and later as an editorial writer. His political comment was read throughout central Ohio and elsewhere over a long period of years.

Mr. Galbraith is survived by his wife, Mrs. Bessie Hine Galbraith, to whom he was married in 1887, and three sons, Lieut. William Galbraith, of the United States navy; Malcolm Galbraith, member of *The Dispatch* news staff, and Kenneth Galbraith of Utica, N. Y.



DR. EDGAR MOORE GREEN

Pa. Theta '81

Dr. Edgar Moore Green, Pa. Theta '81, for thirty-eight years a trustee of Lafayette College, and one of the leading physicians of Easton, Pa., died March 9, 1935, at his home in that city.

President Lewis of Lafayette College paid the following tribute to Dr. Green, at services in the college chapel:

"Dr. Green was graduated from Lafayette College in the class of 1883. He was a member of its Board of Trustees since 1897. His work on the Board was outstanding. He was for a number of years a member of the executive committee and chairman of the honorary degrees committee. His family name is interwoven with many of the great traditions of the college. His father, Traill Green, was the first teacher of science at Lafayette. He also gave the college observatory, which for many years stood on the site of this chapel, and later where John Markle Hall stands.

"The college archway at the foot of the hill is constructed of stones taken from the Traill Green Observatory. For a total of 100 years this distinguished and devoted father and son labored untiringly for the welfare of the community and the college. Dr. Edgar Moore Green was an advisory member of the State Board of Health, and a member of the State Board of Medical Examination and Licensure. He was the author of numerous works on medicine. The college is richer because of the achievement and devotion of this man."

Dr. Green received his early education in public and private schools, graduating from Easton High School in 1879. His classical studies were pursued at Lafayette College, where he was one of the junior orators; won the mathematical, astronomical and Early English Text Society's prizes and was graduated in the class of 1883, delivering the honorary oration in astronomy. He was a member of Phi Beta Kappa. He was a brother of the late John Traill Green, Pa. Theta '72.



REV. FRANK H. LEVERING

Ill. Beta '68

It is with a great deal of regret that we announce the death in December of 1934, of one of the oldest alumni of Illinois Beta Chapter, Frank Howard Levering, 1868, who lived in Leffric, Kotagiri, in the Nilgiri District, India, in missionary work. In the last ten years, the chapter was quite pleased to hear from him several times, and in spite of the distance away and his age, his interest in his Fraternity never faltered.—E. E. E.



directory

OF PHI KAPPA PSI FRATERNITY

THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL OFFICERS

President—H. L. Snyder Jr., Security Bank & Trust Bldg., Charleston, W. Va.

Vice-President—Andrew G. Truxal, Dartmouth College, Hanover, N. H.

Secretary—C. F. Williams, 1940 E. Sixth St., Cleveland, Ohio.

Treasurer—Kenneth Barnard, 111 West Washington St., Chicago, Ill.

ARCHONS

District 1—Forrest M. Lundstrom, ΦKΨ House, 529 West 113th St., New York, N. Y.

District 2—Cyrus Anderson, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lexington, Va.

District 3—A. Kingsley Ferguson, 2820 West Park Blvd., Shaker Heights, Ohio.

District 4—Charles R. Brown, Phi Kappa Psi House, Greencastle, Ind.

District 5—Joe W. Riley, Phi Kappa Psi House, Austin, Texas.

District 6—Otis D. Brown, International House, Berkeley, Calif.

★ ★

ATTORNEY GENERAL

Henry S. Griffing, 824 Commerce Exchange Bldg., Oklahoma City, Okla.

SCHOLARSHIP DIRECTOR

Dr. Andrew G. Truxal, Dartmouth College, Hanover, N. H.

DIRECTOR OF PLEDGE EDUCATION

W. R. Tate, Commerce Trust Co., Kansas City, Mo.

DIRECTOR OF ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Chas. E. Strickland, Suite 2200—105 West Adams St., Chicago, Ill.

ENDOWMENT FUND TRUSTEES

George A. Moore (1940), 230 East Ohio Gas Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.

Harold G. Townsend (1936), 33 North LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill.

Lawrence H. Whiting (1938), 666 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Ill.

CHAPTER FINANCIAL SERVICE DEPT.

Charles S. Hardy

Samuel O. Givens Jr.

} 730 North Franklin St., Chicago, Ill.

PUBLICATIONS

The Shield and The Mystic Friend, C. F. Williams, Editor, 1940 E. Sixth St., Cleveland, O.

History, Lloyd L. Cheney, Editor, 899 Myrtle Ave., Albany, N. Y.

Song Book { Samuel O. Givens Jr., Co-editor, 734 Woodbine Ave., Oak Park, Ill.
Dr. Herbert J. Tily, Co-editor, 801 Market St., Philadelphia, Pa.

CHAPTERS AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

The following directory gives the name of each chapter with the college in which it is located, the year of founding, and the mailing address; and the names of alumni associations and clubs and the names and addresses of secretaries.

DISTRICT I

New Hampshire Alpha—Dartmouth College (1896), Hanover, N. H.
Massachusetts Alpha—Amherst College (1895), Amherst, Mass.
Rhode Island Alpha—Brown University (1902), 43 Waterman Street, Providence, R. I.
New York Alpha—Cornell University (1869), 312 Thurston Avenue, Ithaca, N. Y.
New York Beta—Syracuse University (1884), 113 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.
New York Gamma—Columbia University (1872), 529 W. 113th Street, New York, N. Y.
New York Epsilon—Colgate University (1887), Hamilton, N. Y.

Alumni Associations

Boston, Mass.....Roy R. Wheatcroft, 40 Broad St.
Rhode Island.....Frederick Sweet, 1606 Industrial Trust Bldg., Providence
New York City.....Stanley Krusen, c/o Brown, Harriman & Co., 63 Wall St.
Central New York.....C. A. Lonergon, 113 College Pl., Syracuse
Rochester, N. Y.....G. H. Williamson, 417 Rockingham St.
Buffalo.....Edmund J. Felt, 425 Franklin St.

Alumni Clubs

Binghamton, N. Y.....Daniel J. Kelly

DISTRICT II

Pennsylvania Gamma—Bucknell University (1855), Lewisburg, Pa.
Pennsylvania Epsilon—Gettysburg College (1855), Lock Box 134, Gettysburg, Pa.
Pennsylvania Zeta—Dickinson College (1859), 228 W. High Street, Carlisle, Pa.
Pennsylvania Eta—Franklin and Marshall College (1860), 560 W. James St., Lancaster, Pa.
Pennsylvania Theta—Lafayette College (1869), Easton, Pa.
Pennsylvania Iota—University of Pennsylvania (1877), 3641 Locust St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Pennsylvania Kappa—Swarthmore College (1889), Swarthmore, Pa.
Maryland Alpha—Johns Hopkins University (1879), 2644 N. Charles St., Baltimore, Md.
Virginia Alpha—University of Virginia (1853), University Station, Charlottesville, Va.
Virginia Beta—Washington and Lee University (1855), Lexington, Va. Post office address:
Box 185
North Carolina Alpha—Duke University (1934), Box 4681, Duke Station, Durham, N. C.

Alumni Associations

Philadelphia, Pa.....Charles T. Bunting, 1000 Atlantic Bldg.
Lancaster, Pa.....T. Roberts Appel, 33 N. Duke St.
Central Pennsylvania.....M. B. Christy, Altoona, Pa.
Baltimore, Md.....Adam J. Hazlett, Eastern Rolling Mills
District of Columbia.....J. D. Halsted, Shorham Hotel, Washington, D. C.

Alumni Clubs

Jacksonville, Fla.....Harry W. Mills, 537 Lancaster St.

DISTRICT III

- Pennsylvania Alpha—Washington and Jefferson College (1852), 127 LeMoyné Avenue, Washington, Pa.
Pennsylvania Beta—Allegheny College (1855), 543 N. Main St., Meadville, Pa.
Pennsylvania Lambda—Pennsylvania State College (1912), State College, Pa.
West Virginia Alpha—West Virginia University (1890), James Cochran House, 480 Spruce Street, Morgantown, W. Va.
Ohio Alpha—Ohio Wesleyan University (1861), 39 West Winter St., Delaware, Ohio.
Ohio Beta—Wittenberg College (1866), 134 West Ward Street, Springfield, Ohio.
Ohio Delta—Ohio State University (1880), 124 Fourteenth Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.
Ohio Epsilon—Case School of Applied Science (1906), 2114 Stearns Road, Cleveland, Ohio.

Alumni Associations

- Johnstown, Pa.....Robert M. Smith, 614 Somerset Street
Pittsburgh, Pa.....D. G. Hamilton, 17 West Gen'l Robinson St.
Indiana, Pa.....R. W. McCreary, Box 330
Fairmont, W. Va.....Charles E. Wayman
Morgantown, W. Va.....B. B. Laidley, 417 High St.
Cincinnati, Ohio.....R. C. Loudenback, Apt. A-1, Dana Apts., Cincinnati, O.
Cleveland, Ohio.....John N. Lenhart, 710 Bulkley Bldg.
Springfield, Ohio.....William Miles, 134 West Ward St.
Findlay, Ohio.....Shelly G. Hughes, The Differential Steel Car Co.

Alumni Clubs

- Toledo, Ohio.....John F. Swalley, 1503 Adams St.
Huntington, W. Va.....Daniel Dawson, P. O. Box 756

DISTRICT IV

- Michigan Alpha—University of Michigan (1876), 1550 Washtenaw Ave., Ann Arbor, Mich.
Indiana Alpha—DePauw University (1865), Greencastle, Ind.
Indiana Beta—Indiana University (1869), East Third Street, Bloomington, Ind.
Indiana Delta—Purdue University (1901), West Lafayette, Ind.
Illinois Alpha—Northwestern University (1864), Noyes and Sheridan Road, Evanston, Ill.
Illinois Beta—University of Chicago (1865), 5555 Woodlawn Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
Illinois Delta—University of Illinois (1904), 911 South Fourth Street, Champaign, Ill.
Tennessee Delta—Vanderbilt University (1901), 2016 Terrace Place, Nashville, Tenn.
Mississippi Alpha—University of Mississippi (1857), University, Mississippi.
Wisconsin Alpha—University of Wisconsin (1875), 811 State Street, Madison, Wis.
Wisconsin Gamma—Beloit College (1881), 1125 Chapin Street, Beloit, Wis.
Minnesota Beta—University of Minnesota (1888), 1609 University Avenue, S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

Alumni Associations

- Detroit, Mich.....Lincoln F. Parker, 1266 Penobscot Bldg.
Indianapolis, Ind.....Guernsey Van Riper Jr., 901 Circle Tower Bldg.
Wabash Valley.....Fred M. Powell, 140 N. 6th St., Terre Haute, Ind.
Chicago, Ill.....Samuel O. Givens Jr., 730 N. Franklin St.
Nashville, Tenn.....Herndon S. Scobey, 711 Stahlman Bldg.
Memphis, Tenn.....L. Eugene Farley, Union and Planters Bldg.
Milwaukee, Wis.....William W. Bunge, First Wisconsin National Bank Bldg.
Twin City.....Edgar P. Willcuts, 1310 First National Bank Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn.

Alumni Clubs

- Northwest Illinois.....John A. Dupee, 1532 Lincoln Blvd., Freeport, Ill.

DISTRICT V

Iowa Alpha—University of Iowa (1867), 830 North Dubuque Street, Iowa City, Iowa.
Iowa Beta—Iowa State College (1867), 316 Lynn Avenue, Ames, Iowa.
Missouri Alpha—University of Missouri (1869), 820 Providence Road, Columbia, Mo.
Texas Alpha—University of Texas (1904), 1710 Colorado Street, Austin, Texas.
Kansas Alpha—University of Kansas (1876), 1100 Indiana Avenue, Lawrence, Kans.
Nebraska Alpha—University of Nebraska (1895), 1548 S Street, Lincoln, Neb.
Oklahoma Alpha—University of Oklahoma (1920), 720 Elm Avenue, Norman, Okla.
Colorado Alpha—University of Colorado (1914), 1341 University Ave., Boulder, Colo.

Alumni Associations

Eastern Iowa.....Dan C. Dutcher, Johnson County Bank Bldg., Iowa City, Iowa.
Kansas City, Mo.....John Weber, 1316 West 8th St.
St. Louis, Mo.....Charles K. Saltsman, 4517 Delmar Blvd.
South Texas.....Daffan Gilmer, Esperson Bldg., Houston, Texas
North Texas.....Bob Dean, 1405 Tower Petroleum, Dallas, Texas
Eastern Oklahoma.....Jack Erickson, Pure Oil Co., Tulsa
Rocky Mountain.....George C. Alexander, c/o Denver Dry Goods Co., Denver, Colo.

Alumni Clubs

Des Moines, Iowa.....Burns Davison, 913 Hubbell Bldg.
Central Kansas.....William C. Hook, 830 First Nat'l Bank Bldg., Wichita, Kans.
Independence, Mo.....Blevens Davis
Colorado Springs, Colo.....Robert Newman, Mining Exchange Bldg.

DISTRICT VI

Washington Alpha—University of Washington (1914), 2120 E. 47th Street, Seattle, Wash.
Oregon Alpha—University of Oregon (1923), 729 Eleventh Ave., E., Eugene, Ore.
California Beta—Stanford University (1891), Stanford University, Calif.
California Gamma—University of California (1899), 2625 Hearst Avenue, Berkeley, Calif.
California Delta—University of Southern California (1927), 642 West 28th Street, Los Angeles, Calif.
California Epsilon—University of California at Los Angeles (1931), 11025 Strathmore, West Los Angeles, Calif.

Alumni Associations

Oregon....Wade Newbegin, c/o R. M. Wade & Co., 106 Southeast Hawthorne Blvd., Portland
Seattle, Wash.....R. O. Haynes, Dexter Horton Bldg.
Southern California.....Louis B. Spaeth, 1010 Lincoln Bldg., Los Angeles
Northern California.....Charles E. St. Goar, 1029 Russ Bldg., San Francisco



EXCLUSIVE WITH BALFOUR

"FLUSH," the Scotty, is only one of the Many Balfour-Made Articles Suitable for Favors and Inexpensive Gifts.

"FLUSH," illustrated above actual size, is fully modeled and black enameled. In his mouth he holds a small black pencil.

NEW FAVORS, exclusive with Balfour include Scotties, Terriers, Penguins, Huskies and Cocker Spaniels, fully and accurately modeled and colored. For your favors these are mounted on

Pencil Sets Picture Frames
Memo Pads Jewel Boxes

Write for prices!

The 1935 BALFOUR BLUE BOOK offers you additional suggestions for

distinctive favors and gifts. Gleaming gold attracts attention in bracelets, compacts, cigarette cases, and lighters as well as in the finer ensembles and rings. Party plans sent upon request.

Write today for your free copy!

MEDALS, TROPHIES & PLAQUES make suitable awards for competitive activities, sports, and distinguished service. Write for "Trophies by Balfour"

Sole Official Jeweler to Phi Kappa Psi

L. G. BALFOUR COMPANY

ATTLEBORO, MASSACHUSETTS

IN CANADA . . . HENRY BIRKS & SONS IN AFFILIATION

FINDLAY, OHIO

Phi Psi Golf Party

●

On Saturday, June 29th, the Findlay A. A. will knock the bung out of the Phi Psi fun barrel with a golf party at the Findlay Country Club. Phi Psis from near and far are coming. All Phi Psis are invited. This is the one great chance during the summer to mingle with a host of Phi Psis in a day of fun and fraternal communion. Your old roommate "Ding Dong" will be there (playing a conservative 105), National officers will be there, and those good Phi Psi pals who never miss a Phi Psi fun gathering will be there. So don't miss it.

All roads lead to Findlay, Ohio, on June 29th—and this is no figure of speech, either. From Chicago by train, five hours (more or less); by motor, the same. From Detroit by train or motor, three hours. From Cleveland by train or motor, three hours. From Columbus by train or motor, two hours. For air-minded Phi Psis, the Findlay Airport (large, modern, and up-to-date), is only ten minutes from the Findlay Country Club.

Golf over a championship course with eighteen peerless, velvety greens, will be the chief sport. For non-golfers, tennis, bridge, horseshoe pitching, etc., will be provided.

Not the least entertaining feature will be the locker room bull-session. Tales of your skill and prowess on the river holes, flavored with the spirit of the occasion, will find an audience of brotherly credulity.

The evening will be given over to a banquet at the Country Club where a few speakers renowned for their brevity and wit will entertain you.

Trophies, some useful, others merely ornamental, will be presented to the "winnahs." You don't have to be a good golfer to get a trophy, either.

Get busy right now, and call up your Phi Psi pals and arrange a party for the 29th in Findlay. Be sure to let John Hollington, Care Findlay Motor Sales, know you are coming.

The cost of the party will be small—\$1.50 for registration which includes greens fees—(For those not playing golf, 50c)—the banquet will be \$1.00.

By

SHELLY G. HUGHES

Tenn. Delta '12
